

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CENTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 19409

CALL No. 091.49155 I.O.L. Eth

D.G.A. 79.

1

1

1

1



**CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE**

5 a

• • •

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE



VOLUME II
CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

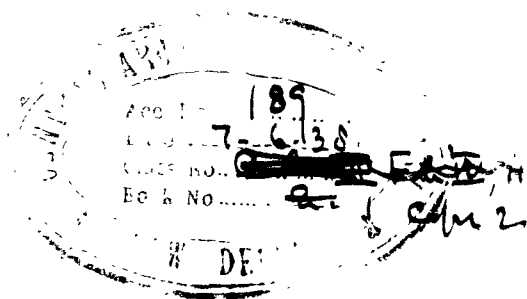
091.49155

BY
THE LATE HERMANN ETHE, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED

BY
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

091.49155
I.O.L. / F.



PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD

1937

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 19409.....

Date 19.2.63.....

Call No. 091:49.155.....

I. O. L.

P R E F A C E

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.



ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS., RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تأريخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous *جامع التواريخ* which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: *تأريخ هند و سند* (و كشمير). Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): *ازين جهت كه طول و عرض ممالك هندوستان الخ*

The *first kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the *second*, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first *kism* into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13¼ in. by 7¾ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafâ (روضه الصفآ).

Another copy of the *first volume* (جلد اول) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: *زيب*

IND. OFF. II.

فهرست نسخه مفخر انبياء عالي مكان و زينت ديباجة الخ
comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwâl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the *Rauzat-us-safâ*.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'lik; size, 11 in. by 5¼ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *second volume* (جلد دوم) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين عنوان صحيفة مرادات و فهرست مجموعة سعادات الخ*, comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzâ Muhammad Şâlihbeg Isfahâni and dated the 12th of Dhû-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakîr 'Abd-alhayy alkâtib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'lik; size, 10¼ in. by 5¼ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *third volume* (جلد ثالث) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: *الحمد و ثنائى كه مستحان ملاء اعلى الخ*, comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhânpûr the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12¼ in. by 6¾ in.

3008

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد اربع) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباچه مجموعه کرامات سرمدی الخ

Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1073 (A. D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhi; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5½ in.

3009

Sirâj-altawârikh (سراج التواریخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nûr Muḥammad, son of Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsâni (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Şubahdâr of the Carnatic, Nawwâb 'Azimjâh Bahâdur, with the epithet Sirâj-alumarâ (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A. H. 1241, last of Rabi' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1240 (A. D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various maḳâlas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* maḳâlas and *five* mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first maḳâlah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first maḳâlah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muḥammadan conquest to Nâdirshâh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a-37^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the *first maḳâlah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first maḳâlah*, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second maḳâlah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Râjahs, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third maḳâlah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first maḳâlah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muḥammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth maḳâlah* (i. e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultâns of Dihli, beginning with the Ghûrides and breaking off in the reign of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Sultân Bahlûl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timûr's reign and goes down to Shâhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth maḳâlah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135-163; it contains the history of the Khalifs, the Saljûks, the Atâbegs, Çingizkhân and his descendants, down to Timûr and his successors; the *sixth maḳâlah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayûmarth to Yazdajird III, but this maḳâlah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shâhrukh and the later successors of Timûr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mâlwah, Gujarât, Jaunpûr, Bangâlah, Ka-shmir, Oudh, Kândahâr, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shâh 'Âlam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third maḳâlah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultâns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanis, the Kuṭbshâhs, 'Âdilshâhs and Nizâmshâhs, the 'Imâdshâhs and Baridshâhs; the original *fourth maḳâlah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultâns of Lâhûr, the Tughluḳshâhs, the house of Lûdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahângir (fol. 372^a) to Shâh 'Âlam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second maḳâlah*, which was to deal with the Ghûrides and other earlier Sultâns of Dihli, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first maḳâlah*, see above on fol. 108^b.

These *first six maḳâlas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گزیده به تیغ فکر بسم
عنقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh maḳâlah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i. e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultâns of Mysore, Haidar 'Alî and Tipû Sultân, of the Marattahs, the Durrâni Afghâns (see the account of Ahmadshâh Durrâni, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three mukaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islâmitic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yûsuf Zi, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^a), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل فردًا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Junâgadh State. Part of fol. 99^a and the whole of fol. 99^b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadî (مرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Ali Muḥammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandôrnâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Bâbra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the *first volume*, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه: دفتر کل محمد پادشاه مالک الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muḥammad Šâdiḳ bin Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâḳir, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Ali Muḥammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the *second volume*, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600^b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The *third volume*, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the *خاتمه* or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواریخ بنگالہ).

Another copy of Munshî Salim-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4^a, to the death of 'Ali Wirdikhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-aldaulah as Nâzîm of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104^a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Naşir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2^b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحریست بی ساحل ثنائی ثنائی بی منتهای خالق الخ.

No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Laḥmî Narâyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafîḳ of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1^b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124^b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1^b, l. 5; 2^a, l. 6; 124^b, l. 7; and 125^a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بساط الغنائم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Laḥmî Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله این نوید آمد بگوش
میرساند مزده تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Cirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952^b and 953^a, under the title of رسالة صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چراغ باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3^a, first line; 111^a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, the Kânungo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955^a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Hindû Râjahs* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5^a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13^a; the *Durrânî sovereigns*, on fol. 24^b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30^a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعرضه ظهور آورده الخ

Dated by Khudâbakhsh, the bowmaker at Lâhûr, the 28th of Ramadân, A. H. 1270 (=A. D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

Câr bâgh-i-Panjâb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjâb by the same Ganeshdâs, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بمنصبه (بعرضه) ظهور آورده الخ

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چارباغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A. H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A. D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindû Râjâhs beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shâh Muhammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

Ghakkarnâma (گهکرنامه).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghâkars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjâb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهگران ابتدای خلافت کیگور و ذکر محاربات . . . راویان اخبار و حاکیان دبار الخ

Kaigauhar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikâ'ûs and Kaikubâd (!). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A. H. 1137 (A. D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A. D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

Lubb-altawârikh (لب التواريخ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A. H. 1166 (A. D. 1753), in the reign of Aĥmadshâh Durrânî (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwâjah Muĥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled واقعات کشمیر, and completed A. H. 1160 (A. D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindû Râjâhs, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلاطین چغتاییه) from Akbar to Muĥammadshâh, and on fol. 55^a Aĥmadshâh Durrânî. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بیفاس مر آفریدگار جن وناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الخ
No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

Ta'rikh-i-Jahângiri (تاریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahângir, and flourished either at the courts of these Čaghatâi or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbegs and the later descendants of Čingizkhân, by Muṭribî alasaṃm of Samarĥand (see fol. 1^b, and the khâtimah), who was born A. H. 966 (A. D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A. H. 1034 (A. D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله, viz.: 1. در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعرای بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم. 2. در ماوراء النهر متداول است در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند on fol. 44^a. This second Silsilah is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت بیوستگی باین (a) خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) بوده اند که نسبت مبارک ایشان بپادشاه عظیم الشان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت اشتهار پوشیده اند on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خانمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظلّ الهی و وقایع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات، واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق الحاقیست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Mutribi's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A. H. 1036 (A. D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی
بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از
تبصره نعت رسالت پناهی صلی الله علیه و علی آله
و اصحابه و سلم میگوید بنده کمتر از هر کم مطربی
الاصم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet شهر (التبی), i. e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A. H. 1075 (A. D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Ālamgir's reign. Collated.

No. 8617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-alshu'arā (کلمات الشعرا).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash's tadhkirah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Ālamgir, completed A. H. 1093 (A. D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670-672.

سخن جانان است (جان است) Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (read است جان تازه و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - اگر هر لحظه جان تازه میخواهی سخن بشنو الخ)

The first poet, Mir Ilāhi, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A. H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A. D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 8618, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but *not* identical with the تاریخ انبیا, عجائب القصص, and the مجمع الهدا, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض رافت و کمال عاطفت الخ

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سه بیغمبر: قصه وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 9^b, last line; and قصه یعقوب (Jacob and Joseph), on fol. 23^b, last line; قصه یوسف علیه السلام (Joseph), on fol. 24^b; قصه موسی کلیم الله (Moses), on fol. 116^a, first line; قصه موسی و خضر (Moses and Khidr), on fol. 176^a; قصه یوشع بن نون (Joshua), on fol. 184^a, first line; قصه حزقیل علیه السلام (Ezekiel), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); Elijah and Elisha (قصه الیاس و الیسع), on fol. 192^b; Dhū-alkifl (قصه ذوالکفل), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (فتن مالوت (تابوت) read از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل (Samuel and Saul), on fol. 207^a; War between Saul and Goliath (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214^a; David (قصه داؤد الخ), on fol. 222^b; Lukmān and his son (قصه لقمان و پسر وی), on fol. 239^b; Solomon (قصه سلیمان علیه السلام), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (قصه شهر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن همد و هدیه), (فرستادن بلقیس), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djws* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است), (و بردن دیوان پیش سلیمان), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's death* (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minûcihr* (ذکر ملوکان که از), (پیش منوچهر بوده اند), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusrau* and his revenge on *Afrâsiyâb* (یاد . . . کیخسرو و کینه), (خواستن آلیخ), on fol. 277^b; *Hanzalah bin Safwân* and his death by the hands of the *Ashâb-alrâs* (قصه خضر حنظله), (in the story بن صفوان و کشتن وی بدست اصحاب الراس), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) (or امضیا (!)), (قصه ارمیا), *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar* (بن شرحیا (!)), (و رفتن بخت نصر (! بخت نصر) بزمین بابل), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزیر علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i. e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سبا) (read) و پادشاهان), (عرب و عجم), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار رفتن), (اسکندر بزمین هند و حرب کردن), Alexander's expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (رفتن اسکندر), (بجانب مشرق و سد کردن یاجوج و ماجوج), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; Alexander's expedition into the *land of darkness* (رفتن اسکندر در), (تاریکجا و ظلماء), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah* being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افگندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *بوستان خیال* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Ali alhusaini (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A. H. 1181 (A. D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shâh 'Ālam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banâras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Râi Cator and Candar (قصه چتور و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: افسانه یگانه زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it گلشن حسن (see fol. 42^b, ll. 4 and 5). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Ali, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Râjah Partâb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Jâfar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A. D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر: 1^b Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاوار است که زیان خرد آلیخ

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lik, Naskhi, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10¾ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwân-i-Mu'izzî (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amir Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abûbakr) Mu'izzî's diwân, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان آلیخ

Kašidas and tarjibands, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few kit'as, followed by rubâ'is, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in Sûrat in Gujarât by order of Mirzâ Šâlihbeğ Işfahâni, and dated the 19th of Shawwâl, A. H. 1018 (A. D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4¾ in.

3028

Diwân-i-Khâkânî (دیوان خاقانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khâkânî (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents :

Ḳaṣidas, tarjī'bands, tarkibbands, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من پیرتعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش آنخ*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kit'as, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rubā'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed :

1. Malika-i-mu'aẓẓamah *Safwat-aldīn Bānū*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. The *Shīrwānshāh* or *Khākān ala'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majd-aldīn Jabālī*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtār-aldīn*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldīn Mauṣilī* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. Malik *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, Wāli of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. *Alī Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashīd-aldīn* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyyah* or prison-elegy (*فی شکایت الحبس*) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکوهش دهر و در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین*, on fol. 119^a; *رسول صلعم آورده*, on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

3029

Gulistān (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's Gulistān, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 131^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-alka'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brüning, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhi; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Ṭālib bin Mir Mu'min alḥusaini almāzandarāni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انکلیسی) and finished in Rabi' I, A. H. 1238 (A. D. 1822, Nov., Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

3031

Dīwān-i-Hāfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing :

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها الساتی الخ*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a ḳaṣidah, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل الخ*

(see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), kit'as and fards, two mathnawīs (the first beginning: *سرفتنه الخ*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a; the second *الا ای آهوی الخ*, see

ibid., fol. 184^a), a mukhammas, beginning: *در عشق تو الخ* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of rubā'is, beginning: *مردی زکننده الخ* (see No. 1252,

fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-alhijjah, A. H. 1044 (A. D. 1635, June 16) by Ḳāḍi Sārūkhān bin Ḳāḍi Muḥayyā alarmawi (or alurmawi).

Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Kūrān, beginning with: *إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ* (i. e. Sūrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing :

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a ḳaṣidah is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ*

(see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another ḳaṣidah is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برارم الخ* (see the preceding

copy, fol. 185^b); a third ḳaṣidah appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *زدلبری نتوانم الخ* (see No. 1246, second ḳaṣidah; No. 1256, fol. 5^b; and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. Kit'as and five rubā'is, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunae after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubá'î is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکنندۀ الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ (يوسف و زليخا).

Another copy of Jâmi's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارليس (ولكنس)).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bâgh-i-Iam (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: مستر چارليس فليب برون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawi Muḥammad 'Alî bin Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rikh, on fol. 248^b: تاريخ اختتامش به باغ (ارم بر آمد) gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهي غنچه اميد بگشاي گلي از روضه جاوند بنماي
ياي الهي براي نداست چه يا گاهي براي ندا مي باشد
وقتيکه بعد اسم واقع شود الخ

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawi, the other styled عجيب شرح and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Aḥwâl-i-Kashmîr (احوال کشمير).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawi-baits, by Mullâ Taufîk Kashmîri, probably identical with Muḥammad Taufîk, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawi was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Ālamgir, who is

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahāngir and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shāhjahān's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدايا همه ملك فرمان تراست
شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled در توفيقى مولوى توفيقى در بيان احوال کشمير.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3614, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ûdnâma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawi-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Ālamgir's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصه مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allâh Lâhûri, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arif Lâhûri (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allâh, with the takhallus 'Arif), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خدمت عارف من در ذات
خصوصاً بنده الخ, and another, on fol. 6^b, l. 10: عارف رضا جوى الخ.

From the encomium on Ghauth-althakalain, i. e. Shaikh 'Abd-alqâdir Jilâni, the founder of the Kâdiri order (see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 36, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Ṣûfic order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه که در نامه روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'ûd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muḥammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 6¼ in. by 4½ in.

3037

Mathnawi-i-Hîr u Rânjhan (مثنوی هیر و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hîr and Rânjhan (or Rânjhâ), by Shâh Faḡr (or rather Faḡir)-allâh 'Āfariin

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131). Âzâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A. H. 1143 (A. D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A. H. 1169 = A. D. 1755, 1756), see *ibid.*, p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیده (compiled by Hâkim, a contemporary of Âfarin, A. H. 1175 = A. D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A. H. 1154 (A. D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawi in Rieu ii. p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام چمن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A. H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A. D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarin's epee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Mujnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Diwân-i-Wâdih (دیوان واضح).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarâbâd after A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Mubârak-allâh Wâdih, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عنان (عیان) زهوا بیچ و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kaşidas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف برتو حسنت شنیدم آیه نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بيش نعى بود بيان را
مى جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A. H. 1127 (A. D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712, 1713), the second A. H. 1131 (A. D. 1719); (c) three rubâ'is, dated A. H. 1121 (A. D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A. D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A. D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A. H. 1131, and the tenth A. H. 1133 (A. D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubâ'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Husain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Hamla-i-Haidari (حملة حيدرى).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's epee or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Ali, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A. H. 1135 (A. D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû Tâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abû Tâlib bin Mir Abû-alkâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'liq; on ff. 265^a-279^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskhi; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Diwân-i-Wâkif (ديوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al'ain Wâkif Lâhûri (see ff. 21^a and 30^a), who was born in Pati'yâla in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Ârzû, and died A. H. 1200 (A. D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازها

2. Rubâ'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم جگر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایم الخ:

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^b-289^b, beginning: ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی در عهد تو هر دلی به بندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamee and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'liq; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5¾ in.

3041

Jawāhirnāma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahārājah Shīr Singh of the Panjāb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A. H. 1255 to 1259 (A. D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawi-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Ṭayyib-allāh of Rohtās (or Rhotās), a fortress in the Panjāb, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا بهرشی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shīr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20^b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

چو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی تمیز
کنی رتبه او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2^a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خیر از هیمراج
ببفرود رطبم به پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15^b, lin. penult.; or

پی نیکوی گشت بنیاد باش
به تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (! !)

on fol. 19^b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 10¾ in. by 5¾ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atīki Shirwāni (perhaps identical with 'Atīki Tabrizi, who died A. H. 744 (A. D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kāsim Baghdādi, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1^b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2^b) is in Turkī.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwājahzāda, on fol. 7^b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munājāt by Wā'iz, on fol. 20^a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'liq; size, 5½ in. by 3¼ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purāṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishṇu-Purāṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجمه که تمام مشتمل بر علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران منتخب کرده بشکر بر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو بر اشر آغاز کرد که ای میتزی آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آنجیات است بجام دل بنوش الخ

No chapter-headings; fol. 60^b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍān, A. H. 1211 (A. D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7¾ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Rāma u Sitā (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa by Shaikh Sa'd-allāh Masīh (or Masīhā) Kairānawī Pānīpatī, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17^a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masīh-alzamāni Iṣfahāni (!).

Dated by Daulahrāi Jaunpūri, the 14th of Sha'bān, A. H. 1158 (A. D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Tāj-alumarā, the son of Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A. H. 1215 (A. D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1^a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'liq; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی) فشانم از (بر) جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان راماین) begins on fol. 16^b.

Dated by Fakir Ghulām Muḥammad, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirâm, son of Dûnicând (دونچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصانعى را كه مرآت خيال روشن آنخ.

It winds up with a ديباچه کارنامه on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrâj Multâni, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (!)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-badî'i (اختيارات بديعى).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, called Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (A. H. 770 = A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (حمد is left out) بى عدد و اعداد سپاس بى قياس مبدعى را كه آثار ابداع او بر هر ورقى آنخ.

The *first makdalah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the *second*, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانى), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخرائن, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4): بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانكه اين رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخرائن آنخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب for مقاله): الباب الثانى من الاختيارات البديعى فى الفرابادين.

This copy, which is dated by Muḥammad 'Aun bin 'Alî almutayyab almunajjim alshirâzî the 13th of

Rabî I, A. H. 1252 (the Muḥammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893 = A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhi; size, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

3051

Khulâṣat-alfaiṣh-i-'Âlamshâhi (خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزؤ (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the *first bâb* of the *first juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed: در بيان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهيته آنخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا فى تقوية الباه، compare Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان من ماء مهين ثم جعلناه نطفة فى قرار مكين ثم انشأناه خلقا آنخ.

A complete index of the two جزؤ and the forty bâbs on ff. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Faḳîr Ghulâm Muḥammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffur' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnâme-i-Ibrâhimi (شرفنامه ابراهيمى).

A complete copy of Ibrâhim Kîwâm Farûqî's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879 = A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی به است
سر آغاز هر نامه را که هست الخ
the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبيب خدا و شه انبيا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا الخ

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyá al-Munyarí (died A. H. 782=A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. شرفنامه احمد منيرى, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مغيث جهان سرور منبر است
كه خاك در روضه اش عنبر است الخ

The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: چون بفضل الله تقدس و تعالى الخ.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانى والفوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory ḡasidah, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a ḡasidah of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار تركى).

On ff. 645^a-646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم اين كتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the تحفة السعادت by Maḥmúd bin Shaikh Diyá (completed A. H. 916=A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-aldin (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled از گفت تمت شد قاضى محمود, and concludes with these words: هذه النسخة الميمونة تحفة السعادت فرهنك نامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى رحمة (رحمة) الله تعالى و قاضى محمود تهانيسرى سلمه الله تعالى, as if Ibráhim Fârûkî and Kâdî Maḥmúd Thânisari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmúd bin Diyá) were joint-authors of the شرفنامه ابراهيمى.

It is dated the 1st of Rabî' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Şûrat in Gujarât (در شهر صورت بلدة گجرات), in the time of Nawwâb Muḥammad Kîlijkhân, one of Akbar's Amirs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملك) of Shaikh-i-Makhdûm Barkhwârdâr 'Cishti, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskht; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghmân (يغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindûstâni (or rather Dakhnî) vocabulary, called يغمان, يغما or يغمان

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous نصاب الصبيان (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct ḡasidas, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: الله خدا رؤف رحيم است مهربان الخ; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a kit'ah) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatali (گفته جعفر زتلى).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdû, by Mir Ja'far Zatali (the quibbler or trifler) of Nârnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindûstân, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133=A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately ديوان جعفر), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b-11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a-19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (هجو کام بخش شاهزاده والا گهر), in mathnawi-baits; he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Ālamgir himself, on fol. 15^a (در نعت اورنگزيب عالمگير), likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khânjahân, i. e. Kûkultâshkhân, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (در بيان خان جهان هجو گفته), in form of a ḡasidah, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhû-alfakârkhân, the Amir-alumarâ of 'Ālamgir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhû-alfakârkhân himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubâ'is, on ff. 31^a-32^b, partly in the regular rubâ'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubâ'is, forming a so-called تضمين, on ff. 36^b-39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Ālamgir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (مرثية عالمگير), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two ḡasidas, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت زمانه، the second on fol. 43^b, styled غنیمت زمانه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1128), instead of پادشاه بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'liq, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shi'ite creed (مذهب امامی) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'i and Abū Ḥanifah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Husain alhasanī altabasī, with the epithets of Lisān-i-'ināyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Humāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kuṭbshāh (see fol. 25^a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sulṭān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A.H. 1020-1035 (A.D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات مقدمه، in two faṣls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید) و ذبح، on fol. 26^b.
باب دوم در بیان آلت احد طیاد (اصطیاد) و ذبح، in three kisms, on fol. 27^b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب، on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیبوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن، in six faṣls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه، in three faṣls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریق تذکیر آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال، in two faṣls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک، in two faṣls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مستحّر کردن حیوانات، in two faṣls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان حیوانات و طیبور، in three faṣls (read سه، not نه، as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات، in two faṣls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی سور is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسامی و احکم حیاتی و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیبور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب، on fol. 60^b.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the muḥaddimah and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر، Turkish اونت، Dakhni دوره، and the Arabic equivalent ناقة، feminine، جمل.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سباس بقیاس و شکر محمدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nusrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the Makhzan-algharā'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allatīfkhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sulṭān Rafī'alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Faḍl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Ni'mat-allāhi almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatum is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A.H. 1118 (A.D. 1706, 1707); without the Yāi it would be A.H. 1108 (A.D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان ربّ اکرم الاکرمین که بنور موفور السرور الخ.

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyâfatnâma (قیافت نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Ali Hamadâni, the great Şûfi who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثناء بیقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که بموجب
خمرت طین آدم الخ

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Ali Hamadâni, styled علم القیافة فی, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naskhi, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: Hazâr Mas'âl (هزار مسائل), identical with the کتاب هزار مسئله in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary هزار مسئله, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallâh bin Islâm, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muḥammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islâm with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallâh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله . . . در خبر است از جابر:
بن عبد الله روایت میکند از ابن قیل (از قیس
ابن عامر) و روایت میکند از ابن عباس (از حسین
ابن علی ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله علیه که بگفت چون
رسول الله علیه السلام دبن اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکی
و فرخی بمدینه روان شد الخ

Dated at Sâtpûr (in the district of Salimâbâd in the şûbah of Bangâlah) by 'Atâ-allâh alnâşir alghani alḡuraishî alhâshimî, in the month Sha'bân of the eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miyân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûri.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abû Ḥanîfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sûrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالِكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَبِيبِي كَمْ تَنَامُ.

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic ḡaşidah by the famous founder of the Kâdiri order, 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: حمد بسم الله مر ذات مقدس را:
که باده فیضی او بهر خشک مزاج الخ
سقانی الحب کاسات الوصال الخ. The beginning of the ḡaşidah runs thus:
compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the ḡaşidah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Atâ-allâh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumâdâ II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miyân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûri.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An عزیمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled ذکر از خواب برخاستن, and beginning:
چون از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر
خیزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ

8. On ff. 112^b-115^a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kûrân in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a ḡaşidah of Ḥafîz Muḥammad, known as Amir 'Izz-aldin, by Ḥafîz Muḥammad Şâdiq, beginning:
الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه خواننده قران را آنچه
مهم بود در تجوید و ترتیل الخ

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bâbs: (a) در بیان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122^b; (b) در بیان در بیان لام ساکن, on fol. 123^b; (c) در بیان تنوین و در بیان ترقیق و تفخیم, on fol. 125^a; (d) و میم ساکن, on fol. 125^b; (e) در بیان مدات حروف, on fol. 126^a; and beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه ارشدك الله تعالى
فی التارین ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Atâ-allâh, the first the 24th of Şafar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabî' I (probably of the same year, i. e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miyân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûri. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زینت العاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زینت قاری on the reading of the Kûrân, by Nuşrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Šūfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhī, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

a. Romances.

3060

Bahār-i-dānish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muḥammad Ṣālih Kanbū's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: بر ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا گستر چمن سراپان باغ فضل و هنر و سخن پروران والا گوهر پوشیده مباد الخ.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhānpūr, in the time of Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Bahādur Nizām 'Alikhān of Haidarābād in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217=A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3636 (Bijāpūr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¼ in.

b. Poetry.

3061

Makhzan-alarār (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizāmī's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty maḳālas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقالة, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) در گنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijāpūr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'liq on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. Šūfism.

3062

Zubdat-alḥaḳā'iq (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Šūfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533=A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهيدات عين القضاء, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق في كشف الحقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: سياس بحد و ثناء ببعده مر: حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائی الوهیه او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidāt are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارة و بصيرة, on fol. 2^a, last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفة نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان کفر و فقر, on fol. 92^a, last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر و هو المقصود کله, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-arahim Muḥammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijāpūr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9¾ in. by 5¾ in.

3063

Fihi mā fihi (فیه ما فیه).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Šūfic topics by the great Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (died A. H. 672=A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sulṭān Bahā-aldin Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیه ما فیه (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Divāni Shamsi Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد

و آله اجمعين، اين رساله ايست موسوم بفيه ما فيه از
كلام مولانا جلال الدين محمد بلخي المشهور بمولانا
رومي كه سلطان بهاؤ الدين ولد در اثناء مجلس او
نوشته الخ

It contains Sūfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the KURĀN, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکايات), poetical pieces (headed نظم or رباعي), and dialogues or Sūfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, and powerful minister of the Saljūq rulers Rukn-aldin Kiliġ Arslān IV (A. H. 655-666 = A. D. 1257-1268), and Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrau III (A. H. 666-682 = A. D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: پروانه گفت: unless the امير نائب on fol. 86^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with گفت or يكي گفت, بعضى گفته اند, or شخصى در آمد فرمود, etc. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atābeg (يسر اتابك), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrāhim, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kādi 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamāl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirāj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī and his father Shaikh Bahā-aldin Walad (see the Manāqib-al-ārifīn, No. 630, and the Safinat-alauliyā, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's authorship: اين رساله گنجينه اسرار: الهى است نوادر آثار نامنتهای است مطلع انوار قدس است, and on fol. 4^b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ستر:

العلماء من زار الامراء وخبر الامراء من زار العلماء نعم
الامير على باب الفقير وبس الفقير على باب الامير
حلقان صورت اين سخن را گرفته اند كه نشايد كه عالم
بزيارت امير آيد تا از شرور عالمان نباشد معنيش اين
نيست كه ایشان پنداشته اند بلك معنيش آنست كه
ستر عالمان آنكس باشد كه او مدد از امير گيرد الخ

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijāpūr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3064

Kuṣūṣ-alkhuṣūṣ fi tarjumat-alfuṣūṣ (تصووس المخصوص
فني ترجمه الفصوص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (died A. H. 638 = A. D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the فصوص الحکم (see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jāmi wrote in A. H. 896 (A. D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i. e. Rukn-aldin) Shirāzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq alqāshāni (the author of another Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A. H. 730 = A. D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alqaiṣari (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A. H. 751 = A. D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mān Khwārizmi, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A. H. 739 (A. D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al-'Arabī's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muhyi-aldin Khātīmī (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Arabī alhātīmī alandalus (read alandalusi) almaghribi, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: حمد فزون
از حد و شكر برون از حد حضرت با عظمت الله را كه
نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و كرم از ممكن غيب
عدم الخ

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه, on fol. 4^a,
1. 5 ab infra: بدان ای سالک مسالك طريقه كه بزبان:
اهل حقيقه الخ, the initial words of the fragmentary
commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which
therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the
original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: منزل
الحکم على قلوب الکلم باحدية الطريق (طريق الخ
الامم الخ).

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the
commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b
in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijāpūr, No. 405)
is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijāpūr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijāpūr,
No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16;
and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskhī;
size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

Risālat alqudsiyyat alnaqshbandiyyat (رساله القدسيّة
النقشبندیّة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great
Shaikh Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albu-
khāri Naqshband (died A. H. 791 = A. D. 1389, see
Safinat-alauliyā, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above),
which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad
alḥāfiẓi albukhāri, known as Khwājah Muḥammad
Pārsā (died A. H. 822 = A. D. 1420; see No. 1855 above),
compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles
given to this little work are: رساله قدسيّة, رساله منسوبة,

مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین and انفاص قدسیه. Jāmi made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجه پارسا, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازہ الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahā-aldin Naqshband's (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095^b), and the رسالۃ انسیہ (collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-Carkhi, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijāpūr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskhī; size, 7½ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mafātiḥ-al-i'jāz fī sharḥ-i-Gulshan-i-rāz (مفاتیح الاعجاز (فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muhammad bin Yaḥyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshi, with the takhalluṣ Asirī, on Shabistari's گلشن راز, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خویش بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijāpūr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9½-9¾ in. by 5½ in.

3067

Jawāhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسة).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sūfism by Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Laṭif bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazid Pārsā ibn Khwājah Farīd 'Aṭṭār.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed در بیان مشرب شطّار, instead of بیان مشرب شطّار No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijāpūr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunas are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 107^a below (ذکر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijāpūr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'liq; size, 10¼-11 in. by 6-6¼ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: جوهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطّار (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ شطّار صیغۀ مبالغه است بر وزن فعال است ومعنی وی بسیار چالاک و تیز الخ, corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'liq; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharḥ-alnīkāt (شرح التکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sūfism in twenty-seven faṣḥ, styled نکات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قوله denoting the text, ش the commentary): قوله قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند که رسیدند ش قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسید با اتحاد و یگانگی خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (در مبداییت در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در نصیحت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سلوک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان وحدت); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعدۀ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در آغاز فطرت); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تصفیة دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در مخاطبت نفس و امکان); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جد و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در ترک خلق); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اشارت اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rieu ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwaḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwaḍ bin Hāzīm the 27th of Ṣafar, A. H. 1138 (A. D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تفویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-din Tūsi's treatise on the computation of almanacks, in thirty faṣls, composed A. H. 658 (A. D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A. H. 982 (A. D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'lik; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-alhai'at (رسالة فی الهیئة).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshji's (died A. H. 879 = A. D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly, رسالة در علم ریاضی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد الشاکرین والصلوة والسلام على خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین، این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمه و دو مقاله آله.

Mukaddimah, in two kisms, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; *first kism*, ib., l. 4; *second*, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I, on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II, on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bāb, and the whole khātimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Kurān.

3073

Bahr-i-mawwāj (بحر موج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādi Dihlawi's extensive Persian commentary on the Kurān, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sūras only (سورة الانعام begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الفاتحة) on fol. 533^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sultān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حماد ای حمد طیب که رائحة فائحة آن بنفحة آلاء مطابہ الخ

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A. H. 932 (A. D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhi; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hujjat-alhind (حجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mihrāi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mihrābi; the kingdom of Nal Rāe's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل رگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhi by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. *Varia.*

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Šādīk (فالنامة جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمی پیش آید باید که شک در دل نیاورد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند الخ.

The first quotation from the Kūrān (Sūrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ in. by 4¼ in.

3076

ʿIṭriyya-i-nauras-i-shāhi (عطرية نوره شاهي).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

ab infra), and dedicated to Sultān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نوره on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: ممت خدايبرا عز و جل که طائر: نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانه کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینة بر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine maḳālahs and eighteen faṣls. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first maḳālah, on fol. 2^b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشك), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (کلبان), clove (قرنفل), cardamom (باله), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل یاسمین), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (گل نیلوفر), sweet basil (زنجان), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رساله حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7¾ in. by 4¼ in.



CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.



CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindústáni, Bangálí, Gujaráti, Pushtú, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
1		54	1723	103	1177	
2	237	55	1543	104	1176	
3	574	56	755	105	1455	
4	235	57	1751	106	1483	
6	264	58	1752	107	1244	
7	2660	59	1131	108	1526	
8	ff. 1-129	60	178	110	ff. 1-137	1826
	ff. 130 ^b -272	61	107		ff. 142-183	1831
		62	608		ff. 184-251	1832
		63	616		ff. 252-298	1814
9	1075	64	ff. 1-39	ff. 299-421	1849	
10	111		1206	111	1047	
12	1978		1328	112	1657	
13	1009	65	2088	113	1530	
15	210	66	887	114	ff. 1-16	1568
17	558	67	165		ff. 17-42	1605
18	ff. 1-11	69	534		ff. 44-101	1708
	ff. 14-81	70	762		ff. 102-148	1815
	ff. 82-92	71	2514	ff. 149-162	1701	
	ff. 95-124	73	435	115	566	
	ff. 126-160	74	1385	117	889	
	ff. 162-256	76	2381	118	861	
ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a	77	1234	119	881		
ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a	78	709	120	2691		
ff. 262-267	79	2153	121	114		
20	1940	80	1249	122	138	
25	2461	81	2167	123	2661	
26	1976	83	1659	124	2662	
27	2036	84	407	125	4	
28	106	85	1489	126	538	
29	218	86, ff. 1-12	2410	127	449	
30	217	87	2048	128	326	
31	174	88	2364	129	62	
32	609	89	476	130	1006	
36	2435	90	1232	131	2281	
37	459	91	571	132	ff. 1-18	913
38	1741	92	890		ff. 19-47	1029
39	2848	94	445		ff. 49-75	911
40	1011	95	ff. 1-78		ff. 76-87	1028
41	1653		ff. 79-94 ^a	ff. 88-96	1030	
42	339		ff. 94 ^b -113 ^b	ff. 97-112	903	
43	436		ff. 114 ^b -136 ^a	133	863	
44	333	ff. 136 ^b -202 ^b	134	243		
45	1002	ff. 203-216	135	301		
46	2398	96	796	136	298	
48	996	97	1207	137	175	
49	724	99	1508	138	1284	
50	ff. 1-90	100	167	139	900	
	ff. 91-224	101	722	140	1331	
		102	108			
51	1186		2187			
52	1290					

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
141	973	209	{ centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b	261	1698
142	981		{ margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b	262	952
143	1127	210		263	1474
144	562	211		264	1017
145	100		{ ff. 1-83 949	265	1579
149	2775		{ ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b 826	266	1470
150	370		{ ff. 87-141 345	267	{ ff. 1-87 ^b 1532
151	2482	212	{ ff. 142-192 1547		{ ff. 89-128 1521
152	116		{ ff. 193-224 1692		{ ff. 129-184 1534
153	818		{ ff. 225-254 1152	268	1148
154	1140		{ ff. 255-284 1180	269	1468
155	1024	213		270	1696
157	559	214		272	1291
158	2175	215		273	1390
159	841	216		274	1619
160	1069	218		275	2422
161	312	219		276	893
162	1454	220		277	1231
163	80	221		278	956
164	305	222		279	1202
165	879	223		280	959
166	109	224		281	1764
167	172	225		282	1736
168	252	226		284	{ ff. 1-56 1664
169	254	227			{ ff. 57-95 1487
170	123	228		285	2556
171	353		{ ff. 1-92 1281	286	{ centre-col. 1156
172	1253	230	{ ff. 93-110 1914		{ margin-col., ff. 1-116 1137
173	171		{ ff. 113-124 2777	287	1118
174	986		{ ff. 131-144 1915	290	{ ff. 1-33 2409
175	886	231			{ ff. 34-38 2181
176	719	232		291	479
177	211	233		292	2428
178	1121	234		296	{ ff. 1-47 2229
179	456	235			{ ff. 48-137 1490
180	20	236		297	194
181	306	237		298	546
182	764	238		299	551
183	1195	239		300	544
184	1593	240	{ ff. 1-88 934	301	873
185	1466		{ ff. 90-342 1499	302	2682
186	2212	241		303	549
187	1585	242, ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b		304	1942
188	1216	243		305	403
189	1473	244		306	
190	1235	245		307	
191	710	246		308	
192	289	247		309	28
193	1319	248		310	
194	423	249		311	
195	570	250		312	113
196	1503	251		315	875
200	2830	252		316	115
202	832	253		316*	265
203	1109	254	{ ff. 1-274 1086	317	325
204	2436		{ ff. 277-382 1282	318	5
205	1539	255		319	599
206	{ ff. 1-130 1449	256		320	1739
	{ ff. 131-194 1498	257		321	1586
207	1706	258		322	591
208	{ ff. 1-73 1418	259		323	396
	{ ff. 75-106 2808	260		324	329

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
325	1015	391	938	455	203	
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380	
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004	
328	ff. 1-60	1440	394	1365	2006	
	ff. 61-149	1493	395	542	2201	
	ff. 150-294	932	396	2726	2854	
	ff. 295-377	1058	397	1022	1717	
	ff. 378-432	905	398	424	1129	
329	910	399	1027	466	1230	
330	1502	400	663	467	1439	
331	1694	401	661	468	1710	
332	1124	402	972	469	1563	
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897	
336	1947	404	441	471	1603	
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138	
338	1189	406	1549	474	1491	
339	ff. 1-7	413	407	475	742	
	ff. 9-109	446		(centre-cols. 1122	476	2254
340	13	margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b		1240	477	1656
341	869	margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a		1243	478	2218
342	758	margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a		2882	479	2791
344	923	margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -496 ^a		1266	480	1677
345	1196	margin-col., ff. 496 ^a -571 ^b	1275	481 (not 1481)	848	
346	2457	margin-col., ff. 572-623	1280	482	158	
349	2655	408	2434	483	1763	
350	1032	409	814	484	2040	
352	1329	410	1682	485	1818	
354	2566	412	1187	486	1638	
355	1678	413	1843	487	2552	
356	1190	414	99	488	1615	
357	2778	416	1541	489	1287	
358	2399	417	85	490	ff. 1-31 1675	
359	352	418	ff. 1-97 991		ff. 33-79 ^a 1649	
360	912		ff. 98-243 1201		ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b 1652	
361	2593		ff. 244-321 1332		ff. 89-95 1669	
363	83	419	2130	ff. 96-204 2382		
365	1433	421	1323	491	2709	
366	1324	422	2466	495	1285	
367	1570	424	1781	496	2359	
368	2640	426	2078	497	1388	
370	415	428	105	499	2629	
371	1558	429	2236	502	2269	
372	560	430	2232	504	2701	
373	26	431	2235	505	1768	
		432	2002	506	2557	
		435	277	507	1627	
		436	2262	508	2551	
		439	2239	510	1057	
		440	937	511	1566	
		441	2185	512	(centre-cols. 1193	
		442	761		margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a	1225
		445	1794		margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619	1308
		446	2587	513	2852	
447	2619	514	945			
448	1478	515, ff. 1-101 2631				
449	1924	516	1856			
450	ff. 1-73 970	517	2740			
	ff. 75-162 2084	518	2005			
451	ff. 164-190 2081	519	ff. 1-55 1655			
	451		1444	ff. 56-143 1687		
452	1952	521	2383			
453	872	523	1847			
454	1767					

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	{ ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1663
527	2404	{ ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	{ ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
530	{ ff. 1-31	{ ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
	{ ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b	610	1005	688	1902
	{ ff. 41-220	{ ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
531	610	{ 26 ^b -94 ^a	711	690	1540
533	340	{ ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2973
534	2806	{ 99-190	728	{ ff. 1-14 ^u	1518
535	1896	613	1637	{ ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
536	788	614 { ff. 1-36	1950	{ ff. 67-113	1523
537	2079	{ ff. 37-341	1941	{ ff. 1-11	1859
538	1754	615	347	{ ff. 12-22	1049
539	1525	616	1507	696	1618
541	{ ff. 1-65	619	2173	697	2324
	{ ff. 66-161	620	2295	698	632
542	2715	624	1345	699	1019
544	2899	625	635	701	2266
546	309	{ ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
547	1788	{ ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
548	769	627	1855	{ ff. 1-43	1373
549	{ ff. 1-171	628	894	{ ff. 44-141	1375
	{ ff. 172-278	631	1912	705	633
550	1432	632	2981	706	1921
551	1934	636	2334	708	1628
552	69	638	1801	709	1340
553	55	639	1509	710	1339
554	29	640	1877	711	2521
555	42	642	960	712	189
556	37	643	1939	713	2746
557	157	644	2010	714	1775
558	1674	645	650	{ ff. 1-44	2699
559	1031	646	2805	{ ff. 45-82	2700
560	1606	647	2767	716	1923
561	1404	648	2154	717	2776
562	148	649	19	718	2793
564	236	650	1833	719	2268
566	141	651	1838	720	738
569	1713	652	1369	721	2206
570	1219	653	2174	722	197
573	1059	654	2725	723	1104
574	1681	656	1693	724	1608
576	810	658	898	{ ff. 1-89	1614
577	2561	659	1442	{ ff. 90-135	1567
578	1580	660	647	{ ff. 136-202	1672
579	127	661	1800	726	2597
580	1113	663	1100	727	2352
581	2591	{ ff. 1-182	2331	729	1347
582	2590	{ ff. 184-282	2336	731	228
583	1922	665	618	733	122
585	2442	666	2248	734	1099
586	2614	667	336	735	1737
587	2668	668	1959	{ ff. 1-269	1035
589	962	675	819	{ ff. 270-353	1205
590	93	{ ff. 1-66	1828	737	1342
595	600	{ ff. 69-147	2585	738	3
601	666	{ ff. 1-210	1257	739	2657
602	2718	{ ff. 211-235	1274	740	2000
606	783	680	2853	741	867
608	1866	682	2985	742	
609	{ ff. 1-48 ^a	{ ff. 1-24	2520	743	2222
	{ ff. 48 ^b -81 ^a	{ ff. 25-114	1459	745	2544

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 { ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 { ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1798	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 { ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 { ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	463	906	1278
765	1872	841	1357	907	1350
767	2475	842	1120	908	2799
768	988	843	2405	909	2698
769	2684	844	91	910	858
770	1938	846	1611	911	1629
771	448	847	2504	912	2796
773	1873	848	238	913	215
774	736	849	2481	914	1446
775	1125	850	186	915	1555
776	1048	851	408	916	1044
777	974	852	349	917	2172
779	2119	853	543	919	1819
780	849	855 { ff. 1-353	554	920	2093
783	166	855 { ff. 354-563	332	921	133
785 { ff. 1-196	720	856	1524	925	1279
785 { ff. 201-215	723	858	466	926	470
786	2159	859	499	927	2565
787	1685	860	1658	928	2804
788	222	863	97	929	1552
789	999	864	152	930	1773
790	2769	866	641	933	2601
791	1441	868	1777	934	2588
793	2523	869	2307	935	1602
797	721	870	2305	936	1477
798	2291	871	1981	937	2376
800	1300	872	2365	938	1841
801	2300	873	2518	939	639
802	1905	874	1312	940	619
803	1965	875 { ff. 1-93	1504	941	1820
806	1971	875 { ff. 95-188	1117	942	785
807	278	876	1119	943	509
808	2009	877	2233	944	827
809	659	878	2290	945	2877
810	799	880	355	946	1366
812	2326	881	1625	947	2440
813	2834	882	2641	948	2785
814	121	883	1304	950	1670
815	1688	884	2164	951	2315
816	2251	885	653	952	1465
817	2267	886	1420	953	997
818	2211	887	1437	954	1718
819 { ff. 1-11	2555	888	2889	955	537
819 { ff. 12-37	2445	889	1601	956	2794
820 { ff. 1-90	1154	890	1654	957	2313
820 { ff. 93 ^a -114	1185	891 { ff. 1-128	1569	958	2524
821	1827	891 { ff. 129-136	1557	959	2795
822	1616	891 { ff. 137-210	1599	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 { ff. 214-287		961	2704

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965, ff. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118 }	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119 }	
970	439	1051	1738	1120 }	
972	2654	1055 {ff. 1-125	1879	1121 }	27
974	1936	1055 {ff. 126b-212	2007	1122 }	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123 }	
980	787	1058	955	1124 }	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	1126 {ff. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1406	1126 {ff. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	299
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
992 {ff. 1-168b	1054	1074 {ff. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 {ff. 169b-320b	592	1074 {ff. 21-40	2140	1136	457
992 {ff. 321b-460b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002 A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	1082 {ff. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2506	1083 {ff. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 {ff. 45-75	2100	1149	2563
1007	58	1083 {ff. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2667
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	1154 {centre-cols., ff. 1-558 ^a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	1154 {centre-cols., ff. 558 ^b -	
1013	695	1090 {ff. 1-49	1834	1154 {588 ^b	1598
1014	2397	1090 {ff. 50-62	2910	1154 {centre-cols., ff. 589-	
1015	477	1091	1772	1154 {636	1551
1016	2519	1092	2242	1159 {margin-col., ff. 10-173	1565
1017	593	1093 {ff. 1-40	2052	1159 {margin-col., ff. 179 ^b -	
1019	205	1093 {ff. 41 ^b -82 ^b	1377	1159 {348	1594
1020	1510	1095	2679	1159 {margin-col., ff. 349 ^b -	
1021	2915	1096	1033	1159 {458	1528
1022	646	1097 {centre-col.	2197	1159 {margin-col., ff. 460 ^b -	
1023	1055	1097 {margin-col., ff. 77 ^b -124 ^b	2779	1159 {611 ^b	1597
1024	1220	1098	1842	1160	2171
1025 {ff. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1161	2731
1025 {ff. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1163	1858
1025 {ff. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1164	631
1026	707	1102	77	1165	651
1028	1562	1104	179	1166	2303
1029	1271	1105	2659	1167	2160
1030	2598	1106	182	1168	984
1031	1824	1107	39	1171	2553
1032	2571	1108	56	1172	1559
1033	1091	1109	33	1173	1405
1034	2599	1110	31	1174	2386
1035	2606	1111	32	1175	2149
1037	1891	1112	34	1176	2733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
I178	1920	I241	515	1330 { ff. 10-102	2723
I182	1996	I245	2033	1330 { ff. 104-223	2798
I183	830	I247	2600	1330 { ff. 227-274	2626
I184	2003	I248	2758	1330 { ff. 276-366	1535
I185	1972	I250	1988	1333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
I186	776	I251	291	1333 { ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
I187	2096	I253	1076	I334	1212
I188	1336	I255	854	I335	1984
I189	1574	I256	868	I336	2288
I191	1429	I257	2533	I337	137
I193	2916	I259	139	I338	2963
I194	2418	I260	1126	1340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
I195 { ff. 1-79	994	I261	2360	1340 { ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
I195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	I262	1997	I341	131
I196	2415	I263	963	I342	1816
I197 { ff. 1-40	2126	I264	961	I343	2245
I197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	I265	1747	I344	380
I198	1423	I266	153	1345 { ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
I200	2447	I268	2464	1345 { ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
I202	1108	I269	2011	1345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
I203	2605	I271	1053	1345 { ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
I204	2623	I274	1774	1345 { ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
I205	2856	I275	155	I346	16
I206	2299	I276 { and duplicate pressmark	2348	1348 { ff. 1-67	2951
I207	2301	I277	1786	1348 { ff. 68-82	2954
I208	2310	I278	2516	1348 { ff. 84-107	2931
I209	136	I279	2361	1348 { ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
I212	2112	I281	2270	1348 { ff. 140-236	2947
I213	1893	I283	2507	I349	2338
I214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	I284	2227	I350	582
I214 { ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	I285	2962	I352	2363
I215	2150	I288	1145	1355 { ff. 1-28	1975
I216	2145	I290	2610	1355 { ff. 33-147	1974
I220	1431	I291	2717	I356	2616
I221	2406	I292	2460	I358	1949
I222	1229	I294	2458	1359 { ff. 1-185	778
I224	920	1294 { ff. 1-42	2648	1359 { ff. 188-196	1671
I225	2570	1298 { ff. 43-103	2650	I360	2275
I229	1990	1298 { ff. 104-135	2646	I363	648
I230	2664	1298 { ff. 135-163	2972	I364 { ff. 1-49	1461
I231	1748	I299	1051	I364 { ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
1234 { ff. 1-54	1812	I303	1870	I366	727
1234 { ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	I304	1822	I367	1967
1234 { ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	I305	1803	1368 { centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
1234 { ff. 79-175	1358	I306	1714	1368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
1234 { ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	I309	2480	1368 { margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
1234 { ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	I312	1554	I369	855
1234 { ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	I313	637	I372	2057
1234 { ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	I315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180	I373	1172
1234 { ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	I316	2045	I374	471
1234 { ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	I317	1318	I375	2304
1234 { ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	I318, ff. 27-65	1724	I379	2296
1234 { ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	I319	1756	I381	2680
1234 { ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	I320	682	I382	2531
1234 { ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	I322	1836	I384	89
1234 { ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	I323	2541	I385	601
1234 { ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	I324	262	I386 { ff. 1-269	1064
I235	2025	I325	313	I386 { ff. 271-335	1115
I237	1829	I326	1095	I387	432
I238	1245	I329	1927	I388	328
I239	798	I330, ff. 1-9	1780	I390	150
I240	2411			I391	1123

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392	{ ff. 1-67 ^a ff. 68 ^b -125	1474, ff. 101-257	2050	1554	1171
1395	2094	1476	2630	1555	2137
1396	2090	1479	2857	1556	2120
1398	2362	1481 { ff. 1-147 ^b ff. 149 ^b -171	1158	1559	793
1400	704	1482	1182	1560	603
1402	2219	1484	480	1561	1141
1403	770	1485	1451	1562	346
1404	1797	1486	2368	1563	2431
1405	598	1488	209	1564	2408
1408	806	1491	1758	1565	748
1410	335	1493	980	1566 { ff. 1-22 ff. 23-28	482 2816
1411	1998	1494	553	1567	2719
1412	1361	1495	330	1568	1538
1413	828	1496	327	1569	621
1414	1782	1497	575	1571	1852
1415	1765	1499	126	1572	344
1416	2332	1500	2692	1577	583
1417	587	1501	2693	1578	884
1421	803	1502	429	1579	614
1422	2479	1503	604	1580	193
1423	617	1504	2477	1581	135
1424	908	1505	1003	1584	1892
1425	734	1506		1585	232
1426	636	1507		1587	745
1427	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1429	513	1509		1590	2580
	{ ff. 1-35	1510		1591	1995
	{ ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	1511		1594 { ff. 1-50 ^b ff. 51-160	376 373
1430	904	1513	151	1597	1367
	{ ff. 55-153	1514	2256	1598	1153
	{ ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	1516	2372	1601	1887
1431	2345	1517	2308	1602 { and duplicate pressmark	2076 2419
1432	737	1518	1980	1603	307
1437	1876	1520	2497	1604	2366
1438	86	1521	1762	1605	1183
1439	2238	1522	70	1606 { ff. 1-69	202
1441	547	1523	642	1606 { ff. 70-257	360
	{ ff. 1-24	1524	2333	1607	1578
	{ ff. 24-32 and 94-107	1526	2532	1608	472
1444	929	1527	795	1609	270
	{ ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and 108 ^a -137 ^b	1530	936	1610	2737
1445	2573	1532	2215	1611	350
1446	1398	1533	805	1612 { ff. 1-16	2724
1448	2132	1534	391	1612 { ff. 17-98	410
1450	640	1535	2064	1613	1311
1452	2957	1537	2226	1614	2367
1453	342	1538 { ff. 1-64	200	1615	1908
1454	1695	1538 { ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1617	2432
1455	368	1539	772	1619	2825
1456	272	1540 { ff. 1-164	1910	1621	1381
1457	1191	1540 { ff. 165-237	2179	1623 { ff. 1-46	1909
1458	1778	1541	1162	1623 { ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a ff. 52-135	1907 2216
1461	1337	1543	527	1624	1307
1462	154	1544	1953	1625 { ff. 1-17	1702
1463	2209	1545	1867	1625 { ff. 18-27	1520
1464	1900	1547	2207	1627 { ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1465, ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1548	394	1627 { ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
1471	2441	1549	813	1627 { ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595
1472	1735	1550	777		
1473	2702	1551	2423		
1474 { ff. 1-75	1383	1553	1159		
1474 { ff. 76-100	1379				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1627	{ ff. 59-105 ^b 2559 ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b 853 ff. 113-125 2773	1705 576	1775 844	1777 1951	
1628 2106	1710 1989	1778 2286	1779 1142		
1629 2734	1711 2253	1780 { ff. 1-101 2247 ff. 102 ^b -114 ^a 2246 ff. 114 ^b -130 2249	1781 2228		
1630 { ff. 1-48 ^b 2586 ff. 49 ^a -130 2323	1712 620	1782 2474	1783 2513		
1632 473	1713 198	1784 17	1785 38		
1633 1209	1714 2558	1786 84	1787 87		
1634 2047	1717 732	1788 88	1791 2260		
1637 1227	1718 118	1792 2594	1792 2594		
1638 2031	1719 118	1794 2499	1795 348		
1639 1226	1720 { ff. 1-84 2562 ff. 85-96 2673	1798 891	1798 891		
1640 2653	1721 1982	1799 434	1801 2358		
1641-1643 and 1512 1928	1722 1402	1803 1062	1803 1062		
1644, ff. 1-239 2283	1723 852	1804 779	1804 779		
1645 2495	1724 341	1805 290	1805 290		
1647 645	1725 1130	1806 2800	1806 2800		
1648 128	1726 2710	1808 2015	1808 2015		
1649 2371	1727 412	1809 2730	1809 2730		
1650 2476	1729 597	1813 2515	1813 2515		
1651 979	1731 2210	1814 { ff. 1-23 ^a 655 ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b 2135	1814 { ff. 1-23 ^a 655 ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b 2135		
1652 2615	1732 447	1816 773	1816 773		
1653 726	1733 1977	1817 612	1817 612		
1656 146	1735 2317	1818 809	1818 809		
1657 362	1736 1809	1820 1626	1820 1626		
1659 2501	1738 1722	1821 443	1821 443		
1660 23	1739 2018	1822 1436	1822 1436		
1661 2284	1740 1750	1823 2178	1823 2178		
1663 2618	1741 { ff. 1-10 857 ff. 11-24 2774 ff. 25-44 2786 ff. 45 ^b -51 ^a 2787	1824 { ff. 1-267 689 ff. 269 ^b -277 2670	1824 { ff. 1-267 689 ff. 269 ^b -277 2670		
1665 548	1743 2062	1825 421	1825 421		
1666 2205	1744 2770	1827 1793	1827 1793		
1667 975	1745 1453	1828 2316	1828 2316		
1668 2512	1746 2022	1829 2703	1829 2703		
1670 630	1750 2044	1830 2351	1830 2351		
1671 1673	1751 638	1831 1079	1831 1079		
1673 1107	1752 { ff. 1-248 2354 ff. 249-260 2374 ff. 261-335 2781 ff. 336-340 2788	1832 2337	1832 2337		
1674 149	1753 2068	1833 2417	1833 2417		
1675 371	1754 1869	1835 1662	1835 1662		
1676 52	1755 2961	1836 1246	1836 1246		
1677 550	1757 823	1837 { ff. 1-30 2114 ff. 31-75 2071	1837 { ff. 1-30 2114 ff. 31-75 2071		
1679 1994	1758 119	1838 2237	1838 2237		
1680 45	1760 2469	1840 { ff. 1-21 1272 ff. 21-48 1273 ff. 51-90 1178 ff. 91-107 1151	1840 { ff. 1-21 1272 ff. 21-48 1273 ff. 51-90 1178 ff. 91-107 1151		
1681 2213	1761 { ff. 1-38 378 ff. 39-87 374	1841 902	1841 902		
1682 2393	1762 615	1843 { ff. 1-26 1853 ff. 27-136 ^a 801 ff. 136 ^b -260 802	1843 { ff. 1-26 1853 ff. 27-136 ^a 801 ff. 136 ^b -260 802		
1683 2478	1764 2705	1844 1956	1844 1956		
1684 2203	1765 2098				
1685 1536	1766 1221				
1687 2116	1767 950				
1689 1160	1768 1970				
1691 1387	1769 842				
1692 768	1770 839				
1693 1097	1771 836				
1694 1966	1772 837				
1695 1061	1773 833				
1698 2195	1774 833				
1699 2855					
1701 1313					
1702 1944					
1703 145					
1704 1258					

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	1978 { ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	1978 { ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1901	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
1856 { ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	1991 { ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1962	1940	652	1994 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	1994 { ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2392	1945 { centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	1995 { ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	1945 { centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1995 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
1873 { ff. 1-206	2043	1945 { centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	1997 { ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	1945 { margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	1997 { ff. 207-221	2279
1873 { ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	1945 { margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -206 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950 }	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951 }	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952 }	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	1954 { ff. 352-449	1092	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2139	2007 { ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	2503	2009	1886
1890	1018	1957	485	2010	1895
1892	90	1958	2550	2011	673
1893	1021	1960	1102	2012	1106
1894	1475	1961	569	2013	1783
1895	288	1962	998	2014	2344
1896	2108	1963	1805	2015	2687
1897	2607	1965	320	2017	2339
1898	285	1965 { ff. 1-18	2134	2019	2468
1900	1753	1965 { ff. 19-45	2069	2023	2681
1901	2180	1965 { ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2026	2496
1902	1590	1966 { ff. 82-128	2111	2027	132
1903	2065	1966 { ff. 129-191	2099	2028	596
1904	613	1966 { ff. 220-246	2934	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1967	2097	2030	2402
1905 { ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1968	1380	2032	1096
1906	2019	1969	2370	2034	2575
1907	2014	1970	2127	2035	1074
1908	73	1971	2063	2035*	294
1909	1495	1972	2061	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 1-18	1513	2039	1046
1911	1623	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2045	317
1914	170	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2049 { (afterwards 3514, now 3535)	1295
1915	539			2052	1070
1916	418				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
2053	{ ff. 1-70	2136	2470	2228	2287	
	{ ff. 71-76	2137	611	2229	2689	
	{ ff. 77-144	2139	2732	2230	2298	
	{ ff. 144-146	2140 { centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350	
2054	807	2140 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111	
2055	771	2141 { ff. 1-160	677	2235	919	
2056	2394	2141 { ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239	
2057	1052	2148 (now 3444)	1730	2238	239	
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159	
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694	
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294	
2064	{ ff. 1-57 ^a	2155	1839	2244	3028	
	{ ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2159	2621	2245	2347	
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328	
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980	
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419	
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208	
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602	
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 { centre-cols.	1338	
2073	1192	2172	1544		{ margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	2173 { ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823	
2075	2527		{ ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825		{ ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985		{ ff. 132-149	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 { ff. 1-133	1214	
2082	1359	2175	2716		{ ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992	
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 { ff. 1-69	1545	
2086	2038	2184	2241		{ ff. 71 ^b -124	1650
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160	
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327	
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502	
2091	{ ff. 1-36	2188	2446	2270	2576	
	{ ff. 37-148	2189	2026	2271	643	
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027	
2093	{ ff. 1-174	2191	567	2277	1845	
	{ ff. 175-260	2192	1642	2278	2028	
	{ ff. 263-318	2193	2416	2281	1837	
2095	{ ff. 1-7	2194	1276	2282	2913	
	{ ff. 8-23	2196	2427	2285 { ff. 1-31	1802	
2096	2357	2197	164		{ ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596	
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708	
2101	1665	2200	2750	2293	1416	
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168	
2103	{ ff. 1-54	2203	2029	2298	2658	
	{ ff. 56-83	2204	1985	2299	2407	
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795	
2108	{ ff. 1-43	2209	2039	2301	2420	
	{ ff. 46-123	2210	1165	2302	2711	
	{ ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	2211	2752	2303	2584	
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414	
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250	
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830	
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854	
2124	{ ff. 1-273	2216	2741	2309 { ff. 1-36	2375	
	{ ff. 274-277	2217	2754		{ ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857		{ ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163	
2130	{ ff. 1-4	2224	590	2316	2912	
	{ ff. 5-272	2225	634	2317	1144	
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE		
2319	1037	2397, ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242		
2320	1689	2398	1267	2460	964		
2321	1349	2399	1456	2461	338		
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847		
2327	280	2401, ff. 401-752 }	397	2463 { ff. 1-73 2046 ff. 73-82 2522 ff. 83-134 2492			
2331	752	2402, ff. 1-400 }					
2332 { ff. 1-276 1868 ff. 277-300 1926		2403	256		2464	1883	
2333	2675	2404	242	2465	1661		
2336	1804	2406	2539	2467	2633		
2337	658	2407	269	2468	2757		
2338	1445	2408	2500	2469 { ff. 1-15 572 ff. 16-103 754			
2339	1779	2409	729				
2342	1277	2410	1987	2470	1194		
2344	1417	2411	468	2471	1309		
2345	2384	2412 { ff. 1-179 61 ff. 180-499 41		2472	780		
2346, ff. 1-27	1703	2413	460	2473	2306		
2351	2671	2414	2471	2474	829		
2353	1918	2415	692	2475	2714		
2354, ff. 1-50	1371	2416	2534	2476	2637		
2355 { ff. 1-9 1860 ff. 10-30 2807		2417	2509	2477, ff. 64-184	2529		
2356	1709	2418	2462	2478	1114		
2357	287	2420 { ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b 2117 ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b 2265 ff. 145-152 2764 ff. 153-160 2414 ff. 169-199 2259 ff. 200-211 2810 ff. 212-264 906 ff. 265-338 2443 ff. 339-367 2649 ff. 368-445 995	2421	606	2479	581	
2358	2309		2422	81	2480	739	
2359	2817		2423	2697	2481	918	
2360 { ff. 1-42 2035 ff. 43-58 1434			2424	627	2482	1270	
2361	885		2425 and 2426	292	2484 { ff. 1-82 1389 ff. 83-114 1992 ff. 131-180 1512 ff. 181-266 1925 ff. 399-414 204		
2362	2792		2427	2546		2485	816
2363	2783		2428	465		2486 { ff. 1-91 1384 ff. 92-157 ^a 1480 ff. 158-194 907 ff. 195-200 899 ff. 336-345 2811 ff. 346-442 1850	
2364	2318		2431	297			2487
2365	2021		2432	177	2488	1170	
2366 { ff. 1-124 2373 ff. 125-240 2325			2433	2486	2490	1269	
2367	2311	2434	367	2491	512		
2368	2297	2435	199	2492	1352		
2369	2751	2437	3052	2493	343		
2370	120	2438	2472	2494	519		
2371	481	2439, ff. 12-266	2450	2496	2456		
2372	1999	2441	2686	2497 { ff. 1-67 789 ff. 68-146 1890			
2373	1991	2442 { ff. 1-48 834 ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b 508 ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a 594	2498		2438		
2374	2401		2443	623	2500	2196	
2377	2665		2444	273	2501	1472	
2379	2761	2445	978	2503	2437		
2380 { ff. 1-186 162 ff. 187-207 2672		2450	731	2506 { ff. 1-46 2821 ff. 47-78 2819			
2381	1197	2451	1068		2507 { ff. 1-110 664 ff. 111-198 2611		
2382	2060	2452 { ff. 1-31 514 ff. 32-119 700		2508	2759		
2383 { ff. 1-126 790 ff. 127-370 311 ff. 371-413 782		2453	846	2509	1720		
	2385	21	2454	882	2510	2413	
2387	1247	2455	1056	2511	2892		
2388	1630	2456	2636	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a 1435 ff. 32 ^b -78 ^a 1217			
2393	2632						
2394 { ff. 1-37 2104 ff. 38-76 2072							
2395	1684						
2396	1213						
2397 { ff. 1-31 1680 ff. 32-74 1683							

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
2515	ff. 1-95 1635	2584	2760	2685	629
	ff. 96-117 2647	2585	585	2690	943
	ff. 118-125 2549	2586	2547	2692	696
	ff. 126-133 2421	2589	3027	2693	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2694	1571
2517	1929	2591	96	2695	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2696	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2697	1233
2527	6	2594	420	2698	2545
2530	400	2596	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	654
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1296
2537	ff. 1-40 2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
	ff. 41-84 2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
	ff. 85-90 2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
2539	ff. 1-63 1740	2623	2669	2712	751
	ff. 65-420 660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720	ff. 1-68 1175
2544	402	2629	831		ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a 2449
2545	356	2631	983	2722	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2724	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2725	ff. 1-130 708
2548	528	2634	1770		ff. 131-199 1715
2549	3003	2635	1969	2726	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2728	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2730	657
2552	967	2639	2801	2731	ff. 1-99 1173
2553	14	2640	2747		ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a 2202
2556	ff. 39-91 1666	2641	2809	2732	775
	ff. 92-95 856	2643	730	2733	ff. 1-70 2639
	ff. 96-163 2444	2644	2861		ff. 72-135 2560
	ff. 164-224 2103	2645	1486	2734	2622
	ff. 225-336 2511	2647	295	2735	1157
	ff. 337-402 753	2648	2685	2736	686
ff. 403-428 169	2649	577	2740, ff. 1-231 2851		
2557	896	2650	ff. 1-249 966	2741	2964
2558	1881		ff. 250-257 1184	2743	1143
2559	1761	2651	563	2744	1553
2560	2588	2652	800	2745	2762
2561-2563	667	2654	3010	2746	3054
2564	877	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)		2747	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2748	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2749	451
2567	784	2669	2	2750	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2751	ff. 1-131 1485
2570	665	2671	2465		ff. 132-268 1537
2571	2412	2676	545	2752	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	2753	656
2573	747	2678	ff. 1-31 1749	2754	ff. 1-9 2548
2574	2121		ff. 32-71 676		ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a 2567
2576	2396	ff. 72-128 2118	ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b 2894		
2577	1288	2680	2577		ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b 2959
2580	522	2681	2663	ff. 232-254 2896	
2582	2652	2682	529	2755	883

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 1-38	1038	2832 { ff. 205-237	1760	2935	337
2760 { ff. 39-131	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2834 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1704	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1408	2946	496
2773 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1979	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2822	2869	2454		
2787 { ff. 1-23	2491	2870	11	margin-col., ff. 1-149	2891
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905		
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2966	361
2788	1116	2884	2728	2967	2666
2791	954	2885	293	2968	2170
2793	2756	2886		2970	2967
2795	1481	2887	2972	2952	
2796	1215	2888	2860	2975	427
2797	1174	2889	2858	2976	462
2802	2377	2890	540	2977	2872
2803	2612	2891	2194	2978	464
2804	2676	2892	2841	2979	685
2805	588	2893	1933	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2806	2087	2894	2122	2981	2169
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	490	2982	2041
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	47	2983	303
2809	2024	2898	1964	2984	2128
2810	2369	2900	2292	2985	271
2811	2624	2904	2887	2987	2564
2812	161	2907	2722	2988	98
2813	740	2908	461	2990	486
2814	2346	2909	2839	2991	497
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2910	625	2992	405
2818	1356	2911	2873	2993	498
2819	2349	2912	564	2994	987
2822	2876	2914	1725	2995 { ff. 1-131	478
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2925	2837		
2825	2942	2926	1943	{ ff. 132-180	718
2826	1259	2927	552		
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820	2928	467	2996	2939
2828	2608	2929	693	3001	2965
				3002	440

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
3005 { ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	3078 { ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1589	3146	2192
3005 { ff. 45-79	2941	3078 { ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
3006 { ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	1634	3151	395
3011	1993	3082 { ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	3082 { ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }		3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	3083 { ff. 119-202	1960	3155	1464
3015	2919	3083 { ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
3017 { ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2982	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
3017 { ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
3017 { ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1362	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	3168 { ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
3033 { ff. 113-165	717	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 158 ^b -	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	3106 { 243 ^a		3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 246 ^b -	1648	3173	2979
3038	130	3106 { 283 ^b		3174	501
3039	2945	3106 { margin-col., ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3107	2922	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3108	384	3176 { ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3110	1169	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3112 { and duplicate pressmark	2833	3177 { ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	3112* (<i>now</i> 3521)	2485	3178	2904
3050	358	3113	2489	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3113* (<i>now</i> 3520)	942	3180	469
3051 { ff. 47-186	364	3114*	2771	3181	507
3052	452	3115	697	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3116	680	3182	2968
3054	404	3117	681	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3118	1360	3183 { ff. 63-342	756
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3119 { ff. 1-16	2924	3184	2871
3056 { ff. 44-66	871	3119 { ff. 17-376	2918	3185	76
3057 { ff. 1-56	1667	3120	2920	3189	2868
3057 { ff. 57-112	531	3121	2921	3190	48
3057 { ff. 113-206	1719	3122	2890	3191	977
3058 { ff. 1-5	207	3123	2849	3192	50
3058 { ff. 6-19	1	3126	703	3193	2870
3058 { ff. 20-46	201	3131	702	3201	168
3059	2867	3132 }	334	3205	483
3060	2880	3133 }		3206	662
3061	2845	3134 }	3209	774	
3062	489	3135	2261	3210	2729
3065	2943	3136	2263	3212	1378
3069	2971	3137	759	3213	1241
3070	2953	3138	716	3214 (<i>not</i> 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3139	390	3216	430
3072	2866	3140	234	3217	808
3073	2743	3141	1317	3222	2467
3074	804	3142	267	3224	1587
3075	487			3226	1733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1)	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13)	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. J. 1)	381	3363 (olim 8. J. 16)	2158
3230	1651	J. 12) { ff. 33-60	382	3364 (olim 8. J. 17)	2165
3231	505	3302 (olim 10. J. 6)	2490	3365	2293
3232	1732	3303 (olim 10. J. 8)	2487	3366 (olim 8. J. 24)	765
3233	2109	3304 (olim 10. J. 14)	2400	3367 (olim 8. J. 28)	744
3234 { ff. 1-12	1621	3305 (olim 10. J. 12)	2505	3368 (olim 13. J. 6)	1326
ff. 14-171	2191	3306 (olim 11. J. 12)	1082	3369 (olim 13. J. 4)	1325
3235	1954	3307 (olim 11. J. 13)	1083	3370 (olim 10. J. 15)	2439
3240, ff. 1-20	2264	3308 (olim 14. J. 3)	249	3371 (olim 13. J. 1) { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
3241	504	3309 (olim 15. J. 7)	184	J. 8) { ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
3242	363	3310 (olim 15. J. 8)	7	3372 (olim 13. J. 7)	1458
3243	714	3311 (olim 17. J. 1)	1078	3373 (olim 13. J. 9)	1604
3244	503	3312 (olim 17. J. 2)	1073	3374 (olim 13. J. 10)	1395
3245	2528	3313 (olim 10. J. 10)	2494	3375 (olim 13. J. 29)	1550
3246 and 3247	398	3314 (olim 19. J. 8)	1224	3376 (olim 13. J. 30)	1548
3248	2001	3315 (olim 15. J. 9)	8	3377 (olim 14. J. 15)	2020
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3316	2390	3378 (olim 14. J. 17)	442
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3317 (olim 10. J. 9)	2483	3379 (olim 19. J. 4)	1573
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880	3318 (olim 14. J. 5)	185	3380 (olim 19. J. 5)	1211
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866	3319 (olim 15. J. 4)	417	3381 (olim 13. J. 11)	1393
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399	3320 (olim 15. J. 6)	225	3382 (olim 43. J. 15)	282
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258	3321 (olim 17. J. 3)	1066	3383 (olim 19. J. 9)	1110
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142	3322 { ff. 1-141	323	3384 (olim 19. J. 12)	1036
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865	ff. 142-159	488	3385 (olim 14. J. 9)	1888
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080	3325 (olim 10. J. 11)	2463	3386 (olim 13. J. 18)	1293
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565	3326 (olim 11. J. 11)	1089	3387 (olim 13. J. 25)	1679
3262	140	3327 (olim 11. J. 14)	1067	3388 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-40	379
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3328 (olim 14. J. 10)	351	J. 14) { ff. 41 ^b -68	377
3264	143	3329 (olim 14. J. 1)	250	3389 (olim 14. J. 25)	321
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3330 (olim 14. J. 2)	247	3390 (olim 14. J. 18)	491
3266	144	3331 (olim 8. J. 12)	2198	3391 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-53	1596
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3332 (olim 8. J. 15)	2190	J. 19) { ff. 54-107	386
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3333 (olim 8. J. 25)	746	3392 (olim 14. J. 20)	387
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3334 (olim 8. J. 4)	274	3393 (olim 14. J. 22)	310
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3335 (olim 17. J. 10)	251	3394 (olim 14. J. 24)	103
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3336 (olim 7. J. 1)	1198	3395 (olim 19. J. 10)	2032
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-32	383	3399 (olim 16. J. 13)	706
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	J. 13) { ff. 33-43	1222	3401	2536
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3338 (olim 20. J. 1) { ff. 1-146	1166	3402	2969
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	J. 6) { ff. 147-203	1179	3403	431
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3339 (olim 10. J. 7)	2484	3404 { ff. 1-55	2721
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3340 (olim 11. J. 7)	864	ff. 56-167	2720
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3341 (olim 13. J. 20)	1492	3405	2989
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3342 (olim 13. J. 23)	922	3406	455
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296	3343 (olim 13. J. 31)	1632	3407	2013
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3344 (olim 7. J. 14)	1261	3411 (olim 16. J. 8)	30
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3345 (olim 8. J. 20)	2166	3412 (olim 16. J. 9)	36
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2604	3346 (olim 13. J. 24)	914	3413 (olim 16. J. 10)	54
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	965	3347 (olim 19. J. 7)	2085	3414 (olim 16. J. 11)	53
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3348 (olim 19. J. 6)	1087	3415 (olim 16. J. 12)	60
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240	3349 (olim 8. J. 21)	2155	3416 (olim 9. J. 11)	2430
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3350 (olim 9. J. 4)	1983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16)	1691
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230	3354	2983	3418 (olim 13. J. 22)	921
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3356 (olim 7. J. 10)	1251	3419 (olim 16. J. 12)	231
3291 (olim 17. J. 11) -3293	112	3357 (olim 7. J. 11)		3420 (olim 16. J. 15)	92
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15)	1262	3421 (olim 19. J. 11)	1335
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	ff. 172-178)		3423	2538
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) ff. 1-171	1265	3424 (olim 7. J. 22)	1010
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3359 (olim 7. J. 19)	1302	3425 (olim 7. J. 1) { ff. 1-122	1314
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255	3360 (olim 7. J. 21)	1303	J. 20) { ff. 123-196	1316
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133	3361 (olim 8. J. 7)	284	3426 (olim 7. J. 3)	1344

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3036	3633	3058	3642 (Bijâpûr 461)	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijâpûr 96)	3070	3643 (Bijâpûr 206) }	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijâpûr 132)	3061	3644 (Bijâpûr 405) }	3064
3627	3021	3636 (Bijâpûr 488)	3060	3645 (Bijâpûr 434)	3075
3628	3004	3637 (Bijâpûr { ff. 1-191	3069	3646 (Bijâpûr 286)	3074
3629 {	3009	448) { ff. 192-214	3072	3647 (Bijâpûr 426)	3068
3630 }	3042	3638 (Bijâpûr 313)	3073	3648 (Bijâpûr 420)	3065
3631	3042	3639 (Bijâpûr 404)	3063	3649 (Bijâpûr 462), ff. 1-29 ^a	3071
3632 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b	3056	3640 (Bijâpûr 407)	3062	3650 (Bijâpûr 490)	3076
{ ff. 23 ^b -100 ^a	3055	3641 (Bijâpûr 425)	3067		

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199	8. J. 16 (3363)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864
{ ff. 1-140	1348	8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
7. J. 6 (3508) { ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	1519	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
{ ff. 153 ^b -189	1041	8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
{ ff. 191 ^b -222	2379	8. J. 22 (3472)	766	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251	{ centre-col.	743	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262	8. J. 26 (3496) { margin-col.,	1427	13. J. 2 (3477)	1016
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260	{ ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 4 (3369)	1325
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
7. J. 15 (3358) { ff. 1-171	1265	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
{ ff. 172-178	1262	9. J. 2 (3209)	281	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 3 (3268)	760	13. J. 8 (3371) { ff. 1-97 ^d	1460
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983	{ ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395
7. J. 20 (3425) { ff. 1-122	1314	9. J. 8 (3499)	2289	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
{ ff. 123-196	1316	9. J. 11 (3416)	2430	13. J. 12 (3461) { ff. 1-75	1396
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 12 (3279)	2389	{ ff. 76-121	1645
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388	13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026	10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 12 (3305)	2505	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 22 (3418)	921
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 14 (3304)	2400	13. J. 23 (3342)	922
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 24 (3346)	914
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
8. J. 12 (3331)	2108	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188			13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200			13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	965
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 3 (3308)	249	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 4 (1315)	180	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301)	ff. 1-32	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
	ff. 33-60	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338)	ff. 1-146
14. J. 13 (3337)	ff. 1-32	16. J. 10 (3413)	54		ff. 147-203
	ff. 33-43	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1166
14. J. 14 (3388)	ff. 1-40	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1179
	ff. 41 ^b -68	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1164
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1133
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92	20. J. 11 (3482)	1136
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 1 (3283)	1897
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	21. J. 3 (3282)	2604
14. J. 19 (3391)	ff. 1-53	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 1 (3256)	458
	ff. 54-107	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	23. J. 4 (3258)	399
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066	43. J. 15 (3382)	142
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	1020 (3585)	282
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 6 (3295)	244	1920 (3586)	2998
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	2049 and 3514 (3535)	3000
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	2148 (3444)	1295
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	3112* (3521)	1730
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 10 (3335)	251	3113* (3520)	2485
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3514 and 2049 (3535)	942
15. J. 2 (3287)	240	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3520 (3544)	1295
15. J. 3 (3288)	257	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505	3521 (3545)	2765
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506		2842
15. J. 5 (3289)	230				

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1481 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3634)	3070	405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { ff. 1-191	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	448 (3637) { ff. 192-214	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649) ff. 1-29 ^a	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.

D Dakhnî.

H Hindûstânî or Hindî.

P Pushtû.

S Sanskrit.

T Turkish.

b born.

d died.

q quoted.



I.

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS,
ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

ا

- آب (equal in numerical value to با or با=3), 2734.
 اباحت سماع (در) two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādī of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 ابتدای کندهرب سین (حکایت), 1993, first story.
 A ابانتار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
 ابدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḩad-dimah; 653, 11.
 A ابدال التّسبة (alternate proportion), 2261.
 ابدالیه (رساله) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d A. H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
 آبدیما, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
 ابراهیم شاه ادهم (داستان) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 ابرو دریا (مناظره) by Muḩammad Ṣāliḩ Kanbū of Lāhūr (d after A. H. 1074), 2940.
 ابطیحی, explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
 ابلیس نامه, 2673.
 ابن فضل الله, chronogram for A. H. 1029, 2898, 9.
 ابواب الجنان (first volume) by Muḩammad Rafī Wā'iz of ḩazwīn (d shortly after A. H. 1105), 2213.
 ابواب اللغات (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.
 اباو القاسم (equal in numerical value to اباو القاسم = 241), 724-726, 954.
 D ابو شحمه (قصه) in Dakhni verses, 1760, 1.
 A ابو عبد الله اندلسی (رساله), on metres, 2112, 2.
 A ابیات سیمویه, commentary on, by Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
 ابیات شعرا (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
 ابیات شرح غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره (کتاب شرح) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
 ابیات مثنوی مولوی (نسخه شرح) by the same, ib., B. 12.
 ابیاتیکه بطریق رعات و تهنیت نامجات بزرگان و عزیزان ابیاتیکه نوشته by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 S ابنکھت (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.

- آشمازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
 (نسخه) آشمازی بابت سید حسین, 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
 آتش گبران = (قصه) آتش درستان, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
 آتشکده by Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahānī (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1494; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
 اتفائیة مذهبیة (رساله) اتفائیة Muzhibīyah by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
 اتمام یافت, chronogram for A. H. 973, 1446; 1877.
 A سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the cosmography of ḩazwīn (d A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
 آثار الوزرا by Saif-al-din ḩājī bin Nizām alfaḩḩī (A. H. 883), 621.
 آثار نسرین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 اثبات کشف (در), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 اثبات واجب (رساله) by Abū-alḩasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
 A اثبات واجب by Jalāl-al-din Muḩammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
 A اجوبة المسائل التجاریة by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
 اجوبة خمسة عربيّة (نسخه) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
 اجوبه و اسوله by Muḩibb-allāh Ṣadrpūri of the C'ishti order (d A. H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
 S هرنس پران = اچرج پرب or اچارج پرب, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khātimah.

- نسب نامۀ راجهای میسور = احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
 or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
 (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.
- احوال راجۀ سولابور و راجۀ سریرنگ بتن
 (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور
 q 151.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور که مشهور بعادلشاه است
 527, 17.
- احوال شهر اکبر آباد
 by Manik Cand, q 731.
- نذکرۀ شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
 حالات شیخ علی حزین or محمد علی حزین
 autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A. H.
 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
 or تواریخ نامۀ شیرشاه or شیرشاهی
 titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabaḥah* of Niẓām-aldīn
 Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
 اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- احوال ضابطجنگ مبارز الملک
 (کیفیت) 527, 10.
- احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 عمارت, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- احوال قلعة گوالیار
 (to A. H. 1194), 499.
- تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال کشمیر
 mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under
 'Ālamgir), 3035.
- احوال گروه صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال گروہ صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال بادشاهان بیجاپور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
 527, 16.
- احوال پونه
 (کیفیت دانستن) 527, 6.
- احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر
 (کیفیت) 527, 7.
- احوال جواهر = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
 by Muḥammad bin Maṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-
 khān of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
 q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
 unknown work), 2780.
- احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
 آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
 in 488.
- احوال حیدر علی خان
 (A. H. 1199), 517.
- احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- احوال خود بیان میکند
 autobiographical sketch in
 mathnawi-baits by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H.
 1208), 2905, 3.
- احوال دوزخ
 714, margin, 8.

- احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
 or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
 (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.
- احوال راجۀ سولابور و راجۀ سریرنگ بتن
 (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور
 q 151.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور که مشهور بعادلشاه است
 527, 17.
- احوال شهر اکبر آباد
 by Manik Cand, q 731.
- نذکرۀ شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
 حالات شیخ علی حزین or محمد علی حزین
 autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A. H.
 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
 or تواریخ نامۀ شیرشاه or شیرشاهی
 titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabaḥah* of Niẓām-aldīn
 Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
 اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- احوال ضابطجنگ مبارز الملک
 (کیفیت) 527, 10.
- احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 عمارت, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- احوال قلعة گوالیار
 (to A. H. 1194), 499.
- تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال کشمیر
 mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under
 'Ālamgir), 3035.
- احوال گروه صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال گروہ صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال بادشاهان بیجاپور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
 527, 16.
- احوال پونه
 (کیفیت دانستن) 527, 6.
- احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر
 (کیفیت) 527, 7.
- احوال جواهر = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
 by Muḥammad bin Maṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-
 khān of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
 q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
 unknown work), 2780.
- احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
 آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
 in 488.
- احوال حیدر علی خان
 (A. H. 1199), 517.
- احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- احوال خود بیان میکند
 autobiographical sketch in
 mathnawi-baits by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H.
 1208), 2905, 3.
- احوال دوزخ
 714, margin, 8.
- نسب نامۀ راجهای میسور = احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
 or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
 (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.
- احوال راجۀ سولابور و راجۀ سریرنگ بتن
 (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور
 q 151.
- احوال سلاطین بیجاپور که مشهور بعادلشاه است
 527, 17.
- احوال شهر اکبر آباد
 by Manik Cand, q 731.
- نذکرۀ شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
 حالات شیخ علی حزین or محمد علی حزین
 autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A. H.
 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
 or تواریخ نامۀ شیرشاه or شیرشاهی
 titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabaḥah* of Niẓām-aldīn
 Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
 اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- احوال ضابطجنگ مبارز الملک
 (کیفیت) 527, 10.
- احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 عمارت, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- احوال قلعة گوالیار
 (to A. H. 1194), 499.
- تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال کشمیر
 mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under
 'Ālamgir), 3035.
- احوال گروه صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال گروہ صوفیة
 (رساله در) 1890, 1.
- احوال محاصل شش صوبۀ دکن
 (originally computed
 A. H. 1079), 2837.
- احوال بادشاهان بیجاپور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
 527, 16.
- احوال پونه
 (کیفیت دانستن) 527, 6.
- احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر
 (کیفیت) 527, 7.
- احوال جواهر = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
 by Muḥammad bin Maṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-
 khān of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
 q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
 unknown work), 2780.
- احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
 آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
 in 488.
- احوال حیدر علی خان
 (A. H. 1199), 517.
- احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- احوال خود بیان میکند
 autobiographical sketch in
 mathnawi-baits by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H.
 1208), 2905, 3.
- احوال دوزخ
 714, margin, 8.
- گفتار اندر منافع اعفاء حیوانات = احوال منافع حیوانات
 by Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H.
 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- احوال (or rather اخبار) ناگپور
 chief title given to the
 Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810,
 1812-1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.
- احوال نامۀ بصران نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاء
 527, 8.
- احوال نامۀ حیدر نائک
 (short biography of Ḥaidar
 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 527, 1.
- احوال نامۀ کرنول که جد همت خان بهادر افغان تسخیر
 قلعۀ کرنول الخ
 527, 3.
- احوال نامۀ نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاء
 527, 2.
- احوال نواب برهان الملک و غیره
 527, 14.
- (ذکر بعضی) احوال و اقوال خانواده خواجهگان و بیان روش
 و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین
 و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Naqshbandi
 order in general and Bahā-aldīn Naqshband (d. A. H.
 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- A** (or **أ** علوم الدین) **احیاء العلوم** by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.
- احیای کمال**. one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- اخبار الاصفیا** another title of the **اخبار الاصفیا**, see below.
- اخبار الاویما** = **ذکر الاویما** by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- اخبار الاصفیا** (sometimes styled **اخبارات الاصفیا**) by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.
- تاریخ برامکه** or **تاریخ برمک** = **کتاب** اخبار برمکیان by Diyā-al-dīn or Diyāi Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
- اخبار حسینیه در اخبار مدینه** (Persian translation of Samhūlī's Arabic work **خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى**, A. H. 893), 719.
- اخبار سندهیه**, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.
- اخبار سید مختار** (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.
- اخبار منتخب هندوستان وغیره**, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.
- اختلاج از قول حکیمان**, 1310, ff. 105-16^a margin.
- اختلاف زمانه** (در) **kaṣidah** by Ja'far Zatlī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- اختیارات** by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا**, 667, fol. 73^b sq.
- اختیارات بدیعی** by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called Hājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2293; 3050; *first* maḳālah only, 2294; *second* maḳālah only, 2295, 8; q 2328.
- اختیارات ساعات**, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.
- اختیارات شاهنامه**, perhaps = **انتخاب شاهنامه**, by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 525), 882.
- دستور الاطیبا** = **اختیارات قاسمی** by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (d. after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first* maḳālah only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- اختیارات قمری**, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.
- آخر شد**, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.
- اخفا** (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- اخلاق** (رساله در علم) by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first* treatise.
- لوامع الاشراف فی مکارم الاخلاق** = **اخلاق جلالی** aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- اخلاق جهانگیری** by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Qāḍī Khā-kānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.
- اخلاق جهانگیری**, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.
- اخلاق حکیمی** by Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- اخلاق حمیده** (نظم در), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- اخلاق رسول**, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.
- اخلاق محسنی** (المحسنین) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.
- اخلاق محسنی**, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.
- اخلاق ناصر** by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.
- اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق**, probably by Khwāfikhān (d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.
- اخلاق هند** (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled **معرق القلوب**), q 1983.
- اخوان الصفا** (probably identical with the **شرح القلب** or **شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا**) by Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- اخوان الصفا و خلائ الوفا**, q 2225.
- آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك** = **آداب الحرب والشجاعة** by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sulṭān Ītamish of Dihli), 2767.
- آداب السالكين** by Darwish Kāsim Audhī Dihlawī, q 654, 221.
- آداب المریدین** by Diyā-al-dīn 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.
- آداب الحرب و كفاية الملوك والشجاعة**.
- آداب عالمگیری** by Abū-alfath Kābīlkhān, collected by Ṣāḍīk Muṭṭalībī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.
- آداب لباس** = **دستور فائض النور** (در) **آداب لباس** by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- آداب و شرائط بادشاهان** (part of the **انتخاب شایسته خانی**), 2210, fol. 50^b sq.
- آداب الفاضلا** by Qāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dihlawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.
- ادعية** (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.
- احصار اکمل** (رساله در) **ادعية و اعمال و خواص اسماء**, ascribed to 'Abd-alkāḍīr Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- ادغامات** (در بیان), 1765, 3.
- ادویة خضاب**, 2192, fol. 210.

- ادھیاتم راماین, q 1964.
- آذر و سمندر by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- اذکار و اشغال (در بیان) by 'Abd-aljalil Ilâhâbâdi of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^e.
- إراءة الدقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.
- ارادت (becoming the murîd of a Pir), 653, 5.
- اربع اذاجیل مقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannâ bin alqass Yûsuf al-Ya'kûbi, 2713; another translation, 2714.
- A أربعة متناسبة مستویة (direct proportion), 2261.
- اربع (or اربعة) (منظره) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faşl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b.
- رسالة = (الرسالة) الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والستين by 'Abd-alhak̄k bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- اربعین خدابادی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A (كتاب) الاربعین فی اصول الدین (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.
- اردای ویراف نامه نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.
- اردای ویراف نامه نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (A. D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.
- A ارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi of Shirâz, q 724-726, 207.
- (رسالة) ارشاد السالکین و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d A. H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- انشاء هرکن ارشاد الطالبین, wrong title given to the in 2076.
- T ارشاد المریدین الی المراد, Turkish translation of the مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الی المعاد, by Kâsim bin Maḥmûd of Karâ Hîşâr (under Murâd II), q 1804.
- ارشاد المسلمین (explanation of the عقائد) by Burhân-almiskin (A. H. 914), 2568.
- A ارشاد الظائر by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- q 2276. (كتاب) ارشاد جابر مغربی
- H ارشاد حضور بر نورشاه عالم پادشاه غازی (Hindûstâni mathnawi-baits) by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (d A. H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a.
- A ارشاد والتطریز by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.
- (ذکر) از خواب برخاستن

- رسالة چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or ورحمان عشق بر عقل or در علم و عشق or عشق و عقل, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1150.
- از فیض شاه, chronogram for A. H. 1204, 2366.
- از قتل شه عادل, chronogram for A. H. 940 (or, if از is counted) 948, 724-726, 261.
- از قصائد اثنا عشریة هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم, chronogram for A. H. 1187, 532.
- از قول حضرت امام حسین ققال (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- از منشآت ارسطاطالیس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.
- A ازهدی (كتاب) by Al-Muḥarrizi (d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- اساس اسلام a mathnawi by 'Âbid (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini (d A. H. 897), q 2558.
- A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- هدایة الرمی or هدایة الرامی or اساس الوافی = اساس الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.
- اسامی چهارده معصوم الخ (در بیان), 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- A الاسباب والعلامات by Najib-aldin Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin 'Ali Samarqandî (d A. H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- استاد البشیر, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1451, end.
- استاد للبشیر, chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2397.
- استخراج جذر و مجذور (evolution of the square root), 2261.
- استخراج ضلع اول مضاعفات (evolution in general), 2261.
- اصطراب, see استرلاب.
- A استطالة الفهم by Abû 'Uthmân Ḥâfiẓ, q 2210.
- (در) استعلام درجة حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست 2295, 3.
- استفتا (taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.
- استفسار شبه المتأدبین با دابه by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Divân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.
- استقامة الشريعة بطریق الحقیقة by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.
- رسالة سلطان محمد = استقامة الشريعة علی منهج الحقیقة by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Ridwi (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

اسرار الاوليا by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishâk, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

اسرار الصلوة (رسالة) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.

اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار التقط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التقطه and الاسرار التقوط, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

اسرار طمر by Wali-allāh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.

اسرار محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.

اسرار مكتوم by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

اسرار نامه = كتاب اسرار by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733.

ترجمة دهرم or ترجمة بوتهي = اسرار نهران شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

اصطراب, see اصطراب.

اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.

اسكندرنامة (or سڪندرنامة) by Nizāmi of Ganja, *first part* (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامه سڪندري or اقبالنامه سڪندري, rarely شرفنامه سڪندري, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; *second part*, mostly styled here شرفنامه or شرفنامه سڪندري, and اقبالنامه سڪندري, rarely خردنامه سڪندري, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسكندرنامة in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.

اسكندرنامة or خردنامه اسڪندري, incorrect titles given to the آئينة اسڪندري, by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

اسكندرنامة بحري (or سڪندرنامة بحري), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.

اسكندرنامة بری (or سڪندرنامة بری), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.

اسكندرنامة = تيمورنامه (respectively تيمورنامه or ظفرنامه هاتفي or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

S چهره مهاتم = اسكندره پوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامدة (كتاب في), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

اسماء الحسنی by Nūr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 × 1019 × 1064.

اسماء المشايخ الكرام by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.

اسرار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gīsūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.

اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.

اسمان و زمين by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

اسمان هشتم = فلك البروج by Rūḥ-alamīn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4^a.

شاهنشاه = شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل نامة or شاهنشاه نامة by Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غير صرف, 2985, 4^b.

اسناد فاتحة بازگونه, 1762, 20.

خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيدة برده (ترجمة قصيدة شريفة), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

اسنى الفاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوبة (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آس (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

الاشارات والتنبهات by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), second part, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتیه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.

الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā

- Nahwi of Basrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتیاق, its *Ṣūfī* meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (کتاب) by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن یمن, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d. A. H. 745), chiefly the *مقطعات*, 1231.
- اشعار سنائی = الحقائق فی الحدائق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان (ترجمه), 1184.
- اشعار متفرقه (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.
- اشعار منتخبه (selection from the selections of Ṣā'ib's *diwān*), 1620.
- حاشیه لمعات = شرح لمعات عراقی by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشعة اللمعات (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the *مشکوٰۃ المصابیح*) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشعة اللوائح by 'Abd-almalik ibn 'Abd-alghafūr al-anṣārī, q 1372.
- A اشكال البلاد = صور الاقالیم by Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Sahl albalkhī (d. A. H. 322), q 707.
- شور و غوغا = آشوب, 1274.
- آشوب نامہ by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع (سبعة) or هفت سیاره or هفت آشوب = آشوب نامہ by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- آشوب نامہ هندوستان by Bihishti (A. H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اصطراب (رسالة) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- مختصر در صنعت اصطراب = (رسالة) اصطراب (استرلاب) probably by Khidrshāh Efendī, 2256, 1.
- (کتاب) (or) رسالة = (رسالة در معرفت) اصطراب (استرلاب) (or) بیست باب by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اصطراب, (لباب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.
- خانمہ فرہنگ (title given to the first of the اصطلاحات (بر کنایات و اصطلاحات و استعارات) جهانگیری in 2493.
- اصطلاحات (تحقیق) by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi Amir (A. H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رسالة) by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیة (کتاب) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیہ (رساله در) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متصوفین, 1907.
- اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj (about A. H. 1221), 2975.
- (کتاب ذکر) اصل و نسل راجہ سیواجی بهوسلہ, title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoṣlah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A اصوات (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad Yahyā Nahwi of Basrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اصول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- (منتخب کتاب) اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.
- اصول التغمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- اصول حکمت نظری (در), on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḳālah of the second *ḳism* of the *نفائس الفنون* by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- اصول دانیال (کتاب), q 2276.
- اصول ریاضی (در), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālah of the second *ḳism* of the *نفائس الفنون* by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- دانشنامہ علائی = اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیہ or کتاب العلائی or حکمت علائی, first three sections, by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- (relation), 2261.
- A اصداد (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Basrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- اطبا (مناظره) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التواریح by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- ترجمہ منتخب جوگ or تحفة مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار باششت by Ṣūfi Sharif Ḳubjahāni, q 1972.

- اظهار اسرار فاطموتہ by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- (در بیان) اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, a tract on chronology, 2628, b.
- A** الاعتذار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادنامه = عقائد جامی by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- (or رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت) 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم الحرب (about A. H. 1119) by Kāmraj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه, explained 2428; 2430.
- A** اعلام التقی by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- اعلام الهدی = رسالۀ امام الهدی (رسالۀ) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلامیہ = کاشف العیوب or مرآة العیوب by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- A** اعوذ بالله الخ, explained 2691.
- آغاز و انجام تذکرہ نصیر الدین طوسی = (رسالۀ) آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- A** الاغانی (کتاب) by Abū-alfaraj 'Ali ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashi of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- اغراض السیاسة by Zahir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Kātib of Samarqand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- اغراض الطبّ by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhim Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- آفاق و انفس (رسالۀ) by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2353.
- طرز (the cosmographical introduction to the الاخبار) by Najm-aldin Aḥmad Fadl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghān Iṣfahāni (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- افتتاح (the rare introduction to the طفرنامه) by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi (commenced A. H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-7^b; 187-189.
- افسانہ = افسانہ, 1274.
- افسانت الغرائب by Mullā Tayammunī Rūmī, 799.
- (رسالۀ) افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- اقبال شاهجهان by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- (or اسکندرنامۀ اسکندری (سکندری) given as special title to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the second part in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامۀ جهانگیری by Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamad-khān (A. H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامۀ شیخ نظامی, occasional title given to the second part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- A** امضاء الوفا (or افتناء الوفا, incorrectly styled امضاء الوفا) by Samhūdi (A. H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رسالۀ) اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- A** الاقطاب (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- A** اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh (A. H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafī'aldin of Abhar (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 1289.
- اکبرآباد و غیره (تعریف) اکبرآباد by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (completed A. H. 1004 and continued to A. H. 1010), 235-263; first book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2 x 3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئین اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اقبالنامۀ معتمدخان, another title given to the اقبالنامۀ جهانگیری in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- اکمل (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A. H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (A. H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- (فصل در بیان) الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.
- A** الفیة فی الخلاصة فی التحو = الفیة by Ibn Mālik (d. A. H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- الفیة و شلفیة by Abūbakr Azraqī of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- القابنامۀ قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kāzīm 'Ali Munshi (under Haidar 'Alikhān of Mysore), 2133.

- شاه عالمگیر پادشاه (names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.
- A** الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- S** النكار (alañkāra)=علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند, 2011, bâb III.
- ذکر خانان الوس, taken from the الوس اربعة چنگیزی of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرة الاتراك (کتاب).
- الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.
- الهامیه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.
- الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūz-jang Amānī (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.
- التصائح by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.
- الهدی = رسالة اعلام الهدی (رسالة) امام الهدی sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- القول (از قول حضرت) امام حسین فقال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- A** رسالة قشیریة = رسالة امام قشیری by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- امد ابیات دکهنی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.
- آمدنامہ (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.
- P** آمدنامة افغانی, 2451.
- امدنامة ترکی = نسخة ترکی (Turkī-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.
- امراض (تعاریف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- دوا (رسالة در) امراض بعضی دوا (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.
- (کتاب در بیان) امراض بپیمش های اقسام و ادویات آن explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- S** امرت کند (amrtakunḡa), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- امشاسفندنامہ, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.
- A** امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the الوفا or افتناء الوفا, by Samhūdi (A. H. 886), q 720.
- A** امان آوردم بخدائی = آمننت بالله commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

- امواج خوبی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.
- آموختن, Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary, 2446.
- (حکایت) امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.
- امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب, chronogram for A. H. 918, 724-726, 676.
- (قصیده در مدح) امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shirāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- (میر داد) امیر داد, chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- (رسالة) امیرتہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- (حکایت) آن دهقان که ارادة کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن بسر خود را کشت by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.
- (در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است, by Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
- D** انار رانی (قصه), 2803, 4.
- (در) انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
- قول للحکما = انتخاب تاریخ الحکما by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiḡ bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- انتخاب حدیفة حکیم سنائی by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭā (d A. H. 627), 925.
- انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.
- انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.
- انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.
- (1) انتخاب دیوان صائب by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādi (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.
- انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.
- انتخاب رعات میر محمد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- (1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختیارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādi (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.
- انتخاب شایسته خانی, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥāji Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- انتخاب کلیات خاقانی, 951.
- انتخاب کلیات واضح, selections from the works of Mubārak-allāh Wādiḡ Irādatkhān (d A. H. 1128), 1674.
- انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḡal-aldin Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1791.

- منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the لباب
of Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- انتخاب مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086.
- انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.
- انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل
408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.
- منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the
of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh
al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-
alshakūr (A. H. 1084), 123.
- انتخاب نسخة عشقیه, 206, fol. 57^b.
- انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faīd-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri
Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.
- انتخاب این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the
first book of the اکبرنامه in 241.
- وفات حکیم = انجامش روزگار نظامی
on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- A (or الانذار) (کتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of
Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- انساب افغانه, (رساله), q 579.
- کتاب الانساب = (کتاب در بیان) انساب طالبین
translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah
Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid
'Alī alḥusainī, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol.
5^a sq.; see also انساب.
- A انسان الکامل فی معرفة الوافر by 'Aziz bin Muḥam-
mad alnasafī albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- ملفوظ بهاء الدین = (رساله) انسیه
by Bahā-aldin Naksh-
band (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uth-
mān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1;
1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107;
(2) an anonymous one on Ṣūfī topics, 2127, second
Inshā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises
on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.
- مناظر الانشا = (رساله در) انشا
by Najm-aldin Mu-
hammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as
Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043;
q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- مجموعه اناشی = (رساله در فن) انشا
by Muḥammad
bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1;
(2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.
- رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشاء ابو الفضل
collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad
(about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928;
2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علامی, 271.
- انشاء معین الرّمجي, wrong designation of the انشاء آصفی
(A. H. 873), 2041.
- رقعات or رقعات حسین = انشاء امان الله حسینی
(the shorter collection) by Amān-
allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī

- (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934;
3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خانزادخان below.
- انشاء امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihlī (d. A. H.
725), 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī,
called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān),
1535, 4.
- رقعات برهمن or رقعات چندر بهان = انشاء برهمن
or منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by
Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H.
1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047;
q 1574; 2120, 13.
- رقعات بیدل = انشاء بیدل or منشآت بیدل by 'Abd-
alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of
the same, 2117; q 1676.
- A انشاء تاج المجامعین by Aḥmad bin Taj aldairal-
mālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
- انشاء تیمنی by Tayammunī of Isfahān, 2141.
- دیوان or منشآت جامی = انشاء جامی
by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1387-1389;
q 2120, 5.
- چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن
by Candarbhān
Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or
1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.
- انشاء خانزادخان = (the larger collec-
tion) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān
Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077;
q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله حسینی
above.
- جامع القوانين = انشاء خلیفه
by Khalifah Shāh Mu-
hammad of Kānūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104;
2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract
from it, 2118, 5.
- انشاء دیوان (کتاب) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān
(about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.
- انشاء رامچند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-
shāh), 2946, II^a.
- انشاء زرخش, collected by Muḥammad Dīyāi Ḥaqqānī
(A. H. 1130), 2114.
- انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by
Shāh Ṭāhir alḥusainī al-Dakhānī (A. H. 938), 2056.
- انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters)
by the same, q 2056.
- (من) انشاء (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد آسد
1923, 27.
- انشاء طرب الصّبّان, collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad
(A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا
the refined prose-writings of Ṭughrā of Mashhad
(d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-
1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللطیف شهرستانی
2998, ff. 103^b-
144^a.

تأريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاهيه q 455, 4.
 انشاء عيار دانش, collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 انشاء غياث الدين بن همام by Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin, called Khwândamir (d A. H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
 انشاء فبض بخش by Shîr 'Ali, called Shîr Ḥamlah of Lâhûr (A. H. 1118), 2111.
 انشاء فياضى = انشاء فبضى by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A. H. 1004), collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
 انشاء مجموع العواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
 انشاء مطلوب by Mubârak Farshi, 2134; 2948, 1.
 انشاء معين الرمي by Mu'in-alzamajî alasfizârî alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
 انشاء منير or رقعات منير or نقاشات منير by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
 انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نوباه of the same in 2079.
 انشاء ميرم سياه by Miram Siyâh of Kâzwin (still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
 انشاء نامہ by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad of Kâshân (d A. H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
 انشاء نعمت (نعمتى) by Ni'mat-allâh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
 انشاء هرکرن by Harkarn bin Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî (A. H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941.
 انشاء هرکرن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
 انشاء همدانى (perhaps by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî, d A. H. 786), q 2148, 4.
 انشاء يوسفى by 'Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
 انصاف سوداگر (حكايت), 1993, fol. 26^b.
 رسالة قدسيه or رسالة القدسيه التقشيدية = انفاص قدسيه or مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or رسالة منصوبه by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pâisâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
 انفعال (passion), 2261.
 انك درين H (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulâm Nabî (A. H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 انكبانو رسالة در نصيحت و رغبت پرورى = (در مدح or رسالة) انكبانو or نصيحت و بند or در نصيحت (ملك) انكبانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of

Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
 ابر سرور = آندگهن H, 1725.
 انوار (كتاب) الانوار (الانواء) by Abû Faiḍ (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
 انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل by Naṣir-aldin Baidâwi (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 انوار الرمل by Ḥânî Shîrwânî (before A. H. 1182), 2267.
 انوار الشافعية A, glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
 انوار على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول ابي طالب, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
 انوار العيون by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) of Gangû (d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 انوار المجالس sayings of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imâm, q 653, col. 325, first line.
 انوار المشارق by Tuḡhâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same. 1763, 18.
 انوار حكمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.
 انوار خلاصة الحساب A, by 'Iṣmat-allâh (A. H. 1086), q 2251.
 انوار سهيلي by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
 انوار في كشف الاسرار A (كتاب) الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr albaḳli, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shirâz (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
 انورنامه mathnawi by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhân Abjadî (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
 انواع اسبان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع اسبان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت, 1762, 28.
 انواع خطها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21^e.
 انيس التائبين by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
 انيس الطالبيين و وعدة السالكين مقامات خواجه نقشبند = انيس الطالبيين و وعدة السالكين by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
 انيس العابدین by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
 انيس العارفين (1) by Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d A. H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2^a, end.
 انيس العارفين, Turkish translation of the اخلاق by 'Azmi (A. H. 974). q 2188.

- العاشقين or انيس العشاق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.
- الغريا by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afdal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.
- المجالس انيس المريدين و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1778.
- انيس المؤمنين by 'Abd-alkarim bin Muḥammad Wali, 2606.
- انيس الواعظين by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- اوتاد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- اوراد (Sûfic breviaries), 653, 13.
- الاوراد by Shihâb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardi (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.
- اوراد الاوقات by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- الاوراد العصريّة, commentary on, q 2642, 11.
- اوراد چشتيّه by 'Abd-almân C'ishtî (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.
- اورنگزيب عالمگير (در نعت) by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- اوزان (رسالة) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- الاوزان (كتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.
- اوزان طبابت (extract from the مجموعه of Nûr-al-din Nasafi, &c.), 2792, VI.
- اوزان مثقال و درهم و دينار و غيره (رسالة در) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.
- اوصاف الاشراف by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsi (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.
- اوصاف حمده بنارس و گنگ درياى شريف by Anandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.
- اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.
- اول ديوان عرفى شيرازى, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.
- آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.
- آه آه امتيازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.
- آه سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.
- آه شهيد مير عبد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1104.
- آه على بعالم معنى رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.
- دبباجه معيار الادراك or جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- آية التور (Sûrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.
- ابجاز للكلمة (رسالة), ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- ايرنامه by Saif-al-din Maḥmûd Rajâ'i of Iṣfahân, q 724-726, 886.
- الايضاح, q 2564.
- ايضاح التعبير, q 2276.
- ايمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.
- ايمان (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.
- ايمان محمودى (life of Shâh Madâr, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- ائمه كلام (containing two sections, the Mâturidiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 724-726, 1420.
- ذكر ائمة معصومين, 2985, 3.
- آين (situation), 2261.
- ايتها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.
- آئين اكبرى (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اكبرنامه) by Abû-alfadl bin Mubâarak (d A. H. 1011), 264-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.
- تاريخ عالمنامه = آئين عالمنامه or تاريخ عالمنامه by Ghulam 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhârkhân Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- خردنامه or اسكندرنامه (incorrectly styled آئينه اسكندرى) by Amir Khusrau of Dibli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- آئينه حكمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-azzak (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- آئينه خيال one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- آئينه راز by Mubâarak-allâh Wadih Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawî.
- (مناظره) آئينه و نشانه, 1763, 15.

ب

- برودت = ب (cold) in 2325.
- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- باب آغاز (first bâb of the اخبار), 122, 2.
- باب المداد, 1765, 3.
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در) باب بختن نان و بلا و قلبه و غيره, recipes from the كتاب خزان نعمت, 2792, VII.

T بابرنامه = واتعات بابری, the original C'aghatâi version (A. H. 899-936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215-218; 2989.

باب زکی نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628^a.

باب زلزله شیراز (در) by Mirzâ Kûcâk of Shirâz (about A. H. 1228), 706, fol. 53^a sq.

باب نهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخة حوض المیوة, 2802, 6.

باد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. H. 1064, 2504.

S باراهي سنکھتا, i. e. Bṛhatsaṃhitâ, Persian translation of, 1997.

باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن (رسالة) by Farid-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân Bukhârî, 2802, 3.

بازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muhibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-al-dîn 'Ali Marghulânî (d A. H. 989), 2793; (2-4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126^a-132; 2979, 1 x 2.

بازی هوش افزا by Muḥammad Nâsir Muḥammadi, q 2975.

باغ (تعریف), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.

باغ (صفت) by Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a.

باغ ارم = بهرام و بهروز (1) by Kamâl-al-dîn Bannâ'i of Harât, with the takhalluṣ Ḥâlî (d A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331; (2) a commentary on Jâmi's *و زیخا یوسف* (A. H. 1244), 3034.

باغ ارم, chronogram for A. H. 1244, 3034.

باغ بحر آباد by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109^a.

باغ جهان آرای by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 108^a.

باغ فتح بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 105^b.

باغ فیض بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 106^b.

باغ گل معنی, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

باغ نسیم by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108^b.

باغ و بهار, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2849.

A بانة سعادت (قصيدة) by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644-2646.

باء (قوت), a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.

بایسنغری = دیباجة شاهنامه (A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.

بختانہ by Muḥammad Šūfi and Ḥasanbeg Khâkî (A. H. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.

بر افراخت بتکبر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to افراخت or ظلمت عدم or شده تشنگی or سراید غیب = 1484), 2734.

A بحار الانوار (1) by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Bâkîr bin Muḥammad Takî Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A بحار الحقیقة by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

بحر الاسرار (قصص), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخيار by Maḥmûd bin Amir Wali (to A. H. 1050), 575.

A بحر الانساب (1) by Fakhr-aldin Râzî (d A. H. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Râzî or Taḥtânî, d A. H. 766); q *ibid.*; see كتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.

بحر الانساب (on the Ahl-i-Bait) by Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭân Bahlûl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.

بحر التصوف, a commentary on the رسالة سوانح of Aḥmad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 517), by Nizâm-aldin alfarûkî althânîsari (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1924, 12.

A تفسیر (not تفسیر) بحر الحقائق = بحر الحقائق والمعانی (بحر الدقائق) by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

بحر الحياه, Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṛta-kunḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr, 2002.

بحر الخارق, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 654.

بحر الدرر by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A. H. 907), q 2854.

بحر السعادة by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, called Ḥâjî Tâj-aldin (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640.

بحر الفراسة (commentary on Ḥâfîz) by 'Abdallâh, known as 'Ubaid-allâh Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥakḳ, q 1271.

بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. H. 1091), first ḳism only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.

بحر القلوب by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbî al-Hujwiri (d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

بحر المعانی (on Šūfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (A. H. 824-825), 1867; 1868; 1869, I; q 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 22^b.

بحر التجات, Persian translation of the كاسی كهند or Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, by Ânandghana Khwash (d after A. H. 1209), 1959; q 2926.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Ali Mihri (under Shâh Sultân Husain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atiki Shirwânî, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyârsingh (or Ikhtiyârghana) Sunbahriyâli (under Farrukhsiyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hâfiz' diwân, 2903; (4) by Muhammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muhammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir Tûni, q ib.

بحر موج by Shihâb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdi Zâwuli of Dihli (d A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

(رسالة) بحضرت قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

بخت بيدار (anonymous mathnawî), 1771, 4.

بخت و عقل (مناظره) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudâ Marzubân (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.

بُخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنیا in 2213, fol. 37^b.

A بدء الامالی = يقول العبد by Sirâj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayân I.

بدائع by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 6.

بدائع الافكار في صنائع الاشعار by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2930.

بدائع الانشا = انشاء يوسف by Yûsuf bin Muhammad Yûsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشا (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the ليلاتوی) by Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشا, wrong title given to the بدائق الانشا by Ranjhurdâs (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین (نسخة), 2354, fol. 248^a.

A البراءة والصید (كتاب) by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

بتكبر خرامیده = برابرافت (equal in numerical value to or ظلمت عدم or شدت تشنگی or سرپرده غیب = 1484), 2734.

براهین قاطع, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahrami (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعريف), short mathnawî by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁱ.

A قصيدة البردة by Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Sa'id Bûsiri (d A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.

H برسنگه چتر (life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gisûdâs, Persian translation of, by Râe Shiw Parshâd (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرج بخش جان.

A (كتاب) البرق الشامی by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

برون کن از شریعت حرف علت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.

کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the کتاب برهان الکفاية of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Ali bin Muhammad alsharif albakri, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhân (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مآثر by 'Ali bin 'Azîz-allâh Tabâtabâ (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بساط الغنائم by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk of Aurangâbâd (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.

بساط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلطین by Muhammad Ibrâhim al-Zubairi (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بوستان by Sa'di, see بوستان.

A بوستان العارفين = بوستان ابو اللیث by Abû-allâith Samarqandî (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بوستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

(رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

S بشن پوران (Vishṇu Purâṇa), Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

A (تفسیر) بصائر یمنی by Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجهگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Naqshbandi order in general and Bahâ-aldin Naqshband, d A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- معتزقه (ذکر) بعضی از بلاد معتزقه. 729. 2^a.
- انهار (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب انهار. 729. 2^d.
- کوهها (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جبال معنی کوهها. 729. 2^c.
- جزائر (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جزائر. 729. 2^b.
- میزان فارسی = بعضی فانونات فارسی. 2525. 3.
- بعضی قواعد علم نکسر (arithmetical tract), 714. margin, 19.
- بعضی قول حکما. 714. margin, 25. fol. 415^b.
- لطائف = (الجزء الاول) بعضی لطائف شاهى. 2626.
- by 'Imād-aldīn Mahmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000). q 724-726. 233.
- کلمات فی بیان) بعضی معانی اللواتی by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faql-Allah. 1372.
- عهد شاه نور الدین جهانگیر. chronogram for A. H. 1027. 2065.
- در بیان) نقلی ساکن سمالکوب. 1994. 30.
- نقعة جدید امام زاده سید امیر احمد (the 'new place' in Shirāz). q 721-726. 223.
- نعمته نقیمه or نعمته نقیمه. the fourth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718). 1187. 4; 1188. 4; 1189. 4; 1190. 2; part of the same. 1186. 4; q 724-726. 391.
- نقعة کل بکارلی = نکاولی by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A. H. 1134). 828; 829.
- S** سنگهاسن نقیمه = نقعة بکرماجمت Persian translation of the *Sinhasanadvātrip-ati* (1) by Bhārimāl or B'hārāmāl or Bhārimāl bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H. 1019). 1988. q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam or Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062). 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Ki-shandās ibn Mulūk'and Tamboli (under Jahāngir). 1989; (4) six other versions of the same. q 1988; 1991; parts of one of these various translations in 1993.
- نقعة بلاد مغرب زمین (ذکر) 729. 2^e.
- T** ترجمان بلاغت = بلاغت نامه Turkish translation of the *کتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم*. q 534.
- تلمل نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627) 1031. 3; 1032. 5; 1033. 8; 1034. 4; q 724-726. 733.
- تلمس زمان رفته. chronogram for A. H. 985. 724-726. 733.
- تلاک (districts). 724-726. 1069.
- تعمه تازه = تلويد نامه by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195). 483; fragment of the third bāb. 2812.
- تعارف) دنارس و دردی گنگ by Muḥammad Taqi Munshi. 1763. 14; q 2905. 2.
- D** (تعمه) بندکان علی. 2803. 5.
- سعدی نامه = دوسان. 1117. 3; 1118. 4; 1119. 4; 1120. 4; 1121. 4; 1122. 4; 1123. 5; 1124. 3; 1125. 4; 1126. 11; 1127. 1; 1133; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts

- from and fragments of the same. 905. ff. 430^b-432; 1128. 13; 1129. 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version. q 1117. 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same. 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another, q 724-726. 1344.
- دوستان خیال = فرمایش رشیدی by Mir Muḥammad Taki aljā'fari alhusaini, with the takhallus Khayāl (A. H. 1155-1169). 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.
- دو (رساله) بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دو. 714. margin, 20.
- ترجمه رساله رنگها = (رساله) بوتلمون (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh). 2977.
- بادشاهنامه = بهادرشاهنامه by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122). 385-387; abridged, 1659. 1; 1670.
- بهار (تعریف) by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1051). 1558. 6.
- بهار آمد و آمد شکوفه دولت. chronogram for A. H. 1155. 2124.
- بهار دانش by 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061). 806-817; 3060; q 818; 1120. 8; preface to the same by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060; glossary to the same. 2525. 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 818.
- روضه الاخبار و تحفة الأبرار = بهارستان by Jāmi (A. H. 892). 1383-1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309. ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726. 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same. q 1383.
- بهارستان شاهى (anonymous history of Kashmir to A. H. 1023). 509.
- بهار سخن by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (first edition, A. H. 1065; second edition, A. H. 1074). 2090-2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120. 12; 2940; preface to the same by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054). 2090-2092; q 2078.
- بهار عجم by Tekcand Bahār (A. H. 1162). q 2515.
- بهار و خزان by Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990). q 724-726. 896.
- بهارت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133). 2946. IIb.
- S** بهاکوت پزان. Persian translations of. 1952-1954; 1955. bāb I; q 1975.
- S x H** بهاو درکاس. a medical work, glossary of Hindi terms occurring in it. 2956. 2.
- A** بهجة الاسرار (1) by Abū-alhusain bin al-Ḥaḍim of Hamadān. q 724-726. 1026; (2) by Nūr-aldin Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī (about A. H. 660). q 1799; 1803.
- بهجة العالم by Mahārātkhān of Iṣfahān (about A. H. 1130). 729.

- هفت بهرامگور (قصه)، another title given to Nizāmi's هفت بهرامگور (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.
- حسن بهرامگور و بانوی حسن. 849-851. (قصه)
- باغ ارم = بهرام و بهروز by Kamāl-aldin Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A. H. 918). 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- بهرام و گلندام by Amin (before A. H. 1147), 1697.
- H بهرته (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.
- بهرت و دوزخ (مقدمه). 714. margin, 8.
- S بهگون گیتا. Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.
- H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.
- بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.
- بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.
- بیاض (دیباچه) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- بیاض, anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.
- بیاض خوشمروئی (anonymous), 2784.
- بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده. extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A. H. 1202), 1751.
- المیان. part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) بیان by 'Ubaid Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772). q 721-726, 1254.
- بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khālī Bahādurkhān of the Āk-koynlū dynasty). 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- بیان (احوال) or آخرت. 163 and 164. fasl 21.
- بیان احما. (فصل در). 1765, 3.
- بیان ادعای. (در). ib.
- بیان ادکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Hāhābādi, of the Cīshī order. q 654, 34^e.
- بیان اسامی چهارده معصوم. (در). 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک. (در). a tract on chronology. 2628^b.
- بیان التعمیر. q 2276.
- بیان التنزیل. a kind of commentary on the کتاب التنزیل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661). 1806.
- بیان الف و لام تعرف. (فصل در). 1765, 3.
- A بیان الموجودات (فی). Arabic fragment. 1094. fly-leaves.
- بیان امراض بچشهای اقسام و ادویات آن. (کتاب در). explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes.' 2957.
- بیان انساب طالبین. translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-alhusaini, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- بیان انواع خطها. (در). 714. margin, 21^e.
- بیان ايمان. (در). 714, margin, 8.
- بیان بعضی معانی اللوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت. (در). 1994, 30.
- بیان تحقق اصل و نسل مردم افغان. (رساله در). 580, first tract.
- بیان نهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض المیوه. 2802, 6.
- بیان تنوین. (فصل در). 1765, 3.
- بیان توبه. (در). 714, margin, 8.
- بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری. (در). 1771, 6.
- بیان ثبوت الحقیق و غیره. (رساله در). 1925, 3.
- بیان حالات منازل کادل از بلده شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Alī (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت. (در). 1994, 16.
- بیان حقیقت روح. (در). in mathnawi-baits, 714. margin, 7. encl.
- کلمه چند در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان. 1762, 26.
- بیان خان جهان هجو. (در) by Ja'far Za'alī of Nārāul (put to death A. H. 1125). 3051, fol. 21^a.
- بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصاران. (در). 2985, 6f.
- بیان دفع گل چشم. (در). in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- بیان ذکر صبح و شام. (فصل در). 1924, 24.
- بیان راجه اتم. (در). 1994, 14.
- بیان راجه اندرمن. (در). 1994, 24 x 25.
- بیان راجه اوده دندک نام. (در). 1994, 23.
- بیان راجه بردهمان. (در). 1994, 36.
- بیان راجه بهکراج وائی ترمت. (در). 1994, 26.
- بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند or) وائی بردوان. (در). 1994, 34.
- بیان راجه جک سین بهمت پور. (در). 1994, 21.
- بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا. (در). 1994, 22.
- بیان راجه سدروا وائی ملک کامروپ. (در). 1994, 17.
- بیان راجه سکهندی. (در). 1994, 37.
- بیان راجه سنکرام شور. (در). 1994, 5.
- بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرب دیو وائی ادیسه (اوریه or اودیسه). 1994, 28.
- بیان راجه نرسنگ وائی اوده. (در). 1994, 27.
- بیان ساکن. (فصل در). 1765, 3.

- by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wāsīṭi Balgrāmi (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
- رسالهٔ = رسالهٔ سیوم (در) بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 2770, 2. (قصیده در) بیان قواعد تیراندازی
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان قواعد وقف
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- سرّ اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سرّ الاسرار or سرّ الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان مخارج حروف
- 714, margin, 8. (در) بیان مذاهب
- رسالهٔ فنائیه = (رساله در) بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 2699.
- (در) بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات
- 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (در) بیان نفی و اثبات
- 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- (رساله در) بیان وحدت
- 1925, 1.
- by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Khwājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A. H. 1199), 566.
- (مثنوی) بیان واقع
- by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- بیان واقعهٔ امیر تیمور گورگان
- by Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq.
- (کتاب) بیان البرهان
- by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- (در) بیان وضو عام و خاص
- 1927, fol. 38^b.
- (فصل در) بیان های
- 1765, 3.
- (رسالهٔ حقیقه در) بیان هفت بطن وجود
- by Niẓām-al-dīn al-fārūkī althānisari (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- (شرح) بیت امیر خسرو
- by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخهٔ شرح) بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم
- by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در شرح) بیت مولوی روم
- 714, margin, fol. 164^b sq.
- (شرح) بیتین مثنوی مولوی
- by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- (Vijaganita) by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nādir (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (کیفیت) بمجادور
- 527, 5.
- رسالهٔ چوب چینی خوردن = (رسالهٔ) بیخ چینی
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), 2313.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = (کتاب or رسالهٔ) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- (initiation into a Ṣūfīc order), 653, 5.

ب

- (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- (a wide-mouthed caldron), 2775.
- بادشاه بهشت از نیکی
- chronogram for A. H. 1118, 3054, fol. 45^a.
- بادشاه شعرا بود اهلی
- chronogram for A. H. 942, 724-726, 213.
- بادشاه کامران بکعبه مرد
- chronogram for A. H. 968, 724-726, 405.
- (1) by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārīth (A. H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهجهاننامه (2) = شاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) = بهادرشاهنامه by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670; (4) wrong title given to the تاریخ عمل صالح or تاریخ شاهجهانی in 336.
- (حکایت) بادشاه و کاه فروش
- by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- (قصهٔ) بادشاه هارون و عین القضاء
- by the same, 2905, 1.
- (حکایت) بادشاه هندوستان و عابد
- by the same, 2905, 5.
- (کتاب) پارچاتک
- Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010.
- (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.
- پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضیٰ علی
- (before A. H. 1198), 2811, 1.
- (مختصرات نسخهٔ چند در باب) بختن نان و پلاو و قلبه
- کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره
- recipes from the 2792, VII.
- (Hindī original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

- پدمواتی و منومر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.
 پدم و رتن = (قصه) پدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.
S پربوده چندراودی ناته (Prabodha Candrodāya), Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i. e. Kṛṣṇadāsa Mīśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhāk'ha version of the same, q 1995.
 پرورنی و نورنی (قصه) پرورنی by Lāla Ranjīt, 855.
 پریشانیه by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.
 پلاو (or پلارو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پنجاب نامه = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
 پنج بازنامه, 2979.
 منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رقتات ظهوری = پنج رقته ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
 پنجگانه (داستانهای) پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 پنج گنج = (1) پنج جامی by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) = خمسة نظامی by Nizāmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.
 تصريف من علم الصّرف = پنج گنج في علم الصّرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 پنج مهله (رساله) پنج مهله by Badī'aldīn, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
 پنج نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
S پنجکروشی (Pančakrōṣī), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.
 پند (رساله در), 2999.
 نصیحت نامه or نصیحت or پند خواجه نظام by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.
 پندنامه = (1) پند خواجه نظام; see the preceding item; (2) by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a; (4) = کتاب کریمه ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
 پندنامه, incorrect title given to the مناجات of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.
 پندنامه حیدری, 1770, 2.
 پندنامه لقمان حکیم بفرزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

- صد بند لقمان حکیم = پندنامه لقمان حکیم or وصیت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.
S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اهل هند, 2011, bāb I.
 اسرار نهان شرح = ترجمه دهرم شاستر = (ترجمه) بوتھی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zainaldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
 راگ درین = (رساله ترجمه) بوتھی راگ درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل, by Faḳīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
H بوتھی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.
S پورانارته برکاس (برکاش) شاستر (Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra) by Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas (A. D. 1784), Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.
H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.
 پولاو (or پلارو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پونه (کیفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.
 پهلوان نامه by Mu'ayyid-aldīn al-Nasafī of Samarqand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.
 (حکایت) بیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
 (ذکر) پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
 (قصه) بمر مصری و حضرت موسی by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.
 پیمرو جوان, mathnawi by Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār (a contemporary of Waḥshi Bāfīkī), q 724-726, 1002.
 پیس (equal in numerical value to ساوه = 72), 724-726, 954.
 پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār, q 724-726, 1002.

ت

- ت = ترکی in 1091.
A تاج المصادر, see the تاج.
 قصص and تاریخ انبیا (styled incorrectly as القصص) by Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, 591; 592.
 تاج المآثر (history of Dihlī, A. H. 587-614) by Ḥasan (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) alnizāmi alnīshāpūrī, 209; 210.
 تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr almalīkī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
 تاج المدائح by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
A تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī, nicknamed Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.
 تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol. 122^a.
 تاریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (قصيدة) by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ ابراهيمى = تأريخ همايونى by Ibrâhim bin Ḥarîr (read Jarîr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
 A تأريخ ابو الفاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر (in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Hâshim bin Muhammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
 تأريخات همايون = تذكرة الواقعات or جواهر شاهى (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilâhdâd Faîḍ Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهى.
 تأريخ احمدشاهى by Muḥammad 'Alkhân Anṣârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkân (A. H. 1196), 423.
 تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزن حالات شيخ على حزن or محمد على حزن, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 and تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) تأريخ ارادتخان (واقعات عالمگيرى) by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih, called Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlamgiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawî dynasty and the reign of Shâh Isma'îl I, 536.
 H تأريخ آشام, Hindûstânî translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastânî, otherwise styled Mir Jumlah's تأريخ or فتحنامه عبرتية (عبرتيه) = عجيبه غريبه آشام (A. H. 1073), by Bahâdur 'Ali Ḥusainî, q 341.
 A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 A تأريخ اصفهانى by Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ شيرشاهى = تأريخ افغانى, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbâs Khân bin 'Ali Sarwânî's تحفة أكبرشاهى (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindûstânî translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 A تأريخ الحكماء by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrzûri (not Suhrawardî, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Ṣūfî Ṣan'an bin Mirzâ Bâbâ (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفى by Aḥmad Tatawî and Âṣafkhân (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 724-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.
- A تأريخ امام بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 A تأريخ امام يافعى = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى or تأريخ مرآة الجنان و عميرة اليقظان يافعى by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 × 410; 724 and 725, 2 × 104.
 (1) تأريخ انبيا history of the prophets before the Islâm only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr albukhârî's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly (قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينة سکندي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ برمک = کتاب اخبار برمکيان or تأريخ برمک by Diyâ aldin (or Diyâi) Parani (under Firûzshah, A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ برمک, see تأريخ برمک above.
 روضة لاولى الالباب فى معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناکتى by Fakhr-aldin Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd bin Abi-alfâdl Muḥammad al-Banâkiti (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin Bûti (or Bûti) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî ḡâdirî (A. H. 1264), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ ترکى (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات بادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 تأريخ تيمورى شرفى (کتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdî's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد, elegy on Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالى (Sultân Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh Saljûkî's era), 2730.
 (1) تأريخ جهانگشاى by 'Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik bin Bahâaldin Muḥammad al-Juwainî (A. H. 658), 170; (2) = تأريخ نادى by Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdî (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
 تأريخ جهانگشاى تيمورى, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdî's ظفرنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگيرى or جهانگير نامه = تأريخ جهانگير نامه or توزك جهانگيرى, the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311.

- تأريخ فيض (probably identical with the **رواه** **تأريخ** by Shiw Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.
- تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تأريخ سند by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Sayyid Ṣafā'i alḥusaini alzandi albhakarī Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.
- تأريخ شاکرخانی (history of Muḥammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.
- شاهجهاننامه = عمل صالح = تأريخ شاهجهانی (بادشاهنامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.
- تأريخ شاهرخ by Nūr-al-din Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (to A. H. 816), 171.
- تأريخ شاه شجاعی by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.
- تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Wahīd of Kāzwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.
- تأريخ شهادت فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.
- تأريخ افغانی = تأريخ افغانی (1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindūstānī translation of the same تحفة اکبرشاهی (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) = تأريخ نامه شيرشاه or ذكر احوال شیرخان که بشيرشاه مشهورست, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- تأريخ طبری (1) A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled **تأريخ نامه بزرگ**) by Bal'amī (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Istandiyār (A. H. 613), 568.
- تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی by Iskandar Munshī (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.
- تأريخ عالمشاهی = شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- تأريخ جهانگیری by Muṭribi alaṣamm of Samarḳand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.
- تأريخ چغتائی by Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.
- P **تأريخ رحمتخانی** = **تأريخ حافظ رحمتخانی** (Pushtū with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- (biography) **منتخب الاخبار** or **سیر عقیفی** = **تأريخ حسینی** of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūni, 165.
- تأريخ حقی by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhāri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.
- A **تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی** (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.
- تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی, the fuller redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction **مجلس آرای**, **تأريخ مجلس آرای**, and **مخزن افغانی**.
- تأريخ خداداد (to A. H. 1200), 521.
- تأريخ مبارکشاهی (wrongly styled **تأريخ خوارزمشاهی**) by Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.
- تأريخ خوافی خان or **خافيخان** = **منتخب لباب** by Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alikhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.
- تأريخ دلگشا by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- تأريخ شمشيرخانی = **تأريخ دلگشای شمشيرخانی** or **لباب** or **خلاصة شاهنامه** or **منتخب شاهنامه** by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- تأريخ راجهای هند, an abridgement of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
- تأريخ رشیدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^b; q ib., 1557.
- تأريخ روضة الصفا في شرف الانبیا, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwān's روضة الصفا, 1762, 29.
- تأريخ روضة منورة مغفور میان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 746, fol. 173^a.

عالمگیر نامہ or تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ = (1) تواریخ عالمگیری by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amir Munshī (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'idd-khān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.

تواریخ عالمشاهی, see تواریخ عالمنامه above.

A تواریخ عبد الملك بن ابو القاسم by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masiḥī of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

by Nūr-allāh ibn Kāḍī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad alḥusainī alqādirī (A. H. 1077), 450-453; q 455, 4.

تواریخ غازان خان by Shams-aldin of Kāshān, q 724-726, 946.

تواریخ غریبه, title given to a work on the Nakshbandī order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī (A. H. 947), 636.

(i. e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.

تواریخ فتوح شام = تواریخ فتوح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

تواریخ فتوح, کتاب فتوح = Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

تواریخ فرخ سر, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تواریخ شهادت فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه = تواریخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه بادشاہ, history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

تواریخ نورس نامہ or تواریخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تواریخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

تواریخ فیروزشاهی (1) by Dīyā-aldin (or Dīyāi) Baranī (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf's تواریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تواریخ فیض بخش (probably identical with the تواریخ مشایخ صوفیہ) by Shiw Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تواریخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تواریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تواریخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b-2b; 573; 2840.

تواریخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم, wrong title of the حدیقة السلاطین by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alshā'idi (to A. H. 1050), 464.

تواریخ کامگارخان حسینی, wrong title of the تذکرۃ السلاطین, by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تواریخ کتخدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

تواریخ کشمیر (1) by Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-aldin Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

تواریخ کتخدائی کامگار خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

تواریخ گزیده by Hamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kazwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

تواریخ مبارکشاهی (1) by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihriṇḍī (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تواریخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-aldin of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

تواریخ مبارکشاهی (1) by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihriṇḍī (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تواریخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-aldin of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

تواریخ عبرت نامہ = تواریخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834.

رسالۃ محمد شاه نامہ = تواریخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

مجامع الاخبار = تواریخ محمد شریف وقوعی by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.

تواریخ محمدی by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تواریخ مشایخ صوفیہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

تواریخ مصر A by Kuṭb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

تأريخ مظفرى by Muḥammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (commenced A. H. 1202), q 423.

كتاب المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم = تأريخ معجم by Fadl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwīnī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.

تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (A. H. 1196), 2835.

قصه موسويّ or قصّة حضرت موسى = تأريخ موسوى رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوى or كتاب موسى نامه by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

احوال كشمير = تأريخ مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufīk Kashmirī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسينى الموسوى, extracts from, 728, 1 x 3.

تأريخ مير عبد الله فاتح العلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushkin Kalam (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

تأريخ جهانگشاى = تأريخ نادى by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.

تأريخ نامۀ بزرگ, another title of Bal'ami's Persian version of the تأريخ طبرى (A. H. 352) in 10.

تأريخ نسب نامه احمد شاه درانى by Imām-aldin Ḥusainī or 'Īshtī (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

طبقات اكبرشاهى or طبقات اكبرى = تأريخ نظامى by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (to A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaqah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامه = تأريخ نورس نامه فرشته by Muḥammad Kaṣim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

عرائس بزرگان or صحيفه الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tīpū Sultān), 2733.

تأريخ و فوائد آن (تعريف) (treatise on chronology) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.

تأريخ وقائع ابو الغارى سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-aldin 'Ali Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.

تأريخ هجرى (Muḥammadan era), 2730.

تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idrīs bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisī, the seventh book (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

تأريخ همايون by Bāyazīd (commenced A. H. 999), 223.

تأريخ همايونشاهى, the revised edition of Jauhar's جواهر شاهى or تذكرة الواقعات or تأريخات همايون (commenced A. H. 995), by Ilāhdād Faiḍī Sirhindī (d after A. H. 1010), 222.

تأريخ ابراهيمى = تأريخ همايونى by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarīr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.

تأريخ هند, an incorrect title of Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409.

منهاج الدين والملك or منهاج الدين = تأريخ هند و سند or فتح نامه or چچنامه by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.

تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Tabīb's تأريخ مبارك or جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 3004.

تأريخ or تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى = تأريخ يافعى A (to A. H. 750) by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.

H تال (musical time and measure), 2975.

A (قصيدة) التائية by 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣrī (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932.

تأريخ بصارت by Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (A. H. 1118), 3056.

بصارت, chronogram for A. H. 1118, ib.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب) التبر المسبوك فى نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.

منشآت ظهورى or رعات ظهورى or پنج رعه = تبسم شهدا by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

تبصرة العوام فى معرفة مفالات الانام by Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-ahudā (about A. H. 653), 2540.

(در) تبیین احوال انبيا by Abū Ṭālib alīshāhānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.

تتمّة مجموع خانى فى المعانى (a sequel to his own مجموع خانى, before A. H. 1000), 2574.

تجربيات اكبرى = تجربات محمد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.

تجرد مزيان a set of ascetics in Bukhārā, q 724-726, 533.

- تجرّد نفس (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1903.
- تجرّد (a special kind of), i. e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.
- تجرّد A, i. e. تجرّد القواعد = تجرّد العقائد or تجرّد الكلام or تجرّد نصير الدّين طوسی, by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.
- تجرّد بين الصحاح A (كتاب) التجرّد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-alḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- تجلو البصيرة سحمة المرجان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.
- تجلیات by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- تجنيسات = تاجيسات by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawi; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- تجوید (رساله) = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Kurân), 2802, 9.
- تجوید قراءت (the correct reading and reciting of the Kurân), treatises on, 2702-2705.
- تجوید عبارت (عبارت) designation of the additional interpretation (حاشیه), in 2581.
- تجوید اقلیدس A by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.
- تجوید القواعد المنطقية في شرح الرسالة الشمسية = تجوید القواعد المنطقية في شرح الرسالة الشمسية by Kuṭb-aldin Râzi Tahtâni (d A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- تجوید عالی کرد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
- تجوید الحق A by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تجوید الادوار (1) sayings of Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by 'Aziz-aldin Şûfi, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jâmâli (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.
- تجوید العبا (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fâṭimah, etc.) by 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl alḥusaini (d A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḡṣad III.
- تجوید الاحرار by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.
- تجوید الالباب A, q 729.
- تجوید انوار = تجوید انوار by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- تجوید الحبيب by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- تجوید الحكايات = تجوید هفتگانه by Brahman Hişâri, 827.

- تجوید السعادة = تجوید سکندری by Mahmûd bin Diyâ-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- تجوید السلطین = رساله تجوید الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست و نصاب الملوك or تجوید الوزرا = رساله تجوید الملوك or نصاب الملوك by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anşâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تجوید السلطانية, an Inshâ by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.
- تجوید الشباب by Shams-aldin Faḡir 'Abbâsi (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.
- تجوید الصغر the first diwân of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.
- تجوید القلوات by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz alkâshifi (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.
- تجوید العجايب, Persian adaptation of the second part of Kâzwinî's cosmography, the آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by 'Alī Ṭâhiri or Ṭâ'iri (A. H. 928), 716.
- تجوید العراقین by Khâkânî (d A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 724-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.
- تجوید عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات = تجوید الغرائب, Persian translation of the first part of Kâzwinî's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.
- تجوید الفصحا by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
- تجوید القادرية by Abû-alma'âli Muḥammad Muslimî (d A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- تجوید الملوك (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrâj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- (رساله) تجوید الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) = نصاب الملوك or تجوید الوزرا = ملك by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anşâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تجوید المؤمنین by Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainî of Tanakâbun (under Shâh Sulaimân Şafawi), 2328-2335; q 2365.
- تجوید التصانح = تجوید نصاب by Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.
- تجوید الوزرا رساله تجوید الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = (1) تجوید الوزرا (و بند و بست), see above; (2) by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

- تَحْفَةُ الْهِنْدِ by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir). 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.
- تَحْفَةُ الْهِنْدِ (لغته), 2442.
- تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَانَ, chronogram for A. H. 1079, 2336, end.
- تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَانِي by Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Ṭāhrān (A. H. 1079), 2336, 2.
- تَحْفَةُ شِعْرَا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.
- تَحْفَةُ أَكْبَرشَاهِي by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwāni (soon after A. H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تَأْرِيخُ افغانِي or تَأْرِيخُ شِيرشَاهِي, 219.
- تَحْفَةُ الْانْوَارِ, see تَحْفَةُ الْانْوَارِ above.
- تَحْفَةُ اُورَنگِيَه by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhārī (A. H. 1049), 2629, 6.
- تَحْفَةُ بَنجَابِ = تَحْفَةُ بَنجَابِ نَامِه by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
- تَحْفَةُ تَازِه by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.
- تَحْفَةُ خَانِي by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A. H. 902), 2303.
- تَحْفَةُ سَامِي by Sām Mirzā (A. H. 957), 665; 666.
- تَحْفَةُ شَاهجِهَانِي by Sudhārī La'l (to A. H. 1076), 337.
- تَحْفَةُ شَاهِي by Ḳuṭb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.
- تَحْفَةُ شَدَّازِ بَرَايِ طَالِبَانَ, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.
- تَرْجُمَةُ مَنْتَخَبِ جَوگِ or اطوارِ در حَلِّ اسرارِ = تَحْفَةُ مَجْلِسِ باشْتِ by Šūfi Sharif Ḳubjahāni, q 1972.
- تَحْفَةُ مَحْمَدِي by Muḥammad Našir (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2365; q 2369.
- تَحْفَةُ نَصَائِحِ, see تَحْفَةُ النِّصَائِحِ above.
- تَحْقِيقَاتُ by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- تَحْقِيقَاتُ ادْوِيَهَائِ مَفْرَدِه (رساله در کَلِمَاتِ), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
- تَأْرِيخُ افغانِي (رساله) تَحْقِيقِ اَصْلِ وَ نَسْلِ افغانَانِ 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwāni's تَأْرِيخُ افغانِي or تَأْرِيخُ شِيرشَاهِي, 580, second tract.
- تَأْرِيخُ افغانِ (در بيان) تَحْقِيقِ اَصْلِ وَ نَسْلِ مَرْدِمِ افغانِ, 580, first tract.
- تَحْقِيقِ الْاِصْطِلَاحَاتِ by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A. H. 1189), q 2965.
- تَحْقِيقِ حُدُوثِ وَقَدُومِ كَلَامِ مَجِيدِ by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.
- تَحْقِيقِ عِلْمِ واثِمَاتِ وَاجِبِ (رساله) by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- تَحْقِيقِ كَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيدِ A (رساله فی) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), 1922, 3.
- تَحْقِيقِ گَرْدَشِ آفتابِ by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.
- تَرْجُمَةُ رَسَالَةِ النَّفْسِ = (در) تَحْقِيقِ مَاهِيَّتِ نَفْسِ, Persian translation of his own رَسَالَةِ النَّفْسِ = كِتَابُ رَسَالَةِ النَّفْسِ or المَعَادِ فِي المَعَادِ by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 2149.
- الذَّرَّةُ الْفَاخِرَةُ = (رساله فی) تَحْقِيقِ مِذْهَبِ الصَّوْفِيَّةِ or رَسَالَةُ دَرِّ فَاخِرِ by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى كَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيدِ A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
- تَهْلِيلِيَّةٌ مَلَّا جَلَالِ = (رساله در) تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى كَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيدِ دَوَانِي by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- تَحْقِيقِ مَوْضُوعِ الْعِلْمِ A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.
- رَسَالَةُ فِي = (رساله و جِيزَةُ در) تَحْقِيقِ وَ اثِمَاتِ وَاجِبِ الْوُجُودِ by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- تَحْتِ مَرَصَعِ (تعريف) mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3¹.
- تَحْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَ اَعْلَالِ وَ ادْغَامِ (رساله), 2430.
- تَحْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَ اَعْلَالِ وَ ادْغَامِ, explained, 2428; 2430.
- تَحْمِيسِ بِرْقَصِيدِه بُرْدَةِ A (1) amplification of the بُرْدَةِ by 'Ali Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.
- تَدْبِيرِ حَبَالِي وَ مَوْلُودِ (در), 2295, 4.
- التَّذْكِرَةُ (در حِكْمَتِ) A by Našir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.
- تَذْكِرَةُ آصْفِي = تَذْكِرَةُ تَوْجِكِ آصْفِي by Tajalli 'Ali, called Tajalli Shāh (to A. H. 1206), 467.
- تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِبْرَارِ P by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī (A. H. 1021), q 2450.
- تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِخْيَارِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِحْيَاءِ or تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِخْيَارِ by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- تَأْرِيخُ or تَذْكِرَةُ شَيْخِ مَحْمَدِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِحْوَالِ, حالاتِ شَيْخِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ or اِحْوَالِ شَيْخِ حَزِينِ, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِخْيَارِ, see تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِتْقِيَا above.
- تَذْكِرَةُ الْاِمْرَا by Kīwal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A. H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.
- تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَوْلِيَا by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 18 × 331; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 × 40 × 47 × 88 × 424 × 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

تذكرة الائمة by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taqi Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bâlâghât country) by Husain 'Alikhân Kirmâni (A. H. 1215), q 522.

تأريخ كامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا مؤثر جهانگیری) by Muhammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرة العاشفين by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.

تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.

(or تذكرة الملوك) (كتاب) by Rafîf-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufîk Shirâzi (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.

تذكرة الملوك (styled تأريخ هند) by Yahyâ-khân (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تذكرة الوافعات (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî (d. after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.

تذكرة الهی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd al-Hamadâni, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhi (who went to Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.

تذكرة بيمظير by 'Abd-alwahrâb Daulatâbâdi (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.

تذكرة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقی کاشی by Taqî-aldin Kâshî, an abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khâtimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.

تذكرة حضرت مخدومی نورا by Khwâjah Nûrâ, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.

تذكرة خان آرزو = مجمع الثقاتس by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

مجموعة = منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج شعرا by Sirâj-aldin Husaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

كلمات الشعرا = تذكرة سرخوش by Muhammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

تذكرة سرور by Muhammadkhân Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.

تذكرة سلطانان كنج و مكرن (Bâlûcî poems by Mullâ Hâjî), 3003.

تذكرة شعراى معاصرين by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Fdî), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد على حزين حالات شيخ على حزين or احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

رساله در خواص الميوان = تذكرة صيدته by the same (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.

تذكرة نصرابادى = تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى by Muhammad Tâhir Nasrâbâdi or Nasirâbâdi (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.

تذكرة على حسيني كردبزي (A. H. 1165), 698-700.

لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى by Muhammad 'Aufi (d. after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

مجموعة نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allâh Kâdiri Kâsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

تذكرة ندرت by 'Ali Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.

تذكرة نرمل by 'Abd-alhazzâk ibn 'Abd-alnabi (A. H. 1232), 469.

تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى, see تذكرة نصرابادى above.

رساله آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسى by Nasir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (d. A. H. 672), 1807.

تذهيب الدلائل by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ترانه وصال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sistân (d. probably A. H. 429), q 902.

تذكرة = بلاغت نامه = ترجمان بلاغت T كتاب المعجم فى آثار ملوك Husaini's Faḍl-allâh al-Husaini's العجم, q 534.

ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.

شرح خطبة = (خلاصة) الترجمان فى تأويل خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fâni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

ترجمة لغات قرآنى or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharîf-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfîz, q 2699.

ترجمة آداب المریدین by Muhammad Husaini Gisûdarâz (A. H. 813), 1863.

ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1184.

- ترجمة الاحاديث, 2999, fol. 5^b sq.
- Shi'ah commentary on the Kurân by 'Ali bin Hasan al-zawwâri (A. H. 946), 2691.
- ترجمة العقائد by Muḥammad bin Murtadâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faïd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- (1) older translation of Abû 'Ali al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work *بعد الفرج بعد الشدة* by Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistâni (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muhammad 'Aufi, under Naṣir-aldin Kūbâcâh of Sind, A. H. 607-625), 737; 738.
- Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bâb of Majd-aldin Firûz-âbâdi Shîrâzi's Arabic dictionary *المحيط* by 'Abd-rahmân bin Ḥasan (d A. H. 1028), 2397.
- Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhri's *الممالك* Arabic *مسالك الممالك*, 707.
- Persian translation of the Brhatsamhitâ of Varâhamihira by Shams Bahâ-i-nûri, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afif (under Firûzshâh), 1997.
- Persian translation of the Pârî-jâta, on Indian music, by Rûshan Ḍamir (under 'Âlamgir), 2009; 2010.
- اسرار نهان شرع هندی or ترجمة دهرم شاستر = ترجمة بوتهي (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Ali Rasâ'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- راگ درين (رساله) or simply *راگ درين مانکنوهل* by Faḳîr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- Persian paraphrase of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrzûri's Arabic *الحكما* by Maḳsûd 'Ali of Tabriz (A. H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- Persian translation of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsi's Arabic version by Khair-aldin bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- Persian poetical version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's *تكملة* by 'Abdî (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. *خلاصة* ترجمة المفاخر below.
- (or *باشسته*) translation of the Sanskrit *Yogavâsishṭha*, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabîb-allâh (under the auspices of Dârâ Shukûh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Şûfi Sharif Kūbjahâni, q 1972.
- ترجمة حديثات نبوى, 2631, 2.
- Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazari's Arabic *حصن حصين* (A. H. 791) by Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrûjî (A. H. 910), 2641.

- ترجمة حكايات الصالحين q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the *روضة الرياحين*, see below).
- Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic *خلاصة الحساب*, 2251.
- Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's *ترجمة خلاصة المفاخر*, 643, comp. *ترجمة تكملة* above.
- ترجمة دهرم شاستر, see *ترجمة بوتهي* above.
- ترجمة ديب يعني قسم, translated from the Sanskrit by 'Ali Ibrâhimkhân (under Warren Hastings), 2005.
- Persian translation of Vâlmiki's *Râmâyana* (1) by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûni (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ânaudghana Khwash (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kâyath bin Sri Râm (A. H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.
- در تحقيق ماهيت نفس = ترجمة رسالة النفس, Persian translation of his own *رسالة النفس = كتاب المعاد* or *رسالة في المعاد* by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.
- رسالة بوقلمون = ترجمة رسالة رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.
- (جامع الحكايات wrongly styled), Persian translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's Arabic (or *روض*) *روضة دزهة العيون* or *حكايات الصالحين* التواظر و تحفة القلوب الخواصر في حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahâni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishaḳ al-Muṭṭalibi's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A. H. 620 or 612), 135.
- رسالة ينبوع الحيو = ترجمة سيزده فصل ادريس by Afḷal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Persian translation of the Purânârtha Prakâsa Shâstra by Zûrâwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.
- ترجمة شاطبي (در علم قراءت), anonymous Persian commentary on Abû-alkâsim Ru'ainî Shâtîbi's (d A. H. 590) Arabic work *الشاطبية*, 2702, II.
- Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *صحيفة كاملة* by Muḥammad Şâlih bin Muḥammad Bâḳir of Ḳazwin, 2597.
- Persian translation of Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardi's (d A. H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف* (1) by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Zâhir-aldin 'Abd-rahmân bin Najib-aldin 'Ali of Shîrâz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونكار روم = ترجمه فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتحنامه الغيب, Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-aldin al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) فتح (فتوحات) الغيب, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795.
- فتحنامه الغيب, Persian translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه فرنگ در بيان امراض بميش, translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه قاصد حضرت عيسى Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه قصيدة شريفة, anonymous Persian paraphrase of the قصيدة البردة, with Persian explanation, 2650; 2651.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون, Persian abridged translation of Hâjî Khalifa's bibliographical lexicon by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فتحنامه الغيب, Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's Arabic كچكول or كچكول by Aḥmad alshahidi al'âmîlî (under 'Abdallâh Kuṭbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه لغات قرآنى or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه كنز فقه حنفى = ترجمه كنز الدقائق, Persian translation of Hâfiz-aldin alnasafî's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣir-aldin) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-aldin Muḥammad), 2575-2579; q 2612.
- فتحنامه الغيب, رساله در عورت = ترجمه كوك شاستر of the Koka-gâstra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- فتحنامه الغيب, شرح كيدانى = ترجمه كيدانى Kaidânî's نغمات, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه گنج نامه A by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Şûfî of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه لغات ادويه بعربى و يونانى و فارسى و هندى, 2364, second part.
- فتحنامه الغيب, see ترجمه كلام الله above.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه لمعات انوار, Persian commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's انوار by Ni'mat-allâh Wali (d. A. H. 834), 2912.
- فتحنامه الغيب, Persian translation of Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudûri allagh-dâdî's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدورى or مختصر القدورى (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alkâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه مدارج الكمال, Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الكمال by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- فتحنامه الغيب, مجموعة نكات ارسطو در علم = ترجمه مقاله ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه ملل و نحل, Persian translation of Shahrastâni's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic كتاب الملل والتحل by Afdal bin Şadr Tarikah of Işfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- فتحنامه الغيب, اطوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت or باششت by Şûfî Sharif Kûbjahâni, q 1972.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه منظوم از مختصر وقايه, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmud bin Şadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's Arabic وقايه, 2592.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه منظومه چهل حديث by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه منهاج العابدين, Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' Arabic منهاج العابدين by Yûsuf Budh of 'Îriç (d. A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه مهايشنو پوران, Persian translation of the Vishṇu-Purâna, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه مهابهارت, Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfadl's preface, entitled by Akbar رزمنامه, A. H. 990, 1928-1944; 2918-2921; (2) by Faidi (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allatîf Naḥîbkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه نامهای امراض بفارسى و هندى, 2364, first part.
- فتحنامه الغيب, (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1^b.
- فتحنامه الغيب, مرتعات = ترجمعات by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه افضل كاشى by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d. A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه ساقينامه آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترجمه ساقى نامه by Wahshî Bâfiḳî (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 3.
- فتحنامه الغيب, انشاء معين الرمى = ترسلى or ترسل alafizârî alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
- فتحنامه الغيب, الترسيع والاشتقاق (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- فتحنامه الغيب, ترغيب الصلوة, q 2608.
- فتحنامه الغيب, مرغوب القلوب = ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- فتحنامه الغيب, آمدن نامه تركى = (نسخه) تركى by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.
- فتحنامه الغيب, تركيب التسمية A (compound proportion), 2261.
- فتحنامه الغيب, تركيب برس, 714, margin, fol. 293^a.
- فتحنامه الغيب, تركيب جوب جينى, 2318, fol. 1^a.

- ترکیب سیاهی و روشنائی, 714, margin, 21f.
 ترکیب کیمیا, 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون شیرہ, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق کبیر, treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریہ or) = تزوکیات تیمور (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
 تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alrahmân Jinnî, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
 تسخیر فیل مست, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر کواکب, 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسمیط ناصر خسرو, q 903.
 (رسالہ در) تشریح by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 A تشریح الافلاک by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منصورى = تشریح بالتصویر by Maṣṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳîh Ilyâs (under Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 (در) تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام, 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رسالہ غزالی = (خلاصہ) تصانیف امام محمدغزالی در علم سلوک, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' (d A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
 تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faïdân, bin Muḥammad Kâzîm alnâjafî (A. H. 1122), 1106.
 تصحیح مثنوی, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1106.
 تصرفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 التصريف = grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصريف السيد الشريف by Sharîf-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.
 A صرفی زنجانی or کتاب العزى = تصريف العزى by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d A. H. 655), q 2431.
 پنج گنج فی علم الصرف = تصريف من علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 (مجموعه) تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Mîr Saif-aldin Âkhund (A. H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
 تصنیف امین احمد رازی, chronogram for A. H. 1002, 724.
 (رساله) تصنیف غلام محمدخان Ghulâm Muḥammad-khân (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
 A (رساله مرموزة فی) التصوف, 1922, 21.
 A (رساله کلمة) التصوف by Shihâb-aldin almaḳbûl, ib. 5.
 (رساله در) تصوف, in verse, by Muḥammad Kâdirî (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 تصوف (علم), 2221-2223, first kışm, third maḳâlâh.
 (در اصطلاحات اهل) تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1156), 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت, chronogram for A. H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under 'Âlamgîr), q 2339.
 (کامل) التعبير by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tifis (under 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.
 (در علم) تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
 (1) in mathnawî-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 (1) by Isma'îl bin Nizâm-almulk (A. H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التوادیر by Tuġhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 A (کتاب) التعترب by Abûbakr Kalâbâdî albukhârî (d A. H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رساله) تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعریف اکبر آباد و غیره by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 728, 3. تاریخ میر ابراهیم, extract from the تعریف امصار, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 (essay in prose and verse) by 'Udûtrâi, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 تعریف, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف, short mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3^l.
 تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعریف بهار, mathnawî by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعریف تاریخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by Hâfiz-i-Âbrû (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
 تعریف تخت مرصع, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^l.
 تعریف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawî by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعریف حقام, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف خاص و عام, mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3^k.

- در) تعريف خزر (by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
- (مثنوی در) تعريف دولتخانه نواب امير الامرا ساداتخان (by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.
- تعريف شاهجهان, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در) تعريف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^e.
- (در) تعريف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- در عقل و رسالة چهارم = (در) تعريف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or fourth از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين و در علم و عشق, prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- وزن, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^o.
- تعريف قصر, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^h.
- تعريف قليان تنباکو, 1767, 9.
- (1) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.
- (در) تعريف کشمير, the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- (در) تعريف کشمير دلپذير, the larger poem on Kashmir by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- (در) تعريف کوه کشمير (by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
- تعريف لاهجان by the same; q ib.
- تعريف متهرا by Harbans Munshī, 2118, 2.
- تعريف مسجد, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^e.
- (مثنوی در) تعريف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی (by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.
- (در) تعريف هندوستان (by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- تعزية (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, fasl 2.
- تعليم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353.
- تعويذ (amulet), 2804, 1.
- تغلق نامه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391.
- لفظی که میانہ ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف, 1091.
- (subtraction), 2261.
- (divided proportion), 2261.
- تفريق کاربخشيان عظام (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), 415, 7.
- (on several verses of the Ḳurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'il al-Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.
- تفسير ابو الليث سمرقندی by Abū-allaith Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.
- شرح نمره بطلميوس = تفسير النمره في احكام النجوم or شرح فارسی نمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- تفسير التزاهدي, q 2565; 2598; 2679.
- تفسير القرآن الكريم من اوله الى آخره بالعباره الفارسيه by Muhammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 1.
- تفسير امام or مفاتيح الغيب = (1) التفسير الكبير رازی by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A. H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabarī (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- تفسير امام كلبي, q 2679.
- تفسير آيات احكام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.
- بحر = (تفسير بحر الدقائق (not تفسير بحر اللقائق by Najm-al-din Dāya of Rai (d. A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.
- تفسير بستی, q 2679.
- تفسير بسيط by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- تفسير بصائر يمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- تفسير تأويلات by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- تفسير تذكرة الانبياء والامم (anonymous), 599.
- تفسير تعليمی, q 724-726, 740.
- تفسير جامع, identical either with Ṭabarī's (see above) or with Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) جامع الجوامع, 2711.
- تفسير حدائق اللقائق في كشف اسرار الدقائق by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- تفسير عليه = تفسير حسيني by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- تفسير حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Sullamī (d. A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

- منهج خلاصة المنهج = تفسير خلاصة الصادقين by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d A. H. 978), an abridgement of his own *منهج الصادقين في الزلم* *المخالفين*, *first volume*, 2692; 2694; *second volume*, 2693; 2695.
- A تفسير الزامدى, see تفسير الزامدى above.
- A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب, commentary on the first Sūrah (1) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A. H. 907), q 605.
- (رسالة) تفسير سورة والتين, commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- (second volume of a Persian commentary on the Kurān) by Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'īni, 2696.
- A (or عرائض) تفسير عرائض by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr known as Shaikh Rūzbahān Baklī of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724-726, 173.
- A تفسير غير منقوط = سواطع الالهام by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 x 954.
- A انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل = تفسير قاضي بياضى by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163.
- A تفسير كبير = (1) تفسير قرآن by 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwīn (d A. H. 488), q 724-726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; (3) by Nizām bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakūr, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn alfārūkī althānisari (about A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 381.
- تفسير كلام رباني by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhī (d A. H. 838), 2678.
- A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alkushairī (d A. H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A تفسير مغنى by Diyā-al-dīn, q 2565.
- A تفسير ملوكي, commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Ali of Halab, q 724-726, 442.
- A تفسير منير, q 2565.
- A تفسير وسطى by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- A تفسير ياقوت التأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجه‌های و سرداران دكهن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A. H. 1091), 485; 490, 4.
- A (رسالة في) تفصيل التثانين و تحصيل السعدتين by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d A. H. 502), 1922, 26.
- تفصيل ذيل الى آخره (compendium of local Indian history to A. H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1-7; see also 362, ff. 328^a-342^b.
- تفصيل سكة (A. H. 1186), 2789.
- تفصيل سلاطين دهلي (A. H. 602-968), 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A التّفنّم والتأخر الذاتيّة والتّمانيّة (Sūfic topics), 1899.
- تفريح الادراك, Persian commentary on Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's Arabic *الافلاك* by Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad, q 2251.
- تقرير ديباجة (در) رسالة اول = the first prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- A (كتاب) تقسيم جعفر صادق, q 2276.
- (كيفية) تقسيم زمين, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- A رسالة تقويم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقويم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) = رسالة سي فصل (or كتاب) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = در (or رسالة) مختصر معرفت تقويم by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- A مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (1) رسالة تقويم, see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Ali Kūshjī's *رساله در علم حساب* in 2243.
- تقويم ابدان بمداواة الامراض by Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Ali bin Jazẓār (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.
- تقويم الادوية, 2350.
- تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Ali (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- A رسالة اختيارات = (كتاب) تقويم و اختيارات by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- S علم قوافي اهل هند = توك, 2011, bâb II.
- حَبّ دُنیا, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حاشية or حواشي غفوریه = تكلمة علي نفحات الانس حاشية or مولانا عبد الغفور لاري بر نفحات الانس حاشية by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- (رسالة) تكملة by the same, 1923, 37.
- A تكملة غوث الصمداني or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة = خلاصة المغاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a; a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

- تكملة الفارسي by Kuṭb 'Alī (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldin Kuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gīṣūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhāri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.
- تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh (d A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.
- A تلخيص = تلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تلخيص البيان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان, 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.
- A تلخيص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kāzwinī, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 x 1162.
- A توضيح (super-commentary on the تلويح) by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التلويحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تمامی اسامی by Husain bin Aḥmad Ghani altabrizi, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.
- A التمثيل (ديوان) by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري or ظفرنامه منظم by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.
- تمسكات (شرح), 2146, 2.
- تمهيد (نسخة), Persian accident with Dakhni paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādiri, 2803, 3.
- زبدة الحقائق في كشف (1) تمهيدات or rather تمهيدات و كشف الحقائق by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
- (در) تمهيد معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت, 1762, 27.
- تميم انصاري = (قصّة) تميم انصاري by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.
- تنباکو (در صفت) تنباکو by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- A التنبية. commentary on, by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث = تنبيه الغافلين by Abū-allāith Samarḳandi (d A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.
- تنبيه ابو الليث (1) A = تنبيه الغافلين, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

- نهج البلاغة by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-Kāshānī (d A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (d A. H. 1169), q 680.
- تنجيم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.
- تند پر جانور بيراند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, شصت و چهار, is deducted), 2979, 3.
- A التنزيل (كتاب) by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhāri (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- تنسيق نامه اليلخاني by Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A التتفيح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbi Ḥanafī (d A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التتفيحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.
- تنگار (عمل), on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- بانة (Arabic-Persian commentary on the شرح سعاد) by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusām albanbānī (before A. H. 978), 2645.
- تنميق شگرف by Laḥmi Narāyan Shafīḳ (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.
- تنميق شگرف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.
- تنوين (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.
- فتحية عمرية (عمرية غريبة) or (عمرية غريبة) = تاريخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindūstānī translation, q 341.
- تواريخ آصفياه (history of the Nizāms to A. H. 1218) by Kādirkhān Munshī, q 489.
- P تواريخ افغنه (old Pushtū work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.
- تواريخ أكبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faiḍī Sirhindī (A. H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.
- تواريخ بنگاله by Munshī Salim-allāh (A. H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.
- تواريخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri's تاريخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also عالمگیری.
- تواريخ پادشاهان ايران و توران و هندوستان و غيره تمام, 1. جهات.
- تواريخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- تواریخ نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر = تواریخ حیدری by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshī of the Khatrī caste (to Tipū Sultān's accession, A. H. 1197), 518-520.
- تواریخ راجگان جمون = تواریخ راج درشنی by Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A. H. 1263), 507.
- تواریخ راجہای ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.
- تواریخ حافظ رحمتخانی = تواریخ رحمتخانی P (with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- تواریخ رحمتخانی, in Persian, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīq (A. H. 1184), 582.
- تواریخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی = تواریخ شمشیرخانی لب لباب or خلاصہ شاہنامہ or منتخب شاہنامہ by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- تواریخ عالمگیر نامہ = تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ by Muḥammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, taḥrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- تواریخ فیروزشاہی, incorrectly by Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afif (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.
- تواریخ قطبشاہ, an anonymous mathnawī (before A. H. 1020), 1486.
- تواریخ لب اللباب or لب التواریخ ہند = تواریخ لب اللباب by Rāe Bindrāban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.
- تواریخ مجلس آرای = تواریخ مجلس آرای (the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the fuller redaction of تواریخ خانجہانی و مخزن الافغانی.
- تواریخ ماہتہاہ = تواریخ ماہتہاہ by Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe (A. D. 1819-1849), 506.
- تواریخ احوال or تواریخ شیرشاہی = تواریخ نامہ شیرشاہ titles given to a fragment of the first tabakah of Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات (to A. H. 1002), in 232.
- تواریخ حیدری, see تواریخ نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر above.
- تواریخ ہفت کرسی (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr), 454.
- تواریخ (در بیان) توبہ, 714, margin, 8.
- تواریخ توبہ الانبیاء, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- تواریخ (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol. 309; 1925, 15.
- تواریخ, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 517), 2914, 7.
- تواریخ (دیباچہ) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- تواریخ (کلمہ), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- تواریخ (رسالہ نبوت), 1925, 4.
- تواریخ (قصیدہ در) by Sūzani (d A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- تواریخ = تذکرہ آصفی = تواریخ آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A. H. 1206), 467.
- تواریخ باہری = تواریخ باہری واقعات by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Qulī Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced A. H. 994), 215.
- تواریخ نصاب or تواریخ تیمور = تواریخ تیموری (تیموریہ) (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- تواریخ (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) تواریخ جهانگیر = تواریخ جهانگیر نامہ or مقالات جهانگیری or تواریخ نامہ, the amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the second or revised edition of the تواریخ نامہ or authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad Ḥādī, 2833; q 305.
- تواریخ (muḥaddimah and first daftar) by Burhān (or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan (A. H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.
- تواریخ (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- تواریخ (در), on opium, 617, fol. 92^b.
- تواریخ دار الخلافہ شاہجہان آباد by Khair-allāh Dīwān (before A. H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- تواریخ (وصیف ورم) (واسن) by Muḥammad Qulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 9.
- تواریخ (special kind of, i. e. words with more or less connected letters), 1733, 3.
- تواریخ by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbi Ḥanafī (d A. H. 747), a commentary on his own التلویح, q 724-726, 1162; see also التلویح.
- تواریخ رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-aldīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Tabīb (about A. H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- تواریخ by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- تواریخ (species of letters), 2057.
- تواریخ (trust in God, in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- تواریخ (تاریخ) تولد و وفات پادشاہان, to A. H. 1144, 2731.
- تواریخ = کتاب الطہارۃ or طہارۃ النفس = تہذیب الاخلاق by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- A** تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftazani (d A. H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724-726, 534 x 1167 x 1378.
- A** التَّهْذِيبُ فِي التَّحْوِ by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- رسالة تهليلية = رسالة لا اله الا الله = (رسالة) تهليلية by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليلية ملا جلال دواني by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- بزرگی (در) تهنيت عيد برای بزرگی Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- فتح نامه تيمپو or شهنامه بنام تيمپو سلطان = نيپونامه سلطان by Ghulâm Hasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- تير انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.
- تير اندازی (رسالة) (1) by Shahbâz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- تير اندازی (رقع بر), 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- تير اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawî, 2770, 4.
- تير اندازی (قصيده در بيان قواعد) تير اندازی, 2770, 2.
- تير اندازی (خواص چند مقدمه) تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- تير اندازی (در بيان) تير اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- تيرت نکم بود (قصه) تيرت نکم بود, 1994, 15.
- تير و کمان, kaşidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- تير و کمان (رسالة) تير و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- تير و کمان (رسالة) تير و کمان, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- تيسير الاحكام by Shihâb Shams 'Umar of Daulatâbâd (before A. H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhârî's صحيح by Nûr-alḥakḳ alturk albukhârî alshâhjahânâbâdî (d A. H. 1073), 2659.
- تبخجنگ بهادر (کيفيت احوال) تبخجنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- تبخجنگ بهادر (1) (مناظره) تبخجنگ و قلم by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, faşl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ud of Kumm (under Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724-726, 990.
- ظفرنامه or ظفرنامه تيمورى = (1) تيمورنامه by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or توزك تيموى (تيمورى) or تزوكات تيمور in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 2832.

ث

- ثانى منصور حلاج, chronogram for A. H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- (رسالة) ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- (رسالة) ثبوت التوحيد, 1925, 4.
- (رساله در بيان) ثبوت الحق وغيره, 1925, 3.
- (رسالة) ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- (كشف) ثعلبى **A**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رسالة ششم = (رسالة) ثلاثة the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- ثالث (style of writing developed out of old Kûfic), q 724-726, 178.
- ثمرات الحياة by Burhân-aldin Burhânpûri Râz-i-ilâhî (d A. H. 1083), collected by 'Âkilkhân Râzi (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- ثمرات الحيات بى شك و ريب, chronogram for A. H. 1053, 1896.
- ثمره الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد by Muḥammad Kâsim Şadâkat or Żarâfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- A** الثمرة فى احكام التجوم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- ثمره طيبى by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- (سخن در) ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- ثنائى محمدى by Diyâ-aldin Baranî (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ثواقب المناقب اولياء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâkî al-'ârifi's مناقب العارفين (A. H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadâni (A. H. 947), 631.
- ثواقب المناقب اولياء الله, chronogram for A. H. 947, 631.

ج

- جاذة العاشقين, abridgement of Kamâl-aldin Maḥmûd Anjudânî's مفتاح الطالبين (A. H. 949), made A. H. 973, 1877.
- جام جم by Rukn-aldin Auḥadî Marâghî Isfahânî (A. H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

- جام جهان نما by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghiyāth-al-din Mansūr of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.
- A** الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- جامع الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- A** جامع الاصول (once called **جامع الوصول**) by Majd-al-din Abū Sa'adat al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.
- A** التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- (or rather **جامع التمثيل**) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥabl-rūdi (or rather Jabalrūdi, A. H. 1054), 2209.
- جامع التواريخ (styled incorrectly تاريخ مبارك غازاني = **جامع التواريخ**) by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabib (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تاريخ هند و سند و کشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- A** جامع الجوامع, commentary on the Kūrān by Abū 'Ali al-Faḍl bin al-Hasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsī (A. H. 542-543), q 2607; 2711.
- جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Hāshim, known as Ḥakīm Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān, q 2361.
- جامع الحكايات (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī's **جامع الحكايات** (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's **ترجمة روضة الرياحين** (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.
- A** جامع الدقائق by Najm-al-din 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- جامع التسلسل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A** صحيح مسلم = **جامع الصحيح** by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.
- جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.
- جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- جامع القوانين = انشاء خليفه by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kānnūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.

- روضه الفردوس = **جامع الكبير** al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- (مقدمه) **جامع الكلم**, 1923, 7.
- جامع الوصول, see **جامع الاصول** above.
- A** ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله = **جامع بغدادى**, q 2328.
- (or **جامع عباسى**) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-din Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.
- جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) **منازل السائرین**, 1919, 5; q 1778.
- (رسالة) **جاميه در عروض**, 2112, 1.
- (حكايت) **جاناک برهن شاگرد بسا كهدت عابد**, 1994, 40.
- جانشين پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.
- (رسالة) **جانوران شكارى و حقيقت و علاج آن**, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- جاودان نامه by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's **قانون الحكمت و دستور** by Ṭaqī-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustari (under Jahāngir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see **انتخاب شايسته خانى**.
- جای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.
- (رسالة) **جبر و اختيار** by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d. A. H. 672), 1808.
- (منزل) **جبروت**, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- (حكايت) **جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله** by Ānand-ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- جبر و تفويض** by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭaqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- صرف افعال = **دستور المبتدا** (كتاب) **جدولى**, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- (كتاب) **جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) المحبوب** by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- (حكايت) **جذبة عشق**, mathnawi by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- (نامه) **جرات سلمه**, in mathnawi-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- A** **جريدة العجائب**, q 729.
- A** **خريدة القصر و جريدة العصر** = (كتاب) **جريدة العصر** by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

- A** جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
 لطائف=الجزء الاول بعضى لطيفة لطائف شامى 2626.
 جزء اول دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند 501, 2.
 الجزء الاول من كتاب عقد فى علم الصرف 2429, 1.
A جزؤ حصّة (segment), 2261.
 جزوی از بوستان سعدی 1148.
 چل ناموس or ناموس اکبر=جزئیات و کلیات by Diyâ-aldin Nakshabi (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
A جزية (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
A جسم (solid), 2261.
 جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 جغرات (خواص), 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
A جفر (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
A جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6^c.
A الجلاّس (كتاب الملايس) by Muḥyî-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
 جلالیه (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
 جلوسیه by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
 جلوة ذات by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
 جلوة ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
 جلوه نامه by Ghulâm Husainkhân Lûhânî (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindûstânî, partly in Persian, 2764.
A جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bâb.
 جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâq (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.
A القبائل (or جواهر) (كتاب) by Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
A للمرة (كتاب) by Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, q 724-726, 83.
 خورشید و جمشید = جمشید و خورشید by Salmân of Sâwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
A جمع (addition), 2261.
 جمع کامل بقید گوشواره صونجات هند و دکن و تفصیل پرکنات صونجات دکن (statistical account of India and the Dakhan), 434.
 دستور جمع ممالک (first chapter in Râjah Todar Mal's دستور العمل), 432, fol. 3^b sq.

- (نقل از) جمع میر (short report on Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
 14th of Sha'bân, 647-649, 157.
 جمع یکجا خلاصه الافکار, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.
 جملة الدلائل و منامات (كتاب), q 2276.
A (incorrectly الجمهرة (اللمیر) (كتاب) by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baḡrah, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
 جنازه (نماز), tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 الجنائز (فی), 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 جنّة الاخيار (not حيس الاخيار) by Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.
 جنگ فيل سلطان اورنگزیب (تعريف), mathnawi by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
D ظفرنامه=جنگنامه محمد حنیف i. e. جنگ نامه by Laṭîf (called Miftâh-al'âshîkin), i. e. Ghulâm 'Ali (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 جواب رتعة عزیزى برهنى 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
 رساله صاحب or رساله سیوم = (در) جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سوال صاحب دیوان or دیوان و جواب, the third prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
A جواب نامه (on Tabaristân) by Ibn-al-Mukaffâ', translated from Pahlawi, 568 (3) and kism I, 1.
 جوار الیتیم 2577, end.
A جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.
 خواب تعبیر (wrongly styled جوامع ابن سیرین and تعبیر نامه سلطانی) by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
 جوامع التواریح (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly مجمع البدائع 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashid-aldin Fadl-allâh, i. e. Rashid Tabib's جامع التواریح in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
 جوامع الحكایات و لوامع الروایات (styled incorrectly (جامع الحكایات) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufi (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end.
A جوامع الحكمة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 جوامع الكلم ملفوظ میر سید محمد گیسودراز by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainî, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

- جوانمخت پادشاه (قصه)، 852, 2.
- A** الجواهر (كتاب) or جواهر (كتاب), q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own جواهر الاسرار by Ādhuri (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldin 'Īsā, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's second son (d A. H. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), 1098.
- جواهر التفسير لتحفه الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليه, q ib.
- جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- A** الجواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).
- جواهر الذات = جوهر الذات or جوهر ذات or جوهر نامہ by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامہ), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- جواهر العجائب by Fakhri of Harāt (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- A** القبائل (or جماهير) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrīj bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- A** جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.
- جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kāḍī (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- A** جواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.
- جواهر بركات (كتاب), q 709.
- جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.
- تاريخات همایون or تذكرة الوقعات = جواهر شاهی (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see under تاريخ همایونشاهی.
- جواهر فریدی, q 654, 17.
- جواهر مولوی و لاتی منثوی, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's منثوی, by Abūbakr alshāshī, 1087.
- جوهر ذات or جوهر الذات or جواهر الذات = (1) جواهر نامہ by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رساله در بیان احوال جواهر = (2) جواهر نامہ (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān of

- the Āk-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās or Rhotās (A. H. 1255-1259), 3041.
- جواهر نامہ (مختصر از) جواهر نامہ by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauharī, 2780.
- جواهر نامہ (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.
- جود حاتم طائی (نقل از) جود حاتم طائی (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
- دبیاچه معیار الادراك or آهنگ بلبل = جوش بلبل by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- S** (or باشسته) جوگک باششت (Yogavāsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabīb-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.
- جوجیان (سلسله), anonymous, 2974.
- جوهر الذات or جوهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above.
- جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d A. H. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.
- جهان افروز, mukatta'āt by Maulānā Shiri of Lāhūr or Siyalkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.
- جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.
- جهانگیر نامہ, (1) imitation of the شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngīr (A. H. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاریخ جهانگیر نامہ or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr, 310; 311; see also توزک جهانگیری; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگیری by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (A. H. 1040), 324.
- جهت قوه باه, 1762, 11.

چ

- چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), 1767, 16.
- رسالة صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1265, 3020.
- چهار چمن = (1) چار چمن or انشاء چهار چمن by Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.
- چار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

- چهار مقاله عروسی by Mushfiḳi of Bukhârâ (d. A. H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چتور و چندر (قصه), q 3026.
 منهاج or منهاج الدین or تأریخ هندوستان = چچنامه
 فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدین and الملك
 by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfi
 (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.
 چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs Badhraḥ (A. H. 1262),
 3019.
 چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1262, 3019.
 چراغ هدایت (second volume of the سراج اللغه) by Sirâj-
 aldin 'Alī Khân Ârzû (d. A. H. 1169), 2514; q 680.
 چشتیة بهشتیة (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چشم (numerical value = 343), 2901.
 چشم من بینور شد, chronogram for A. H. 1005, 1487.
 چشمه زندگانی (کتاب), by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of
 Shirâz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.
 چشمه فیض by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before
 A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.
A چقمینی (شرح), commentary on the ملخص, by Sharif-
 aldin 'Alī Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
 چلپاسه = کرفش or وزغه or سبلك (a small venomous
 lizard), tract on, 2787.
 چل ناموس و کلبیات و کلبیات or ناموس اکبر = چل ناموس
 by Diyâ-aldin Nakhshabî (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
 چمن و انجم by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazîf of Jilân (d. A. H.
 1180), 1712, fol. 230^a sq.
 چند ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
 رساله چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله در فائده) چوب چینی
 or رساله بیخ چینی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz
 (d. about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
 چوب چینی (ترکیب), 2318, fol. 1^a.
 چو نمته, chronogram for A. H. 894, 1300, 2.
H چووه = چَوَوَا or چَوَوَا (a fragrant paste), 2775.
 چهار باغ by Masih-aldin Abû-alfath of Gilân (d. A. H.
 997 or 999), 2063.
H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
 چهار چمن by Candarbhân Brahman, see چهار چمن above.
 چهار درویش (قصه), ascribed to Amîr Khusrau of Dihli
 (d. A. H. 725), 739-742.
H رساله چهار پیر الخ, see رساله چهارده خانواده above.
 رساله چهارده خانواده مشایخ, (رساله) چهارده خانواده مشایخ,
 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.
 چهارده علوم که مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.
 چهار عنصر by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2115;
 q 1676.
 چهار عنصر دانش by Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Khânazâd-
 khân Firûzjang Amâni (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046),
 q 1763, 7; 2481.

- چهار مقاله عروسی by Nizâmi 'Arûdi (about A. H. 510),
 q 724-726, 1426 x 1474.
 چهار مقاله عضدی, q 2951.
S چتر (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities,
 probably in Orissa, 1960.
S چتر مهاتم (Kshetra Mahâtmya) = اسکنده پوران,
 Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by
 Ānandghana Khwash); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan
 Singh).
 چهل حدیث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jâmi (A. H. 886),
 1357, 2.
 چهل صبح (کتاب) by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of
 Shirâz (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.
 چهل مجلس شیخ علاء الدوله سمنانی
 (کتاب) by Jamâl-aldin Amîr-i-Ikbâl bin Sâbiḳ of Sijistân, a pupil
 of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnâni, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چیز (res), 1921, 9.
 چيستان مغلتي, poetical commentary on, by Saif-aldin
 Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

- ح = (1) حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the
 glosses to the text in 2581.
 حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) by Muḥammad Ḳalî Salim
 (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz
 alkâshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.
 حاتم طی (هفت سیر), 783, first portion.
 حاتم طی (هفت انصاف), 783, second portion.
 حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.
A حاشیة اشارات by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d. A. H. 994),
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیة شرح تجرید اصفهانی = حاشیة التجرید
 by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726,
 1162; see also تجرید below.
 سخنان خواجہ پارسا = الحاشیة القدسیة
 by Muḥammad Pârsâ's انفس قدسیہ by Jâmi (d. A. H.
 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3;
 3065.
A حاشیة انوار شافعیة by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni
 or Dawwâni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
A حاشیة (بر) اثبات واجب by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-
 726, 230.
A حاشیة (بر) حاشیة تهذیب المنطق والکلام
 by Fakhr-aldin Simâki of Astarâbâd, q 724-726, 1167.
A حاشیة (بر) حاشیة قدیم by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz,
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیة (بر) شرح تجرید by Fakhr-aldin Simâki of
 Astarâbâd, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d A. H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدین رازی by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (بر) مطول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Şadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhâl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائى by 'Abdallâh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- كتاب حاشية مثنوى = شرح مثنوى or حاشية مثنوى، commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوى، by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- حاشية در علم اصول by Tâj-aldin Ḥasan of Ṭahrân, a pupil of Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوضات الفاتحة Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح التسمية by Faḍil of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية (1) شرح تجريد على قوشچى by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Şadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirâz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهاني by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حكمة العين by Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طوابع اصفهاني by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین by 'Alâ-aldin bin Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Lâr, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح كتاف by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lâri (d A. H. 912), q 724-796, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامى by the same, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية للحكمة by Muşliḥ-aldin of Lâr, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Şadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A. H. 903), q ib., 203.
- حاشية قافية، glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini's (d A. H. 929) تكميل الصنائع 2930. در فن شعر، 2930.
- A حاشية قديم by the same, q 724-726, 230.
- اشعة اللمعات = كتاب شرح لمعات عراقى by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- حاشية لوائح by Mullâ 'Imâd, 1373.
- حاشية داعى = شرح مثنوى (كتاب) حاشية مثنوى، commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوى، by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانى by 'Abdallâh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tâj-aldin Ḥasan of Ṭahrân, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لارى بر نفحات الانس تكلمة على نفحات or حواشى غفوريه or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafûr al-Lâri (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية للحكمة (1) by 'Abd-almalik of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-aldin Simâki of Astarâbâd, q ib., 1167.
- A الحاصل (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- اردو، chronogram for A. H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارت = حالات أكبر آباد by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين، تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمد على حزين، autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- حالات ملك هندوستان، chronogram for A. H. 1106, 358; 360.
- (بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدة شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Ali (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkâdirkhân, 2726.
- A حاميّة (واتعات)، q 2564.

- A** **الحاوي** (كتاب) (1) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = **حاوي الفقه** by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 x 1265.
- حَبَّ إِبَارِج** (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حُبِّ دُنْيَا**, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- حَبْسِ الْأَخْيَارِ**, incorrect title of the **جَنَّةُ الْأَخْيَارِ** by Ḍamiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَبْسِيَّة** = **شِكَايَةُ الْجَبْسِ** by Khâkânî (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A** **لِجَلِّ الْمَتِينِ** by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حَبِيبِ السَّيْرِ** by Khwândamir (A. H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the **رُوضَةُ الصِّفَا**, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the **حَبِيبِ السَّيْرِ**, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 x 823 x 1133 x 1314 x 1360 x 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حَجَّجَ**, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حَجَّجَ** (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jâmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Takî Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حَجَّامِ كَهْ** در شهر آكهنْد بور سكونت ميداشت, 1994, 16.
- A** **حِجَّةُ الْأَسْرَارِ**, alleged work of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Jahḏam Hamadâni (d. A. H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حِجَّةُ الْهِنْدِ** by 'Alishâh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrâbî (or Mihrâni), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حَج**, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْسِ** by Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gisûdarâz (A. H. 825), 1869, V.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَسْرَارِ** by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (A. H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حَدَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَدَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ الشَّعْرِ** by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwât of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ فِي الْحَقَائِقِ** اشعار سنائی = (كتاب) **لِلْحَدَائِقِ فِي الْحَقَائِقِ** by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927.
- A** **الْحَدُوثُ الدَّائِيَّةُ**, Sûfic topic, discussed in 1899.
- A** **الْحَدُوثُ التَّرْمَانِيَّةُ**, another Sûfic topic, discussed, ib.
- A** **رِسَالَةُ الْحَدُوثِ وَالْقَدَمِ** by Muḥammad bin Murtaḏâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḏ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- حَدِيثُ** (تعميق) **وَقَدُومِ كَلَامِ مَجِيدِ** by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حَدِيثُ**, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حَدِيثُ** (شرح) **حَدِيثِ نَبِيِّ** = (شرح) **حَدِيثِ أَبِي ذَرِّ الْعَقِيلِيِّ** by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حَدِيثَانِ نَبَوِيِّ** (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حَدِيثٌ** (حَلَّ مَعْنَى) **حَدِيثِ نَبِيِّ صَهْبِيَّةِ** by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حَدِيْقَةُ الْأَقَالِيمِ** by Murtaḏâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الْكِتَابُ الْفَخْرِيُّ** = **حَدِيْقَةُ لِلْحَقِيْقَةِ وَشَرِيْعَةُ الطَّرِيْقَةِ** or **فَخْرِنَامَهُ** by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- T** **حَدِيْقَةُ السُّعْدَا**, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's **رُوضَةُ الشَّهَدَا**, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdi Fuḏûli, q 158.
- تَارِيْحُ قَطْبِشَاهِي جِلْدِ** (wrongly styled **حَدِيْقَةُ السُّلَاطِيْنِ**) **دَوْبِمِ** by Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshî-râzi alsâ'idî (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- حَدِيْقَةُ الْعَالَمِ** by Abû-alkâsim bin Raḏî-aldin al-mûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (shortly after A. H. 1218), *first* and *second* maḳâlas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; *first* maḳâlah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- حَدِيْقَةُ حَادِقِ كَنْجِيْنَةُ صَادِقِ** by Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ (about A. H. 1166), 2228.
- حَدِيْقَةُ حَادِقِ كَنْجِيْنَةُ صَادِقِ** (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حَرَمِ** (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حُرُوفُ التَّهْجِيَّةِ** (معنى), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- حُرُوفُ تَهْجِيَّةِ وَخَوَاصُّ آنِ** (مختصر در علم) **حُرُوفِ تَهْجِيَّةِ وَخَوَاصُّ آنِ**, translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldin Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.
- حُرُوفِ وَقَوَاعِدِ قُرْآنِ** (مخارج), discussed in 2705.
- A** **الْحُرُوفُ الشَّرِيْفَةُ وَالرُّوْدُ الْمُنِيْفُ** by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- A** **حَسَابِ** (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

- حساب (رسالة) by Rafī'-'aldin of Abhar (under Ghāzān-khān), q 724-726, 1289.
- حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alā-'aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- حساب هندسه (مقدمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.
- A** حسامیة (واقعات), q 2564.
- حسرة الملوك by Najm-'aldin Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- حسرت نامه by Dīyā-'aldin Barānī (under Sulṭān Firūz-shāh), extract from, 654, 23, p.
- A** (better حسنی) حسنات (کتاب) by Abū-'alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- حسرات العارفين by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- حس آرا (قصّة) حسن آرا, 803, 2.
- A** حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حسن بصری (حکایت خواجه) حسن بصری, 2802, 8.
- حسن دیوان by Zain-'al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.
- حسن گلوسوز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.
- حسن مال (or حسن مال or حسن مالامال), one of the diwāns of Damiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حسن و دل (1) by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A. H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A. H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Salāh-'aldin of Sāwa, with the takhalluṣ Ṣairafi (under Akbar and Jahāngīr), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yahyā Sibak Fattāhī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.
- حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusām-'aldin (A. H. 1071), q 1582; (2) = کتخدائی حسن و عشق or مناکحه حسن و عشق by Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Żuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- حسن یوسف by Tadharwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khān A'zam Kūkultāsh), q 724-726, 1292.
- حسنيّة (رساله) by 'Izz-'aldin Āmulī, q 724-726, 1189.
- حسین دوست خان بنوَاب عمدة الملك بهادر (نامه) حسین دوست خان بنوَاب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- حسین شاهي = تاریخ نسب نامه احمد شاه درانی by Imām-'aldin Ḥusainī or 'Cishti (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- حسین تَقَال (از قول حضرت امام), treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

- حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-'al-khādirkhān (A. H. 1245), q 2726.
- A** حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- A** رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-'al-khādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- A** حصن حصین by Ibn-'al-jazarī (A. H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.
- حضر ت امام حسین تَقَال (از قول), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حضرت ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fārūqī Naqshbandī Sirhīndī (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhān-'aldin Burhānpūrī (d A. H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-'allāh Ahrār (d A. H. 895), 633. maḥsads 1-3 × khātimah; 1892, second bāb, third faṣl; q 1896.
- حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- حضرت شیخ, designation given to Abū-'albarakāt 'Īsā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-'al'urafā (the spiritual guide of Burhān-'aldin Burhānpūrī), 1896.
- حضرت ضیاء الحق و قرین شاه (قصّة) حضرت ضیاء الحق و قرین شاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حضرت غوث الاعظم (رساله) = شرح غوثیّه, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-'al-khādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) غوثیّة, by Walī bin Mulūkshāh, 1797; 1798.
- قصّة موسویّه or تاریخ موسوی = قصّة حضرت موسی or ریاض معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه الواعظین by Mu'in-'almiskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- = (حکایت) حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصّة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حفصیّه (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Qurān (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- حفظ الصحّة, on hygiene, by Isma'il Ḥusainī Jurjānī (d A. H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- حفظ مراتب by Khūb Muḥammad 'Cishti (A. H. 1009), 1879.
- حفظیّه (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, 2792, 1.
- حقّ الیقین by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حقّ الیقین فی معرفة ربّ العالمین by Maḥmūd Shabīstari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.
- A** حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- حکایت آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن
 بسر خود را کشت by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.
- حکایت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26^b.
- حکایت پادشاه و کاه فروش by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- حکایت پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.
- حکایت پیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و برادر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
- حکایت جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساکهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- حکایت جسروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- حکایت جذبه عشق, mathnawi by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- حکایت حضرت عیسی by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حکایت حضرت موسی (بعیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حکایت خواجه حسن بصری, 2802, 8.
- حکایت دازا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 6.
- حکایت دازا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال با جلال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4.
- حکایت دزد و قاضی, 857.
- حکایت راجه انشومان (انجه مانه) والی ملک اچین, 1994, 29.
- حکایت راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو, 1994, 35.
- حکایت زن صالح (پارسا) و مرد فاسق by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- حکایت سکندر پادشاه ذو القرنین by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.
- حکایت سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.
- حکایت سلطان فیروزشاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- حکایت سلیمان پیر و سلیمان پیغمبر by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- حکایت شاه نظام, in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.
- حکایت شیخ بازید by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- حکایت (قصه) عابد و بقال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 11.
- حکایت فتح شاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.
- حکایت by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حديقة الحقائق above.
- حکایت سلمی A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حکایت سمایی = رباعیات سمایی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafī (d. A. H. 1010), 1480.
- حکایت (کتاب) حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1970.
- حکایت و معارف by Āgāh Miyān, q 2582.
- حکایت مفدّمه صلوة or مقدمّة الصلوة or مفدّمه صلوة or مفدّمه صلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.
- حکایت و حسد, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حکایت (رساله) حق نما by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- حکایت کشف (کشف فی بیان) حقیقت الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- حکایت (در) حقیقت خلفای راشدین, 714, margin, 8.
- حکایت احوال راجهای میسور ونگر = حقیقت راجهای میسور ونگر or فهرست راجهای or نسب نامه راجهای میسور ونگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- حکایت روح (در بیان) حقیقت روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- حکایت عالم (رساله در) حقیقت عالم, 714, margin, 7.
- حکایت نادر شاهي by Mir Ghulām Ḥusainkhān (about A. H. 1195), 384, fol. 56^a sq.
- حکایت هندوستان by Lāchmi Narāyaṇ Shafīk (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135.
- حکایت وجود (رساله) حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود alfārūki althānisari albalkhi (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- حکایات الصالحین (ترجمه) حکایات الصالحین (ترجمه روضة الرباحین). (may be identical with the روضة الرباحین).
- حکایات عاشقان = عشق و سلوک و عشق, 1872, رساله در سلوک و عشق, 1762, 11.
- حکایت (on Muḥammad), 1923, 39.
- حکایت ابتدای کندهرب سین, 1993, first story.
- حکایت اعرابی, 714, margin, 24.
- حکایت العابد by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.
- حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā (under Sulaimānshāh, the Saljūq ruler of Irāq), q 724-726, 1481.

- حکایت فریب زن برهنه و جان دادن در فراق راجه, 1993, second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) و گنجور عابد, 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرماننامه or داستان قهرمان by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- حکایت مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش by the same, included in 2905, 8.
- (در مدح or رساله) or حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازنگو = رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- حکایت نانک شاه درویش و بادشاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- A حکما (تأریخ) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- (رساله نصاب) حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمة (فضل), praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة = (رساله در علم) in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- (ینابیع) للحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم) حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة الاشراق (در) حکمت اشراق, see (کتاب الهیاکل در) حکمت اشراق.
- A کتاب الهیاکل در حکمت اشراق = حکمة الاشراق by Shihāb-al-din al-maḳtūl al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- A حکمة العین by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 × 1244 × 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 × 1394.
- or دانشنامه علائق = کتاب العلائق = حکمت علائق or اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمیة, first three sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در) حکمت عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah.
- (در اصول) حکمت نظری, speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah.
- قانون الحکمة و دستور, Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Taḳī-al-din Muḥammad al-Arrajāni al-Tustari (styled نامه جاویدان, under Jahāngir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Hāji Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیق شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (وفات) حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizāmi's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- حَلّ التَّقْوِيمِ در علم نجوم مختصر در معرفت (A. H. 658) by Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- حَلّ التَّصَوُّصِ, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's *فصوص الحکم*, by 'Alī Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- حَلّ تَقْوِيمِ by Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- حَلّ راز شریعت هندست, chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.
- حَلّ المَطَّرِزِ by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d. A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.
- حَلّ لُغَاتِ و الْفَاظِ قُرْآنِ by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimi (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- and حَلّ مَطَّرِزِ, see حَلّ المَطَّرِزِ above.
- حَلّ مُسْتَزَادِ مَرْزَا بیدل by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- A حَلّ مُشْكَلاتِ الْاِشْاراتِ = شرح الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 × 1162; 2201, (1).
- حَلّ مُشْكَلاتِ لُغَةِ فَرَسِ by Asadi of Ṭūs, 2455.
- حَلّ مَعْنَى حَدِيثِ نَبَوِيِّ صَهْبِيَّةِ by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حَلّ مَعْنَى رِبَاعِيٍّ زَنْ شاعره by the same, ib., B, 15.
- حَلّ مَعْنَى لُغَزَانِ شَيْخَانِ آمَلِي by the same, ib., B, 24.
- حَلّ مَعْنَى لُغَزِ بَدْرِ چاچ by the same, ib., B, 25.
- حَلّ مَعْنَى هَرَسَةِ بَيْتِ مَشْهُورَةٍ by the same, ib., B, 21.
- حَلْوَى = حلوة (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.
- حَلْوَى تَحْمِ مَرْغِ (egg-pudding), 2285.
- حَلْوَى, see حلوة.
- A حَلِيَةِ الْاَوْلِيَا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 860.
- حَلِيَةِ الْاَلْحَلِّ, or simply رساله كبرى در معما = (کتاب) الحلیة الكبرى, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- A حَلِيَةِ الْعُلَمَا = المستظهری by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām, of C'āc or Banākit (d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- حلیة المتقين by Muḥammad Pākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A. H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.
- (کلمة چند در بیان) حلیة صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- حمام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- حمت و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadākat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- (رسالة) حمت و نعت و منقبت, mathnawī by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- قصه امیر عرب or قصه امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه, 784; 785; q 786.
- حملة حیدری (1) by Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī Rāji (A. H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil (d A. H. 1123) and Najaf (A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب الجهرة للحمير A, incorrect title of the (کتاب) الجهرة, q 724-726, 105.
- حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح هداية حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیة or تکلمة على نفعات الانس = حواشی غفورته حاشیة or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفعات الانس حاشیة by 'Abd-alfhafūr al-Lārī (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^m sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- حواشی متوسط by Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض الحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakunḍa, 2002.
- (در بیان تسخیرات) حوض الحیوة (نسخة), the ninth bāb of, 2802, 6.
- حیات (کتاب), q 709.
- حياة الحيوان A by Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Damirī (d A. H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حياة القلوب by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- وقائع حیدر آباد = واقعات حیدر آباد و گلکنده or وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- حیدر علی خان (قصه) by Munshī Amir (to A. H. 1197), 516.
- حیدرنامه by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- حیرت (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- حیف از اعتماد الدولة ایران پناه, chronogram for A. H. 1018, 1487.
- حیف زان پادشه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A. H. 963, 1441.
- حیف ز لاجین شه دین برور, chronogram for A. H. 976, 724-726, 1450.
- حیوة القواد (on the reading and reciting of the Qurān) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alqārī', 2704.

خ

- خ = مختار (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.
- خانم by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.
- کتاب دیوان ثالث = خاتمة الحیوة (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- خاتمة خلاصة الاشعار, khâtimah to Taqī-aldīn Kāshī's first edition of the اشعار وزیدة الافکار (A. H. 993), 668.
- خاتمة دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- خاتمة فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.
- خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.
- خاص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'i (A. H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.
- خاص الانشا, chronogram for A. H. 1074, 2095.
- (تعریف) خاص و عام, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.
- (رساله در) خاصیت زنان, 714, margin, 18.
- خاصیت سورة مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.
- شرح مائة عامل = شرح حافی, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-arahmān Jurjānī (d A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خافرخان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب (A. H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تاریخ خوانی خان.
- خانیة جفر جامع, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādīq, 2274.

- خاک مصلی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.
 خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.
 خاگینه چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.
 A خالصة الحقائق by Abû-alkâsim Mahmûd bin Abû-alḥasan Fârîyâbi (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.
 خالقی باری = مطبوع الصّبیان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindûstânî glossary, ascribed to Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
 خانات الوس اربعه (ذکر) خانان الوس اربعه by Sultân alsa'îd Ulughbeg Mirzâ, q 172; see الوس اربعه چنگیزی.
 خانواده (family of Sûfic orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.
 خاوادهای فروع = فروع or سلسلات (branches or subordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
 A خانی = فتاوی قاصیخان or فتاوی خانی by Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.
 الخانیة (فی), anonymous treatise, 2577, end.
 خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at the end (2).
 خاوراننامہ = شاهنامه or خاورنامہ by Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin of Khwâf, called Ibn Husâm (d. A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.
 خبیثات = مطایبات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^g; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
 ختامه مسک, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.
 ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
 ختمنا, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.
 خجسته فال, one of the dîwâns of Damîri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 خجسته نامه by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali al-Bihramî of Sarakhs (under Sultân Mahmûd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 549.
 خر (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part.
 خرابات by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.
 H خرد افروز, Hindûstânî translation of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.
 خرد افزا, oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Sinḥâsanadvâtrîṅsatî by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003), q 1988.
 (or خرد دلال (دلال) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 خرد نامه اسکندری or اسکندرنامہ, incorrect titles given to the آئینه اسکندری by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

- خردنامه سکندری (1) = سکندر نامه by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as special title to the *second* part of Nizâmi's اسکندرنامہ in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
 A خرقه (the devotee's garment or emblem of Sûfic investiture), 653, 6; 1811.
 خرقاء لیلی, a tarjî'band by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.
 (i. e. خروج عليه اللعنة (دجال لعین), 1890, 3^b.
 خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.
 A کتاب جریده العصر = جریده القصر و جریده العصر by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
 الخزانة الجلالی or خزانة جلالی by Jalâl-aldin Bukhârî Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22ⁱ; 2598.
 الخزانة العلم by Kâuhji (A. H. 1229), 2261.
 A خزانة الفقه by Abû-allaith Samarḳandî (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayân VIII.
 خزانة الفوائد الجلالیة by Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Husain (A. H. 752), 2561.
 خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif Kâshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium of sciences by Mir 'Iwad alridwî, 2229.
 خزانة الجلالی, see الخزانة الجلالی above.
 خزانة عامرة by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; extracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655; 670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489; 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722; 2135.
 خزینه اللغات, anonymous, 2404.
 خزینه گنج = تذکره الهی by 'Imâd-aldin Mahmûd al-Hamadâni, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhi, q 923; 1435; 1854.
 خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.
 خسرونامہ by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733; 1031, 2.
 خسرو و شیرین (1) = خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = خسرو و شیرین by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) by Hindû (under Shâhjahân), q 1559; (4) by Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 950), 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kâshi, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515, end; (6) by Muḥammad Tâhir Wasli of Rai (under Jahângir), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) = خسرو و شیرین by Muhammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = خسرو و شیرین by Nizâmi of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Iṣfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlah (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- گل و هرمز = گل و خسرو or خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- خسرو هند, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشمت و تندخویی, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Ṣūfism), 653, 13.
- خصلت سگ (ده), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قصّة (كتاب or نسخة) خضر = قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی عشقیه or دولرانی خضرخان و خانی Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خطّ (رساله در) by Hāfiz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- خطّ (كتاب رسم) الخطّ و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصري by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حديقة حكيم سنائي by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة ديوان حكيم شفايي by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (نقل من) خطّ شريف حضرت حقائق پناهي خواجه عبيد الله, short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- A خطّ متوازي (parallel line), 2261.
- A خطّ مستدير (circular line), ib.
- A خطّ مستقيم (straight line), ib.
- A خطّ منحنى (curved line), ib.
- خطّ و سواد (نسخة) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīkī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقة, 1763, 20.
- خطوطها (مجموعه), A. H. 1173-1178, 2131.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي, abridgement of the حفي علائي by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصة) الاورد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- A خلاصة الفتاوى = خلاصة A by Iftikhār-aldin Ṭābir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamir (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة ارواح by Dīyā-aldin Sunāmi, 1908.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Takī-aldin Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافكار by Abū Ṭālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Hāfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الاورد by Shihāb-aldin, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة البحر في التقاط الدرر (commentary on Hāfiz) by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalīfah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ, 1271.
- خلاصة البديعي (on tropical figures) by Shams-aldin Faḥīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- (1) خلاصة التواريخ by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshī (or Rāi Munshī) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- (كتاب) خلاصة الجامع في جمع الاحداث A by Muḥammad alkashmīnī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A** خلاصة الحساب by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة الحقائق, given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبيب (probably identical with the حبيب السیر خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) حبيب سیر or السیر), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة الصادقين = (تفسير) خلاصة المنهج (an abridgement of his larger المنهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A. H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش عالمشاهي by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafar-khân (A. H. 1177), 3051.
- A** خلاصة الفتاوى (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhâr-aldin Tâhir Bukhârî (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الكلام by 'Alî Ibrâhîmkhân Bahâdur Naşirjang with the takhalluṣ Khalil (A. H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alishâh Jândâr, q 654, 23^b.
- خلاصة اللغات (1) by Isma'îl bin Luṭf-allâh al-Bâkharzî, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b.
- خلاصة المجربات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد by Âdam bin Sayyid Isma'îl bin Sayyid Buhwâ Nakshbandi (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A** خلاصة الفاخر = تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة غوث الصمداني by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâf'î al-Yamanî (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^b; a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdî (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكاتب by Hindû Sujân Singh Munshî (or Râi Munshî) of Patiyâla (about A. H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المناتب by 'Alî Hamadânî (A. H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المنشآت (1) = مكتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A. H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المنهج = خلاصة الصادقين = تفسير خلاصة الصادقين (an abridgement of his larger المنهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A. H. 978), *first* volume, 2692; 2694; *second* volume, 2693; 2695.
- A** خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdî (A. H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T** خلاصة الهيئة, Turkish version of 'Alî Kûshji's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Kâtibi Rûmî (A. H. 956), q 2240.
- A** خلاصة الالفية = الخلاصة في النحو by Ibn Mâlik (d. A. H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alî Ridâ, 2349.
- A** خلاصة كتاب الافصح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Hânî Shirwânî, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گوڑہ و جای دیگر و مکانات قلعة گوڑہ لکهنوتی و قصبة بندوہ or كيفيت مکانات قلعة گوڑہ لکهنوتی وغيره by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) حبيب سیر (السیر) (or السیر), biographical extracts from Khwândamir's حبيب السیر, 100; see also خلاصة السیر above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک غزالی, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايتها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) حبيب السیر, see حبيب (or تاريخ) حبيب السیر (or السیر) above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامي, 982; 2874.
- H** خلاصة سلطاني, Hindûstânî translation of an Arabic treatise of Abû Hafṣ Bukhârî by Ghulâm Aḥmad (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تأريخ دلگشاي = خلاصة شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه لب لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخاني or شمشيرخاني by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad) al-Husainî (A. H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân's (d. A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P** خلاصة كيداني, Pushtû exposition of, 2632-2636, bayân IV; 2637, bayân V.
- خلاصة لطائف الليال by Muḥammad Naşir Nuşrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Kûrân, 2701.
- A** خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

- خلد الله عمره ابدًا, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.
- خلد برين by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.
- خلد برين, chronogram for A. H. 896, 724-726, 1533.
- ▲ خلق الانسان (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Basrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- ▲ خلق الفرس (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
- ▲ خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfīc order), 653, 6.
- خليفة الزماني, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naqshbandī, the author of the خلاصة المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سيدى.
- ▲ خمائة قادى by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.
- ▲ الخميرة للحريرة (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fārīd (d. A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmi, styled لوامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.
- خمس امير خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.
- خمس جامى = پنج گنج جامى by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.
- خمس جماليه by Jamālī (A. H. 805-820), 1284.
- خمس روح الامين by Rūḥ-alamain of Iṣfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.
- خمس ضروريه = خمس ناقصه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.
- خمس عبديك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- خمس فيضى (unfinished) by Abū-alfaid Faīdī or Fayyādi (d. 1004), q ib., 398.
- خمس قاسمى by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.
- خمس كمال الدين خواجه كرماني by Kamāl-aldin Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- خمس نظامى = خمس گنج نظامى by Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1741, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.
- خمس بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣurī of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.
- خواب بر خاستن (ذکر از), 3058, 7.
- خواب تعبیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin's سيرين ابن جوامع in 2275.
- خواب نامه, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 2278.
- خواب و خيال (كتاب) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- خواب و خيال (مثنوى) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).
- خواتيم or غزليات خواتيم by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- رسالة القدسية التقشيدية = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين انفاس قدسيه or رسالة منسوبه or رسالة قدسيه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسية) by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.
- خواجه حسن بصرى (حكايت), 2802, 8.
- خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق (ذکر) short biography of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (d. A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
- خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازرگان و حکايت (قصه) عوض الخير و حکايت سگ و عفريت by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
- رسالة مناجات (خواجه) = رسالة خواجه عبد الله انصارى (بندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- خواجه گرگ (رسالة), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.
- خوارق عادات (Ṣūfīc term), explained 644, muḥaddimah.
- خوارق اسماء و آيات (در) by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- خوارق افیون (رساله در) by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- خوارق الحيوان, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamirī's (d. A. H. 808) Arabic work حياة الحيوان by Muḥammad Taḳī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.
- خوارق الحيوان = تذكرة صيدية by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- ▲ خوارق الرسول (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- خوارق جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
- خوارق چند مقدمه تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b.
- خوارق دابة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.
- خوارق شيرها جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

- خواص کلام ربّانی = خواص قرآن anonymous, 2706.
 خواص گل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.
 خواص مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.
 اسناد قصیده برده = خواص و اسناد در بسیار خواندن
 (ترجمه قصیده شریفه), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.
 (دیباجه) خوان خلیل by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand
 (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
 (کتاب) خوان نعمت, on cookery, by Nûr-aldîn Mu-
 ḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122),
 q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
 (ان) خوان یغما = یغما or یغان (an Arabic-Persian-Dakhni
 vocabulary), 3053.
 H خوب ترنگ in Hindî verse, from sayings and tradi-
 tions of Kamâl Muhammad (A. H. 984 or 986),
 Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A. H.
 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
 بوستان خیال, i.e. the third bahâr of the خورشید نامه,
 839-845.
 (جمشید و خورشید) by Salmân of
 Sâwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1.
 (مثنوی or قصه) خورشید و ماه
 Badâ'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jâmî, 1516.
 خوش طبع, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1447.
 (رساله) خوشنویسی, mathnawi on calligraphy, 2766.
 (گلستان commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان) by
 Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (d. A. H. 1169), q 680.
 خیاط نامه by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d. A. H. 627), 1033, 10.
 (کتاب) خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی
 Pushtû-Persian dictionary, third maḳâlah and a fragment
 of the first, 2450.
 H خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.
 خیر التجارب, abridgement of the طب اکبری of Muḥam-
 mad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (d. after
 A. H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.
 خیر المجالس, discourses of Naşir-aldîn Maḥmûd C'irâgh
 of Dihli (d. A. H. 757), collected by Ḥamid (A. H.
 756), q 2565.
 (کتاب) خیمه همایون by Ahli Shirâzi (d. A. H. 942),
 1432, 8.
- و
- (1) designation of محمود شبستری in 2663; (2) designation of the زهد الزاهد in 2973.
 داربنامه by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, revised by Kaiḳubâd bin Miḥyâr, 787.
 (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش
 by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 6.
 (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال
 by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4.
 داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A. H. 1208),
 2905, 10.
 داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان
 نامند, 1994, 34.
 (کارنامه or کارستان منیر = داستان شاه والا اختر
 Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2083-
 2087.
 (A. H. 1208), 2905, 9.
 حکایت قهرمان قاتل = قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان
 by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
 (در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد
 by Shâpûr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 داغ دلبد, chronogram for A. H. 1095, 2106.
 (قصیده) داغگاه by Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin Julû' (or Kulû')
 Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-
 726, 302; see also دیوان فرخی.
 (کیفیت) دانستن احوال بونه, 527, 6.
 (لباب در) دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.
 (در) دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است
 by Naşir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsi (d. A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
 (در) دانشنامه جهان by Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Ali bin Amirân (or
 bin 'Ali Mirân or bin 'Ali 'Amrân, seventh or eighth
 century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.
 (کتاب العلاتی or حکمت علائی = دانشنامه علائی
 or اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمه) first three
 sections, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
 (قصه) داودس بهاو, 1994, 12.
 A دائرة (circle), 2261.
 دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.
 (نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئته by Zain-af'âbidin Birâdar
 Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
 (دبستان مذاهب, probably by Mûbad Shâh (shortly
 after A. H. 1063), 2542-2547.
 (ذکر خروج) دجال لعین, 1890, 3^b.
 (ذکر مولود) دجال لعین, ib., 3^a.
 (جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.
 (در اباحت سماع) two risâlas, by Fakhr-aldin Zarâdi of
 Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 (در اثبات کشف) a Sûfic letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury,
 2735.
 (در احوال (بیان) or آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- در احوال گروه صوفیه (رساله), 1890, 1.
- در اختلاف زمانه, *kaşidah* by Ja'far Zatlali of Nárnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- در اخلاق حمیده (نظم), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء **A**, ascribed to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- در استعلام درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست, 2295, 3.
- در اصطلاحات اهل تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- by Maḥmûd of Shirâz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni), 1922, 24.
- در اصول حکمت نظری, on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- در اصول ریاضی, on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳâlah of the second ḳism of the same work, -ib.
- در الانبیا = در المجالس by Saif-aldin Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahâri, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakhni, q 1882.
- در امراض بعضی دوا (رساله) by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- در انتخاب اخلاق, منتخب, an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
- در انشا = مناظر الانشا by 'Imâd-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Maḥmûd Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- در اوزان مثنوی و درهم و دینار و غیره (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- در باب بختن نان و پلاو و (مختصرات نسخه چند) در کتاب خوان, recipes taken from the *قلیه و غیره*, 2792, VII.
- در باب زلزله شیراز by Mirzâ Kúcak of Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- در بعضی مباحث قانون (شرح) by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- در بیان احوال جواهر (رساله) = جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣûr (under Abû-alfath Khalil Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- در بیان احوال کشمیر (تاریخ مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawî by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmîrî (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.
- در بیان (احوال) آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
- در بیان اخفا (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان ادغامات, -ib.
- در بیان اذکار و اشغال (رساله) by 'Abd-aljalil Ilâhâbâdi, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^e.
- در بیان اسامی چهارده معصوم الخ, 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- در بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- در بیان الف و لام تعریف (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان امراض پیمچش های اقسام و ادویات آن (کتاب), explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- در بیان انساب طالبین (کتاب), translated from the *بحر الانساب* by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-aldin Muhammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alî-ahṣainî, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- در بیان انواع خطها, 714, margin, 21^e.
- در بیان ایمان, -ib., 8.
- در بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.
- در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان (باب نهم) در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض للویه, 2802, 6.
- در بیان تنوین (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان توبه, 714, margin, 8.
- در بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره (رساله), 1925, 3.
- در بیان حجام که در شهر آکهند پور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.
- در بیان حقیقت روح, in mathnawî-baits, 714, margin, 7.
- در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل (کلمه چند) و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- در بیان خان جهان هجو, *kaşidah* by Ja'far Zatlali of Nárnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- در بیان تنخواه منصبداران, 2985, 6^f.
- در بیان دفع گل چشم, in mathnawî baits, 2985, 6^a.
- در بیان ذکر صبح و شام (فصل), 1924, 24.
- در بیان راجه اتم, 1994, 14.
- در بیان راجه اندر دمن, 1994, 24 x 25.
- در بیان راجه اوده دندک نام, 1994, 23.
- در بیان راجه بردهمان, 1994, 36.
- در بیان راجه بهکراج والی ترهت, 1994, 26.
- در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر آکند) والی بردوان, 1994, 38.
- در بیان راجه جک سن بهت پور, 1994, 21.
- در بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا, 1994, 22.

- 17, 1994, 17. در بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ
 37, 1994, 37. در بیان راجه سکهندی
 5, 1994, 5. در بیان راجه سنکرام شور
 در بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه
 (اوریسه or اودیسه) 1994, 28.
 27, 1994, 27. در بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
 by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid
 Ja'far Makki (d about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان ساکن
 by Ghulām
 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wāsīṭī Balgrāmī (d A. H. 1200),
 655.
 رساله or رساله سیوم = در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب
 در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان
 صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of
 Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1;
 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 2, 2770, 2. (قصیده) در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان قواعد وقف
 ib. (فصل) در بیان مخارج حروف
 8, margin, 714. در بیان مذاهب
 رساله فنائیه = (رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله
 by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd, 1917.
 2678, fourth fly-
 leaf in the beginning.
 1927, fol. 48^b sq. در بیان نفی و اثبات
 by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī
 (d A. H. 822), q 1855.
 by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ,
 1925, 1.
 1927, fol. 38^b. در بیان وضو عام و خاص
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان های
 by Nizām-al-din
 alfārūḳi althānisari albalkhī (d A. H. 1035 or 1036),
 q 654, 32.
 2999. (رساله) در بند
 by Kutb-al-din Maḥmūd bin
 Mas'ūd alshirāzī (d A. H. 710), 2219; 2220; q
 724-726, 1188; 2221.
 by Abū Muḥammad
 Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥarīrī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 516), q
 724-726, 108.
 رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or رساله در فاخر = الدرّة الفاخرة
 by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
 by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs
 (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
 by Abū Ṭālib aliṣfahānī (A. H.
 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of
 Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1903.
 Persian
 رسالة النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس
 رسالة النفس =
 رسالة فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد
 by Abū 'Alī Ibn
 Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2149.
 تهلیلّیّة ملا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید
 by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad
 Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
 رساله = (رساله و جیزه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
 by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
 4, 2295, 4. در تدبیر حبالی و مولود
 by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz
 (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 504, fol. 331^b. در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام
 (رساله) در تصوّف
 by Muḥammad Kādirī (A. H.
 1210), 1906.
 by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1057),
 1558, 4, *second* part.
 (مثنوی) در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامر ساداتخان
 by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180
 or 1181), 1710, 8.
 در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه
 short mathnawī by
 Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H.
 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
 1, 2148, 1. در تعریف شطرنج
 رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق و = در تعریف عقل و عشق
 در علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل
 از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین و عشق
 the *fourth*
 prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or
 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122,
 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 در تعریف کشمیر
 the shorter poem on Kashmir by
 Muḥammad Jān Kūdsī of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055
 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
 در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر
 the larger poem on Kashmir
 by the same (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
 در تعریف کوه کشمیر
 by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d
 A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
 (مثنوی) در تعریف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی
 by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or
 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
 در تعریف هندوستان
 by Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (under
 Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
 رساله اول = در تقریر دیباجة
 the *first* prose-treatise of
 Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2;
 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2;
 fragments of the same in 1130.
 1762, 27. در تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراک و عبادت

- در توحید (قصیده) by Sūzani (d A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- در توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (on opium), 617, fol. 92^b.
- در تهنیت عید برای بزرگی by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود (سخن) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- درج الدر (a life of Muḥammad) by Aṣṭī-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A. H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
- درجه العلماء, q 654, fol. 3^a sq.
- رساله صاحب or رساله سیوم = در جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or دیوان و جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- در استعلام) درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست, 2295, 3.
- در حقیقت خلفای راشدین, 714, margin, 8.
- در حقیقت عالم (رساله), a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- حکمة الاشراف = (کتاب الهماکل) در حکمت اشراف A by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- در حکمت عملی, on practical philosophy, i. e. the first maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- در خاصیت زنان (رساله), 714, margin, 18.
- در خط (رساله) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- در خواص اسماء و آیات by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- در خواص افیون (رساله) by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- در خواص المیوان (رساله) = تذکره صیدیه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- در دانستن اضطراب (لباب), anonymous, 2257.
- در دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
- درد دل by Mīr Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8.
- در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جتت مکان و حضرت تیمو سلطان (after A. H. 1213), 531.

- گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار, 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- در رامکلی رآگنی (قول), 2019, fol. 31.
- در رسوم و آداب سفر (مختصر), 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در رغرر, q 2513.
- در ر فی مدح سید البشر A poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi'i al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- در ستایش شاه عباس کاşidah by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- در حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله طریق توجه خواجهها = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
- در شرح بیت مولوی روم (رساله), 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- در شکایت روزگار, kaşidah by Ḳāḏizāda-i-Karahrūd, (under Shāh Ṭahmasp), q 724-726, 996.
- رعه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Ḳuli Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رساله) در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه, 2787.
- در صفت تنباکو by Sā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- در صفت عمارات, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = در صفت فرهاد by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- در صفت قحط دکن by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- در صفت گنجفه by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣṭi of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- در ضعف و ناتوانی by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

- در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر see در علم و عشق above.
- رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین در علم و عشق the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (رساله) by Abû Ṭālib alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.
- در علم الجفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
- رساله در علم معانی = (رساله) by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- در علم تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
- (مختصر) در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن of a treatise of Shihāb-aldin Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- (رساله) by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- در علم حکمة A in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.
- ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- (رساله) (1) by Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- (نسخه) در علم طب, fragment of, 2370.
- (رساله منظومه) در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- by Abū Ṭālib alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم بیان = (رساله) در علم معانی Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- در علم موسیقی, an abstract of Kāḍī Ḥusain's مفتاح السرور (السرور) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, first treatise.
- (حلّ التقویم) در علم نجوم مختصر در معرفت (رساله) (A. H. 658) by Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see فصل سی شرح رساله سی فصل.
- در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر see در علم و عشق above.
- رساله فی الهیئة = (رساله) در علم هیئته by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- (نسخه) در علم هیئته (هیئت) or Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muḥammad (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله) در علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمه کونک شاستر = (رساله) در عورت, 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الدرّة الفاخرة = (رساله) در فاخر A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- (رساله) در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- در فضیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.
- کنز المکاشفات = (مسائل) در فقه extract from, and commentary on the کنز الدقائق of Hāfiẓ-aldin Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- مجموعه اناشی = (1) (رساله) در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- (نسخه) در فن فلاحت, anonymous, 2791.
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) در فن معما or معما حسین or معمات or رساله معما or رساله میرحسین در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = (رساله) در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- (مختصر) در فنون خمسة طب by Abū Ṭālib alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- (در مدح or رساله or ملك) در فوائد سفر حکایت (رساله) = شمس الدین تازیگو the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- در قلب, 1765, 3.
- (کتاب) در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- (رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویهای مفردة در کتب, 714, margin, 1.
- (رساله) در کیمیا, 2786.
- (نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- (رساله) در لغت ترکی, Turki-Persian glossary, 2441.
- در ماتم محمد شریف by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

- رساله در مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48^a.
- رساله دوم or مجالس خمسہ = در مجلس پنجگانه *second* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- در محیط سال by Muhammad Kuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین (قصیده) by Hâfiz of Shiráz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و بند, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرحمة (قصیده) by Nasim (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89^b.
- در مدح (حکایت or رساله or شمس الدین تازنگو see رساله) در فوائد سفر above.
- در مذمت کشمیر (قطعه) by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- رساله طریق توجّه = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در شرائط ذکر or خواجها by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muhammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- در معراج, a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- کتاب (رساله) = (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب or) by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- در معرفت انواع اسپان و هفرآن و الوان و افعال و علّت و دفع علّت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم = (1) (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Muhammad Sirâj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = کتاب (رساله or سی فصل) by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-alfalî bin Muhammad al-Barjandî (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- در معرفت جواهر, 1762, 25.
- داستان) در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

- رساله فی المعما or رساله در فنّ معما = (رساله) در معما or معما حسین or معمایات or رساله معما or رساله میر حسین در معما by Husain bin Muhammad alhusaini of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- در معنی الفاظ, (چند ورق), 2525, 2.
- در مفاصله سنین در میان پیغمبران, 714, margin, 8.
- در مقدمه رمل, 714, margin, 21^c.
- در مکنون (1) selections from the مثنوی, by 'Abd-alfattâh alhusaini alaskari (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- در مناجات, short mathnawî by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی, 2295, 10.
- در منقبت سر طریقت by Hâshim bin Muhammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).
- در موسیقی, 714, margin, 5, second treatise.
- رساله بنجم = در نصیحة الملوك of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- (رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو or در مدح انکیانو see پروری above.
- در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر. poem by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- در واقعه جانسوز کرلا (مثنوی) by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- در ورد ماهمت هر چیز (رساله), a metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- در ویشی (نصائح), 714, margin, 25, fol. 413^a.
- در هجوّات بعضی از مردم دکن (رساله) by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- دری (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.
- درزد و قاضی (حکایت), 857.
- در قصه آتش پرستان or تاربخ گبران = دساتیر 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- دستان by Muḡyî-aldin Ghulâm Khwashdil, 1763, 3.
- دستور ابراهیم کرمانی (کتاب), q 2276.
- دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار by Bahâ-i-'Abbâs Ahmad Husaini 'Alawî, 2963.
- دستور الاطبّا = اختیارات قاسمی by Muhammad Kâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd, called Firishta (d after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first maḳâlah only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- دستور الافاضل, q 2459.

- دستور الانشا by Yâr Muhammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- دستور الحقائق, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دستور العلاج by Sultân 'Ali Tabib of Khurâsân (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the *first* maqâlah, 2309.
- دستور العروض, incorrect title given to the دستور التّظم (see below), in 2944.
- دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Râjah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 415, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangâlah and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abû-alkâsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 2122, fasl 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) = دستور العمل = مجموعة رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or آگامی or مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سياق نامہ of Anand Râm Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sûfic tract by Mahmûd Bahri (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaiçand, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) = میزان میزان فی or کتاب میزان or میزان فی الصرف (different from the میزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- دستور العمل آگامی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.
- دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, ascribed to Abû 'Ali Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2792, IV.
- دستور العمل تنخواہ منصبداران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.
- دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلّقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.
- دستور العمل فی تصحیح الجداول, commentary on the زنج جدید سلطانی, the revised edition of Sultân Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Mahmûd bin Muhammad Mîram (A. H. 904), q 2237.
- دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.
- دستور الکتاب by Abû-albarakât of Nishâpûr, q 2120, 1.
- دستور المبتدی by Şafi bin Naşir, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.
- دستور التّظم, incorrectly styled دستور العروض, by Muhammad bin Muhammad Bâkir Mûsawi Wâlih (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- دستور الوزرا by Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin Khwândamir (d A. H. 941), q 2055.
- دستور شگرف by Bhûpat Râi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.
- دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- دستور قاضی, on epistolography, by Kâdi Mas'ûd of Rai (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724-726, 1102.
- دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال or کتاب جدولی, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- دستور همت, poetical version of the قصّة کامروپ by Muhammad Murâd (A. H. 1096), q 821.
- دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.
- دعای برکشتی نشستن, 714, margin, fol. 70^a.
- دعای معروف کرخی لحاجة, 1923, 32.
- الدّعوات (زبدة), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- الدّعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-aldin (A. H. 1006), 2271.
- الدّعوات و منهج الدّعوات A (مجمع), designated by A. H. 2973.
- دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.
- دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdi, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.
- دقائق الانشا by Ranjhûrdâs, son of Ranjit Râi Kâyath of Jaunpûr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.
- دلائل النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دلائل نبوت محمدی T, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, q 138, end.
- دلربای by Shams-aldin Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawi; 1291, 5.
- دلیل المتحیرین (کتاب) by Naşir bin Khusrau, with the takballuş Hujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- دمشق خیال by Bâlkrişn Brahman Hîşârî (A. H. 1085), 1897.
- دوازده امام (twelve times امام), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.
- دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری = مقدمه فرهنگ عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- دوبياز (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.
- دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 X 412.
- دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتابه) by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- دولتخانه پادشاهی (مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه) by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

- (مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.
- جامع on the chase, an extract from the
العلوم, portion of, 2795.
- قصه or قصه خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان
or عشقیه (كتاب or نسخه) خضرخانی by Amīr
Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.
- دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A. H. 988,
724-726, 1447.
- تجنیسات = ده باب by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin
'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathnawi; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- ده خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- دهد حقا گشایش های بیشک, chronogram for A. H.
1101, 825.
- H دهرا (couplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.
- H دهرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.
- اسرار نهان شرح or ترجمه پوتهی = (ترجمه) دهرم شاستر
(translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin
'Ali Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- ده قاعده by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H.
786), q 1850.
- ده مجلس, abridgement of Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz
alkāshifī's (d. A. H. 910) روضة التهدا, q 160-162.
- ده نامه (1) by Rukn-aldin Auḥadi Marāghī Isfahāni
(d. A. H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبتین by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imād-aldin Faḳīh 'Imād (d. A. H.
773 or 793), q 1852.
- دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور (قصه), 1994, 11.
- دهنوترو و شاگرد او (قصه), 1994, 6.
- دیب = قسم or سوگند, explained, 2005.
- دیبچه احقر فقیر واجد by Muḥammad Wājid (under
Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دیبچه شاهنامه = دیبچه بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- دیبچه بهار دانش, preface to 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of
Lāhūr's بهار دانش by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i
of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.
- دیبچه بهار سخن, preface to Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's
بهار سخن by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.
- دیبچه بیاض by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān
'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- دیبچه توحید by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- دیبچه خوان خلیل by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
- دیبچه دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.
- دیبچه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwān of
Abū Tālib Kalim (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A. H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیبچه دیوان حکیم طفیلی, preface to the diwān of
Tufaili Lāhiji (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- دیبچه دیوان خاقان, preface to the diwān of Fath 'Ali
Shāh of Persia (A. H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhāb
Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیبچه دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwān of Muḥam-
mad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (A. H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q
1763, 21.
- دیبچه دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwān of
Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A. H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.
- دیبچه زلالی, Zulāli of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to his سیم سیمه, 1494, 2,
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیبچه سفینه مرزا محمد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.
- دیبچه سابقنامه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- دیبچه شاهنامه = دیبچه بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- دیبچه غره الکلام, prose-preface to Amīr Khusrau of
Dihli's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3;
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.
- دیبچه غم, chronogram for A. H. 1065, 1634, 2.
- دیبچه کارنامه by Tulsirām bin Dūnicānd, 3049, fol.
153^b sq.
- دیبچه (رساله) گلزار ابراهیم by Zuhūri of Tarshiz
or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4;
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1;
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
- دیبچه مجمل الحکمة, 714, margin, 4.
- دیبچه محمد گندام, preface to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān by his
friend Muḥammad Gulandām, 1246, fol. 1^b sq.;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol. 1^b
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266,
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.
- دیبچه مختصر بر شرح ابیات, 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallāh
al-'Abbāsi's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his
شرح حدیقه, 923, fol. 11^b sq.
- دیبچه معیار الإدراک = دیبچه بلبل or آمنگ بلبل by
Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H.
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589,
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى، preface to the دیباجة نوپاوه گلشن خیال، 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- دیباجة ملاً طغرا، Ṭughrā of Mashhad's preface to the سبع سیاره of Zulālī (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیباجة نوس by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- دیباجة (احقر فقیر) واجد by Muḥammad Wājīd (under Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دیدهٔ بنیدیدار or دیدهٔ بیدار by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'ī Iṣfahānī (A. H. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- الذین (کتاب وجه) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- دی = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d. A. D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- دیوان (خاتمه) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- دیوان ابجدی by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A. H. 1192), both q 1716.
- دیوان (مرزا) ابراهیم بدخشی Sulaimān Badakhshi (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- دیوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-din of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (d. A. H. 875), 724-726, 826.
- دیوان ابن یمن by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1230; 2881.
- دیوان ابو الحسن علی بن عثمان الجلابی المجویری by Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- دیوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī (under the Sulṭāns Ibrāhīm and Mas'ūd III of Ghazna), 905.
- دیوان ابو بکر وراق A by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrāk of Tirmidh (d. A. H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- دیوان ابو ترابیک by Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣes Kāmī and Firḳatī (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1523.
- دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (d. A. H. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- دیوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجة) to it, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیوان ابهری probably by Athir-al-din Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abharī (d. A. H. 663), q 2459.
- دیوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 × 2).
- دیوان اثیر اخسیکتی by Athir-al-din of Akhsikat (d. A. H. 608), 1029.
- دیوان اثیر اومانی by Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān (d. A. H. 656 or 665), 1058.
- دیوان احسن by Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh (before A. H. 1039), 1601.
- دیوان احمدشاه P by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, the great Afghān conqueror (d. A. H. 1186), q 2917.
- دیوان احمد نامقی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (d. A. H. 536), 910; 2863.
- دیوان ادیب صابر by Jalāl-al-din (or Shihāb-al-din) Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb Šābir of Tirmidh (d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- دیوان آذری by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 866), q 2036.
- دیوان آزاد by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 1722.
- دیوان ازرقی by Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-al-din Azraqī (d. A. H. 527), 909.
- دیوان اسیر by Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541-1546.
- دیوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- دیوان آصف (1) by Āṣaf or Āṣafi (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kūli Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Kūmm (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- دیوان آصفی قهستانی by Āṣafi bin Muḳīm-al-din Ni'mat-allāh of Kūhistān (d. A. H. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- دیوان اطهرخان by Aṭharḳhān bin Amir Nizām-al-din of Bukhārā (under 'Ālamgir), q 1672.
- دیوان آفتاب by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d. A. H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- دیوان افضل نامی by Afḍal Nāmi of Rai (a friend of Umīdī), q 724-726, 1125.
- دیوان التمثل A by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان الرسائل A by the same, q ib.
- دیوان المنشآت جامی or رتعات جامی = انشاء جامی by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- دیوان الشعر A by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان امامی by Imāmi of Harāt (under Abaḳākhān), q 724-726, 629.
- دیوان امانی (1) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A. H. 1061), 1571.

- ديوان اميد by Muḥammad Ridâ Kizilbâshkhân Ummid of Hamadân (d A. H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- ديوان امير خسرو, selections from the four diwâns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P** ديوان (مرزا) انصاري, q 2450.
- ديوان انوري by Auḥad-aldin 'Ali Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 947-949; the first of them, q 968.
- ديوان اوحدي by Rukn-aldin Auḥadi Marâghî Isfahânî (d A. H. 738), q 724-726, 874; 1228.
- ديوان اول جامي = فاتحة الشبَاب, the first diwân of Jâmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwân, 1310-1313.
- ديوان باقرخان by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thâni, called Bâkirkhân (under Jahângir and Shâhjahân), 1535, 2.
- ديوان بدرچاچ by Badr-aldin (or Fakhr-aldin) Muḥammad of C'âc or Shâsh, called Badr-i-C'âc (d after A. H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- ديوان برهمن = ديوان چندربهان برهمن or ديوان غزل by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان بيخود by Jâmi Lâhûri Nâmdâr Khâni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A. H. 1086), 2899.
- ديوان بيدل (قديم مرزاي) by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (d A. H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-aldin Thâbit (d A. H. 1151), 1701.
- ديوان ثالث جامي = خاتمة اللبوة, the third diwân of Jâmi (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطة العقد, the second diwân of Jâmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- ديوان ثنائي by Ḥusain Thanâ'i of Mashhad (d A. H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- ديوان جعفر = ديوان جعفر زتلي by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.
- ديوان جلال by Jalâl-aldin bin 'Aḍud-aldin of Yazd (d A. H. 793), 1275.
- ديوان رومي = ديوان مولانا رومي or ديوان رومي شمس تبريز by Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (d A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان جمال الدين بن عبد الرزاق by Jamâl-aldin bin 'Abd-alrazzâq of Isfahân (d A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869.
- ديوان چندربهان برهمن, see ديوان برهمن above.
- ديوان حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfiz of Shirâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwân, 2903.
- ديوان حزين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712.
- ديوان حسن دهلوي by Najm-aldin Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1223-1227.
- ديوان حسن غزنوي by Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abû-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d A. H. 565), 931-933.
- ديوان حضرت غوث الثقلين by Muḥyî-aldin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 561), 930.
- ديوان حضوري by 'Aziz-allâh Ḥuḍûri of Kumm (d after A. H. 984), 1442.
- ديوان حكيم شفائي, see ديوان شعائي below.
- ديوان حكيم طفيلي (ديباجة), preface to the diwân of Ṭufaili Lâhijî (d A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان حيدري تبريزي by Ḥaidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- ديوان حيرتي by Muḥammad Taqi-aldin Ḥairati of Tûn (d A. H. 961), 1435.
- ديوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (ديباجة) to it by 'Abd-alwahhâb Nashât, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديوان خاقاني by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrâhîm Khâkânî of Shirwân (d probably A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwân, 951; some other ḳasidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwân, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first ḳasidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- ديوان خالص by Ḥusain Khâlîṣ (d A. H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- ديوان خواجه (كمال الدين) by Kamâl-aldin Abû-al'atâ Maḥmûd, called Khwâjû Kirmânî (d probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان خوش by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P** ديوان خوشحالخان, q 2450.
- ديوان داعي by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- ديوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- ديوان دقائقي by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Daḳâ'iḳi of Marw-i-Shâhjahân, q 724-726, 517.
- ديوان ديوان by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, C.

- ح** ديوان ذکا by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d. A. H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137^a sq.
- راجا ديوان by Râjâ or Râjah (before A. H. 1158), 1702.
- ديوان رحيم probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karâ'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshâh), 1705.
- ديوان رسا by 'Izadbakhsh Rasâ (d. A. H. 1119), 1658.
- A** ديوان رسائل by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Saḥî-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Isfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان رشيد الدين وطواط by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
- ديوان رضا by Muḥammad Ridâ of Juwain (d. after A. H. 1046), 1538.
- ديوان رضی by Raḍi of Artimân (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1522.
- ديوان رکن صائن by Rukn-aldin Sâ'in of Harât (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shâh Shujâ'), q 724-726, 631.
- ديوان رهائی by Sa'd-aldin Rahâ'i of Khwâf or Harât (still alive in A. H. 983), 1439.
- ديوان رياضي by Riyâdi of Samarḳand (drowned A. H. 884), 1299.
- ديوان سابق by Faridûn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sâbiḳ (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- ديوان ساطع by Sâṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 2942.
- ديوان سامی by 'Abdallâh Sâmi (under Muḥammadshâh), 1704.
- ديوان سراج الدين قُمري by Sirâj-aldin Kūmri of Ḳazwin. (under Sulṭân Abû Sa'id), q 724-726, 1251.
- ديوان سعدی by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
- ديوان سعيد هروی by Sa'id of Harât (the panegyrist of the wazir 'Izz-aldin Ṭâhir of Faryûmad), q 724-726, 630.
- ديوان سقا by Darwish Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ (d. A. H. 962), 1436.
- ديوان سلمان ساوجی by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
- ديوان سنائی by Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- ديوان سنجر by Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar of Kâshân (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
- ديوان سيف اسفرنگ by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d. A. H. 666), 1059.
- ديوان شاه جهانگیر هاشمی by Shâh Jahângir Hâshimi of Bamm in Kirman (d. A. H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
- ديوان شاه صفی الدين محمد by Shâh Ṣafi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1082.
- ديوان شاهي by Âḳâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr (d. A. H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
- ديوان شائق = کلیات شائق by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (d. A. H. 1243), 1729.
- ديوان شريف تبریزی by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1335.
- ديوان شفائی by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- ديوان شمس الدين کاشی by Shams-aldin of Kâshân (under Ghâzânkhân), q 724-726, 946.
- ديوان شمس الدين محمد کرمانی by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughân of Kirmân, q 724-726, 283.
- ديوان جلال = ديوان مولانا رومی = ديوان شمس تبریز by Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان شمس طیبی by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurâsân (d. A. H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
- ديوان شوق by Allâhjüyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaḳḳ (d. A. H. 1263), 1732.
- ديوان شوکت by Muḥammad Ishâḳ (or Abû Ishâḳ or Ibrâhim) Shaḳkat of Bukhârâ (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633.
- ديوان شهيد probably by Muḥammad Bâḳir Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709.
- ديوان شهيدی قمي by Shahidi of Kūmm (under Sulṭân Ya'ḳûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû), q 724-726, 991.
- ديوان صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwân, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
- ديوان صرفی ساوجی by Ṣarfi of Sâwa (d. shortly before A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
- ديوان صیدی by 'Ali Ṣaidi of Ṭahrân (d. A. H. 1069), 1576-1578.
- ديوان ضیا الدين فارسی by Diyâ-aldin Fârsi (under the first Saljûḳs), q 724-726, 188.
- ديوان ابوطالب اصفهانی, see ديوان ابوطالب اصفهانی above.
- ديوان طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭâlib (or Ṭâlibâ) of Âmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

- ديوان طاهر وحيد by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhîr Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653-1655.
- ديوان (حكيم) طفيلي by Tufaili Lâhijî (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان ظهوري by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1502-1504; q 1501, end.
- ديوان ظهير الدين شفره by Żahir-aldin 'Abdallâh Shufurwah of Işfahân (under the Saljûks Arslân bin Tuḡhrul and Tuḡhrul III), 934.
- ديوان ظهير فريابي by Żahir-aldin Fâryâbi (d. A. H. 598), 971; q 2459.
- ديوان عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Âkilkhân Râzi (d. A. H. 1108), q 345; 1634.
- P ديوان عبد الرحمن, q 2450.
- ديوان عبدبديك by 'Abdibeg of Shirâz, q 724-726, 238.
- ديوان عبید زاکانی by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- ديوان عراقی by Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr 'Irâkî of Hamadân (d. A. H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018.
- ديوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 1-4; 1452, 4-7; 1453, 1-4; 1454-1456; q 1451, 1.
- ديوان عزیزى قزوینی by 'Azizî of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A انوار العقول من كلام = ديوان على بن ابي طالب انوار الرسول, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724-726, 129.
- A ديوان عماد الدين كاتب اصفهانی by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Şafî-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Işfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان عيانی by Darwish 'Iyânî bin Maulânâ Rafiqî (d. after A. H. 1012), 1483.
- ديوان عيسى by 'Îsâ (under Shâh Sulaimân Şafawî), 1627.
- ديوان غزالی مشهدی by Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن = ديوان برهمن or ديوان غزل by Çandarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان غضنفر by Ghadanfar of Karahjâr near Kûmm (still alive, as it seems, in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1002.
- ديوان (حضرت) غوث الثقلین by Muhyi-aldin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), 930.
- ديوان غيات by Ghiyâth-aldin (under Shâhs Tahmâsp and 'Abbâs I), 1521.
- ديوان غيرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshâh's reign), 1668.
- ديوان فانی by Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.
- ديوان فائح by Fâ'ih (of unknown date), 1736.
- ديوان فخر السادات حسين المسيني by Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Ḥusain bin 'Âlim al-Ḥusainî of Ghûr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609.
- ديوان قرخی by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A. H. 429), 902: his famous داغکاء, قصيدہ, 724-726, 302.
- ديوان فرید الدين عطار by Farid-aldin 'Attâr of Shâdi-yâkh near Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724-726, 733.
- ديوان فصیحی by Faşihî Anşârî of Harât (d. A. H. 1046), 1537.
- ديوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560.
- ديوان فقير by Shams-aldin Faqîr 'Abbâsî (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, I.
- ديوان فيض = ديوان محسن كاشي by Muḥammad bin Murtadâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhallus Faîd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان فيضی by Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faîdî or Fayyâdî (d. A. H. 1004), 1464-1466; q 724-726, 398.
- ديوان قاسم انوار by Mu'in-aldin 'Alî Kâsim-i-Anwâr, or Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), 1285-1289; 2888; 2889.
- ديوان قاسم ديوانه by Muḥammad Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693.
- ديوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jân Qudsî of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7-10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; preface (ديباچه) to it by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtâbâ'î (A. H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21.
- ديوان قديم مرزا بيدل by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (d. A. H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان قطب محیی by Kuṭb Muhyî of Shirâz, q 724-726, 197.
- ديوان قمر by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Qamar of Işfahân (under the Âl-i-Khujandî), 1028.
- ديوان قيصر by Kaşar Shâmlû (contemporary with Tâhîr Nasrâbâdî), 1602.
- ديوان كاشفی by Kâshifî of Badakhshân (under Akbar), 1443.
- ديوان كرامی by Kirâmî (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

- ديوان (ابوطالب) كلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (ديباچه) to it, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديوان كمال اسمعيل by Kamāl-aldin Isma'īl bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A. H. 635), 1055-1057.
- ديوان كمال الدين خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al-ʿaṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان كمال خجندی by Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd of Khujand (d. A. H. 803), 1278-1280.
- ديوان مجرم by Kūli Khānbeḡ bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), 2895.
- ديوان محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstāni, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.
- ديوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447.
- ديوان محسن كاشي = ديوان فيض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان محمد by Muḥammad Miskīn or Miskīn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A. H. 1051), 1561.
- ديوان محمد شريف كاشي by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.
- ديوان محمد شريف هجري = ديوان هجري رازي by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rāi (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان مخلص by Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhliṣ Khatri (d. A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.
- ديوان مخلص كاشي by Muḥammad Mukhliṣ or Mukhliṣā of Kāshān (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī), 1687.
- ديوان مرزا ابراهيم بدخشي by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- ديوان مرزا انصاري, q 2450.
- ديوان مسعود بك = ديوان نور البقيين or ديوان نور العيون or ديوان نور العين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1854.
- ديوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 × 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstāni, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.
- ديوان مسيح by Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd, called Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.
- ديوان مشفقي by Mushfiḳī of Bukhārā, *first* diwān (A. H. 973), 1446; *second* diwān (A. H. 983), q ib.
- ديوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miyan Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
- ديوان معزي by Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Amīr Mu'izzi (d. A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.
- ديوان مغربي by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī of Nā'in (d. A. H. 809), 1281-1283.
- ديوان منت by Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.
- ديوان منتخب = مجموعہ شعرا or مجموعہ شعرا = ديوان منتخب by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- ديوان منشي by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.
- ديوان مولانا رومي = ديوان جلال الدين رومي or ديوان رومي شمس نيربوز by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1035), 1530.
- ديوان مير مرتضي شريفی by Mir Murtaḍā Sharifī of Shirāz (d. after A. H. 990), q 724-726, 228.
- ديوان ميرم سياه by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.
- نسخة ميمونة صفات = ديوان صفات العاشقين or صفات العاشقين by Badr-aldin Hīlālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان ناصر بخاري by Nāṣir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.
- ديوان ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 903.
- ديوان ناصر علي by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.
- ديوان نبي by Nabī (of unknown date), 1735.
- ديوان نثاري توني by Nithārī of Tūn, 724-726, 818.
- ديوان نديم probably by Nadīm of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.
- ديوان نصرت by Dilāwākhān Nuṣrat (d. A. H. 1139), 1694.
- ديوان نصير همداني by Nāṣir-aldin of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir or Nāṣirā (d. after A. H. 1015), 1484.
- ديوان نظام by Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.
- ديوان نظامی, the alleged diwān of Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.
- ديوان نظري by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāziri of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489-1492.
- ديوان نعمتجان عالي by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (ديباچه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- ديوان نویدی by Nawidi or Nuwidi of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- ديوان واضح by 'Alī Aṣghar Waḍīḥ of Iṣfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- ديوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- ديوان واقف by Nūr-al'ain Wāḳif of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1200), 3040.
- ديوان والده by 'Alī Kūlikhān Dāghistāni Shamkhāli Wāliḥ (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- ديوان وصلي by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493.
- ديوان وفا by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusaini Wafā of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), 1718.
- ديوان ولي دشت بياضی by Wali of Dasht-i-Bayād (in Khurāsān or Kuhistān), also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib (d. A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- ديوان ولي قهستانى by Wali of Kuhistān (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانه (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادی probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafī' Šadr Shahrastāni (d. after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانه امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجری by Hijri of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان هجری = ديوان محمد شريف هجری by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالی by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A ذات الانوار, ḳaṣidah by 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, the first eight نور of, 2829, II, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ذات الحقی فرموده شاهوار (رساله), 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Ṣūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سید مختار) by Majd-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sujāwandi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, a super-commentary on the التوقيه by Akhi Cālābi (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخيرة الملوك by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtū paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Ḥusaini Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same. q 2280.
- ذخيرة سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخيرة کورنر هشتين by Muḥammad Wāsil Jā'isi (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذرة و خورشيد by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذريعة الى مكارم الشريعة by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.
- A ذکر (devotion), Ṣūfic explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- ذکر (منوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- ذکر = (رساله در شرائط) or (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب) رساله طریقه نقشبندیه or رساله طریقه توجّه خواجها or در طریقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- ذکر احوال خجسته مآل ایام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- تاریخ = ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (A. H. 1002) in 232.
- ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (کتاب), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- ذکر الاولیا = اخبار الاخبار by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجهر (رساله) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- ذکر السیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- ذکر السیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- ذکر ائمة معصومین, 2985, 3.
- ذکر بعضی احوال و افوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Nakshbandī order in general, and Bahā-al-din Nakshband (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه, 729, 2^a.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار, 729, 2^d.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها, 729, 2^c.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2^b.
 ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین, 729, 2^e.
 ذکر پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
 ذکر خانان الوس اربعه by Sultân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzâ (to A. H. 831), q 172; see اربعه چنگیزی الوس.
 ذکر خروج علیه اللعنة (دجال لعین), 1890, 3^b.
 ذکر خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی, short biography of 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawâni (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
 ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیپو سلطان شهید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناٹک (after A. H. 1213), 531.
 ذکر سید قاسم انوار by Daulatshâh of Samarqand (d A. H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
 ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24. (فصل در بیان)
 ذکر فضیل عیاض, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
 ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (گفتار در) پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
 ذکر مولود دجال لعین, 1890, 3^a.
 ذکر هفت اقلیم (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
 A دوازده قاعده محتمسات (dodecahedron), 2261.
 A چهار اضلاع (quadrilateral figure), ib.
 A چهار قاعده مثلثات (tetrahedron), ib.
 A هشت قاعده مثلثات (octahedron), ib.
 A شش قاعده اضلاع (parallelopipedon), ib.
 A بیست و یک قاعده مثلثات (icosahedron), ib.

ر

- رطوبت = ر (moisture) in 2325.
 راجاوی (رساله) by Banwâlidâs, i. e. Râjâ Wali (munshi of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
 S راج ترنگی, original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A. D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
 راج ترنگی, oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (A. H. 998), 508.

- by Ganeshdâs راجگان جمون = راج درشنی Badhraḥ (A. H. 1263), 507.
 راج سومالی by Munshi Hirâm (or Hanirâm), son of Dhanirâm, son of Dhanrâja (after A. H. 1207), 208.
 راجه اتن (در بیان), 1994, 14.
 راجه اندرمن (در بیان), ib., 24 x 25.
 راجه انشومان (انچه مانه والی) (or والی ملک اچین), ib., 29.
 راجه اوده دندک نام (در بیان), ib., 23.
 راجه نام (نسب نامہ or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجهای (A. H. 1212), 514; 515. میسور و نگر
 راجه‌های هند = تاریخ حاکمان هند (تاریخ) راجهای هندی an abridgement of Firishta's ابراهیمی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
 راجه بردھمان (در بیان), 1994, 36.
 راجه بهکراج والی ترهت (در بیان), ib., 26.
 راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار (قصه), ib., 13.
 راجه جترکند (جترکند) والی بردوان (در بیان), ib., 38.
 راجه جک سین بهت پور (در بیان), ib., 21.
 راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا (در بیان), ib., 22.
 راجه رت پرن الخ (قصه), ib., 20.
 راجه سدھرما والی ملک کامروپ (در بیان), ib., 17.
 راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو (حکایت), ib., 35.
 راجه سکھندی (در بیان), ib., 37.
 راجه سنکرام شور (در بیان), ib., 5.
 راجه سوم سرما (قصه), ib., 8.
 راجه شوید (شوید) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ (قصه), ib., 19.
 راجه کھند (کند) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه (در بیان) (اوریسه or اودیسه), ib., 28.
 راجه نرسنگ والی اوده (در بیان), ib., 27.
 راجت (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609), 724-726, 954.
 راجت افزا (کتاب), q 489.
 راجه الأرواح by Hâfiz Muḥammad Sa'id bin Hâfiz (A. H. 1084-1085), 651.
 راجه القلوب (1) by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (d A. H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubârak Faïd-allâh (before A. H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
 راجه المحبتین, sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

- رسالة ترجمهٔ بوتهی راگ درین = راگ درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Faḡīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- راگمالا (1) = H هزار دهرید or راگهای هندی or سهرس رس or سهرس رس in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رسالة راگمالا by Nhākardās (A. H. 1188), 2018.
- H راگهای هندی (1) = راگمالا, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and Rāginis, 2019; 2020.
- راگهو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- S راماین, Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūni, styled ترجمهٔ راماین, in prose (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled منثوی راماین, by Ghirdardās Kāyath, in verse (A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled رام و سمیتا, by Sa'd-allāh Masih or Masihā Kairānawī Pānipati (under Jahāngir), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled ترجمهٔ راماین, by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām, in prose (A. H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled کتاب حقائق نصاب راماین, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled ادبباتم راماین, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana Khwash, styled ترجمهٔ راماین, in prose (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926.
- H راماین by Tulsidās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.
- راماین (داستان) رام و سمیتا, see No. 3 in S راماین.
- اساس or اساس الرمی or هدایة الرمی = هدایة الرمی الوافی by Muḡammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- رای آرای (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muḡammad bin Aḡmad bin Maḡmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sulṭān Sanjar), q 724-726, 735.
- A الرأض by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.
- راغی ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر (شرح), commentary on a famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1919, 2.
- رباعیات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1754; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) = مختار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 12.
- رباعیات ابن نصح by Ibn Naṣūḡ (under Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān), q 724-726, 199.
- رباعیات ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر by Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1748.
- رباعیات افضل کاشی by Afdal-aldin Muḡammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- رباعیات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.
- رباعیات امیر شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḡammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.
- رباعیات اوحد الدین حامد کرمانی by Auḡad-aldin Ḥāmid of Kirmān (d A. H. 697), q ib., 282.
- رباعیات اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.
- رباعیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.
- رباعیات جامی (رسالة شرح), Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رباعیات ساتی نامه = رباعیات ساتی نامه by Ahli of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- رباعیات سحابی by Saḡābi of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafi (d A. H. 1010), 1480.
- رباعیات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.
- رباعیات شرف الدین علی یزدی by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd (d A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.
- رباعیات شرف الدین محمد فرامی by Sharaf-aldin Muḡammad bin Muḡammad of Farāh, q ib., 316.
- رباعیات شکیبی اصفهانی by Muḡammad Riḡā Shikibi of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1023), q ib., 899.
- رباعیات (امیر) شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḡammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q ib., 292.
- رباعیات صائب by Muḡammad 'Ali Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621; 2985, 6^d.
- رباعیات طالب آملی by Muḡammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.; 1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 306^b sq.; 1529.
- رباعیات ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332^a sq.
- رباعیات عرفی by Muḡammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.
- رباعیات عمر خیّام by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām or al-Khayyāmī (d A. H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كليم (ابو طالب) رباعيات by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات گنجف by Ahli of Shirâz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود بك by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك قمي by Malik of Kumm (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafî Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعى بايزيد بسطامى by Abû Yazid Bisṭâmî (d. A. H. 261 or 264), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (حل معنئى) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعى ناصر خسرو by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (رسالة شرح) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعى الابرار by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رباعى = رت پدم, Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isi (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmi (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا فى تقوية الباء, q 3051.
- رحلت بعضى اولياء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بحد, chronogram for A. H. 1241, 2850.
- الرحمن, the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- الرحيم, the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحيما by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (A. H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- رد ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب (كتاب) by Abû 'Abdallâh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâkid alaslami, i. e. Al-Wâkidi of Madinah (d. A. H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رد سحر صحيح و مجرب (شرح), 1762, 32.
- رد غيرت حقيقى (نسخة) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رد منافق (رسالة) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمة مهابهارت, given by Akbar as title to the (A. H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزميه (مثنوى) by Muḥammad 'Ali Şâ'ib of Isfahân (A. H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسا رفته از جهان بجنان, chronogram for A. H. 1119, 1658.
- الرسالة by Najm-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), Pushtû translation of, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^b.
- رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسى (on metres) by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Abû-aljaish-alansâr alandalusi, 2112, 2.
- رسالة اسم الاعظم by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- رسالة = الرسالة الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والسنتين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رسالة الاصطلاحات by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din Hamadânî (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- رسالة الحدوث والقدم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- الرسالة الشريفة by Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرسالة الشريفة = نصائح (anonymous), 2808, 1.
- الرسالة الشمسية by Najm-al-din 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Kâzwinî alkâtibi (d. A. H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- رسالة صغرى در علم منطق = الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رسالة الطير by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرسالة العلية فى الاحاديث النبوية by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (d. A. H. 910), q 2680.
- الرسالة الفتحية, enlarged Arabic version of 'Ali Kûshjî's الرسالة فى الهيئة, q 2240.
- رسالة قدسية = الرسالة القدسية النقشبندية or مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاص قدسيه or منسويه by Bahâ-al-din Naḳshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Fârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رسالة الكبرى فى المنطق = الرسالة الكبرى فى المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- الرسالة المنظومة فى المناجات by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A** رسالة النفس = رسالة المعاد or كتاب المعاد by رسالة في المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A** رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairi (d. A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A** رسالة حقائقي, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A** رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad al-kashmīri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A** رسالة سمهودي (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samhūdi (d. A. H. 911), q 720.
- A** رسالة سوانخ by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1924, 12.
- A** رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristān), translated from Hindi (A. H. 197), q 568.
- A** رسالة عروض = رسالة عروض by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض قافية by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A** رسالة في المعاد, see رسالة النفس above.
- A** رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة في المعما or رسالة معما or معميات or معماء حسين by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini alshīrāzi alnīshāpūri (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- A** رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واثبات واجب = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A** رسالة در علم هيئه = رسالة في الهيئه by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A** رسالة الدرة الفاخرة = رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية or رسالة در فاخر by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A** رسالة في تفصيل النشاءتين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A** رسالة في علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlīsī (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A** رسالة في مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- رسالة في وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth al-ṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (about A. H. 871), q 2302.
- A** رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairi (d. A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A** رسالة كلمة التصوف by Shihāb-aldin almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
- A** رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alqaddūs) alhanafi al-Cishti (b. A. H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A** رسالة مرموزة في التصوف (anonymous), 1922, 21.
- رسالة ابداليه by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznavi al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q 1773.
- رسالة اتفاقيّة مذهبيه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- رسالة اثبات واجب by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- كتاب تقويم و اختيارات = رسالة اختيارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رسالة ارشاد السالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī (d. A. H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاضي by Muḥammad Kāḍi (d. A. H. 921), 1923, 25.
- رسالة اسرار القلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- (or رسالة اصطراب (استرلاب) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = رسالة اصطرلاب مختصر در صنعت استرلاب probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- رسالة اعلام الهدى = رسالة امام الهدى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي = رسالة آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- رسالة آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-aldin Sijzī (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- رسالة در علوم حكيمى = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- رسالة امام الهدى, see رسالة اعلام الهدى above.
- رسالة اميريه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رسالة انساب افغانه, q 579.
- رسالة انسيه = ملفوظ بهاء الدين by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznavi al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و بند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصیحت or در مدح انکیانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله اوزان by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- رساله اول, در تقریر دیباجه = رساله اول of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- رساله انجاز الحکمة, ascribed to Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- رساله بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- رساله بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.
- رساله بوقلمون, ترجمه رساله رنگها = رساله بوقلمون (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله در or رساله چوب چینی خوردن = رساله بیخ چینی by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در معرفت = رساله (کتاب or) بیست باب (or اصطراب by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله پنجم, در نصیحة الملوك = رساله پنجم of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله پنج محله by Badī'aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- رساله تجوید, رساله قراءت = رساله تجوید, 2802, 9.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزرا or تحفة السلاطين = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- رساله تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان تأریخ 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's or افغانی تأریخ, 580, second tract.
- رساله تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shiráz (d A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- رساله تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.
- راگ درین = رساله ترجمه پوتھی راگ درین Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Faḥir-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- رساله تصنیف غلام محمد خان (travels in upper Hindūstān) by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- رساله تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
- رساله تفسیر سورة والتین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah) by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- رساله تقویم = مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Ali Kūshji's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.
- رساله تکمله by 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī (d A. H. 912), 1923, 37.
- رساله تهلیلہ = رساله لا اله الا الله by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- رساله تیر و کمان = قوس نامه by Mīr Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- رساله تیر و کمان, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- رساله ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- رساله ثبوت التوحید, 1925, 4.
- رساله ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- رساله ششم = رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A. H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله جامیه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رساله جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن of books of the chase, 2795.
- رساله جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 1808.
- رساله جلالیه by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
- رساله بیخ چینی = رساله چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله چهارده خانواده = رساله چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
- رساله چهارده خانواده مشائخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

- در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or عقل و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Rafi'-aldin of Abhar (under Gházánkhán), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنیّه by 'Izz-aldin Āmuli, q ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), invocations different from the رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) رساله غوثیّه by Wali bin Mulūkshāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیّه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2792, 1.
- رساله حقیق by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizām-aldin alfārūki althānisari albalkhi (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعت و منقبت by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- رساله مناجات = رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری or مناجات (خواجه) عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله در احوال گروه صوفیّه, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله در اصطلاحات صوفیّه by Maḥmūd of Shiráz, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- رساله در مناظر الانشا = رساله در انشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- رساله در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در بیان احوال جواهر = رساله در بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādurkhān of the Āk-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādi, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- رساله در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره, 1925, 3.
- رساله در بیان روح by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فنائیه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله در بیان نیتها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- رساله در بیان واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, 1925, 1.
- رساله در بند, 2999.
- رساله در نجرد نفس by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawāni or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- رساله در تشریح by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در تصوّف, mathnawi by Darwish Muḥammad Kādiri (A. H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- رساله در خاصیت زنان, ib., margin, 18.
- رساله در خطّ by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- رساله در خواص افیون by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در خواص الحیوان = تذکره صیدیه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در حکایت عاشقان = رساله در سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجهها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- رساله در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه, 2787.
- رساله در علم اخلاق by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله در علم معانی = رساله در علم معانی by 'Ubaid Zākāni of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجموعه الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة of 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = رساله در علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع در مقطع شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم معانی above.
- رساله فی الهیئة = رساله در علم هیئہ by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمه کونک شاستر = رساله در عورت, 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الدرّة الفاخرة = رساله در فخر الصوفیة by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- مجموعه اناشی = رساله در فنّ انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معنی = رساله فی المعنی or رساله در معنی معنی or رساله در معنی حسین or رساله در معنی حسین by Husain bin Muhammad alḥusaini alshirāzī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فنّ موسیقی, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک = رساله در فوائد سفر شمس الدین تازنگو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلیات تحقیقات ادویهای مفردہ (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کیمیا, 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2441.
- رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله طریقه نقشبندیہ or رساله طریقه نقشبندیہ by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدۃ قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭabib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب or) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب or) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر or) در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فنّ معنی, see رساله در معنی above.
- رساله در نصیحت (ملک) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or انکیانو or در مدح انکیانو, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714, margin, 15.
- رساله در هجوئیات بعضی از مردم دکهن Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- مجموعه دستور العمل آگاهی = رساله دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A. H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمسہ or در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانہ, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاموار, 1925, 6.
- رساله راجاوی by Banwālidās, i. e. Rājā Wali (munshī of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راکملا by Nhākardās (A. H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله ردّ منافق by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمه) رساله رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله زوّار by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

- رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- استقامة الشريعة على منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهي الحقیقة by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- A رساله سوانح = رساله سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحسب التصرف above.
- كنوز الترموز = رساله سير العباد الى المعاد or سیر الترموز by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = رساله (کتاب سی فصل) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.
- رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.
- در سوال صاحب دیوان or رساله صاحب دیوان = رساله سیوم در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان or جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.
- رساله شاهد by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.
- رساله شاهفورتی (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāh-fūr of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-aldin), q 724-726, 751.
- رساله شاهیه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.
- رساله رباعیات, Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رساله اسطرلاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رساله شریفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.
- رساله ششم = رساله ثلاثه, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله شطاریه by Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm al-anṣārī al-kādirī alḥusainī (before A. H. 1117), 1913.
- رساله شمه الاسرار مرتضویه by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- رساله شوقیه (در بیان گریه عام و خاص) by Abū-alma'ali, 1924, 10.
- رساله شهودیه by Sādik Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḥanafi alqishti, 1924, 3.
- رساله صاحب دیوان, see رساله سیوم above.
- رساله صاحب نما = رساله چار باغ = رساله صاحب نما by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- رساله طب (1) by Ghiyāth-aldin Mansūr of Shirāz (d A. H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.
- رساله طریقه نقشبندیه = رساله طریقی توجه خواجها رساله or رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله طیر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā's (d A. H. 428) Arabic work رساله الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- رساله ظهور اسم الله H, 1925, 10.
- رساله عمهریه (? ابهریه), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله عرض = رساله عرض by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- رساله عروض = رساله فی العروض by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1380.
- رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d A. H. 1005), 2915.
- رساله علم قیافه (نظم بگفته افلاطون), 2982, 1.
- خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی رسول, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
- رساله فرسامه by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رساله فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله فیوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.
- رساله الرسالة القدسیة التشمندیة = رساله قدسیه معامات خواجہ بهاء or انفس قدسیه or منسوبه by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.

- رسالة قوس نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
 رسالة قيافه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a.
- الكبير or simply رسالة كبرى در معما, the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- رسالة كلید سنڱار, key to the سنڱار سنڱار of Sundar Mahâkawi (A. H. 1041-1042) by Zain-alâbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- رسالة (ديباجة) گلزار ابراهيم by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; q 1500, 1.
- رسالة تهليلية = رسالة لا اله الا الله by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رسالة لوائح در بيان معارف و معاني, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- رسالة مأكول و مشروب by Yûsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
- رسالة مبادئ موجودات by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- رسالة محمد سعيد by Hâfiz Muḥammad Sa'id bin Hâfiz Karam-allâh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- تأريخ محمد شاهی = رسالة محمد شاه نامه, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshâh, q 422.
- ترجمة مدارج الكمال, incorrect title of the مدارج الكمال, by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- رسالة مرشد, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- رسالة المعربات or رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- رسالة در فن معما or رسالة في المعما = (1) رسالة معما or معما حسين or معما حسين or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 918), 2051.
- الرسالة الاربعون من = رسالة مكاتيب در علم سلوك الرسائل السبعة والسبعين by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhâri (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- نصيحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = رسالة ملاقات اباقا, the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- = رسالة (در مدح or حكايت) ملك شمس الدين تازينگو, the third story of the same sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- رسالة (مناجات) = رسالة مناجات (or مناجات) خواجه عبد الله (1) = رسالة مناجات انصاري, incorrectly styled پندنامه, by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- رسالة مناسك حجّ by Jâmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3.
- رسالة قدسيه, see رسالة منسونه.
- رسالة منظومه در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- رسالة منظومه رمل by 'Azizi of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- رسالة مير حسين در معما, see رسالة معما above.
- رسالة مير سيد شريف by Zain-aldin 'Alî, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirâz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- رسالة ميمونة متبركة شريفة by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Bukhârî 'Attâr (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- رسالة ناز و نياز by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
- رسالة ناله درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
- مقدمة or مقدمة الصلوة or حق در فقه = رسالة نام حق مقدمه or مقدم الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
- رسالة نازك شاه by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi Khatri (about A. H. 1197), q 518.
- رسالة نسبت, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.
- رسالة نصائح حكما, 714, margin, 25.
- رسالة نفس نفيس, prose-preface to the كليات of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- رسالة نکاح by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḥi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رسالة واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
- رسالة در علم قوافي = رسالة وافي در قواعد علم قوافي by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رسالة وجود مستوي برة انجام by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- رسالة في = رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق و اثبات واجب الوجود A by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رسالة وضع نسخ و تعليق by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafiqi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

- رسالة ولدیه by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- رسالة ولوله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- رسالة هجو حکما by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- رسالة هفتم = مجلس هزل or هزلیات سعدی, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- رسالة هوش, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- رسالة هیئت by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- رسالة ینبوع الحیوة = ترجمة سبزه فصل ادريس by Afdal-aldin Muhammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- رسالة ینبوع فی علم الطبّ by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- اعجاز خسروی = رسائل الاعجاز by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.
- الرسائل السبعة والسّتين by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک above.
- منشآت ملاً طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- رستم و اسفندبار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawī.
- رسم الخطّ (کتاب) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Ali al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the رساله خطّ و سواد by the same, in 2931.
- رسید تیر بآماج سینۀ اعدا, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2771.
- رشته جان چاک, chronogram for A. H. 983, 1439.
- رشحات, chronogram for A. H. 909, 633.
- رشحات الحیات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- رشحات طریق, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^a.
- رشحات عین الحیات by 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi, known as Safī (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.
- رشح التّماح, wrong title given to Shihāb-aldin Suhrawardī's رشف التّماح in 724-726, 1299, see below.
- رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.
- رشف التّماح by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.
- رشید البیان by Mullā Rashīd, q 2450.
- فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.
- رعنا و زبیا (کتاب), 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.
- رفت پیر, chronogram for A. H. 892, 632, fol. 170^b sq.
- رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724-726, 1447.
- رفیق العارفين by Ḥusām-aldin of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.
- رقعات (wrongly styled عالمگیری), third collection of letters by 'Ālamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.
- رقعات ابو الفضل = انشاء or رقعَات شیخ ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.
- انشاء امان الله حسینی = رقعَات امان الله حسینی or انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-aldīn Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقعَات خانزادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.
- منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رقعَات انشاء منیر or منشآت منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقعَات منیر below.
- منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رقعَات برهمن or منشآت چندرپهان برهمن or رقعَات چندرپهان by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رقعَات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

- ديوان منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعَات جامی رسائل by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- رقعات چندر بهان, see رقعَات برهمن above.
- رقعات امان الله حسينى, see رقعَات حسينى above.
- رقعات خاتم الكلام by Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by Laḥīrām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.
- رقعات خازندخان = انشاء خازندخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعَات امان الله حسينى above.
- رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.
- رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also طغرا رسائل above.
- منشآت or تبسم شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعَات ظهري by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- دستور العمل آگامی = (مجموعه) رقعَات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب or رساله دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- رقعات عالمگیری (1) fourth collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائق کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 × 2.
- رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by 'Abd-alwāsī' aljabali (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.
- رقعات عنایت نامہ = رقعَات عنایت خانى by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- رقعات قاسم کاهى by Qāsim Kāhī (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.
- رقعات متفرقة (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- رقعات محمد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.
- رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعَات انشاء منیر above.
- رقعات نظام الملك by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
- منشآت نعمتخان = رقعَات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.
- رقعه, 1765, 15.
- رقعه بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- رقعه جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.
- رقعه (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.
- رقعه ظهري, 1590, 6.
- رقعه عزیزی برهمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- رقعه ماتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- در شکایت موش و استدعای گریه = رقعته محمد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رکن الیقین by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.
- رکوعات and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.
- رکوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2710.
- رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.
- رمل (در مقدمه) 714, margin, 21^c.
- رواعد الهدایة = (هدایة) الرمل by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- رموز للقائى by Zahir-aldin (or Zuhūr-aldin) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.
- رصة امیر حمزه, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزه, q 785.
- رکلیات (کلیات) الرمی by Amīn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Hāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- اساس or اساس الرمی = هدایة الرمی = (هدایة) الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- رنگ نمونى بلور (نسخهای), 2328, end.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمه رساله) رنگها (translated from the Arabic under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- روایات, 2671.
- روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

- روح (در بیان حقیقت) in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.
- روح (قصّة) by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.
- كشف (كشف في بيان حقیقة الروح) of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- روح (مقدمّة), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- روز جمعه, Ṣūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.
- روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.
- روز و شب (مناظره) = روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.
- روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the C'ishti order, 653, 13.
- روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.
- A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.
- روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450-453.
- روضات اللّیات في اوصاف الهراء by Mu'in alzamaji al-asfi-zārī (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.
- A روض (روضه) = روضات الصالحين في حكايات الصالحين (or روضه) = نزهة العيون التواظرو تحفة القلوب الحواضر في حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamāni (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahāni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- A الرّوضه (کتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- روضه الاتقيا في ذکر الاوليا by Burhān al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- روضه الاحباب by Jamāl-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusaini of Shirāz (A. H. 900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.
- روضه الاخيار و تحفة الابرار by Jāmi (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh rauḍah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.
- روضه الافراح by Mahārātkhān of Iṣfahān (about A. H. 1130), q 729.
- روضه الاوليا by Ghulām 'Ali Ḥusaini Wāsīṭi Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضه الخلد by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

روضه السالكين by 'Ali bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi al-kūrāni (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضه الشهدا by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakḥni verses by Wali, 162.

تأريخ (روضه الصفا في شرف الانبيا والملوك والخلفا) by Mirkhwānd (d A. H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضه الطاهرين by Tābir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldin Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A. H. 1014), q 204.

روضه العلماء, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

روضه الفردوس = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūṣ (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

روضه المحبين (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.

روضه التأطر, anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضه الواعظين في احاديث سيد المرسلين by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A. H. 907), q 605; 2854.

تأريخ = روضه لاولى الاباب في معرفة التواريخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākīti (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.

روضه جاويد, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

A روضه وقت السحر (في), anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.

روضه اسكندري (Greek fire), 2781.

A روضه المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) alnīshāpūrī alsamarḳāndī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

روضه (كلمة چند از) روي نصحت در سلوك by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

روضه رديّه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

روضه رساله وجود مستوی بره انجاء = روضه انجاء نامه by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

روضه رياضات (ascetic practices in Ṣūfism), 653, 8 x 13.

روضه الانشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.

روضه رياضات by Bakhtāwarkhān (A. H. 1090), q 1773.

روضه الشعرا by 'Ali Kūlikhān Dāghistāni Shamkhāli Wāliḥ (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (styleد لباب الشعرا), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

- رياض الطالبيين (on geomancy) by Anḥad-aldīn 'Abdallāh Auliyā, q 2266.
- رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurān) by Niẓām-aldīn alfārūki althānisari albalkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رياض المحبت (Pushtū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.
- رياض المذاهب = رياض الصفات = رياض الكنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- قصّة حضرت موسى or تاريخ موسى or قصّة موسى or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامه or قصّة موسى or معجزات by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- رياض الوداد by Īzadbakhsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), q 1658.
- رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.
- رياضى (در اصول), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālah of the second ḳism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- رياضى (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
- رياضى (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳālah of the second ḳism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- ريا و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ الدنيا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- ز
- ز اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.
- زاد السالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.
- زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 1778.
- زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- زاد المسافرين (1) = زاد المسافر by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821.
- زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bāḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائده) of the same, q ib.

زاوی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.

A زاویه حادة (acute angle), 2261.

A زاویه قائمة (right angle), ib.

A زاویه مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاویه مستقیم (مستقيمة) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاویه مجسّمة (solid angle), ib.

A زاویه منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.

زاهد و زاهد (مناظره), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.

زاد المعاد, extract from the المعاد زاد, see above.

A الزبدة (1) (كتاب) by Athir-aldīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

زبده الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.

زبده فى علم الصرف = زبده الصرف or زبده فى علم صرف or زبده در علم صرف or simply زبده by Ḥāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

زبده التواريخ (1) by Ḥāfir-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥaḳḳ almashriki aldiḥlawī albukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ (d. A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashid-aldīn Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.

تمهيدات (تمهيد) = زبده للقائى فى كشف الدقائق كنز اللقائق وكشف الدقائق وعين القضاة by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

زبده الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

زبده الصرف or زبده در علم صرف, see زبده التصريف above.

زبده الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصنائع by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.

زبده التحو, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.

A زبده فى اصول by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

زبده فى علم الصرف, see زبده التصريف above.

رساله در معالجات امراض بدن = زبده قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.

زبده آمله روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.

زجهان رفتہ قاسم کاهى, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

- آه حسان العجم آه, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.
- زندیاى دنى قطب زمان رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.
- زرتشت نامہ = زرتشت مولود by Zartusht bin Bahram bin Pazhdû (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- زساغر بکش بادہ بی کف بدام, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.
- زعفران (عمل). 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- زفان کونا by Badr-aldin, q 2459.
- زکواب and زکوہ (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.
- زکی نامہ (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.
- زکی نامہ (باب). a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.
- زلزلہ شراز (در باب) by Mirzâ Kúçak of Shiráz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- زلیخا = زلیخای عماد القادر P by 'Abd-alkâdir, q 2450.
- زن صالح (بارسا) or مرد فاسق by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- زوج (even), 2261.
- زوجہ (equal in numerical value to بز = 21), 724-726, 954.
- الزوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد A. a super-commentary on, by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Ali of Lâr (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- الزوراء (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Işfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- زهى ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا, chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.
- زنج خاقانى = (1) زنج الغ بیک, the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) زنج الغ بیکى در علم نجوم = (2) زنج جدید سلطانی in 2233, see the next item but one.
- زنج خانى = زنج الیلخانى by Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsi (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007 x 1244.
- زنج سلطانی or زنج جدید گورگانی = زنج جدید سلطانی کتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیک سعید or گورگانی or زنج الغ بیک (incorrectly styled جدید گورگانی) the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- زنج خاقانى = (1) زنج الغ بیک, see above; (2) wrong title given to the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2235.
- زنج الیلخانى = زنج خانى, see above.
- زنج سلطانی گورگانی, see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- زنج شاهجهانى by Farid-aldin Mas'ûd of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- زنج میرزا الغ بیک سعید جدید گورگانی (کتاب), see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- زیر بریان (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.
- زینة التوایح by Muḥammad Ridâ Tabrizî and 'Abd-alkarim (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.
- زینة الزمان by Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud, q 724-726, 569.
- زینة القاری by Nuşrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 x 10.
- زینة المجالس by Majd-aldin Muḥammad al-Ḥasani Majdi (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.
- زینت نامہ (on the art of poetry) by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî of Samarḳand (contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhârâ), q 724-726, 1425.

س

- س = سربانی in 1091.
- سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.
- ساریر برن (incorrectly styled ساریرک استهان Sthân = خلقت انسان و تشریح اعضاء آن (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.
- ساز و پیرایة شاهان (رسالة) by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- ساعت نامة روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.
- ساغر بزم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bin Murtadâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhallus Faïd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.
- ساتی (Sûfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.
- ساتی نامہ, anonymous, 1652.
- ساتی نامہ (دیباچه) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- ساتی نامة آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭahir 'Inâyatkhân Âshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.
- ساتی نامة آشنا (ترجیع بند) by the same, 1585, 4.
- ساتی نامة اقدسی by Akdasi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.
- ساتی نامة امانی by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.
- ساتی نامة امیدى رازی by Umidi of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- ساقی نامۀ اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shiráz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقینامهای ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- ساقی نامۀ بیخود, probably = حسن و دل by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامۀ پرتوی by Partawi of Shiráz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ حافظ by Ḥāfiẓ of Shiráz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامۀ خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ داعی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامۀ رضی by Raḍī of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامۀ سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامۀ شکیبی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامۀ صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامۀ طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامۀ ظهوری by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامۀ عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shiráz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامۀ عطائی by Ḥakim 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ عیانی by Darwish 'Iyāni bin Maulānā Rafikī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.
- ساقی نامۀ مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mir Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ ملک قعی by Malik Ḳummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامۀ منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامۀ نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shiráz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامۀ نوعی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامۀ واضح by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- سبعة ساره = ساقی نامۀ هاشم by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ḳāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- (فصل در بیان) ساکن, 1765, 3.
- (در محیط) سال by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- (در بیان اعتبار) سال عرب وعجم و ترک, tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- S علم تیانہ (Sāmudrika) = سامدريك (Sāmudrika) = علم تیانہ, 2011, bāb VII.
- (1) سامنامہ the genuine epos, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmāni's (d. A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.
- (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قصیدۀ دکھنی by Zain al'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سبحة الابرار by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سبحة الوناد, special title given to the third maḳālah of Khākāni's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 3.
- سبحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- سبحة الاتالميم = سبعة الاتالميم by Ḳazwīni (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سياره = سبع (سبعة) سياره or هفت آشوب نامہ by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سياره, a sāḳināma by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ḳāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- (كتاب) السبل على الذبل by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- H سبيل الجنان, Hindūstāni translation of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان در, q 2583.
- (a small venomous lizard), و زغہ or کرفش or چلپاسہ = سبلك, tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسپ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- (در) ستایش شاه عباس, qaṣidah by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- سئو داعی (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A** سجادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجنجل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣadīkī altughluk-ābādī, 2580.
- A** سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- سحر حلال (1) another of Ḍamirī's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahli of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صحیح و مجرب (شرح ٣), 1762, 32.
- سختان خواجہ پارسا = اللاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجہ پارسا انفاص by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī's (d A. H. 822) قدسيه by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سخن در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرابای, mathnawi by 'Alī Mihri 'Arab (d about A. H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرابای دبان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- سرابردۀ غیب (equal in numerical value to سرافراخت or ظلمت عدم or شدۀ تشنگی or بتکبیر خرامیدہ = 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التواريخ (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A. H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظیم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A. H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرین by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (A. H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدايت), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمين در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی by Burhān al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنیر (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A** سراج الهدایة (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A** السراجیة = الفرائض السراجیة by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandi (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

سر الاسرار = سر اکبر (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.

سرخاب الرمل, anonymous, 2268.

سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A. H. 992, 654, 31.

سرها و گرما (مناظرۀ), in prose, 1767, 6.

سر آزد (second volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.

سرود و شیرین, prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's سرود خسروی by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Munshī (A. D. 1815), q 2873.

سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A. H. 1220, 2850.

سرو و تذرو by Nithārī of Tūn (d A. H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.

S سري بهگوت بران = سري بهگوت, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.

سریر پادشاه بزم آرای, chronogram for A. H. 1044, 1552, 4.

سیسی و پنیو by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (A. H. 1140), q 1695; see also سیسی و پنیو.

A سطح (superficies), 2261.

A سطح متواری (parallelogram), ib.

A سطح مستدیر (circular superficies), ib.

A سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.

A سطحیات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.

سعاد (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.

سعادنامه (1) by Abū Mu'īn Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A. H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshī's سعید نامه, see below.

T سعادتنامه, Turkish commentary on Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه by Sham'ī (d A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.

سعدی نامه = بوستان by Sa'di of Shirāz (A. H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 724-726, 1344.

سعیدنامه (wrongly styled سعادتنامه), history of Sa'adat-allākhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843.

وصفا (كتاب) سعي و صفا Hamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 866) امرأة, q 709.

سُغدى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

السعادة = سفر المستقيم by Majd-aldin alfrūzā-bādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفينة الاوليا by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 × 3-9 × 12 × 13; 653, introduction × 10 × 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) × 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 12^c × 15 × 16^d × 21 × 22 × 25 × 30 × 31 × 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a, × 16; 724 and 725, 1 × 3 × 10 × 15 × 34 × 37-44 × 46 × 47 × 49 × 50 × 53 × 54 × 87-93 × 98 × 104 × 124 × 161 × 168 × 170 × 171 × 173-176 × 282 × 301 × 334 × 346 × 377 × 385 × 390 × 402 × 424-426 × 428 × 431 × 441 × 448 × 449 × 451-453 × 456 × 461 × 469 × 490 × 500-502 × 504 × 506 × 510 × 525 × 531 × 544 × 552-558 × 591 × 609 × 619 × 621 × 622 × 624 × 653 × 654 × 657 × 667 × 670 × 682-687 × 718-724 × 726 × 731 × 732 × 786 × 794-796 × 801 × 836 × 837 × 839 × 841 × 874 × 922 × 931 × 932 × 942 × 946 × 1016-1018 × 1022 × 1050-1053 × 1138 × 1195 × 1196 × 1284 × 1293 × 1298-1300 × 1306 × 1314 × 1359 × 1365 × 1401 × 1465 × 1486-1488 × 1490 1492-1494 × 1520 × 1525 × 1533 × 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 × 6 × 8 × 11 × 15-21 × 28 × 30 × 32 × 36 × 44-46 × 49-51 × 53 × 54 × 56 × 58 × 60 × 62 × 63 × 65 × 67 × 69-72 × 87 × 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 × 5 × 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 × 4; 1922, 4 × 20; 1923, 1 × 18 × 32 × 33 × 36; 1924, 2 × 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. × 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

سفينه الشعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshāh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التجات by 'Ali bin Maimūn almaghribī (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفينه by Khwashgū (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفينه اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفينه مرزا محمد حسين (ديباچه), 1771, II, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

سكّر (سكّر probably يلدوز (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكّرى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

سكندر پادشاه ذو القرنين (حكايه) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سكندرى by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizāmī, see اسکندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سكندرنامه بحرى and اسکندرنامه بحرى by Nizāmī, see اسکندرنامه بحرى and اسکندرنامه بحرى respectively.

سكينة الاوليا by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجى = 80), 724-726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

السلاح (كتاب) والفرجة (otherwise السلاح) by Abū Ḍulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

السلاسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

سلاطين دهلى كه در هفت اقليم آورده (مجملى) سلاطين دهلى كه در هفت اقليم آورده, بتحریر می آرد, 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلامان و ايسال by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or sub-ordinate Ṣūfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله الذهب by Jāmī (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذكرة الصديقين by Muḥammad Kādī (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شريفه خواجگان (formerly Ṭaifūrī) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهى, 2624, end.

كتاب تاريخ خداداد = سلطان التواريخ (A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

سلطان سنجر (حكايه), 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- شاه (حکایت) سلطان فیروز شاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- استقامة الشريعة على = (رساله) سلطان محمد شاهى
منهج الحقیقه by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi
Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- تاریخ = (تاریخ) سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهى
or قطبشاهى) anonymous (A. H. 1026-
1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573;
2840.
- پادشاه (قصه) سلطان محمود غزنوی 852, 1.
- سلك جيد از جواهر منور, chronogram for A. H. 1146,
2122.
- سلك جيد جواهر منور, chronogram for A. H. 1138,
2122; 2943.
- سلوك or سلك السلوك by Dīyā-aldīn Nakshabī
(d. A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.
- سلك نظامی, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.
- در المجالس = سلم الانبیا by Saif-aldīn Zafar (or Saif al-
Zafar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments
of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of
the same in Dakhni, q 1882.
- سلم السما by 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī
(d. A. H. 879), a commentary on the زنج جدید
سلطانی, q 2237.
- سلم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات
below), 1909.
- A سلم العلوم by Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr
Bahārī (d. A. H. 1119), Persian commentary on,
by Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (A. H. 1150),
1700, B, 13.
- سلم و سموات (sic!) (probably identical with the سلم
و سموات above) by Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī (under
Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909.
- A سلمو الطالبین by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin
Ḥummūyah Juwainī (d. A. H. 530), q 724-726, 794.
- سلوك or مراتب سلوك = حرکت در طلب کمال (the
various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11;
1809; 1821.
- سلوك (کلمه چند از روی نصیحت در) سلوك
Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- A سلوك ارباب التعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldīn
Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- سلوك و طریق حق و نفع آن, 1926, 1.
- حکایت عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوك و عشق,
1872.
- حکایت) سلیمان پیرو سلیمان پیغمبر
Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- سلیمان و بلقیس = سلیمان نامه
by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1;
1495, 6; 1496, 6.
- (1) سلیمان و بلقیس by Nizām of Astarābād (d. A. H.
921), q 724-726, 1169; (2) by Zulālī, see the
preceding item.
- A سماع (the Ṣūfic circling dance), 653, 12.
- A سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.
- A (or سماع الظهیر فی جمع الظهیر) سماع by Zahir-
alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-
kand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726,
1422.
- H سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.
- A سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.
- سنائی آباء = عقل نامه by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d prob-
ably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol.
393^b sq.
- A السنّة, q 2595; 2621.
- سنجان (قصه) in Persian verse, by Bahman bin
Kaikubād bin Hurmuzyār (A. D. 1600), 2824.
- سند السعادات فی حسن خاتمة السادات by Ghulam
'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi, with the
takhalluṣ Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 2670.
- (1) oldest Persian version by Azraqī
(d. A. H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Zahir-
alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-
kand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726,
1422; Turkish translation of the same by İftikhār-
aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī of Kazwin (under Uktāi
Kā'ān and Mangū Kā'ān, the latter of whom died
A. H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical
version (A. H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by
Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad, q ib.
- H سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahākawī
(A. D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the
same by Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about
A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- S سنګارارس (Sṛṅgārārasa) = عاشقی و معشوقی, on
Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- سنګهاسن بتیسی = قصه بکرماجیت = سنګهاسن بتیسی
Persian trans-
lation of the Sinhasanadvātriṅsatī (1) by Bhārinmal
or Bhārimal or Bhārāmal bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H.
1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn
Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062),
1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn
Mulūkand Tambolī (under Jahāngir), 1989;
(4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991;
parts of one of the various translations in 1993.
- S سنگیت (Saṅgita) = علم موسیقی اهل هند =
Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- A سنن = کتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or
bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kazwin (d. A. H. 273),
q 724-726, 1237.
- A سنن کبیر by Abūbaktar Ahmad Baihaqī (the teacher
of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna and probably the
father of the historian Abū-alfadl Baihaqī), q
724-726, 323.

- سواطع الالهام = سواطع غير منقوت by Abû-alfaid Faidi or Fayyâdi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 x 954.
- سواطع الانوار by Muhammad Akram bin Shaikh Muhammad 'Alî bin Shaikh Ilâhbakhsh alhanafi albarâsawî (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 x 301 x 377 x 378 x 386-390 x 402 x 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II x VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 x 11 x 12 x 20; 2175.
- رسالة صاحب ديوان = رسالة سيوم or رسالة صاحب ديوان در جواب or بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or ديوان صاحب ديوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- سؤال و جواب (كتاب) by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Takî Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- سؤال و جواب پير و مرید هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.
- سؤال و جواب سرى و مهرى H, 1925, 12.
- سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم (رسالة) H, 1925, 7.
- سوانح (رسالة) by Ahmad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsarî albalkhî's (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled (بحر التصوف), 1924, 12.
- سوانح ممتاز by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Hâfiz Muhammad Nâsirkhân Bahâdur Şamşâmjang (A. H. 1249-1252), 502.
- سوانح اكبرى (to A. H. 987) by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 287; 2965.
- سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdi (to A. H. 1197), 2836; q 489.
- توزک تیموری (تیموریہ) or توزکات تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled incorrectly تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- سواتر الاسلام A, 724-726, 1407.
- سويهامل در ذکر بنگاله (كتاب), q 489.
- سوتر استهان (Sûtra Sthân), explained, 2305, 1.
- سوداگر النخ (تصفة), 1944, 9.
- سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59^a.
- سورة الاخلاص A, سورة التوحيد (Sûrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 2.
- سورة المزمّل و سورة المدثر A, سورة المزمّل و سورة المدثر (Sûras 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصيت) of the former, 2802, 4.
- سورة فاتحة الكتاب A, سورة فاتحة الكتاب (Sûrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskin (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- سورة والتين A, سورة والتين (Sûrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalâl Muhammad Thânisarî (d. A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- سورة يسين A, سورة يسين (Sûrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 4.
- سورة يوسف A, سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muhammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- سور ساگر H, سور ساگر by Sûrdâs (under Akbar), q 1954.
- سورهای كتاب الله (فهرست), under Tipû Sulţân, 2711.
- سوز و گداز by Muhammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.
- السوس A, السوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.
- سهرس = سهسررس or سهنسررس or سهرس H, سهرس = سهسررس or سهنسررس or سهرس or راکمالا or راکهای هندی in Hindî or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Râjah Mân Singh and Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât), collected by order of Shâhjahân and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- ساریرك استهان in ساریرك, incorrect title of the ساریرك in 2305, 2.
- سیاسة الملوك A, سیاسة الملوك (كتاب) by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Îsâ al'ajalî of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- سیاسة و سیر الملوك by Nizâm-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.
- سیاق نامه by Ânand Râm Mukhlîṣ (d. A. H. 1164), extract from (about A. H. 1142), 2125.
- سیدی, designation given to Shaikh Âdam Naqshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, A. H. 1035-1037), 652; see خليفة الزمانى.
- سیر A, سیر (كتاب) by Muhammad bin Ishâq of Madinah (d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- سیر الاقطاب by Allâh Diyah (A. H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 35^c.
- سیر الاولیا by Muhammad bin Mubârak bin Muhammad alkirmânî (under Firûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23ⁱ; 724 and 725, 34 x 36.
- سیر البلاد (1) Persian translation of the *second* part of Kazwîni's (d. A. H. 682) cosmography, the آثار سبعة الاقالیم و اخبار البلاد or سبعة الاقالیم, by Mu-

- ḥammad Murād bin 'Abd-alrahmān (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the eighth volume or geographical appendix of Mirkhwānd's *روضۃ الصفا*, 75.
- سير العازفين (Shaikhs of the Cīshī order) by Ḥāmid bin Fadl-allāh Jamālī (after A.H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalifas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 18 × 22ⁱ; 724-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الرموز = رسالة سير العباد = سير العباد الى المعاد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allāh alṭabāṭabā'i (A.H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56^a sq.; a fihrist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's *ذكر السير* (A.H. 1221) in 429.
- A سير الملوك by Abū Mansūr Tha'ālibī of Astarābād (commonly called al-Nishāpūri, d A.H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سير النبي by Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Muṭṭalibī, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauharī of Samarkand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير النبي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سير سيد ابرار = سير كازروني by Sa'īd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī (contemporary with Amīr Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled سير عفيفي or تاريخ (منتخب الاخبار) حسيني), 165.
- سير عفيفي, see the preceding item.
- A سير سيد ابرار, see سير كازروني above.
- A سير كبير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سير گنگا (وقائع), A.H. 1156, 2724.
- سيزده بند by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- رسالة ينبوع الحياة = (ترجمة) سيزده فصل ادریس by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سيسي و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also سستی و بنو.
- (1) قصة سيف الملك (الملوك) و بديع الجمال anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (كتاب or رسالة) سى فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- (رساله) سى فصل در علم نجوم anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سيماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سيميا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second ḳism, fourth maḳālah.
- سى نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawī; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.

ش

- ش = (1) شارح in 2663; (2) شربت (draught) in 2325.
- شارق المعرفة by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādi (d A.H. 1004), 1975.
- A القاش المعلم شاووش كتاب المرهم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i. e. Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra (on Hindū chronology and cosmogony), by Rādhākanta Tarkawākyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zūrāwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A الشاطبية (ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibi (d A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شهان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.
- A الشافى (commentary on الكافي, the collection of Shī'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A الشافية by Ibn al-Hājib (d A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (about A.H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غريبان by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīḳ (d after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A الشامل by Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بيهقي, q 2607; 2608.
- شاه (equal in numerical value to قهار = 306), 724-726, 954.
- شاهنشاه نامه = (شاهنشاه نامه) or اسمعيل نامه or شاهنامه اسمعيل or simply شاهنامه (or شهنامه) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شاهجهان (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3f.
- (در تعريف) شاهجهان پادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A. H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامه = ملخص by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Żafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Āshnā (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Šādik bin Muḥammad Šāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Šādiḳi (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

کتاب طهماسبنامه = (کتاب) شاه طهماسب, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

or تأریخ عالمنامه = شاه عالمنامه or تأریخ عالمنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه نجف = شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to شاه عباس = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A. H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی, (قصه) شاه مردان علی, 786.

شاهنامه = (1) پادشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-C'āc (A. H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausi of Tūs (A. H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisunghari preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 × 826 × 1387 × 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawi; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisunghar (دباجة بایسنغری, A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 443, fol. 1^a; a مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma (در حل لغات) گنجنامه, A. H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a qaṣidah on the Shāhnāma by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāhs by Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sultān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = خاورنامه or خاورانامه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (A. H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Siḥsanadvātrīṅsati by Čaturbhūjdās bin Mihrčand Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامه بزرگ, i. e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

منتخب شاهنامه مولچند H, Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau (A. H. 1225), q 883.

شاه نجف = شاه عباس (equal in numerical value to شاه نجف = 439), 724-726, 954.

پادشاهنامه = (1) شاهنامه or شاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) = شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshi, with the takhalluṣ Šabā (d A. H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام (حکایت), in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-aldin Hilāli of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله) شاهیه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست (کتاب), incorrectly styled کتاب صد در, 2821.

شب براه = the night of the 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 45 × 361.

شبخون, chronogram for A. H. 958, 724-726, 408.

شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبهستان خیال or شبهستان نکات در علم فارسی by Fattāḥi of Nīshāpūr (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surūrī (d. A. H. 696), q. ib.
- قدر شب (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.
- روز و شب = مناظره روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- A حلّ مشکلات = شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات = شبهات الاشارات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (A. H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007 × 1162; 2201 (1).
- A شبهة بالمعین (rhomboid), 2261.
- اشترنامه = شترنامه by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q. 724-726, 733.
- شجرة الاتراك (كتاب), a gratuitous title given to the ذکر خانان (taken from the الوس اربعة چنگیزی of Sulṭān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā, to A. H. 805), 172.
- A شجرة الطور في شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sūrah 24, 35) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1-308.
- شجرة بزرگان روضة منورة (قصيدة در بیان) by Ghulām 'Ali Husaini Wāsiti Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 655, end.
- شخص معنی, chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.
- بر افراخت = شدت تشنگی or بر افراخت = شدت تشنگی = ظلمت عدم or سرابده غیب or بتکبر خرامید = 1484), 2734.
- شتر (equal in numerical value to مست = 500), 724-726, 954.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله در مراقب و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- شربت گاو زبان (نسخه) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- شرح ابیات اسکندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.
- A شرح ابیات سیمویه by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q. 724-726, 1407.
- (كتاب) شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی (نسخه) by the same, ib., 12.
- A شرح الارشاد, see ارشاد below.
- ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwaḍ Kirmāni (A. H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzāni (styleد طبّ اکبری, A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- شرح اسرار طعمران ابیات دکهنی حضرت شمس by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 29.
- A شرح اسماء الحسنی, see شرح اسماء الحسنی below.
- A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q. 724-726, 744; (2) by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q. ib., 1019; (3) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q. ib., 1064.
- A شرح الاشارات, see شرح الاشارات below.
- A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Shams-aldin bin 'Umar Zāwuli Daulatābādī's (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) الارشاد by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Shiftagi of Shirāz, q. 724-726, 207.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, a commentary on Nūr-aldin of Damietta's الاسماء الحسنی by Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alrahmān allahmi (d. A. H. 536), q. 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- A شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات, commentary on Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیّات by Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q. 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q. 724-726, 1064; 2201 (2); (3) = حلّ مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (A. H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A شرح الورد العسریة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q. 2642, 11.
- A شرح البردة, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būshiri's (d. A. H. 694, 696, or 697) البردة by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 839), q. 724-726, 1412; see also قصيدة البردة شرح.
- A شرح القصيدة التائية الفارسية = شرح التائية commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid almiṣri's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة التائية (1) A by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q. 724-726, 931; see also مختصر شرح مختصر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; (3) A شرح التائية الكبرى = شرح التائية الكبرى by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q. 724-726, 932; (4) by Sa'id-aldin al-Farghāni (before A. H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1.
- A شرح التجريد, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi's (d. A. H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Ali Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), glosses on, q. 724-726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 749), q. ib., 858; glosses on the same, q. ib., 1162 × 1167.

- A** التذكرة، commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d. A. H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A** التّعريف، q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** التنبیه by Naṣir-aldin Baidāwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- التنزيل = بيان التنزيل، a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل، by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1806.
- A** شرح الزّوراء، super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزّوراء.
- شرح الشّافية، commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājjib's (d. A. H. 646) الشّافية by Muḥammad Ḥādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (A. H. 1088), 2435.
- A** تحرير القواعد المنطقيّة في شرح = شرح التّسميّة، الرّسالة التّسميّة، a commentary on Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar alqāzwinī al-Kātibi's (d. A. H. 693) التّسميّة by Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Rāzi Tahtāni (d. A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A** شرح الصّحيح، commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'īl Bukhārī's (d. A. H. 256) الصّحيح by Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d. A. H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A** شرح الصّحيفة الكاملة، commentary on الصّحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badī'alzamān Kuḥpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة كاملة صحيفة كاملة.
- A** شرح العقائد العنقدية، commentary on 'Aḍud-aldin Ījī's (d. A. H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A** شرح العقائد التّسفيّة، probably = شرح ملاً، commentary on Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d. A. H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-aldin Maṣ'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (A. H. 768), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثيّة، Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's (d. A. H. 561) الغوثيّة by Wali bin Mulūkshāh alṣadiqī alqādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A** شرح الفرائض by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A** شرح الفرائض السّراجيّة، commentary on Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid alsajāwandi's (about A. H. 600) الفرائض السّراجيّة by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح الفيّة، commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d. A. H. 672) الفيّة خلاصة في التّحويّ by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Bābā-i-Sirkāni, 2436.

شرح القديم، see التّجريد above.

شرح القصيدة الميمية or شرح القصيدة الخمرية الفارسية، commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣri's (d. A. H. 632) الخمرية (1) = مشارب الأذواق، by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) **A** = لوامع انوار الكشف by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

شرح القلب (perhaps identical with the اخوان الصفا) (شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح الكافي، commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāq alrāzi al-Kalini's (d. A. H. 328 or 329) collection of Shi'ah traditions, called الكافي، by Khalil bin alghāzi alqāzwinī (A. H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (في التّحوي) الفوائض، commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājjib's (d. A. H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفوائض or الضيائية، شرح ملاً جامى by Jāmi (A. H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-aldin Hasan Astarābādi (d. A. H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرفته شرح كافيته.

A شرح الكتاب، super-commentary on Zamakhshari's (d. A. H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Qurān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A شرح اللامية، various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's لامية العرب or on Tughrā'i's (d. about A. H. 514) لامية العجم، or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A شرح المحرر، commentary on Abū-alqāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi'ī Qāzwinī's (d. A. H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

A شرح المحصول، commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d. A. H. 606) المحصول by Naṣir-aldin Baidāwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

اشعة اللّمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاه، commentary on Wali-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A. H. 737), by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

شرح المصابيح، commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i's (d. A. H. 510 or 516) مصابيح السنّة (1) **A** by Naṣir-aldin Baidāwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and faṣls of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** شرح المصباح, commentary on Nâsir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizî's (d. A. H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghâni, called 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** شرح المفصل, commentary on Zamakhshari's المفصل (A. H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** شرح المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Râzi's (d. A. H. 606) المنتخب فى الأصول by Nâsir-aldin Baiḍâwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nâsir-aldin Baiḍâwi's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) المنهاج فى اصول الفقه or المنهاج فى اصول الوصول الى علم الأصول (1) by Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghâni, called 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nâsir-aldin Baiḍâwi himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-aldin Mahmûd of Isfahân (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح الموافق, commentary on 'Adud-aldin Ījî's (d. A. H. 756) كتاب الموافق by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح التكتاك (before A. H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhân-alshari'at Mahmûd bin Şadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's وقاية الرواية فى مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi C'alabi (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhân-aldin Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abûbâkr al-Marghinâni's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhâliq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'âdîl Sirhindi (after A. H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- شرح آمنت بالله by Burhân of Burhânpûr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح البردة, see شرح البردة above.
- شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'dî's بوستان (A. H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwâsî Hânsawî, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin (A. H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jâmi's بهارستان (A. H. 892) (1) by Shâkir Efendi (A. H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A. H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- شرح بيت امبر خسرو by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 19.
- شرح بيت اول مثنوى مولوى روم (نسخة) by Zain-al'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- شرح بيت مولوى روم (رساله در), 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- شرح بيتين مثنوى مولوى by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- شرح بيست باب, commentary on Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's (d. A. H. 672) بيست (or رساله) كتاب (رساله) by 'Abd-al'ali Barjandi (A. H. 890); (2) by Nizâm-aldin bin Ḥabîb-allâh Ḥusainî (A. H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also فتح بيست باب.
- T** ترجمه بندنامه, more correctly شرح بندنامه, Turkish translation of Farid-aldin 'Attâr's (d. A. H. 627) بندنامه by Amri (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- شرح تجريد, see شرح التجريد above.
- شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khâkânî's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalâm (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulam Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- شرح تذكرة, see شرح التذكرة above.
- شرح تصريف العيزى, probably identical with the شرح تصريف زنجانى, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjanî's (d. about A. H. 655) تصريف العيزى by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- شرح تعريف, see شرح التعريف above.
- شرح تفسير ملوكى by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- شرح فارسى ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمره بطلميوس or تفسير الثمرة فى احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- A** شرح چقمينى, commentary on Çakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح ملخص.
- شرح حديث نبوى = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- شرح حديثه, revised edition of, and commentary on, حديقة اللقيمة (d. probably A. H. 545) حديقة اللقيمة و شريعة الطريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الحديث by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-aljazarî's حصن حصين (A. H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmirî (A. H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حكمة العبن, commentary on Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi Kâzwinî's (d. A. H. 693) حكمة

- العين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Mubârak Shâh Bukhârî, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162 × 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- خافي شرح = شرح مائة عامل = شرح خافي on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-ahrahmân Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fâni (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-allâh Hâjî Ḥusain Yazdi; (2) by Shams-aldin 'Ali Ḥusaini Khalkhâli, both q 2251; see also انوار خلاصة الحساب and ترجمة خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضى مباحث قانون by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- شرح دستاير by Najaf 'Ali (somewhat before A. D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح ديوان انورى, commentary on Anwarî's (d A. H. 585 or 587) ديوان (1) by Abû-alḥasan Farâhâni (a contemporary of Naṣrâbâdi), 948; 949; (2) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdi (under Nâsir-aldin Khiljî of Mâlwah, A. H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح ديوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Hâfiz's (d A. H. 791 or 792) ديوان (A. H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح ديوان خاقانى, commentary on Khâkânî's (d A. H. 590 or 595) ديوان = محبت نامه by 'Abd-alwahrâb bin Maḥmûd al-Hasanî al-Husainî al-Ma'mûrî, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'i (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawî Lâhijî (under Jahângir), q ib.; (3) by فرح افزا by Kâbûl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q ib.; (4) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdi (under Nâsir-aldin Khiljî of Mâlwah), 968-970.
- فواتح و شرح ديوان = شرح ديوان على بن ابى طالب شرح ديوان خاقانى, Persian commentary on 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib's alleged Arabic diwân by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantîḳî (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رباعى ابو سعيد بن ابوالخير, 1919, 2.
- شرح رباعيات, (رسالة), Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubâ'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح ربع مجيب اسطرلاب (رسالة) by Zain-alfâbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رد سحر صحيح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- شرح رسالة فى الهيئة, commentary on 'Ali Kûshjî's (d A. H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Musliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Lâri al-Anṣârî (d A. H. 979), q 2240; (2) by Shâh Mir, q ib.
- شرح رسالة حيرت, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A. H. 428) رسالة حيرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رسالة سى فصل, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's سى فصل (or رسالة) or كتاب (رسالة) مختصر در معرفت تقويم (A. H. 658) (1) by Badr-alfabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقويم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رسالة طب, commentary on Ghiyâth-aldin Manṣûr's (d A. H. 948 or 949) رسالة طب by Kamâl-aldin of Shirâz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رسالة طير, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d A. H. 428) رسالة الطير by 'Umar bin Sahlân (under Sulṭân Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عين اليقين = شرح ركن اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmân ibn Tâjkhân on Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî's (A. H. 1160-1186) ركن اليقين, 2917.
- شرح ركنى بنوبس, chronogram for A. H. 916, 2050.
- شرح زبدة, commentary on the زبدة الصّرف or زبدة التصريف by Muḥammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زنج جديد سلطانى, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سَطَحِيَّاتِ عربى و فارسى by Abû Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr albaḳli, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shirâz (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطريق القويم فى شرح صراط = شرح سفر السعادة المستقيم, commentary on Majd-aldin Firûzâbâdi's (d A. H. 817) سفر السعادة or صراط المستقيم by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albu-khârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 × 9.
- شرح سكندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizâmî's اسكندر نامه (A. H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (كتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahârî's (d A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-alfâbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سنڌر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahâkawi's erotic Hindi poem (A. D. 1632), 2527; see also رسالة كليلد سنڌر سنگار.
- شرح سورة التّزلّم و سورة المدّثر (Sûras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

- A** شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- شرح شافية, see شرح الشافية above.
- شرح شهبستان خیال, commentary on Fattâhî of Nishâpûr's شهبستان نکات or شهبستان وگلستان (A. H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahîâm ibn Âkhund Mullâ Zâda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surûri (A. H. 958), q ib.
- A** شرح الزّوراء الكاشفة, super-commentary on شرح شرح الزّوراء by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alî of Lâr (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- شرح شرفنامه مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afdal of Ilâhâbâd (under Shâhjahân), q 1270.
- A** شرح شمائل النّبى للترمذى, commentary on Abû 'Îsâ Muḥammad bin 'Îsâ bin Saurah al-Tirmidhi's (d. A. H. 279) شمائل النّبى by Muḥammad al-kashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شرح شمسيّة, see شرح التّسميّة above.
- A** شرح صحيح بخارى, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'îl Bukhârî's (d. A. H. 256) الصحيح by Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnûr Mişri (d. A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- شرح صراط المستقيم, see شرح سفر السّعادة above.
- A** شرح تصرف العيزى, probably = شرح تصرف زنجاني, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjanî's (d. about A. H. 655) تصرف العيزى by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A** شرح صغبر, the smaller commentary on Ghazâlî's شرح الوجيز فى الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Râfi' Kazwini (d. A. H. 623), q ib., 1241.
- A** شرح طواع الانوار, commentary on Nâsir-aldin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Baiḍâwî's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) طواع الانوار من مطالع, i. e. طواع و مطالع (1) by Burihân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî Sharif Farġhânî, called 'Ubrî (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humâm-aldin Gulnâri, q ib., 167; (3) = طواع الانظار فى شرح طواع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Işfahân (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.
- شرح يوسف و زليخا, commentary on Jâmi's (A. H. 888), q 3034.
- A** شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدين, probably = شرح ملاً, see شرح العقائد التّسفيّة above.

- شرح عيون الحكمة, see the following شرح عيون الحكمة.
- A** شرح عيون الحكمة, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d. A. H. 428) عيون الحكمة by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- شرح غزل اول ديوان حافظ شيرازى (نسخة) by Zain-aldin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.
- شرح غوثية, see شرح الغوثية above.
- شرح ثمره بطليموس = شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم or تفسير الثمره فى احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.
- شرح الفرائض السراجية, see شرح فرائض سراجى above.
- A** شرح فصوص الحكم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabî's (d. A. H. 638) فصوص الحكم (1) by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jâmi (A. H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâq of Kâshân (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ûd alkaşari (d. A. H. 751), q 3064.
- شرح قرآن, by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- شرح قصائد عرفى, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfî Shirâzi's (d. A. H. 999) kaşidas (A. D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.
- شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûşiri's (d. A. H. 694, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A. H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yûsuf Ahli (A. H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.
- شرح قصيدة بانة سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41) بانة سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluk), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâqi, 2644; see also شرح above.
- شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.
- شرح قصيدة تائبة فارسية, see شرح التّائبة above.
- A** شرح قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابو على ابن سينا, commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d. A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية by Sadid alsimnâni, 1922, 28.
- شرح القصيدة الحمرة, see شرح القصيدة الحمرة above.

شرح قطعة تأريخ كتخدائى كامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, commentary on Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhân 'Alî's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kâmgâr-khân at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلوب and the اخوان الصفا) by Farid-aldin 'Atfâr (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح كافي, see شرح الكافي above.

A شرح كافية نحو, see شرح الكافية (فى التحو) above.

A شرح كبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز = شرح كبير commentary on Ghazâlî's الفروع الوجيز by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'î Kazwîni (d A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

A شرح كشاف, see شرح الكشاف above.

A شرح بر كليات قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح كليات قانون), commentary on the first book of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's (d A. H. 428) القانون (1) by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Kutb-aldin 'Allamah of Shirâz (d in the reign of Muḥammad Khudâbanda), q ib., 196; (3) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Âmulî, q ib., 1188.

شرح كيدانى = ترجمه كيدانى, Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

شرح گلستان (A. H. 656) commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان (1) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alarasûl bin Shihâb-aldin (A. H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous one, q 2513; see also مفتاح گلستان.

شرح گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Maḥmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1820; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also معاني الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح لامية, see شرح اللامية above.

شرح لمعات عراقى = اشعة اللمعات (كتاب) or حاشية على شرح لمعات عراقى by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدنى by Nizâm-aldin alfârûki althânîsari albalkhi (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مكى by the same, q ib.

شرح ليلاوتى در علم حساب, commentary on the ليلاوتى probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مائة عامل = شرح خافى, anonymous commentary on Jurjânî's (d A. H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or (with the Persian title) مائة عامل, 2433.

شرح مثنوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) مثنوى (1) by Muḥammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = كتاب حاشية مثنوى or حاشية داعى by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sulţân Ḥusain Mirzâ's مجالس العشاق (A. H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح محرر, see شرح المحرر above.

A شرح المحصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârîd almişri's (d A. H. 632) القصيدة الثائية by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; see also شرح الثائية.

A (or المنتهى) شرح مختصر الأصول (المنتهى) commentary on Ibn al-Hâjib's (d A. H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Aḍud-aldin 'Abd-arahmân Ījî (d A. H. 756), q 724-726, 157 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; (2) by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Işfahân (d A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر مزنى, commentary on Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazani's (d A. H. 264) المختصر by Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim bin Ahmad bin Ishâk of Marw (d A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

شرح مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار (probably A. H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muḥammad bin Kiyâm bin Rustam, called Bakra'i or Karkhi (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same work by Sham'i (d about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب ستر, part of, 1924, 6.

شرح مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب or ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍî-aldin Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Şaghâni's (d A. H. 650) مشارق الانوار التوبية (1) by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirâj-aldin Abû-althanâ Maḥmûd bin Abûbakr Urmawî's (d A. H. 682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Râzi Tahtâni (d A. H. 766), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; (2) by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Işfahân (d A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

- شرح معيّات, commentary on Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnishāpūri's (d. A. H. 904) رسالة معيّات or رسالة در معيّات or رسالة معيّات or رسالة مير or رسالة حسين or حسين در معيّات by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Āshik (A. H. 916), 2050; four others, q. ib.
- A** شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkāki's (d. A. H. 626) مفتاح العلوم (1) by Kuṭb-aldīn 'Allāmah of Shirāz (d. in the reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q. 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-aldīn 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q. ib., 1162.
- A** شرح مفصل, see شرح المفصل above.
- A** شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri's (d. A. H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 610), q. 724-726, 1408.
- شرح مقدم الصلوة, commentary on Sharaf-aldīn Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمه الصلوة در فقه (A. H. 703) (1) by Abū-al-'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q. 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldīn alḥusaini (d. A. H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.
- A** شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, probably = شرح معلا, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.
- A** شرح معلا جامی, see شرح الکافیة above.
- A** شرح ملخص, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's by Faṣiḥ-aldīn Muḥammad Nizāmi of Kūhistān, q. 724-726, 827; see also شرح جمعینی.
- A** شرح منازل السائرین, commentary on Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرین by Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-arrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q. 724-726, 932.
- شرح منظوم جیستان مُغَلَق by Saif-aldīn Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.
- A** شرح موافق, see شرح الموافق above.
- شرح نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's (A. H. 711) نزهة الأرواح by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmi (A. H. 985), q. 1821.
- شرح نصاب الصبیان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhi's (about A. H. 617) نصاب الصبیان (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣiḥ bin Muḥammad, called Karim Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām alharawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q. 2382; 2383; 2387.
- شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- شرح وقایه (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهدایة فی مسائل التروایة وقایه التروایة (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-alḥaqq) Sa'cādīl Sirhīndī (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q. 2593; comp. شرح الوقایة.
- شرح الهدایة, see شرح الهدایة above.
- A** شرح هدایة الحکمة, commentary on Mufaddāl bin 'Umar Abhari's (d. A. H. 663) هدایة الحکمة by Muḥammad bin Mubārakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q. 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q. ib., 265 x 1162.
- A** شرح هیاکل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-aldīn Maqtūl, i. e. Shihāb-aldīn Suhrawardi's (d. A. H. 587) هیاکل التور, by Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q. 724-726, 167.
- شرف النبوة, q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تأریخ شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه تأریخ عالمشاهی or تأریخ عالمشاهی by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه شرفنامه or شرفنامه نظامی or سکندری given as special title to the first part of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q. 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q. 1270.
- شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد = شرفنامه ابراهیمی فرهنگ نامه شیخ or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or منیری by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūki (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q. 2459; 2465.
- A** مشرق العین or مشرق الشمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q. 1517; 2251.
- شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7b.
- A** الشرفیة (الرسالة) by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.
- نصائح = (الرسالة) الشرفیة, anonymous, 2808, 1.
- شرفیة (رسالة), three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.
- شرفیة شرح کافیه, commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d. A. H. 646) الکافیة by Sharif-aldīn 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2434; see also شرح الکافیة above.
- شش بند والا, by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- شطاربه (رسالة) by Bahā-aldīn bin Ibrāhīm alansārī alkādīri alḥusaini (before A. H. 1117), 1913.
- شطنزج (در تعریف), 2148, 1.
- شطنزج (مقدمة), 714, margin, 21d.

- آه شعله = شهربانو = شعله آه by Munshī Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- شعله دیدار by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رساله شغل آورد و برد بر طریقه قادریه by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- بیماری شفاء by Shihāb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim (A. H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- شقایق النعمان A by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شقه های دستخط خاص بادشاه عالمگیر به ذوالفقارخان, 384, fol. 4^a sq.
- شکارنامه ایلخانی by 'Ali bin Manṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکایه الحبس = (فی) شکایه الحبس by Khāḳānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت روزگار by Kāḏizāda-i-Karahrūd (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- شکایت محمد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان, chronogram for A. H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک و جار (Pahlawī-Pāzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- شمائل النبی A by Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad bin 'Īsā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī (d. A. H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیا و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-aldin 'Imād (pupil of Burhān-aldin Gharīb 'Cishti), 1836.
- شمة الاسرار مرتضویه by Zain-af'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاصوات, on Indian music (A. H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس القسی = معجزات چهارده معصوم by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المناقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (d. A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- شمس فخری, i. e. مفتاح ابو اسحاقی (fourth part) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhri Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-aldin Abū Ishāk, who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (مناظره) by Mas'ūd of Ḳumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- الشمسیة A, i. e. الرسالة الشمسیة by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātibi Ḳazwini (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 × 1076 × 1438.

- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع انجمن, anonymously, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadī Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و بروانه (1) by Ahli of Shīrāz (A. H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصه بدم و رتن by 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمیک رکهیسر و راجه برهت سین, (قصه), 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه (رساله در), 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6^b.
- الشناعة المتدعة A, part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد التبوة (کتاب) by Jāmī (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق (رقعات), 2148, 4.
- شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A. H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه, 2148, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیه (رساله) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- شهادة (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شهبازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-aldin 'Alī Marghulānī (d. A. H. 989), 2793.
- شهبازنامه فیروزشاهی by Firūzshāh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- شهر القسی = month Sha'bān, 3023.
- شده شاعران, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامه or تیمون نامه = شهنامه بنام تیمو سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- شاهنامه or اسمعیل نامه = شهنامه (شاهنامه) قاسمی by Muḥammad Ḳāsim Ḳāsimī of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شهنشاه روی زمین, chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شهنشاه زیر زمین, chronogram for A. H. 985, ib.
- شهودیه (رساله) by Ṣādiḳ Muḥammad Faṭḥ-allāh alḥanafī al'cishtī, 1924, 3.
- شهید شد محمد بیرام, chronogram for A. H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- شیطانی و غیره (نامهای), 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شیخ الطالبین (کتاب) by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Ḳāḏī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

المحققين، designation of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180) in 2515.

بازيد (حكايت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شيوخ حسن، chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شيوخ زمانه بود، chronogram for A. H. 1025, 650.

شيوخ فيروزبا ملاً شبدا (مناظره)، 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شيرسنگهنامه (A. H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شبرنى (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه، chronogram for A. H. 863, 724-726, 1385.

شيرو و شكر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شيرو و خسرو by 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiḥ (d A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = خسرو و شيرين by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) = خسرو و شبرين by Niẓāmi of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع انجمن، anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.

S شيو دران (Siva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A. H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شيطان (equal in numerical value to سَقَرَى = 370), 724-726, 954.

ص

ص = مصحح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سؤال صاحب = رساله سيوم or صاحب در جواب or در بيان صاحب دونان و جواب or صاحب دونان، the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب ربايعات، designation of Saḥābi of Astarābād (d A. H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قراننامه = قائم‌نامه or معرّنامه، i. e. the second bahār of the خيال، 835-838.

صاحب نما = رساله بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A. H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبيه (كتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صاداتم (كلمات)، q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مرواريد، 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣṭahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳi (to A. H. 1048), q 2226.

صباح و شام (فصل در بيان ذكر صبح و شام)، 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A صبح اللغه، see اللغه below.

A صبح ابن المفتع، q 724-726, 736.

صبح العجمية = فرهنگ هندوشاه by Hindūshāh Nakhjawāni (about A. H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A صبح اللغه or اللغه في اللغه by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauhāri (d A. H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصرح من اللغه)، 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^b; 1091; 2398; 2459.

صبح عجم، see اللغه العجمية above.

A صبح اللغه في اللغه، see اللغه above.

صحائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakim (pupil of Maḥmūd Ārāgh of Dihli), 2175.

صحة الامراض، a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkīrah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān Bahādur Naṣirjang Khalīl (A. H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A صحیح بخاری = صحیح بخارى by Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724-726, 474; (2) صحیح مسلم or الجامع الصحیح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Ḳushairī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.

تأريخ وفات بزرگان = صحيفه الاعراس or عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

صحفة الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sulṭān Saunjar), q 724-726, 735.

صحيفة العشاق by 'Azizi of Ḳāzwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** الصّحيفة الكاملة by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakāfi, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāzwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- صحيفة شاهی by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2188.
- پندننامه لقمان or وصیت لقمان = صد پند لقمان حکیم حکیم, 2217.
- صد در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Īrānshāh Yazdi-yār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarāti translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Īrānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the كتاب شايست و ناشايست in 2821.
- صدر ديوانی عدالت or صدر عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- صدم مقامات, Ṣūfic mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimi (d A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- الصّراح, see الصّراح من الصّاح below.
- صراح الأرواح, q 2431.
- الصّراح من الصّاح, abridgement of Jauhari's (d A. H. 393) الصّاح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl-alkurashi (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- A** (1) الصّراط المستقيم by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khūb Muḥammad 'Āshī (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) **A** = سفر السّعادة by Majd-aldīn alfirūzābādī (d A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alhaḥḥ bin Saif-aldīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- (1) صراط المستقيم mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- صراط مستقيم by Fakhr-alsādāt Husaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- صراط ميزان و سؤال (مقدمة), 714, margin, 8.
- A** الصّرف = التصريف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زیده در علم or زیده الصّرف = (زیده فی علم) الصّرف زیده or simply زیده by Zāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- (قوانین) الصّرف, 2424.
- (کتاب عقد فی علم) الصّرف, first part, 2429, 1.
- (مجموعه فی علم) الصّرف, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- (منتخب) الصّرف by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.

- ميزان = نسخة ميزان در علم صرف (ميزان) الصّرف or ميزان در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- کتاب = ميزان في علم الصّرف (الميزان في) الصّرف or ميزان دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- (هداية) الصّرف, 2431.
- 2425-2427; 2964, 3. كتاب جدولی or دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال
- or تصريف العزّي or كتاب التصريف = صرف زنجانی by 'Izz-aldīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftā-zāni (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- 1924, 28, fol. 268^a sq. صرف عاشقان
- 1357, 21. صرف منظوم و منثور by Jāmi (d A. H. 898),
- by Sharif-aldīn تصريف السيد الشريف = صرف مير 'Ali Jurjāni (d A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- صغرى در علم منطق = (الرسالة) الصّغرى في المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- الصّغير, i.e. رسالة صغير در معما, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A** الصّفات (كتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Basrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- نسخة ميمونة صفات or ديوان ميمونه = صفات العاشقين by Badr-aldīn Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- صفة الآداب by Najm-aldīn Kubrā (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- در عقل و عشق و رسالة چهارم = (في) صفة العقل در تعريف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين or در علم و عشق or the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- باغ by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a sq.
- (در) صفت تنباکو by Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a sq.
- (در) صفت عمارات, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- (در) صفت فرهاد, episode of the story of فرهاد و شیرین by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- (در) صفت قحط دکن by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- (در) صفت گنجفه by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- (or rather الصفا الصّفي) صفة الصّفي by Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724-726, 1359.

- A** **النزهة** (otherwise **الصّلاح**) **الصّلاح** (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- الصّلاح**, chronogram for A. H. 969, ib., 1088.
- الصّلاح كَل**, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.
- (مجموعه) صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي** = **منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) دار** = **المحبوب** by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk al-dihlawi albukhāri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- صلوات كبير** by Diyā-al-din Baranī (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- الصلوة** (رساله اسرار) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- الصلوة** (ترغيب), q 2608.
- الصلوة** (مفتاح), A. H. 1061, 2587.
- رساله** or **مقدمه الصلوة** = **مقدمه صلوة** (مقدمه) **الصلوة** by Sharaf-al-din Bukhāri (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alhusaini (d A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- A** **صلوة المسعودي**, q 2565.
- صنائع بدائع**, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Rāmi's **الحقائق للدقائق** (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkāni), q 2035.
- صنعت اسطرلاب**, **رساله اسطرلاب** = (مختصر در) **صنعت اسطرلاب** by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- A** **الصوارق المحرقة**, wrong title given to the following **الصواعق المحرقة** in 2571.
- A** **الصواعق المحرقة** by Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A. H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (brahmin **قاطع**) by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī (A. H. 994), 2571.
- صوبجات هندوستان** (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- A** **صور الاقاليم** = **اشكال البلاد** by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi (d A. H. 322), q 707.
- صور الاقاليم**, an anonymous Persian compendium (A. H. 748), 708.
- صور البلدان**, Persian version of Iṣṭakhrī's Arabic geography, **مسالك الممالك** (A. H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.
- صورتخان** (correctly **صورتخوان**), a sort of juggler, 724-726, 916.
- صوفيّه** (رساله در احوال گروه), 1890, 1.
- صوفيّه** (رساله در اصطلاحات) by Mahmūd of Shirāz, a pupil of Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 1922, 24.
- A** **صوم** (fasting), treated in 2607.

- رساله در خواص الحيوان** = **تذكرة صيدية** by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- صيقل ملال**, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ض

- ابن الفارض** (ص negligently written), designation of in 2663.
- A** **ضابطة العلاج** by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d A. H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.
- A** **الضابطة الفريدية**, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.
- ضابطجنگ** (كيفية احوال) مبارز الملك, 527, 10.
- ضابطة داغهای سرکار خداداد** (on stigmas or brands), 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- ضابطة قاضي**, q 2431.
- A** **ضرب** (multiplication), 2261.
- ضرب المثل**, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.
- ضعف و ناتواني** (در) by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.
- A** **ضلع** (side), 2261.
- (فصل در بیان های) ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتة الخ**, 1765, 3.
- ضابطه** = **ضوابط الانشا** by 'Alī Naḳīkhān bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- ضوابط سلطانی** (A. H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.
- ضوء اللمعات**, commentary on 'Irāqī's (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709) **لمعات** by Šā'in-al-din 'Alī Tarikah (A. H. 815), q 2912.
- (قصه حضرت) ضیاء الحق و فرخ شاه** by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- ضیاء العیون** by Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Hādi, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Mahdikhān Šafawi (A. H. 1114), 2272.
- A** **ضیاء الفتاوی**, q 2607; 2608.

ط

- طبع** (temperament) in 2325.
- (مناظره) طالب علم با کبوتر باز**, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 333^b.
- (رساله) طالبین در سلوک** by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- طاقمة الكبرى**, title of the first bâb of Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) **مرآة**, 709.
- طغی** = **اغراض** (اغراض) **الطغی** by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.

- الطَّبِّ (ميزان) or ميزان طَبِّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgīr), q 2339.
- طَبِّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- طَبِّ (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.
- طَبِّ (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- طَبِّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.
- طَبِّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.
- طَبِّ (فانویچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- طَبِّ (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- طَبِّ (کتاب در علم) (1) by Amāni of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- طَبِّ (مختصر در فنون خمسة) by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- طَبِّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.
- طَبِّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.
- طَبِّ اکبری = طَبِّ اکبر or طَبِّ الأكبر, Persian translation of Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī's و شرح اسباب و ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات و علامات (A. H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.
- طَبِّ النبی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.
- طَبِّ حقائق الاشیا, q 2459.
- طَبِّ معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهی = طَبِّ سکندری bin Khawāsshkhān (A. H. 918), 2305.
- طَبِّ قرآدین or نسخه قرآدین در باب طَبِّ = طَبِّ شفائی by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alhusainī alshifā'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- طَبِّخیز (originating in Ṭabaristān), 724-726, 1409.
- طَبِّقات اکبری = طَبِّقات اکبر شاهی by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabakah, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- طَبِّقات الصّوّفیة = طَبِّقات مشایخ by Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), q 1778.
- طَبِّقات الفقها by Abū Ishāq Shirāzī, q 724-726, 1529.
- طَبِّقات حسامیة by Abū 'Āṣim Baṣri, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- طَبِّقات سلمی by q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- طَبِّقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A. H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

- طَبِّقات الصّوّفیة above.
- طَبِّقات ناصری by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A. H. 658), 14; 15.
- طَبِّقة ادنی, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّقة اشرف, ditto, ib.
- طَبِّقة اعلى, ditto, ib., and 2057.
- طَبِّقة اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّعی (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- طَبِّعی (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second ḵism, fourth makālah; parts of them in 2224.
- طَبِّراز الاخبار by Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghkhān al-Isfahānī (commenced A. H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.
- طَبِّ الصّبّان (انشاء), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- طَبِّ المجالس by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusainī of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- طَبِّر ز قدما by Ibn 'Imād (d A. H. 800), q 1852.
- طَبِّر (extremities), 2261.
- طَبِّریق آشامیدن بیخ چینی, 2295, 9.
- طَبِّریق التّحقیق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926.
- طَبِّریق القویم فی شرح الصّراط المستقیم, Persian commentary on Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī's (d A. H. 817) سفر السّعادة or الصّراط المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- طَبِّریقة نقشبندیة = (رساله) طَبِّریق توجّه خواجها رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- طَبِّریقها اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.
- طَبِّریقة اهل هند, ib., fol. 464^b.
- طَبِّریقة نقشبندیة (رساله در), see طَبِّریق توجّه خواجها above.
- طَبِّریق یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.
- طَبِّریق کمال = (حرکت در) طلب کمال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.
- طَبِّس, explained 724 and 725, 16.
- طَبِّس حیرت = نظم حیرت by 'Abd-alḳādir Bīdil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- طَبِّس معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha C'androdaya in 1995.

- A** طمع, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A** طواعع الانظار, also called طواعع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, by Nāsir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 × 167; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1513.
- A** طور معرفت (1) short mathnawi by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to the چهار عنصر of the same poet, 2115, fol. 197^b sq.
- A** طور معنی بود روشن از کلیم, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.
- A** طوطی شکر مقال, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.
- A** طوطی نامه (1) older version by Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi) Nakhshabi (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādiri (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), q 1928.
- A** الطهارة, according to the Hanafite law, 2577, end.
- A** تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النفس = (کتاب) الطهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A** طهاسب (equal in numerical value to جهان پناه = 117), 724-726, 954.
- A** طهماسب نامه, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.
- A** طيب (کلمة) طيب, 163, fol. 1 sq.
- A** طيبات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.
- A** الطير (رسالة) by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sulṭān Sanjar), 2150, 2.

ط

- ط** (negligently written ط), designation of حافظ in 2663.
- (or ظاهر (ظاهري), علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.
- ط** ظريف, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.
- ط** ظفرنامه (1) = ظفرنامه تيمورى or ظفرنامه منظوم (respectively تيمورنامه or ظفرنامه هاتفي) or ظفرنامه اسکندرنامه تيمورى by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = كتاب المظفر or ظفرنامه بزرگمهر, translated from Pahlawi by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) **D** = جنگنامه or محمد or جنگنامه حنيف by Latif, called Miftāḥ-alfāshikīn, i. e.

Ghulām 'Ali (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled تيمور نامه, by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-5^b; q 190; 191; 724-726, 128; 1410; 2050; see also تاريخ جهاندارى; (5) incorrect title given to the فتح نامه صاحبقرانى in 190, fol. 1^a.

- ط** ظفرنامه, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.
- ط** ظفرنامه تيمورى, see ظفرنامه (1) above.
- ط** ظفرنامه شاهجهانى = ظفرنامه شاهجهان بادشاه by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 × 3, end × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.
- ط** ظفرنامه عالمگيرى = واقعات عالمگيرى by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, 345; 346; q 1634.
- ط** ظفرنامه منظوم, see ظفرنامه (1) above.
- ط** ظفرنامه وقائع غدر (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.
- ط** ظفرنامه هاتفي, see ظفرنامه (1) above.
- A** ظلم, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A** ظلمت عدم (equal in numerical value to بر افراخت or شدة تشنگى or سراپرده غيب or بتکثير خراميده = 1484), 2734.
- H** ظهور اسم الله (رسالة), 1925, 10.
- A** ظهيرية (واقعات), q 2564.

ع

- ع** = عربى in 1091.
- ع** (حكاية) العابد by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.
- ع** عابد و بقال (قصه or حكايت) عابد و بقال by the same, ib., 11.
- ع** عادنامه by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 4.
- ع** عارف حق احمد عبد الحق بحق, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.
- A** عاشق (Sūfic term), explained 1272.
- ع** رساله در سلوك و عشق = (حكايت) عاشقان سنكاررس (Sṛṅgārarasa), 2010, bâb IV.
- A** عاشورا, i. e. the 10th of Muharram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalā, 647-649, 7.
- A** عامى (equal in numerical value to عاق = 171), 724-726, 954.
- ع** عاق, see the previous item.
- A** عالم (equal in numerical value to فانى = 141), ib.

- تواريخ عالمگیر پادشاہ or تاریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامہ
by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- A** عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.
- A** عبادات (Sūfic devotions), 653, 13.
- عبادات (كتاب or مجموع (مجموعه) خانی و بحر مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عين غرة) المعانی (or غرة) المعانی (or غرة) المعانی by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (تممة مجموع خانی), 2574.
- عبداللهخان نامه, a mathnawī by Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i of Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ), q 724-726, 1454.
- عبداللهنامه by Tanīsh bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (to A. H. 1006), 574.
- عبارت حاشیه (additional interpretation), designated by تح in 2581.
- عبرتنامه (1) by Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; see also فهرست مطالب (2) a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khairaldīnkhān Muḥammad (A. H. 1221), q 483; (3) = تاریخ محمد بن معتمدخان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عبرتنامه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عبرتنامه و عمدة التواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by Mufti 'Alī-aldīn bin Mufti Khairaldīn of Lāhūr (A. D. 1854), 504.
- A** العجائب (كتاب) by Najmaldīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.
- عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تریاق by Muḥammad Raḍīaldīn bin Kāshifaldīn (under Muḥammad A'zamshāh), 2351; 2352.
- A** عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاخبار (composed under Malik Nāsir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.
- عجائب الاعلی, title of the third bāb of Jalālaldīn Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) مرآة, q 709.
- عجائب الاقالیم (about A. H. 908 or 909), 717.
- عجائب الدنيا (1) = مرآة or عجائب الغرائب و غرائب عجائب المخلوقات by Jalālaldīn Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bāb of the same work, instead of the correct غرائب الدنيا, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 367); (3) **A**, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the *first* part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوق.
- عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.
- عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwāhid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.
- H. P** عجائب اللغات (Hindūstāni-Pushtū-Persian dictionary) by llahyār (A. H. 1228), q 2452.
- A** عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the *first* part of Kāzwinī's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, above.
- عجائب المخلوقات (1) = عجائب الدنيا or مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Kāzwinī's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.
- A** عجائب الموجودات و غرائب الموجودات, the *first* part of Kāzwinī's (d A. H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above; Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A. H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A. H. 954), 714.
- عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدنيا, No. 1, above.
- A** عجيب and عجيب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, fol. 9^a sq.
- عجيب القصص (before A. H. 1209), 847.
- تواريخ آشام or فتحمة عبرية (or عبرية) = عجيب غريبة by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, known as Shihābaldīn Ṭalīsh (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.
- A** العدة (designated by د), q 2973.
- عدد اسامي حضرات ائمة معصومين, 2800.
- عديم المثل, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.
- عرائس الفکر و مجالس الذکر, special title of the *first* maḳālah of Khāḳānī's (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 1.
- تاريخ وفات بزرگان = صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.
- A** عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.
- عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zainal'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (A. H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.
- A** عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.
- عرضنامه = رسالة عرض by Afḍalaldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937.
- عرفان by 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), q 1676.
- عرفى جوانه مرگ شدى, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1451.
- A** العروة الوثقى by Bahāaldīn Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- A** عروج (معارج), discussed in 1924, 11.

- العروض (رسالة في) = رسالة عروض by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سيمفى by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- العروض (قصائد), wrong title given to the تصبذة مصنوع of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779) in 2882.
- العروض (منهاج), anonymous, 2140, 2.
- العروض والقافية (وافية في علم) by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- عروض (رسالة جامية در), 2112, 1.
- عروض (رسالة), see العروض (في), No. 1, above.
- عروض و قافية (در علم) by Abū Ṭālib alishāhāni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- عروض سيمفى, see العروض (في), No. 2, above.
- A تصريف العزى = عزى زنجاني by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431.
- A عزمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.
- A عشق (1) Ṣūfī term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A. H. 470, 1799.
- عشق (مدمالت مدهمالت) or عشق (قصة) = عشق و منوهر or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- A عشق تحقيق, explanation of, 1924, 12.
- A عشقنامه (1) probably by Muhammad Ḥusain Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.
- دولراني خضرخان or قصة خضرخان و دولراني = عشقيہ or نسخة (كتاب or قصة) by Amir Khusrau of Dibli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726. 391; (2) = رسالة عشقيہ by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A. H. 1005), 2915.
- عطرته نوره شاهی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), 3076.
- عظيم التواريخ by Nawwāb Walājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also سراج التواريخ.
- عف, designation of مفارسي مشترك و فارسي مشترك, 1091.
- A العقائد (1) by 'Aḳud-al-din Īji (d. A. H. 756), commentary on, q 2642, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-din Muhammad Shāmi (Shāni or Shāhi), Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses,

- q 724-726, 263 × 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمين), 2568.
- العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- عقائد (كتاب), seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.
- عقائد برصاحب = عقائد اكبرى, anonymous, 2600.
- عقائد الكلام by Burhān al-Miskīn (about A. H. 914), q 2568.
- عقائد جامی = اعتقادنامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- عقد الجواهر = عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭi (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- عقد المسافات = مصيبتنامه or نزهتنامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.
- عقد في علم الصرف (كتاب), first part, 2429, 1.
- عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'di's بوستان (A. H. 655), q 1117, 3.
- A عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.
- A عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- عقل حادى عشر نمانده بجا, chronogram for A. H. 949, 724-726, 204.
- A عقل نامه = سنائی آباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- رسالة چهارم = (در) عمل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعريف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين or در علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- عقود الجواهر, see عقد الجواهر above.
- A عقود سحر و قلائت در by Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādi, q 568.
- A عقيقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2985, 6e.
- العلاج (خلاصة قوانين), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakim 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (under Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled العوائد), A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- علاج دفع سم مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

- علاج قوت باء, 2317, 2.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the *Kurân*, by Ibn Muhammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ the Afghân (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.
- علامت قیامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.
- دانشنامهٔ علائی or حکمت علائی = (کتاب) العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیہ, first three sections, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- A** (incorrectly العمل العلیل) by Abû 'Ali Muhammad bin Yahyâ Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as *Kuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- العلماء (تقصص), q 2540, end.
- علم اخلاق (رساله در) by Abû Ṭalib alīshfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.
- علم اسفل = علم طبیعی, lowest science, i. e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third *Jumlah*.
- علم اعلى = علم الهی, highest science, i. e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlah*.
- A** علم البیان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- زبده در علم صرف = زبده الصرف (زبده فی) علم الصرف or زبده التصریف or simply زبده by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- علم الصرف (کتاب عقد فی), first part, 2429, 1.
- علم الصرف (مجموعه فی), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- کتاب المیزان فی الصرف = (میزان فی) علم الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- علم العروض والقافیة (وافیه فی) علم العروض والقافیة by Shams-aldin Faḥir 'Abbâsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- علم القیافه (فی) علم القیافه by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- علم الکتاب, commentary on the رساله واردات, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.
- علم المنطق (فی) علم المنطق = (فی) علم المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.
- A** علم النفس (رساله فی) علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlîsi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- علم الهی, see علم اعلى above.
- علم اوسط = علم ریاضی, middle science, i. e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth *Jumlah*.
- علم بیان (رساله در) علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Qazwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- علم تجوید قراءت = علم قراءت (the science of the proper reading of the *Kurân*), treatises on, 2702, I; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.
- علم تصوف (Sûfic sciences), 2221-2223, first *kisim*, third maḳâlah.
- علم تعبیر (در), 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.
- علم جفر (در), two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
- علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن (مختصر در) = (مختصر در) علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن of a treatise of Shihâb-aldin Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.
- A** علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.
- علم حساب (رساله در), wrongly styled رساله تقویم, by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muhammad al-Kûshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- علم حکمة (رساله در) = مجمل الاصول in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.
- ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در) علم حکمة ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- علم دعوة (on invocations), 2802, 5.
- علم ریاضی, see علم اوسط above.
- علم ریاضی (رساله در), incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیة by 'Ali Kûshji (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- علم صرف (زبده فی) علم الصرف (زبده در), see علم الصرف (زبده فی) above.
- میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف or میزان الصرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- علم طب (رساله در) (1) by Uwais allaṭifi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- علم طب (رساله منظومه در), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- علم طب (قانون در) by an Englishman, 2371.
- علم طب (قانونیچه در), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- علم طب (کتاب در) (1) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- علم طب (مفردات در), 2372.
- علم طب (نسخه در), fragment of, 2370.
- علم صرف (میزان در) علم صرف (نسخه میزان در), see علم صرف above.
- علم عروض و قافیة (در) علم عروض و قافیة by Abû Ṭalib alīshfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- علم قیافه = S سامدريك (Sâmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

- افلاطون (رسالة) علم قیافه نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second k̄ism, fourth maq̄alah, second fann.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhrī Iṣfahānī's اسحاتی و مفتاح ابی اسحاتی معیار جمالی (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرایا (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در) see علم بیان above.
- الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق = (صغرى در) علم منطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح علم موسيقى (در), abstract of Kāḍī Husain's مفتاح (or السرود) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسيقى اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) علم و عشق بر عقل above.
- A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه 415, 3, fol. 11^a.
- A علم هیئة (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله در علم هیئت = رسالة فى الهیئة by 'Alā'-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- علم هیئت (در) (نسخه), commentary on Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883), by Muzaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first k̄ism, first maq̄alah.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first k̄ism; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second k̄ism; part of them in 2224.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12^a.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first k̄ism, second maq̄alah.
- (or ظاهری) علوم ظاهر (exoteric or exact sciences), q 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

- علوم محاورى (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first k̄ism, fourth maq̄alah; parts of them in 2224.
- (الرسالة) العلیة فى الاحادیث النبویة by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A. H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miyān Nuṣrati (in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II), q 455, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت), short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- حالات احوال عمارت مستقر الخلفة = (کتاب) عمارت by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh (A. H. 859), 2960.
- A کتاب العمدة فى صناعة الشعر = (کتاب) عمدة by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d A. H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة القاشى, q 2608.
- A عمدة الصلوة, q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان, in mathnawi-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخبة, chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.
- عمرنامه = قصه تمیم انصاری by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.
- (کتاب) العمل (کتاب), incorrect title given to the العلل, see above.
- عمل تنگار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- تاریخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly styled بادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.
- عمل کسوف روز و شب (A. H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269^a.
- عملی (حکمت), practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second k̄ism, first maq̄alah.
- (کتاب) عملی از خلاصة التجارب, 2348.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A. H. 1163), 411.
- عنایتنامه (نقل), account of some Pirs of the Kādirī sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- عنایتنامه الهی by Dīyā'-aldin (or Dīyāi) Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- عنايتى مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindūstānī poems by prince Jahāndārshāh (d A. H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عبرتنامه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طب, 2373, 1.

- عنون الدین (كتاب), an anecdote from, 1923, 30.
- مقدمة فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or introduction to Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz's *جهانگیری فرهنگ* (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth *Ā'in* only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- A** عوارف المعارف by Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî (d A. H. 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian translations, q 724-726, 176 x 931; 1837.
- عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Kâdî, known as Kâdî Ikhtiyâr (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- العوامل في النحو = العوامل المائة by Jurjâni (d A. H. 471 or 472), Persian versetranslation of (styled عامل مائة), q 2433; Persian commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versification of the former, q ib.
- عورت ترجمه كوك شاستر (رساله در), 2799, 4.
- آنچه میانۀ عربی و هندی ملتبس است = عهدهنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdî Farûḥ bin Shakhsân and written by 'Alî), with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- عیار الشعرا by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (about A. H. 1247), 702.
- عیار دانش by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (A. H. 996), 767-777; q 1464; 1928.
- عیار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
- عيد الصّحی or عيد الاضحی, i. e. the 10th of Dhû-alhijjah, 647-649, 126 x 157 x 170; 1506, colophon.
- عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i. e. the 1st of Shawwâl, 1728.
- عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 30.
- حکایت حضرت عیسی by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- عیسی لوند شد مسلمان از صدق, chronogram for A. H. 967, 724-726, 1087.
- عیسی و کله, 1759, 3.
- عیش و طرب by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Āshîk (A. H. 1079), q 1592.
- عين الحقيقة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- عين الحكمة, see *عين الحكمة* below.

- عين الحيوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad Bakir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisi (before A. H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the china-root, by Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Tâhir of Tâhrân (about A. H. 1079), 2336, 1.
- عين الظهور, Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa*, by Kishan Singh Nashât (A. D. 1737), 1961.
- عين القفاء (قصيدة) by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (d A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- A** عين المعاني (commentary on the *Qurân*) by Majd-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) Sajâwandî (d about A. H. 560), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.
- شرح ركن اليقين = عين اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turk mân ibn Tâjkhân on Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî's (A. H. 1160-1186) *ركن اليقين*, 2917.
- عين عطا by 'Aṭâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân Nadrat (A. H. 1162), 2515.
- العينية (القصيدة) by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadid alsimnâni, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.
- عين الحكمة (incorrectly styled *الحكمة*) by the same Ibn Sinâ, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.
- عيون الزلال (not عنوان), one of the *diwâns* of Ḍamirî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q ib., 896.
- عيون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- عيون المسائل by Fakhr-aldin Râzî (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ع

- غاية الامكان في دراية المكان by Maḥmûd Durr-i-yatim (before A. H. 1057), 1869, IV.
- غاية الامكان في معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may be identical with the preceding work).
- غاية القصوى by Nâsir-aldin Baiḍâwî (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- غرائب الدنيا, title of the second *bâb* of Ādhurî (or Ādhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) *مرآة*, 709-711.
- غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, q 1150; improved edition of the same by Sirâj-aldin 'Alî Khân Ārzû (d A. H. 1169), q ib. and 680.
- غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال, the *third* *diwân* of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

- A** غرر و سير, q 724-726, 735.
- A** الغرب والشرق (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masihî almişri (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- A** غريب, explained 709, second bâb; 714, fol. 21^b sq.
- غريب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashât (A. H. 1157), q 1958.
- A** غريب السير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** غريب القرآن (كتاب) by Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- غريب نامه by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.
- خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي, علم سلوك Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.
- غزل امامي, probably by Imâmi of Harât (d A. H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.
- غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two مقصد of his own Arabic work سبعة المرجان في آثار الهندستان (A. H. 1177) by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.
- غزلان الهند, chronogram for A. H. 1178, 2135.
- غزل اوحد الدين كرماني by Auḥad-aldin Kirmânî (d A. H. 697), 1765, 12.
- غزليات اثر by Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz (collected A. H. 1106), 1656.
- غزليات آصفى by Âsafi bin Muḥim-aldin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân (d A. H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى قهستاني above.
- غزليات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.
- غزليات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwâns of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191; 1193; 1194.
- غزليات ثاقب by Ḥusain Thâkib (d before A. H. 1093), 1924, 25.
- غزليات جامي by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1764, 1; see also ديوان اول جامي, ديوان ثاني جامي, and ديوان ثالث جامي above.
- غزليات جلال اسير by Jalâl Asir of Isfahân (d A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^a sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.; 1543, fol. 6^a sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.
- غزليات حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- غزليات حزين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.

- غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- غزليات ذوقى by Dhauḳî (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.
- غزليات سعادى (comprising the طيبات, the غزليات قديم, the بدائع, and the خواتيم) by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^c; 1131; 1132; see also ديوان سعادى above.
- غزليات شاهي by Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr (d A. H. 857), 1764, 1; see also ديوان شاهي above.
- غزليات شرف الدين على يزدى by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi (d A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.
- غزليات شفائي by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Isfahân (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also ديوان شفائي above.
- غزليات شوكت by Muḥammad Ishâq (or Abû Ishâq or Ibrâhim) Shaukat of Bukhârâ (A. H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633; 1767, 13; see also ديوان شوكت above.
- غزليات صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Sâ'ib of Isfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 × 6; 1607, fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.; 1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also ديوان صائب above.
- غزليات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Tâlib (or Tâlibâ) of Âmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.; 1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527; 1528; see also ديوان طالب آملی above.
- غزليات ظهوري by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.; 1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهوري above.
- غزليات عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان عرفى above.
- غزليات علي همدانى by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d A. H. 786), q 1850.
- غزليات فغانى by Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkâkî (d A. H. 922 or 925), 1392.
- غزليات قدسى by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; see also ديوان قدسى above.
- غزليات قديم by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.
- غزليات كلیم by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 1565, fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also ديوان (ابو طالب) كلیم above.

- غزليات by Muhtasham Kâshî (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1448; see also ديوان محتشم above.
- غزليات مخزن الخيال by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (reigned A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also ديوان خاقان above.
- غزليات مهري by Mir Sayyid 'Alī Mihri (d. about A. H. 1130), 1767, 13.
- غزليات ناظم by Nâzīm of Harât (d. A. H. 1081), 1597.
- غزليات نسيم by Nasīm (of unknown date), 1734.
- غزليات نظيري by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīri of Nishâpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1490, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان نظيري above.
- واعظ غزليات by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kâzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also ديوان واعظ above.
- A غسل (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.
- A كاسگر = غصائر (potter), 724-726, 1067.
- مدمالت = غم نامه or قصّة عشق or مهر و ماه = غم نامه (or مدهمالت) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhân Râzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- غم و عشرت by Amir Cānd of Amritsur (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- A غنا (Sūfic topic), 647-649, 111.
- A غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = (كتاب) غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- غنية المنية, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A. H. 776), 2008.
- غنيمت نامه, ḳaṣīdah by Ja'far Zatlâlî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.
- غوث اعظم, the month of, i. e. Rabī II, 2177.
- A الغوثية by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Walī bin Mulūkshâh alṣadīqī al-ḳâdirī (styled شرح الغوثية or شرح غوثية or حضرت رسالة حضرت), 1797; 1798.
- غيات اللغات by Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldin bin Jalâl-aldin bin Sharaf-aldin (A. H. 1242), q 2514.

ف

ف = فارسی in 1091.

- فانح الفلوب, تأريخ مير عبد الله = فاتح الفلوب Mir 'Abdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkin Ḳalam (d. A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- ديوان اول جامي = فاتحة الشباب Jâmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier

collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwân, 1310-1313.

- A فاتحة الكتاب, first Sûrah of the Kurân, commentary on, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1.
- فاتحة سيد الشهداء by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik (d. A. H. 1243), 1729, end.
- فارسي در كافي by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- فالنامه, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.
- فالنامه اذن علي, 2738-2754, bāb II.
- فالنامه از ديوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.
- فالنامه جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.
- فالنامه حضرت امير المؤمنين علي, 714, margin, 2.
- فالنامه حضرت شاه شرف الدين احمد بن يحيى مينري, ib.
- فالنامه يحيى برمكي بن خالد, 2808, 4.
- A فاني (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724-726, 954.
- فاندهاي آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (d. A. H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- فائده ده پند ديگر از قول بوزرجمهر حكيم, 1762, 10, end.
- A الفتاوي (ضياء), q 2607; 2608.
- فتاوي جهانداري by Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Baranî (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh), 2563.
- A فتاوي حجة, q 2608.
- A فتاوي قاضيخان = فتاوي خاني by Fakhr-aldin Ḳâḏikhân (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاوي خانبة, q 2564.
- A فتاوي سراجي (سراجية) by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajâwandi (flourished about A. H. 600), q 2564; 2565.
- A فتاوي صغيري, q 2564.
- A فتاوي غياني, q 2608.
- فتاوي قراخاني (before A. H. 1099), 2971.
- فتاوي محمدی (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2618.
- A فتاوي نسفي, q 2565.
- فتاوي و خاني, see فتاوي خاني above.
- فتاوي سراجي (سراجية) و سراجي, see (or سراجية) فتاوي سراجي above.
- A الفتح (كتاب) by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A الفتح الكبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) الوجيز في الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Rafî'i Ḳazwini (d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

- فتح الفتح = فتح نامه or مفتاح الفتح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.
- فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al'ābidin Mūsawi of Shūshar (A. H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.
- فتح بروج كردند, chronogram for A. H. 977, 724-726, 1450.
- فتح نامه, the simplified edition of Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdi's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) = چچنامه or تارنخ or منهاج الدّين والملك or منهاج الدّين or هند و هند و سند or منهاج المسالك, by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = مفتاح الفتح or فتح الفتح, see above.
- شهنامة بنام or تيهونامة = فتح نامه تيبوسلطان by Ghulam Ḥasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- نسخة فتح نامه روم or فتح نامه خونكار روم (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتح نامه, see فتح نامه 1, above.
- فتح نامه فردوس مكاني ظهير الدّين محمد بابر پادشاه, 411, fol. 3^a sq.
- الفتحية (الرسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Ali Kūshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, q 2240.
- تواريخ آشام or عجيبة غريبه = فتح نامه عبرية (عبرية) by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-al-din Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.
- فتح نامه, see the following item.
- فتح ابن اعثم A by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi (d about A. H. 314), Persian translation of (كتاب تارنخ or فتح) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- فتح (or الغيب) = فتحات by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā (A. H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36 × 38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) = الفتحوات المكتبة or فتوحات مكّي (or مكتبة) by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn al-'Arabi (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.
- فتوحات عالمكبرى by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Šālih (A. H. 1070), q 340.
- فتوحات همايون by Siyāqī Nizām (A. H. 1007), 537.
- فتوحات همايون, chronogram for A. H. 1007, ib.
- فتوح للمومنين by Muḥyi Lārī (A. H. 911), 1417-1420.
- فتوح السلاطين by 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī (A. H. 750), 895.
- فتح الشام A by Pseudo-Wākidi, q 134.
- فتحات (or فتوحات), see فتوحات 1, above.
- فتوى خلبعة بغدادى (vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.
- فخر الشيوخ by 'Ali Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sultān), 2616; 2617.
- فخر قواس, i. e. فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس by Mubārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kawwās (under 'Alā-al-din Khilji, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.
- حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخرى = فخرنامه الطريقة by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A. H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- فقر, explained etymologically, 2416.
- فراغبال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- فراق نامه (1) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- الفرائض السراجية A by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān al-Sajāwandi (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- الفرج بعد الشدة والضيق A by Abū 'Ali al-Muḥassin, called Kādi al-Tanūkhī (d A. H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.
- فرح افزا, commentary on Khākāni's diwān by Kabūl Muḥammad (the author of the قلمز, q 968.
- فرح بخش by Lāchmi Rām, q 1634, 1.
- فرح بخش جان by Rāe Shiw Parshād (A. H. 1244), 481.
- فرح بخش جان, chronogram for A. H. 1244, ib.
- فرخسیرنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan 'Ijād (d A. H. 1133), q 388.
- فرخ شاه (حكایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.

- فرخ نامه (1) a special history of A. H. 1124-1125, by Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyārghan (or ghana or singh), 2902.
- A فرد** (odd), 2261.
- A فردوس الحکمة** by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zain-alṭabari (the medical teacher of Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- فردوسیّه** by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, 1; 1587, 1; 1588, 1; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.
- فردیات = مفردات** by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- فرسنامه** (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Hāshimī (A. H. 926), 2980.
- فرسنامه (رسالة)** by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- فرسنامه فارسی**, q 2980.
- فرسنامه هندی** (under Shāhjahān), q ib.
- نورس نامه** or **تأریخ نورس نامه فرشته** = **تأریخ فرشته** or **گلشن ابراهیمی** by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second recension to A. H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maḳālah, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.
- فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه** (نقل), 2815.
- فرمان عالیشان جلال الدین محمد اکبر**, 2808, 2.
- فرمان مرثب پادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی**, 2816.
- فرمان بوستان خیال = فرمانش رشیدی** by Mir Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A. H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.
- فرنگ (ترجمة)** فرنگ در بیان امراض بیچش Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فروع = فروع** or **سلسلات** (branches or subordinate Ṣūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
- A الفروع** (کتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- الفروع (الوجیز فی)** by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- فروع ریاضی** (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second ḳism, fifth maḳālah.
- فروع طبیعی** (branches of physics), ib., second ḳism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in 2224.
- خسرو و شیرین** (incorrectly styled **فرهاد و شیرین**) (1) by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshi Bāfiḳī (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A. H. 1263), q 2996.
- شرفنامه = شرفنامه ابراهیمی** or **فرهنگ ابراهیمی** or **فرهنگنامه** (or **فرهنگ شرفنامه**) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūḳī (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.
- معرّوف اللغات** or **لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اطرفی**, anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.
- فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفضل**, inserted in 283.
- فرهنگ بهار دانش** by Muḥammad Mas'ūd, 2525, 4.
- فرهنگ جهانگیری (1)** by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A. H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; muḳaddimah (also styled **عنوان** or **دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری**), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth **Ā'in** only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.
- کلید خواجه حافظ** or **کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ**, anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- فرهنگ حسینی** by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isi alridwi aljālisi (A. H. 1237), 2517.
- کلید خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ** by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.
- فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پارسی** by 'Abd-alraṣhid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.
- فرهنگ سروری = لغت سروری** by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- فرهنگ سکندرنامه بری**, anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's **سکندرنامه**, 1021.
- فرهنگ سعاده = تحفة السعادة** by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- فرهنگ ابراهیمی**, see **شرفنامه احمد منیری** above.
- فرهنگ شعوری**, q 2455.

- كشف اللغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم بهارى
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sûr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468: an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- لغت شيرخانى = فرهنگ شيرخانى
by Shirkhân (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- فرهنگ طب در بيان لغات مفردات
2317, 1.
- فرهنگ علمى by 'Alibeg, q 2459.
- فرهنگ مجد الدين قوسى = فرهنگ قوسى
by Majd-
aldin 'Ali Kausî, q 2513; 2515.
- فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallâh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.
- لطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوى
by 'Abd-allatîf bin
'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.
- فرهنگ مؤنسى, q 2513.
- فرهنگ ابراهيمى, see فرهنگ نامۀ شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى
above.
- فرهنگ نامۀ فخر قواس or simply فخر قواس by Mu-
hârakshâh Ghaznawî, called Fakhr Kawwâs (under
'Alâ-aldin Khiljî, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.
- صحاح العجمية = فرهنگ هندوشاه
by Hindûshâh Nakhjawânî (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.
- فريب زن برهمن و جانندان در فراق راجه
(حكايت) 1993, second story.
- فرياد ز دست فلك بى بنياد, chronogram for A. H. 975,
724-726, 411 x 412.
- فرید الزمان في معرفة الاغانى, on Persian
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.
- فريد الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.
(كتاب فصل الخطاب في المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب)
by Muhammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end: 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- فصل التنسبة = فصل التسنبة (divided proportion),
2261.
- فصل در بيان اخفا, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بيان الف و لام تعريف, ib.
- فصل در بيان تنوين, ib.
- فصل در بيان ذكر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.
- فصل در بيان ساكن, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بيان قواعد وقف, ib.
- فصل در بيان مخارج حروف, ib.
- فصل در بيان هاى ضمير و هاى اصلى و هاى سكتة الخ, ib.
- فصل در قلب, ib.
- فصل في مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.
- فصوص اصابة في معرفة الصحابة A
q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.
- فصوص الاخير by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.
- فصوص الحكم by Muhyi-aldin Muhammad bin 'Ali
Ibn al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 x 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jâmi, d A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.
- الفصول (designated by ل) by Abû Ja'far Muhammad
bin al-Hasan Tûsî (d A. H. 460), q 2973.
- فصول اكبرى by 'Ali Akbar (or Muhammad Akbar or
al-'Alî alkabir, d A. H. 1091), 2423.
- فضائل القرآن (كتاب) by Muhammad alkashmirî
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.
- فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.
- فضل اله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.
- فضل حكمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.
- (در) فضيلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.
- (در ذكر) فضيل عياض, ib., fol. 123^b sq.
- فعل (action), 2261.
- فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.
- فقر (Sûfic term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.
- (رسالة) فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.
- فقه (كتاب), anonymous, 2611.
- كنز المكاشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from, and
commentary on, the كنى الدقائق by Sulaimân
Khalil Husain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- فقهائى سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.
- فقه فيروزشاهى, with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, revised
under Firûzshâh Tughluq, 2564.
- مسائل نماز = فقه كيدانى A
Persian trans-
lation of, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فلسفۀ اولى (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlah.
- فلك البروج = فلك آسمان هشتم by Rûh-alamîn (A. H. 1021),
q 1540.
- فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.
- (مجموعۀ مشتمل بچند ابواب در) فن اشعار, specimens
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- فوائد فارسی, anonymous, 2523.
- فوجدارى عدالت (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
- فه (لفظى كه ميانۀ فارسى و هندی مختلط است) 1091.
- A فهرست by Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî (d A. H. 460), q 2667.
- فهرست اینکھت, index to prince Dârâ Shukûh's ستر اکبر (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- فهرست ادویۀ ہندی از کتاب بہاؤ پرکاس بموجب شمار ہندسہ, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادویۀ ہندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادویہ بموجب شمار ہندسہ, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجہای میسور و نگر or حقیقت راجہای or نسب نامہ راجہای میسور (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- فہرست سورہای کتاب اللہ (under Tipû Sultân), 2711.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین = فہرست کتاب, 417, fly-leaves; 421.
- فہرست شاہنامہ (general index in form of a ḡaşidah) by Shirin Parand, 892.
- فہرست صوچات ہندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- فہرست کتاب, see فہرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- فہرست مطالب عبرتنامہ, index to Kâmrâj bin Nain Singh Kâyath's عبرتنامہ (A. H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- فہرست منظوم شاہنامہ (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین (کتاب), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- A (رسالہ مرموزہ) فی التصوف, 1922, 21.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین, 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین, anonymous, q 2577, end.
- کتاب or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان) فی الصرف میزان (different from the میزان دستور العمل or الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- A (الوجیز) فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین, anonymous, q 2577, end.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین (مثنوی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- A رسالة التفسیر or کتاب المعاد = (رسالہ) فی المعاد by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین, see فہرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- فہرست سیر المتأخرین = (الرسالہ الصغری) فی المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- فوائد انشائی = (رسالہ در فن انشائی) by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- رسالہ در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی اللہ = (رسالہ) فنائیت by Muḥammad bin Abû Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رسالہ در فن فلاحت, 2791.
- رسالہ در معنی = (رسالہ در فن معنی) or رسالة معنی or معنیات حسین or رسالة معنی by Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzî alnîshâpûri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = (رسالہ در فن موسیقی) anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- (مختصر در فنون خمسہ طب) by Abû Tâlib alîṣfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Husain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- فوائد الجلال by Najm-aldin Kubrâ (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- فوائد الصنائع by Shirkhân (about A. H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملأ = شرح الکافیة فی التحو = الفوائد القیائیة by Jâmi (A. H. 897), 1357, 22.
- فوائد الغیائیة (در معانی و بیان) by 'Aḏud-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân Ījî (d A. H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya, d A. H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A. H. 707, completed A. H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23^u; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alâ-aldin Naili of Dihli, 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جلیلة عظیمہ التفع جذاً مجموعة من مواضع by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-Yamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (من) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی, 1923, 35.
- (رسالہ در مدح or حکایت) = (رسالہ در فوائد سفر) or (رسالہ در مدح or حکایت) = (رسالہ در فوائد سفر) by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya almaḥmûd or Auliya-i-Maḥmûd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q ib.
- فوائد صفوتہ by Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Kazwin (A. H. 1211), 567.

by the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

رسالةٌ وجيزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب = (رسالة) في الوجود A by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.

رساله در علم هیئته = (رسالة) في الهيئة 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

Arabic fragment (الباب الثانی) في بيان الموجودات A on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

(كلمات) في بيان بعضی معانی اللوائح short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

the fourteenth Kashf (كشوف) في بيان حقبة الروح of the العارفين مرآة by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.

(رسالة) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), 1922, 3.

الذرة الفاخرة = (رسالة) في تحقیق مذهب الصوفية A or رسالة در فاخر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

(رسالة) في تحقیق معنى كلمة توحيد A, anonymous, 1922, 2.

(رسالة) في تحقیق موضوع العلم A, anonymous, 1922, 18.

(رسالة) في تفصيل التشنائين و تحصيل السعادتین A by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.

by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان or رسالة چهارم = في صفة العقل در در تعریف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

chronogram for A. H. 936, 1421.

فیض الودھاب في شرح خلاصة الحساب commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid (probably about A. H. 1107), 2252.

by Shīr 'Alī, styled Shīr Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.

(تأريخ) فيض بخش تاريخ probably identical with the تاريخ by Shīr Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

chronogram for A. H. 1001, 2472.

زبدہ التصريف = زبدة الصرف or زبدة في علم الصرف or زبدہ در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

(مجموعه) في علم الصرف, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

كتاب الميزان في الصرف = (ميزان) في علم الصرف ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

(وافية) في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-aldin Faḥir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

الرسالة الكبرى في المنطق = في علم المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

(رسالة) by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

anonymous, 1922, 11.

(رسالة) في مخافة الموت A, anonymous, 1922, 6.

في مداواة امراض الاطفال (فصل), 2295, 5.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب التمر المسبوك) في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

(رسالة) by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth-altabīb or almutaṭabbīb (about A. H. 871), q 2302.

(رسالة) فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-alfābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 3063.

ق

(1) قوت (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of the مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

by Kaik'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir (commenced A. H. 475), 2153; q 724-726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 2153.

(داستان) قاز و باز by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 9.

القاموس المحيط A by Majd-aldin Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb Firūzābādi Shirāzi (d. A. H. 817), q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first bāb of the same, by 'Abd-arahmān bin Ḥasan (d. A. H. 1028), 2397.

- A** القانون by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the كَلِمَات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 x 1064 x 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.
- A** قانون الحكمة و دستور by Abû 'Ali Ahmad bin Muhammad Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.
- قانونات فارسی = (بعضی) قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- قانونچه در علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- قانون در علم طب (by an Englishman), 2371.
- قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Hakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.
- قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی by Mir Muhammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.
- معتبرنامه or معجزنامه = قائم‌نامه bahâr of the خیال بوستان, 835-838.
- قتل بندگان میرک, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- در صفت) قحط دکن (by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.
- الليلة القدر (شب) قدر, the night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; see also القدر ليلة.
- A** كلمات القدسية (كلمات) by Saif-aldin Bakharzi (d. A. H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
- انفاس or رسالة قدسيه = (الرسالة) القدسيه التقشبنديّة مقامات خواجه بهاء or رسالة منسوبه or قدسيه by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رسالة بحضرت) قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- A** كتاب القدوري = مختصر القدوري or simply كتاب by Abû-ahsain Ahmad bin Muhammad Ja'far al-kudûri albaghdâdi (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A** القُدوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- در علم تجويد or علم or كتاب or تجويد) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Kûrân, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.
- رسالة تجويد = (رسالة) قراءت, likewise on the reading of the Kûrân, 2802, 9.
- قرايدين (كتاب) by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il Jurjâni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitâb X; 2284.
- قرايدين ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.
- طَبّ or نسخة قرايدين در باب طَبّ = قرايدين شفائي by Muza'ffar bin Muhammad alhusaini al-Shifâ'i of Kâshân (d. A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- قرايدين قادري by Muhammad Akbar, called Muhammad Arzâni (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; q 2339; 2346.
- A** القرآن, Tipû Sultân's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Kûrân, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Kûrân or on single sûras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Kûrân, beginning with sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtû translation of various sûras and single verses, 2632, bayân VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Kûrân (in Pushtû), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayân V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 x 10.
- ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمة لغات قرآني (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharîf-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- (تفسیر) قرآن by 'Abdallâh Muhammad al-Ansâri of Harât (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.
- (جواهر) القرآن by Ghulam Ahmad and 'Alî Kâdi (under Tipû Sultân, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.
- (حلّ لغات و الفاظ) قرآن by Tâj bin Muhammad bin Ibrâhim alhashimi (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- (خواص) قرآن, 2706.
- (رکوعات) قرآن, under Tipû Sultân, 2710.
- (شرح) قرآن by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- (قواعد) القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kûrân, by Yâr Muhammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarqand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- (نجوم) القرآن, q 2710.
- (قران سعدين) قران السعدين (or قران سعدين) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.
- قران حبشي by Abû Tâhir of Tarsûs, q 787.
- قرّة الأعين by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Şafi alhanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.
- A** القسطاس by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطبيا by Nûr-aldin Muhammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A. H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقى by Abû-almahâsin Abûbakr Zain-aldin Azraqî (d A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625; see also ديوان ازرقى above.

قصيدة مصنوعه, wrong title given to the قصائد العروض of Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انورى by Auhad-aldin 'Ali Anwarî of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also ديوان انورى and انتخاب ديوان انورى above.

قصائد جلال اسير by Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also ديوان اسير above.

قصائد زين العابدين هجرى by Zain-al'âbidin Hijrî (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدين على باقى by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Bâfiqi (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724-726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muhammad 'Ali Shâ'ib of Isfahân (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also ديوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربيّة by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفى by Muhammad 'Urî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457-1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also ديوان عرفى above.

قصائد عنصرى by Abû-alkâsim Hasan bin Ahmad 'Unsurî of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

قصائد فارسيّه by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b-44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فيضى by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also ديوان فيضى above.

قصائد مصنوعه, three artificial ḳasidas by Ahli of Shirâz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nâzim of Harât (d A. H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعريف), short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masihi almiṣri (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

قصص الانبياء (1) by Ishâk bin Ibrâhim bin Maṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724-726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the تاريخ انبيا or تاج القصص by Ibn Nasr albukhârî, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع الحسنيات, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Ali bin Hasan alzawwârî, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muhammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائى by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص لخصوص فى ترجمة الفصوص Shirâzi (after A. H. 739), 3064.

D قصّة ابو شحمة, in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

دساتير و تاريخ گبران = قصّة آتش پرستان, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.

حمزنامه = قصّة امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصّة امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصّة انار رانى, 2803, 4.

سنگهاسن بتيسى = قصّة بكرماجيت, Persian translation of the Singhâsanadvâtrîn'sati (1) by Bhârinmal or Bhârimal or Bhârâmal (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn, i. e. Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûk'and Tamboli of Lâhûr (under Jahângir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصّة بندگان على, 2803, 5.

قصّة بهرامگور, another title given to Nizâmî's هفت پيكر (A. H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصّة بهرامگور و بانوى حسن, 849-851.

قصّة پادشاه هارون و عين القضاة by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.

شمع و پروانه = قصّة بدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳil-khân Râzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصّة برورتى و نوررتى by Lâlâ Ranjit, 855.

قصّة پير مصرى و حضرت موسى (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.

قصّة تميم انصارى = عمرنامه by 'Ali Muhammad, 858; 859, 1.

- مهر و ماه or مدمالت (مدهمالت) و منوهر = قصه عشق
or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (A. H.
1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
- قصه عشق هیر و رانجهن, chronogram for A. H. 1195,
1724.
- قصه فیروزشاه by 'Ali Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.
- قصه کامروپ by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, with the
takhalluṣ Karim (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh),
821; 822; 2855-2857.
- قصه کلکت (کلکت) منجم الخ
(بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or simply بکاولی) by 'Ināyat-allāh (or
'Ināyat-allāh) Bangāli (A. H. 1134), 828; 829;
Hindūstāni translations of the same, q 828.
- قصه گل خوشبو, 1994, 7.
- قصه گل و صنوبر, 819; 820.
- قصه گیتی آرا, 832.
- قصه لال و هیرا by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500.
- قصه لعل و گوهر D, in Dakhni verses, q 1717.
- قصه محمد حنیف by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āshīk
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- قصه مدهمالت, 803, 3.
- حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او
(بعیسی afterwards) by Ānandghana
Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- قصه مسعودنامه = قصه مسعود محمود
allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.
- قصه شعله آه = قصه ملک محمد و شهربانو
Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- قصه ملک محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance;
831.
- قصه منوهر و مدهمالت, anonymous epepee (A. H.
1059), q 803, 3.
- قصه حضرت موسی = قصه موسی or تاریخ موسوی or
معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه
رياض by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605;
2853; 2854.
- قصه مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
- قصه وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط
است, mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-
aldīn Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- قصه هیر و رانجهن (رانجهن) or
Minnat of Dīhlī (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical
versions and Hindūstāni adaptations of the same
tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
- A قصیده البردة (or simply البردة) by Sharaf-aldīn Abū
'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būsiri (d. A. H.
694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian para-
phrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same,

- with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A. H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahli (A. H. 863), q. ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q. 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.
- A** القصيدة النَّائِيَّة الفارسيَّة by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almişri (d. A. H. 632), q. 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî (before A. H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.
- A** القصيدة الخمرية الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d. A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q. 724-726, 1019; 2913; another by Jâmi, styled لوامع or لوامع انوار الكشف (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q. 1922, 12.
- A** قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى على بن القصيدة العينية = قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى على بن سينا by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadîd alsimnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q. ib.
- A** قصيدة بانث سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî, 2644; (3) by Şadr-aldin Ḥusâm albanbânî, 2645.
- A** قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث النبوة) by Farazdaq (d. A. H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- A** قصيدة مقصورة by Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q. 724-726, 105.
- قصيدة امير خسرو, Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's (d. A. H. 725) qaşidah on Firdausi's شاهنامه, 1195.
- قصيدة انورى by Auḥad-aldin Anwarî of Mahnah (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), 1641, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان انورى above.
- A** قصيدة برده, see قصيدة البردة above.
- قصيدة تأريخ by Ghulâm Muşţafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- A** قصيدة تائبة فارسية, see القصيدة التائبة الفارسية above.
- A** قصيدة خمرية فارسية, see القصيدة الخمرية الفارسية above.
- قصيدة داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Jûlû' (or Kûlû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان فرخى above.
- قصيدة در بيان شجرة بزرگان روضة منورة by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d. A. H. 1200), 655, end.
- قصيدة در بيان قواعد تير اندازى, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.
- قصيدة در توحيد by Sûzani (d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- قصيدة در شكابت روزگار by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, q. ib., 996.
- قصيدة در مدح امير المؤمنين و امام المسلمين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfîz of Shirâz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومي جامى عليه الرحمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- قصيدة دكهنى (سيمب) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- قصيدة سعدى by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see also قصائد فارسية above.
- قصيدة سلطاني در حفظ صحت by Yûsufi (A. H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.
- قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nîmat-allâh Wali (d. A. H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.
- قصيدة شرفه (ترجمة) anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.
- قصيدة شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fîtrat (d. A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- A** قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى على بن سينا, see القصيدة العينية above.
- قصيدة طاهر by Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر وحيد above.
- قصيدة عليہ در حلية خير البرية by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- قصيدة عين القضاء by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- قصيدة محب الحق (A. H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- قصيدة مصنوع (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (d. A. H. 942), q. 724-726, 213; see also قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q. 724-726, 213.
- قصيدة ميمية خمرية, see القصيدة الخمرية الفارسية above.
- قصيدة ناطق by Nâṭîk (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.
- قصيدة هجرى by a poet Hijri, in honour of Nawwâb Âsaf-aldaulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A. H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.
- قضا و قدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâlih, q. 1767, 23; (2) by Hijri (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q. 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldin Mas'ûd, called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q. 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن قضایای سلاطین by Mirzâ Mahdikhân (A. H. 1156), 446.
- دکن قضایای سلاطین, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.
- A قطاع دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دکن زمان رفت بسوی جنان, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.
- A قطب کرة (pole), 2261.
- عالم قطب‌نمای عالم by Abû Turâb ibn al-Sayyid Ahmad al-riḍwî (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حديقة العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- A قطر (diameter), 2261.
- سلام قطعات سلامیہ با صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- A قطعة دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.
- A قطعة متشابهة (similar segment), ib.
- قطعة تأریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kâmgârkhân on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- قطعه در مذمت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Âli Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- قطب‌نامه امام حسین, 1765, 4.
- قلب (فصل در) قلب, ib., 3.
- A قلب التَّسْبِة (inverse proportion), 2261.
- قلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.
- قلم برناوی (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- قلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- قلمزن (equal in numerical value to اصفهان = 227), 724-726, 954.
- قلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- قلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- قلم‌درنامہ by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 1834.
- قلیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- قلیہ (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- A قناعة (resignation in its Şûfic meaning), 653, 8.
- قنیه (قنینه الطالبین) by Ustâd 'Allâm, q 2459.
- A قواعد الاحکام by Jamâl-aldin Ḥasan al-Hillî, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kūrân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarkand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- قواعد الهدایة = هدایة الرمل by Hidâyat-allâh (A. H. 1001), 2266.
- قواعد تصرفات فارسی (کتاب در), 2525, 1.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawi-baits), 2770, 4.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.
- قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم قوافی by Burhân-aldin 'Atâ-allâh bin Muḥammad al-ḥusainî (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی (1) by Mir Muḥammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Ali al-Anşârî of Jaunpûr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- قواعد وقف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- A القوافی (کتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyâ Nahwî of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- قوانین التصرف, 2424.
- قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- قوانین حفصیة, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrân (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- A قوت القلوب, on Şûfism, by Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad bin 'Ali of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- A قوت (energy), designated by ق in 2325.
- قوت باء, 714, margin, 30.
- قوت باء (جهت), 1762, 11.
- قوت باء (علاج), 2317, 2.
- A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- قوس‌نامه (1) epos by Kaṭrân bin Mansûr Ajâlî of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رسالة تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- قوس‌نامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- قوس‌نامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.
- انتخاب تأریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Şadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Şâdiḳ bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- قول حضرت امام حسین قفال (از), anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- قول در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- A قهار (equal in numerical value to شاه = 306), 724-726, 954.
- حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرمان‌نامه by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
- فی علم القیافة by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- قیافة (رساله), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.

قيافه (علم) called in Sanskrit سامدريك (Sâmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

قيافنامه by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni, different from the above قيافة في علم 3057.

قيافه نظم بگفته افلاطون (رسالة علم) metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قيامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A القينة (في), q 2577, end.

ك

داستان شاه والا اختر = کارنامه by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه (1) = کارستان in the preceding item; (2) by Candarbân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047;

(3) = چوگان by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809; (4) by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

ديباجة کارنامه by Tulsirâm bin Dûnicand, 3049, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindû (A. H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jâmi reached), 724-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kâsi-Khanda), Persian translation of (styled التجات کندی), by Ânanđghana Khwash (d after A. H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724-726, 954.

کاشف العيوب = مرآة العيوب or اعلامته by Tuğhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زهر تصغیر explained, 2492, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qûb bin Ishâk alrâzi al-Kalîni (d A. H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalil bin Alghâzi alqazwîni (A. H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) = شرح الوافی by Ḥâfiẓ-aldin Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A (في التحو) الکافی by Ibn al-Ḥâjib (d A. H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmi, styled الفوائد القیائیة (A. H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-aldin Ḥasan Astarâbâdi (d A. H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kâfiyah by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kâfiyah, styled شریفیه by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیة فارسی در نظم or مرآة کافیة, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kâfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Ilâhdâd (or Allâhdâd) of Jaunpûr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیة لطالب الحق (rules for Sûfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-aldin Kubrâ (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.

مرآة = کافیة فارسی در نظم, see above under الکافیة.

کافیة منظوم by Murtaḍâ Sharifi of Shîrâz, q 724-726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.

قصه کامروپ by Muḥammad Kâzim Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karim (under 'Abdallâh Kuṭbshâh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعمیر by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhim bin Muḥammad of Tifis (under 'Izz-aldin Kîlij Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.

کافی الرویا (کتاب), q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

فی علم المنطق = (الرسالة) الکبری فی المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A مختصر القدوری or کتاب القدوری = الکتاب by Abû-ahusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alqudûri albaghdâdi (d A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب رساله واردات (علم) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

A کتاب ازمدی by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = اسرارنامه by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A (کتاب اسرار التقط) کتاب اسرار التقط by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Ahmad-i-Jâm Nâmaki (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

(منتخب) کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین الاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfîl alshurûṭi, 2629, 5.

- كتاب اصول دانيال, q 2276.
- كتاب اغراض = اغراض الطَّبِّ by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- كتاب الابتصار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب اصول الدين by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- كتاب الاسرار التقوط, see كتاب اسرار النقطة above.
- كتاب الاشتقاق by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاصطلاحات الصوفية by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.
- كتاب الاصوات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاضحية (anonymous), 2577, end.
- كتاب الاعتذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاغانى by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain alḳurashī of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 356), q ib., 859.
- كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة (خلاصة) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- كتاب الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الانذار (الانذار) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب در بيان انساب الانساب, a shorter title for the كتاب انساب طالبين, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.
- كتاب الانوار (الانوار) by Abū-Faid (or Abū-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḳlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), q ib., 173.
- كتاب الاوزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.
- كتاب البراءة والسيد by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajalī of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب البرق السامي by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب البيان والبرهان by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064.
- نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح والنسخ by Abū-ḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- كتاب التعريف by Abūbākr Kalābādī albuḳhārī (d A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب التنزيل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albuḳhārī (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdī of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- كتاب الجلاس (in one copy كتاب الملابس) by Muḥyī-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- كتاب الجمرة by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
- كتاب الجمهرة (wrongly styled كتاب الحمبر) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- كتاب الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب الحاروي by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الحقائق في الحقائق = اشعار سنائي by San'ā'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 927.
- كتاب الحمبر, see the correct title under كتاب الجمهرة above.
- كتاب الدرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب الدرّة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḳid alaslami of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 20.
- كتاب التروضة, Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- كتاب الزبدة (1) by Athīr-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- كتاب الزهرة by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q ib., 856.
- كتاب السبل على الدّبل by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب السّلاح (الصّلاح) والتّزمنة (otherwise الصّلاح) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajalī of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q ib., 119.

- A** كتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 273), q. ib., 1237.
- A** كتاب الصفات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. ib., 103.
- A** تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النفس = كتاب الطهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), q. 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A** كتاب العجائب في شرح اللباب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q. 724-726, 1238.
- A** كتاب العزى = تصريف العزى or زنجاني عزى by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q. 2431.
- دانشنامه علائق or حكمت علائق = كتاب العلائق or اصول و نكات علوم خمسة حكيمه, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- A** (incorrectly العمل) كتاب العلل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A** كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d. A. H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A** كتاب العمل, see the العلل above.
- A** كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masiḥī almiṣrī (d. A. H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A** كتاب الفتح by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q. ib., 850.
- حديقة الحديقة و شريعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخرى حديقة الطريقة by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q. 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A** كتاب الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣrī (d. A. H. 322), q. 724-726, 469.
- كتاب القدوري = مختصر القدوري or simply القدوري by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī albaghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A** كتاب الفوائى by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A** كتاب الكشف by Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q. ib., 1288.
- غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال by Amir Khusrau of Dihli's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q. 724-726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A** كتاب اللمع by Abū Naṣr Sarrāj al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 378), q. 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A** كتاب المحرم في حاشية جامى, glosses to the first part of Jāmi's شرح كافية نحو (A. H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q. 1357, 22.
- كتاب المشتقات, 2529, fol. 72^a sq.
- ظفرنامه بنزجمهر = كتاب المظفر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A** رسالة النفس = كتاب المعاد or رسالة في المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A** كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q. 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q. ib., 80.
- A** كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Fadl-allāh Ḥusainī Kāzwinī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q. 724-726, 198.
- A** كتاب العرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q. ib., 1408.
- A** كتاب المغازي by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḥidī (d. about A. H. 207), q. 134.
- A** كتاب المفاتيح والمناجحة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masiḥī almiṣrī (d. A. H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A** كتاب المفصل by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q. ib., 1407.
- A** كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A. H. 202), q. ib., 102.
- A** كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجلباس above.
- A** كتاب الملل والتجمل by Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khāliqdad al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), q. ib.; a Turkish version, q. ib.
- A** كتاب المواقف by 'Aḍud-al-dīn Ījī (d. A. H. 756), commentary on, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A** كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.
- A** كتاب النطق (النقط) والشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A. H. 202), q. 724-726, 102.
- A** كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q. ib., 856.
- A** كتاب الهادي by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q. ib., 741.
- A** كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn almaḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q. ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q. ib., 167.

- آمدنامہ = کتاب آمدن (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.
- آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2446.
- by Zain-aḏābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.
- کتاب برهان الکفایة (seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2270, perhaps identical with the برهان الکفایة by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, ib.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- S** کتاب پارجاتک (Pārijātaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan Ḍamir (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.
- کتاب تأریخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdi's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
- کتاب تأریخ خداداد (to A. H. 1200), سلطان التواریح = کتاب تأریخ خداداد, anonymous, 521.
- کتاب التجرید, see کتاب تجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ **A** کتاب فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ above.
- (or الملوك) کتاب by Rafī-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin Taufīk Shirāzi (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.
- کتاب تسخیر by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinni, q 2266.
- A** کتاب تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
- A** کتاب تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
- A** کتاب تعرّف, see کتاب تعرّف above.
- A** کتاب تقسیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.
- کتاب رساله اختیارات = کتاب تقویم واختیارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- کتاب توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-aldin Faḏl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A. H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- کتاب صرف افعال = دستور مبتدا = کتاب جدولی 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- کتاب جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) or المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- کتاب خریدة القصر و خریدة العصر = کتاب خریدة العصر by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A** کتاب خریدة المقصود by the same, q ib.
- A** کتاب جماهیر (جواهر) or القبائل by Abū Faiḏ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q ib., 100.
- کتاب جملة الدلائل و منامات, q 2276.
- کتاب الجواهر above, see کتاب الجواهر.
- کتاب جواهر برکات, q 709.
- کتاب جهانگیر بادشاه, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 793; 795.
- کتاب چارچمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.
- کتاب چشتیة بهشتیة, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- کتاب چشمه زندگانی by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.
- کتاب چهل صباح by the same (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.
- کتاب حاشیة داعی or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیة مثنوی commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- کتاب حسنیات (کتاب حسنی) by Abū-alḥasan Ḍānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- کتاب حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن, anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- کتاب حلیمة الخمر = کتاب حلیمة الخمر or رساله کبری در معما = کتاب حلیمة الخمر الكبير, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- کتاب حیات, q 709.
- کتاب خواب و خیال by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- کتاب خضرخان و = کتاب (قصه or نسخه) خضرخانی by Amir Khusrau of Dillī (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- کتاب خلاصة الجامع فی جمع الاحادیث by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.
- کتاب خلق الانسان by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Ḍuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- کتاب خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.
- کتاب خواص الرسول by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- کتاب خوان نعمت (on cookery) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.
- کتاب خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (Pushtū-Persian dictionary), third maḳālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.
- کتاب در بیان امراض بیچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

- كتاب در بیان انساب طالبین translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q (as كتاب الانساب), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.
- كتاب در علم طب (1) by Amāni of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- كتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- كتاب دستور ابراهيم كرومانی, q 2276.
- كتاب دليل المتحرفين by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- كتاب رسم الخطّ by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳi, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the خط و سواد by the same, in 2931.
- كتاب رعنا و زبیا, 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.
- كتاب زنج ميرزا الغ بيك زنج سعيد جديد گورگانی = زنج جديد گورگانی or زنج جديد سلطانی (incorrectly styled زنج الغ بيك زنج سلطانی گورگانی or زنج خاقانی or زنج الغ بيكى در علم نجوم), the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- كتاب سعى و صفا, title of the fourth bāb of Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) امرأة, q 709.
- كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- كتاب سياسة الملوك A by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب سياست و سير الملوك by Nizām-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.
- كتاب سير A by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- كتاب طهماسب نامه = كتاب شاه طهماسب incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- كتاب شايست و ناشايست (incorrectly styled كتاب در), in Persian prose, 2821.
- كتاب شرح ابيات غوامض مرزا جلال اسير و غمرة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- كتاب شرح سلم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.
- حاشية أو اشعة اللمعات = كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.
- كتاب شواهد التوبة by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- كتاب شيخ الطالبين by Bāyazid bin 'Abdallāh Kaḍi al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.
- كتاب صاحبته by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 × 797; 1121, 5^e; 1128, 11; 1809.
- كتاب شايست و ناشايست, see above.
- كتاب شاه طهماسب = كتاب طهماسب نامه incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- كتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.
- كتاب عمد في علم الصرف (first part), 2429, 1.
- حالات أو احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة = كتاب عمارت اكبرآباد by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر, see above.
- كتاب غريب القرآن A by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- كتاب غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = كتاب غنية الطالبين A by Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- كتاب فتوح = تأريخ فتوح, Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- كتاب فصل الخطاب في المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب) (or) by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- كتاب فضائل القرآن A by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.
- كتاب فقه, anonymous, 2611.
- كتاب مسائل نماز = كتاب فقه كيداني A ترجمه (شرح) كيداني (or) by Kaidāni. Persian translation of, styled كيداني (or) شرح, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of the same, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.
- كتاب في اسماء الجلامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- كتاب (در علم تجويد or علم تجويد) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

- كتاب قرابادين by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- كتاب كافي التروبا, q 2276.
- كتاب كرما = بندننامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- T كتاب گلشن راز ترجمه شيرازي and amplification of Shabistari's راز گلشن by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.
- كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
- A كتاب لمع, see كتاب اللّمع above.
- كتاب لهراسنامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- A كتاب مبادئ التّعبير, q 2276.
- عمادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (or مجموعۀ خاني في عين (عزّة) المعاني by Kamāl Karim Nāgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled نمۀ مجموع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- كتاب محبوب by Sa'd-aldin Hummū'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- كتاب محمد برهان الدين انصاري, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.
- A كتاب مرآة الافلاك by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A كتاب مشارق by the same, q ib.
- كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- A كتاب مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- A كتاب معاني القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب معتبر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 654.
- A كتاب معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنطوية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- تأريخ موسى or قصّة حضرت موسى = كتاب موسى نامہ رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسى or قصّة موسى by Mu'in al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- الميزان في or ميزان في علم الصّرف = كتاب ميزان الميزان or الصّرف (different from the ميزان الصّرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- كتاب مينوخرذ (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyoi-Khard), 2986.
- كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2495.
- A كتاب نصره (نظرة) القطرة by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي, 2775.
- كتاب نجات الانس by Jāmī (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafīr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's *peri psychēs* by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibācah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- كتاب وجه الدين by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- A كتاب وفا, q 136, end.
- كتاب دولة آبياد by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- (مثنوي در تعريف و) كتاب دولتخانه بادشاهي by the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.
- هزار مسئله سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله و جواب by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- or مناكجة حسن و عشق = (1) كتحداثي حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same. 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Żuhūri (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara). Persian translation of (probably by Faiḍi), 1987.
- H كنه (catechu), 2978, 7.
- A كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.
- كجا شد يوسف مصري عزيزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.
- كج كلاه (مثنوي) by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.
- A كچكول or كشكول by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian كچكول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

- كحل الأرواح by Sa'd-aldin Ḥummū'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- A** كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^b.
- A** كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, muḥaddimāh; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.
- كرامًا كاتبين (مقدمة), 714, margin, 8.
- A** كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.
- کرد وداع از جهان معلم ثانی, chronogram for A. H. 1113, 1656.
- A** كتر شرعی (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.
- كرفش = چلباسه or سبلك or وزغه (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- كریما (كتاب) = بندنامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- A** كسور (fraction), 2261.
- كسوف روز و شب (عمل), A. H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.
- A** الكشاف by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.
- A** الكشاف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d. A. H. 606) ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- A** الكشاف (كتاب) by Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- كشفت (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- كشفت اسرار رمی by Muḥammad Fādil bin Muḥammad Kāsim (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- A** كشاف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Kūrān, q 597.
- كشفت الاستار عن وجوه مشكلات الاشعار, commentary on Hāfiẓ, by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), 1270.
- كشفت الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** كشاف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون by Hājī Khalifah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فرهنگ شیخ عبد الرحیم = كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات بهاری by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Ahmad Sūr (about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- كشفت المحجوب by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-jullābi alhujwiri alghaznawi (d. after A. H. 465), 1773-1777; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 × 71 × 211 × 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 × 1511.

- كشفت المحققين (before A. H. 1151), 1914.
- A** كشف ثعلبي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كشفت فی بیان حقیقة الروح, part of the معرأة العارفين, by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- A** كشكول, see كچكول above.
- كشمير (در تعريف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- كشمير (قطعہ در مذمت) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- كشمير دلپذير (در تعريف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- كشميری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- كشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Singhāsanaadvātrīṣati, by Kishandās ibn Mulūk-cānd Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- كفاية ابو مسلم by Abū Muslim of Marw, 2603.
- A** كفاية الاسلام, q 2565.
- كفاية العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.
- A** كفاية المعتقد by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A** كفاية شعبي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2565; 2608.
- A** (or كفاية منصور منصور) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كفاية منصوري = كفاية مجاهدية by Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih Ilyās (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.
- كفر (idolatrōus matter), 1997.
- ككتم (or كلكت), 1994, 18.
- كلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- كلام الله = ترجمة لغات قرآني or ترجمان قرآن (ترجمة) كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Ādil al-Hāfiẓ, q 2699.
- كلام حضرت خواجه پارسا (من), short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1923, 6.
- كلام رباني (تفسير) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Mahmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhī (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- (من) كلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمناني, extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (d. A. H. 736), 1923, 12.

- کلانتیر (prefect), 724-726, 1117.
- کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.
- منجم (or ککت) (تصّف), 1994, 18.
- کلمات الشعرا = تذکرہ سرخوش by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
- کلمات الشعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.
- کلمات الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
- کلمات القدسیّة by Saif-aldin Bākharzī (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
- رسالہ دستور or دستور العمل آگاہی = کلمات اور نگزیب العمل or مجموعہ رقعات عالمگیر اور نگزیب العمل, *fifth* collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- کلمات طیبات, *second* collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.
- کلمات, short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- کلمات قدسیہ by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.
- کلمات مکنونہ by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- کلمات نورثہ by the same, q ib.
- A کلمة, explained in 2434.
- A کلمة التصوّب (رسالہ) by Shihāb-aldin almaḡbūl, 1922, 5.
- کلمة الحق by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.
- A کلمة توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.
- A کلمة توحید (رسالہ فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A کلمة توحید (معنی) (رسالہ فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
- A کلمة شهادة, 163, fol. 1 sq.
- A کلمة طیب, ib.
- تہلیلہ ملاً جلال = (رسالہ در تحقیق معنی) کلمة توحید دوانی by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- کلمة چند در بیان حلیہ صورت ظاہر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- کلیات آتشی by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā) Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

- کلیات الرمی by Amin-aldin bin Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Aḡmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- کلیات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.
- کلیات اہلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.
- کلیات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.
- کلیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.
- کلیات (رسالہ در) کلیات تحقیقات ادویہای مفردہ (رسالہ در) کلیات تحقیقات ادویہای مفردہ, 714, margin, 1.
- کلیات جامی by 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300.
- کلیات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزین above.
- کلیات خاقانی by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrāhīm Khāḡānī of Shirwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.
- کلیات داعی by Nizām-aldin Maḡmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.
- کلیات دیوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.
- کلیات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Raff' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
- کلیات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.
- کلیات سلیم by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558.
- کلیات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'iq (under Ghāzi-aldin Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.
- کلیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.
- کلیات طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشآت طغرا below.
- کلیات ظہوری by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ḳuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.
- کلیات عرفی by 'Urfi of Shirāz (completed A.H. 996), 1451-1453.
- کلیات فرید الدین عطار by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.
- کلیات فقیر by Shams-aldin Faḡīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.
- A کلیات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1064 × 1188.

- کَلِّیَاتِ قَدْسِ by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.
- کَلِّیَاتِ کَاتِبِ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.
- کَلِّیَاتِ مَلِکِ قَمَعِ by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.
- کَلِّیَاتِ نَدْرَتِ by 'Ali Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.
- کَلِّیَاتِ نَعْمَتْمَنَانِ عَالِی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.
- کَلِّیَاتِ نَوْعِ by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.
- کَلِّیَاتِ وَحْشِ by Waḥshī Bāfiḳi (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444.
- کلید الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- کلید بوسنان, short glossary to Sa'di's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.
- کلید دیوان حافظ = (1) کلید دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) کلید دیوان حافظ or فرهنگ حافظ, an anonymous key to Hāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- کلید سکندرنامه, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, q 1021.
- کلید سُنْدَرِ سَنگَارِ (رساله), key to the Hindi poem سُنْدَرِ سَنگَارِ of Sundar Mahākawī (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- کلید گلستان = مفتاح گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- کلید و دمنه by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 724-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Čaghatai translation of the same, q 724-726, 1245.
- کم (quantity), 2261.
- کَمَالِ = غَرَّةُ الْکَمَالِ, Amir Khusrau of Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- کَمَالِ الْبِلَاغَةِ by Shams-al-ma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- کندهر ب سبن (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.
- کنز الاخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- کنز الاسرار = کنز البحر by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.
- کنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Ni'mat-allāh bin Khwājah Ḥabib-allāh Harawī's تَأْرِیخِ

خانیجهانی و مخزن الافغانی (A.H. 1021), containing Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577, ff. 220^a-223^a.

کنز البحر, see کنز الاسرار above.

کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.

کنز الحقائق (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 724-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.

زبدة الحقائق فی کشف = کنز الحقائق و کشف الذقائق by تمهيدات (تمهید) عین الفصاحه or الذقائق by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

A کنز الذقائق, an abstract of his own larger work کنز الوافی, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), styled ترجمه کنز الذقائق or ترجمه کنز الوافی or کنز فقه حنفی, Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled مسائل المکاشفات or مسائل در فقه), by Sulaimān Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

(1) کنز الرموز by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 724-726, 333.

A کنز التروبا, q 2276.

کنز العاشعین by Muḥyi-al-din Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.

A کنز العباد, commentary on Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī's اوراد by 'Ali bin Aḥmad Ghūrī, q 2565.

کنز اللغات by Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq bin Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Ali), 2392-2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.

کنز المعانی by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

کنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقه, see کنز الحقائق above.

H کنز الموسيقى, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled دیباجة نوابه گلشن خیال), 2021.

کنز الذقائق = ترجمه کنز فقه حنفی, see کنز فارسی above.

- الاعمال by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- مثنوی (discourses on the رموز الحقائق في رموز الحقائق) by Kamâl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098.
- رسالة سير or سير العباد الى المعاد = (1) كنوز الرموز العباد by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A. H. 944), 2202.
- کنوز الودیعة من رموز الدرّیعة, Persian translation of Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib Işfahânî's (d A. H. 502) Arabic work الودیعة الى مكارم الشریعة, q 1922, 26.
- رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurânâth of Mâlwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- کنیز الرموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.
- کوائف بیتر عیسوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A. D. 1609), 620.
- S معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الخ = (Kok) کوک, 2010, bâb VI.
- S کوک شاستر by Kokâ-pançlita, Persian translation of (styleد در عورت), 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- کوکنار و تنباکو (مباحثه), contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan Sulţân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- کوکو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.
- کو نخل امبد بدر, chronogram for A. H. 967, 724-726, 583.
- که بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A. H. 1188, 2718.
- H کھجڑی (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.
- کیدانی (شرح or ترجمه), Persian translation of Kaidânî's Arabic work مسائل نماز or کتاب فقه کیدانی, 2604; 2605, 1.
- A کیف (quality), 2261.
- کیفیّت احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- کیفیّت احوال ضابط جنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.
- A کیفیّة العلم (فی), anonymous, 1922, 11.
- کیفیّت بمجاور, 527, 5.
- کیفیّت تقسیم زمین, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- کیفیّت حال, short memoir of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyala or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.
- کیفیّت دانستن احوال پونه, 527, 6.
- کیفیّت راگهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).
- خلاصه = کیفیّت مکانات قلعه گوتّه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین و احوال گوتّه و جای دیگر مکانات قلعه گوتّه لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- کیفیّت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.
- کیفیّت نواب حیدر جنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.
- (علم) کیمیا, alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah.
- (رساله در) کیمیا, 2786.
- کیمیای سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1791.
- گ
- گمشناسنامه = (تأریخ) گبران, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 1114.
- گرشاسپنامه by 'Ali bin Aḥmad al-Asadi al-Tûsi (d A. H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.
- (رساله در احوال) گروه صوفیّه, 1890, 1.
- (نسخه در) گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- گشایشنامه by Râjkarn and Bakrân Kâyath (A. H. 1101), 825.
- احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl Jurjânî (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- دیوان جعفر = گفتار جعفر زتلی by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.
- گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A. H. 1115, 371.
- گل افشان, anonymous Persian translation of سنگهاسن بتیسی or Sinḥâsanadvâtrîṣati, q 1991, 2.
- گل بکاولی = (قصه) گل بکاولی by 'Izz-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (A. H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindûstânî adaptations of the same, q 828.
- گلبن طبع عزیزان نوبهاری یافته, chronogram for A. H. 1098, 824.

- گل چشم (در بیان دفع) on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- گل خوشبو (قصه) 1994, 7.
- گلدسته by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
- گلدسته سعادت by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān (A.H. 1133), q 394.
- گلدسته سعادت لا بزال chronogram for A.H. 1133, 394.
- گل رعنا by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīq (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.
- گلرنگ by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d A.H. 751), 2852.
- گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیبچه) to, by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
- گلزار اسرار الصوفیة by Moghul (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Cāndrodaya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wali or Wālī Rām (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996.
- گلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.
- گلزار ممت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A.H. 1155), 3048.
- گلزار نسیم H, translation of the قصه گل بکاولی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasim (A.H. 1254), q 828.
- گلستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.
- گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, son of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (A.H. 1207), 587.
- گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūḥ-alamīn, called Mir Jumlah (d A.H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.
- گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.
- نورس or تاریخ نورس نامه فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی نورس or تاریخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maqālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'i (after A.H. 1019), 288.
- گلشن حسن by 'Ali alḥusainī (commenced A.H. 1181), 3026.
- گلشن راز (1) by Mahmūd Shabistari (A.H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Ali aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, with the takhalluṣ Asīrī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451.
- D گلشن عشق by Miyān Nuṣrati (A.H. 1068), q 1634, 2.
- H گلشن هند by Mirzā Luṭf (A.H. 1215), 703.
- گل کستی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A.H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.
- گلگشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.
- گل و خسرو or گل و خسرو = هرمنز, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- گل و صنوبر (قصه) 819; 820.
- گل و مل by 'Azīzi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- گل و هرمنز, see گل و خسرو above.
- گنج باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.
- گنج جعفری, a mathnawī (A.H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
- گنج روان (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 841), 1298, 2.
- گنجف (در صفت) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- گنجف (مقدمه) 714, margin, 21^d.
- A گنج نامه (ترجمه) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūfi of Makkah (d A.H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- نعت شاهنامه = گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه by 'Ali almakkī Ibn Ṭāifūr albistāmi (A.H. 1079), 891.
- گوالیارنامه by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (A.H. 1206), q 483.

- گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.
 گوهر شاموار by 'Abdi of Gûnâbâd (under prince Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhi Şafawî), q 1766.
 گوهرنامه by Kâdir or Kâdiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.
 گو و چوگان by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.
 گهگرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.
 گيا مهاتم (Gayâ Mahâtmya), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.
 گيتا سنبدنی (Gitâ Sunbodanî), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītâ from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhanî, q 1950, 1.
 گيتى آرا (قصه گيتى آرا), 832.
- ل
- ل (1) abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.
 لا اله الا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1 x 2 x 3, see تهليليه ملا above.
 رساله فى تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, جلال دواتى, and رساله فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد above.
 لال و هيرا (قصه لال و هيرا) by Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshi, q 500.
 لامية العجم, a counterpart of, q 654, 22^e; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 لاهوت (منزل لاهوت), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
 اللباب by Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î of Kazwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.
 لباب الاخبار by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, 2639.
 لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى, oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.
 لباب در دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.
 لباب معنوى = انتخاب مثنوى by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.
 دستور فائض التور = (در آداب) لباس by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
 لب التواريخ (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

- Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî alḳazwinî (to A. H. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^a sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.
 لب التواريخ = لب اللباب or لب اللباب = لب التواريخ هند by Râe Bindrâban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.
 لب السيرة و جهاننما by Abû Tâlib. alişfabânî (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.
 لب التواريخ هند, see لب التواريخ above.
 لب لباب (1) extracts from the لباب معنوى or لباب انتخاب by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Ali Kulkhân Wâlih's لباب الشعرا رناض الشعرا (A. H. 1161) by Kamar-aldin 'Ali bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâşirî (A. H. 1194), 695.
 لباب منتخب شاهنامه = لباب منتخب شاهنامه or تاريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی or تاريخ شمشیرخانی by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
 لباب الابرار, a ḳaşidah by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.
 لباب النسا, Persian translations of the Sanskrit كوك لباب النسا, شاستر, q 2799, 4.
 لباب الشعرا, لسان الشعرا, q 2459.
 لباب الغيب by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.
 لشکر نويس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 239.
 لجزو الاول بعضى لطائف شاهى = لطائف (invocations and prayers), 2626.
 لطائف اشرفى by Ashraf Jahângir Simnânî (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23.
 لطائف الاخبار by Badî'alzamân Rashîdkhân (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.
 لطائف التوحيد فى غرائب التفريد by Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad Ḥummû'î (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.
 لطائف الحدائق, 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sanâ'î's حديقہ, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حديقہ, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.
 لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Şâlih (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصه) by Muḥammad Naşir Nuşrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
 لطائف الطوائف, sometimes called الطوائف, by 'Ali bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi, known as Şafi (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.
 لطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوى, a special glossary to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

- لَطَائِفُ الْمَثْنَوِيّ، a commentary on the مَثْنَوِيّ, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.
- لَطَائِفُ شَاهِيّ، anonymous, 2798.
- لَطَائِفُ قَدْسِيّ by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or al-kaddûs) Gangû'î alḥanafî al-Cishti (b. A. H. 897), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.
- لَطَائِفُ نَامَةِ، Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's Cāghatâ'i Mġālis al-nġāṣ (A. H. 896) by Fakhrî of Harât (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِيّ = انشاء فيضى by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d. A. H. 1004), collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِيّ، chronogram for A. H. 1035, 1479.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِيّ، chronogram for A. H. 1070, 332.
- لَطَائِفُ شَاهِيّ (in-
vocations and prayers), 2626.
- لَعْلُ وَ گُوهر by Ḥasan 'Ali 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.
- لَعْلُ وَ گُوهر (قصّة)، in Dakhni verses, q ib.
- لَعْلَاتُ (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.
- لَعْلَاتُ (ترجمة) لغات ادوية يعربى و يونانى و فارسى و هندى، 2364, second part.
- لَعْلَاتُ الشّعْرَا، part of the مدار الافاضل by Ilâhdâd-i-Faiḍî bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alishir of Sirhind (A. H. 1001), 2474.
- لَعْلَاتُ تَرْكِيّ، Turkish (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Fadl-allâkhân (under 'Ālamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) = آمدن نامه تَرْكِيّ or نَسَخَةُ تَرْكِيّ by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Ālamgir), 2440; (3) = معروف اللّغات or فرهنگ رساله در لغت = اطفرى، anonymous, 2439; (4) = تَرْكِيّ، likewise anonymous, 2441.
- لَعْلَاتُ تَلَنگِيّ (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakhan), 2529.
- لَعْلَاتُ زَبَانِ بَلُوچ، 3002.
- لَعْلَاتُ سَرِّ الْاَسْرَارِ (بيان) لغات سرّ الاسرار Dârâ Shukûh's سَرِّ الْاَكْبَرِ (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- لَعْلَاتُ قَرَّانِيّ = ترجمة كلام الله or ترجمان قرآن (ترجمة) لغات قرآنيّ by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Ali bin 'Ādil al-Ḥafîz, q 2699.
- لَعْلَاتُ وَ الْفَاظُ قَرَّانِ by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alḥâshimî (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- لَعْلَاتُ تَحْفَةِ الْهِنْدِ (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.
- لَعْلَاتُ تَرْكِيّ (رساله در) لغات تَرْكِيّ، (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.
- لَعْلَاتُ حَلِيمِيّ (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allâh bin Abî Yûsuf al-Ḥalimî (A. H. 917), q 2455.
- لَعْلَاتُ الْفَرَسِ = فرهنگ سرورى by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- لَعْلَاتُ شِيرْخَانِيّ = فرهنگ شيرخانى، an abridgement of his own زبده الفوائد by Shurkhân (between A. H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- لَعْلَاتُ فَرَسِ قَدِيمِ، 2456, ff. 1-178.
- لَعْلَاتُ فَرَنْكِيّ وَ بَارِسِيّ (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- لَعْلَاتُ شِيمْخَانِ اَمَلِيّ (حلّ معنئى) لغزان شيمخان املیّ by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- لَعْلَاتُ بَدْرِ چَاچِ (حلّ معنئى) لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- لَعْلَاتُ (كتاب) اللّمع A by Abû Naṣr Sarraj al-Tûsî (d. A. H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- لَعْلَاتُ or لَمَعَاتُ اَنْوَارِ by Fakhr-al-din 'Iṣṣâqî (d. A. H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmi (styled اشعة اللّمعات or حاشية لَمَعَاتِ، A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Ni'mat-allâh Walî (d. A. H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.
- لَعْلَاتُ (ingredients), 2978, 10.
- لَعْلَاتُ (1) by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad (A. H. 1107), 1900; (2) A = شرح القصيدة or لواع انوار الكشف by Jâmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- لَعْلَاتُ اِخْلَاقِ جَلَالِيّ = لواع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d. A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- لَعْلَاتُ اَنْوَارِ الْاَكْشَفِ A، see لواع، 2, above.
- لَعْلَاتُ خِيَالِ، one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990); q 724-726, 896.
- لَعْلَاتُ لَوَائِحِ دَرِ بَيَانِ مَعَارِفِ وَ مَعَانِيّ (رساله) لوائح در بيان معارف و معانى by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- لَعْلَاتُ مَحْفُوظِ، Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ's (d. A. H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیهات by Jabra'îl alḥusainî Ḥakim-almulk (before A. H. 1035), 2201.
- لَعْلَاتُ مَنْظُومِ، a mathnawi by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali alḥusainî Wafâ of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- لَعْلَاتُ لَهْرَاسِيّ نَامَةِ، title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- لَعْلَاتُ لِيّ (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

- S** ليلاتي by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A. H. 995), 1998-2000; a kind of commentary on the same (styled بدائع فنون) by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- A** ليلة القدر (the night of predestination), tract on, by Miyan Sayyid Kāsim, 2583, 2; see also قدر شب.
- مجنون (1) ليلي و مجنون by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A. H. 927), 1398-1409; (2) = مجنون و ليلي by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204; (3) by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), q 724-726, 1170; (4) by Damiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (5) by Hindū (before A. H. 1055), q 1559; (6) by Jāmi (A. H. 889), 1300, 7; 1317, 6; 1318, 6; (7) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 2; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 5; (8) by Nizāmī of Ganja (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 973, 3; 974, 3; 975, 4; 976, 3; 977, 3; 978, 2; 979, 2; 980, 3; 981, 3; 984, 3; 986, 2; 988, 1; 1000-1003; 2868, 4; imitations of the same, 1186, 8; 1284, 3; a parody on verses of the same, q 724-726, 1126; (9) by Rūh-alamīn of Isfahān, called Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), 1540; q 2897; (10) another title of the anonymous مهر و وفا, dedicated to 'Ālamgir (perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr), 1657, 1.
- م
- محو = م (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- مأتم (رقة), several letters of condolence, 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- مأتم محمد شريف (در) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.
- مآثر آصفی by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135.
- مآثر الامرا by Ṣaṣām-aldaulah Shāhnawāzkhān Shahid Khwāfi Aurangābādī (assassinated A. H. 1171), first edition by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Āzād (d A. H. 1200), 622-626; q 130; 682; 1722; 2135; second revised and enlarged edition by Mir 'Abd-alhāy bin Ṣaṣām-aldaulah (A. H. 1182-1194), 627; 628; q 489.
- مآثر الكرام تاريخ بلگرام, first volume of the tadhkīrah of famous men of Balgrām by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1166), 682; q 655; 1722; 1773; 1894; 2135; 2679.
- مآثر جهانگیری (1) by Kāmgār Ḥusaini (A. H. 1040), 324; q 395; (2) wrong title, given to Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's تذكرة السلاطين جغتای (commenced A. H. 1135), in 395.
- مآثر سادات by Ḍiyā-aldin Barani (under Sulṭān Firūz-shāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- مآثر عالمگیری (ناريخ عالمگیری) by Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369; see وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری.
- مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی by Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (to A. H. 1038), 463.
- مآثر محمودی by Imām Kāfāl (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- مأكل و مشروب (رسالة) by Yūsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11a-13b.
- جامع بغدادی = ما لا یسع الطیب جهله by Yūsuf bin Isma'īl bin Ilyās al-Juwainī al-Baghdādi (about A. H. 710 or 711), q 2328.
- ما مقيما (نسخة), a tarkibband, 2810, 1.
- مانکتهول (composed under Rājah Mān Singh), Persian translation of (styled راک درین رساله) by Faḳīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- ماواي خوشدلی, chronogram for A. H. 1008, 1487.
- ماه دوستان, a mathnawi by Kāplānbeḡ (under Jahāngir), q 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.
- ترجمة رسالة النفس = (در تحقیق) ماهیت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2149.
- العوامل في النحو = مائة العوامل or مائة العوامل by Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-arahmān Jurjāni (d A. H. 471 or 472), Persian verse translation of (styled مائة عامل or عوامل). 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on the Arabic original, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.
- مائة عوامل or مائة عوامل, see the preceding item.
- مباحث عمادیة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- مباحث مشرفیة by the same, q ib.
- مباحثه کونکار و تنباکو (contest between poppy and tobacco) by Kulī Khānbeḡ bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- مبادی التعبير (کتاب), q 2276.
- مبادی موجودات (رسالة) by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- مبارکباد (letters of congratulation), 2132, faṣl 2.
- مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.

- مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات designation of the *مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات* in 2973.
- A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.
- A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), *ib.*
- متعرف (قعات) (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Cāndarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.
- A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājjib's (d. A. H. 646) Arabic grammar, *الكافية في النحو*, by Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan Astarābādi (d. A. H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.
- المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A منولى (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.
- متهرا (تعريف) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.
- A متى (duration), 2261.
- مب (or مى), designation of *مولانا صاحب المثنوى*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmi, in 2663.
- المب (ضرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.
- A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.
- مثلثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.
- مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.
- A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.
- A مثلث متساوي الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), *ib.*
- A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), *ib.*
- A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), *ib.*
- A مثمان (octagon equilateral), *ib.*
- H مثنوى in Rekhta, 1768, 4.
- مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1-3.
- مثنويات ابن يعين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamīn of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.
- مثنويات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 5 × 6.
- مثنويات أمير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.
- مثنويات امير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.
- مثنويات بسخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdārkhāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 2.
- مثنويات ثابت by Muḥammad Afdal-al-dīn Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.
- مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.
- مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 153^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^u sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.
- مثنويات خافان by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḡān (A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.
- مثنويات خالص by Ḥusain Khāliṣ (d. A. H. 1122), q 1672.
- مثنويات سعدى = نصائح by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^h; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.
- مثنويات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdi (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.
- مثنويات شفائي by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.
- مثنويات شوق by Allāhju'yā, with the takhalluṣ Shaūḡ (d. A. H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.
- مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muḥammad Bākir Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.
- مثنويات صيدى by 'Alī Sa'idi of Ṭahrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.
- مثنويات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.
- مثنويات طاهر وحيد by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥid of Ḳazwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.
- مثنويات عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āḡilkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 345.
- مثنويات قدسى by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end, 4-7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.
- مثنويات (ابو طالب) كلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- مثنویات محمد شریف by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
- مثنویات ملا شاه by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
- مثنویات ناصر علی by Nāsir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.
- مثنویات نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
- مثنویات واضح, mystic mathnawis by Mir Mubārak-allāh Irādathkhan, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍih (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
- مثنویات هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 x 2 x 4.
- مثنوی اهلی, a didactic mathnawi by a certain Ahli (before A.H. 1000), 1434.
- مثنوی بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- مثنوی جسمی (مولانا) by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.
- مثنوی جلال الدین رومی, see مثنوی معنوی below.
- مثنوی جلال الدین فرهانی by Jalāl-aldin bin Ja'far of Farāhān, q 724-726, 984.
- مثنوی چندربهان برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
- مثنوی حسن تونی by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
- مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
- مثنوی خواجه مسعود قمی (on the exploits of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā) by Khwājah Mas'ūd of Qumm, q 724-726, 990.
- مثنوی خورشید و ماه by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
- مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان بهادر by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
- مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه دولتخانه بادشاهی by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
- مثنوی در واقعه جانسوز کربلا by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (see above), 1710, 7.
- مثنوی ذکر by Shāh Burhān-aldin bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- مثنوی راماین, an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
- مثنوی زمینی by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.
- مثنوی زین العابدین هجری by Mir Zain-al'ābidin Hijri, 1767, 5.
- مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallāh Sāmi (d under Muḥammadshāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
- مثنوی شائقی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-aldin Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
- مثنوی شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhim) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
- مثنوی شهزاده عالم میرزا جوانمخت جهاندار شاه H by Rekhta mathnawi by prince Jahāndār (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
- مثنوی عشق = نیرنگ غنیمت by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣihī Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201^b sq.
- مثنوی فی المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- مثنوی قائمی آملی by Kā'imi of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
- مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
- مثنوی کشمیر by Nāsir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
- مثنوی محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zarāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
- مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the کنز الرموز of Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.
- مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
- مثنوی مطلق, i. e. two mathnawi-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Ṣūfi hymns, 1753.
- مثنوی معنوی = مثنوی جلال الدین رومی by Jalāl-aldin Rūmi (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi, styled نسخه ناسخه (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled لطائف اللغات or فرهنگ مثنوی), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

- the Mathnawi (1) by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm, styled *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (A. H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz, styled *حاشية داعي* or *شرح مثنوى* or *كتاب حاشية مثنوى* (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allatif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (see above), styled *لطائف المثنوى*, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled *مرآة المثنوى*, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattâh alḥusaini al'askari, styled *مفتاح المعاني* (collected by Hidâyat-allâh A. H. 1049), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Ahrâri (about A. H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridâ, styled *مكاشفات رضوى* (A. H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥashim Faiḍân, styled *تصحيح مثنوى* (A. H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shâh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarâbâd, styled *مخزن الاسرار* (between A. H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled *شرح مثنوى*, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), styled *شرح بيتين مثنوى* or *شرح بيتين مثنوى*, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawi, styled *كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق* by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawi by 'Abd-alfattâh alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوى ملك قتي* by Malik Ḳummi (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوى منت* by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوى ناصر علي*, the special religious poem of Nâsir 'Ali of Sirhind (d A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1647; 1648; 1763, 5.
- مثنوى نعتجان عالي* by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'mat-khân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوى ولي رام* by Banwâli Dâs (about A. H. 1073), q 1995.
- (or *رانجهها*) *ناز و نياز = مثنوى هيرو رانجهن* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allâh Afarin of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- مجالس العشاق* by Sultân Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasl of the second bâb; a commentary on the same, by Amir Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Tabas-i-Kilak, Sultân Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- مجالس المؤمنيين* by Nûr-allâh bin Sharif alḥusaini almar'ashî alshûstari (A. H. 993-1010), 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203 x 204; 1807; 2176.
- T** *مجالس التغايس*, the Caghatâi original of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's biography of Persian poets (A. H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه* or *رساله دوم = مجالس خمسة*, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- تأريخ محمد شريف وقوى = مجامع الاخبار* by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳû'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.
- A** *مجاهدات* (spiritual exertions in Sûfism), 653, 8.
- A** *المجتبى* (designated by *ي*), probably by Jamâl-aldin Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmân, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A. H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد اكبر = مجربات اكبرى* by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzâni (under 'Âlamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- A** *مجرد* (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مخزن افغانى* or *تواريخ مجلس آراى = مجلس آراى*, the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allâh bin Ḥabib-allâh Harawi's history of the Afghans, 578; see for the fuller redaction *مخزن الافغانى و تاريخ خانجهانى*.
- مجلس افروز* by Ibn Yamin (d A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- در مجلس پنجگانه*, see *مجالس خمسة* above.
- رساله هفتم و هزليات سعدى = مجلس هزل*, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع الابكار* by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال* by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥablrûdi or rather Jabalrûdi (A. H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr (A. H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Banî Isrâ'îl (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع* or *مجلد الاصفيا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع الاوليا* by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Ardastâni (A. H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 x 17; Nos. 7 x 8 x 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 x 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- A** *مجمع البحرين* (رسالة), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'i alḥanafî al-'Cishti (b A. H. 897), 1924, 11.
- مجمع البحرين* (1) by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1065), extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; q 647; (2) = *ناظر و منظور* by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kâtibi (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawi; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Nâsir (or bin Naṣr) of Sîstân (about A. H. 602), q 724-726, 305.

- مجمع البدائع = جوامع التواريخ، an anonymous Persian romance, 846.
- مجمع البيان = واجب اللفظ، a philosophical mathnawi by 'Âkil (perhaps identical with 'Âkilkhân Râzi), A. H. 1105, 2212.
- مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid almarhûm Muḥammad Hâdikhân Muḥammad Ḥusain (A. H. 1185), 2361.
- قصص الانبياء، 593-595; see also مجمع اللسانات.
- مجموع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات (designated by A, probably by Radi-aldin Abû-alkâsim 'Ali (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.
- مجمع الصنائع by Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Šâlih alšiddikî Ḥusainî (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- مجمع العصمة، commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî's مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة or رسالة حق در فقه (A. H. 703), by Abû al-Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sûm, q 2558.
- مجمع الغرائب by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.
- مجمع الفرس = فرهنگ سروري or لغت سروري by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- مجمع الفصحا by Riḍâ Kulikhân (A. H. 1294), q 902.
- مجمع الفقرا by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lahûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- مجمع الفوائد، wrong title given to Râm Nârâyan's انشاء مجمع القواعد (A. H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.
- مجمع التفائس = تذكرة خان آرزو (second half) by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A. H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- مجمع النوادر by Nizâmi 'Arûdi of Samarkand (d after A. H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.
- مجمع الوزرا by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lahûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.
- مجمع الهدى by 'Ali bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 598; q 3025; see also قصص الانبياء.
- مجمع فيض، see محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاولياء = مجمع فيض الاولياء above.
- مجمع فيض، chronogram for A. H. 1043, 645.
- مجمع الاصول in Persian = رسالة در علم حكمة in Arabic, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رسائل اخوان، an abridgement of the الصفا و خلائ الوفا، Persian translation of (under Timûr), 2225.
- مجملي سلاطين دهلي كه در هفت اقليم آورده بتحرير مى آرد، 728, 2, ff. 153^a-176^b.
- مجمع الفوائد (انشاء)، wrongly styled مجمع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
- مجمع التوازن، q 2607; 2608.
- عبادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجمع خاني و بحر المعاني (مجموعه) خاني في عين (غرة) المعاني by Kamâl Karim Nâgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجمع تنمة مجمع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- مجمع سلطاني (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), 2551.
- مجموعه الصنائع by Mir Yahyâ (before A. H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.
- مجموعه المسودات (about A. H. 1166), 2127, first Inshâ.
- مجموعه في علم الصرف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.
- مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.
- مجموعه ادعيه by Dûst Muḥammad (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 2570.
- مجموعه اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1741.
- مجموعه اناشي = رساله در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1.
- مجموعه انتخاب، chronogram for A. H. 1218, 2849.
- مجموعه تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميري by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
- (كتاب) مجمع (عبادات) مجموعه (مجموع) خاني (بحر المعاني) above.
- مجموعه خطوطها (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- مجموعه خواجه هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.
- دستور العمل آگاهي = مجموعه رقعات عالمگير اورنگزيب or كلمات اورنگزيب or رساله دستور العمل، fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Âlamgir (compiled A. H. 1156), 380-382.
- منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = مجموعه شعرا or منتخب شعرا by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- مجموعه شمسي، Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A. D. 1755-1812) by Abû-alkhair bin Ghiyâth-aldin, 2953.

- مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي
منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الي ديار دار =
(or) = by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk
aldihlawi albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- مجموعه فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097;
2101.
- مجموعه ميرزا مهدي خاني (مهدي خان) (or) مهدي خاني (مهدي خان)
Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol.
67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.
- مجموعه ميرزا مهدي خاني, chronogram for A. H. 1142,
412; 414.
- مجموعه مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار (specimens
of the different branches of poetry), 1744.
- مجموعه نغز = تذکره قاسم by Kudrat-allāh Kādiri
Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- مجموعه نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.
- ترجمه مقاله = مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت
ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- مجموعه نور الله نجفی, extract from, containing phar-
maceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- مجنون و لیلی by Amir Khusrau of
Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8;
1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3;
1204.
- P مجنون و لیلی by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.
- محيى الدين ابن عربي (1) designation of (1) in 2663;
(2) the منهاج الصلاح in 2973.
- محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.
- محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-al-dīn Abū
'Alī alḥasan al-Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic
work مكارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad
(under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 2854.
- A محاضرات الأدباء و محاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-
alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q
1922, 26.
- A المحاكمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Ṭūsī's
(d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kutb-al-dīn Mu-
hammad Rāzi or Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.
- A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.
- محاورى (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221-2223,
first kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in
2224.
- محب الحق (قصيده), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.
- محبته نامه (1) commentary on Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590
or 595) diwān by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd
Ghanā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled
from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh
Ḥusainī (A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58),
724-726, 954.
- A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣūfism)
explained. 653, 11; 1272.
- محبوب (كتاب) by Sa'd-al-dīn Ḥummū'ī of Juwain
(d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- محبوب العلوب by Barkwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkmān
of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under
Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H.
1034-1074), 800-802.
- A المحرر by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwīnī
(d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries
on the same (1) by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shifṭagī,
q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before
A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.
- A المحرم في حاشية جامي (كتاب), glosses to the first
part of Jāmī's نحو (A. H. 897) by Mu-
harrām Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1284, 3.
- A المحصل, a mistake for the following المحصول.
- A المحصول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-
726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.
- A محصول و اشارت (or) محمول اشارات by Athir-al-dīn
Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663),
q ib., 1288.
- مجمع الاوليا = محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا
مجمع by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastānī (A. H.
1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos.
7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the
branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- محك السلوك ومصقلة النفوس, on general history (A. H.
1133), 129.
- محمّد حنيف (قصه) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āshiq
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- محمّد سعيد (رساله), on ethics, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad
Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- محمّدنامه by Mullā Żuhūr ibn Mullā Żuhūrī Kā'ini
(under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 455, 3.
- محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Ayāz, 1768,
2; 1769.
- محمودنامه تصنیف فردوسی, incorrect title of the
منتخب شاهنامه in 890.
- محمود و اياز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024),
1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498;
q 1494; 1768, 2.
- A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- A محور (axis), 2261.
- A المحيط by Raḍi-al-dīn Sarakhsī (d. A. H. 544), q 2565;
2607; 2608.
- محيط اعظم (مثنوی) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād
(A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- محيط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.
- A محيط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

سال محیط سال (در) by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادریة by Shams-aldin bin Wali-allāh (d. A. H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādirī almadani (A. H. 1116), first volume, 2660; second, 2661; third, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة فی), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختیار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldin alḥusaini (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامه = رباعیات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخة چند در باب بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه (کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره (recipes taken from the), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'aziz Jauhari, 2780.

A مختصر المنتهی = مختصر الاصول by Ibn al-Ḥājib (d. A. H. 646), commentaries on, q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A القدوری or کتاب القدوری = مختصر القدوری or simply by Abū-ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūri albaghdādi (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Ḥasan bin Abū-alkāsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تاریخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī's مرآة الادوار (to A. H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخیص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-aldin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Kazwini's (d. A. H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (A. H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also المطول below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

رسالة = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب) or اسطرلاب, probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-aldin Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خمسة طب by Abū Ṭalīb alishfahāni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

رسالة تقویم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) = (رسالة) كتاب by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ

التقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزنی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā al-Mazani (d. A. H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandi, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūki Sirhindi (d. A. H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزاوية (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

مخزن افغانی or مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا or مخزن بشتو or مخزن الاسلام by Ākhund Darwiza Niğarhāri (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karimdād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarim (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مجلس افغانی (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مجلس آرای or آرای, the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاریخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولی التهی by Ibn-alsayyid al-marḥūm Muḥammad Hādikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (after A. H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

(1) مخزن الاسرار by Nizāmī of Ganja (probably A. H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'i or Karkhi (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'i (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawi, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, first mathnawi; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A. H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن الآسلاَم, see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن الانشا by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d. A. H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الخيال (غزليات) by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḡān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Aḡmad 'Alikhān Hāshimi of Sandilah (completed A. H. 1218), q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803, 1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1574; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1854; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن پشتو, see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن نكات by Muḡammad Kiyām-aldin bin 'Ali of Cāndpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im (A. H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نكات, chronogram for A. H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق نامه پيغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1548, fol. 188^a; 1549, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahān Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d. A. H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Aḡsan (d. A. H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Raḡi Fātiḡ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḡammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا هادي by a certain Mullā Hādi (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḡi Sirhindi (A. H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشعرا, 2474; Hindūstāni translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الكمال by Afḡal-aldin Muḡammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), Persian translation of ترجمة مدارج الكمال, incorrectly styled مدارج الكمال, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

A مدارك نسفي = مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التأويل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A مداواه امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḡyi-aldin Dhauḡi, the panegyrist of Najib-aldaulah (who died A. H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḡammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

المدح (مثنوي في) by Wisbeg Fiṡrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصيحت و رغبت بروري = (در) مدح انكيانو or رساله انكيانو or در نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصيحت و بند, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت معلم in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله or حكايه) ملك شمس الدين تازنگو رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

مهر و ماه = مدمالت (مدمالت) و منوهر or قصه عشق or غم نامه, epos by Mir 'Askari 'Aḡilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمالت, 803, 3.

مدينة الهدى الى المهدي = (في وصف) مدينة الرسول الخ or هداية الهدى الى المهدي, special titles, given to the fifth maḡālah of Khāḡāni's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.

مدمت اسف, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مدمت كشمير (قطعه در) by Muḡammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

(رساله نبوت) المذهب, 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstāni translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangāli's قصه گل بكاولي (A. H. 1134) by Nihāl Cānd, q 828.

مر, designation of the صغير و كبير in 2973.

مرآة عجائب و غرائب or عجائب الغرائب = (1) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) = كافية فارسي در نظم, Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥājjib's (d. A. H. 646) العربية في النحو, q 2434.

- مرآة احمدى by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A. H. 1174), 444; 3016.
- مرآة الاخلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yad-allāh Nizām-al-din, 2951.
- مرآة الأديار (incorrectly styled لارى مختصر تأريخ لارى) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A. H. 974), 109.
- مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alrahmān C'ishti (A. H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مرآة الاصطلاح by Ānand Rām Mukhliṣ Khatri (A. H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- مرآة الافلاك (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- مرآة الجمان = مرآة الجنان و عبوة اليقظان تأريخ امام عبد الله = مرآة الجنان و عبوة اليقظان تأريخ امام يافعى or تأريخ امام يافعى by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- مرآة الحقائق, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (styled مرآة الحقائق فى شرح إضاءة الدقائق), 2914, 5.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A. H. 949 or 959), 1422; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit بهگوت گيتا by 'Abd-alrahmān C'ishti (about A. H. 1065), q 1950.
- مرآة الخيال (1) by Shirkhān bin 'Ali Amjadkhān Lūdi (A. H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsīrām bin Dūnicānd, 3049.
- مرآة الصفا (1) qaṣidah by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini, wrongly styled رقعات عالمكبرى (to A. H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مرآة الصيّد by Allāhyār Jāmī (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مرآة العالم by Muḥammad Baḳā (to A. H. 1078), 124; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1541; 1572; 1606.
- مرآة العيوب = مرآة العيوب or كاشف العيوب by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- مرآة القدس = مرآة حضرت عيسى by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مرآة الكائنات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- مرآة الله فى شرح آية شهد الله A by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.
- مرآة المثنوى, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوى by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.
- مراتب الوجود by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad al-khalifah of Shirāz (about A. H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مراتب بيتر (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مراتب سلوك (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- رساله = رساله در بيان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله فنائيه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- مراتب موجودات در موجوديت (بيان) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Ali Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 2699.
- مرآة جهانما by Muḥammad Baḳā (d A. H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafi' (A. H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مرآة سكندرى by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū or Manjhū Akbar (A. H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مرآة مقامات محموديه = مرآة طيبه by Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-al-din (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مرآة خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مرآة سعادى by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مراسلات حميد الدين by Ḥamid-al-din alshūfi alsa'id alnāgaurī, of the C'ishti order (d A. H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- رساله طريق توجه خواجها = رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذكر در طريقه نقشبنديه or رساله طريقه نقشبنديه or رساله در شرائط ذكر by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- مرآيا (علم), optics, 2261.
- مرّع (square), ib.
- مرّع by Waḥshī Bāfiḳī (d A. H. 991 or 992), 1575, 10.
- مرّعات = ترجيعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

- مرقعة = مرتبي (preserves), 2978, 10.
- مرتفعات by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- مرتبة حاجي محمد جان قدسي by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.
- مرتبة شاه شهيدا امير المؤمنين امام حسين شهيد دشت مرتبة شاه مظلومان عبد السلام = كربلا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zâfarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Āshnâ (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.
- مرتبة عالمگير by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44^a.
- مرتبة محتشم كاشي (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kâshi (d A. H. 996), q 1447.
- مرتبه‌های حسين, 1738.
- مرج البحرين و جامع الطرفين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhâri (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- حكايت حضرت موسى = قصه مرد اعرابي و زن بدكار او (afterwards عيسى) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (حكايت) مردان شاه by the same (A. H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.
- مردم دیده by Hâkim (A. H. 1175), q 3037.
- مرزنامه by 'Alîkûlikhân Dâghistânî Shamkhâli Wâlih (d A. H. 1169), q 1708.
- مرشد (رسالة), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد by Najm-al-din Dâya of Rai (A. H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.
- مرصاد في اصول الفقه (perhaps منهاج في اصول الفقه) by Naṣîr-al-din Baiḍâwî (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- مرغوب القلوب = ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.
- مرفاء السما Turkish version of 'Ali Kûshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Mullâ Parwîz (d A. H. 987), q 2240.
- مرقع by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A. H. 1108), 1638.
- مرکز (centre), 2261.
- مرکز ادوار by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (A. H. 993), q 1464.

- مرکز دائرة بزم كجا است, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.
- مرموزة في التصوف (رسالة), anonymous, 1922, 21.
- مرهم العلل المعطلة by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-yamânî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- مرهم في الاصول الدينية by the same, q ib.
- مزارات هرة by Aṣîl-al-din 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (d A. H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
- مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.
- مسالك الممالك by Iṣṭakhri (probably A. H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.
- مسائل by Kâḍî Kūṭb, 2627.
- مسائل در فقه = كنز المكاشفات, extract from and commentary on Ḥâfiẓ-al-din Nasafi's (d A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Sulaimân Khali Ḥusain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- مسائل شرح وقاية. Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhân-alshari'at Mahmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhâliq (or 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ) Sa'câdil Sirhindî (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also شرح الوقاية.
- مسائل نماز = كتاب فقه كيداني by Kaidâni, Persian translation of (ترجمة كيداني or شرح كيداني), 2604; 2605, 1.
- مستبع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.
- مستعات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.
- مست (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.
- مستزاد فاتح by Radi Fâtiḥ of Jilân (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân), 1641, fol. 113^b.
- مستزاد مرزا بيدل (حل) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- مستطيل (oblong), 2261.
- مستظهرى = حلية العلماء by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Čâc or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- مستقى by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.
- مستقيم الاضلاع (rectilinear figure), 2261.
- مستورات by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), 1850.
- مستوفى (head-clerk), 724-726, 1335.
- مسجد (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
- مسدس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.
- مسعود محمود = قصه مسعود محمود by Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûri (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.

- مسموعات حضرت مير عبد الأول داماد حضرت خواجه احرار by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d. A. H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات رنبيعي = مشابهات بديعي by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- شرح القصيدة للحميرة الغارضية = مشارب الاذواق, Persian commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣri's (d. A. H. 632) الحميرة by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850.
- مشارق (كتاب) by Abū-alhasan Dānishmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.
- A مشارق الانوار النبوية by Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī (d. A. H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Muḥammad al-Kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'īd-aldin Muḥammad of Kāzarūn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاهد (كتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشاهده (on Ṣūfism) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldin Kuraishi (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- A مشتاق (Ṣūfīc yearner for God), his mystical aspect, 1915.
- مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A. H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- A مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, مشرق الشمسين or مشرق العين) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- A شبهات or شرح الاشارات = (حلّ) مشكلات الاشارات, commentary on Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیيات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- (حلّ) مشكلات لغت فرس by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- A مشکوة الانوار by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- A مشکوة المصابيح by Wali-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī (A. H. 737), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (A. H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- A مصادر نصيري by 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa (under Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 1404.
- A المصابيح, i. e. مصابيح السنة by Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i (d. A. H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary on the same by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by the anonymous author of the *بنج گنج*, q 2411, 3.
- A المصباح by Abū-alfath Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same, by 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- A مصباح الاخلاص, q 1803.
- مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid of Kirmān (d. A. H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- A مصباح الارواح في الكلام by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A مصباح الدين, q 2608.
- A مصباح الشريعة by 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām, d. A. H. 148), 1922, 4.
- A مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alrahmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement of Shihāb-aldin Abū Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d. A. H. 632) عوارف المعارف by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmūd bin 'Ali al-Kāshānī (d. A. H. 735), 1837.
- A مصباح صغير و كبير (designated by مر), q 2973.
- مصدر الآثار, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (A. H. 1067), 1600.
- مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A. H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مصطلحات صوفية by Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāki of Hamadān (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 2914, 3.
- مصطلحات موسيقى by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- A مصحاح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882.
- مصيبت نامه = نزمت نامه or عقد المسافات by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مضحكات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- A مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- A مضروب فيه (multiplier), ib.
- A مضمرات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهنامه فردوسي (fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 443, fol. 1^a.
- A مطالب عليّة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

- A** مطالع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 749), q 724-726, 858.
- A** مطالع الانوار by Maḥmūd bin Abūbakr Urmawī (d. A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724-726, 858 × 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 × 230 × 1106.
- مطالع الانوار by 'Afif Nūr-i-Kāshānī (or 'Afif Nawā Kāshānī or 'Afifah Nūr-i-Kāshānī), 163; 164.
- مطالع البيان by Ṭāhir bin 'Alī, 1922, 30.
- مطابيات = خمينات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- مطبوع الصبيان = خالق باری, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
- مطلع الانوار (1) by the same Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.
- مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāk al-Samarkandī (to A. H. 875), 192-195; q 724-726, 1440.
- مطلعيات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.
- مطلوب الطالبين by Muḥammad Būlāk bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 658; q 654, 1-24; 724-726, 301 × 378 × 383 × 385-391 × 402 × 1435 × 1520 × 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869, VIII.
- مطلوب المسلمين, q 2565.
- مطمح by Rūḥ-alamīn Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1540.
- A** تلخيص المفتاح, the larger commentary on the المطول by Sa'd-aldin al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 748), q 724-726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; see also مختصر تلخيص المفتاح above.
- مظفرنامه (history of the Nāzims of Bangālah) by Karam 'Alī (A. H. 1186), 479.
- مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's مظهر العجائب, 724-726, 733.
- مظهر الانوار (مظهر الاسرار wrongly styled) by Shāh Jahāngīr Ḥāshimī of Kirmān (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1874; q 724-726, 291 × 1502.
- مظهر العجائب (مظهر آثار wrongly styled) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- مع = معتدل (temperate) in 2325.
- معاد, tract on (styled رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي), by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Riḍwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- A** رسالة النفس = رسالة في المعاد or رسالة النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.
- معارج النبوة by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), 138-144; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.
- معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.
- معاصر الامرا, wrong spelling for مآثر الامرا in 489.
- معالجات اسكندرية (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.
- زبدة قوانين العلاج = (رساله در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth-alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- A** المعالم by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A** كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Fa'id (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A** معاني القرآن (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A** معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.
- معتقدات حكما (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.
- A** معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية (كتاب) والعقائد المنطوية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- معجزات چهارده معصوم = شمس الصفي by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- معجزات موسی = قصه حضرت موسی or قصه موسی or رياض كتاب موسی نامه or تاريخ موسی الواعظين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- A** معجزة, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.
- A** معجم الحدود by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- معجم في آثار ملك العجم = (كتاب) المعجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwinī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metres, rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shortly after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.
- A** معجمة الكبير (perhaps identical with the معجم الكبير) by Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Isma'īl albaghdādī al-Muhāmīlī, d. A. H. 330, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- معادن اخبار احمدی by Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamā Kamgū Kanbū (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2848, end.

- الفكر by Amin (or Aminâ) Âtashi (under Muhammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 5.
- المعاني by Mullâ Tarzî (A. H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.
- معدن الجواهر by Mullâ Tarzî (A. H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.
- معدن الشفاء by Bhûwah bin Khawâsshân (A. H. 918), 2305.
- معدن المعاني by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (between A. H. 749 and 751), q 1843.
- معراج (در), a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- معراج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.
- معراج الآمال, one of the diwâns of Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معراج العقول, special title given to the second maqâlah of Khâkânî's تحفة العراقيين, 954, 2.
- معراج الفصاحة by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.
- معراج نامه, qaṣidah by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A. H. 996), 1765, 18.
- A المعرب (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm (d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- معربات (رسالة) = رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- معرفة المذاهب (1) by Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, known as Nizâm (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.
- معرفة المسلمين, q 2565.
- (or اسطرلاب) = رسالة (در) معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- (در) معرفت انواع اسپان و هنرآن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- معرفة تقويم (1) = رسالة تقويم by Muhammad Sirâj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالة (كتاب) by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsî (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حل نجوم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفة تقويم by Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muhammad al-Barjandî (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.
- معرفة جواهر (در), 1762, 25.
- داستان در معرفة فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.
- لغات ترکی = معروف اللغات (anonymous Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.
- معزنامه = صاحب قراننامه or قائمنامه, i. e. the second bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 835-838.
- A معزی و زنجانی, clerical error for معزی و زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف العزی or كتاب العزی by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjanî (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Sûfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- معشوق لا يزال, one of the diwâns of Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معصوم الزمانی, designation given to Shaikh Muhammad Sa'id Ma'gûm 'Umari Naqshbandi, son of Shaikh Ahmad Fârûkî Sirhîndî (d A. H. 1079), 652.
- معطى علم و صنعت افرنج, chronogram for A. H. 1219, 2727.
- معقولات اولیاء الله, 1895, 1.
- معما (riddles), 1741, 3.
- معما (رسالة), anonymous (A. H. 918), 2051.
- رساله در معما = رسالة في المعما or رسالة در معما or معميات or معميات حسين or رسالة معما or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Husain bin Muhammad alhusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- معما قاضی بركة, q 724-726, 317.
- معميات, see معما (رساله در فن) above.
- معميات نود و نه نام by Abû-alfaid Faïdî or Fayyâdî (d A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302^b sq.
- A معنی (summing up of the meaning), 2646.
- معنى الفاظ (چند ورق در), 2525, 2.
- (حل) معنى حديث نبوي صهيبة by Zain-al'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- معنى حروف التهجي, 2484, fol. 563^a.
- A معنى كلمة توحيد (رسالة في تحقيق), anonymous, 1922, 2.
- تهليلية ملا جلال = رسالة در تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد by Jalâl-aldin Muhammad bin As'ad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- (حل) معنى لغزان شمشان آملی by Zain-al'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حل) معنى لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (حل) معنى هرسه بيت مشهورة by the same, ib., 21.
- جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = ديباچه معيار الادراك by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- أبو إسحٰنى (fourth part), also called شمس فخرى, by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-aldin Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- A** معتن (rhombus), 2261.
- A** المغازى (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāqidi (d about A. H. 207), q 134.
- مغتنى نامد by Ḥāfiẓ of Shīrāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183^a sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغتنى نامد by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** المفاتيح والمناكحة (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masiḥī almiṣrī (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- مفاتيح الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī alnūrbakhshī Asirī (commenced A. H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- A** تفسير امام رازى = مفاتيح الكبير or تفسير امام رازى by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (A. H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- مفاتيح سبعين درميان بيغمبران (در), 714, margin, 8.
- مفتاح, preface to the first bāb of the اخبار by Najm-aldin Aḥmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān al-Isfahānī (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T** مفتاح الابرار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghani altabrīzī's تمامى اسامى, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح الاخلاق, glossary to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-almahmūd bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A. H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (A. H. 830), abridgement of, styled جواهر الاسرار (A. H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-aldin (about A. H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164^a).
- مفتاح الخرائن by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, commonly called Ḥāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الدعوات by Wajih-aldin (commenced A. H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرود. on Indian music, by Kaḍī Ḥusain (A. H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلشاهى by Maḥmūd Ayāz (about A. H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح الصلوة (A. H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjudānī (A. H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A** مفتاح العلوم by Sakkāki (d A. H. 626), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1162.
- مفتاح الفتح (1) = فتح نامد or فتح الفتح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A** مفتاح الفلاح (wrongly styled مفتاح الفلاح), a collection of prayers, by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī (d A. H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الفيض by Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (d A. H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعانى, commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوى by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī, collected by Hidāyat-allāh (A. H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح التيجان by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح التيجان, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.
- مفتاح التكات, commentary on the qaṣīdas of 'Urfī (d A. H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A. H. 1073), q 1451, 1.
- مفتاح الهداية by Miyānmīr or Miyānjīw (d A. H. 1045), 2582.
- A** مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.
- مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A. H. 856), 2255, 2.
- مفتاح فتوح, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) فتوح الغيب (A. H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح گلستان = كليد گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin Ādam (A. H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the Hitopadesa by Tāj-aldin Muftī (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Muftī almalikī, 1983-1986; a Hindūstānī version of the same (styled اخلاق هند), q 1983.
- مفردات = فرديات by Sa'di of Shīrāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المقفل (كتاب) by Zamakhsharî (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 x 1064.
- مفید القراء، on the proper reading of the Qurân, by Ni'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 2705.
- مقالات السعرا by Kiyâm-aldîn Hairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأریخ جهانگیر = مقالات جهانگیرنامه or جهانگیر نامہ، the amplified redaction of the or spurious memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311.
- مجموعۂ نکات ارسطو در = (ترجمۂ) مقالۂ ارسطاطالیس، علم حکمت، 1921, 1.
- مقالید الکنوز by Ahmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (صد)، Şûfic mathnawi by Kâsim-i-Anwar Kâsîmî (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kaḍî Khân Bukhârî, q 644.
- A** مقامات حریری by Abû Muḥammad Kâsîm bin 'Alî Harîrî of Başrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 x 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات حضرت خواجه بہاء الدین نقشبند، see مقامات حضرت خواجه نقشبند below.
- مقامات حمید الدین by Ḥamid-aldîn 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالة القدسیة التَّقشِبندیة = مقامات خواجه بہاء الدین انفاَس قدسیہ or رسالۂ منسوبہ or رسالۂ قدسیہ by Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انیس الطالبین و وعدہ = مقامات خواجه نقشبند السالکین by the same Bahâ-aldîn Nakshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سید اثنای by Muḥammad Kâsîm bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Riḍwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 334.
- A** مقامات علیہ by Majd-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1799, 19.
- مقامات محمودیہ = مرآة طیبہ by Abû Diyâ Muḥammad Mu'in-aldîn (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موفق الدین by Muwaffiq-aldîn almaḥḍîsî (d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شیطانی، explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندیہ (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 x 6.
- مقیاس المصابیح، an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطین by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب ہندسہ، 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات ظہوری by 'Abd-alrazzâq Sûratî (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمۃ الادب by Zamakhsharî (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رسالۂ مقدم الصلوۃ or مقدمۃ الصلوۃ = مقدمۃ الصلوۃ or رسالۂ مقدمۃ الصلوۃ by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمہ by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمۂ بہشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمۂ جامع الکلم، 1923, 7.
- مقدمۂ رمل (در)، 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمۂ روح، ib., margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمۂ شطرنج، ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمۂ صراط میزان و سؤال، ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ الصلوۃ، see مقدمۃ الصلوۃ above.
- دوازده آئین فرہنگ جهانگیری = مقدمۃ فرہنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرہنگ جهانگیری، 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمۃ کراما کاتبین، 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ گنجفہ، ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمۃ معراج، ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ نفس، ib., margin, 7.
- مقصد اقصى by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafî albukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** المقصد الاسنی فی شرح اسماء اللہ الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصى فی ترجمۃ المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Husain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- A** المقصور والمدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Başrah, known as Yazîdî (d. A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A** مقصوم (dividend), 2261.
- A** مقصوم علیہ (divisor), ib.

- مقطعات ابن بيمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d. A. H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.
- مقطعات سعدى by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1124, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^d; 1128, 9x11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.
- مقولات عشره, ascribed to the Wazir Nizâm-almulk (d. A. H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.
- مقوله ميان محمد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- مکاتبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى below.
- مکاتبات شيخ عبد الرزاق كاشى با شيخ علاء الدوله سمناى by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâq of Kâshân (d. A. H. 730), 1835.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علامى or انشاء ابو الفضل or مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل by Abû-alfadl bin Mubâarak (d. A. H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alşamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anşâri (A. H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.
- الرسالة الاربعون من = (رسالة) مكاتب در علم سلوك الرضاى by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- A** مكارم الاخلاق by Raḍi-aldin Abû 'Alî alḥasan al-Ṭabarsî (d. A. H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anşâri al-Astarâbâdî (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.
- مکاشفات رضوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى by Muḥammad Riḍâ (A. H. 1084), 1105.
- خلاصة = (كيفية) مكانات قلعة گوته لکهنوتى و غيره خلاصة احوال سلاطين or احوال گوته و جای دیگر by و مكانات قلعة گوته لکهنوتى و قصبة پندوه Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- مکتوبات (forms of letters), خلاصة المنشآت = مکتوبات, 2068.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubaidd-Allah Ahrâr (d. A. H. 895), 1892, third faşl of the second bâb.
- مکتوبات احمد بن يحيى منيرى by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabî A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.
- مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى Kâbuli Sirhindî (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yâr Muḥammad (A. H. 1025), 1891; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شيخ عبد القدوس حنفى, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.

- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, see مکتوبات خواجه احرار above.
- مکتوبات سيد اشرف جهانگیر Simnâni (d. A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shâh Muẓaffar Shams (before A. H. 1045), 1910.
- مکتوبات شاه نور الدين قطب العالم, q 654, 23.
- مکتوبات عبد القادر جيلانى 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مکتوبات عبد القدوس by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafî of Gangû (d. A. H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpûr, known as Miyânkhan or Shaikh Khân, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات قطب محيى = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب 'Abdallâh Kuṭb bin Muhyî (before A. H. 1003), 1881; q 724-726, 197.
- مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات على همدانى by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مکتوبات متفرقات, 2948, 2.
- مکتوبات يحيى منيرى در سلوك the wrong title given to مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى above, in 1891.
- مکتوب معين الدين, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishti (d. A. H. 633) to Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyâr of Dihli (d. also A. H. 633), 1924, 2 x 21.
- مکتوب يحيى منيرى عزيزى, a letter by Yahyâ Munyari 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), 1848.
- A** مكعب (cube), 2261.
- A** كتاب الجلاس (كتاب) الملائس by Muhyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabî (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- نصيحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = (رسالة) ملاقات اباقا, first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- A** ملحمة الاعراب by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥariri of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
- A** ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the طابع) in 2495.
- A** الملخص (1) = التلخيص by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Caḡmini (Caḡmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827 x 1162.
- ملخص = شاهجهاننامه by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluş Âshnâ (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584.

- سير المتأخرين by ملخص التواريخ Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān (A. H. 1195), q 416.
- ملعون نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the مهابهارت in 1948.
- ملفوظات نظام الدين اوليا = ملفوظات آنحضرت of Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by Shams-aldīn Dhārī Janbī, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد القواد above.
- واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان = ملفوظات تیموری واقعات الخاقان, Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī al'arīdī (shortly before A. H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.
- ملفوظات خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (d. A. H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدين بانپیتی چشتی by Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī Cīshī (d. A. H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alsamad Sunāmī, q 654, 26, end.
- ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن یحیی منیری by Sharaf-aldīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afdal of Bukhārā (A. H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.
- ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان by Jalāl-aldīn Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (d. A. H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات آنحضرت = ملفوظات نظام الدين اوليا above.
- ملفوظ بهاء الدين by Bahā-aldīn Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- ملفوظ حوض شمسی, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- المملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- ملك (habit), 2261.
- ملک شمس الدين تازنگو = (در مدح or حکایت or رساله) ملك شمس الدين تازنگو, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- ملک محمد و شهریانو by Munshī Ghayūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- ملک محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
- ابو القاسم ملك يوم الدين (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
- الملل والتحل (کتاب) by Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), Persian translation of, by Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.
- مللعات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5^b.
- مماس (touch), 2261.
- مآثر الامرا in 624, wrong title given to the ممتازنامه, fly-leaf.
- شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwad Kirmānī (A. H. 827), Persian translation of (طبت اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page.
- مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری = (1) رساله مناجات خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansarī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- مناجات امیر خسرو دهلوی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.
- مناجات حضرت علی A P Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.
- مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مناجات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldīn of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مناجات غوث الاعظم, ḳaṣīdah in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1760, 2.
- مناجات کاکي, a long ḳiṭ'ah, 163, fol. 131^a.
- مناجات محمد بن نصیر الدين by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldīn Ja'far almakkī alḥusainī (A. H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.
- مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadākat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.
- مناجات مقبول مراحل القبول, mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2, *first* mathnawī.
- مناجات نامه حضرت ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 6.
- مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Ḳazwīn (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 3042, 3.
- المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السائرين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

منازل نزول, treated in 1924, 11.

فتوح الحجاج. incorrect title given to Muḥyi Lārī's فتح الحرمین (A. H. 911) in 1417.

رسالة مناسك حجّ (1) = مناسك حجّ by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

(1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^{a-c}; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq.; and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khatīb of Ganja (under Sultān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-aldin al-Futūḥī and Adīb Ṣābir (under Sultān Sanjar), q ib., 521.

رساله در انشا = مناظر الاسنان by Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

مناظره ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d. after A. H. 1074), 2940.

مناظره اربع (اربعه) عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره اطبا by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.

مناظره آئینه و نساہ by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

مناظره بخت و عقل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

(1) مناظره تیغ و قلم by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شب و روز = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره زاهد و رند (a Ṣūfīc debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.

مناظره سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.

مناظره شب و روز, see مناظره شب و روز above.

مناظره شمس و قمر by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شیخ فیروز با ملا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

احوال منافع = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات حیوانات by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

(رساله 3) منافع by Zain-af'ābidin Binādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

منافب الحضرات = مناقب آدمیہ و حضرات احمدیہ, the third kism of the نتائج الحرمین, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-Allah bin Sa'di Naqshbandi of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

مناقب الامام مانه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

مناقب آدمیہ و حضرات احمدیہ, see مناقب الحضرات above.

مناقب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

مناقب العارفين by Shams-aldin Aḥmad Afāki al'arifi (A. H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (هشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 998), q 630, end.

مناقب غوثیہ by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābi Sa'di Kādiri (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.

مناقب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Maẓhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.

کتخدائی حسن و عشق = مناکحه حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین, anonymous (to A. H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghāna, q 724-726, 1512.

من التوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kummī (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الخيرات by Sulaimān alkurdi alqādiri alkhurāsāni allahūrī alahmadābādi (the khalifah of 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhārī), 1562.

- مناهج الطالبين في معارف الصادقين = (1) منتخب
see above; (2) = در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical
treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب
or منتخب خلاصة الحساب, abridged Persian trans-
lation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's
(d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب by
Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
منتخب, chronogram for A. H. 1092, 2253.
منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غيره, one of the titles,
given to a collection of Akhbâr, relating to
Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, ff. 1^a and 20^a.
منتخب از قوس نامه, 2774, 1.
(or الملوك) منتخب از كتاب تذكرة الملك (a curtailed
edition of Rafî'-aldin Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldin
Taufîq Shirâzi's (or الملوك) تذكرة الملك (A. H. 1017-
1020), 2838; q 455, 2.
منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب
مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد اللطيف
الدهلوي, selections from 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin
alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî's الى جذب القلوب الى
المحبوب (or ديار) دار (A. H. 998-1001), 2586.
(1) history of the prophets, by Bahâ-
aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سير عفيفي
or تاريخ حسيني, a biography of Muḥammad,
translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Mu-
ḥammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûni, 165.
منتخب الاشعار by Muḥammad 'Alikhân Muḥtalâ (A. H.
1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524;
1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688;
2895.
(1) by 'Abd-alḳâdir bin Mulûkshâh
Badâ'ûni (A. H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988;
(2) by Muḥammad Yûsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-
allâh al-Ataki al-Kan'ânî (A. H. 1056), q 123.
منتخب الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب الصرف by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmî, with
the takhalluṣ Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
منتخب اللغات شاهجهاني by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-
alghafûr (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
منتخب التجو by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmî, with the
takhalluṣ Amir (A. H. 1214), 2965.
منتخب انتخاب لبا, extracts from the *first* half of
the *second* volume of Khwâfikhân's لبا
(A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
منتخب آئين اكبرى, 270.
منتخب بي تدبيل, chronogram for A. H. 1046, 2398;
2401.
منتخب تاريخ الفى, 118.
منتخب مجمع الفئاس = منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو
abridgement of Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû's مجمع
الفئاس (A. H. 1164), 681.
منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.
اطوار در حل اسرار = (ترجمة) منتخب جوگ باشمت
or تحفة مجلس by Şûfi Sharif Ḳubjahânî, q 1972.
منتخب حل تقويم, extract from Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-
alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fârisî's حل تقويم
2248: 2249.
منتخب حل مطرز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Ali
Yazdi's (d. A. H. 858) حل مطرز, q 2050.
منتخب حلية اللال by Jâmi (before A. H. 879), 1379.
منتخب خلاصة الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب ديوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizâm (or Jalâl
Miyân Nizâmkhân) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
مجموعه شعرا = منتخب ديوان or منتخب ديوانها
by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd,
with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524;
1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
منتخب ديوانها, chronogram for A. H. 1169, 691.
منتخب روضة الشهداء, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-
Wâ'iz alkâshifî's (d. A. H. 910) روضة الشهداء
160; q 162.
تاريخ دلگشاي = منتخب شاهنامه or لب لبا
or تواريخ شمشيرخاني or شمشيرخاني
منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad)
al-Ḥusainî (A. H. 1063), 883-890.
منتخب شيبستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattâhî of
Nishâpûr's شيبستان نکات و شيبستان خيال
شيبستان نکات در علم فارسي or گلستان لغات
(A. H. 843), 2928.
منتخب في الاصول A by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H.
606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.
منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد و بيان اليقين
والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrâfil
alshurûṭî, 2629, 5.
منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alraḥîm
bin Aḥmad Sûr's كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات
(about A. H. 950), 2469.
تاريخ خوافي خان = منتخب لبا by Muḥammad
Ḥâshim 'Alikhân, called Khwâfikhân (A. H. 1143
or 1144), *second* volume, 396-401; an incomplete
copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections
from the same, 402-406; *third* volume, 407;
q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp.
above. منتخب انتخاب لبا and خافيغان
منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, see منتخب مجمع الفئاس
above.
منتخب والا by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin
Bâkharzi, called Akâbirkhân (A. H. 1130), 2113.

والا، chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.

A منشآت و شرح الاورد الفتحية by Muhammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 10.

A المنجول by Muhammad al-Ghazali of Tus (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A منحرف (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جبروت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل خدای کریم, chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1487.

منزل لاهوت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل ملکوت, explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت, explained, ib.

(در بیان) منسوبات حروف و جهات, 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسوبة مقامات خواجة or انفاص قدسية or التقشيدتة by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Parsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(در) منشاء ظهور جوب جنینی, 2295, 10.

نسخة منشعبه (منشعب) = (كتاب) المنشعبة, 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

(از) منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم, 1762, 13.

منشآت التمكن by Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin alhusaini (A. H. 1006), 2064.

or انشاء برهمن or رعات برهمن = منشآت برهمن منشآت چندر بهان برهمن or رعات چندر بهان by Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

or رعات بيدل or انشاء بيدل = منشآت بيدل by Abd-alkâdir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

ديوان or رعات جامی or انشاء جامی = منشآت جامی الرسائل by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

منشآت چندر بهان برهمن, see منشآت برهمن above. منشآت (ملا) ساطع alive in A. H. 1136), 2942.

or انشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملا) طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

or بنج رقعہ or رعات ظهوری = منشآت ظهوری شهدا by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

by a certain 'Abd-alrazzâq, 2144.

منشآت علامی سعد الله خان 'Allâmi (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.

منشآت محمد خليل by Muhammad Khalil (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

منشآت معز فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

منشآت (ملا) ساطع, see منشآت ملا ساطع above.

منشآت (ملا) طغرا, see منشآت ملا طغرا above.

or رعات انشاء منير or انشاء منير = منشآت منير by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رعات منير above.

منشآت نصيرى همدانى by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

رعات نعمتخان = منشآت نعمتخان by Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.

منصورنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.

by صغرى در علم منطق = (الرسالة الصغرى في) المنطق Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by في علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى في) المنطق the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

منطق الصبيان, 2958, 3.

منطق الطير by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

منظوم, mathnawi-baits by Shâh Faḍl Ni'matî, 714, margin, 6.

(ترجمة) منظوم از مختصر وقايه, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقاية, 2592.

H منظوم اقدس, a Rekhta mathnawî by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.

A (الرسالة) المنظومة في المناجات by Muhammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

(رسالة) منظومه در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

A المنفرجة, a kaṣidah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baṣrî (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة), by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim alhusaini, 2972.

منفعة الطالبين, 2033, 2.

من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی, 1923, 35.

- منقبت سرطربقت (در), a mathnawî by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawî.
- منقبت دوازده امام, 1575, 3^c.
- A المنقذ من القلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- منكا (ميكا) و منوهر (or ميكا) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- منكشفة فى شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.
- من كلام حضرت خواجہ پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1923, 6.
- من كلام شيخ الصمدانى ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمنانى, short extract from the writings of Rukn-al-dîn 'Alâ-aldaulah al-Simnânî (d A. H. 736), 1923, 12.
- منوهر و مدهومات (قصّة), anonymous epopee (A. H. 1059), q 803, 3.
- A المنهاج by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- (1) منهاج الدين by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi al-Hujwiri (d after A. H. 465), q 1773; (2) = منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدين والملك by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Hâmid bin Abîbâkr Kûfi (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.
- منهاج السلاطين, anonymous, 2216.
- منهاج الصلاح (مع), i. e. منهاج الصلاح (designated by مع) by Ḥasan bin Yûsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Hillî (d A. H. 726), q 2973.
- A منهاج العابدین by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yûsuf Budh of Îriç (d A. H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a.
- منهاج العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.
- منهاج المتدئين by Ibrâhim alḥusainî (before A. H. 1147), 2354; 2355.
- منهاج المسالك, see منهاج الدين No. 2 above.
- A منهاج فى الاصول = منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول by Nâsir-al-dîn Baiḍâwî (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 x 1513.
- منهج الحقائق, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallâh, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- منهج الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين by Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭh-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d A. H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author himself, 2692-2695.
- منهج اليقين, Persian commentary on the Arabic كتاب الروضة by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Abû Turâb Gulistâna alḥusainî (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- A منهل المفهوم by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' alyamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- موارد الارواد و خزانة الوتاد, special title given to the *fourth* makâlah of Khâkânî's (d A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العرفانين, 954, 1.
- موارد الكلم (نوادير الكلم) by Abû-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d A. H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.
- A المواقف (در كلام) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrah-mân Ijî (d A. H. 756), q 724-726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.
- مواهب عليّة = تفسير حسيني by Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- موائد الفوائد, q 2459.
- رساله در علوم حكيمى = (رسالة اقسام) موجودات by Nâsir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- A موجز القانون فى الطبّ by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Abî-alḥazm, called Ibn-alnafis, of Damascus (d A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- موسيقى (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.
- موسيقى (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.
- موسيقى (مصطلحات) by Abû Ṭalib aliṣfahânî (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.
- در علم سنگيت = (Saṅgita) = (علم) موسيقى اهل هند, on Hindû music, 2011, bâb V; 2012.
- = (حكايت حضرت) موسى (عيسى) و اعرابى (afterwards) by 'Anandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- A موضوع العلم (رسالة فى تحقيق), anonymous, 1922, 18.
- موعظه, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.
- موعظه جهانگيرى by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (A. H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.
- در مكنون = مولد امام مهدى by Shams-al-din Faḍîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعث, 2709.
- مولود دجال لعين (ذکر), 1890, 3^a.
- مولود زرتشت = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال کشمير (تأريخ) = مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال کشمير (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.

- مؤید الفضلا by Muḥammad bin Lâd of Dihli (A. H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.
- مؤید المجامید by Zain-al-Ābidin Mūsawi bin Sayyid Raḍi of Shūshtar (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2619; 2620; q 2738.
- مهاشَنو بوران (ترجمة), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāna, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- S** مهابهارت, q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزنامه (A. H. 990), with Abū-alfaid's preface (A. H. 995), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allāḥif Naḳibkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مهدی نامه, i. e. the *first* bahār of the بوستان خیال (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.
- مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- مُهر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.
- ماه (قصّة) مهر و ماه, prose-romance, 805; q 1516.
- قصّة or مدمالت (مدمهالت) و منوهر = مهر و ماه عشق or غم-نامه, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصّة مدمالت, 803, 3.
- مهر و محبت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.
- مهر و مشتری by Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.
- مهر و نگار by Jamālī (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.
- مهر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashidi of Samar-kand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Ārif of Lāhūr (also styled و مجنون), 1657, 1.
- می (or مٲ), designation of مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmi, in 2663.
- میخانه by Zulālī of Khurāsān (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- میر آخور بادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.
- رساله or رساله فی المعتمّا = (رساله) میرحسین در معتمّا or رساله معتمّا or رساله در معتمّا or رساله معتمّا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- امیرداد = امیرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 639.
- میر سیّد شریف (رساله) by Zain-al-din 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Shauf of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- A** میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.
- A** میزان (كتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.
- المیزان فی = علم الصّرف or میزان فی (كتاب) المیزان or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- میزان الاشعار = عروض قافیه or عروض سیفی or رسالة العروض by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.
- میزان or نسخه میزان در علم صرف = میزان الصّرف or در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- میزان الطّب = میزان طب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- میزان فارسی = بعضی قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- میزان in میزان فی علم الصّرف or میزان فی الصّرف (كتاب) see میزان above.
- میکا (منکا) or منوهر by Mādhdās of Gujarāt (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- میلادنامه مصطفی by Aṣil-al-din 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, q 724-726, 208.
- دیوان میمونه = (نسخه) میمونه صفات العاشقین or دیوان میمونه صفات العاشقین by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- میسونّه متبرکّه شرفه (رساله) by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- مینا بازار by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.
- مینوخر (كتاب), a Pārsī-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- ن
- نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- H** نادرنامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
- ناز (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

- (1) نازو نیاز (or رانجهها) = *Manzûm* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allâh Āfarîn of Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724; (2) by Āmirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- نیاز (رساله) by Majnûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Rafîkî, i. e. Mir 'Ali al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
- ناظر و منظور = مجمع المحرین (1) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kâtibî (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawî; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (2) by Waḥshî Bâfîkî (A. H. 966), 1444, 1.
- نالہ درد (رساله) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
- نالہ عندلیب by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi (the father of the preceding author), q 2975.
- or مقدمه الصلوة or حق در فقه = (رساله) نام حق or مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه صلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- چل ناموس or جزئیات و کلیات = ناموس اکبر by Diyâ-aldin Nakshshabî (d. A. H. 751), 2034; q 2035.
- 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a. نامهای شیاطین و غیره
- H نامۀ جرأت سلمه in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- نامۀ حسین دوستخان بنوآب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- نامۀ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوستخان in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- or مخزن پشتو or مخزن الاسلام = نامۀ مخزن الاسلام P مخزن آخوند درويزه or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانى by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhârî (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karîmdâd; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarîm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.
- نامی by Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin Khwân-damir (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.
- نانک شاه درویش و بادشاه (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- نان و حلوا by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmîlî Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.
- نان و نمک, on cookery (under Shâhjahân), 2978.
- ناهمید و بهرام by Āmirî of Hamadân (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- A نبدۀ من شناعة المبتدعة, 2629, 7.
- IND. OFF. II.
- q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب الحضرات, probably by Muḥammad Murâd Naqshbandî (d. A. H. 1134), 652.
- نجم الهدا, a mystical mathnawî by 'Ali Kulkhân Daghistânî Shamkhâlî Wâlih (A. H. 1149), q 1708.
- نجوم القرآن (perhaps identical with the علامات نجوم (الفرقان), q 2710.
- نجيب نامہ by Muḥyi-aldin Dhaukî, in honour of Najib-aldaulah (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.
- A التحو (syntactical explanation), 2645.
- نختم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.
- نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724-726, 583.
- S نندن و چکتسا استهان (Nidân u C'ikitsâ Sthân), explained, 2305, 3.
- نرم کردن دندان فیل, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
- نزہة الأرواح by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alwâhid Ibrâhîm alḥusainî albalgrâmî (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- A نزہة الزاهد (designated by د), q 2973.
- نزہة العاشقين by 'Ali bin Hâjj, 1911.
- A نزہة العيون التواظرو تحفة القلوب الخواصر في حکایات روض (روضه) = الریاحین = الصالحین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahâni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- نزہة القلوب by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kâzwin (A. H. 740), q 724-726, 1250.
- by عقد المسافات = نزہت نامہ = مصیبت نامہ by Fa'îd-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- نسائم القادرية (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثية), 1802.
- نسائم غوثية, 1801; q 1802.
- نسبت (رساله) mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.
- A التسيبة = (فصل) التسيبة (divided proportion), 2261.
- A نسبة عددية (arithmetical proportion), ib.
- A نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.
- A نسبة مع التركيب والتفريق (mixed proportion), ib.
- A نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

A (recte هندسیّة) (geometrical proportion), ib.

احوال راجهای میسور و نگر = نسب نامه راجهای میسور
or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

جهان آرا = نسخ جهان آرا by Ahmad bin Muhammad
bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-
108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

نسخه آتشازی بابت سّد حسین
comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.

نسخه اجوبه خمسّه عربیه
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.

نسخهای رنگ نمونئی بلور
2328, end.

نسخه بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین
2354, fol. 248a.

نسخه ترکی = نسخه ترکی
(Turkish-Persian glossary)
by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

نسخه تمهید (Persian accidence with Dakhni para-
phrase) by Muḥammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.

نسخه حوض الحیوه (در بیان تسخیرات)
2802, 6.

قصّه خضرخان و = نسخه (کتاب or قصّه)
خضرخانی عشقته or دولرانی خضرخان or دولرانی
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188,
12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743,
26; q 724-726, 391.

نسخه خطّ و سواد by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or
Mahmūd) Rafīkī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
(still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

نسخه دائره وجود و هیئت
by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

نسخه در علم طب
fragment of, in 2370.

نسخه در علم هیئت رساله در
Barjandi's معرفت تقویم
(A.H. 883) by Muḥaffar (under Shāh
'Abbās I), 2247.

نسخه درگشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ
است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

نسخه رد غیرت حقیقی
by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

نسخه شربت گاوزبان
by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz,
2331, ff. 181^b × 182.

نسخه شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی
by Zain-al-'ābidīn
Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.

نسخه شرح بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم
ib., 10.

نسخه شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی
ib., 11.

ترجمه or فتحنامه خونکار روم = نسخه فتحنامه روم
(A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish,
572; 859, 3.

قرابادین or طب شفائی = نسخه قرابادین در باب طب
by Muḥaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī al-
Shifā'i of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312;
2345, 1.

نسخه ما مقبها, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

کتاب المنشعبه = نسخه منشعبه (منشعب)
2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same,
2964, 2; q 2431.

نسخه موزون بی عیب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.

میزان or میزان الصّرف = نسخه میزان در علم صرف
در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4;
q 2431.

دیوان میمونه = نسخه میمونه صفات العاشقین
or صفات العاشقین by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād
(before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726,
1170.

نسخه زاسخه مثنویات سقیمه, the revised edition of
Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی معنوی by 'Abd-allatīf
bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032),
1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101;
1285, end.

نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.

نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.

نسیم الصبا الی الصبا by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or
Mu'ayyid-al-dīn Samarḳandī (before A.H. 637),
929, 1.

نشان حیدری و خروج و نزول دولت تیمپو سلطان
by Ḥusain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.

نشانند آزاد سرو سبز تازه, chronogram for A.H. 1166,
683.

نشر الریحان by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-
Yāfi'ī alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

نشر المحاسن العالیّه by the same, q 642; 647-649,
62.

نصاب الصبیان by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617),
2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959;
fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × b; q 724-
726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on
the same (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Mu-
ḥammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhi-
stānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by
Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī, q 2383; 2387;
(3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām
alharawī, called Ibn Ḥusām, 2382; (4) various
others, q 2382; 2383.

نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary
on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī,
2387; q 2447.

نصاب مثلث, incorrect title given to the
or مثلث اللغات, q 2383.

- عقد الجواهر = نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقد الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Watwâfi (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- نصاب مثلث (incorrectly styled نصاب مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث بديعي), 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azimâbâdi, q 2383; 2387.
- در رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروري = (1) نصائح or رساله انكيانو or نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصيحت و پند or در مدح انكيانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) الرسالة الشريفة = 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنويات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- نصائح الاولاد by Zain-al-din Fâkhta (the ring-dove) of Kâshân, q 724-726, 947.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصيحت بند و بست (or = نصائح الملوك by تحفة السلاطين or تحفة الوزرا و بند و بست) ملك 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- نصائح عبدالله انصاري by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- نصائح حكما (رساله), 714, margin, 25.
- نصائح دروديشي, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.
- نصائح و پند عليحضرت شاهجهان بادشاه of Shâhjahân, related by 'Âlamgir, 415, 6.
- A نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.
- A نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.
- A نصف كره (semisphere), ib.
- پند خواجه نظام = (نصيحت نامه) or نصيحت (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.
- نصيحة العارفين by Wali bin Mulûkshâh, q 1797.
- كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك = نصيحة الملوك, with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- رساله پنجم = (در) نصيحة الملوك, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- در) نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو, see نصائح, 1, above.
- رساله ملاقات اباقا = نصيحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا, the *first* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- (رساله در) نصيحت و رغبت پروري or نصيحت و پند, see نصائح, 1, above.
- نصيرا در طلب آب by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.
- A نظرة (or نظرة) (كتاب) by 'Imâd-al-din Kâtîb of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A كتاب التطق (النقط) والشكل by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubâarak of Basrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نظام التواريخ by Nâsir-al-din Abû Sa'id 'Abdallâh al-Baidâwî (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.
- (كتاب) نظرة (or نظرة) القطرة, see above.
- طلمس حيرت = نظم حيرت by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- نظم در اخلاق حميده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- شرح قصيدة نائية فارسيه = (1) نظم در شرح قصيدة نائية فارسيه by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwâlî (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.
- نظم منيع, chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.
- نظم و نثر غير منقوط by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.
- نعت اورنگزيب عالمگير (در) by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- گنجنامه در حلال لغات شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Ali almakkî Ibn Taifûr albiṣṭâmî (A. H. 1079), 891.
- نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي (كتاب), on Indian cookery, 2775.
- نغمات العشق by Mir 'Askari 'Âkilkhân Râzî (d A. H. 1108), q 1634.
- (1) نفائس الانفاس by Burhân-al-din Gharib Cishti (d A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir (A. H. 1180), 1905.
- نفائس الفنون في عرائس العيون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.
- نفائس المآثر by 'Alâ-aldaulah Kâzwinî, with the takhalluṣ Kâmi (A. H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.
- نفحات الزهار by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' alyamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (كتاب) نفحات الانس by Jâmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alfahfûr Lâri (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A** رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد = رسالة التفس (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق نفس or ترجمه رسالة التفس or ماهیت نفس), 2149.
- A** رسالة في علم التفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- نفس (رساله در تجرد) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- نفس (کتاب), translation of Aristotle's *περὶ ψυχῆς*, by Afḡal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- نفس (مقدمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- نفس اماره, discussed, 2228, end.
- نفس رحمانی by Mūsā bin Shaikh Dā'ūd (before A. H. 1185), 1918.
- کلیات (رساله) of نفس نفیس of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- نفی و اثبات (در بیان), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- نقاره‌خانه (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- نقد النصوص, commentary on Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabi's (d. A. H. 638) *نقش الفصوص* by Jāmi (A. H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- نقد محصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** فصوص الحکم, an extract from his own *فصوص الفصوص* by Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see *نقد النصوص* above.
- نقش بدیع, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A** (کتاب) التقط (التطقی) والشکل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdi (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نقل از جمع میر (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
- نقل از جود حاتم طائی by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *first part*.
- نقل از کتاب عنوان الدین, 1923, 30.
- نقل بیاض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- نقل حکم‌نامه اتالیک شاهزاده, 1770, 1.
- نقل عنایت‌نامه (account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- نقل فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه, 2815.
- نقل من خط شریف حضرت حقائق بنامی خواجه عبید الله, short extract from 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār's (d. A. H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- نقلیات (traditions), 2808, 5.
- نقیه نقیه or نقیه نقیه, the *fourth* diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- التکاک (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- نکات الکائنات by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- نکات بزرگان, 714, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- نکاح, tract on, 1590, 2.
- نکاح (رساله) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- نکاح بستن بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- نگارستان (1) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī alqazwīnī (A. H. 959), 606-613; q 724-726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'in-al-din Juwainī (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- رقعات انشاء منیر or منشآت منیر = رقعات منیر or انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعات منیر above.
- رقعات منیر, chronogram for A. H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- کوی و جوگان or کارنامه, wrong title given to the *کارنامه* by Muḥammad Ḳāsim Ḳāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- نگارنامه فیضی, commentary on 'Urfī's (d. A. H. 999) *kaṣīdas*, by Rājū 'ulwī (A. H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- نل و دمن by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A. H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.
- نماند از کامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- نمک حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bāb I; 2759, fol. 27.
- نمکدان حقیقت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- نمونه انشا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A** (کتاب) التواد by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdi (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نواد الانوار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- نواد القمص by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

- نوادير الكلم, wrong title given to the موارد الكلم by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.
- A نوادير المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- التوافل (من), 2577, end.
- A نواقض الروافض, q 2629, 7.
- A نواميس, explained, 2614.
- نوناوه by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.
- نود و نه نام خدا (شرح), 2628.
- نور العين (1) = نور العيون or نور اليقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's قران السعدين (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alḥaḳḳ (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.
- نور الهدى (در بيان حقائق عالم و ماهيت آن) by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḳaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafi alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.
- نور اليقين, see نور العين, 1, above.
- نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibācah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- تاريخ نورس نامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمي = نورس نامه or تاريخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- A التهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية في الفروع by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāḳī (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.
- نهاية الكمال, the fifth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.
- A نهاية المحيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A نهج البلاغة by Raḍi-al-dīn, Persian version of (styled تنبيه الغافلین) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif alḳāshānī (A. H. 955), q 2692.
- نهر و عين by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unsurī of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- نه سپهر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā)

Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.

نيتهها (رساله در بيان) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.

مثنوی غنیمت = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.

نيلاوتي, a mistaken spelling for ليلوتي in 396, fol. 3^b.
شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی = ني نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب اللفظ = مجمع البيان (1) by 'Āḳil, i. e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) = واجب اللفظ مرزا صائب, selections from the diwān of Ṣā'ib (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Āmilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

A = (رساله و جيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

(رساله در بيان) واحديت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1925, 1.

(رساله) واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطه العقد by Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

A (from which the كنز الدقائق was extracted) by Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

وافية في علم العروض والقيافية by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافي = (رساله) وافي در قواعد علم قوافي, an extract from the مقطع of his own تكميل الصنائع شعر by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان والخاتان بن الخاتان or ملفوظات تيموري, the full title given to the Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭalīb alḥusainī al'arīḍī (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ايران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

واقعات بابري = بابرنامه in Caghatāi or Turki (A. H. 899-936), 214.

واقعات بابري, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998), 216-218; 2989; (2) = *توزک بابری* by Pâyanda Hasan Ghaznavi and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced A. H. 994), 215.
- واقعات جهانگیرنامہ = *the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir* (to A. H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حامیة, q 2564.
- A واقعات حسامیة, q ib.
- وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = *واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده* by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled *واقعات حیات نعمتخان عالی*), 1771, 8.
- A واقعات ظہیرتہ, q 2564.
- واقعات عالمگیری = (1) *واقعات عالمگیری* (incorrectly styled *وقائع عالمگیری*) by Mir 'Askari 'Aqīlkhān Rāzī (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān. 345; 346; q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wādīh, called Irādatkhān-i-'Ālamgiri's, تاریخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also *تواریخ بہادرشاہ* above.
- واقعات کشمیر by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (A. H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- واقعات کشمیر, chronogram for A. H. 1148, 513.
- واقعات جانشوز کردلا (مثنوی در) *واقعات جانشوز کردلا* 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- واقعات والدیہ (رسالہ) by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- واقعات شہید ہو بھیمی الموی, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- واقعات والہ و سلطان by Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbāsi (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- واقعات وامق و امق (1) by Dāmiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) by Faṣīḥi Jurjāni (under Kaikā'ūs, the author of the *قاپوس نامہ*), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri (d A. H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.
- واقعات وامق و عنبرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلف (قصہ) *واقعات وامق و عنبرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلف*, a mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S *وایو بوران* (Vāyu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- واقعات وجدیہ (or *وجدیہ جان*) by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- واقعات مفاصل (رسالہ فی) *واقعات مفاصل*, on rheumatics, by Muḥammad 'Ala-aldin, called Ghiyāth-alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (about A. H. 871), q 2302.
- A *واجب وجود*, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- A *رسالہ وجیزہ در تحقیق اثبات واجب* = (رسالہ فی) *الوجود* by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رسالہ = *انجام نامہ* (رسالہ) *وجود مستوی برہ انجام* by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- وجود العاشقین by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- وجود ممکنہ, short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.
- وجه الدین (کتاب) by Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- وجه القناعۃ, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A *الوجیز فی الفروع* by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.
- A *رسالہ = وجیزہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود* (رسالہ) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- ورد ماممت ہر چیز (رسالہ در), metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- وزغہ or کرفش or چلباسہ or سبک (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- وسط الحیات, the second diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (about A. H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- A *الوسط* by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- وسیلۃ القلوب, q 2565.
- وصایا = *وصیت نامہ*, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (d A. H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- وصلت نامہ by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- A *الوصول الی معرفۃ الأصول* (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- بندنامہ = *صد بند لقمان حکیم* = (1) *وصیت لقمان* *انتخاب* *لقمان حکیم*, 2217; (2) part of the *انتخاب*, *شایستہ خانہ*, 2210, fol. 85^b sq.
- (1) *وصیت نامہ* see *وصایا* above; (2) 'Ālamgiri's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- وصیت نامہ بیغمیر*, another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- وصیت نامہ محمد مصطفی*, a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- (رسالہ) *وضع نسخ و تعلیق* by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafikī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- A *وضوء*, Sūfi explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- (در بیان) *وضوء عام و خاص*, 1927, fol. 38^b.

- زاد المجاهدين = وعظ زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- A** وفا (كتاب), q 136, end.
- A** وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdi (A. H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albu-khârî, styled المحبوب (or ديار) الى دار القلوب الى دار المحبوب (A. H. 1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حكيم (rhymed epilogue on Nizâmî's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A. H. 994, 724-726, 1120.
- D** وفاتنامهٔ بیغمبر, in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2.
- وفاتنامهٔ حضرت, 1765, 18.
2592. (ترجمة منظوم از مختصر) وقایة
- A** ابریدgement of وقایة الروایة فی مسائل الهدایة (الهدایة) by Burhân-alshari'at Mahmûd bin Sadr-alshari'at 'Ubaïd-allâh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled شرح وقایة) by 'Abd-alkhâlîḥ (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'câdil Sirhindî (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقایة, q 2598; 2608.
- وقائع ابو الغازی سلطان حسین میرزا by Shams-al-din 'Ali Fârsî of Shirâz (under Sultân Ḥusain Mirzâ), q 724-726, 205.
- وقائع or واقعات حیدرآباد وگلکنده = وقائع حیدرآباد وقائع عالی by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Nîmat-khân 'Âli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات وواقعات نعمتخان عالی) 1771, 8.
- وقائع خلفاء by Abû Tâlib alishfahânî (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b.
- وقائع دکن من محمد عالمگیری, extracts from Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 369.
- وقائع سعادت (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- وقائع سیرگنگا (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- واقعات ووقائع عالمگیری, incorrect title given to the وقائع عالمگیری or ظفرنامهٔ عالمگیری by Mir 'Askari 'Âkîlkhân Râzî (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhân, in 346.
- وقائع نعمتخان عالی, see وقائع حیدرآباد above.
- وقف (فصل در بیان قواعد) 1765, 3.
- ولادت و وفات پادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A. H. 1185), 415, 1.
- A** ولاية (sainthood in Sûfism), treated, 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

- ولدنامه by Farid-al-din 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- ولوله (رساله), mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- A** ولی (Sûfic term), explained, 644, muḥaddimah.
- ولیس ورامین by Fakhr-al-din As'ad Jurjânî (A. H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.

۴

- ۵, designation of العدة in 2973.
- A** الوہادی (كتاب) by Abû-alma'âli Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 741.
- (فصل در بیان) های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ 1765, 3.
- S** Hitopadesa (هتوپدیس) Persian translation of (styled مغز القلوب), 1983-1986.
- الہجو by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.
- الہجو حکما (رساله) by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Nîmat-khân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- H** ہجو خارش از جرأت 59^b sq.
- ہجو شخصی, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- ہجو کامبخش شامزادہ والاگہر by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.
- ہجوئیات بعضی از مردم دکن (رسالہ در) by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- A** الهدایة (1) = ہدایة الحکمة, on physics and metaphysics, by Athir-al-din Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) = الهدایة فی الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhân-al-din Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Abûbâkr bin 'Abd-aljalîl Marghinânî (d A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled التہایة) by Husâm-al-din al-Ḥusain bin 'Ali Şighnâkî (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilâhdâd (or Allâhdâd) of Jaunpûr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhâlîḥ (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'câdil Sirhindî (after A. H. 1076), first vol., 2593; fourth vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zâhir-al-din Abû al-'alâ Marghinânî (d A. H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- هداية الرّمل = قواعد الهداية by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- اساس or اساس الوافي = (هداية الرّمي) or هداية الرّامي by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- هداية الصّرف, anonymous, 2431.
- هداية ربّاني (در بنباد سلطنت جاوداني) (second volume) by Badr-al-din Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- هداية (مدينة) or الهدى الى المهدي to the *first* makālah of Khāḳānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.
- هداية فارسي by Ghulām Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhān (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- هداية فارسي پيرايه انجم يافت, chronogram for A.H. 1190, *ib.*
- هراس محاس, qaṣidah by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1.
- S اجرج بران (Harivaṇṣa Purāṇa) = هرنس بران or اجارج بران (Ācārya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
- هروي (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
- A هريسة (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
- H سهنسر or سهسر رس or سهس رس = هزار دهرید رس or رانگهالا or رانگهالاى هندی or رس by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- هزار مسئله سؤال or كتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل جواب by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- هزليات (1) by Auḥad-al-din 'Ali Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس or رساله هفتم or هزل by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
- (viz. هست آمده بر نام او (سماء الدين)) chronogram for A.H. 901, 637, 14.
- (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تاريخ هست بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A.H. 926), the seventh book of (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- T هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflāki al'arifi's مناقب العارفين (completed A.H. 754), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d A.H. 998), q 630, end.
- (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- هفت آشوب = هفت سياره or هفت سياره = هفت آشوب by Zulāli of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- هفت اقليم by Amīn Aḥmad Rāzi (A.H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647-649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908-912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028-1031; 1055; 1058-1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1244; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; *ib.*, 42; 1874; 1922, 1 × 3 × 24; 1923, 1 × 32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.
- هفت انصاف حاتم طي, 783, second portion.
- (1) هفت اورنگ by Jamāli (A.H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300, 4-10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.
- (1) هفت بند by Kamāl-al-din Ḥasan Kāshī (d about A.H. 720), in honour of 'Alī, q 1440; (2) by Muḥammad Sharif Hijrī of Rai (d A.H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.
- (1) هفت پيكر = قصه بهرام گور by Nizāmī of Ganja (A.H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the *هفت منظر* of 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), q 2892.
- هفت سياره, see هفت آشوب above.
- هفت سير حاتم طي, 783, first portion.
- هفت ضابطه = ضوابط الانشا by 'Alī Naḳīkhān bin Ḥishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- هفت قلزم by Kābūl Muḥammad, q 968.
- هفت کشور, anonymous (before A.H. 1141), 2215.
- هفتگانة = تحفة للكوايات by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.
- هفت گلشن محمدشاهي by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (revised edition A.H. 1136), 394.
- هفت مجلس, a mathnawī by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 7.
- هفت منظر by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

- وادی by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- وهای و همایون by Khwâjû Kirmânî (A. H. 732), 1234; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawî.
- A همم العربية by Zamakhsharî (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- بهار by Kishançand Ikhlâs (A. H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.
- همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2850.
- A هندسة (علم), geometry, 2261.
- هندوستان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allâh Masîh (under Jahângîr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin 'Tabîb's التواریخ or تاریخ جامع التواریخ (A. H. 710), 3004.
- هو سید الشیوخ, chronogram for A. H. 1032, 2898, 9.
- هوش (رسالة), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- A (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihâb-aldin almaḳtûl al-Suhrawardî (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.
- (or رانجهن), mathnawî by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindûstânî adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.
- (or رانجهن) ناز و نیاز = (مثنوی) هیر و رانجهن (رانجهن) by Fakr (or Fakîr)-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- جواهر الذات, the third daftar of the جواهر الذات or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1046; 1048.
- رساله در علم هیئت = (رسالة فی) الهیئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- (رسالة) هیئت by Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- A (علم) هیئت, astronomy, 2261.
- (نسخه در علم) هیئت, commentary on Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh Abbâs I), 2247.

ی

- ی designation (1) of یبوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبی in 2973.
- (ذکر پیدا شدن) یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
- A یتیمه الذهر by Abû Mansûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745.
- ید بیضا by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (A. H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.
- یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.
- یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) vocabulary in verse, 3053.
- A ینقول العبد = بدء الامالی by Sirâj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayân I.
- یکشنبه پنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A. H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.
- A ینابیع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ی ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس = (رسالة) ینبوع الحیوة by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- (رسالة) ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- یوسف و زلیخا, a mathnawî (1) by 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausî of Tûs (d. A. H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jâmi (A. H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtû translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ام) by Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muftî Ghulâm Muḥammad Sadr (A. H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Mahmûdbeg Fusûnî (under Jahângîr and Shâhjahân), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nâzîm of Harât (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.
- یوسف و زلیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.
- H یوسف و زلیخا, in Rekhta verses, by Tâpîsh of Dihli, q 1729.
- P یوسف و زلیخا = زلیخای عبد القادر by 'Abd-alkâdir, q 2450.
- یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhû-alhijjah, 647, 14.
- یهودانه, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with أ, آ, ع, and عا).

- A'ālī* or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljūqs, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 6^b.
- A'ālī* or Amirs of the Ghūrīdes, ib., ṣafḥah 8^b.
- 'Abbāsī* or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.
- 'Abbāsīde* Khalifs or 'Abbāsides or Banū 'Abbās in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, makālah VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, makālah 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, makālah IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbāsides, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 2, offshoot; wazīrs of the same, 569; 621, first makālah, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, makālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, d; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Abbesse*, Persian equivalent of, 2534.
- Abdāl* (lieutenants in Ṣūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.
- Abdālī* Afghāns, see *Afghāns* below.
- 'Abdallāh* and Jabrūtshāh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.
- Abdomen*, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX.
- Abhar*, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.
- Abward*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.
- Ablution* and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bābs 1-5; 2562, bābs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first kitāb; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bāb I; 2590-2593, kitāb 1; 2603, bābs 3-9; 2608, kitāb 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bābs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a Ṣūfic treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtū on the same subject, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4 × 7, and bayān VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; Shīite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.
- Absolute*, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.
- Abūbakr* and 'Umar, keeping Fāṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.
- Accidence*, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflection*.
- Accidental* matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- Accidents* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālah IV.
- Account-keeping*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālah, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.

Accounts, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six şubahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837.

Action, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Acute angle, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addition, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addresses, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.

Adhamîs, the third family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.

Âdharbaijân, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; Âdharbaijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, a; Hâmid bin Fadl-allâh Darwish Jamâlî's travels in, 637, preface; Âdharbaijân and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.

Âdhyâya, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgîtâ, 1949; 1950; the Bhâgavata Purâna, 1952; 1953; the Sîva Purâna, 1958; the Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purâna, 1960; the Brahma-vaivarta Purâna, 1961; the Gayâ Mahâtmya, 1962.

Âdilkhâns or *Âdilshâhs* of Bijâpûr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.

Administration and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.

Admonitions, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nûshirwân, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḳmân to his son, 2217.

Advice, the book of, see the item پندنامہ in Index I; Nizâmî's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.

Advices, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bâb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Ali by the prophet, 2674.

Affliction, the book of, see مصیبت نامہ in Index I.

Afghâns, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bâb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghâns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikhs of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghân power and calamities in Işfahân (A. H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghâns of Ghilza, 567, maḳâlah I; history of the Khabanî and Ghûrî tribes of the Afghâns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillah Afghâns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3;

history of the Abdâlî or Durrânî Afghâns, 567, maḳâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân, 587; history of Yûsuf Zî and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third muḳaddimah; some famous Afghâns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.

Africa, see *Maghrib*.

Afshâris, the, 567, maḳâlah II.

Afyûn, see *Opium*.

Agent, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Âgra (= Akbarâbâd), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawîs on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.

Agricultural and irrigation work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, maḳâlah VI.

Agriculture in general, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.

Ahl-i-Bait, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.

Ahl-i-Kashf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aḥmadâbâd (capital of Gujarât), history and topography of the şubah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.

Aḥmadnagar, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A. D. 1804, of, 2240; *Aḥmadnagar and Daulatâbâd*, Nizâmshâhs or Nizâmshâhî Sulţâns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Aḥmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 449, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizâmshâhî government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizâmshâhs*.

Aḥzâb, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.

'Aidarûsî, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aid to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.

'Ain-alkudât and Hârûnshâh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.

'Ajamîs, the sixth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî, 653, col. 322, No. 6.

Ajmîr, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 51^a sq.

Akbarâbâd, see *Âgra* above.

- Akhbâr* (news-letters), of Bangâlah, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.
- Âk-koynulû* dynasty, history of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥfah 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bâb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrîr 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; q 100; 573; 724-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.
- Aktâb* (poles in Sâfism), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.
- Atbugo* or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.
- Albums* and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Alchemical* handicraft, 2781-2783.
- Alchemy*, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maĥâlah, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.
- Alexandria*, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.
- Alexandrine* oil, i. e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Algebra* and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Âl-i-Afrâsiyâb*, 120, fol. 389^a sq.
- Âl-i-Ayyûb* in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥfah 7; 724-726, 493 sq.
- Âl-i-Bâwand* in Tabaristân, 568, kism IV.
- Âl-i-Buwaih* or Buwaihides or Bûyides or Dailamis in Tabaristân, Jurjân, and Jilân, 14 and 15, X; 16, kism IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥfah 3; 109, bâb 6c; 119, fol. 200^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 568, kism II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maĥâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazîrs of the same, 621, first maĥâlah, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Alides* or Fâtimides or Isma'îlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Âl-i-Hamdân*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥfah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.
- Âl-i-Jâji* in Khwârizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.
- Âl-i-Khujandi* in Isfahân, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028.
- Aliments*, discussion on, 2314, faşl 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second fann, maĥâlah 1; 2314, faşl 19; 2318-2322, first maĥâlah; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and 2332-2334, second and third tashkhis; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhis.
- Âl-i-Nâsir*, see *Ghaznavides*.
- Âl-i-Sabuktagîn*, see the same.
- Âl-i-Saljûk*, see *Saljûks*.
- Âl-i-Sâmân*, see *Sâmânides*.
- Âl-i-'Uthmân*, see *'Uthmânîs*.
- Âl-i-Washmgîr* in Tabaristân, 568, kisms II and III.
- Âl-i-Ziyâr*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥfah 3.
- Allâhâbâd*, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, maĥâlah II, fol. 43^a sq.
- Allegorical* mathnawî, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pādishâhs and the three wazîrs, 2999^b.
- Allegorical tendency*, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinâ, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.
- Almagest* of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; q 724-726, 447 × 534.
- Almanack*, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.
- Almanack* or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Almanacks*, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naşir-aldîn Muĥammad al-Tûsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.
- Alms* (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitâb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bâb 3; 2588, bâb 4; 2590-2593, kitâb 3; 2598, aşl 22; 2603, bâb 12; 2607, bâbs 30-40; 2608, kitâb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621 and 2622, second bâb, faşl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faşl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitâb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shî'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Aloes-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Alphabet*, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtû, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faşl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtû alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgari, Hindi or Nagari, Bangâlî, Gurmukî, and Sikh, 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigîns*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥĥah 5.
- Alternate proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Ambergris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Tuĥrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Ambushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârayish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah II, saĥĥah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *A'âlî* above; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, saĥifah II, second maĥsad; of Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saĥifah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saĥr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Âmul* and Ĥabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second ĥîsm; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alĥasan Kharakânî and 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 × 19 × 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second ĥîsm, maĥâlah V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second ĥîsm, fourth maĥâlah; 2224, ff. 21^a × 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faĥl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turki, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faĥl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşârîs*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmîtic* or ante-muĥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, ĥîsm II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, ĥîsm II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, maĥâlah III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, ĥîsm II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saĥifah I, saĥĥah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârayish I; 126, ârayish I, 3; 127, taĥrîr 1; 129, maĥâlas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first ĥîsm, fourth maĥâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muĥaddimah and ĥîsm I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- baits, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870-873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājahs, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājahs and antemuḥammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V; 126, ārayish V, 1; 204-208; 291-296 and 299-302, muqaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508-512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes to poisons*, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781-2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Aperient* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Ṣūfic tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix a.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738-2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- 'Arab Amīrs*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76-78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Akībat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the *تاج القصص*, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; *kaṣidas* by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarḡhānī, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 x 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b-331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Tālib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'dī's Arabic *kaṣidas*, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī and Imām Shāfi'ī, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 x 18 x 20-22 x 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works *نقش و فصوص الحکم* and *الفصوص*, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 x 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, 1; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's *kaṣidah* on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called *جفر*, 2273, 1 x 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325-2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindī terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470-2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459-2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's *كافية*, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1-6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's *Kurān*, 2970; select verses of the *Kurān* which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with *Sūrah* 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1-7 (*Sūrah* 3, v. 1 sq., and *Sūrah* 36); 1841, ^b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the *توحيد*, 1904; a quotation from the *Kurân* (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 × 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of *كذب*, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 × 11 × 17 × 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, *second* volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-483^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlah, 2538, 8^u; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Ṭâlib, 2663-2666; *kaṣidas* in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; *kaṣidah* of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 5; two *kaṣidas* of Ibn al-Fârîd, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Hasan al-Baṣrî's *kaṣidah* of consolation and comfort, 2972; a *kaṣidah* on the correct reading of the *Kurân*, 2702, 2; a short anonymous *kaṣidah*, in 2805; treatises on *Ṣūfism*, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical work *فصوص الحکم*, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of *Ṣūfism* according to the Kâdiri order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, *B*, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus* on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; *Kurâns*, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, *B*, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114);

2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697⁷ (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all *Ṣūfîc* interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; *Khuṭbas*, 2538, 8^a × *b*; *Sunnite* traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; *Shî'ah* traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî's history of Islâm, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakîs, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î alyamanî's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; Iṣṭakhri's geographical work, 707; Kâzwinî's cosmography, 709-716; Sambûdî's various works on the history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; Kalilah and Dimnah, 757-777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badî' aljamâl, 788-792; Hâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afḍal-aldin Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on *Ṣūfism*, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the *اصحاح الكفاية*, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastânî's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of *Ḥanafite* law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalîfs, 2571; the *Sunnite* rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, 2797; extract from Damîrî's zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: *kaṣidah* of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghânî (*بدء الامالى*), 2632-2637, bayân I; *kaṣidah* of Al-Bûṣîrî (*البردة*), 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; Diyâ-aldin Imâm Muḥammad Shâmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kaidâni, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafṣ ‘Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi’s رسالة on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstâni translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647–649, 36 × 38 × 40 × 60 × 62 × 128 × 238 × 274 × 284 × 286 × 299 × 303 × 324 × 368 × 410; 654, 22^e × i × k and 34^e; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1 × 20 × 26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft İklim, 724–726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last ‘Abbâside Khalif, 18, third kism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768–2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724–726, 834 × 1552^b.
- Ardabil*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724–726, 1359–1373.
- Ardastân*, famous men of, 724–726, 928–930.
- Argajah* (in Hindi: *argajâ*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghûni* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724–726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251–2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third fann; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724–726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998–2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242–2245 and 2254, 8, maḳâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738–2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b–90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724 726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Krshṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgîtâ, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân’s, rules and regulations for, 2738–2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, ḳaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781–2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah, first fann; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221–2224, first kism, first maḳâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046–2048; 2052–2054; 2930; q 724–726, 563 × 1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221–2223, first kism, first maḳâlah, first and fifteenth fann; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775–2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, maḳâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, maḳâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial ḳaṣidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shirâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân’s army, 2738–2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781–2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Âṣafis* or Nizâm of Haidarâbâd, 465–469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Asârh*, the month of, in the Bangâli era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mirâj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad’s conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

- Ascent* of eloquence, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Ascetic* life, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawî on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Ascetics* of Bukhârâ (تجدد منشان), q 724-726, 533; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Asceticism* and ascetic practices, 653, 8 x 13.
- Asfarâ'in*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.
- Asfizâr* (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.
- Ashâb*, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions, &c.*, of Muḥammad below.
- Ashâb-alrass* or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.
- Ashâb-alkahf* or Ashâb-i-kahf, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ashâb-i-fil*, 596, 40.
- Ashâb-i-ukhdûd*, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.
- Âshâm* (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Ash'ariyyah* sect, 2540, 15; q 642; 724-726, 1420.
- Ashkânians*, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islâmîc kings* and *Old Persian kings*.
- Asia*, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârâyish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.
- Asiatic Society* in London, q 430, end.
- Asîr* (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.
- Âshkân*, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.
- Ass* of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.
- Assam*, see *Âshâm* above.
- Assemblies*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Şûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Astarâbâd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11.
- Astarkhânî* Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.
- Asthma* and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Astrolabe*, treatises on, 2254, 2 (by Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naṣîr-aldin Ṭûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.
- Astrologers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.
- Astrological* matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.
- Astrology*, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.
- Astronomers* of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.
- Astronomical* calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maḳâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.
- Astronomy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.
- Atâbegs* in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 3063, fol. 34^a.

- Atrâf* (the borders), kings of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah II, saḥîfah 15.
- Attack* or *Attock* in the Panjâb, Mir 'Izzat-allâh's journey from, to Bukhârâ and back in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Audh* (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.
- Aurangâbâd*, history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.
- Autâd* (props in Şûfism), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah.
- Autobiographical* memoirs of Timûr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bâbar, 214-218; 2989; of Humâyûn, 221; 222; of Jahângir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Tipû Sultân, 2990; of 'Ali Ḥazin, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, ^b; of Mirzâ Haidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.
- Autographs* of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wâjîd 'Alishâh Pâdishâh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihlî, Bahâdurshâh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.
- Autumn* and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.
- Avastâ*, q 2820.
- Avatâras* (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, bâb I.
- Axis*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Ayyûbite* dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724-726, 489 × 493-499 × 799.
- '*Azâzil*, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- '*Âzimâbâd* (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kâsimkhân's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- B**
- Babylon*, kings of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah I, saḥîfah 2.
- Back*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bâb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; 2349, bâb XIII; 2955, bâb 25.
- Badakhshân*, conquest of, by Sultân Abû-alkâsim Bâbar bin Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shâh Muḥammad Ḥakîm bin Humâyûn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724-726, 581-590; Badakhshân and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murâdbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Bâdghis*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724-726, 612.
- Badr*, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.
- Baghdâd*, Basâsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724-726, 484; the great wazir Nizâm-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a ḳaṣidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Ḥasanpâshâ's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37-69; fatwâ of the Khalif's court at Baghdâd, vindicating Sanâ'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.
- Bagh-i-Iram*, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.
- Bahârlû* dynasty in Hamadân, Dinawar, and Kurdistan, q 724-726, 409; Bahârlû tribe, q ib., 1337.
- Bahmanî* Sultâns or Bahmani dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhan, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, rauḍah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724-726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanis and Nizâmshâhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Ahmâdnagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.
- Bahrâbâd*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3.
- Baidâ*, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724-726, 161-163.
- Bakharz*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 653-656.
- Baking* and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Bâlpûr* or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Haidar 'Alikhân in A. H. 1172, 524.
- Balgrâm* (in Audh), famous men of, 682-684.
- Balkh*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1; old royal family of, q 647-649, 97; famous men of, 724-726, 552-565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allâh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the strawseller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, ^a; Balkh and Badakhshân, conquest of, by prince Murâdbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amîrs, 'Ulamâ, Ḳâdis, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.
- Ballapoor*, see *Bâlpûr* above.
- Ball* and bat, a mathnawi on, 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.
- Balûcî* words as spoken in Keçh and Makrân, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balûcî princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrânî dialect, 2530, 2.
- Bâmîyân*, Mir 'Izzat-allâh's visit to, 2728; 2729.
- Bamm* in Kirmân, famous men of, 724-726, 284-297.

- Bandkit* (= Tashkand, Shâsh, or Căc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.
- Bandras* (with its ancient name Kâsî), history of its Zamîndârs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second fasl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmavaivarta Purâna, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kâsî-Khanda, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banâras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.
- Bangâlah*, Sultâns and Nâzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabakah V; 227 and 228, ṭabakah IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 358-360, fasl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubahs of, 426, maḳâlah II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nâzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abû-almuzaffar Bârbakshâh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allâhwirdikhân Mahâbatjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangâlah and Bihâr, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alîkhân, Nawwâb of Bangalâh, to Lord Clive, another from Tûshî Lâmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangâlah, 2538, 8¹ x m; other letters, ib., 0; letters on transactions in Bangâlah, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.
- Bangâlî* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Banû 'Abbâs*, see 'Abbâside Khalifs above.
- Banû Aghlab* in Africa, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.
- Banû 'Âmir* bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.
- Banû Asad*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.
- Banû Piyâs*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5.
- Banû Isrâ'îl*, 596, 22.
- Banû Karîzah*, 163 and 164, fasl 11.
- Banû Kilâb* of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Banû Lakhm* in the Arabian 'Irâḳ, 119, fol. 56^a sq.
- Banû Marwân*, 23, fol. 517^a sq.
- Banû Sa'd*, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.
- Banû 'Ukail*, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.
- Banû Umayyah*, see *Umayyade* Khalifs.
- Baptism* and Lord's Supper, in Hindûstâni, 2537, appendix, e.
- Barâr*, the 'Imâd-almulki or 'Imâdshâhi Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 5; 358-360, fasl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Baridiyyah* Sultâns or Baridshâhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raudah 6; 358-360, fasl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bark*, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.
- Barmaks* or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.
- Bartâ*, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.
- Barwaj* (in Gujarât), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.
- Bashfulness* (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.
- Basil*, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.
- Basis* of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.
- Başrah*, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.
- Bathing*, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.
- Baths* in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.
- Bâtînîs*, the, who assassinated the great wazîr Nizâm-almulk in A. H. 485, q 2154.
- Bâtiyyâ*, Keçhî, Nepali, Loghâni, Sindî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Battle*, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bâb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bâb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bâb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bâb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bâb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bâb 38; battle of Siffin (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pânîpat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.
- Battle-day*, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bâb 35.
- Battlefield*, on the choice of, ib., bâb 23.
- Battles* (the 27 or 28 maghâzi) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 164, faṣls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abûbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandî* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayāḍ* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bidil, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawi-baits, by Šairafi, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāhi, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bidil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Žuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Āll, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gūti*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Šūfic sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvederes*, the seven, a mathnawi by Hātifi, 2892.
- Bengal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālah* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb I; 2359, maḳālah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstāni, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hāji Khalifah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bidar* (= Muḥammadābād), Baridiyyah Sultāns or Baridshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhis of, 449, second ṭabākah; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālah, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bijāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijāpūr in A. H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A. H. 1097, 454; by the English in A. H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the C'ingizkhānis in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *قصه روح*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilkis* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Şûfic Shaikhs*, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhârâ about A. H. 1009, 2723; of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhâliq of Ghujdawân, 1923, 1; of Jâmî, *ib.*, 37.
- Biographical appendix to the حبيب السیر*, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.
- Biographical dictionaries of famous Amirs, Nawwâbs, Khâns, and other noblemen under the Timûrides in India*, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also *Amîrs* above.
- Biographical, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarât*, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.
- Biographical notices and sayings of great Şûfic Shaikhs*, 1895, 1.
- Biographies of Christ and St. Peter*, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazîrs, 126, ârayish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islâmitic kings, holy men, Imâms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; see also *Ante-islâmitic kings* above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, below; biographies of famous Şûfic Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII; 295, maḳâlah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghân Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khâtimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bâb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakims, Mullâs, Kâdis, 'Ulamâ, &c., 100; 126, ârayish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khâtimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shi'ites, 704; 2829, 9.
- Biography*, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maḳṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakâ, 126, khâtimah; of the Zamindâr Mahârâj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^h.
- Birds*, treated in 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Birth*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 13.
- Birthday-book* or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Bismillâh*, treatise on this formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Bistâm*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.
- Bite*, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Biting and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts*, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.
- Bitter tastes and savours*, 2318-2320, and 2322, khâtimah.
- Bladder*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 22.
- Bleeding*, treatise on, 2792, V; Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.
- Blemishes*, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Blind and deaf men*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.
- Blood*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *تصویر روح*, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.
- Blossom*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.
- Bodily injuries*, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bâb 13.
- Bodily powers*, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 4.
- Body*, the human (جسم), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 9 × 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitâb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḳaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftârs 2 × 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitâb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first fann, first kîsm, maḳâlah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhsbâbi, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turki,

- 2437, third báb; in Pushtú, 2451, ^b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitáb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳálah 2 × 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, báb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first maḳálah; 2314, faṣḥ 2-16; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bábs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of human-kind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Siná's Arabic ḳaṣidah on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳálah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second maḳálah, báb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, maḳálah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahábhārata, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Anṣári of Harát, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭár, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a × 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of Inshá or letter-writing, by Khwándamír, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭár, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item پندنامه in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = book of warning, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of eternity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhâlik Ghujdawâni, q 1923, 1; by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭár, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭár, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Siná, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahábhārata by 'Abd-alkâdir Badá'ûni in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, báb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, ḳaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, báb 7; 2339 and 2340, báb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, báb IX; 2955, báb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.
- Bowing*, times of (كوع or كوعات), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the Amṛtakunḍa, 2002.
- Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, báb I; 2348, báb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Râgs and Râginis in that idiom, 2019; Braj or Hindî, 1,000 Dhurpads in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016.
- Brahjâtaka* by Varâhamihira, q 1997.
- Brahmsamhitâ* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, báb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shâhjahân's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahâ'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bâb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; 2955, bâb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7.

Breviaries (اوراد) of the Şûfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faşl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khâtimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhârâ, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A. H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (تجريد مېشيان) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhârîs (or Husainîs), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Bukûlât, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândîs or Khândîsh), Fârûki Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maqâlah VI; 358-360, faşl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asir* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawî by Nau'i, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaih, Buwaihîdes, or Bûyîdes, see *Ât-i-Buwaih* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

C'dd (= Shâsh, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Caesars of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

C'aghatâi dynasty and Caghatâikhâns of Tûrân, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the Caghatâi Sultâns, q 724-726, 415.

C'aghatâi (or Turki), the original copy of the *دائرة المعارف* or *واقعات باری* in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i, 664; ghazals in Caghatâi by Şâ'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

C'âktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Isfahân, and the prevalence of the Afghân power (A. H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maqâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwâb Sirâj-aldin of Bangâlah (A. D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwâb Jasâratkhân, 2132, faşl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawî Lutf-allâh, 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A. H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saĥifah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059: a mathnawî on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Râjahs of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawî, (1) by Ahli of Shîrâz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Âkîlkhân Râzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ğamiri of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q *ib.*, 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

- Capitation-tax*, to be paid by infidels and non-Muhammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.
- Caravanserai* in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Cardamom*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cards*, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawī on the game of, by Waṣli, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'is written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- Carmel*, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Carnal soul* (نفس اماره), the, discussion on, 2228, end.
- Carnataka*, account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.
- Carnatic*, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Ālamgir, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhan (d. A. H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh (A. H. 1162-1210), 2836, 12^o; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣūbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Haidarābād, account of the ṣūbah of, ib., 6.
- Carpet* for prayers (سجاده), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Dīyāi Nakhshabi, 2852.
- Carpets*, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.
- Castes* and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.
- Castle*, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.
- Castles* of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Casualties*, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.
- Cat*, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.
- Catechism*, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.
- Catechu*, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.
- C'ator* (Rāi) and Cādar, Hindī story of, q 3026.
- Cauldron*, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.
- Cavalry* practice in Tipū Sultān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.
- Celebrated men*, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.
- Central Asia*, Islām in, 574, introduction.
- Centre*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cereals* (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.
- Chain* of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2624, end.
- Champion*, a great one, of the Shi'ah, q 2668.
- Champions* of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Chance*, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.
- Character*, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, ṣūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.
- Characteristics*, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.
- Characters*, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.
- Charm* or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.
- Charms*, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.
- Chase*, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.
- Cheek*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.
- Chemistry*, treatise on, 2792, III.
- Chess*, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.
- Chest*, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.
- Chiefs* of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.
- Child*, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.
- Childhood* of Christ, 619, first bāb.
- Children*, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shi'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.
- Chin*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.
- China*, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'an (A. H. 631), ib.
- China-root*, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

- Chinese*, the, history of, 18, eighth *ḳism*.
- Chirography*, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^e.
- Christ*, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.
- Christian* cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mîr 'Alîshir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Christian* and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.
- Christians*, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth *ḳism*.
- Chronograms*, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1464, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a × ^b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1659, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-*ḳaṣidah* by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.
- Chronological* list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-414; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Ṣafâwî dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, *first* edition, 2232; *second* and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.
- Chronology*, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muḥammadan chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs. Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- C'ingizkhânîs* or Moghuls, 14 and 15, ṭabâḳah XXIII; 16, *ḳism* IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth *ḳism*; 21 and 22, *ḳism* II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, maḳâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, *ḳism* III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the C'ingizkhânîs in the Bilâd-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazirs, 621, first maḳâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.
- Circle*, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circles* and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.
- Circular* line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circumference*, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- C'ishtî* order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII^a; 295, XIII^a: 637-639; 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 654; biography of Muḥammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724-726, 301 × 622 × 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.
- C'ishtîs*, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mamshâd 'Ulû Dinawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtîs and Kalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Cities*, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 724-726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Shaifis of both cities, 126, ârâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahfah II, ṣahfah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155-2172, maḳâlah III; 2221-2223, second *ḳism*, first maḳâlah; 2949 and 2950, maḳâlah III; 2951, sûrat 3; cities in Ṭabaristân, the building of, 568, *ḳism* I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.
- C'waites*, the, 2974, 2.
- Civet*, perfume of, 3076.
- Civil* (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581.
- Civil* College, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Civil* was under Shâhjahân, mathnawî on, 1579.

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, *ib.*, book 5.
- Climate*, the, treated in 2792, I, *guftâr* 1; the climate of India, treatise on, *ib.*, IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second *bâb*; 717, *maqâlah* I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bâb* XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.
- Clove*, perfume of, 3076.
- Clysters*, 2356, second *maqâlah*, *bâb* IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's *Jâgir*, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bâb* XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in *Khurâsân* and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Coitus*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse, sexual*.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahâ'aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahâ'î, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A. D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A. D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 643; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1144; 1165; 1208; 1214; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415-1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1545; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1854; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2241; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2294; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2344; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2384; 2394; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2584; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2744; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A. D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2784, *bâb* 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, *bâb* 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic *ḡasidah* of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, *bâb* 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shi'ah ones, among the *Tubba'* *Tâbi'in*, 704, *majlis* 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muḥammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, *ârâyish* II, 6 x 7; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 2; 135, *bâb* 22; 136, *bâbs* 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 145 and 146, *maqṣad* II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first *bâb*; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shi'ah ones, 704, *majlis* 3; *wazirs* of, 621, first *maqâlah*, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 x 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of *Ṣūfism*, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sinâ, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, *khâtimah*.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

- Compositions*, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.
- Compound* and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiş; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiş; see also *Aliments* above.
- Compound* medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 3; 2289-2293, second maqâlah; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, maqâlah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faşl 19; 2318-2322, second maqâlah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khâtimah, first bâb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bâb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second maqâlah; 2359, maqâlah 4; 2360; 2362, second maqâlah; 2373, 2, second maqâlah; 2955, bâb 27; 3050, second maqâlah; q 2303, faşl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.
- Compound* perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.
- Compound* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Compound* words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.
- Compulsion* (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.
- Computation* or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faşl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2.
- Concordance* of the Qurân, 2707.
- Conditions* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maqâlah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.
- Condolence*, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faşl 24; 2132, faşl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- Conduct*, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.
- Cone*, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Confession* of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.
- Congratulation*, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, first kism; 2122, faşl 7; 2132, faşl 2.
- Conjunction*, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawî by Amîr Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.
- Conjurations*, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.
- Conjuring* prayers, treated in 2805.
- Consciousness* and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Consolation* and comfort, Arabic ḳaşidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Constellations* of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2954, ff. 73-82.
- Construction* of almanacks, see *Computation* above.
- Contemplative* life, ten rules of, q 1850.
- Contests* (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munâzarât or mubâhathât) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faşl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faşl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munîr, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84ⁿ sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faşl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû of Lâhûr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taqî Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Tâhir of Balkh, in form of a ḳaşidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Mujrim, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Ni'matkhan 'Ali, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Firûz and Mullâ Shaidâ, 2122, faşl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faşl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyâ-alḥakḳ and Farrukshâh, 1725, 1; between Abûbâkr Khwârizmi and Kâbûs bin Washmgir, q 724-726, 1149; between Kaîsar Shâmlû and Shukûbi of Hamadân, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 x 642 x 645 x 1002 x 1128 x 1134.
- Controversial* religion and philosophy, Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.
- Controversies*, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Şûfic one in Ghiyâthpûr, set up by Nizâm-aldin Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tûn, q 724-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; another by Nîmat-khân 'Âli, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery* and baking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic* alphabet, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 10; 2792, II, bâb 8.
- Cornelian*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 11; 2792, II, bâb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkarn, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933: imperial and princely (in 'Âlam-gur's reign), 2114, first kism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyâh of Kazwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical* introduction, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bâb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kazwini's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122: a Şûfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs* and asthma, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Council* of India, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel* or advice, the book of, see the item *بندنامه* in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bâb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets* or distichs in Hindî, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Courageous* man, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bâb 38.
- Court* of Shâhjahân, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, satr I.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tâbût-i-sakinah), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (سلك), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- Crâvakas*, the, 2974, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Âdam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fâtiḥah; 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 24-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, muḥaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bâb; 714, margin, 22; 1864; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation* and created beings, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bâb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Pushtû, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Şûfic standpoint, in Hindûstâni and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds* of Asia and the world in general, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shi'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakîrs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal* proceedings, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bâb 11; 2592, kitâb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitâbs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitâb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bâb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 15.
- Crown* of eulogies, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 724-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Âdid lidinallâh, the eleventh and last Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, báb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushaḳ-alaṭ'imah, 2909, ff. 74^a × b.
- Cultivation of character*, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳálah I; 2951, šurat 1; first cultivation of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 2.
- C'ûpânians or C'ûpânis*, history of, 101-103, ḳism III, báb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ârayish III, 8; 510, second portion, báb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures of the diseases of the limbs*, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳálah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342-2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitâb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitâb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, báb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second ḳism; see also *Diseases, Medicaments, &c.*
- Curiosities of Kashmir*, 513, khâtimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Atṭâr, 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed book*, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahâbhârata, in 1948.
- Curved line*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs and observances of daily life*, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, maḳálah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyperus*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress and pheasant*, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.

D

- Dailamîs*, see *Âl-i-Buwaik* above.
- Daily life, customs, &c.*, of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, maḳâlas III and IV; Hindû Râjahs, 573; history of its Sultâns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ârayish V, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, maḳálah III; parts of

the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 394, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446-469; 724, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 1147; some rulers (Ḳuṭbshâhs), 1486 (in poetical form); q 724-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizâm-almulk Âsafjâh and Nawwâb Firûzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Âlamgir's reign, 369; 445; conquest of the country under the kings of Dihli, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A. H. 1001, 120, end; q 724-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^a; king of poets thereunder 'Ali 'Âdilshâh II, q 455.5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six sūbahs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the sūbahs and the Nizâms, q 455; 468; 489.

Dakhani (or Dakhni), translation of the روضة الشهداء into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Ali and the later Imâms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه; q 896; (b) of the در المجلس, q 1882; (c) of 'Âḳilkhân Râzi's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandâm, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Âshiki's قصّة محمد حنيف, styled ظفرنامه or جنگنامه و وفات نامۀ بيغمير and محمد حنيف, q 1592; the قصّة ابو شحمة in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Wali-allâh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accident, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah.

Dâmaghân, history and topography of, 570, rauḳah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 839 × 840.

Damascus, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Šufism, 1897.

Damâwand, famous men of, 724-726, 1133-1136.

Dânishmandîs, the, 120, fol. 111^a.

Darbâr, a, at Jahângir's court, description of, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Darî words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2458.

Darkness, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.

Dârûghas (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfic Shaikhs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters* of Muḥammad, 647, 389-392; 648 and 649.
- Daulatābād* and Ahmadnagar, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabakah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhī government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Day* and night, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawī on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf* and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfic debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, d.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Manšūr bin Hallāj, q 647, 211; 648 and 649; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second kism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنامه) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūh bin Shakhṣān, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldīn Naqshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marattahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Mubārakshāh, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādīshāh in an allegorical story, 2099^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached* letters in the Kurān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devanāgarī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'uwwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (خرقه), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (ذکر), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawī on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Devotional* science, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfic ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dharpads*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect*-poems of Kāshān, q 724-726, 969; of Kāzwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nīshāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawī in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Dialogues* or Šūfic debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāsara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

- Diaries* of journeys, from Dihli to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Diarrhoea*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.
- Dictionaries*, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a×^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindûstâni (or Dakhni), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindûstâni, 2443-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindûstâni (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindûstâni-Pushtû, q 2452; (k) Pushtû-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1×4; (n) Makrâni-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjâbi-Urdû-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilingi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2534; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6×7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Loghâni, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhi, and Nepali, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the *Kurân*, 2699-2701; to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's *مثنوی*, 1091-1097; 2966; to 'Inâyat-allâh's *بهار دانش*, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a *Materia Medica*, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1×2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natijah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.
- Didactic* poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.
- Diet*, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 2; during an illness, 2359, maqâlah III.
- Digestion*, drugs which help it, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIV.
- Digestive* stomachics, ib., bâb IV.
- Dignitaries* of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; ecclesiastical and legal ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr II.
- Dihkân*, story of the, by Ânandghana Khwash, 1725, 4.
- Dihkâns*, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, satr III, footnote.
- Dihli* (= Shâhjahânâbâd), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3047; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 434; history and topography of the sùbah of, 426, maqâlah II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindû Râjahs and Muhammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, maqâlah XI; 204-224; 225-232, ṭabakah I; 233-263; 289; 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maqâlah II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, ff. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2823, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shaikhs of Dihli, 645, tenth bâb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhsiyar's entry into Dihli (A. H. 1125), q 1674; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kâbul and Kandahâr (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihli, between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.
- Dilzâk*, the tribe of, 581, 4×5.
- Diminutives* in Persian, 2492, end.
- Dinawar*, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Diplomas*, farmâns, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX.
- Direct* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Discourses* and spiritual teachings, by Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni and Bahâ-aldin Nakshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Šûfism, by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Ali, q 2692.
- Discussion* (مقولہ) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- Discussions*, theological ones, 2627; on Šûfic topics, q 654, 33^c.
- Disease* and health of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muqaddimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.
- Diseases*, treatment of, 2318-2322, third maqâlah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitâb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqâlah 4; general diseases, 2303, bâb 4; 2307 and 2308, second maqâlah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makûlah 2, and fol. 224' sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304: 2307-2309, first makûlah; 2314, faşls 2-16; 2317, 2 x 4; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and *peritoneum*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of *back* and *hypochondrium*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of *back* and *joints*, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of *back*, *joints*, and *feet*, 2955, bâb 25; of *back* and *side*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and *navel*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and *liver*, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of *bladder* and *kidney*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of *bladder*, *kidney*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of *bowels* and *posteriors*, 2302, bâb 7; *worms* in the *bowels*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and *head*, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the *female breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of *female breast*, and *organs of generation*, 2955, bâb 24; of the *organs of breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of *chest* and *lungs*, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of *chest*, *lungs*, and *heart*, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of *ear* and *nose*, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makûlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of *feet*, *back*, and *joints*, 2955, bâb 25; of the *female organs of generation*, or *procreative organs*, and the *female breast*, 2955, bâb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and *teeth*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, *ib.*, bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, faşl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of *head* and *brain*, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of *head* and *neck*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *heart*,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of *heart*, *chest*, and *lungs*, 2302, bâb 5; of *heart* and *liver*, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and *back*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of *joints* and *back*, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of *joints*, *back*, and *feet*, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of *kidney* and *bladder*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of *kidney*, *bladder*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of *lips*, *mouth*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of *liver* and *bile*, 2955, bâb 17; of *liver* and *heart*, *ib.*, bâb 14; of *liver* and *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of *liver*, *spleen*, and *stomach*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and *chest*, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of *lungs*, *chest*, and *heart*, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of *mouth* and *throat*, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of *mouth* and *tongue*, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of *mouth*, *lips*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and *belly*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and *head*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of *nose* and *ear*, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); *bleeding* of the *nose*, *sneezing*, *rheum*, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and *stomach*, *ib.*, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of *oesophagus*, *throat*, and *windpipe*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and *abdomen*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of *peritoneum*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of *posteriors* and *bowels*, 2302, bâb 7; of the *female procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, and the *female breast*, 2955, bâb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and *back*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, *tumours* and *ulcers*, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of *spleen* and *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of *spleen*, *liver*, and *stomach*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of *stomach* and *oesophagus*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of *stomach*, *spleen*, and *liver*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and testicles, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 × 29 × 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-180^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopœia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.
- Distichs* or couplets in Hindî, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânsnip, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and Civil law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance *قصّة روح*, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Diwân*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dîws*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diyârbakr*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Hanafite legal one, q 724-726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shi'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sûfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II × III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râfidîs, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandî order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

- Documents*, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmâns, 2122, sixth faşl; official ones from the time of Shâh 'Âlam, 2132, faşl 4.
- Dodecahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Dog*, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- Dogmas*, observances, and rites of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.
- Dogmatic* history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599.
- Dogmatical* works on Sûfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.
- Dog-rose* or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.
- Dolrâs*, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hîndi, 2021.
- Domestic* animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- Doors* of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.
- Dormitory*, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Doses*, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiş.
- Down* on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.
- Draught*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Dravya Gaṇa*, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.
- Dreams*, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23^b-285; register of Tipû Sulṭân's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; a great interpreter, q 724-726, 96.
- Dress* of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.
- Drinking* and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; drinking, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Drinks*, treated in 2314, faşl 19.
- Drugs* in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bâb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kîsm, bâb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiş; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳâlah; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳâlah 1; 2314, faşl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳâlah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiş, and first kîsm; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah; 2359, maḳâlah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳâlah; 2365, second tashkhiş; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah; 3050, first maḳâlah; q 2303, faşl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiş; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳâlah, khâtimah.
- Dryness*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.
- Duration*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Durrâni* (or Abdâli) Afghâns, history of, 567, maḳâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, 1^c; those of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.
- Duties* of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bâbs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murid and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pâdishâh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bâb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islâm, from a Sûfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sûfis, a saying of Afḍal Kâshî on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazîr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189.
- Duty* of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 5-12.

- Dyeing*, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Dyes*, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XX; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.
- Dynasties*, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muḥammadan and ante-Muḥammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muḥammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, báb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48-54; 76-78, maḳālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, báb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, báb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 510, second portion, báb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 4; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, báb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the C'ingiz-khânis, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History* and *India*.
- Dysentery*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

E

- Ear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, báb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, báb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XVIII; 2955, báb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, báb 3 (defective).
- Early kings of Persia*, see *Old Persian kings*.
- Earth*, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.
- Earthquake*, poetical description of one in Shirâz, shortly before A. H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- East*, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see 'Abbāsides and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- East India Company*, q 504; 567; 583; 584; 696.
- Eating*, usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Ebullition* or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Ecclesiastical* (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstâni, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr 2.
- Ecstatic*, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 640, fol. 240^a sq.
- Egg-pudding*, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.
- Eggs*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, báb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, báb 11.
- Eglantine* or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.
- Egypt*, Sultâns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Âl-i-Ayyûb, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 724-726, 489 × 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'ilis, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlûk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fâtîmides in A. H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 × 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fâtîmides, ib., 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Egyptian*, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.
- Elect*, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 1.
- Elects* and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskhah; see also *Old Prophets*.
- Electuaries*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb II; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, báb II; 2359, maḳālah 4.
- Electuary*, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah.
- Elegant* prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.
- Elegiac* panjband, and elegiac kaṣidas on the death of Muḥammad Iṣḥâk and Muḥammad Kâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.
- Elegies* (مرثیہا or مرثیہ), by Anwarî, 2865, 6 × 17 × 19 × 45; by Âshnâ (in form of tarkîbbands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fath 'Alishâh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindû, 2110; by Jâmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khâkânî, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Kudsi,

- 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; by (Sultān) Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sultān, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmān of Sāwah, 1240, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shāh 'Ālam, 488, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imām Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjī'band); on the death of Ḥasan and Husain, q 1447; on that of his son, Rashid-aldin, by Khakāni, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حجسته), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Aḥmad Fārūki, by Hāshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bākīr, by Kudsi, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsi's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, by Afdal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Ālamgir, by Ja'far Zatalli, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lāhūr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Ali and the Imāms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, muḥaddimah, faṣls 4-7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir* of life (كيميا), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Ali (A. H. 1), declaring Salmān the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 4; 2792, II, bāb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bāb.
- Emotion* of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors* and Popes, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 724-726; geographical only, 730; of Ṣūfi lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 724-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shāh 'Ālam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjāb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the طبقات الكبرى in 3014; of the مرآة احمدی in 3016, and of the بساط الغنائم in 3018; some English translations from the سير المتأخرين, 2538, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindūstāni grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindūstāni documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails* of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries* and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumādā II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumādā I: 1441, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Safar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhū-alhijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

- fol. 1^a; A. H. 1150: 2684, fly-leaf; A. H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1160, Ramaḍān: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1164: ib.; A. H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1185, 12th of Jumādā II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A. H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'bān in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A. H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhū-alka'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A. H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A. H. 1203, 17th of Jumādā I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A. D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A. D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Enumeration* of strange things, prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Epic* poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.
- Epistles*, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.
- Epistolary* art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Inshā*.
- Epistolography*, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwān 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2134; epistolography and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.
- Epithalamium* or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindūstāni (i. e. Rekhta), 2764.
- Epitome* of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinā, 1922, 10.
- Equals* and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Equator*, the, 708, first bāb, faṣl 2.
- Equiangular* and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Equilateral* (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Eras*, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Escapes*, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.
- Eschatology*, treated in 163 and 164, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.
- Esoteric* and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Essence*, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinā, Persian translation of, by the same, 2149; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 × 3; the essence of existence, by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Essences*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 2.
- Essential* matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣl 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.
- Est* (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Etchings* from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.
- Eternity*, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- Ethical* works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2204; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bāb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kābūsnāma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sūfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawī on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the طفرنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasāt on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.
- Ethics* (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2949-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first makālah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668.

- Etymology* and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.
- Euclid*, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
- Eulogies* on the twelve Imâms, 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwâri, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Europe*, travels to and in, by Abû Tâlib alisfahâni, 2727; q 696.
- Europeans* and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.
- Even*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Evening* prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.
- Evidences* of Islâm, 2600, faṣl 4.
- Evolution* in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Exact* or exoteric sciences, q 647, 350; 653, 2.
- Exalted* matters, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- Excavations*, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.
- Exchequer*, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.
- Exegetical* treatises on the Qurân, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.
- Exercise* or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.
- Exhibition* (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.
- Exhibition*, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr: 504-506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- Exhortations* to Şûfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣârî of Harât, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.
- Existence*, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, see *Essence* above.
- Exorcism* and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.
- Exposition*, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- Extemporized* rubâ'i by 'Unṣuri, in 2229, fourth chapter.
- External* diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah IV; see also *Diseases* above.
- Extremities*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Exudations*, and various kinds of resins, 2374.
- Eye*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-13, bâb XVII; 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bâb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawi by Shifâ'i, 1532, c.
- Eyebrow*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.
- Eyelash*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.
- Eyelid*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.
- Eyes*, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

- Face*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.
- Fairy*, the house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Faith*, the Muḥammadan, treated in 714, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bâb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, ruku III; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; faith and Şûfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.
- Fakîrs* of the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs in the Panjâb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Fakîrs, 669, section III; see also *Fuḳarâ* below.
- Fâl*, the science of, a saying of 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Falconry*, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.
- Falcons*, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^a-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Fallen angel*, the = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Fâlnâmas*, 714, margin, 2 × 10; 2264; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2754, bâb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.
- Falsehood*, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.
- Familiar* letters, 2077, faṣl 2.
- Families*, the fourteen, of the C'ishtî order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.
- Family* and household management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳâlah II; 2951, şûrat 2.

- Famous book, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.*
- Famous wise men before Muhammad, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalifs, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.*
- Fancy, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.*
- Fârâb (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.*
- Farâh, famous men of, ib., 315-319.*
- Farewell-letter by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.*
- Farghâna, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.*
- Farmâns, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth faṣl.*
- Farricry or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.*
- Fârs, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 × 192 × 195; Muzaffarides in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâq, reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâq bin Maḥmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.*
- Fârâkî Sultâns of Burhân-pûr and Asir (= Khândis or Khândish), 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.*
- Fasting, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 × 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, aṣl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, faṣl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhâri, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.*
- Fatḥnâma-i-Kandahâr (1) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Kâzim, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.*
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sijistân, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muḥammad, ib., fol. 281^a.*
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sind, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayâni, ib., fol. 298^a.*
- Fâtîmides or 'Alides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724-726, 861.*
- Fatwâs or legal decisions, see Decisions above.*
- Fauna, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.*
- Favour, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.*
- Favourites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.*
- Fees of a judge, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 4.*
- Feet, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also Foot below.*
- Female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.*
- Fever-fits, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.*
- Fevers, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, faṣl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.*
- Figurative and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.*
- Figure, the human, a mathnawi in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.*
- Figure, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.*
- Figures and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.*
- Figures of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art*

- of composition, 2135, maḳālah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Fikr* (poverty in Šūfism), 653, 8.
- Fine* arts and sciences of the Hindūs, work on, 2011-2013.
- Fine* thoughts, the Persian gulf of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausis*, the fourteenth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Najm-aldin Kubrā Firdausi, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire* and salamander, a mathnawī, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, bāb 13.
- Fire-worship* at Banāras, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmāns*, see *Farmāns* above.
- First* Persian poet, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- First* philosophy, i. e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firūzkūh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb II.
- Fishes* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Fishing* and hunting, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fixed* stars, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flesh-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight* of Muḥammad, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138-143, rukn III; 165, ḳism IV; q 642; 654, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Fop*, the, who wears his cap awry, i. e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding* palpitation of the limbs, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign* words, explained in Persian, glossary of, 534, last two pages; those found in Persian, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms* of letters, two collections by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (the first dated A. H. 1037), 2066, 1 × 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057-2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳālah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first ḳism, second maḳālah.
- Formulas* and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., 1768, 1; 2126, 1 × 2.
- Fortified* places, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33.
- Fortresses* in Kashmir, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William* in Bengal, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwāb Mir Muḥammad Ja'farkhān, 2538, 8^o; for the College of, see *College* of Fort William above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575-2577, and 2579, kitāb 18; 2578, kitāb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 19; 2603, bāb 30; 2612, kitāb 18; 2613, kitāb 19.
- Fountain* of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four* elements, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil, 2115; the contest of, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

- Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063.*
- Fowls, the roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.*
- Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.*
- Frailty, the human, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.*
- Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.*
- Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.*
- Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 63^{2b} sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.*
- Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.*
- Freedmen (or Mawâli), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6^a.*
- Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.*
- French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.*
- French-Persian dictionary, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.*
- French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.*
- Friday, from a Şûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145-160; the Khuṭbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.*
- Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.*
- Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.*
- Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, ṣaṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.*
- Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb III; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.*
- Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.*
- Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.*
- Fuḍalâ (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.*
- Fuḳarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also Fakîrs above.*
- Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.*
- Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.*
- Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.*
- Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2784, bâb 10.*
- Furâ' (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.*
- Fûshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 616-618.*
- Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Şûfic treatise on, 1807.*
- Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781-1791, 'unwân IV.*

G

- Gâkhars, see Ghâkars or Ghakkars.*
- Game of cards, a mathnawi on, by Waṣli, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.*
- Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.*
- Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.*
- Ganja, famous men of, 724-726, 1397-1399.*
- Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.*
- Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.*
- Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2044; 2045.*
- Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.*
- Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.*
- Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.*
- Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.*
- Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Tâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.*
- Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Şafawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b.*

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar. 2538, 8^g x^h.

General History, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, I; 3005-3008; fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise: 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 314, 1; 358-364; 394; 395; 409; 426, maḳālah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amīrs, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2319, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājahs, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the *آتشد*, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, muḳaddimah; 504, 1.

Geomancer, a good one, q 724-726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724-726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḳālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241,

muḳaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḳaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghākars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.: 3021.

Gharjistān, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.

Ghassānians, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.

Ghauthis or Kādiris, see *Junaidi* order below.

Ghauṭs, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmi, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sultān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndārshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and ḳāsidās in Persian, by Mir 'Iwād alridwī, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^e.

Ghazna (or Ghaznin), Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausi's satire against Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epepee in honour of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktagin, 14 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 5; 109, bāb 6^d; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, taḥrīr 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 6; Ghaznawide Sultāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, maḳālah X; 225-231, muḳaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, maḳālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 409, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29^a sq.; see also *Abbāsīde Khalīfs and Dynasties* above.
- Ghazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or slaves of Sultān Shihāb-aldīn of Ghūr, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 8^a.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or Mamlūks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlūks*.
- Ghūls*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Ghūr*, special history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 609-611.
- Ghūrī* and *Khabanī* tribes, the, of the Afghāns, 581.
- Ghūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 6; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 11; Ghūrīdes of Dihli, 225-231, ṭabaḳah I; 430, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghūrīdes in Harāt, 570, raḍah VII; some Ghūrīdes, q 724-726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Gīlān*, see *Jīlān* below.
- Globe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bāb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳālah II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳālah I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.
- Gluttons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Gnosticism*, the Hindū one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first ḳi-m; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣl 1-3; 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 × 3; praise of, 138-141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bāb; in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳasīdas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawī in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳasīdah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic ḳasīdah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and *Magog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden chain*, the, a religious mathnawī by Jāmi, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VII.
- Good administration and government*, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawī on, 1434; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Gooty*, see *Gūtī* or *Guttī* below.
- Goswāns*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannā bin al-ḳass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Gout*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government and administration*, good ones, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades of perfection*, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain-merchant*, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindūstāni or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindūstāni-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtū-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Maratthī-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482,

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724-726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical terminology*, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant of lands*, made by Rājah Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great and rich men of Ṭabaristān*, 568, kism I, 4.
- Greece and Rome*, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy men*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek emperors and rulers*, 21 and 22, kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 11; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 1; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 614-618; sages, 76-78, maḳālah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325-2327; 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, explained in 2364, second part.
- Greek fire*, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Greetings*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarāt*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 358-360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438-444; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863-917), q 2641; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhan Khānkhanān, q 724-726, 410; Shaikhs of, 645, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 144, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the *صدر* into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Ghākars* above.
- Gulburgah*, Bahmanī Sultāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225-229, ṭabaḳah II; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 449, first ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2984.
- Gulkundah*, Hindū Rājahs of, 573; Kuṭbshāhs of, 456-465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A. H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1486; q 724-726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2495; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkundah, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pūléikhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kuṭbshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII.
- Gūnābād*, see *Jundābid* below.
- Gūrān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistān, version of the love-story of Bahrām and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gūrgānis*, the, see *Tīmūrides*.
- Gurmukī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gūti* or Gutti (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A. H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b-50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājah Mān Singh (d A. H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itābi by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiyyah (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Ḥadīth, see *Traditions*.

Haidarābād, Kuṭbshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āṣafis of, 466-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

- 2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarâbâd by Laḥmî Narâyan Shafîq, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Ni'matkhân 'Âli, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the sūbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.
- Haidarî* order, q 724-726, 673.
- Hair*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.
- Hakîmiyyah* order, q 647-649, 182.
- Hakîms*, ante-Muhammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadan ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârâyish II, 9; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥîfah I; from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; during Shâhjahân's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Halab*, the Banû Kilâb of, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Hamadân*, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aḣl X; 668, aḣl 10.
- Hamdânîs*, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.
- Hamzah*, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Hanafite* school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 654, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.
- Hanbalite* school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.
- Hand*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Handicraft*, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.
- Hands*, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.
- Handshaking*, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Hânsî*, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.
- Harât*, Kurt kings of, or Mulûk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 570, raḣdah VII; other rulers of, ib., raḣdas VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raḣdas I-V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Ḥusain Mirzâ, q 2046; 2049; the taking of Harât by Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbekkhân, in A. H. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbek, in A. H. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḣmân Paranda's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Harâtrâd*, history and topography of, 570, raḣdah IV, 1.
- Harîsah* (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, kîsm 8.
- Hârûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.
- Hârût* and Mârût, 596, 6.
- Hatred*, treated in 2176-2178, bâb X.
- Hawk*, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Hazârah*, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 506; the princely family of, q 647-649, 115; 724-726, 391.
- Head*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^o; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, faḣl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Headache*, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.
- Head-office*, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipû Sultân, 2738-2755, bâb 4.
- Health*, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muḳaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first kîsm, maḳâlas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kîsm, maḳâlah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

- verse (form of a *kaṣīdah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, maḳālah 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as pādīshāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bāb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bāb 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a mathnawi, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or *Heavens*, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; Muḥammad's ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *kaṣīdah* on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawi on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth bāb.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳālah I.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphere*, the southern, 708, first bāb, faṣl 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb IV; 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hecagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in السلام, دعا، تحية، and الهى، 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a mathnawi, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of Muḥammad above.
- Hilarity*, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on Muḥammadan theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called Dohraīs, 2021; Hindi verses, Rāgs and Rāginīs, in 2033, 3; 1000 Dhurpads or songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016; Hindi collection of popular songs and hymns, styled سرور ساگر, q 1954; the Hindi Rāmāyaṇa of Tulsidās, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled پرتھی راماین, q 1968; translation of Sa'dī's گلستان, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, q 1724; Hindi story of Rāi Cator and Cādar, q 3026; Hindi story of پدماوت, in Bhāk'hā, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindi erotic poem سنذر سنگار, 2527; dictionary of Hindi and Hindūstāni words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the Panjābi, Urdū, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; glossary of Hindi terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindi technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindi or Nagari alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430, first portion, 1; Hindū, or early, Rājahs of India, and Dihli in particular, 126, ārayīsh V, 1; 201-208; 291-296, and 299-304, mukāddimah; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; Hindū Rājahs of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the Dakhan, Tiling, and Gulkundah, 573; of Kashmir, before the Islām, 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Hindū Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb; Hindū chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the Yogavāsishṭha, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, bāb V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, mukāddimah; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; debate on questions of Hindū theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, bāb III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh kism; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, mukāddimah; 2542-2547, ta'lim II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; Fakirs of, in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, bāb VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, bâb I; the rhyme-system of, *ib.*, II; their sexual intercourse, *ib.*, bâb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i. e. the Râgs and Râginis, 2014-2023; the law of the Hindûs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindûstân, see *India*.

Hindûstânî: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and mathnawibaits in, 1858, ff. 145-160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindûstânî of the عيار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصۃ سلطانی, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافاضل, from the Persian, 2475-2477; of the تكميل الايمان وتقوية, from the same, q 2583; of the ايقان در بيان عقائد اسلام, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhâk'hâ, half Hindûstânî, q *ib.*; of the مفتوح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadesa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhâgavata Purâna, q 1952; of the Kâsi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'dî's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindûstânî paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Âfarin's Persian version of Hir and Rânjhâ, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, *ib.*, 7 × 8 × 10-13 × fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181-183, 199^b-232^b, and 257^b-266^b; another tract, together with some verses, *ib.*, 14; Hindûstânî terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; Hindûstânî-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindûstânî (or Dakhni) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442-2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjâbi, Urdû, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindûstânî (or Dakhni) paraphrase to Persian accidence, *ib.*, 3; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a-110^b; Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Kâḍi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A. D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindûstânî poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hisâr-i-Kuhistânî, famous men of, 724-726, 576-578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shâh 'Âlam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, mukaddimah; 430, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muhammadan, see *Ante-islâmic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḥammad, the Khalifs, and Imâms, 131-169; 2830; of Çingizkhân and the Moghuls, 170-172; of Timûr and the Timûrides, 173-203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Râjahs, 204-208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindû* above; of the empire of Dîhli (A. H. 587-614), 209; 210; of Firûzshâh, 211-213; of Bâbar, 214-218; 2989; of Bâbar and Humâyûn, 2838, faṣl IX; of Shîrshâh Lûr, 219; 220; of Humâyûn, 221-224; of Akbar, 235-270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, faṣl X; 3010; of Jahângir, 305-324; 2833; of Shâhjahân and his sons, 325-340; of the conquest of Kûcbahâr and Âshâm, 341-343; 344, 2; of 'Âlamgir, 345-357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365-369; 3011; of Bahâdurshâh and his successors to Muḥammadshâh, 385-393; of the Timûrides of India, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 395-406; 3013; of Muḥammadshâh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Aḥmadshâh, 423; of the Indian empire from A. H. 1118 to A. H. 1195, 416-420; of Shâh 'Âlam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Ali 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 450-453; of Nizâm 'Alikhân Âsafjâh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamindârs of Banâras, 483; of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwâliyâr, 499; of Sa'adat-allâhkhân, Nawwâb Anwarkhân, Nawwâb Muḥammad 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk, and Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 500-502; 2843; of Haidar 'Alikhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 516-524; 2990; second volume; of Seringapatan, 529-531; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 537-554; of Shâh 'Abbâs II, 555-557; of Nâdirshâh, 558-566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Tabaristân, 568; of the Barmakis, 569; short history of the descent and family of 'Umîd-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the sūbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; of Madinah, 719-722; of Harât, 570; of the fortress of Gauṛ or Gauṛh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bâb; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pishdâdians, 109, bâb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 295, maḳālah XIII; 637-641; of the Cīstī order in particular, see *Cīstī* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 13; 2592, kitāb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'dī, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bābs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bāb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bāb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳālah II; 2951, ṣūrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Hubairah Baṣri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hūbūbāt*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukamā*, see *Hakīms* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human* body, see *Body* above.
- Human* destiny, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human* figure, the, a mathnawī in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618.
- Human* form, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human* frailty, the, mathnawī on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance *روح قلم*, alights, 2929.
- Human* soul, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X; in Ṣūfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, muḳaddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.
- Hunain*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred* gates, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarāṭī translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred* things of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sulṭān Muḳammad III of Turkey against it in A. H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmuz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 724 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhāris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhāri, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, I; treated besides in 2307, muḳaddimah; 2353, ta'lim 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.

I

(including words beginning with *ا*, *ع*, and *ا*).

‘Ibādāt (devotions in Ṣūfism), 653, 13.

‘I believe in God,’ commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblīs, 79-85, Ifitāh; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḳammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Îj (in Fârs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhnâm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikshîdis of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilâhîs, the, the creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim X.

Îkânî dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; q 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Îkhnânî dynasty, the, q 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, maḳâlah 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724-726, 218.

Imâd-almulkî or *Imâdshâhî* Sultâns of Barâr, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah III, raḳḳah 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Image, the, of love, a mathnawî by Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imâmîs or the *Imâmiyyah* sect (also called *Ithnâ 'ashariyyah*), 704, fâtiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imâms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabâkah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, maḳâlah V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second âyah, second naṣṣ; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 5; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 145 and 146, maḳṣad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first Iḳtibâs; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the

گلدسته سعاد); 647-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 704, majlis 1; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazirs of the Imâms, 621, first maḳâlah; a detailed pedigree of the Imâms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; ḳasidas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, q 724-726, 896; a mathnawî in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imâms, likewise in mathnawî-baits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhni, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imâms, including Muḥammad and Fâtimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imâms, (a) 'Ali, the *first* Imâm: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Ali, 900; 3039; q 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the *second* Imâm: story of his martyrdom in the در المجالس, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bâb 31; (c) Ḥusain, the *third* Imâm: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imâm Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Ali Zain-aldîn, the *fourth* Imâm: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Bâḳir, the *fifth* Imâm: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ, the *sixth* Imâm: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fâlnâma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Ali Ridâ, the *eighth* Imâm: ḳasidas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the *eleventh* Imâm: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rûm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdî, the *twelfth* Imâm: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imâms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ârâyish II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, second ḳism; index of Imâms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22¹ × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imâms: (a) Abû Ḥanîfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imâm Shâfi': Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhârî: the Arabic صحیح or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724-726, 474; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the مجمع السنن, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abû-Ḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûrî albaghdâdi: the Arabic مختصر القدوري or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

- 2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic *آبها الولد*, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.; the Arabic *منهاج العابدين*, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a; other Arabic works of the same, q 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian *كيمياى سعادت*, 1781-1791; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, *انوار حكمت*, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Ahmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his *رسالة سوانح*, 1924, 12; q 724-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi': the Arabic *مصايب السنة* or traditions of Muḥammad, q 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653-2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Hafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic *رسالة* on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic *عمائد* or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to, 263 Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 263 × 264; (i) Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi: another Arabic work, styled *عمائد*, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din alūshi alfarghāni: the Arabic *بدء الامالى* or *qaṣidah* on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzi: the Arabic *رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد*, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Būṣiri: the Arabic *بُرْدَة* or *qaṣidah* in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allāh: the Arabic *وقاية الرواية* or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q 2598; 2608; (o) Humām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'kūb al-Muzaffar Kirāmi, the original author of the *فقه فيروزشاهى*, 2564; (p) 'Abdallāh bin As'ad alyāfi' alyamani: the Arabic *روض الرباحين فى حكايات الصالحين* and the *تكملة* in Persian translation, 642; 643; q 647-649, 62 × 410; (q) Majd-al-din Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb, known as Majd-al-din alfirūzābādi: the Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط*, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic *سفر السعادة* or *صراط المستقيم*, a collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.
- Imāms* and *Shaikhs*, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.
- Imperial laws*, see *Civil laws* above.
- Imperial* and princely correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first *kīsm*.
- Import*, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Impostors*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Inanimate things* (*جمادات*), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.
- Index*, to the *Qurān*, and the *ركوعات*, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; of famous personages in the *عمل صالح*, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the *آتشكده*, 694, fly-leaves.
- India* (*Hindūstān*), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muhammadan rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājahs. 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, *makālah* X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5-7; 129, *makālas* X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 409; 426, *makālah* IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣls* IX × X; 3004; q 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from 'Ālamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from 'Ālamgir's death to A. H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 3-10; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3014-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, *makālah* XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

- poets from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; from Jahângir to 'Âlamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahângir to Muḥammadshâh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrâm in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghâns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nâdirshâh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khâtimah; 291-296, and 298, khâtimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 433; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sūbahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under 'Âlamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sūbahs, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangâlah and its sūbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 430, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Irân, poetry of the Amirs, Khâns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.
- Indian cities and fortresses*, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first makâlah; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bâb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, mukâddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, makâlah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.
- Infantry practice in Tipû Sultân's army*, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bâb 8.
- Infidels*, the, inroads of, 14, XXIII: duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bâb 32.
- Infinitives*, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.
- Inflexion*, see *Grammar* above.
- Influence of the planets on the globe*, treated in 2240 and 2241, makâlah II.
- Influences*, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.
- Infusion*, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2349, bâb I.
- Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines*, 2297-2300, second fann, makâlah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound medicaments* above.
- Inheritance-duty*, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.
- Injuries*, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bâb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.
- Ink*, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.
- Inks of various colours*, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.
- Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors*, 2790.
- Inshâ or letter-writing in all its branches*, work on the art of, by Khwândamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah; 2224, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshâs, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 × 9; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2134; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, II^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshâ, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, I; good Inshâ-writers, q 724-726, 751 × 883; see also *Correspondence and Epistolography* above, and *Letters and Letter-writing* below.

Insignia, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.

Insinuation, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.

Inspiration, a Ṣūfī treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Interchange of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.

Intercourse, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4.

Interpretation of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third maḳālah (defective).

Interpreter, the, of the Kūrān, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.

Interpreter of dreams, a great one, q 724-726, 96.

Interpreters of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.

'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Inverse proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Invisible, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Invocation or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.

Invocations, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistān, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Ṣūfīs, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.

Irādat (becoming the Murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.

'*Irāk*. Saljūks of, q 724-726, 1481; reign of the Āḳ-koyunlū Sultān Hasanbeg Bahādūr (A. H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV;

'*Irāk* and Fārs, rule of Amīr Jamāl-al-dīn Shaikh Abū Ishāk bin Maḥmūdshāh (A. H. 742-754) over, q 2221; 'Irāk-i-'ajam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; 'Irāk-i-'arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; the present of the two 'Irāks, a mathnawi by Khākānī, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.

Īrān, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 18, fourth kism, see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* above; Isma'īlis, 109, bāb 6, b; see also *Isma'īlis* below; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥḥah 6; Timūrides, 109, bāb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Sultāns after Abū Sa'īd Bahādūrkhān, 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Īrān and India, poetry of the Amīrs, Khāns, and Wazīrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.

Īrānians, their flight before Afrāsiyāb, 862, end of the first book.

Iron, the nature of, 2792, III.

Irrigation and agricultural work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, maḳālah VI.

Iṣfahān, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl II; 668, aṣl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghān power in (A. H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Āl-i-Khujandī, i. e. the governors and kādis of Iṣfahān, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of 'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār ibn Kākawāih there (A. H. 398-433), q 2218.

'*Ishkīs* (or Shattāris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Islām, the origin and rise of, 109, bāb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, muḳaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khālid bin Walīd to it, 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; history of Islām, from Muḥammad's death to A. H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islām in India, 129, maḳālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmīr, 647-649, 135; Islām in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, maḳālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, faṣl 4; religious duties of, from a Ṣūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islām, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; unbelievers, converted to Islām, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islām and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām,

647-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.

Islāmism, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638.

Islāmītic nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islām* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *ķism*; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Islands, the, 709, second *bâb*; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.

Isma'īlīs, the, or followers of Ḥasan Şabbâh, 109, *bâb* 6, h; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, *bâb* 1; in Kuhistân particularly, 16, *ķism* IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 x 934; Isma'īlīs or 'Alides or Fâtīmidēs in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second nuskhah, *şahifah* II, *şafḥah* 3; 109, *bâb* 6, s; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Israelites, the, history of, 18, fifth *ķism*; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim IV.

Issues, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, second *ķism*.

Itâ'at (worship in Şūfism), 653, 8.

Ithnâ-ashariyyah (or Imâmīyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmīs* above.

Itineraries, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Ivory, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.

'*Iyâdis*, the, second family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Fuḍail bin 'Iyâd, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

Jabris, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 4; 2550.

Jabrūtshâh and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.

Jâbulkâ and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.

Jafr, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 x 1107 x 1357.

Jahmīs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 6; 2550.

Jainas, the, treated in 2720; 2721.

Jâm, history and topography of, 570, *raudāh* V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.

Jâm and Nilân, a love-story in verse, 2907.

Jâmīs, the, of Sind, 394, fifth *gulshan*, 1.

Jamûn or Jamû, Rājahs of, 507.

Jand in Turkistân, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 x 1542.

Jarbâdkân, famous men of, *ib.*, 971 x 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to *aṣl* X of the *khâtimah*; 668, *aṣl* 10.

Jasmine, perfume of, 3076.

Jasper, treated in 2780, *bâb* 12; 2792, II, *bâb* 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth *bâb*.

Jatak or Moghûlistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first *daftar*.

Jaundice and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, *bâb* XIV.

Jaunpûr, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, *ârâyish* V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳī-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, *tabakāh* VI; 227 and 228, *tabakāh* V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *maḳālah* VII; 292 and 295, *maḳālah* VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, *faṣl* 7; 394, first *gulshan*, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhim Shâh Sharḳī (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.

Jerusalem, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.

Jests and obscene poems, by Sa'dī, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^s; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûri of Harât, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Jesus (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.

Jewels, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second *ķism*, fourth *maḳālah*; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.

Jewish kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.

Jihâd, see *Holy* war above.

Jilân (or Gilân), Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, *şahifah* II, *şafḥah* 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâşir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1229; poets of, in particular, 667, *khâtimah*, *aṣl* VI; 668, *aṣl* 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724-726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Al-i-Buwaih* above.

Jinns, the, 79-85; Iftitâh; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.

Jism, see *Body*, the human, above.

Jogīs (or Yogins), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.

Joints, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bâb* XV; 2349, *bâb* XIII; 2955, *bâb* 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurásân, to Kâbul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; in Upper India (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A. H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junâbid (Junâbâd or Gûnâbâd), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.

Junaid, Zâwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Junaidî (afterwards Kâdiri) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Junaid Baghdâdi, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Sûfic points of the Kâdiri order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kâdiri Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; ḥaṣidas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dârâ Shukûh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kâdiri order in the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; account of the Pirs of the Kâdiri order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; the Kâdiris of Ghauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurisprudence, Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.

Jurjân (or Astarâbâd), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarâbâd* above; *Jurjân* and *Jilân*, the Dailamis of, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Juwain, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

Ka'bah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.

Kâbul, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 72^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sultân (A. H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A. H. 1009), 2723; (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kacâlâtis, the, 567, makâlah V.

Kâdi, a Shi'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A. H. 1246), 2983.

Kâdi-alkuḍât, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Kâdiri order and Kâdiris, see *Junaidî* order above.

Kâdis and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; kâdis and governors of Iṣfahân, i. e. the Âl-i-Khujandi, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kâdis, 2055, saṭr II.

Kadrîs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.

Kâf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Kâ'in in Kûhistân, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kâjârs (Kizilbâshi), the, 567, makâlah V.

Kakûyah, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 3.

Kakyânî, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Kalandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Kalandaris, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Haidar Kalandar and Shâh Ḥusain Balkhî Kalandar, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kalandari monks, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Kamam, description of the lake of, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.

Kandât (resignation in Sûfism), 653, 8.

Kânda, name of the subdivisions of the Râmâyana, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Kandahâr, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; journey to (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murâd (A. D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dârâ Shukûh's expedition against it (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

- Kangra*, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.
- Kannûj*, conquest of, by Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 902.
- Karâkhitâ'i* rulers of Kirmân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5.
- Karâ-koyunlû* Sultâns, 101-103, kism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah II, saḥfah 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; 573; q 724-726, 409.
- Karâmât* (miracles of Saints in Şûfism), 653, 11.
- Karâ-Tibbatîs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim III.
- Karbalâ*, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawi, 1710, 7.
- Kâr Giyâs* or the late Sayyids of Jilân, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Ali (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- Karkh*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4.
- Karkhîs*, the, eighth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Ma'rûf Karkhî, 653, col. 322, No. 8.
- Karnûl*, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.
- Karnûl* or Kannûl, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.
- Karrâmîs*, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.
- Kâshân*, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q ib., 969; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl I; 668, aṣl 1.
- Kâshghar*, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2848, first daftar; conquest of, by Timûr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, ib., 1543-1558; rule of Sultân Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Kashmîr*, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islâm into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzâ Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q ib., 589 x 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q ib.; Hindû Râjâhs in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Râjâhs and Sultâns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 10; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakâh VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah X; 292 and 295, maḳâlah XI; 358-360, faṣl 10; 394, sixth gulshan; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultân Zain-al-'âbidin there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulâb Singh of Jamûn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of Kashmir, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmir: (a) in prose, 513, muḳaddimah; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I x V; 1587, I x VII; 1588, I x II; 1589, VIII x XIV; 1590, VI x VIII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a kiṭ'ah, reproaching it, by 'Ali Hazin, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, khâtimah; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Kashmîrian* dialect, the modern one, mathnawî in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 x 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 x 4.
- Kâsî*, the ancient name of Banâras, 1959.
- Ḳaṣîdas* (isolated ones, *not* included in diwâns or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Tahir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultân Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; one by Sa'dî, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmân of Sâwah, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlî Shirâzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muhammad Kâsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pushtû translation of one of them, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kâdiri order, q 1715; other ḳaṣîdas, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; ḳaṣîdas and ghazals by 'Iwad alridwi, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-ḳaṣîdah, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic ḳaṣîdah of Ibn Sinâ on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, q 654, 22^e x 34^e; see also *Arabic* above.
- Ḳaṣṣâriyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 188.
- Kaydânians*, the, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 2; 109, bâb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.
- Kâyath* tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.
- Kâzarân* in Fârs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

- Kāzarūnīs*, the, eleventh family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Abū Ishāq Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.
- Kāzwin*, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Šafawī dynasty in the time of Šhāhs Isma'īl I and Tahmāsp, q ib., 1081.
- Kečh* and Makrān, list of Balūcī words, spoken in, 3002; Balūcī poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Kečhī*, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Key* to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents. 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.
- Keys* of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Khabanī* and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.
- Khabūshān*, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.
- Khaibar*, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- Khākāns*, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah I, saḥifah 2.
- Khalifah* (spiritual successor in a Šūfic order), 653, 6.
- Khalīfs*, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḥṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḥālah V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārāyish II; 126, ārāyish II, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 129, maḥālah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 394, seventh gulshan, and in the كَلْدِسْتَنُ سَعَادَتِ, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III; 42-47; 76-78, maḥālah VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, maḥālah 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, ff. 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 124, ārāyish III; 126, ārāyish III, 1 × 2; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 129, maḥālah VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Khalkhāl*, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.
- Khāndī* Sayyids, the, q 2056.
- Khāndīs* (or Khāndish), see *Asīr* above.
- Khānkhānān*, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.
- Khāns* and Amīrs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amīrs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; Khāns of Īrān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlīstān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Khānwāda* (family of Šūfic orders), see *Families* above.
- Khārijīs* or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.
- Kharrāziyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 194.
- Khatā* (=C'in or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.
- Khatlān* (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 × 580.
- Khatrī* caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.
- Khawārij*, the, see *Khārijīs* above.
- Khīdravīs*, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khīdravāih, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.
- Khiljī* dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḥālah XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 × 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwah, q 947.
- Khirkah* (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.
- Khotā* and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546.
- Khujand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.
- Khullam*, visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Attak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Khurāsān*, general excellence of, 570, raudah III; Tāhirides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbekhân (A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1446; conquest of Khurâsân by Timûr, 570, raudah IX; by Sulţân Abû-alkâsim Bâbar, son of Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; by Shâh Isma'il Şafawi (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676; by Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A. H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadân and on Fridays, and another on the 'Îd-i-Kubân, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a x 4.
- Khûzistân*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khwâf*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khwânsâr*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah.
- Khwârizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khwârizmshâh*, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khwârizmshâhs*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bâb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawi-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 9; see also *'Abbâsides* and *Dynasties* above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khâtimah.
- Kidney*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 21.
- Kîmiyâ*, see *Elixir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawî by Hilâli, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muhammadan ones. see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings and *General* history above; great Shi'ah kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khotâ and Fraugistân, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bâb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, muḳaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipçâk* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmân*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljûks of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karâkhitâ'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724-726, 281-297.
- Kirmân* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.
- Kit'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great kit'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Kit'as* and rubâ'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978.
- Kiwâmi* or Mar'ashi Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyâfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyâmat*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbâsh* Amîrs, the, q 724-726, 278.
- Kizilbâshî* Kâjars, the, 567, maḳâlah V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtihah; Şûfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawî by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, faṣl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Şûfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwâns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Şûfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

- Kokân* in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Krshna* and Arjuna, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagawadgîtâ, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Krshna-vilâsa* (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.
- Kubrawî* order, the, Shaikhs of, 645 and 646, ninth bâb; 647-649, 120-139; q 644, maqâm I; 647-649, 364.
- Kûc* (or Kûcbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 344, 2; Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Kûfah*, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.
- Kûfic*, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.
- Kuhistân* (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Isma'îlis of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-al-din 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abi Mansûr Muhtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.
- Kâlâb* (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.
- Kumm* and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl III; 668, aṣl 3.
- Kunyas*, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.
- Kurâish*, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, faṣl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.
- Kurân*, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sulṭân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 724-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-din 'Atṭâr's كتنز الاسرار, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Anṣârî's زليخا و يوسف, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1841^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 647-649, 238; 724-726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (a) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sûras 1-6, 3073; (c) sûras 1 and 67-114, 2678; (d) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^a; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^c; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 724-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the كوعات, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724-726, 468.
- Kurdish kings*, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.
- Kurdistân* and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second nuskbah, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Kurg* (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.
- Kurt* kings of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudâh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.
- Kûsûyah*, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 3.
- Kûta-khail*, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Ḳuṭbshāhs or *Kuṭb-almulkis* of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Ḥaidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 724-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Ladanum, perfume of, 3076.

Lāhijān, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lāhūr, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 59^a sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailā and *Majnūn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bā'ikhān, q 1697; for the poetical versions see لیلی و مجنون in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakhnav, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakhnavī, see *Gaur* or *Gaurh* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or Bābā La'l, and prince Dārā Shukūh, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac panjband*, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lands, grant of, made by Rājāh Deopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 724-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstānī Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstānī Grammar in Latin by David Millins, q 2537.

Latitude and longitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwās or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Ḥanafite law, see *Hanafite* school above; according to the Shī'ites, 2581; Shī'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Laxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwās, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

- Legal prayer, &c.*, a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.
- Legal sciences*, treated in 2221-2223, first kîsm, second makâlah.
- Legal and ecclesiastical dignitaries*, specimens of letters to, 2055, saṭr II.
- Legal and ecclesiastical points*, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Legal and religious ordinances*, work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Legends of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints*, with Sûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-islâmic kings, holy men, Imâms, &c., 590-599; 3025; Shi'ite legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; legends and biographies of Kâdiri Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, 642; 643; q 642; 1561; legends and stories, q 2226; see also *Old Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c.*, below.
- Legibus*, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7.
- Legists*, great Shi'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.
- Letters*, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities. 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtû, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in دعا, تحية, سلام, and الهى, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurân, 2036, first bâb; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtû alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.
- Letters*, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a-3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1479; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 1890, 5; 1924, 25; 2044; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2094; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2148, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIc; 2998; q 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4-8, 9, 11, 13-16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, saṭr VII; 2097-2105 and 2941, third faṣl, second kîsm; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, faṣl 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, saṭr VI; 2097-2105 and 2941, third faṣl, first kîsm; a farewell-letter by Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; kitâs and rubâ'is used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, faṣl 1; from Kings to Sulṭâns, in 2141; to Sulṭâns, Amirs, Wazirs, other high court-officials, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, Kâdis, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, saṭrs I and II; to Dihkâns, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., q ib., saṭrs III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057-2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; q 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097-2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the Sûfic doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1891; 1892; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, faṣl 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, faṣl 1; two Arabic letters, q 2251.
- Letters*, official ones, and historical documents, of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; from Akbar to 'Âlamgir, 2118, 1, 4-6, and 8; relating to Shâhjahân's time, 335, 3; from 'Âlamgir's time, 2132, faṣls 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in faṣl 2); from 'Âlamgir to Shâh 'Âlam, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of Bangâlah, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to Sulṭân Husain, Shâh Isma'il Şafawi, Bâbar, Humâyûn, &c.); 2067 (to and from Shâhs Tahmâsp and 'Abbâs I, various Turkish Sulṭâns, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to Shâhjahân and wazirs and Amirs of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with Bangâlah and Bihâr in 'Âlamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in Bangâlah A. H. 1151-1170); 2129 (letters to and from the Nawwâb Firûzjang bin Aşafjah of the Dakhan); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of Bangâlah, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173-1178, with occasional answers); 2538, i^o (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Âlamgir, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in Arabic: 2946, I (letters addressed to Shâhjahân and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgir, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A. H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a-233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078-2082; 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86; 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2118, 9; 2141-2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by Ja'farkhān, the Nāzīm of Bangālah, A. H. 1116-1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A. H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Ṣūfī questions by Amāni); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sulṭān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak, 271-286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-almulk Aṣafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387-1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090-2092; 2118; 2122; 2142; 2936; 2946, II, b x c; q 1574; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Hāji Khalifah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καρπός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Licence*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
- Life*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 1562; 1800-1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, ḳism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Pushtā, 2451^b; in Turki, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of Cīstī Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary* sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first ḳism, first maḳālah; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amir Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 10 x 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 11.
- Local* diseases, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local* Indian history, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loghānī*, Kechī, Nepali, Sindī, Bātiyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180-2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2214; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sinā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 724-726, 1194 × 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khātimah; treatise on, 2049.
- Loins* or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindūstāni and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix ^b and ^c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix ^e.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawī by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi, 1710, 9; mystic or Ṣūfīc love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawī by Shifā'ī, extracts from, 1532^b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, maḳālah 2; love and lovers, the Hindū ones, 2011, bāb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Love*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidil, q 1676.
- Love-letters*, five, by Żuhūri, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Ṣūfīc ones, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853.
- Love-tales*, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Ṣūfīc sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfīc biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i. e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawī, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lakhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lūdlī*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, maḳālah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Lukmān* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX.
- Lūristān* and the Lūrs (Alwār), Atābegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

- Madēin* and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.
- Macrocosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 4.
- Madārīs*, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badī'aldīn Shāh Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Madīnah* and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharifs of, 126, ārāyish III, 5; history and topography of Madīnah, 719-722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 647-649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.
- Madras*, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.
- Madrasah*, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Ṣalāḥ-aldīn of Egypt, q 724-726, 799; (2) in Tūn, founded by Maulānā Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Maghāzī*, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.
- Maghrib*, account of its towns, 729, 2^e; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'īlis of, 109, bāb 6^g; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banū Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sulṭāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'īlis, or Fātimides in, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

- Magians*, the, 2540, 2.
- Magic*, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *maqālah*; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the *Qurān*, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical *mathnawī* by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Magog* and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- (*Mumtāz* or *Tāj*) *Mahall* at *Āgra*, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Mahāprasthāna-parvan*, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth *Parva* of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1928.
- Mahārājahs* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*, *faṣl* 1.
- Mahbūb* or *Ma'shūk* (the beloved one in *Ṣūfism*), 653, 11.
- Mahmūd* and *Ayāz*, story of, in a collection of *ghazals*, 1768, 2; 1769; for *Zulālī's mathnawī* of the same title, see *محمود و ایاز* in Index I.
- Mahmūdīs*, the, in *Ṭabaristān*, 568, *kism* III.
- Mahnah*, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.
- Maidān*, the, in *Shirāz*, q *ib.*, 223.
- Maimand*, famous men of, *ib.*, 324-332.
- Mainyo-i-Khard*, *Pahlawī* text of, with a *Pārsi-Persian* translation, 2986.
- Maisūr* (*Mysore*), histories of the *Rājahs* and *Nawwābs* of, to *Tipū Sulṭān*, 514-524; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of *Haidar 'Alikhān*, 2133; letters and orders of *Tipū Sulṭān*, 525; 526; the music of *Mysore*, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Maitreya* and *Parāśara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishṇu-Purāna*, 1956; 1957.
- Majnūn* and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the *mathnawīs* on the same subject see *ليلی و مجنون* and *مجنون و لیلی* in Index I.
- Maqāmas* by *Shaikh Muwaffiq-aldin almaqdisi*, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.
- Maqāmāt* (*Arabic* name of the ten *Ṣūfic* stages or stations), 645 and 646, *muqaddimah*; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.
- Makkah* and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; *Sharifs* of, 126, *ārayish* III, 5; *Sharifs* of *Makkah* only, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣahifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in *Persian*, the other in *Arabic*) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5; siege of (*A. H.* 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, *ib.*, 8-13; see also *Madīnah* above.
- Makrān* and *Kečh*, list of *Balūcī* words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Makrānī* dialect of the *Balūcī* language, *Persian* vocabulary of, 2530, 2.
- Malabar*, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to *Penang*, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *maqālah* XI; 292 and 295, *maqālah* XII; *Malabar* and *Sarāndīb*, history of, 446, *khātimah*.
- Malabarian* language, translation of the Bible into it by *Benjamin Schultz* (completed *A. D.* 1725), q 2537.
- Malachite*, treated in 2792, II, *bāb* 12.
- Malay*, fragments of *English* glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.
- Mālikite* school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; *Mālikite* views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; *Mālikites* and *Shāfi'ites*, 2540, 14.
- Mālwah* and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, *maqālah* V; 358-360, *faṣl* 4; kings and rulers of *Mālwah* only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, *ārayish* V, 7; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 5; 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabakah* IV; 227 and 228, *ṭabakah* VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the *Khiljī* rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, *maqālah* II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Mamlūks*, the, or *Ghulāmān*, beginning of this dynasty in *Egypt* (*A. H.* 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 435.
- Man*, and different sorts of men, 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.
- Management*, of cities and states, 2155-2172, *maqālah* III; 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *maqālah*; 2949 and 2950, *maqālah* III; 2951, *ṣūrat* 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, *maqālah* II; 2951, *ṣūrat* 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.
- Mandū* and *Mālwah*, see *Mālwah* above.
- Mangal* tribe, the, q 1958.
- Manifestations*, prose-treatise by *Tughrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- Mankind* and world, creation of, 127, *muqaddimah*; see also *Creation* above.
- Manners* and customs, of the people of the *Panjāb*, 504, *khātimah*; manners, customs, and secret practices of *Indian* women, 2135, *maqālah* 2.

- Manohar* and Madhumālat, Indian love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, by 'Aqīlkhān Rāzī, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.
- Mar'ashī* or Kīwāmī Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Marāthī*, see *Elegies* above.
- Marātīb-i-sulūk* (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.
- Marattah* state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a.
- Marattahs*, the, histories of, 485-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and Akhbār relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 × 6; their defeat at Pānīpat in A. H. 1174, 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018.
- Marattī* alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.
- Marble* or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.
- Mardānshāh*, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.
- Mārdān*, campaign against, 191, fol. 320^a.
- Marghīnān*, famous men of, 724-726, 1522 × 1523.
- Marketing*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Marriage*, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101^a sq.; 2574, first kitāb; 2575-2579, kitāb 6; 2590-2592, kitāb 6; 2598, aṣl 31; 2603, bāb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 6; 2614, bābs 20 × 21 × 24 × 25 × 29 × 30 × 32 × 34; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 51^a sq.; 2624, fol. 4^a sq.; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.
- Marriage*, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhūri of Tarshiz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.
- Marthāyyas*, see *Elegies* above.
- Martyrdom* and death, the, (1) of Imām Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (2) of Imām Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f (in form of a tarjīband); lamentation on, 1765, 4.
- Martyrs*, the, chapter on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 155^a sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalā, 120, fol. 32^a; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhni elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalā* above.
- Mōrāt* and Hārūt, 596, 6.
- Marvel* of Peru, or 'Abbāsīde melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.
- Marw-i-Shāhijān*, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.
- Marzubān* tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.

- Mash* of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.
- Mashhad-i-mukaddas* (formerly Tūs), history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamā of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384^a.
- Ma'shūq* or Maḥbūb (the beloved one in Ṣūfism), 653, 11.
- Mastic* or liquorice, treated in 2374.
- Ma'sāmshāh*, Nushlāb (or Nūshāba), and 'Ajābmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.
- Materia Medica*, the, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2289-2294; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.
- Mathematical* and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Mathematicians*, good ones, q 724-726, 147 × 243.
- Mathematics*, i. e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maqālah; branches of, ib., fifth maqālah; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mathnawīs* (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Ṣūfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawi, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92^b; a philosophical mathnawi, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Alī, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99^a sq.; mathnawīs by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdi, q 724-726, 128; mathnawi-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152^b-154^a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; by Shāh Fadl Nī'matī, 714, margin, 6; in Rekhta, 585, fol. 55 sq.
- Mathurā* (in the province of Āgra), description of, 2118, 2.
- Matters*, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313^a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical,

- political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Šūfī work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume; mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.
- Māturīdiyyah* sect, the, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturīdī, q 724-726, 1420.
- Maruj* (= S Tarāṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.
- Maulawī* order, the, q 647-649, 138.
- Mausoleums*, the, of I'timād-aldaulah, Akbar, &c., in Āgra, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.
- Mawālī* (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 6^a.
- Maxims*, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Šūfī maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.
- Māzandarān*, the Kīwāmī or Mar'ashī Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Bāwandī kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sultāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.
- Meal-cakes*, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Meals*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 5.
- Meaning*, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in سلام, تحية, دعا, and الهی, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḡaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Measure*, the, called كَرِ شَرَعِي, tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^a; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Measurement* and division of the globe, 717, maḡālah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., maḡālah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḡālah III.
- Measures* and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḡaddimah.
- Meat*, treated in 2356 and 2357, first maḡālah, bāb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḡālah, bāb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, bāb 6.
- Meat-currries*, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, bāb 4.
- Medical* aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindūstānī, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, muḡaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2767, bāb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX.
- Medicaments*, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khātimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lim 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

- Medicinal* glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, báb 28.
- Medicine*, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitáb I; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftár 1; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; poem on medicine. in mathnawi-baits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makálah; a great expert in medicine, q 724-726, 1446.
- Medicines*, see *Compound Medicaments* and *Medicaments* above.
- Melancholy*, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصة روح, 2929.
- Melodies*, composition of, 2763, makálah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindús, i. e. the Rágs and Ráginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Melody*, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Members* of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قصة روح, 2929.
- Memoirs*, autobiographical ones, of Timúr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bábar, in Caghatái, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humáyún, 221; 222; of Jahángir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân, i. e. the عبرت نامه, 392; 2834; of Tipú Sultán, 2990; of 'Alí Hazin of Julán, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, ^b; of Mirzâ Haidar, 2848, second daftar.
- Memorial*, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Memory*, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.
- Men*, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, báb XII; famous ones from Timúr's reign to that of Sháhjahán, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftár 18; 2339 and 2340, báb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, báb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, báb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, báb II; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.
- Mensuration* and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Mental* or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Merchants*, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Messiah*, the, see *Christ* above.
- Metals*, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.
- Metaphorical* or figurative expressions, a khátimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those of Sûfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.
- Metaphors*, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.
- Metaphysical* matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsi, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharif-al-din 'Alí Jurjâni, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Sûfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsadât Husain alḥusaini to Maḥmûd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.
- Metaphysician*, a good one, q 724-726, 926.
- Metaphysics*, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Siná), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical art and poetry*, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fâtiḥah 5.
- Middle science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawî, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind and body*, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral and botanical matters*, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2c; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Mineralogy*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor dynasties*, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles and birth*, the, of the twelfth Imâm Mahdi, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, in mathnawî-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khâtimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imâms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bâb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (كرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous deeds of Bahâ-aldin Nakshband*, 1851.
- Mir'ôj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawî, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzâs*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous poetry and prose*, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 724-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitâksharâ* Shâstar, q 2005.
- Mixed proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock homilies*, the three, of Sa'di, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model of composition*, a, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models of correspondence*, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern sciences*, i. e. Islâmitic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes and melodies*, the musical ones, of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghâlistân* or Jatah, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishâpûr by the Moghuls (A. H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultâns: C'ingizkhân and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhas 16 and 17; 109, bâb 7 sq.; 170; from Yâfeth bin Nûḥ to Timûr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timûr to Shâh 'Âlam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bâb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 × 123 × 870 × 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 590^a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmîr, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Mole or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.

Monk, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Monkeys, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Monks, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Month, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bân, 3023.

Months, the twelve, of the Muḥammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Moon, the, 599, dibâcâh; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epepee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.

Moral anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800-802; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makâlah moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.

Morals, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.

Morning prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Moses and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.

Moses (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.

Mosque, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.

Moth and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.

Mother, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.

Motion and rest, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.

Mount, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1686.

Mountains, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2c.

Mouse, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.

Mouth, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bâb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.

Mu'ammâ, see *Riddles*.

Mubâarakshâh and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.

Muḥammad and 'Alî, epepee on, by Rafî'khân Bâdhil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.

Muḥammadâbâd, see *Bîdar* above.

Muḥammadan Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bâb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Faḳirs in the Panjâb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; Ḥakims or philosophers, 614-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramaḍân, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindî work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjâb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Mu'izzî Sulṭâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.

Mujâhadât (spiritual exertions in Şûfism), 653, 8.

Mujassims and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.

Mujtahidîn, the four, 126, ârâyish II, 7.

- Mukhammasdt* (by various poets), 1246, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66-68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724-726, 772.
- Muktasîr*, journey to, from Dihli (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amîrs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Multân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226, and 228, *tabaḥah* IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, makâlas VIII and IX; 292 and 295, makâlah X; 293, 294, 296-298, 303 and 304, makâlah IX; 358-360, faṣl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pîrs of the Kâdirî sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulûk-alshamsiyyah*, i. e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulûk-altawâ'if*, 101-103, kîsm II, faṣl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; 129, makâlah V.
- Mummia* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Mumtâz* or Tâj Mahall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Munâjât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Munâzarât*, see *Contests* above.
- Munshîs*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Murabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1c.
- Murîd*, advices to, by his Pir, 1926, 2; Murîd and Pir, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjîs*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musaddas*, one by Wahshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkiband, by Hâfîz, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasdt*, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânanḍghana Khwash, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah III.
- Mushabbihs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Mushâ'shâ'* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; Mushâ'shâ's of Khûzistân, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣahîfah* II, *ṣahîh* 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Music*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221-2223, second kîsm, third makâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the نورس, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, *ṣahîfah* I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724-726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmir, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadan* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Hanafite law, 2580.

Mustazād, one, 1641, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfikī, in 1446; see also مشثات in Index I.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 431.

Muzaffarides or Muzaffaris, the, in Fārs, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, I, 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706. bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.

Mysore, see *Maisūr* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, in mathnawi-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawi (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.

Mystic and mysticism (or Ṣūfīc and Ṣūfism): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of Ṣūfism, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of Ṣūfism, 1357, 4; discourses on Ṣūfism, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of Ṣūfism, 1900; dogmatical works on Ṣūfism, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and Ṣūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII;

instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Kurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of sūrah 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; ḳasidas, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; ḳiṭāh or riddle, by Bākirkhān, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on Ṣūfism and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, mathnawis on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfīc biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawis, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; Sāḳināmas in the form of mystic mathnawis, by Dā'i, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, فوائذ; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the Nūrbakhshī), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of Ṣūfism, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or Sulūk further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the Kādīrī order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Sūfic ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amāni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or kiṭ'ah by Bākirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or Sulūk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Nāsir bin Khusrau), q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; rubā'is, mystic ones, see *Rubā'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Sūfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandī order, 632-636; 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; see also *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī*, *Kubrawī*, and *Suhrawardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandī order, with regard to Sūfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2465-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Hāfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Sūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Sūfism in general, 662^a × ^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of C'ishti Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Sūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Sūfism, 1880; 3070; q 724-726, 381 × 1007 × 1017 × 1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; 2228, last part; Sūfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alhusaini, 1829; q 724-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 × 2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, *ib.*, 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangālah, description of, &c., 2538, 3 × 6.

Nagar, Rājahs of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgari or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgpūr, annals of the Marattah Rājahs of, 489.

Nāgūr, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34 × 35.

- Nahr*, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.
- Nail*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 31.
- Nails*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.
- Najaf*, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Ali's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.
- Najibs* and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Najjâr* and his companions, 2540, 9.
- Nak̄kârahâna*, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.
- Nak̄shbandî* (formerly Taifûrî) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwâjagân, 644, maqâm I; q 647, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh bâb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 714, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Sûfic doctrines from the Nak̄shbandî standpoint, 1901; 2915.
- Nak̄shbandis*, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Āishti order, beginning with Bahâldin Nak̄shband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.
- Nak̄sh-Ta'liq*, foundation of, 724-726, 694.
- '*Name of God*, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Names of God*, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, faṣl 3; 2628; q 724-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtiḥas 2 × 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Fâtimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.
- Names and terms of drugs and aliments*, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.
- Nânakshâh*, the dervish, and the Pâdishâh, story in verse, 1725, 3.
- Nânakshâhis*, the, 2974, 4.
- Narcissus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Nasâ*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.
- Nasaf*, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.
- Naskh* and Nasta'liq (or Ta'liq), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'liq-writer, q ib.
- Natanz*, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.
- Nations*, the various Islâmistic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Natron*, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.
- Natural* constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bâbs 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 430, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjâb, 504, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; 2225, second section.
- Nature*, the essential one, of God, 2600, faṣl 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Navel*, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.
- Navigation*-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.
- Nawwâbs*, famous ones under the Timûrides of India, 622-628.
- Nâyikhâbeda*, i. e. اسرار نسوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.
- Nâzims*, the, of Bangâlah, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhân, the Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1116-1138), 2946, II^a; some in II^c.
- Necessary* duties, the three, of Sûfis, 1791, fol. 293^b.
- Necessity* (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Sûfic treatise on, 1808.
- Neck*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Nepalî*, Loghâni, Sindi, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhî, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.
- Nerves*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maqâlah II.
- News-letters*, see *Akhbâr* above.
- New Year's* greetings to prince Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, 2946, II^c, fol. 71^b.
- Night*-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bâb 21; night-discourses (سمر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Nightingale*, the, book of its love to the rose, by Faridaldin 'Attâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Nilân and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.

Nimrûz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.

Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.

Nishâpûr, history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A. H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.

Nizâms (or *Âsafis*) of *Haidarâbâd*, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.

Nizâmshâhs or *Nizâmshâhis* (also called *Nizâm-almulkîs*) of *Ahmadnagar* and *Daulatâbâd* in the *Dakhan*, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudâh 3; 358-360, faşl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *ṭabakah*; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faşl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, faşl VIII; fresh rise of the *Nizâmshâhi* government in *Daulatâbâd*, ib., faşl X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.

Noble character, treated in 2176-2178, bâb III.

Noblemen of *Khurâsân*, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5.

Non-Muhammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, bâb 32.

Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Notation, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.

Notes, various ones, by *Mirzâ 'Abd-allatîf Shahrastâni*, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, faşl 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, farmâns, letters, &c., from 'Alamgir's time, 2114.

Notices, short ones, of the *Naqshbandi* order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.

Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by *Tughrâ* of *Mashhad*, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

Nouns, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their *Hindûstâni* equivalents, 2803, 2.

Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.

Numerals, in *Turki* or *Oriental Turkish*, 2437, third bâb; in *modern Turkish*, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.

Nuptial songs or epithalamium, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764.

Nûrbakhshî order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.

Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muhammad (the brightness of *Muhammad's* essence), 597, 1.

Nûr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, *ḳism* I.

Nûris, the, and the *Nûriyyah* order, fourth branch or silsilah of the *Cishti* order, beginning with *Abû-alhasan Nûri*, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.

Nurses, the, of *Muhammad*, 135, 7; 136, 9.

Nûshâba or *Nûshlab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called *گلرین*, 2852.

Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^a.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176-2179, bâb VII.

Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.

Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Obscene poems or jests, by *Sa'di*, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of *Islâm*, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the *Imâms*, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; observances and rites of *Islâm*, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of *Islâmism*, according to the *Sunnite* creed, in *Pushtû*, 2632-2638.

Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete *Persian* dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.

Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.

Occurrences, strange ones, 126, ârayish IX, 2.

Ocean, the great, a mystic mathnawi by *Bidil*, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

- Odd*, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.
- Odes* or *ghazals* in *Rekhta* and *Persian*, in 2032.
- Odoriferous* plants, 2373, 2, first *makālah*, *bāb* 7.
- Oesophagus*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 9; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* VIII; 2955, *bāb* 15.
- Office*, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in *Arabic*, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Officers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* V.
- Official* accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*, in 2132, *faṣl* 4; documents and *farmāns*, 2122, sixth *faṣl*; letters, collection of, in *Arabic* and *Persian*, in 2946; letters addressed to *Mr. Vansittart*, governor of *Bengal*, with occasional answers (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, *farmāns*, notes, &c., collection of (A. H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters and notes* above.
- Officials*, the great military ones, of the *Moghul* empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.
- Ointments*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bāb* XXII; 2356, second *makālah*, *bāb* V.
- Old patriarchs*, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, *bāb* I; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.
- Old Persian* kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, *ḳism* II; 19 and 20, *bāb* II; 21 and 22, *ḳism* II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, *makālah* III; 101-103, *ḳism* II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahifah* I, *ṣafḥah* 1; 109, *bābs* 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, *ārāyish* I; 126, *ārāyish* I, 3^a; 127, *tahrir* 1; 129, *makālas* II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, *bāb* II, *ḳism* I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 274^a sq. (those before *Minūcihr*); *wazirs* of the same, 621, first *makālah*, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above.
- Old philosophers* and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* I, 2; 127, *tahrir* 1; 614-618; 2540, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* VIII.
- Old prophets*, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, *ḳism* I; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *ḳism* I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, *makālah* I; 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first *nuskah*, first *āyah*; 109, *bābs* 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, *ārāyish* I; 126, *ārāyish* I, 1; 127, *tahrir* 1; 129, *makālas* I-IV; 138-144, *rukn* I; 158, first *bāb*; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first *ḳism*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; *Sunnite* views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the *Dasātir*, 2826; 2827.
- Omelettes*, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Omen* or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, *bāb* 35.
- Omnipotence*, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*), 2929.
- Opium* (*afyūn*), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 724-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Optics*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Orations*, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.
- Orators*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* VI.
- Ordeal*, *Hindū* trials by, translated from *Sanskrit* sources, 2005.
- Orders* or families, spiritual ones, see *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādīrī*), *Kubrāvī*, *Nakshbandī*, *Nārbakshī*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Orders*, subordinate ones (*Silsilat* or *Furū'*) of the *C'ishtī* order, 653, col. 323.
- Orders*, in *'Ālamgir's* reign, 2114, second *ḳism*; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the *Nawwāb Wazīr* (A. D. 1784-1785), addressed to *Col. Ironside*, to *Siwāi Singh*, the *Kutwāl* of the *Bāzār* at *Kānpūr*, and to *Almās 'Alikhān*, 2538, 8^c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, *farmāns*, &c., 2055, *saṭr* IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters and notes* above.
- Ordinances* of the *Diwān* (in the time of *Shāh 'Ālam*), in 2132, *faṣl* 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Organs* of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, *muḳad-dimah*; the complex ones, *ib*, *khātimah*; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, *bāb* 8; 2349, *bāb* X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, *bāb* 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.
- Origin* of the *Afghāns*, 579; 580.
- Origin* and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined prose-writing*.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2495-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlis, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

Pâdishâh, the meaning of, 290, muqaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.

Pahlawâns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlawî, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the طفرنامه by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artâ Virâf-nâmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pârsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawî characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausî, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second fasl of each bâb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlawî-Pâzand text, the, of the Shikand Gumânîk Vijâr, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I before his accession, 538-545, first sahfah.

Palace, the, of Nawwâb Sâdâtkhân Bahâdur, description of, in a mathnawi by Shams-aldin Faḫîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 10.

Pandwah, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pânîpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A. H. 1174), 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383 × 384.

Panjâb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A. H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khatimah; names of the Zamindârs of, 2528, makâlah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makâlah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhâra and back by 'Izzat-allâh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A. D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjâbî, Indian Râgs and Râginis in that idiom, 2019; Panjâbî-Urdû-Persian-Hindî vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḳasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishâq and Muḥammad Kâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1 × 2; of Pushtû verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i. e. Pârijâta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parâsara and Vyâsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parâsara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Vishṇu-Purâna, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saḥr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV.

Pârijâta, i. e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjâb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawis, three, 2822; 2823.

Parsees, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Pārsī*-Persian translation of the Pahlawī text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parva*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2924.
- Parwānas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Cauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pastry* of minced meat, a small one, i. e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Sūfic work on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alhusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawī-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawi by Shams-aldin Fakir'Abbāsī, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar* benefits and characteristic qualities of each sūrah of the Qurān, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muqaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātīhah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shi'ite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x h.
- Peirag*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword. contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibācāh.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Hāfiẓ, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i. e. the different stages of the Sūfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrām-gūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoneum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

- Persia*, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Hümâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 × 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.
- Persian*: accidence, treatise on, with Hindûstâni paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazîrs, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian* kings above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 × 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstâni verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفرح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 × 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.
- Persian and Arabic*, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a × ^b; with Hindûstâni paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.
- Persian and Hindûstâni* (or *Urdû*), odd mixture of, in Mir Ja'far Zatlî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first maḳâlah; see also *Hindûstâni* above.
- Persian and Indian* words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; see also *Music* above.
- Persian and Rekhta*, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.
- Persian and Turkish*, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.
- Persians and Arabs*, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Personages*, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 405-423.
- Persons*, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Peru*, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsi melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Peshâwar*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Petitions*, short collection of, 2948, 2.
- Phâgun*, i. e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.-March), 2412.
- Pharaohs*, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.
- Pharmaceutical* weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- Pharmacopoeias*, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.
- Pheasant* and cypress, a mathnawi by Nithâri of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.
- Phenomena*, natural ones, 718.
- Philologists*, great ones, q 724-726, 102 × 1439.
- Philosopher's*, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.
- Philosophers* of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakîms* and *Old philosophers* above.
- Philosophical* encyclopaedia, 2225; mathnawi, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmaus, contained in the Amṛta-kunḍa, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Philosophy*, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sinâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Şūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second maqālah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance *رقصه*, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqālah; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Phraseology* and doctrines of Şūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical exercise or skill*, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, muqaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shirāz, q 724-726, 233-236 × 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 × 1065 × 1205 × 1208 × 1210 × 1213-1215 × 1218-1220 × 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Ni'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lim 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muqaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second kism, second maqālah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth maqālah; parts of them, in 2224; physics and metaphysics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244 × 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqālah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological matters*, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2324, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101r.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Şūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7 × 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth kitāb; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, kitāb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, kitāb 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, faṣl 9; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitāb VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i. e. the Sulūk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called *lépa*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maqālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first maqālah, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second maqālah, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree and rose*, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious foundations*, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fuḳarā) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advices of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs* of the Kādīri sect in Multān, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Junaidī* order above.
- Pishdādians*, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 1; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Pissaspalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Naṣirā of Hamadān from Zulāli, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

- Plagiarism*, a barefaced one, 2840.
- Plague*, the, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.
- Plain*, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance *قصّة روح*, 2929.
- Plane* rectilinear angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Planets*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawî by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Plants*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 7.
- Players*, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; see also *Musicians* above.
- Pleasantries* in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zākânî, q 724-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nûri of Harât, q ib., 643.
- Poems* (ḳaṣîdas, short mathnawîs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtû translation, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alî and the Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imâm ('Alî Ridâ) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammadkhân, governor of Bukhârâ (by Shaukat of Bukhârâ), ib.; (f) 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih, the poet (by Wafâ), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwarî), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawîs of Zulâlî (by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.
- Poet*, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- Poetesses*, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.
- Poetical* application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alî, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shâhjahân, 1603,

3, a x f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shâhjahân's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kais, shortly after A. H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljûks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhân, the famous Rohilla chief (d A. H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; *Khutbas* or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imâm Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kâsim Baghdâdî, partly in Turki, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳâlah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفتح القلوب*, 2024-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhî, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sulṭâns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khâtimah; 126, ârâyish XI; 127, tahrîr 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 664, majlis 7; 669, muḳaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bâb; poets of Balgrâm, 683 and 684, first faṣl; of 'Irâk, Khurâsân, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timûr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 664-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, first ṣahifah; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alî Ḥazîn, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bâb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the Shi'ah, 704, majlis 11 x 12; Rekhta ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta ones of Balgrām, 683, second faṣl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Ṣūfīc doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādīrī order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Ṣūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI; 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political ethics*, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the ظفرنامه, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bākirkhān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics and ethics*, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattahs, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 x 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes and emperors*, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Popular songs and religious hymns*, Hindi collection of, styled سوسر ساگر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A. H. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muḥammadan rulers*, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry* and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقر) in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Powders*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical advices and admonitions on ethical matters*, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Ṣūfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773-1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳālas I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Præstantia philosophiæ*, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarana*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavā-sishṭha, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtū, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb II; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 2; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b x 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣls 3-7; 2623,

- fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitâb II; 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.: a poetical one for Imâm Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawi on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian intelilinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imâm, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.
- Prayers*, treated in 2738-2758, bâb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramadân, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, mukaddimah: treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makâlah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khuṭbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kurân-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sûfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtû translation and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.
- Prayers and invocations*, 128-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1-6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khâtimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhân al-Miskin, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sûfic Shaikhs, 1923.
- Precepts*, the moral ones, short mathnawi on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farid-al-din 'Attâr, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhâliq of Ghujdawân, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوس نامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abû Dharr Ghaffârî, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669.
- Precious stones*, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.
- Precipitation of metals*, treated in 2792, III.
- Predestination*, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; mathnawis on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masih, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzâ Tâhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Walih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Pre-eminence*, the, of music over other arts, 2763, mukaddimah.
- Pregnant women*, how to treat them, 2295, 4.
- Pre-islâmîtic* or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-islâmîtic kings and dynasties*, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian kings*, and *India* above.
- Preliminaries*, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, mukaddimah.
- Preparation of perfumes and scents*, 2784, bâb 1; 2785; 3076.
- Prescriptions*, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Preservation*, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 24; of health in general, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah I; in form of a kaṣidah, 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, makâlah I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.
- Prey*, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Pride*, treated in 2176-2179, bâb X.
- Primers* for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and ^b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindûstâni explanations, 2447-2449.
- Prince*, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوس نامه, 2153.

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḳaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witticism of, 664, majlis 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of Ṣūfism, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison*-elegy (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, 2955, bāb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, Ṣūfic ones, in 1811, muḳaddimah.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Ḳurān, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106-108, 'unwān, second harf; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i. e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Kurān-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363^a sq.; 135, 10-12; 136, 18 sq.; 138-144, ruku II; q 647, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389-391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (Autād) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah.
- Prose*-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 724-726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bāb 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724-726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Kurān-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Īrān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832-1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65-69; works by Ibn Sinā, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

- tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.
- Psychologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Psychology*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.
- Ptolemies*, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.
- Public worship* at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28.
- Puff* or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Pulô'o* or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Pulse*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume. guftâr 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.
- Punishment*, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bâb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.
- Punjâb*, the, see *Panjâb* above.
- Puns*, contained in Fattâhi's *شبهستان خیال*, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.
- Purgatives*, treatise on, q 1763, 7.
- Purification* and ablution, see *Ablution* above.
- Purpose*, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Pûs*, the ninth solar month of the Hindûs (December-January), q 1960.
- Pushtû*, (1) genuine Pushtû works, partly with Persian prefaces: *تواریخ افغانه*, 581; *تواریخ رحمتخانی*, q ib.; *دیوان محبت*; *مخزن الاسلام*, 2632-2638; q 2452; *دیوان احمدشاه در تدرانی*, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn *مناجات حضرت علی*, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the *kaşidah* *بدء الامالی* or *يقول* *العبد*, 2632-2637, bayân I; the *kaşidah* *البردة*, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; *Diya-aldin Muhammad Shâmi's* (Shâni's or Shâhi's) *عقائد*, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; *Nasafi's* *رسالة*, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b; *Kaidâni's* *خلاصة*, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; *أمنت بالله* or confession of faith, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; *sûras* 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurân, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5×6; (3) translations from

Persian: *Jâmi's* *وزليخا يوسف*, 1356; his *مجنون بدمارت* or *بهرام وگلندام*, q ib.; *رت*, q 1582; two rubâ'is of Nâsir bin Khusrau and Bâ Yazid Bistâmi, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4×7, and bayân VIII, additions; the Pushtû alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurân, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vc; Islâm and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayân VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtû verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtû-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindûstâni-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452.

Puttâlî (in Persian *پوتلی*), statue or image (= *لجة* in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhâsan Battisî, 1988-1992.

Q

- Quadrant* of the Astrolabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Quadrilateral* figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Qualities*, the four, that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (*حب دنیا*), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faşl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faşls 1-3; 2663-2665, *fâtihas* 2×3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bâb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maqâlah, bâb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in *سلام*, *دعا*, *تحية*, *الهي*, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.
- Quality*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Quantity*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiş.

Quatrains, see *Rubâ'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muhammad and answered by him, q 1804; questions on difficult matters of Muhammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasât on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sûfic questions, letters and notes on, by Amâni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934: 3046; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878: a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113.

Quintet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Râes and *Râe Râyân* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faşl 1.

Râfidîs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faşl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39b sq.; as general term for Shîtes, 2540, 19.

Râgs and *Râginis*, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindûs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjâbi, and Persian, 2014-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724-726, 1052; a famous Kuran-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarâbâd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aḥl XI: 668, aḥl 11; Rai and Tâhrân, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Râiḡhar (the capital of Râjah Râm), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 486.

Rajab, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Râjahs, the early or Hindû ones, see *Hindû* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Râjahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faşl 1; contemporary with Āsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end: Râjahs and Sardârs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Râjahs of Gujârât, 119, fol. 334b sq.; of Gwâliyâr, 499; Râjahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528a sq.

Râjputs, the, 629, second bâb, faşl 2.

Râma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramadân, special prayers for this month, in 2570: khuṭbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'di, 1117, 9.

Râmçand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-aldin Faḡir 'Abbâsi, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rânâs, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faşl 1.

Ranjît Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364b sq.

Râos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faşl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayân VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Râwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bâb, faşl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kuran, 126, ârayish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kuran, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10: 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vc; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; as wazir to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999b; its contest with luck, 2122, faşl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل كلى), 718, muḥaddimah, faşl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Manşûr of Shirâz, 724-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

Recipes, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII : for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6^c : kitchen-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978 ; for various diseases, 2317, 2 ; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.

Recitation of prayers, times of, treated in 2221–2223. first *kisim*, second *maqālah*, last *faun*.

Reciting and reading, the proper, of the *Kurān*, see *Reading* above.

Recluse, the, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash. 2905. 13 ; the recluse and a king of Hindūstān, by the same, *ib.*, 5 ; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.

Record of a grant of lands made by Rājah Deopal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.

Records, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.

Rectilineal and plane rectilineal angle, and rectilineal figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Red melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032. third *bāb* ; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.

Refined (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271–286 ; 408, 4 ; 1219–1221 ; 1387–1389 ; 1535, 4 ; 1771, 11 ; 2042 ; 2043 ; 2067, fol. 179^b sq. ; 2078 ; 2090–2092 ; 2095 ; 2096 ; 2109 ; 2110 ; 2115 ; 2118 ; 2120–2122 ; 2138 ; 2139 ; 2142 ; 2144 ; 2148. 1 : 2936 ; 2942 ; 2943 ; 2945 ; 2946 ; q 1574 ; 1658.

Regal duties, 2767, *bābs* 1–12.

Regent, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.

Regents, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjāni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3 : q 2433 ; Persian commentary on, 2433 ; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*

Regulations of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735 : for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761 ; 2762 ; for prayer, see *Prayer* above ; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above ; regulations and rules for Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2759 ; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760 ; for Muslims, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2624.

Rekhta : *diwāns*, (a) by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, q 724–726, 1032 ; 908 ; (b) by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadi, q 1716 ; (c) by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb, q 1727 ; (d) by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat, q 2452 ; (e) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2 × (2) ; ghazals, *kaṣidas*, *kit'as*, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a ; 1758, third series ; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b–77^b ; ghazals in *Rekhta* and Persian, 2032 ; a *wāsokht*, 681, fol. 1^b ; mathnawis, 1752, fol. 62^a sq. : 1759, 1 ; 1768, 4 ; 2301, fol. 279^a ; 2556, 3 ; 2799, 1 ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ;

q 1719 (in honour of Tipū Sultān) ; 1727 (by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb) ; 1729 (دوسف و زینجا) ; 2452 (by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat) ; mathnawibaits, 1752, fol. 73^a sq. ; 1858, ff. 145–160 ; nuptial songs, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764 ; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq. ; 1575, 3, d, fol. 93^a sq. ; 1752, fol. 9^b sq. ; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning ; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a ; 2538, 8^f ; specimens of, in the *مفتح القلوب*, 2024–2032 ; q 1707 ; 2125 ; Rāgs and Rāginis, in 2019 ; 2020 ; scattered verses, 1925, 14 ; 2756, fol. 59^b ; q 654, 22^a ; 1703 ; 1710 ; *tadhkiras* and anthologies of *Rekhta* poets, 698–703 ; 2849 ; 2850 ; *Rekhta* poets of Balgrām, 683, second *faṣl*.

Relation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261 : the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562 ; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1 ; relations and duties of Pir and Murid, 653, 5.

Relations or *Relatives*, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^a ; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1 ; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108 ; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1 ; 2055, *saṭr* V ; 2126, 2 ; 3048.

Relationship, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.

Religion, Muḥammadan, rites and observances of, 2606 ; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b–171^a ; 2600 ; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881 ; the controversial one, Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988 ; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715 ; 2716 ; 3074.

Religious creeds and sects of the world, 2540 ; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a–37^b ; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeeds* above ; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1 ; duties of Islām, from a Śūfic standpoint, 1830 ; 1831 ; a religious manual, q 2565 ; mathnawis by Mullā Shāh, 1580 ; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first *bāb* ; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821 ; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above ; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a ; 2381, ff. 68–75 ; 2554 ; 2555 ; 2556, 1 ; 2557, 1 ; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055 ; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625 ; 3058, 1 ; teaching, treated in 2212 ; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1–6, and 93^b–95 ; worship, 1781–1790, *rukn* I ; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above ; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728 ; sixty tracts on, 2175 ; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724–726, 1407 ; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781–1791 ; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421 ; 1422 ; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8 ; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542–2547 ; religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002 ; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 714, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bâb 14; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Res* (رجس), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Šûfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Šûfic treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Kurân (Sûrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue system*, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizâm-almulk, 426, maḳâlah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six šûbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical accounts* and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bâb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1864.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhî, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Faḳîr 'Abbâsî, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳâlah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2054, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Pulâ'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Ṭabaristân, 568, ḳism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or ḳiṭ'ah, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khâtimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, muḳaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳâlah, last fann; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logogriphs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 × 759 × 954 × 955 × 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 724-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Riḳlat*, i. e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islâm, 109, bâb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, muḳaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, maḳâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, maḳâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

- Rivers*, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Riwāyāt*, see *Traditions* below.
- Riyādāt*, i. e. ascetic practices in Sūfism, 653, 8 × 13.
- Road* or Sulūk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third maḳālah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāsir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.
- Rohillah* tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.
- Roman* emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.
- Romances*, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.
- Romantic* folk-lore stories, 3026.
- Rome* and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Root*, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.
- Rose*, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyā-i-Nakhshabi, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, qib.; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.
- Roses* and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.
- Royal* autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected therewith, 2738–2755, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Royalty*, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Rubā'is* (not included as *integral* part in the numerous diwāns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Ali 'Izzat, Zain-al'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'di of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābi of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other rubā'is in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^e; rubā'is by Ahli Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni's (or Dawwāni's) commentary on his own rubā'is, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sākināma, by Ahli Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubā'i, 2997, 7; rubā'is and kiṭ'as used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubā'i-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.
- Ruby*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Rukniyyah* madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.
- Rulers*, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.
- Rules*, of conduct for a prince, in the تايوس نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.
- Rūm*, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūqs in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

- reign of Sulţān Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kizil Arslān bin Mas'ūd (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaişar of Rūm and Imām Ḥaşan 'Askari, 1710, 5.
- Rūmīs*, the, letter from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 104^a.
- Rūshōnian* sect and Rūshānīs, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanīs* above.
- Russians*, the, account of, 118, 1.
- Rustam* and Isfandiyār, a Parsee mathnawi, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- Rustamlār* (or Gāopārah), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.
- S**
- Sabā*, see *Sheba* below.
- Subeans*, the, 2540, 3.
- Sabuktigīns*, see *Ghuznavides* above.
- Subzawār*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 769-785.
- Sacrifice*, the, in Şūfism, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- Sādikīs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VII.
- Safawī* dynasty, or Şafawīs, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV: 101-103, kīsm IV: 104, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskhah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work): 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 124, arāyish IV; 126, arāyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 463; 536-567: q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.
- Şafawīs*, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Şafī-aldin Ishāq Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Şaffārīdes*, the, 14 and 15, VIII: 16, kīsm IV, 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 4; 109, bāb 6^a: 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kīsm, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also *'Abbāsīde* Khalifs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Şaffron*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sages*, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings. Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.
- Şā'id* family or Şā'idīs, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.
- Saint* and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.
- Saints*, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649; 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394; legends of, with Şūfī tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadān ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadān ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhs of Islām, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳālah XIII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan): from Timūr's time to that of Shāhjahān, 705: of the time of 'Ālamgir, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section: 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bāb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.
- Saintship*, different kinds of, in Şūfism, 653, 11; saintship and prophecy, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Saka'īs*, the, ninth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Sari Saka'ī, 653, col. 322, No. 9.
- Sākināmas* (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1646, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawi in form of a sākināma, by Bidil, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.
- Salumander* and fire, a mathnawi by Zulāli, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Salaries* of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Salgharīdes*, the, 16, kīsm IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.
- Sālihotra*, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.
- Salikīs*, the, 120, fol. 112^a.
- Saljūks* or Saljūkīdes, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kīsm IV, 5; 109, bāb 6^e; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kīsm,

- fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 934; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the 'Irāk. q 724-726. 1481; of 'Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II. ṣafhah 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 229^b; of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Ṭabaristān, 568, ḳism III; wazirs of the Saljūks, 621, first maḳālah, 8.
- Salsala-i-shar'ifa-i-Khwājagān*, see *Nakshbandi* order above.
- Salt-box*, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Salts*, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second ḳism.
- Salvation*, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muhammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to. 1781-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muhammadan, 2767, bāb 34.
- Salves*, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.
- Samā'*, i. e. the circling dance of the Ṣūfis, 653, 12.
- Sāmānides*, the, 14 and 15, IX; 16, ḳism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūh II bin Manṣūr (A. H. 366-387), q 2151; others, q 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the Sāmānides, 621, first maḳālah, 5; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Samarḳand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abū-almanṣūr Kūčkūnjikhān (A. H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A. H. 936-939) there, q 2307.
- Sammah* and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.
- Sanctuary*, the Shī'ite, in Najaf, q 724-726, 954.
- Sandal-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sanghrāmasūtra*, the story of, 1994, 5.
- Sanitary* matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.
- Sanjariyyah* kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.
- Sānkhya* system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.
- Sanskrit*: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-

Persian and Pahlawi-Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindī terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) Ācārya Parva=Harivaṅśa, an epopee on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimah; (b) Amṛtakunda, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmins, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (c) Bhagavadgītā, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) Bhāgavata Purāna, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975; (e) Brahmavaivarta Purāna, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) Brhatsamhitā, on astronomy, 1997; (g) Harivaṅśa=Ācārya Parva, see under a; (h) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) Kāśī Khaṇḍa, part of the Skanda Purāna, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (k) Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) Koka-śāstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) Lilāwati, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998-2000; (n) Mahābhārata, the first great Indian epopee, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2924; (o) Pančakrośī, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, q 1958; (p) Pārījātaka, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) Prabodha Candrodaya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) Purānārtha Prakāśa, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) Rāgas and Rāgins, see *Rāgs* and *Rāginis* above; (t) Rājatarangini, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) Rāmāyaṇa, the second great Indian epopee, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) Sālīhotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) Siṅhasanadvātriṅśatī or Siṅhasanadvātriṅśatikā, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) Śiva Purāna or Śiva Upapurāna, 1958; q 1961; (y) Skanda Purāna, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under i; (z) Upankhats or Upanishads, 1976-1982; (aa) Vāyu Purāna, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) Vijaganita, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) Vishṇu Purāna, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (dd) Yogavāsishtha, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975; (ee) Yogavāsishthasāras, q 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Rāg-darpan, 2017; (gg) Hindū trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Rājah Deopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.

Sarbadārs or Sarbadārians, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, ḳism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; q 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, q 724-726, 788.

- Sardirs* and *Rajahs* of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Delhi, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.
- Sarga*, name of the subdivisions in the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971.
- Sarirungpathan* (Seeringapatan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529-531.
- Sāsāniāns*, the, 16, *kism* II; 101-103, *kism* II, *faṣl* 4: 109, *bab* 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, *tahrir* 1: 129, *maḳālah* VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; **q** 647-649, 68: genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface: 883-889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-Islāmic* and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Satan* (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblis, 2673; a similar story, **q** ib.; as *wazir* to Desire, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- Satire*, a poetical one, on Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausi of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim Baghdādī by 'Atqī Shirwānī (d probably A. H. 744), with one part in Turki, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10: one in *Rekhta* verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- Satires*, (1) in prose and verse, by Mīr Ja'far Zatalhī (d A. H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; **q** 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.
- Satirical* chronicle, the, of the siege of Haidarābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668: 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; *mathnawīs* by Auḥād-al-dīn 'Alī Auwārī of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e; poems by Shifā'ī of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Jests* above, and *مزليات* in Index I.
- Satirist*, a clever one, **q** 724-726, 886.
- Saul* and Goliath, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
- Savours* and tastes, 2318-2320 and 2322, *khātimah*.
- Sāwa*, famous men of, 724-726, 1006-1015; *Sāwa* and environs, poets of, 667, *khātimah*, *aṣl* IV; 668, *aṣl* 4.
- Saying*, a, of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on the science of fāl, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Sayings*, (1) of Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected (a) by Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; **q** 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; **q** 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī alcarakhi (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; **q** 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya' (d A. H. 725), collected by Amr Ḥasan of Dihli, **q** 654, 23 (n); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt s (d A. H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third *bāb*; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḳmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), **q** 724-726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1176-1179, second *kism*; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third *faṣl*s; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.
- Sayyids*, i. e. the descendants of the prophet through Fāṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i. e. the Sulṭāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlis of Egypt, &c., 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣahḥah* 3; 2829, II, 8, *junds* 2 x 3; see also *Isma'īlis* above; the Musha'sha' Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣahḥah* 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., *jund* 13; **q** 2392; the Mar'ashī or Kīwāmī Sayyids of Mazandarān, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 14; the Khāndī Sayyids, **q** 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihli, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshah (A. H. 1133), 393.
- Sayyids* (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.
- Sayyids* and Najibs, poetry of, 669, section II.
- Scabs* and their cure, 2282, *kitāb* VII; fragments in 2283.
- Scalene* triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Scents*, Shī'ite customs of, **q** 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, second *makālah*, first *fann*; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Ḥanīfah, Shāfiʿī, Mālik, and Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224: the highest, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlah*; the lowest, i. e. natural science, treated, ib., third *Jumlah*; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, *muḥaddimah*; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, *khātimah*, second *bāb*; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter: treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Ismāʿil bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Ḥusain) alḥusaini aljurjāni (A. H. 504 and after A. H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287; others, by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḥīh Ilyās (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; by Ḥafayārkhān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353; by Hakim Muḥammad Ḥādikhān (A. H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifi ʿArūdi (A. H. 896), 2046-2048: the middle, i. e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth *Jumlah*; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third *Jumlah*; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*, eighth *fann*: 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bāb* XIX; see also *Ferriery* above; the science of fāl, a saying of ʿAlī bin Abī Ṭālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *Fālnāmas* above; of the mystic road, by Diyā-aldīn Nakhshabī (d. A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic* and *Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *makālah*, last *fann*; of tradition, q 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, *muḥaddimah*; 2656 and 2657, *muḥaddimah*, first *kism*; science and exegesis of the Kurān, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A. H. 926), 1764, 30 × 32; see also *Kurān* above; science and theology, Muḥammadan, Hindi work in verse on (A. H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A. H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *makālah*: fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علم ظاهر or ظاهری), 647-649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i. e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271: islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221-2223, first *kism*, second *makālah*; literary ones, ib., first *kism*, first *makālah*; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū ʿAlī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Sūfic ones, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, third *makālah*; general compendium of sciences, by ʿIwād alridwī, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kuṭb-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Maṣʿūd alshirāzī (d. A. H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, *fātiḥah*; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad (under ʿĀlamgir), 2011-2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102.

Scourge-book, the, of Imām Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, *bāb* 20.

Scribes of Ṭabaristān, the, 568, *kism* I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2940.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Ṭipū Sulṭān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A. H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A. H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān), q 2834; (c) A. H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A. H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A. H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A. H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A. H. 1172 (Ridā ʿAlikhān), in 1591; (h) A. H. 1174 (ʿAbd-alwabbākhān Bahādūr), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A. H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A. H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A. H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A. H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh ʿĀlam); (m) A. H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A. H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A. H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A. H. 1191 (Kasim ʿAlī Mirkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A. H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A. H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of a mathnawī by Muḥarak-allāh Wādīḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret* alphabet, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, maqālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, تحية, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shi'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Sect*, the Imāmiyyah, or the Imāmis (also called Ithnā-*'ashariyyah*). 704, fātiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Māturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣūr Māturidī, q 724-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sects*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islāmitic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindūs. 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Senna*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms. 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatan*, see *Sarirangpathan* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven* belvederes, the, a mathnawi by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c.. 708, second bāb; 717, maqālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawi on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حُبّ دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārāyish I, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 1; 129, maqālah V: 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual* intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maqālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Sha'bān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shaburghān*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1.
- Shādhūli* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite* law, books on, q 724-726. 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Ḥanafite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2540, 14.
- Shāfilān*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawi by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahānābād*, see *Dihli* above.
- Shāhrukh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaqah II.
- Shaibāni* Khāns of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, ārāyish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section: 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first ṣahīfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maqālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maqālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first fasl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahān's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

- Kashmir, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghâns, 576 and 577, khâtimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bâb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bâb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bâb VII; Shaikhs and Imâms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Sûfic or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markûm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faşl; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر الملاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 642; see also *Saints* above; for Sûfic Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *C'ishtî*, *Junaidî* (or *Kâdiri*), *Kubrawî*, *Mukhtârî*, and *Nakshbandî* above; and *Shattârî*, *Silsilas*, and *Sukrawardî* below.
- Shaitân*, see *Satan* above.
- Shâmlû* tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.
- Shamsiyyah* Sultâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.
- Shansabânîs* and Shansabâniyyah kings of Ghûr, Tukhârîstân and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.
- Shape* and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.
- Sharîfs* of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskbah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, ârâyish III, 5.
- Sharḳî* kings and rulers of Jaunpûr, the, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḳah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, faşl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.
- Shâsh* (= C'ac, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.
- Shashband*, one, by Khwâjah Hâshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.
- Shattârî* order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.
- Shattârîs* (or 'Ishḳîs), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Shaving* the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6e.
- Sheba* (= Sabâ or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskbah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilḳis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawî on the same by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.
- Shi'ah* dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amîrs, wazîrs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shi'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shi'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.
- Shi'ite*, commentaries on the Kurân, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imâms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindûstânî, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imâm, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Ali's tomb in Najaf, q 724-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; strict Shi'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahâldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shi'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.
- Shi'ites*, the (or Râfidîs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Râfidîs* above.
- Shikasta*-writer, a good one, q 724-726, 680.
- Shikâbdân*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3.
- Shîrâz*, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aḥl IX; 668, aḥl 9; its capture by Timûr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḳ'a-i-jadid or new place, caravanserai,

- maidân, naqqârahâna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabīb-allâh, q 724-726, 223; its dâr-alshifâ or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shîrîn* and Farhâd, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see شیرین و خسرو and فرهاد و شیرین in Index I.
- Shîrwân*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shîrâz, see *Shîrâz* above.
- Shûshîtar*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Sîle*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, satirical chronicle of, by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Şifîn*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647-649, 18.
- Sîghl*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.
- Signature* of Tipû Sultân, in 2031, end.
- Sijîstân*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjâb, 504, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardârs, and Râjâhs of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.
- Silsîlas* (or Furû'), the fourteen branch-families of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnân*, famous men of, 724-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb I; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ârâyîsh V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah IX; 358-360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sûmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jâmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (A. H. 1001), 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindî*, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhi, Nepali, Loḡhânî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣahîfah I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdârs*, see *Sardârs* above.
- Sirhind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sistân*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Sitâ* and Râma, story of, in the Râmâyana, 1963-1970; see also راماین in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Six* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyâk* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyâk-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purâna, see اسکندر پوران in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhâgavata Purâna, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imâms (including Muḥammad and Fâṭimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dihli, the, 129, maḳâlah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dihli* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawi by Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

- Social* and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Softening*, mutation and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Solar* months, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions.
- Soldiers'* duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bāb 37; taking booty from, ib., bāb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bāb 36.
- Solid*, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Solomon*, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilkīs, queen of Sheba, a mathnawi by Zulāli of Khwānsār, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 1725, 8.
- Solution* and combination of metals, 2792, III.
- Somadēva's* collection of stories (Kathā Sarit Sāgara), Persian translation of, 1987.
- Somaśarma*, story of, 1994, 8.
- Son*, letter to a, 2118, 5.
- Songs* and hymns, popular ones, Hindī collection of (styled ساگر ساگر), q 1954.
- Sores* and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XX.
- Soul*, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3×4×14; 1922, 9×16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance روحِ نَمَ، 2929; as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.
- Souls*, the delight of, a Ṣūfic work by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Sound* or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Soups*, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 2; 2978, 2.
- Sour* taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Source* of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.
- Spain*, Sulṭāns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣafhah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
- Spanish*, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Special* diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳālah I.
- Specimens* of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, ṣaṭrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفرح القلوب, 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.
- Speck*, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6^a.
- Speculation* and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.
- Speculations*, theosophical and mystical, by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, with commentary, 2917.
- Speculative* philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second ḳism, second maḳālah.
- Speech*, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; Hindū tropes and figures of, 2011, bāb III.
- Speeches* of birds, the, a mathnawi by Farid-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Sphere* or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Spheres*, the, 718, muḳaddimah, faṣls 2×3×8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Spices*, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.
- Spikenard*, perfume of, 3076.
- Spirit*, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Sūfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Cīshī order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstānī. 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path* and *Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Spring*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alrid̄wī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- S'ringārārasa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Sūfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Sūfic lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḡammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Taj-alumarā of the Carnatic), in 3044, fol. 1^a.
- Stamps* and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Sūfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Sūfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکن یلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on. 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḡālah 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States* and cities, management of, 2155-2172, maḡālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḡālah; 2949 and 2950, maḡālah III; 2951, ṣūrat 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 724-726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḡaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāhjahān's time, 329, ff. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārūghas or police-inspectors, the Sardārs, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Sūbahs* below; special accounts: of the six sūbahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndis, 473; of Bangālah and its sūbahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmata* or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb III; 2359, maḡālah 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy). 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls. 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibâcah.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawi-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imâms, in form of a mathnawî, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pādishâhs and the three wazirs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wâlâ Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramâditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bâb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738-2755, and 2759, bâb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munâzarât), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitâb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'liḳ (or Nastâliḳ), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Ṣubâhs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhan, a work on, q 468, 2; the six ṣubâhs of the Dakhan in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the ṣubâhs of Bangâlah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bâb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhanî, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgîtâ, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah, bâb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitâbs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bâb.

Ṣûfi, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Ṣûfis, q 724-726, 72.

Ṣûfic and Ṣûfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muḳaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33^c; works on Ṣûfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 22^a × ^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Ṣûfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Ṣûfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Ṣûfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.

Suhrawardî order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multân, 304, maḳâlah XII^b; others, 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 140-159.

Suhrawardis, the, thirteenth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Diyâ-aldin Abû Najîh Suhrawardî, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimân, see *Solomon* above.

Sultâniyyah, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.

Sultâns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sultâns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

- Sulṭānship*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic, Path*, and *Road* above.
- Sūmanāt*, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a qaṣīdah in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sūmarah* and Sammah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, dibācah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a mathnawi (a) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, 1516; (b) by Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a munāzarah by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a mathnawi by Zulāli, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5; sun and Jupiter, a mathnawi by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; Sunnah and Islām, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts: 2636, bayān VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; Sunnah and Qurān, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the Qurān, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Kurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in Pushtū, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 × 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islām, from the Sunnite standpoint, 2600; the prophets, Sunnite views about, 2540, 18; petition of the Sunnite Muhammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādi (A. H. 1246), 2983; Sunnite and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 × 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Superlunar* and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تصرفات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the Qurān, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single sūras, see *Kurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: sūrah 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; sūrah 17, v. 46, q 1918; sūras 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; sūrah 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; sūrah 97, q 1923, 38.
- Suwaik*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Scalpapātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2784, bāb 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fever-fits, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 22^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the Islām, 126, ārayish I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassānians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; Isma'ilis, ib., fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, ib., ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳālāh; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; Syriac words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Ṭabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; Ṭabaristān and Āmul, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.

Ṭabī'in (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, áráyish II, 7; 645 and 646, first báb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad* and *General History* above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Húlâgú's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsi and called the Ílkḥānī ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Sháhjahān, by Farid-aldin Mas'ūd of Dihli (d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, *first* and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; *second* and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to gemancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dibâcāh.

Ṭabriz, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tuḡtamishkhān of Kipčák (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Ṭabriz and Ādharbāijān, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Ṭábât-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khâtimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Hakims, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, taḥrír 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḡaddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.

Tafriṣh, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.

Ṭāhirides, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, báb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 169^a; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣāḥifah II, ṣāḥfah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, áráyish III, 3; 510, second portion, báb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Tahrān and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Ṭā'ifa-i-Yūnusiyah, the, q 647-649, 329.

Ṭaifūri, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandi* order above.

Ṭaifūris, the, seventh family of the Cishtī order, beginning with Bāyazid Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Ṭāj Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Ṣūfic Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalifs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2851-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Ṭa'lik (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Ṭāram, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.

Tarānga (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Ṭarīka-i-ḥakimiyyah, the, q 647-649, 182.

Ṭarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Ṭarīka-i-kharrāziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Ṭarīka-i-nūriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjē, a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī-i-sākināma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz, styled گلشنراز, q 1451.

Tarjī'āt or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 91^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 189^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^a sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, I, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 90^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjīband-i-sākināma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3^f; 3040, 3.
- Tarkībānds*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932: 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq., 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 129^b sq.; 1441, fol. 1^b sq.; 1444, 4; 1484, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 370^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Turškūz*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 803–807.
- Tūshkand* (= Banākit, Shāsh, or C'ac'), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tātars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Tattah*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳālah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Taushih*, practised in 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Tā'ziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Tear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.
- Technical* terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289–2294, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325–2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiḥ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Ṣūfiṣm, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Ṣūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Ahmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi'ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Nizām-almulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Ṣūfic one, explained in 644–646, muḳaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11–13; 2465–2469; q 647–649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical* terms above.
- Tested* cures, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

- Tetrahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Thamûdites* (Aşhâb-alrass), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.
- Thanîsar*, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.
- Theologians*, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.
- Theological contents*, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muḥammad, the Kurân, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muḥammadan rhetoric in, 2036.
- Theology*, Muḥammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makâlah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.
- Theoretical medicine*, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, bâb 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Sûfism, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, makâlas I and II.
- Theories*, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.
- Theory of music*, the, 2975.
- Theosophical mathnawis* (a) by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jâmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in Rekhta, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsâdat Ḥusain alḥusaini to Maḥmûd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrâni, with commentary, 2917.
- Theosophy*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindû one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.
- Therapeutics*, introduction to, 2305, bâb 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.
- Theriac* and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, makâlah 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.
- Thesauri* of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A. H. 504, and after A. H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.
- Thief*, the, and the judge, story of, 857.
- Thieves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.
- Things*, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Thora*, the, questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Thoughts*, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Three-sided* or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Throat*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; 2302, bâb 4; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 13.
- Throne*, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, dibâcah.
- Thulth*, a style of writing developed out of the old Kûfic, 724-726, 178.
- Tibet*, account of (in A. H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Tiling* or Tilingâna, Hindû Râjahs of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshâhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, makâlah III, raudah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 465; rulers to A. H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.
- Tilingî* language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.
- Tilling*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

- Time*, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, báb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Times*, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first k̄ism, second maḳálah, last fann.
- Timúrides* (or Gúrgánis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A. H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440: a general history, q 423; Timúrides in Írán and Túrân, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first báb; in India, 130, second báb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, fasls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moghuls* above.
- Tin*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Tirmidh*, famous men of, 724-726, 570-575.
- Title*, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Titles* and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore), 2133.
- Tobacco* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Šá'ib of Isfahân, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, báb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Tongue*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, báb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, báb V; the tongue as wazir to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 724-726, 733.
- Toothpick*, the, Shi'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.
- Toothpowder*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XIII.
- Topics*, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Šúfism and Šúfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1843-1847; 1894; 1914; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2.
- Topographical*, statistical, historical and geographical account of the šúbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426: 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarât, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmír, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and Šúbahs* above.
- Topography* and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangálah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harât, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazárah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Láhúr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.
- Touch*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Toulouse*, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Towns* and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Tradition* (Hadith, Naql, or Riváyah), the science of, q 647-649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first k̄ism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Hâtim the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbás, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'úd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al'aziz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al'ábidin Birádar Diwân, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shi'ite work on, by Bahá-aldin Muḳammad 'Ámili Bahâ'i, q 1517.
- Traditional* prayers of the prophet, made up of K̄urân-verses, 2985, 1.
- Traditionists*, 126, árâyish II, 8; great Shi'ite ones, among the Tubba' Tábi'in, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubân tribe, q 724-726, 1242.
- Traditions*, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdalláh Muḳammad al-Anšári of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyâ Kabír and Jalâl-aldin Bukhâri, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abú Hanífa and Imám Ja'far Šâdik, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq. and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'di's Gulistân); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jâmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second báb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

- 2558 ; 2562 ; 2598 ; 2621 ; 2667, preface ; 2676 ; 2854 ; 2914, 7 ; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858 ; 1861 ; 1869, VI ; 1920, 12 ; 3063 ; traditions of the prophet, 'Alī, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b ; q 2568 ; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216 ; special Sunnite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642 ; 2653-2657 ; 2659-2662 ; some Sunnite traditions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 ; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667 ; others, q 2668 ; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raudāh III ; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b ; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣūfī Shaikhs, in 1376 ; traditions and principles of Ṣūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836 ; traditions and sayings of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a ; 3058, 11.
- Transition*, the book of, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Transmigration*, the believers in, 2540, 12 ; see also *Metempsychosis* above.
- Transoxania* (Māwarā-alnahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 12 ; 120, fol. 369^b sq. ; Shaibāni Khāns of, 574 ; Uzbegkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6 ; 575 ; Astarkhāni Sultāns of, ib. ; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A. H. 812-852), q 2232 ; reign of Abū-alghāzi 'Uбайд-Allah Bahādurkhān there (A. H. 939-946), q 2703 ; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529 ; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537 ; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV ; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c ; a tadhkīrah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023 ; letter of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a ; Transoxania and Balkh, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq. ; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A. H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI ; travels in, to Kābul (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729.
- Transoxanian* words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.
- Trapezium*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Travellers*, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913 ; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916 ; 1918 ; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4 ; 1832-1834 ; 2911 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; 1821 ; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).
- Travelling*, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.
- Travels* : in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; of Maḥmūd bin Amir Walī (from A. H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a ; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of : from Dihli to Mukhtasir (A. H. 1156), 2724 ; in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 1725 ; from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 1726 ; to Europe, by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1213-1218), 1727 ; q 696 ; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729 ; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A. H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.
- Treasure*, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI ; 1587, V ; 1588, X ; 1589, III ; 1590, II ; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567 ; of mysteries : (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830 ; 1831 ; index of the same, in 1145 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; (b) a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8 ; 1033, 9 ; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333 ; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A. H. 504), 2280-2284 ; utilized in 2285 ; 2286 ; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b ; 724-726, 1156 ; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- Treasures*, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Treasury*, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404 ; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Treatment*, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I ; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349 ; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5 ; see for further details *Diseases* above ; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX ; 2767, bāb 16 ; 2770, 3.
- Tree*, the, of paradise, i. e. Pārijāta, 2009.
- Trees* and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.
- Tress*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.
- Trials* by ordeal, Hindū ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Triangle* (or trilateral figure) ; triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Triangular* prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tribes*, see *Dilzāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kakyānī*, *Kāyath*, *Khatri*, *Kuraish*, *Kūta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmlū* above ; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb ; origin and history of the, 17, first book ; 2828, first volumē, bāb I.

- Trichinopoli*, flight of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Sirâj-aldaulah Bahâdur, the son of Anwar-aldinkhân, Nawwâb of the Carnatic, to (A. H. 1162), q 2612.
- Trilateral* figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Troops*, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Tropes* and figures of Hindû speech, 2011, bâb III.
- Tropical* figures. prose-treatise on, by Fakîr 'Abbâsi, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.
- Trust* in God (توکل), 653, 8.
- Truth*, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Tubba's* and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.
- Tubba' Tâbi'in* (the successors of the Tâbi'in), 645 and 646, first bâb; q 647-649, 160 × 164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.
- Tughluk*, the house of, and the Tughlukshâhs of Dihli, history of, 120, fol. 489^b sq.; 129, makâlah XI; 211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makâlah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 1435; see also *India*.
- Tughtigînîs*, the, 120, fol. 110^b.
- Tukhârîstân*, Shansabâniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.
- Tûlûnîs* or Tûlûnides in Egypt, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^a; 724-726, 477-479.
- Tumours*, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVI; 2349, bâb XV.
- Tumult*, the book of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawîs of Zulâli, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1494; 1497.
- Tân*, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'in 'Allâmah, q ib., 813.
- Tunes* and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Târân*, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljûks of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timûrides of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 130, first bâb; Caghataîkhâns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.
- Turbat*, Zâwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726, 673-681.
- Turki* (or Caghataî): the original copy of the Bâbar-nâma or واقعات بابری, 214; Mir 'Alishîr Nawâ'i's کلیله و معیال التفتاس, 664; translations of the کلیله و معیال and the سندبادنامه, q 724-726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Kâsim Baghdâdi, in 3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.
- Turkish* Khâns and Khâkâns. 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah I, ṣafḥah 2; 126, ârâyish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 124, ârâyish IV; 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a (Ughûz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmânî Sultâns, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sultân Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A. H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bâb I; their names in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bâb.
- Turkish*: a poem by Âyâzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubâ'i by Fath 'Alishâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khakân, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwân by Mir Muḥammadkhân, q 724-726, 351; poetry by Fuḍûli of Baghdâd, q ib., 69; by Mirzâ Kâmrân, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'i's on Nizâmi's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farid-aldin 'Attâr's پندنامه and منطق الطیر, q 1031, 4 × 5; on 'Umâr Ibn al-Fâriḍ's wine-kaṣidah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hâjib's کافیه, q 2434; on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوی, q 1060; Sûdi's on Hâfiz, q 1246; Shâkir Efendi's and Sham'i's on Jâmi's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfi's kaṣidas and muḳaṭṭa'ât, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwân, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khâtimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makâlah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^a and ^b; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib's alleged diwân, q 2663; of Jurjâni's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس نامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-alkudât's زبدة الحقائق or تمهیدات, q 1793; of Najm-aldin Dâya's المرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد, q 1804; of Shahrastâni's Arabic work کتاب الملل والنحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farid-aldin 'Attâr's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Azîz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi's مقصد اقصی, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

- Kúshji's الرسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jâmi's نفحات الانس and شواهد التبت, q 1357, 6x8; of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا, q 656; of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's مواهب عليه or تفسير حسيني, q 2681; of his تحفة الصلوات, q 2680; and of his اخلاق محسني (styléd العارفين), q 2188; of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's رشحات عين الحيات, q 633; of the مجموعة الصنائع, q 2781; of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's برهان طابع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامي اسامي, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.
- Turkistân*, Khâns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I: 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 12.
- Turkmân* dynasty (Karâ-ḳoyunlû branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Karâ-ḳoyunlû* Sultâns above.
- Turks* and Tâtars, see *Tâtars* above.
- Turpitude* and impiety of the Banû Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.
- Turquoise*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 6; 2792, II, bâb 4.
- Tûs* (afterwards Mashhad-i-muḳaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.
- Tûsis*, the, twelfth family of the Cishtî order, beginning with 'Alâ-aldin Tûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

- U'bullah* (four farsangs from Baṣrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119x120.
- Ughûz*, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.
- Ugliness* of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.
- Uḥud*, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
- 'Ulamâ*, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, second section; 'Ulamâ of 'Âlamgîr's time, 126, ârâyish VIII, 2; of Kashmir, 513; of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbek, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamâ and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islâm, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 705; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538-545, ṣahîfah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaḥr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VII.
- Ulcers*, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.
- 'Umar* and Abûbakr, keeping Fâṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.
- Umayyade* Khalifs or Banû Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, maḳâlah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kism III, maḳâlah 1; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 27^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 129, maḳâlah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24x440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazîrs of, 621, first maḳâlah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.
- Underdone* meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 6.
- Union*, the book of, by Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣidah by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.
- Unity*, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2x3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, by Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghâni, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.
- Universal* History, see *General* History above.
- Unlucky* and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.
- Upnishads* or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dârâ Shukûh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.
- Urdû* and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatallî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindûstânî* and *Rekhta* above.

- Urdûbâd*, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.
- Urine*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 111^a.
- Urtukîs*, the, 120, fol. 111^b.
- Usages* and customs of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.
- Useful* remarks, culled from Jâmi's works, 1923, 35.
- Uses*, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitâb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitâb IX, fol. 199^b sq.
- Ûsh* (south-east of Andijân), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.
- Ûthmânî* dynasty and Sultâns, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish* Khâns, &c., above.
- Utility* of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah.
- Utterances*, Sûfic ones, 1920, 7.
- Uwaisîs*, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cishtî order, beginning with Uwais Ḳarnî, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.
- Uzbegs* or Uzbegkhâns, the, of Transoxania and Khurâsân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 360^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

- Valleys*, the seven, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- Valuable* qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.
- Value* and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.
- Variogated* or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XXI.
- Vedânta* philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍi, 1975.
- Vegetable* and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^c; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.
- Vegetables* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bâb 5.
- Vein*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.
- Veins*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḥâlâh IV.
- Vellore*, history of the Jâgirdârs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.
- Venomous* bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.
- Verb*, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.
- Verbs*, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.
- Verifications* or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Verities*, the treasury of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.
- Verity*, the salt-box of, a mathnawi by Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Verses*, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1^d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.
- Vessel*, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.
- Veterinary* art or science, see *Farriery* above.
- Vices* and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
- Vicious* man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Anandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
- Victories*, the key of, a mathnawi (1) by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Victory*, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawî by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.
- Vijaganîta*, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.
- Vikramâcharîtram*, i.e. the Singhâsanadvâtriṅśati (or Singhâsanadvâtriṅśatikâ), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhâsan Battisi, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindûstânî versions of the same, q 1988.

Vindication of the Sunnite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāna, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazîr* and *Wazîrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and Parāśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

Wags, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, báb X.
Wahidîs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wâi and *Yâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Wâi* and *Yâi* ma'rûf, treated in 2052-2054, second harf.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wald Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawî by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., báb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, báb 1; 2767, báb 31; war of Shâh Muḥammad Ḥakim bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, báb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.

Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Warrants (at the time of Shâh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.

Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûni (after A. H. 990), 1928.

Washmgîr dynasty in Ṭabaristân, the, 568, kîsms II and III.

Wasokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.

Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khâtimah.

Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.

Wax, various preparations of, 2784, báb 6.

Wazîr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.

Wazîrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalîfs to 'Ālamgîr, 126, ârâyish VIII, 1; wazîrs of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî of Transoxania, q 574, khâtimah; of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, ṣaḥîfah II, second maḡṣad; 554; wazîrs of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; the seven wazîrs and the king, story of, 853; wazîrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, báb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazîrs and secretaries, great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.

Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, báb 17.

Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Ni'matkhân 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

Week, the days of, a mathnawî on, 1765, 17.

Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurâsân, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân, q 1712, end.

Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhiṣ; medicinal ones, 2955, báb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, báb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2738-2754, báb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, báb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḡaddimah.

Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

- Wells*, 709, second báb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- White melody*, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, first báb.
- Wife and husband*, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Wiláyat* (sainthood in Šúfism), 644, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- Wild beasts and reptiles*, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, báb 14.
- Will*, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Húshang to his son, q 2210; of Lukmán (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alí, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Abú Dharr Ghaffári, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Álamgir's last will, 380, end.
- Windpipe*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftár 6; 2339 and 2340, báb VIII; 2349, báb VI.
- Wine-ḳasidah*, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fárid, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alí Hamadáni, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jâmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azizi of Kazwin, q 724-726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawí by Zuláli of Khwánsár, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- Wisdom*, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.
- Wise men*, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth markúm, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, báb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614-618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Wise sayings*, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Lukmán to his son (or Lukmán's last will), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.
- Witticisms* and poetry of Sulṭáns and princes, 664, majlis 7.
- Witty sayings* by 'Ubaid Zákáni (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Wires* of Muḥammad, the, 647-649, 378-388.
- Womb*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307-2309, first maḳálah, báb 22; 2339 and 2340, báb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, báb XIII; 2349, báb XII.
- Women*, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftár 19; 2302, báb 9; 2339 and 2340, báb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, báb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳálah 2.
- Wonderful comparisons*, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733-738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724-726, 446.
- Wonders*, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Tuḡhrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristán, 568, ḳism I, 3.
- Wood or stem*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Word of truth*, the, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrá of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Words*, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pázand, and foreign words, a khátimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindústáni equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتیر, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.
- World*, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḳaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, 'unwán, first ḥarf; kings of the world, down to the Áḳ-ḳoyunlú, ib., second nuskah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781-1791, 'unwáns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance روضة روضة, 2929.

- Worldliness* (حُب دُنْيَا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- Worms* in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.
- Worship*, the Muḥammadan or religious one, 1781-1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Şûfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.
- Wounds*, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.
- Wrestling*, a mathnawî on, by Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.
- Writer's manual*, the, chiefly on the Siyâk or numeral notation, 2125.
- Writing*, the art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'liq or Ta'liq), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, muḥaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.
- Writings*, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.
- Writs* (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

- Yâi* and *Wâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Yâi* and *Wâi* ma'rûf, treated in 2052-2054, second harf.
- Yamâmah*, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23-27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.
- Yaman*, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1-7; see also *Sheba* above.
- Yard* and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.
- Yârkanđ*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawî order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawîs, the, second branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawî, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724-726, 121-152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muḥammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasūtras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-aldin Fakîr 'Abbâsi (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusiyyah order, the, q 647-649, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34^a; Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawîs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zahîdis, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badî'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidis, the, first family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamîndârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

- Zand* (or *Zend*), **q** 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pāzand*, and foreign words, a *khâtimah* on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).
- Zandîs*, the, 567, maḳâlah IV.
- Zanjân*, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.
- Zāwa*, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, *ib.*, 673-681.
- Zawârah*, two famous men of, *ib.*, 926 × 927.
- Zedoury* and its qualities, 2336, 2.
- Zend*, see *Zand* above.
- Zodiac*, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.
- Zone tempérée*, Persian equivalent of, 2534.
- Zoological Dictionary*, the, by Ḍamîrî, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.
- Zoology*, a prose-treatise on, by Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân, **q** 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.
- Zoroastrian* alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

A. H. A. H. 1-100.

1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alī, in which Muḥammad declares Salmān the Persian (d. A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- 1-1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq.
2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389.
2. Death of Rukayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, ib., 391.
2. *Ramaḍān*: marriage of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 11), with the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, ib., 389.
- 2 (or 3). Marriage of Hafṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.
3. Marriage of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmān, as his second wife (d. A. H. 9), ib., 392.
3. Battle of Uḥud, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
3. *Ramaḍān*: birth of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 50), 647-649, 6.
- 3 (or 4). *Ramaḍān*: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d. A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380.
4. *4th of Sha'bān*: birth of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 61), ib., 7.
4. *Shawwāl*: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d. A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388.
- 4 (or 5). *1st of Rabī' II*: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380.
5. *Dhū-alka'dah*: marriage of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381.
- 5 (or 6). *Sha'bān*: marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darāri) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d. A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

A. H.

7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abi Sufyān with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d. A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384.
7. Marriage of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387.
8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390.
9. Death of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān (married A. H. 3), ib., 392.
11. Battle of Yamāmah and death of Musailamah Kadhdhāb, 724 and 725, 23.
11. *12th of Rabī' I*: death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647-649, 1.
11. *3rd of Ramaḍān*: death of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389.
13. *22nd or 23rd of Jumādā II*: death of the first Khalif Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, ib., 2.
- 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381.
21. Birth of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (d. A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1.
22. *3rd of Rajab*: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below).
23. *28th of Dhū-alkhijjah*: death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3.
30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below).
33. Death of Salmān the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17.
- 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al-'ābidin (d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8.
35. *13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhū-alkhijjah*: death of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, 145, maḳṣad II; 647-649, 4.

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Şafiyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (see A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Şiffin, *ib.*, 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, *ib.* (see A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib to the Parsee High-priest Bahrāmshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of *Ramadān*: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib, 647-649, 5.
41. Birth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Hafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abi Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 384.
50. 11th of *Rabi' I*: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib (b A. H. 3), *ib.*, 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Şafiyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, *ib.*, 383 (see A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuzn bin Bahr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), *ib.*, 386.
57. 3rd of *Safar*: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Ḥusain Bāḳir (d A. H. 114, 117, or 118), *ib.*, 9.
58. 17th of *Ramadān*: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbākr and the third wife of Muḥammad, *ib.*, 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of *Rabi' II*: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), *ib.*, 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of *Muḥarram*: martyrdom of the third Imām Husain bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib at Karbalā (b A. H. 4), *ib.*; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41, d 95), *ib.*, 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanifah of Kūfah (d A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of *Rabi' I*: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Ḥusain Şādiḳ (d A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b (see A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'id Muhallab bin Abi Şufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two Ṭrāks and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (see A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of *Muḥarram*: death of the fourth Imām 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib Zainal'ābidin (b A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. *Shawwāl*: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (see A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'id Kūfi (d A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazī (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Şiddiḳ, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Şiddiḳ, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. *Shawwāl*: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (see A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, *ib.*, 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of *Rajab*: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri at the age of 89 (b A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (see A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

- A. H.
- 110 (*or* 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Aṭīyah, 724 and 725, 26.
112. The latest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
112. Birth of the legal Imām Kādi-alkudāt Abū Yūsuf Ya'kūb bin Ibrāhīm of Kūfah (d A. H. 182), *ib.*, 25.
- 114 (117 *or* 118). Death of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bākir (b A. H. 57), *ib.*, 9.
118. Birth of the legal Imām 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak (d A. H. 181), *ib.*, 165.
120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (*see* A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
- 120-128. Governorship of Khurāsān by Abū Muslim Marwazī in Marw (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
121. Death of Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah, the kādī of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 101.
125. Wrong date of the death of Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 156 below).
128. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Abd-alwāhid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (*see* A. H. 176 *or* 177 below).
128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far Ṣādīq (d A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II, 724-726, 440.
136. Death of the first 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū-al'abbās al-Saffāh, *ib.*
- 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū Ja'far al-Manṣūr, *ib.*, 82 × 847.
137. Death of Abū Muslim Marwazī (governor of Khurāsān A. H. 120-128), *ib.*, 847.
137. The correct date of the death of Mālik-i-Dīnār, 647-649, 160 (*see* A. H. 150 below).
140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣri, 1051, 3 (*see* A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
- 145 (Riḥlat 135). First date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الغنى*, in 110 and 111 (*see* A. H. 193 below).
145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sā'il (*or* Sā'ib) alkalbī, 590.
146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (d A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (*see* A. H. 202 below).
148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādīq (b A. H. 80 *or* 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (*see* A. H. 151 below).

- A. H.
150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abū-alwalīd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 105 above).
150. Death of Abū Ḥāzīm (*or* Jāzīm) Makki, 1051, 7.
150. Wrong date of the death of Mālik-i-Dīnār, 1051, 4 (*see* A. H. 137 above).
150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (*or* bin Salām *or* Ibn al-'allām), 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 160 *or* 167 below).
150. Birth of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (d A. H. 204 *or* 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (*see* A. H. 164 below).
150. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Baṣhar Ḥāfi (d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imām Abū Hanīfah of Kūfah (b A. H. 80), *ib.*, 21 × 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (*see* A. H. 205 below).
151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishaq of Madīnah, 724 and 725, 21.
151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādīq (b A. H. 80 *or* 83), 1870, 1 (*see* A. H. 148 above).
- 153 (*or* 156). 11th of *Rabi' II* (*or* 6th, 7th, *or* 8th of *Shawwāl*): birth of the eighth Imām 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm (d A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
156. Correct date of the death of Abū Muḥammad, Ḥabīb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 125 above).
157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (*or* Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī (d A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
- 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs Mahdī, Hādī, and Hārūn alrashīd, 724-726, 74.
160. Death of Muḥammad Wāsi', 1051, 5.
- 160 (*or* 161, 162, *or* 166). 16th of *Jumādā I* (*or* 1st of *Shawwāl*): death of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 645, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (*see* A. H. 200 below).
- 160 (*or* 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (*or* bin Salām *or* Ibn al-'allām), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 150 above).
161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Dhū-almūn Miṣri (of Ikhnīm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (*see* A. H. 240 *or* 245 below).
- 161 (*or* 162). 3rd of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfi (b A. H. 98 *or* 99), 647-649, 162 1051, 16 (*see* A. H. 205 below).
162. *See* A. H. 160 above.
- 162 (*or* 165). Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (*see* A. H. 200 below).

A. H.

164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ahmad bin Hanbal (d A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
- 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi' of Isfahân, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 854.
169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
170. Death of Khalil bin Ahmad of Başrah, 724-726, 99.
175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
- 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabî' II: death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Başrah (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
- 176 (or 177). 27th of Safar: death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
180. Death of Hadrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Başrah, 647-649, 395.
181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Babrâm al-Dârimi (d A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
181. Ramadân: death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alhakim Mişri (d A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imâm Kâdi-alkudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'kûb bin Ibrâhim of Kûfah (b A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
183. Death of Shaikh Muhammad bin Şabiḥ (or Şubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.
183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Şâdiḳ (b A. H. 128), ib., 11.
185. Death of Hadrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Başrah, ib., 396.
187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hârûn-alrashîd, 724-726, 558.
- 187 (or 188). Muharram: death of Shaikh Fudâil bin 'Iyâd, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
189. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the legal Imâm Muhammad Shaibânî bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

A. H.

- 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Muhammad Amin bin Hârûn alrashîd and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Shaḳîḳ bin Ibrâhim Balkhî, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
194. 13th or 16th of Shawwâl: birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhim al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2659.
195. Death of Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Başrah, 724-726, 100.
195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imâm Muhammad Taḳî bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Şâdiḳ (d A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbât, ib., 168.
197. Date of the translation of a Hindû رسالہ concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindî into Arabic, 568.
- 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naşr Ṭâ'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭân Ibrâhim bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
200. 2nd of Muharram: death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
- 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî (d A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.
202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muhammad Yahyâ bin Mubâarak of Başrah, known as Yazidî, 724-726, 102.
202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Muhammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustari (d A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

A. H.

- 204 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 261), 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 204 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abū-alḥasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Māzini of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanifah of Kūfah (b A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfi (b A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
206. Death of Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub, 724-726, 103.
206. See A. H. 204 above.
207. Death of Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Ziyād, known as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāqidi, 134.
208. See A. H. 204 above.
208. *Ramādān*: death of Nafiyah (or Naḳiyyah) of Miṣr, wife of Ishāq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
208. 21st or 29th of *Ramādān*: death of the eighth Imām 'Ali Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzim (b A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (b A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see A. H. 204 above).
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mājah of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Turmidhi (d A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of the tenth Imām 'Ali Naḳi bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiḳ (d A. H. 254), 647-649, 14.
215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārāni, ib., 169.
215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'āib Nasā'i (d A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
- 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Mu'tasim, 724-726, fol. 65^a.
220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taḳī bin 'Ali bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiḳ (b A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭḥ bin 'Ali of Mauṣil, ib., 170.

A. H.

223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr, ib., 398.
- 224 (or 225). Death of Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, 733.
225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Shaḳīḳ bin Ibrāhīm Balkhi, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 194 above).
226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Ḳāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashar Ḥāfi (b A. H. 150), 647-649, 171; 1051, 12.
- 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Al-Wāthiḳ-billāh, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawāri, 647-649, 172; 1051, 32.
- 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali Ridā (d A. H. 260), 647-649, 15.
232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yaḥyā al-Būsīṭi (or al-Būsīṭi) Miṣri, 724-726, 468.
- 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.
234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazid Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H. 261 or 264 below).
237. Death of Shaikh Ḥātim al-aṣamm (the deaf) bin 'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173; 2999^c.
239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḳi (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳi (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 253.
240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āsim al-Antāki, 1051, 41.
240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abi Ḥātim Ḥanzali of Rai (d A. H. 327), 724-726, 1060.
- 240 (or 245). 26th of *Sha'bān*: death of Abū-alfaid Dhū-almūn Miṣri (of Ikhmim in Egypt), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 × 177; 724-726, 449; 1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
- 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabi' I*: death of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (b A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.
243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris) bin As'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176; 1051, 22.

- A. H.
245. *17th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Turâb Nakhshabî, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin 'Îsâ of Iṣfahân, 647-649, 179.
248. Death of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muntaṣir billâh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). *3rd of Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Sarî alsakaṭî, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
254. *End of Jumâdâ I or 13th of Jumâdâ II*: death of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh al-Sijzî of Khurâsân, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyâ bin Yahyâ alharawi, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). *1st of Shawwâl*: death of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alî alḥakîm altirmidhî, the founder of the طريقتهم, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimî (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Wâ'iz Râzi, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yûsuf bin Ḥusain Râzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. *23rd of Ramadân*: birth of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. *3rd of Jumâdâ II*: birth of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishti, the founder of the C'ishti order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. *6th or 8th of Rabî I*: death of the eleventh Imâm Hasan 'Askari bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ridâ (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
260. Birth of 'Uбайд-Allah al-Mahdî, the first Fâtimide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.
- A. H.
260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 645, fourth bâb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. *24th of Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kūshairî of Nishâpûr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). *15th of Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh or Sultân Bâ Yazid Bisṭâmî, 645, fifth bâb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alḥakîm Miṣri (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
264. Death of Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazani, the author of مختصر or standard work on Shâfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Muwaffaq Baghdâdî, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abû Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alî bin Sahl (or Abû 'Alî Sahl) of Iṣfahân, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tûlûn, the first Tûlûnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmâni, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnûn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdân Kaṣṣâr, the founder of the طريقتهم, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmân Makki Sûfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. *15th of Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

A. H.

- 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājah of Kāzwin (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastāni (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريفة خزازية, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān alshūfi of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Ḥusain bin Mansūr Hallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaish bin Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashī of Iṣfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريفة خزازية, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريفة نورية, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḡturi or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādi, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsāni, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadi (or Rau'adi), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Daḡḡāḡ, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.

A. H.

291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm al-Khawwās of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Isma'il alḡaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makkī Ṣūfi, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakaiyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريفة نورية, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalūki of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. *27th of Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 645, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29 x 202; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samnūn Muḡibb (or bin Muḡibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājah Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Hīri of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Hīri, since Hīrah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 x 205.
299. Death of Khwājah Mamshād Dinawari, ib., 140; 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. *27th of Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūḡ of Tūs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḡusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nātiḡ bi-alḡhikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

- A. H.
 301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Sāmāni, 724-726, 1421.
302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nili, 647-649, 207.
302. Birth of Al-Manṣūr biḳuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (d A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 647-649, 143; 1051, 48.
303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'i (b A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm al-musawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
- 303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
304. *Muḥarram* or *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Busti, 647-649, 209.
305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
- 305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭani or al-Dārkaṭaṭi (d A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
- 307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Manṣūr Ḥallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1^a (see A. H. 280 above).
310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣi, 647-649, 214.
310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Tabari, the great historian and commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 1187.
- 310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
311. See A. H. 307 above.
- 311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi (or Ḥariri), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.
- A. H.
 314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi, the author of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم*, 131.
316. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abi 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bākilāni (d A. H. 402), ib., 282.
318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d A. H. 390), ib., 403.
319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāq, 647-649, 218.
320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣāri Rāzi Daulābi, 724-726, 1066.
320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭi, known as Ibn Farghāni, ib., 222.
320. See A. H. 310 above.
- 320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhir, 11; 724-726, 178.
321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥashim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazili, 724-726, 105.
- 321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausi of Ṭūs (d A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Rūdbāri, of the Ṭaifūrt order, 647-649, 68.
322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābi (or better Kattāni) C'irāgh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
322. Death of Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi, the author of the Arabic geography *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد*, 707.
- 322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf al-Rādi, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, 724-726, 178.
- 322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
323. An impossible date of Nāsir bin Khusrau's *روشنائي نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd alkaşşâr alrakki, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklah of Shirâz, the wazir of the 'Abbâsîde Khalîf Al-Kâhîr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abî Hâtîm Ḥanzalî of Rai (b A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan (or Abû-alhusain) 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-saghîr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Muḥammad Thakafî, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Murta'îsh of Nîshâpûr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramadân*: death of Umm 'Îsâ, daughter of Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Ishâk alrâzî al-Kalîni, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abû Ya'kûb Ishâk bin Muḥammad Nahrajûri, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Sûfic Shaikh Abûbâkr bin Ṭâhîr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Isma'îl alkaffâl of C'âc or Banâkit (b A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh Manâzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manâzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad alshâ'igh Dinawari, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rûdagî, 696, fol. 418^b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Shîblî, 647-649, 30.
- 334-341. Reign of Al-Manşûr bikuwwat-illâh Isma'îl bin al-Kâ'im biamrillâh, the third Fâtîmid ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân al-Kirmânshâhî, of the 'Irâk-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ Mashtûlî (or Mashghûlî), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Ṭamistânî, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of Işṭakhrî's Arabic geography المسالك الممالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 341). Death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'râbî, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad bin Ishâk of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abû-alkhair Ḥammâd al-Tainâti al-Akṭa', 647-649, 241; 1051, 63.
341. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhhdhâ (or alkhuldî), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Ḥakîm Kisâ'i of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sultân Abû Tamîm Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidinillâh in Maghrib (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Şûfî of Raqqah, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Kâsim bin Kâsim bin Mahdî Sayyârî, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Ishâk alḥakîm of Samarḳand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nâsir bin Khusrau's روشنائى نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizâr al-'Azîz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, the second Fâtîmid ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abû-alhasan Zâhid of Ḳazwîn, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭûfî, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abû Muzâḥîm (or Abû Marâḥîm) of Shirâz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Mişrî, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abû 'Umar Mûsâ bin 'Abd-almalik of Işfahân, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Kâtîb, of the Ṭaifûrî order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Amr (or Abû 'Umar) Ibrâhîm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm) al-Zajjâjî of Nîshâpûr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuşair (or bin Naşr) alkhuldî, at the age of 95 (b A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alhasan) 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alşûfî al-Fûshanjî, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammû, i. e. Abû Isma'îl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Şûfî (d A. H. 441), ib., 295.

- A. H.**
 350. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd Dinawari, ib., 248.
 350. Completion of the *تاريخ* of Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahâni, 724-726, 877.
 350. Birth of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibi of Nishâpûr, the author of the *بيتيمه الذمير* (d. A. H. 429), ib., 745.
 350 (or 355). 10th of *Jumadâ I or II*: death of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, the founder of the Cîshti order (b. A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
 350-366. Reign of Abû Sâliḥ Manṣûr bin Nûḥ I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'il Sâmâni, 2; 724-726, 1065.
 352. Completion of Bal'ami's Persian *Ṭabari*, 2.
 353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 249.
 353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shirâz, ib., 250.
 354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbi of Kûfah, 724-726, 84.
 354. Death of the Ikhshîdi ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
 354-356. Reign of the last Ikhshîdi ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.
 355. See A. H. 350 above.
 356. Death of the poet Mutanabbi's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
 356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain alḥurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the *كتاب الاغانى* (b. A. H. 284), ib., 859.
 356. See A. H. 346 above.
 357. Birth of the great rubâ'i-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d. A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
 358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstâni (d. A. H. 417), ib., 288.
 358. 26th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûni, ib., 251.
 359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alṣûfi alṣairafi of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.
 359. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḳî (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳî (b. A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
 360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baṣrah, ib., 254.
 360 (or 367). *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari, ib., 141.
 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fâtimide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.
- A. H.**
 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
 362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûri albaghdâdi, author of the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* (d. A. H. 428), 2552.
 364. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhim Mufid, 647-649, 255.
 365. Death of Shaikh Isma'il of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.
 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nujaid bin Aḥmad al-Sullâmî, ib., 257.
 365-386. Reign of the second Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Aziz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b. A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
 366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Muḳri (or al-Maghribi), 647-649, 258.
 366. Death of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
 366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhim Rûzi (d. A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
 366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alkâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣri (d. A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
 366-373. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
 366-387. Reign of Amir Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr Sâmâni, under whom Avicenna translated his *طبرقنامه* from Pahlawi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
 366-403. Reign of Amir Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgir in Jurjân, 724-726, 1149.
 367. First date in the *طبقات الكبرى*, 225.
 367. See A. H. 360 above.
 367 (or 372). *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Ibrâhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah Naṣrâbâdi, 647-649, 267.
 367-387. Reign of Amir Nâsir-aldin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
 368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isâ Nishâpûri, 647-649, 260.
 368. *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Imâm Abûbakr Ḳaṭî'i of Baghdâd, ib., 259.
 369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ Rûdbâri, ib., 261.
 369. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâḳ Ibrâhim bin Thâbit, ib., 263.
 369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalûkî of Iṣfahân (b. A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

- A. H.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abú-al'abbás Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī, 647-649, 145.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abúbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim Warrāq of Tirmidh and Balkh, *ib.*, 264.
 370. Death of Shaikh Abúbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, *ib.*, 265.
 371. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abú-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusri of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 266.
 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabir Abú 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), *ib.*, 144; 1051, 70.
 372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.
 372. See A. H. 367 above.
 373. Death of Shaikh Abú 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 70.
 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahān, Fakhr-aldaulah Abú 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
 374. Death of Shaikh Abúbakr 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsi, 647-649, 268.
 374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), *ib.*, 407.
 375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāhid bin 'Alī alsayyāri, *ib.*, 269.
 375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) C'ishti (d. A. H. 459), *ib.*, 104.
 375. See A. H. 371 above.
 375 (or 383). Death of Abú-allaith of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works *تنبيه الغافلين*, *خرانة الغفقه*, and *بستان العارفين*, 2565; 2608.
 376. Death of Shaikh Abú 'Abdallāh al-Barḳi, 647-649, 270.
 376. Birth of Shaikh Abú Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawi alkhānjabādi (d. A. H. 500), *ib.*, 302.
 377. *Ramadān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah) at an age of more than 90 years, *ib.*, 402.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abú Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj of Ṭūs, *ib.*, 271.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abú-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzi, *ib.*, 272.
 378. Death of Shaikh Abú-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḳri of Khurāsān, *ib.*, 273.
 380 (384 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abúbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādi al-Bukhāri, *ib.*, 274.
 383. Death of Abúbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Ṭabarḳhiz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.
- A. H.
 383. Death of Shaikh Abú-alkhair (or Abú-aljunaid) Ḥabashi, 647-649, 275.
 383. See A. H. 375 above.
 384. Death of Abú 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called *Kādi altanūkhī*, author of the Arabic work *الفرج بعد الضيقة والتدّة*, 733.
 384. *Shā'bān*: birth of the great traditionist Abúbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳi (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
 384 (or 385). See A. H. 380 above.
 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausi's *شاهنامه*, 860; 878; 2859.
 385. Death of Abúbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audani, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1465.
 385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 390 below).
 385. 22nd of *Dhū-alḳā'dah*: death of the great traditionist Abú-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳaṭani or al-Dārḳanaṭi (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
 386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abú Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Aṭiyyah al-Ḥārithi Makki, 647-649, 278.
 386. *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Abú 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303), *ib.*, 276.
 386. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abúbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alsūfi al-Sūsi, *ib.*, 279.
 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-alḳā'dah* or *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abú-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭiḳ bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), *ib.*, 277.
 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥākim biamrillāh bin Nizār al-'Aziz billāh, 724-726, 482.
 387. Death of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahān Fakhr-aldaulah Abú-alḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abú Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1063 × 1068.
 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and (for some time) of Iṣfahān, Majd-aldaulah Abú Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1068 (see A. H. 398 below).
 389 (or 400). See A. H. 384 above.
 390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 385 above).
 390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
 391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
 393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abú Naṣr Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauhari of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 × 1539.

A. H.

393. Death of Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alşamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluş Hujjat (d A. H. 481), 724-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bân*: birth of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Anşari of Harât (d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Najjâr (d A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Abû-al-kâsim 'Abd-alşamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishaq Dinawari Wâ'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Işfahân, 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwâjah Yaḥyâ bin 'Ammâr al-Shaibânî of Sijistân, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abî 'Umar) Bâkilânî (b A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 405 (or 406). *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daqqâk, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46^b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizâm-almulk of Tûs, the great wazir of the Saljûks (d A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cishti, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausî of Tûs (b A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ẓâhir li'zâz din-illâh bin al-Ḥâkim biamrillâh, 724-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullami of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwâl*: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id (or Abû Sa'id) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafş Mâlini, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan (or Abû-alhusain) 'Alî bin Jahdam of Hamadân, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cishti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭâqî al-sijistânî alharawi, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî, 647-649, 288 (b A. H. 358).
418. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abû Manşûr Işfahânî, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sâlâr-i-Mas'ûd Ghâzi, one of the generals of Sulţân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrahmân bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Kaffâl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nâsir bin Khusrau's *روشنائی نامہ*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir li'zâz din-illâh (d A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *طهارة النفس* or *تهذيب الاخلاق*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabi' II*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cishti, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulţân Maḥmûd bin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sulţân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadi of Tûs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Kâ'im billâh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-al-kâsim al-Masihî almişri (b A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bân*: death of Abû 'Alî Siyâh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Kharakânî, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥârith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû Ishaq Ibrâhim bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abû Ishaq Aḥmad (or Ibrâhim) Tha'labî, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir li'zâz din-illâh (b A. H. 420), ib., 484.

- A. H.
 428. Death of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
 428. Death of Imâm Abû-alhusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic مختصر القدورى (b A. H. 362), 2552.
 429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhî, 902 (see A. H. 470 below).
 429. Death of Abû Maṣṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr, author of the يتيمة الذهر (b A. H. 350), 724-726, 745.
 429. Birth of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Hussain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislâm of Çâc or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.
 430. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû Maṣṣûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, 647-649, 293.
 432-440 (or 441). Reign of Sulṭân Maudûd bin Mas'ûd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
 433. Birth of Khwâjah Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd Çishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf Çishti (d A. H. 527), 647-649, 105.
 434-447. Composition of Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjânî's epepee ويس و رامين, 724-726, 1159.
 436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân, ib., 860.
 437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 407 above).
 438. Composition of the رسالة قشيري, 2540, 17.
 440. Birth of Khwâjah Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 535), 647-649, 73.
 440. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.
 440. 4th of *Sha'bân*: death of the great rubâ'i-writer, Shaikh Abû Sa'id Faḍl-allâh bin Abi-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
 440 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nâsir bin Khusrau's روشنائى نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).
 441. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan (or Abi-alhusain) Nâmaḳî of Jâm, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
 441. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Ammû, i.e. Abû Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Şûfî, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647-649, 295.
 442. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, called Ibu Bâkûyah, ib., 296.
 444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî bin Hai'atî, of the Kâdîni order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.

- A. H.
 445. Death of Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 857.
 446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
 450. Capture of Baghdâd by Al-Mustansir billâh's general, Basâsiri, 724-726, 484.
 450. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî, (or Jurjânî) of the Junaidî and Ṭaifûrî orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
 450. Birth of the Imâm Abû Hâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldin al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
 451. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm Rûzî at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647-649, 297.
 451-492. Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
 455. Death of Sulṭân Rukn-aldin Tuḡhrulbeg bin Mikâ'il Saljûḳî, 724-726, 526 × 655.
 455-465. Reign of Sulṭân Alp Arslân Saljûḳî, the father of Sulṭân Malikshâh, ib., 747; 912.
 456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwiri aljullâbî alghaznawî, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 464 and 465 below).
 456. Death of Ibn Rashîḳ Abû 'Alî alḥasan alḳairawânî, author of the كتاب العمدة فى صناعة الشعر, 724-726, 84.
 457. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Akhî Faraḳ Zan-jânî (or Farrukh Raiḥânî), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
 458. Completion of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.
 458. Death of the great traditionist Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḳî (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.
 458. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawî (d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
 459. 4th of *Rabi' II*: death of Khwâjah Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'an (or Samûn, better Sam'un) Çishti (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.
 459. 3rd of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin Abû Yûsuf Çishti, 654, 11.
 460. Death of Abû Ja'far Ṭûsî, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the فهرست, 2667.
 460. Death of Khadija-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A. H. 374), 647-649, 407.
 460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Husain of Andâḳ, of the Ṭaifûrî order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

- A. H.
- 460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim, ib., 408.
- 462 (or 467). Birth of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.
464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawi, author of the *كشف المحجوب*, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).
- 465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.
465. *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairi, 647-649, 299; 1773.
- 465-485. Reign of Sulṭān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 747 × 1034.
466. Birth of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā bin Zāfar, 645 and 646, first bāb.
469. Incorrect date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).
470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhi, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).
- 470 (or 471). *1st of Ramadān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādīri order (d A. H. 561), 415, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 × 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.
- 471 (or 472). Death of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjāni, author of the Arabic *مائة العوامل*, 2433; 2629, 3.
472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān in the fortress of Nāi, 724-726, 1032.
- 473 (or 475). Composition of the *قاپوس نامه* by Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgīr, ib., 1151; 2153.
474. *Sha'bān*: birth of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (d A. H. 511), 1870, 63.
477. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 72.
478. *Rabī' II*: death of the Imām-alḥaramain Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī, 724-726, 686.
479. Birth of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslāni (d A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.
481. Death of the poet Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (b A. H. 394), 724-726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.
481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.
- A. H.
481. *9th of Rabī' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣāri of Harāt (b A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.
481. *22nd of Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.
482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.
- 482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).
483. Death of the poet Minūciḥri Shaṣṭgalla of Dāmaghān, 724-726, 840.
484. Correct date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).
485. Death of the poet Kaṭrān bin Mansūr Ajali of Tabriz, 724-726, 1315.
485. *Ramadān*: assassination of the great wazīr of the Saljūks, Nizām-almulk of Ṭūs (b A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.
485. *10th of Shawwāl*: death of Sulṭān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.
- 485-487. Reign of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 121.
486. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad Hakkāri, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 33.
487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafā lidin-illāh Nizār, the eldest son of Al-Mustansīr billāh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.
- 487-495. Reign of the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billāh Aḥmad bin Al-Mustansīr billāh, ib.
- 487-512. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaẓhir billāh, 4; 724-726, 1530.
488. Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's repairing to Baghdād at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.
488. Death of 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwin, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1239.
490. Birth of Al-Āmir biaḥkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 524), ib., 485.
- 491-521. Governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Yāmin-almulk (or almulūk or aldīn) Nūshtigin Mu'in Kuṭb-aldin, ib., 1156; 2280.
- 492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).
- 492-508. Reign of Sulṭān Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

- A. H.
494 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 113.
- 494-536. Reign of Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 337.
495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh, *ib.*, 67 (*see* A. H. 491 above).
- 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh (b A. H. 490), *ib.*, 485.
498. Death of Barkiyârûk Saljûki, and accession of his brother Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 1870, 63; 2154.
- 498-511. Reign of Sultân Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad Saljûki, 724-726, 527.
500. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abî Ja'far alharawî alkhânjabâdi (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
- 500 (*or* 507). Birth of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah Kutb-aldin Maudûd bin Yûsuf C'ishti (d A. H. 577), *ib.*, 106; 654, 12^b.
- A. H. 501-600.
502. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân, 1922, 26.
504. Composition of the *نخيرة خوارزمشاهى* by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 *or* 535), 2280.
504. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Alî bin Muslim of 'Irâk (d A. H. 594), 647-649, 321.
505. 14th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of the Imâm Abû Hâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldin al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (b A. H. 450), *ib.*, 303; 724-726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
- 506-507. Composition of the *حفي علائى* by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 *or* 535), 2286.
507. Death of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislâm of C'ac *or* Banâkit (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
507. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Ja'far Ḥurri, 647-649, 304.
507. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf C'ishti (d A. H. 597), 645, ninth bâb.
507. *See* A. H. 500 above.
508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Abû 'Abd-arahmân 'Abdallâh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 *or* 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

- A. H.
508 (*or* 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-arahmân bin Hasan 'Abd-albaghdâdi (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
- 509-512. Reign of Arslân bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, 724-726, 337.
510. Last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 110.
- 510 (*or* 516). Death of the Imâm Abûbâkr Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawî alshâfi', author of the *مصابيح السنة*, 2653.
511. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmûd, 724-726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.
511. Birth of Shaikh Zâhir-aldin Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of a *هداية* (d A. H. 573), 724-726, 1522.
- 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 113 and 117.
- 511-551 (*or* 552). Reign of Sultân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslânî, 724-726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
- 512 (*or* 521). *Sha'bân*: birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb (d A. H. 593 *or* 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
- 512-529. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Mustarshid billâh, 724-726, 936.
- 512-547. Reign of Sultân Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, *ib.*, 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.
513. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Mubârak, of the Junaidî order, 647-649, 34.
513. *Sha'bân*: birth of the great poet and Sûfi Farid-aldin 'Attâr of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 627), *ib.*, 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
515. Murder of Malik Afdal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh (the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, 908 (*see* A. H. 525 below).
516. Death of the famous Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 × 936.
516. Last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 111.
516. *See* A. H. 510 above.
517. Death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, brother of the Imâm Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (*see* A. H. 527 below).
517. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Abû-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrâhim al-Khayyâm, *or* al-Khayyâmî, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

- A. H.**
519. Death of Abû-almuẓaffar Amir Isma'îl Kîlakî, 1870, 64.
520. Death of the great traditionist Abû-alhusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Hammâd bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 35.
521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
521. Succession of Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwârizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Kuṭb-aldin, 724-726, 563; 2286.
521. Death of Fâtîma-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawaih (or Fadlûyah), 647-649, 409.
521. Composition of the اغراض الطّب by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl alhusaini aljurjâni after that date, 2286.
521. *See* A. H. 512 above.
- 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwârizmshâh Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (*see* A. H. 535-551 below).
522. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-arahîm (or 'Abd-arahmân) Maghribi (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
- 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Hâfîz lidin-illâh, the grandson of Al-Mustansîr billâh, 724-726, 486.
525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (*see* A. H. 515 above).
525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, author of the *حديقه*, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (*see* A. H. 545 below).
525. *See* A. H. 520 above.
- 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânaji of Hamadân, called 'Ain-alkudât, 647-649, 307; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
- 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanâ'î's *حديقه*, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
527. Death of the poet Abûbakr Zain-aldin Azrakî of Harât, 909; 1743, 5.
527. Wrong date of the death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1871, 9 (*see* A. H. 517 above).
527. *1st of Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd 'Cishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf 'Cishti (b. A. H. 433), 647-649, 104 × 105; 654, 12.
- A. H.**
- 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sultân Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad Saljûkî of 'Irâq, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072.
528. Composition of Sanâ'î's *طريق التحقيق*, 914, 2; 926.
528. Birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fifth son, Shaikh Tâj-aldin Abûbakr 'Abd-almazzaḳ (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
530. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Hummûyah Juwainî (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
- 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 112.
531. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Shâdân of Qazwin, 724-726, 1230.
- 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 112.
- 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl alhusaini aljurjâni, author of the *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى*, the *اغراض الطّب*, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
532. Death of Sharaf-aldin Anûshirwân alkhâlidî (or bin Khâlid), 724-726, 936.
533. *See* A. H. 525 above.
- 534 (or 535). *See also* A. H. 525 above.
535. Death of Khwâjah Abû Yaḳûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Tâifûri order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (*see* A. H. 555 and 565 below).
535. Birth of the poet Nizâmî of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
- 535-551. Independent reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwârizmshâh, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286 (*see* 521-535 above).
536. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan (or Abî-alhusain) Nâmaḳî of Jâm, i. e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
536. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irif (or 'Irrif) alṣanhâjî alandalusî, 647-649, 309.
536. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-arahmân allahmî alashbilî (or alashṭulî), *ib.*, 310.
536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Kirmânî, in 1870, 13 (*see* A. H. 697 below).
537. Death of the Imâm Najm-aldin Abû Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafî, author of the *عقائد*, 2568.
537. Birth of the Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyâth-aldin Hasan Sijzî, the founder and head of the 'Cishti order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

- A. H.
538. Death of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-aldin Adīb Ṣābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *كلیله و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamīd, 757.
539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
- 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-aldin Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-aldin Adīb Ṣābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
- 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
- 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān was wazir of the Atābeg Zangī of Mauṣil, 724-726, 848.
- 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nūr-aldin of Syria, ib., 850.
542. Death of the poet Amir Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
542. Death of Iftikhār-aldin Ṭāhir Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
- 542 (or 543). Composition of Tabarsī's Arabic commentary on the *Kurān*, styled *جامع الجوامع*, ib.
543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīde Saif-aldin Sūri, according to a rubā'i by Fakhr-aldin Khālid of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkar bin Maudūd's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
- 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-aldin 'Am'aq of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
- 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain al-kuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
544. Death of Radī-aldin Sarakhsi, author of the Arabic *محیط*, 2565; 2607.
544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihakī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz bināsrillāh bin al-Ẓāfir billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.
- A. H.
544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
545. Death of Malik-alkalām Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a *qaṣidah*-writer, ib., 67.
545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan bin Naṣir al'alawī of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
- 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūkī of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Shahrastānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
549. 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
- 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Yahyā bin Jaish almaḥtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
- 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz bināsrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al'arifin Abū-alwafā Kākish, 647-649, 313.
- 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Bakā'i bin Buttū (or Buttūr), of the Kādīri order, ib., 53.
- 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabi' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz al-kurashī, called Ibn-aljawāri (or alḥawāri), 647-649, 311.
551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
- 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
- 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh Īl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
552. Death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
- 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

- A. H.
553. *Dhū-alka'duh*: death of Shaikh Abū-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Īsā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647-649, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥadi of Marāgha, in 1870, 14 (see A. H. 736 below).
554. See A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Sulaimānshāh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binaṣrillāh bin Al-Zāfir billāh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi, author of the *چچنامه*, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, in 645, seventh bāb (see A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. See A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's *فتوح الغيب* by his second son, Sharaf-aldin Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Īsā, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفى* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ādid lidin-illāh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sulṭān Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh, 409, fol. 13^b eq.; 724-726, 182 × 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimānshāh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his nephew, Arslānshāh (or Sulṭān Arslān) bin Ṭughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslānshāh (or Sulṭān Arslān) bin Ṭughrul Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 867 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Kīlū'i, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adi bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') alhakkāri, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldin Zangi of Fārs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's third son, Abūbakr Shams-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kiliġ Tamghākhān Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistān resided in Samarqand, 724-726, 746 × 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwainī, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58; see A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. See A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Ali of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 848.
- A. H.
559. 24th of *Rabī' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (see A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabī' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Ramadān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mājid Kurdī, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bāb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad Yasawī, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alnajīb Diyā-aldin 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Aḍud-alkādir) al-Suhrawardī, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفى* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Ali bin Hai'ati, of the Kādiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbali school and the Kādiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-aldin Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (see A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Ṭughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, called Jahānpahlawān, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Sulṭān Tukush, ib., 1071 × 1152 × 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Sūzanī of Nasaf, ib., 1427 × 1461; 1744.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *بدء الامالى* (or *يقول العبد*) by Sirāj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghāni, 2630, 1.

A. H.

569-588. Reign of Sultân Abû-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslân bin Mas'ûd, the pādishâh of Rûm, 2276.

570. Death of Shaikh Kađib-albân (*not* albayân) of Mauşil, of the Kâdirî order, 647-649, 50.

570. Death of Shaikh Aġmad bin Mubâarak, of the Kâdirî order, *ib.*, 51.

570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.

571-590. Reign of Sultân Tuġhrul III bin Arslân Salġûkî in 'Irâk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.

571-591. Reign of the Atâbeg Muzaġfar-aldin Taklah bin Zangî of Fârs, 724-726, 164.

572. First date in the *لب التواريخ هند*, 358.

572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizâmî's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).

573. Death of Shaikh Żahir-aldin Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of an Arabic *هداية* (b A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.

573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's second son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-arahmân Sharif (*or* Sharaf)-aldin 'Îsâ, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.

573. Death of Shaikh Abû-alfarah Şadaġah bin Ĥusain of Baghdâd, of the Kâdirî order, 647-649, 52.

573. Death of Fâţimah bint Naşr bin 'Atâ, *ib.*, 410.

573. *19th of Sha'bân*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fourth son, Sirâġ-aldin Abû-alfarah 'Abd-alġabbâr, 1799, 4.

574. Composition of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Râzi's *حداثى حقائق الانوار*, 724-726, 1064.

575. Accession of the 'Abbâside Khalif Alnaşir-billâh, 2; 3.

575. Death of Khwâġah 'Abd-alkhâlik Ġhujdawânî, of the Taifurî order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.

576. Composition of Nizâmî's *خسرو و شيرين*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.

576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).

576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Yahyâ bin Jaish almaġtûl al-Suhrawardi, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).

577. Death of the poet Afşah-aldin Falakî of Shîrwân, 724-726, 1386.

577. Death of Khwâġah Aġmad bin Khwâġah Kuţb-aldin Maudûd bin Yûsuf Cîshti (b A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.

578. Death of the poet Rashid-aldin al-Watwât of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

578. *12th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Sayyid Aġmad bin Abi-alġasan al-Rafâ'î, 647-649, 316.

580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).

580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.

581. Death of Tuġhânshâh II Salġûkî, 724-726, 625.

581. Rise of Şalâġ-aldin Yûsuf bin Najm-aldin Ayyûb, i. e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.

581. Birth of the poet Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.

581. *Last of Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Ĥayât bin Kaş alġarrânî, 647-649, 317.

582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khâkânî, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).

582. Death of the poet 'Imâdî of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.

582. *4th of Rabî' I*: another wrong date of the composition of Nizâmî's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).

582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslân, the Atâbeg of Âdharbajġân, 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.

583. Composition of Farid-aldin 'Atţâr's *منطق الطير*, 1031, 5; 1043.

584. Composition of Nizâmî's *ليلى و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.

585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).

585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Yahyâ bin Jaish almaġtûl al-Suhrawardi (b A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).

585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bâkharzî, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.

587. Conquest of Ajmîr, 209, fol. 33^a.

587. Accession of the Atâbeg Nuşrat-aldin, the successor of Kizil Arslân, 972, 5^a.

587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-aldin Muġammad bin Mu'ayyad Ĥummû'î, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.

587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihlî, in 470, fol. 156^b; 471, fol. 84^b.

587. *27th of Şafar*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-arahmân 'Abdallâh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.

587-614. History of the empire of Dihlî during these years in the *تاج المائىر*, 209; 210.

T t

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamâl-aldin bin 'Abd-alrazzâk of Işfahân, 724-726, 869.
588. Defeat and death of Râjah Pithaurâ or Prithwi at the hand of Sultân Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûri, 204.
588. See A. H. 585 above.
589. Death of Sultân Şalâh-aldin Yûsuf bin Najm-aldin Ayyûb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).
589. Accession of the Atâbeg Nûr-aldin Arslân to the throne of Mauşil, 972, 4.
- 589-595. Reign of the second Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Aziz Abû-alfath 'Uthmân bin Şalâh-aldin (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.
590. Death of Shaikh Jâgir of Kurdistân, 647-649, 319.
590. Death of Shaikh Abû Madin Shu'aib bin Ḥusain (or bin Hasan) Maghribi, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi, ib., 59.
590. Death of Sultân Tughrul III bin Arslân, the last Saljûk ruler in 'Irâk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).
590. Death of Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf bin Ahmad Ru'ainî Shâtîbi, author of the Arabic *kaşidah al-shaṭabiyya*, 2702, II.
- 590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khâkânî, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).
591. Birth of Khwâjah 'Ali Râmtini, of the Taifûri order (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.
592. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Maghribi (b A. H. 522), ib., 320.
592. Death of Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân, author of the Arabic *فتاوى قاضىخان*, 2607.
592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Zahir Fâryâbi, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).
593. Death of Burhân-aldin Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin Abî-bakr al-Marghinânî, author of the famous Arabic *هداية*, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.
593. 14th of *Ramadân*: completion of Nizâmî's *هفت بيگر*, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.
- 593 (or 603). 25th of *Shawwâl*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb (b A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
594. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali bin Muslim of 'Irâk (b A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.
594. Death of Amir Wahab-aldin II Zangi, ruler of Lâr, and accession of Amir Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkû'i (d A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.
594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-aldin Bailakânî, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarḳand, ib., 1431.
595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83^a.
595. See A. H. 590 above.
- 595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفى* in 115.
- 595-615. Reign of the third Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abûbakr, 724-726, 495.
596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizâmî of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).
596. First beginning of the translation of the *كتاب فتوح ابن اعثم* from the Arabic *فتوح* by Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Mustaufi alharawî, 131.
- 596-617. Reign of the Khwârizmshâh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.
597. Death of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Cishti (b A. H. 507), 645, ninth bâb.
597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-aldin Mahmûd Shâh-i-Sanjân, of the Cishti order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^c.
597. Death of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Şafi-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Işfahân, 724-726, 850.
597. Birth of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmân I and ancestor of the 'Uthmânî Sultâns (d A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
597. Composition of the first part of Nizâmî's *اسکندر نامه*, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.
597. 11th of *Jumâdâ I*: birth of Khwâjah Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.
597. *Ramadân*: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdâdî (b A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.
598. Death of the poet Rađi-aldin of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 746; 1030.
598. Correct date of the death of the poet Zahir Fâryâbi, 724-726, 566 × 865 × 971; 971 (see A. H. 592 above).
- 598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizâmî of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).
599. Accession of C'ingizkhân (b A. H. 549), 170.
599. Death of Sultân Ghiyâth-aldin Ghûri, 724-726, 307.
599. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim alkurashî (or alkuraisi) alhashimî, 647-649, 323.
599. The only date mentioned in the *تاريخ تركمانيه*, 573, fol. 21^b.

- A. H.
 599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūq rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, in 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
 599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār's *كنز البحر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.
 600. 14th of *Shābān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
 600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
 600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601-700.

602. Assassination of Sulṭān Mu'izz-aldīn (or Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūrī) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 × 628.
 602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī's *التفسير الكبير* or *مفاتيح الغيب*, 724-726, 1064; 2679.
 602. First date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, in 412, fol. 63^a.
 602. See A. H. 598 above.
 602-607. Reign of Sulṭān Kuṭb-aldīn Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 152 I.
 602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-aldīn Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
 603. Death of Rafī-aldīn 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbānī of Isfahān, ib., 872.
 603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.
 603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldīn Abūbaktir 'Abd-alrazzāq (b A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
 604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.
 605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d A. H. 698), 647-649, 342.
 605. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).
 606. Death of Imām Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai (b A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 × 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).
 606. Death of Majd-aldīn Abū Sa'ādat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣṣillī, author of the Arabic *جامع الاموال*, 2598.
- A. H.
 606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.
 606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.
 606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baklī of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.
 606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Karduwaih, 647-649, 325.
 606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).
 607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḡasan Fāryābī, author of the Arabic *خالصة الحقائق*, 2565.
 607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsin almaghribī alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.
 607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.
 607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majīd)-aldīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.
 607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).
 607-625. Reign of Sulṭān Nāṣir-aldīn Abū-alfath Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind, 435; 737.
 607-633. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Shams-aldīn Īltamish or Īltatmish Nāṣir Amīr-almu'minīn of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.
 608. Death of the poet Athir-aldīn Akhsikātī or Akhsikathī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.
 609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aghrab, 647-649, 326.
 610. Death of Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.
 610. Year in which Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.
 610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sulṭān Kaiḡubād of Rūm, 1804.
 612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).
 612. 15th of *Shābān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsā'idi, called Ibn Ṣabbāgh, 647-649, 327.
 613. Commencement of the composition of the *تاريخ طبري* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār, 568.
 613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī's (b A. H. 555) *چچنامه*, 435.

A. H.

614. Appointment of prince Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.
- 615-635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
616. See A. H. 607 and 610 above.
617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhi's نصاب الصبيان, 2076; 2375.
- 617 (or 621)-628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sultān Jalāl-aldin, 724-726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4.
618. Year in which Hūlāgū entered Khwārizm, 647-649, 124.
618. Death of Shaikh Kuṭb-aldin Ḥaidar of Turbat, the founder of the Ḥaidarī order, 724-726, 673.
618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.
618. 10th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Kubrā of Khwārizm, i. e. Abū-aljanāb Aḥmad bin 'Umar alkiwākī, the founder of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.
618. 1st of Jumādā II: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (b A. H. 559), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
619. Death of Najīb-aldin Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Ali Samarḳandī, author of the Arabic الاسباب والعلامات, 2339.
619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shaibānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyyah order, 647-649, 329.
619. See A. H. 599 and 607 above.
619. Last of Dhū-alka'dah: death of Shaikh 'Ali bin Idris (or Uwais) Ya'kūbī, 647-649, 328.
620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffik-aldin almaḳḍisī, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, ib., 57.
620. Usual date of the commencement of the ترجمة سير التبي, 135 (see A. H. 612 above).
620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.
620. 1st of Rajab: completion of Najm-aldin Dāya's مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (d A. H. 654), 1804; 1805.
621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.
621. See A. H. 617 above.
622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).
622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-aldin, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724-726, 495.
623. Death of Imām-aldin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Rāfi'ī Kāzwīnī, ib., 1241.

A. H.

623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣri, ib., 476.
623. Birth of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad, son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A. H. 712), 647-649, 139.
623. See A. H. 603 above.
- 623-640. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Al-Mustansir, 724-726, 1299.
- 623-658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbākr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.
624. Death of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 724-726, 1405.
624. Death of Malik Mu'azzam, the second son of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Ādil Abūbākr, ib., 496.
625. Composition of the جوامع الحكايات ولوامع الروايات by Maulānā Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest tadhkirah لباب الالباب, 600.
625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sultāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.
625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.
626. Death of Sirāj-aldin Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf al-Sakkāki, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia مفتاح العلوم, 724-726, 196.
626. Death of the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān, 1030.
627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, at the age of 114 (b A. H. 513), 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).
628. Composition of المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم by Shams-i-Kais soon after that date, 2140, 1.
628. 18th of Rabī II: death of Shaikh Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946.
631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūdi, i. e. Muhyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī (d A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.
632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.
632. 1st of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.

632. *2nd or 8th of Jumâdâ I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abû-alhafṣ Sharaf-aldin 'Umar Ibn al-Fârîd almiṣri, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyâth-aldin Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cîshti order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bâb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's *احلاق ناصري*, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sultân Shams-aldin Îltamish or Îltatmish of Dihli, and accession of Sultân Rukn-aldin Firûzshâh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabî' I*: death of Khwâjah Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtyâr Ūshi Kâki, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
634. Birth of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirâzi, author of the *درّة التاج* (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Iṣfahân by the Moghuls under Uktâi Kâ'ân, and death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'îl, 724-726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid (or Abû Ḥamid) alkirmâni, 647-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamâl-aldin Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîri of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Safar*: birth of Shaikh Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-647. Reign of the sixth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb bin Kâmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabî' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabî' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabî (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.
639. *Shawwâl*: birth of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân of Kirsîr near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Musta'sîm, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramadân*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abû Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldin alṣûfi alsâ'idî alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah 'Alî of Bukhârâ, the father of Nizâm-aldin Auliya, 653, 1.

A. H.

642. Year in which Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizî came to Kûniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍi-aldin 'Alî bin Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalîl Lâlâ of Ghazna, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizî, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad aliṣfahâni (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramadân*: death of Shaikh (or Kâdi) Ḥamid-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Aṭâ Nâgûri, of the Cîshti and Suhrawardî orders, ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
644. Composition of Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's *حلول مشكلات الاشارات* or *شرح الاشارات* or *شبهات*, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizî and of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's second son, 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad, 630, faṣl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1840; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwâjah Rashid-aldin Fadl-allâh, usually called Rashid Tabib, author of the *جامع التواريخ* (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbâkr bin Yûnus Mâlîki, called Ibn al-Ḥâjîb, author of the *كافية في النحو* and *مختصر المنتهى*, 724-726, 858 x 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-aldin Fadl-allâh bin Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multâni, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣâliḥ, called Tûrânshâh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bâkharzi, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkû'i, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amir Kâlinjâr I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imâm Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni, author of the Arabic *الانوار* *مشارك التوبة*, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the *طبقات ناصري*, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummû'i, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-aldin Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-aldin, 724-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-alhudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام* flourished, 2540.
654. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abūbaktar 'Abdallāh Dāya of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 654 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallāh Shādhili of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 654 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'ān, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'di's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامه*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni, author of the Arabic *کتاب العزى* or *تصريف العزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā (b A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-aldin Kiliç Arslān IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Ali al-Khabbāz of 'Irāq, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'di's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā's nomination as Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-aldin 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammād-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsīt (d A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣalāh-aldin Faridūn Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), the friend of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bākharzī, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi's *مختصر در معرفت تقويم* or *سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnāni, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yūsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i of Kāzwin, author of the Arabic *المجاری*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhāri, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abāqākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abāqākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshiti order (b A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

- A. H.
 666. Dispatch of Mas'ûd beg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâk khân to Abâkâ khân, 724-726, 1406.
 666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
 666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardi order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
 668. See A. H. 664 above.
 669. *Last of Rabî II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfâni (or Jûrkâni), 647-649, 130.
 669. 9th of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Gauji-i-shakar, 654, 18.
 670. 8th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albakhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl VIII.
 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *first* diwân, the *تحفة الصغر*, 1187, 1.
 671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.
 672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik, author of the Arabic *الفية*, 2436.
 672. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
 672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fâriḍ's *تائية* was written, 1811.
 672. 5th of *Jumâda II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (b A. H. 604), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
 672. 18th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsi (b A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
 673. 20th of *Rabî II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Hamid-aldin alṣûfi alsâ'idî alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
 674. 21st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *نظام التواريخ*, 16.
 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
 675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Kâzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).
- A. H.
 676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Ḥillah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.
 676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
 676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
 676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdi, i. e. Muhyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
 677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
 678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
 679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmâni (d A. H. 753), 1234.
 680. Death of Amir Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
 680. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâ khân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyâni, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-arahmân of Kasirḳ near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
 681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *الصرح من الصراح* by Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḳurashi, 2388; 2390.
 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭâmalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwaini, author of the *تاريخ جهانگشای*, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
 682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Mahmûd al-Kâzwinî, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
 682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abîbakr Urmawî, author of the *مطالع الانوار*, 724-726, 1106.
 683. Execution of the Ṣâhib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad Juwaini, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
 683. 22nd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Husâm-aldin Calabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
 683-690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâ khân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

684. 23rd of Dhû-*al-hijjah*: death of Shaikh Sadraldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-aldin Fadlallâh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 647-649, 155 × 156; 1821.
685. Approximate date of the composition of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's *second* diwân, the *وسط الميآت*, 1187, 2.
- 685 (or 692). Death of Kâdi Nâsir-aldin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Baidâwî, the famous commentator of the Qurân, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.
686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.
- 686 (or 688). 8th of Dhû-*al-kâdah*: death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhim 'Irâkî of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardî order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1744; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).
- 686-689. Reign of Sultân Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubâd bin Nâsir-aldin of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.
687. Death of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmân I and ancestor of the 'Uthmânî Sultâns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
687. Death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Abi-alhazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafis of Damascus, author of the Arabic *موجز القانون*, 724-726, 438.
687. See A. H. 680 above.
687. *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Yâsin almaghribî alaswad, the Ḥajjâm or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.
688. Meeting of Sultân Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubâd of Dihli with his father, Sultân Nâsir-aldin Bughrâkhân of Bangâlah, at Dihli, 1186, 5.
688. *Ramadân*: composition of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawî *قران السعدين*, celebrating the foregoing event, *ib.*; 2880.
689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhû-alfakâr of Shtwrân, 724-726, 1387.
689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî from the pilgrimage, *ib.*, 1138.
- 689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى*, in 117.
- 689-695. *Ramadân*: reign of Sultân Jalâl-aldin Firûzshâh Khiljî of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.
690. Death of Shaikh 'Afif-aldin Sulaimân bin 'Alî Tilimsânî, 647-649, 340.
690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmân of Sâwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.
690. 13th of *Rabî' I*: death of the Kuṭb-i-abdâl Shaikh 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Aḥmad Şâbir, of the C'ishti order, 654, 24.
- A. H.
690. *Jumâdâ II*: Sultân Jalâl-aldin Firûzshâh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawî *مفتاح الفتوح* or *فتح الفتوح* or *فتح نامه*, 1186, 11.
- 690 (or 691). *Shawwâl*: death of Sa'dî of Shirâz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.
- 690-693. Reign of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1294.
692. See A. H. 685 above.
- 692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى*, in 112.
693. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Kâzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).
- 694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الفى*, in 112.
694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.
- 694 (696 or 697). Death of Imâm Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Bûsiri, author of the Arabic *qasidah al-burda*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayân II; 2647.
- 694-703. Reign of Ghâzânkhân, 724-726, 946 × 1289.
695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmân Sâwajî, *ib.*, 1006.
695. *Ramadân*-715 (or 716), 6th of *Shawwâl*: reign of Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammadshâh Khiljî of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.
- 696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.
697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Hâmid (or Abû Hâmid) alkirmânî, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).
698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghârî or Bâzârî, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.
698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukânî (correctly alâdkânî), of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 778), *ib.*, 133.
698. Completion of Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawî *شعيرين و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of Rajab), and *مجنون و ليلي*, 1186, 6-8.
- 698-741. Reign of the Mamlûk Sultân Malik Nâsir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.
699. Death of Amîr Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amîr 'Alâ-almulk (d A. H. 731), *ib.*, 261.
699. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Marjânî, 647-649, 343.

A. H.

699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *آئینہ اسکندری*, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin al-Farghâni, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's *تائية*, 1811.
700. Composition of Husâm-aldin al-Husain bin 'Ali Şighnâki's Arabic work *التهاية*, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as part of Rashid Ṭabib's *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, second volume, bâb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and 710 below).
700. *14th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.

A. H. 701-800.

701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *بهشت بهشت*, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's *third* diwân, the *الكمال* (or *غرة كتاب*), 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghâzânkhân, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashid Ṭabib's *جامع التواريخ*, in 17 (see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). *Middle of Jumâdâ I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدم الصلوة* or *رسالة نام حق* or *حق در فقه*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
- 703-716. Reign of Sultân Uljâ'itû Muḥammad Khudâbanda bin Arghûnkhân, 724-726, 196 × 1197 × 1304.
704. Birth of Sultân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhan (d A. H. 736), and first date in the *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of the *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Ibn Muṭarrâf of Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer and author of Sûfic tracts, Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî, 724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm 'Irâkî of Hamadân, of the Suhrawardî order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018 (see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyâ's memoirs, styled *فوائد الفوائد*, by Amir Hasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

707. *14th of Sha'bân*: birth of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, of the Suhrawardî and Cîshtî orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirâzi, author of the *درة التاج* (b A. H. 634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashid Ṭabib's *جامع التواريخ*, 17 (see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
- 710 (or 711). Death of Ḥâfîz-aldin Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh alnasaḥî, author of the Arabic *كافي* and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
- 710 (or 718). Commencement of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâkî al'arifi (completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Danâyâ'i Şûfi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Ḥammâd-aldin (or 'Imâd-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wâsiṭ (b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alhusainî of Ghûr's (b A. H. 671, d after A. H. 720) *نزهة الأرواح*, 1821.
712. *10th of Rajab*: death of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad, son of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 623), 630, 1aṣṭ VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1030.
- 713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimân Turkmân, 647-649, 347.
714. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 911.
714. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwâjah Maḥmûd, and perhaps also of his teacher, Khwâjah 'Ârif of Rîwgar, both of the Ṭaifûri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. *6th of Dhû-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* or *قصه خضرخان* or *عشقيہ*, 1187, 11.
715. *20th of Dhû-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Ḥasan of Dihli's *ديوان*, 1223.
- 715 (or 716). *6th of Shawwâl*: death of Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammadshâh Khiljî of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see A. H. 695 above).
- 715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sultân Kuṭb-aldin Mubârakshâh Khiljî of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
- 715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-aldin Ḥasan of Astarâbâd, author of the Arabic *متوسط*, 724-726, 1162.

U U

- A. H.
716. Death of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhan and accession of his son, Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 769 (*see* A. H. 703 above).
716. 7th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the second risālah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 719 below).
716. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Zāhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (*see* A. H. 726 below).
- 716-736. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.
717. Birth of Shaikh Ahmad 'Abd-alhakk of Radauli, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.
717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.
717. 25th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the تاریخ بناکتی by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.
- 717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of *Shawwāl*: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1747, fol. 68^a; 1821 (*see* A. H. 720 and 750 below).
- 717-721. Composition of Dīyā-al-din (or Dīyāi) Nakshshabī's (d. A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات or ناموس و جزئیات or چل ناموس, 2034.
718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التوارخ (b. A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.
718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's fourth *diwān*, the نقیة بقیة or نقیة بقیة, 1187, 4.
718. *See* A. H. 710 above.
- 718 (or 728). *Muharram*: birth of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Nakshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.
718. *End of Jumādā II*: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.
719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 716 above).
719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114^b.
- 719 (or 729). 24th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Farīdūn, known as Calābi Amir 'Arīf albakhi, son of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b. A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.
- A. H.
720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671) after that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (*see* A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).
720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhīstān, 724-726, 823.
720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, *ib.*, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.
720. Completion of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliyā's memoirs, styled فوائد الفوائد by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Kutb-al-din Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (*see* A. H. 715 (or 716) above).
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Khusraukhan of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).
- 720 (or 721). 4th of *Rajab*: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 654, 22^a; 1856.
- 720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).
- 720 (or even 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.
721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtīni, of the Taifūri order, at the age of 130 (b. A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.
721. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alīshāhāni (b. A. H. 643), *ib.*, 348.
722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūryār, 1870, 38.
723. Death of Khwājah Tāj-al-din 'Alīshāh Jilāni, 724-726, 1197.
724. Death of Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānipat, 641, ff. 71^b-74^b.
725. 18th of *Rabī II* (or 13th or 18th of *Rabī I*): death of Shaikh Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliyā, of the Cīshī order, at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.
725. 18th of *Shawwāl* or 29th of *Dhū-alka'duh*: death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b. A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70^a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.
- 725-752. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq (or bin Tughluq) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22^b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.
726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Zāhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151 (*see* A. H. 716 above).

A. H.

726. Death of the first Turkish Sultān, 'Uthmān beg Ghāzi, 571.
- 726-734. Collection of Sa'dī's works by 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutūn (or bin Bisutūn), 1118, 1.
727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).
728. Year in which Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashīd-aldin (d A. H. 736) became wazir of Sultān Abū Sa'id, 724-726, 940.
728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.
728. *1st of Rajab*: date of 1117.
729. Birth of Ḥāji Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.
729. *Rabi' I*: birth of Imām Majd-aldin alfirūzābādi allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albakri alshāfi'i of Shirāz, author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* (d A. H. 817), 2656.
730. Death of Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.
730. Birth of Ḥāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 806), 2289.
730. Completion of the *تأريخ گزیده* by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaḥfi of Ḳazwin, 19.
730. Completion of Diyā-aldin (or Diyā'i) Nakhshabi's (d A. H. 751) *طوطی نامه*, 743.
731. Death of Amir 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kālinjār II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.
732. Completion of Khwājū Kir māni's (d A. H. 753) *همای و همایون*, 1234.
732. *12th of Safar*: death of Shaikh Burhān-aldin Gharib, of the Cīshī order, the seventh Khalifah of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 1836.
- 732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-aldin Auḥadi Marāghī of Iṣfahān's (d. A. H. 738) *mathnawī جام جم*, 1228.
733. Death of Nuṣrat-aldin Aḥmad, ruler of Lūristān, 534.
733. Death of Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri, 724-726, 474.
733. Beginning of the first sketch of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).
733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.
734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.

734. *Sha'bān*: death of Calabi Ṣalāh-aldin Amir Zāhid, third son of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad and grand-son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmi, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.
735. Death of 'Izz-aldin Maḥmūd bin 'Alī alkāshāni, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, 1837.
735. Composition of Maulānā Mu'in-aldin alasarā'ini al-Juwaini's *نگارستان*, 724-726, 798 × 940; 755.
735. *9th of Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-aldin Faḍl-allāh bin Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrwardi order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.
735. *17th of Dhū-alkhijjah*: death of Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāḳ almūsawī, the ancestor of the Ṣafawis, 724-726, 1359; 1842.
- 735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī's *نفائس الغنون*, 724-726, 1188; 2221.
736. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.
736. Death of Amir Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh, the father of Abū Ishāḳ Injū, 724-726, 124.
736. Execution of Sultān Abū Sa'id's wazir, Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashīd-aldin, ib., 940 × 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).
736. *22nd of Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnāni, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 × 932 × 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).
736. *25th of Sha'bān*: birth of Timūr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.
- 736-757. Reign of the founder of the Īlkāni dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.
737. *Last of Ramadān*: completion of Shaikh Wali-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khāṭib Tabrizī's Arabic work *مشکوة المصابيح*, 2654.
- 737-753. Reign of Tuḡhātīmūrkhān in Khurāsān, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-aldin Auḥadi Marāghī of Iṣfahān, author of the *mathnawī جام جم*, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).
738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.

739. Year in which Rukn-aldin Shirâzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî and soon after began the *قصص النصوص في ترجمة الفصوص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Calabi Shams-aldin Amir 'Abid, brother of Amir 'Arif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharîf-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî of Taġhûn near Astarâbâd (d A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlûk Sultân Malik Nâsir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Bangâlah, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân's expedition to Kashmîr, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. *Last of Sha'ban*: death of Ḥusâm-aldin Amir Wâhid, the brother and spiritual successor of Calabi Shams-aldin Amir 'Abid (d A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Maḥmûdshâh Injû in Fârs and 'Irâq, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite lawyer Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atîkî of Tabriz, 3042, 1.
745. Death of the great *kiṭ'ah*-writer Ibn Yamîn, i. e. Amir Fakhr-aldin Maḥmûd bin Amir Yamîn-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryûmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامه* by Badr-i-Câc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbi Ḥanafî, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح وتوضيح*, 724-726, 1162.

A. H.

747. Edition of the *first* collection of Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *مكتوبات* by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Kashmîr, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulânâ Muhammad Shirin Maghribî (d A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî's Arabic *مطول*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluqtimûrkhân, the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-aldin Maḥmûd of Isfahân, author of the Arabic *شرح طوابع*, *شرح تجريد*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albukhârî (d A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *معادن المعاني*, 1843.
750. Death of Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hâjî Saif-aldin Nuṣrat (b A. H. 729, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwâjah 'Abd Malik 'Isâmi, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان وعبرة الیقظان* by Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î alyamanî (d A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Nakhshabî, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ûd alkaisari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarî, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.

752. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin Tughluḡ (or bin Tughluḡ) of Dihli, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).
752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali of Yazd by Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724-726, 124.
752. Wrong date of the death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic *مطول* (A. H. 748), the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).
752. Composition of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân's *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, 2561.
752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *تحفة التصانح*, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).
- 752-790. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Firûz-aldin or Firûzshâh Tughluḡ of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.
753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî, author of the *نفائس الفنون* (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), *after* that date, 2221.
753. The most probable date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmâni, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).
753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamîn's (d. A. H. 745) *ديوان* by a friend, 1230.
754. Khwâjah Diyâ-aldin's arrival in India from Harât, 126, ârâyish X.
754. Completion of the *مناقب العارفين* by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Ahmad Aflâki al'arifi (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.
755. *Beginning of Muḥarram*: composition of Maḥmûd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Ahmad Tâ'ifi's *خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام*, 2562.
756. Death of 'Adud-aldin Ijî, author of the Arabic *كتاب المواقف*, 724-726, 1162.
756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallâh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) *ايتها الولد*, 1792.
756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-aldin) Maḥmûd C'irâgh of Dihli's (d. A. H. 757) discourses, styled *خير المجالس*, by Ḥamid, 2565.
- 756 (or 764). 22nd of *Jumâdâ I*: composition of the *كنز التحف*, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.
757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, 724-726, 1308.
757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kâsimi-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), 1285.
757. Composition of the *مرغوب القلوب*, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.

757. 18th of *Ramaḍân*: death of Shaikh Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-aldin) Maḥmûd C'irâgh of Dihli, of the C'ishti order, 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.
- 757-776. Reign of the Îlkânî ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Râmi's *انيس العتائق*, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).
758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâḡ al-Mûsawi of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.
758. Last date in the *تأريخ فيروزشاهی*, 211.
- 758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sultân Muḥammadshâh I bin Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasanshâh Bahmani of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 15^a.
759. *Sha'bdân*: completion of the autograph of the (*الصفي* or *صفوة الصفا*) by Ibn Bazzâz, 1842.
760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffari dynasty, by his sons Shâh Shujâ' and Shâh Maḥmûd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.
- 760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'î alyamani, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.
- 760-786. Reign of Jalâl-aldin Shâh Shujâ'-i-Muẓaffari, 23; 706, bâb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.
761. Completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (d. A. H. 778 or 779) *فراقنامه*, 1243, 2.
762. Death of Amir Turâghâ, Timûr's father, 173.
763. Compilation of Kâdi Isma'il bin Nizâm-almulk's *تعبيرنامه سلطاني*, 2277.
763. *Jumâdâ II*: completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (*جمشيد و خورشيد* or *خورشيد و جمشيد*), 1243, 1.
764. 22nd of *Jumâdâ II*: *see* A. H. 756 above.
765. Death of Jalâl-aldin Pânipati, the father of the C'ishti Shaikh Shibli, 1854.
766. Death of Maulânâ Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzi Tahtâni, author of the *شرح مطالع*, of a commentary on Kâtibi Kâzwinî's *رسالة التمسية*, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).
767. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: completion of Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Atṭâr's (d. A. H. 806) *مفتاح الخزان*, 2289.
768. *See* A. H. 760 above.
769. Birth of Mirzâ Mirânshâh, 130, second bâb.
769. Birth of Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

A. H.

769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's مکتوبات by Zayn Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).
770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujīr bin Wajīh-aldin's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.
770. Completion of Ḥāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār's (d A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.
- 770 (*or* 777). Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Afāṭī (*or* Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- 770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b A. H. 736), 705, ṭabakah I; 2225.
771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Naḡshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 *or* 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).
- 771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-aldin II, 724–726, 663.
772. Death of the poet Nāṣir of Bukhārā, *ib.*, 1496.
772. Death of 'Ubad Zakānī of Kāzwīn, *ib.*, 1254; 1767, 16.
772. 14th of Muḥarram: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (d A. H. 858), 654, 22^k.
772. 8th of Jumādā I: death of Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, of the Ṭaifūri order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.
- 773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imād-aldin Faḡih, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.
774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaiḡubād, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385.
- 775 (*or* 777)–779. 18th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: reign of Sulṭān Mujāhidshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.
776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.
776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.
- 776–784. Reign of Sulṭān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.
777. Last date in the مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین, 23.
777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.
778. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.
778. Composition of Amīr Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān's (d A. H. 786 *or* 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.
778. 10th of Shawwāl: completion of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz' (d A. H. 784) mathnawī مهر و مشتری, 1244.

A. H.

778. Dhū-*alḥijjah*: death of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin, Maḥmūd (*or* Muḥammad) Zāhid Murghābī, 647–649, 350.
- 778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.
779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī of Ṭāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740, d A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shīrāz, 724–726, 1162.
779. Dhū-*alḥijjah*–780, Muḥarram: reign of Sulṭān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḥmūdkhān bin Sulṭān 'Alā-aldin of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.
780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.
780. *See* A. H. 786 (*or* 788) below.
780. Muḥarram–799, 26th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuzaffar Muḥammadshāh II (*not* Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḥmūdkhān of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.
- 781 (*or* 782). Amīr Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).
782. Death of the poet Muzaḡffar of Harāt, 667, 89.
782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.
783. Last date in the ملفوظات تیموری, in 196.
- 783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-aldin Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.
784. Death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).
784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).
784. First date in the history of the Sharḡi Sulṭāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172^a.
784. 1st of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 2763.
- 784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Ādhurī (*or* Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.
785. Year in which Ṣalāḡ bin Mubārah albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1851.
785. 10th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: death of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.
786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Ahmad bin Muhammad Simnâni, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A. H. 736 above).
786. See A. H. 784 above.
- 786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII, 8; 2913; 3057.
787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khân of Kipçak, 724-726, 1525.
789. Capture of Shirâz by Timûr, ib., 1162.
790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwând's *الصفا*, in 68.
790. 14th of *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldin 'Abdallâh Kutb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.
791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A. H. 792 and 794 below).
791. Last of *Muharram*: death of Maulânâ Zain-aldin Abûbâkr Täbyâdi, 647-649, 351.
791. 3rd of *Rabi' I*: death of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldin Nakshband of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maqsad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A. H. 771 above).
791. 22nd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: completion of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic *حصن حصين*, 2641.
- 791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezid I, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- 791 (or 792). Death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni, author of the Arabic *مطول*, the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A. H. 752 above).
792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).
792. Composition of Sayyid Muhammad Husainî Gîsû-darâz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) *استقامة الحقيقة بطريق الحقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.
- 792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandi, 1278 (see A. H. 803 below).
793. Death of the poet Jalâl-aldin bin 'Adud-aldin of Yazd, 1275.
793. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Gujarât, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A. H. 773 and 783 above.
794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 1246 (see A. H. 791 and 792 above).
794. Composition of Ibn 'Imâd's (d A. H. 800) *روضة المحبتين*, 1852.
795. Death of the poet Jalâl-aldin Tabîb of Nîshâpûr, 724-726, 755.
795. 10th of *Rabi' II*: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *تحفة التمايح*, 1276 (see A. H. 752 above).
- 796-812. Reign of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of 'Timûr's grandson's, over Fârs, 2296, 1.
797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni of Tâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A. H. 816 below).
797. Birth of Kutb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwâjû Kirmâni's mathnawis by Mir 'Ali bin Ilyâs Tabrizî, the calligrapher, ib., 694.
799. 26th of *Rajab*-17th of *Ramadân*: reign of Sultân Abû-almuzaffar Ghiyâth-aldin Bahmanshâh bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II (not Mahmûdshâh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.
799. 17th of *Ramadân*-800, 23rd of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Shams-aldin Dâ'ûdshâh II bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II, 449, fol. 19^b.
800. Death of Abû-alfath Ibrâhim Sultân, 1870, 67.
800. Death of Sultân Pir Budâgh bin Jahânsâh Pâdishâh, ib., 69.
800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imâd, 1852 (see A. H. 794 above).
800. Death of Maulânâ Zâhir-aldin Khalwati, 647-649, 353 (see A. H. 783 (or 793) above).
800. Death of the Sûfic Shaikh and poet Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
800. 23rd of *Safar*-825, 11th of *Shawwâl*: reign of Sultân Tâj-aldin Abû-almuzaffar Firûzshâh bin Ahmadkhân bin Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.
- A. H. 801-900.
801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihli, in the *تاريخ سند*, 436, 2.
801. *Rabi' II*: battle of Dihli between Timûr and Sultân Mahmûd, the grandson of Firûzshâh, 654, 27.

A. H.

802. *20th of Rajab*: death of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad 'Attâr of Bukhârâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 5; 647-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandi, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-844. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim Shâh Sharkî of Jaunpûr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî *مهر و نگار*, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the *الوس اربعه چنگیزی*, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Attâr (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. *Ramadân*: birth of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Uбайд-اللہ (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawâni Ahrâr of Câc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timûr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî's *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, 192.
807. *20th of Rajab*: date of 1034, 2.
807. *20th of Ramadân*: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandi, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulânâ Muhammad Shirîn Maghribî (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sultân Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 705, *tabaḥah II*; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamâl-aldin Muhammad bin Mûsâ Damîri, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary *حياة الحيوان*, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad, one of Timûr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Mâlwah, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. *14th of Muharram*: death of Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin 'Umar of Irîc, 654, 22^f; 1865.

A. H.

810. Accession of Zafarkhân, i. e. Muẓaffarshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainî of Shirâz, with the takhaluṣ Dâ'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
812. *1st of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzâ Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muhammad Ḥusainî Gisû-darâz' *ترجمة آداب المريدين*, 1863.
813. *14th of Ramadân*: accession of Sultân Aḥmad I of Gujarât, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî *محزون و محبوب*, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainî of Shirâz, with the takhaluṣ Dâ'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the *ضوء اللعاب*, a commentary on 'Irâkî's *انوار لمعات* by Ṣâ'in-aldin 'Ali Tarikah, 2912.
815. *5th of Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Sultân Maḥmûd bin Muhammad bin Firûzshâh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hâjî Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni of Ṭaghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 219 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî, author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين* (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the *first* or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, the *زيج خاتانی*, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the *نصاب عقيدة الجواهر* or *نصاب عقود الجواهر* or *عقد الجواهر* by a certain Rashîd-aldin Watwâṭî, 2391.
817. *Rab' I*: composition of the prose-preface to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's *ديوان* by an anonymous editor, 1109.

A. H.

817. *22nd or 23rd of Sha'bân*: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-rahmân Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
817. *20th of Shawwâl*: death of Imâm Majd-aldin alfirúzâbâdî allughawî alkuraishi alyamani albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة (b A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
817. *17th of Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Kutb-i-'âlam (d A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
819. Death of Mirzâ Baiḡarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
819. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 1118.
820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.
820. *14th of Sha'bân*: birth of Maulânâ Shams-aldin Muḥammad Rûjî (d A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
- 820-867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
821. Composition of the poetical version of Farîd-aldin 'Attâr's تذكرة الاوليا by Ḥâfiẓ-i-'Allâf, 1051.
822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-aldin 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
822. *Muḥarram*: Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albu-khârî's (b A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
822. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: arrival of the same in Madînah, ib.
822. *24th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koynulû dynasty, 573.
823. Death of 'Alâ-aldin Gurgînshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad (b A. H. 769, d A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-aldin Jamshîd of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 × 949.
- 823-841. Compilation of the *second* or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جديد سلطانى, 2233.
824. *10th of Safar*: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-aldin Jâfar almakkî alḥusainî's بحر المعانى, 1867-1869, I.
824. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 2, ib.
824. *18th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 3, ib.
824. *13th of Rabî' II*: date of letter 4, ib.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

824. *7th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 5, ib.
824. *15th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 6, ib.
824. *4th of Jumâdâ II*: date of letter 7, ib.
824. *27th of Sha'bân*: date of letter 8, ib.
824. *9th of Ramadân*: date of letter 9, ib.
824. *23rd of Ramadân*: date of letter 10, ib.
824. *Last of Ramadân*: date of letter 11, ib.
824. *4th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 12, ib.
824. *11th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 13, ib.
824. *22nd of Shawwâl*: date of letter 14, ib.
824. *28th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 15, ib.
824. *Last of Shawwâl*: date of letter 16, ib.
824. *3rd of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 17, ib.
824. *4th or 7th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 18, ib.
824. *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 19, ib.
824. *12th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 20, ib.
824. *19th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 21, ib.
824. *27th (not 24th) of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 22, ib.
824. *1st of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 23, ib.
824. *2nd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 24, ib.
824. *7th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 25, ib.
824. *12th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 26, ib.
824. *20th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 27, ib.
824. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 28, ib.
824. *26th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 29, ib.
- 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.
825. Composition of the رسالة مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-aldin 'Alî Sharîf of Shirâz, 1864.
825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz, 1869, V.
825. Date of the *first* section of 1111.
825. *2nd of Muḥarram*: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعانى, 1867-1869, I.
825. *5th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 31, ib.
825. *11th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 32, ib.
825. *14th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 33, ib.
825. *18th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 34, ib.
825. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 35, ib.
825. *27th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 36, ib.
825. *Shawwâl*: death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-aldin Firûzshâh bin Dâ'ûdshâh (or Aḥmadkhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-aldin Abû-alghâzî Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

X X

A. H.

825. *Shawwâl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sultân Aḥmad-shâh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisûdarâz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwâjah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭâr, eldest son of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Râmi's انيس العشق, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sultân Zain-al 'âbidin of Kashmîr, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Râjû Kattâl of Bukhârâ, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب و علامات or ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwad Kirmâni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḥ-alaṭ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's (d A. H. 858) ظفرنامه, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bâisunghari preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulânâ Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) مقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwâjah 'Iṣmat bin Khwâjah Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazâlî of Ṭûs, author of the كنز العاشقين, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddîkî Dawâni or Dawwâni (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mir Jahânshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm of Khwâf, commonly called Ibn Ḥusâm's (d A. H. 875) خاورنامه or خاوراننامه, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amir Makhtûm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhân bin Timûrkhân bin Timûr Kutlûkhân bin Timûrbeg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگيزي, 172.
833. Death of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Ni'mat-allâh Wali, author of the ترجمه لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yûsuf Budh of Îriç, 654, 22ⁱ, a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوي by Maulânâ Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwâl*: death of Nûr-aldin Luṭf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh, known as Ḥâfiz-i-Abrû, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alwafâ of Khwârizm, 645, eleventh bâb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî of Sarâb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Sha'bân*: completion of the Turkish version of the قابوسنامه by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyâs, 2153.
836. Composition of the كتاب مشاهد by Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Imâd-aldin Nasimî, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 724-726, 532 × 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî of Sarâb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bâb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakḥ of Radauli, of the C'ishtî order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulânâ Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alcarkhi, author of the تفسير كلام رتاني, and the رسالة انسيه, the collection of the sayings of Khwâjah Bahâ-aldin Naḥshband of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumâdâ I*: reign of Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Aḥmadshâh II bin Aḥmadshâh I Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwâl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abûbâkr Zain-aldin Khwâfi, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibi of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

- A. H.
838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amīr Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.
- 839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-aldīn Husain of Khwārizm, author of the مقصد الاقصى فى جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, ترجمه المستقصى, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).
840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir Simnāni, 654, 23.
840. Death of Mubārīz-aldīn Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kutb-aldīn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) جواهر الاسرار, 2036.
840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.
840. 17th of Jumādā I: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī'aldīn Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.
841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmān, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kubād, 573.
841. Composition of the كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.
842. Composition of the كتاب چار چمن by the same, 1298, 4.
842. The earliest date, at which the alleged پندنامه has been ascribed to Sa'dī, 1127, 7.
842. Last date in the later appendix to the تاريخ طبرى or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).
843. Composition of the كتاب چهل صباح by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.
843. Composition of Fattāhi of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات or شبستان خیال, 2037; 2928.
843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastāni's Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarīkah of Iṣfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).
843. 3rd of Rajab to 22nd of Shawwāl: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Ṣūfīc lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḳbūl-ahḍrat Yad-allāh, 1869, II.
845. Accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.
845. See A. H. 839 above.

- A. H.
849. Death of Kādi Shihāb-aldīn bin Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar alzāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dihli, author of the بحر موج, an extensive Persian commentary on the Qurān, 2679.
850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aldaulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.
- 850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarḳand, 705, ṭabaḳah III; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).
- 851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Naṣir Giyā of Jilān, 2392.
852. Death of Fattāhi of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).
- 852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
853. Assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.
- 853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.
854. Death of the poets Badr-aldīn Shāshi and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.
854. Beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi's reign in Dihli, 1867.
- 854-873. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgāni of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.
- 854-894. Reign of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihli, 654, 22^b.
855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aldaulah, by his other brother, Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.
855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 94.
855. 11th of Muḥarram: accession of Sulṭān Kutb-aldīn bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.
- 855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.
856. Composition of the كتاب چشمه زندگانی and the كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.
856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his حلیة اللیل, 1378.
856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the مفتاح بیست باب or commentary on Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.

- 856 (or 857). *8th of Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldin 'Abdallâh Kuṭb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, δ.
857. Death of the poet Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi, author of the *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. *23rd of Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Jaunpûri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwâl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahânshâh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *معاني* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sulṭân Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. *7th of Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin of Kâshghar, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kuṭb-al-'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishti order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzâ Abû-alkâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrûkh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. *10th of Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Maulânâ Abû Yazid Jalâl-aldin Bûrânî (or Pûrânî), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdûm Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumâdâ II-865, 27th of Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sulṭân Humâyûnshâh bin 'Alâ-aldin Aḥmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sâtsiz Mirzâ's governorship of Kâshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh of Bangâlah, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (or *فرهنگ*) by Ibrâhim Kiwâm Fârûki, 2457; 3052.
863. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *نقد التصوص* في شرح نقش الفصوص, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Bûṣiri's Arabic *kaṣidah* *المردة* by Yûsuf Ahli, 2652.
863. *26th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkûsû'i aljâmi (or bin aljâmi), 647-649, 360.

A. H.

863. *23rd of Rajab*: accession of Sulṭân Dâ'ûd bin Aḥmadshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. *1st of Sha'bân*: accession of Sulṭân Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh I bin Muḥammadshâh bin Aḥmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh of Gujarât, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmûdshâh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the diwân, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet after that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. *27th of Dhû-alka'dah-867, 13th of Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sulṭân Nizâmshâh bin Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *kaṣidah*-writer Maulânâ Tûṭi of Shirâz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in, author of the *مرآة*, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) *معارج النبوة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. *1st of Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sulṭân Khalil bin Shaikh Ibrâhim, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. *8th of Ṣafar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. *13th of Dhû-alka'dah-887, 5th of Ṣafar*: reign of Sulṭân Muḥammadshâh bin Sulṭân Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2042 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imâm Muḥammad Nûrbaksh, the founder of the Nûrbakshî order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. *8th of Ramadân*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ's rule in Kâshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhân-aldin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, the father of the historian Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زبدة قوانین العلاج* by Ghiyāth alṭabīb (or almutaṭabbīb), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkmān pādīshāh, son of Ḳarā Yūsuf, of the Ḳarā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sulṭān Ya'ḳūbbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty (d. A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū Sulṭān of 'Irāḳ and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لوامع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddīḳī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b. A. H. 830, d. A. H. 908). 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sulṭān Aḥmad Mirzā to the throne of Samarkand, and of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khurāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *باب بیست* by Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *ترسل معین الترمی* or *ترسل* or *ترسلی* by Mu'in alzamajī alasfīzārī alharawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādūr bin Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī in Andijān and Farghāna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amīr Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain alfanā'i, 1870, 76.
874. 10th of *Shābān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خاورنامه* or *خاورانامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājah Kīwām-aldīn Nizām-almulk alkhwāfī as wazīr to Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *لوامع انوار* or *شرح تصیّد میمیّة خمرة فاضیة* or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the *لبّ لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *مشنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāḳ bin Ishāḳ al-Samarḳandī's *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرین*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسك حج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī's (d. probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistārī's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (d. A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramaḍān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan al-Rāmi's *حقائق الحقائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, before which Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *منتخب حلیة للخلل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamīr (d. A. H. 941), 76.
880. 20th of *Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam, son of Ḳuṭb-i-'Ālam (b. A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 22¹, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) mathnawī *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳī kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amīr Sayyid Aṣīl-aldīn 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amīr 'Alā-almulk II (d. probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), *ib.*, 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نعمات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Sa'if-aldīn Ḥājī bin Nizām alfadlī's *آثار الوزرا*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت تقویم* by Nizām-aldīn 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

- A. H.
883-896. Reign of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
- 883-911. Reign of the Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Ali of Jilân, 2392.
884. Death of the poet Riyâdî of Samarqand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- 884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwân, the *واسطة العقد*, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
885. Birth of Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf of Kazwin, author of the *لب التواريخ* (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
885. Birth of Shaikh 'Ali Muttakî (d A. H. 975), 647-649, 365.
885. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) *شواهد النبوة*, 1357, 6.
886. Execution of Khwâjah Najm-al-din Mahmûd Gâwân bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân, Sultân Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî's wazîr, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamid-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'i, 654, 30.
886. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) *اشعة اللمعات*, a commentary on 'Irâkî's *امضاء الوفا*, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
886. Composition of the same poet's *ترجمة منظومة* *جهل حديث*, 1357, 2.
886. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work *امضاء الوفا* (correctly *اقتناء الوفا* or *اقتناء الوفا*), 720.
886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
886. *Ramâdân*: composition of Jâmi's (see above) *mathnawî* *تحفة الاحرار*, 1300, 4; 1335.
- 886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezîd II, 571.
887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî, author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين* (b A. H. 816), 192.
887. *5th of Şafar*-924, *24th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: reign of Sultân Mahmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
888. Birth of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 937), 361.
888. Completion of Jâmi's (see above) *mathnawî* *يوسف و زليخا*, 1300, 6.
888. *11th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: completion of the first maḥṣad of the *روضة الاحباب*, by Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî (d A. H. 926), 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
889. Composition of Jâmi's *mathnawî* *ليلى و مجنون*, 1300, 7.
- A. H.
889. See A. H. 884 above.
890. Death of Shaikhzâda Żafar (or Shaikhzâda 'Umar or Dâda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarâtî and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *باب بيست* by Niẓâm-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî, 2255, 2.
890. See A. H. 880 above.
890. *Safar* (= *Jalâlî era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudî Mantîkî's *شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب*, 2663.
890. *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwî's Arabic cosmography, styled *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات* or *تحفة الغرائب*, 712.
891. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Tabâdkânî, 1870, 53.
891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî's (d A. H. 910) version of the *قصّة حاتم طائى*, styled *شرح حاتم طائى*, 780; 2680.
891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) *معارج النبوة*, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
- 891-901. Compilation of Akhî Calabî's Arabic *خزينة الشرعية* *شرح صدر الشريعة*, 2608.
- 891-911. Reign of Sultân Aḥmad Barrî of Aḥmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
892. Birth of Shâh Isma'il I Şafawî (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Şafawî dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
892. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *بهارستان* or *روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار*, 1383.
892. Completion of the *تذكرة الشعرا* by Daulatshâh of Samarqand (d A. H. 900), 656.
892. *Jumâdâ I*: Death of the Naqshbandî Shaikh Maulânâ 'Alâ-al-din alâbîzî (or alâbîzî or alâbsîrî) alkuhistânî, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
- 892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Husâm-al-din of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm, author of the *خاورانامه* or *خاورانامه* (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
893. Death of Sultân Ḥaidar bin Sultân Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
893. Death of Khwâjazâda, author of the criticism on the *تهافت الفلاسفة* of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
893. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
893. Commencement of the رشتات عين الحيات by 'Ali bin Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi Safi (d A. H. 939), 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
- 893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin bin Mahmûd alfârûkî althânisari, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31.
894. Correct date of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwân, واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
894. Composition of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawî پروانه شمع و پروانه, 1432, 7.
894. 21st of Muharram: date of 972.
- 894-923. Reign of Sulţân Abû-almuzâffar Sikandar Shâh Lûdî bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- 895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk II, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Hârûn (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 261.
- 895 (or 896). 29th of Rabî' I: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawânî Ahrâr of C'âc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 806), 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
896. Death of the poet Kâdî Masih-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
896. Death of Sulţân Ya'qûbbeg, of the Âk-koyunlû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
896. Completion of the مجالس النّقائس in Caghata'î by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'î (d A. H. 906), 664.
896. Completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwân, خاتمة الحيوة, 1300, 3.
896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحكم, 1357, 9; 3064.
896. Composition of Saifi 'Arûdî of Bukhârâ's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة في العروض or عروض سيفى, 2046.
896. Date when Kuţb-al'alam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Ismâ'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cîshti order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radauli and went to Shâhâbâd near Dihli, 654, 30.
896. 3rd of Safar: date of 2183.
897. Death of Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alhusainî, 2558.
897. Birth of Shaikh Salim Fathpûri, son of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin (d A. H. 979), 647-649, 367.
897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizq-allâh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtâkî, and the Hindûstânî one of Râjan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.

- A. H.
897. Composition of the روضات الجنات فى اوصاف الهراة or history and topography of Harât by Mu'in alzamajî alasfizâri alharawî, 570; 2041.
897. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد شرح ملاً جامى or شرح كافية نحو or الضمائم, 1357, 22.
897. Date of 2275.
897. 5th of Jumâdâ I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'î alhanafi alcîshti, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
- 897-899. 2nd of Shawwâl: composition of the مواهب تفسير حسيني عليه or تفسير حسيني by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2681.
898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kâdî Masih-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
898. 18th of Muharram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
898. 21st of Sha'bân: date of 2640.
899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jâmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
899. Composition of the تحفة الصلوات by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680.
899. Ramadân: accession of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
- 899-937. Reign of the emperor Bâbar, 705, ṭabaqah VI; 2304.
900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشعرا, Daulatshâh of Samarqand, 656.
900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Faql-allâh Jamâl al-Husainî's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنى by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
900. 10th of Muharram: completion of Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldin Âdam's مفتاح كلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
- 900-905. Reign of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Sulţân Mahmûd bin Sulţân Abû Sa'id in Samarqand, 724-726, 1500.

A. H. 901-1000.

901. 17th of Jumâdâ I: death of Samâ-aldin, of the Cîshti order, 637, 14.
901. 18th of Ramadân: date of 174.
902. Death of the poet Ahli Tûrânî, a pupil of Jâmi, 1432.

- A. H.
902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *تَحْفَةُ خَانِي*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 1048.
902. *18th of Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādi Jahān of Ḳazwin (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 24; 724-726, 1494^a.
903. Death of Amīr Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (see A. H. 906 below).
904. Composition of the *تأريخ موسى* or *رياض الواعظين* by Mu'īn-almiskīn (d. A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. *12th of Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḏizāda-i-Rūmī, called Miram's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the *زيج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. *16th of Ramadān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Rūjī (b. A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amīr Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sulṭān in Bangālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī, of the Cīstī order, 654, 30^e.
905. Birth of Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تأريخ رشیدی* (d. A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamīr's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwāl, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalīl, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrāmbeg (d. A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajīh-al-dīn Gujarātī and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الحسة* (d. A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but see A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (see A. H. 904 above).
- A. H.
906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. *12th of Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Caghatā'i poet, Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. *23rd of Ramadān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-dīn Khiljī of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Ṣafawī dynasty in Kādi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d. A. H. 975) *نسخ جهان آرا*, third nuskhah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'īn-almiskīn, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzībeg (d. A. H. 908), 724-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Hāfiz, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Sha'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-dīn Amīr Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhailī, at whose suggestion the *انوار سهیلی* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Ṣūfī 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b. A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzībeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrāhīm, known as Shaikh Shāh (d. A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *معجائب الاقالیم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العشق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifī 'Arūḏī of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عين الحيات*, 633; 2798 (see A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngīr of Bamm's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī *مظهر الآثار*, 1874 (see A. H. 940 below).

- A. H.
909. 24th of Rabî' I: death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفيض, 654, 23.
909. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1855.
- 909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī, 536; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
910. Date of 1062.
910. 24th of Dhū-ahjijah: completion of the Persian ترجمه حصن حصين by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrūjī, 2641.
- 910 (or 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
911. Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
911. Death of Samhūdi, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
911. Composition of Muḥyī Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
- 911-961. 24th of Muharram: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
912. Composition of the تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldīn albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 571.
912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafi's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الحيات, 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
912. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 1204.
912. 5th of Sha'bān: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alfafūr Lārī, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekhān Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī, 724-726, 1446.
913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-aldīn Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفات العشاقين was composed, 1430.
- A. H.
913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
- 913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-aldīn Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'ī, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-almiskīn, 2568.
915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
916. Composition of the شرح معانيات or commentary on Mir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logogriphs by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Ashīq, 2050.
916. Last date in the history of the Sūmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmi's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تاريخ سند, 436, 2.
916. See A. H. 913 above.
916. 10th of Ṣafar: completion of the تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکندي by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-aldīn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
- 916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sulṭān Abū-almansūr Kūckūnjikhān of Samarḳand, 2307.
917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجارة, 2569.
917. See A. H. 910 above.
917. 7th of Ramadān: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
- 917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-aldīn Bannā'ī Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
918. Composition of the شرح التوراة by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
918. 3rd of Ramadān: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 879.
- 918-950. Independent rule of Sulṭān Kūli Kūṭb-almulk (or Kūṭbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

- A. H.
919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sulţân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sulţân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, bústân I.
920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Írân and Tûrân, to Muhammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muhammad 'Alî bin Muhammad Şâdiq alhusaini's *مرآة الصفا*, 130, first bâb.
920. Date of Ahli Shirâzi's (d. A. H. 942) autograph of his *كلمات*, in 1432.
920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yârkand, the capital of Kâshghar, by Sulţân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aĥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724-726, 1551.
- 920 (or 921). Death of Badi'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sulţân Ĥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân, *ib.*, 832.
- 920-939. Sulţân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aĥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kâshghar, *ib.*, 1551; 2303.
921. Death of the poet Riyâdi of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathnawi *سليمان و بلقيس*, *ib.*, 1169; 1766.
921. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad Kâdi, 1923, 25.
921. Composition of the *شرح قصيدة برده*, 2652.
922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayâni, 2067, fol. 298^a.
922. Composition of the *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, *in* or shortly *after* that year, by Maĥmûd Ayâz, 2306.
- 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighâni of Shirâz, with the takhalluṣ Sak-kâki, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
- 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Ĥâmid bin Fadl-allâh, known as Darwish (or Mullâ) Jamâli of Dihli, author of the *سير العارفين*, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1764, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).
- A. H.
923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the *تحفة سامي* (d. A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
923. 3rd of *Ramadân*: date of 1300, I, 1.
- 923 (or 926). Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sulţâniyyah's (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
- 923-932. Reign of Sulţân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdi of Dihli, 654, 30.
924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.
924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
924. *Last of Muĥarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
925. Correct date of the death of Sulţân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, bústân I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
925. Completion of the Persian dictionary *مؤيد الغلاء* by Muhammad bin Shaikh Lâd of Dihli, 2459.
925. See A. H. 922 above.
925. *End of Sha'bân*: date of 1300, II, 9.
- 925-931 (better 941): reign of Sulţân Isma'il 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, bústân II.
926. Death of Amir 'Aţâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh Jamâl al-Ĥusaini, author of the *روضة الاحباب* (completed A. H. 900), 145.
926. Death of Idris bin Ĥusâm-aldin albidlisi, author of the *تاريخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Kûrân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
926. See A. H. 923 above.
926. *Jumâdâ II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled *فرسنامه*, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-ahusain Hâshimî, 2980.
- 926-930. Time during which Khwândamir's (d. A. H. 941) *نامہ نامی* was composed, 2055.
- 926-974. Reign of the Turkish Sulţân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhi, 1749 (b); 1755.
927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'i of Jilân, son of Shaikh Muhammad Lâhiji, 724-726, 1202.
927. Death of Amir Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'id bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d. A. H. 940 or 948), *ib.*, 261.

A. H.

927. Execution of Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (b A. H. 871), *ib.*, 1133.
927. Year in which the poet Ummîdî of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dûrmishkhân to Harât, *ib.*, 1112.
927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhri of Harât's لطائف نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (d A. H. 906) Caghatâ'i مجالس التفائس (A. H. 896), 664.
927. 15th of Shawwâl: date of 1410.
- 927-930. Composition of Khwândamir's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السير, 79.
928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 920 and 923 above).
928. Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's journey to Aḥmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) above).
928. Compilation of the تحفة العجائب by 'Ali Tâhîrî (or Tâ'irî), 716.
929. Death of Burhân-aldin 'Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî, author of the تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر and the رسالة وافى در قواعد علم قوافى, 2052; 2930.
929. Composition of Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî's commentary on the second or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيچ جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.
929. History of Sultân Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'idkhân, ruler of Kâshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.
929. Date of 1293.
929. Dhû-alka'dah: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of حبيب السير, 94.
930. Death of Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shâh Ṭahmâsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.
930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 2909 (see A. H. 935 below).
930. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhim bin Farrukh Yasâr, known as Shaikh Shâh, the Shirwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultân Khalîl (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.
930. Rabî' I: murder of the poet Ummîdî of Rai, *ib.*, 1081.
- 930 (or 937). Death of the Makhdûmî-a'zam Shaikh Ḥâjî Muḥammad Khabûshânî, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 364.

A. H.

- 930-984. Reign of Shâh Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawî, 724-726, 131 × 220 × 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.
- 931 (better 941)-965. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr, 454, 3; 455, bústân III; 714 (see A. H. 925 above).
932. The emperor Bâbar's conquest of India, 400.
932. Defeat and death of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bâbar, 576, bâb III; 654, 30.
932. End of the rulers of Multân, 225, ṭabakah IX.
932. Date when Kuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangû near Dihli, 654, 30.
932. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: accession of Sultân Sikandar bin Muẓaffar II of Gujarât, 438, 8 (see A. H. 917 above).
932. 26th of Ramaḍân: accession of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.
932. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 3073.
932. 1st of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of 1305.
- 932-943. Reign of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât, 2015.
933. Death of Muḥyi Lâri, author of the فتوح المومنين (A. H. 911), 1417.
933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahli Shirâzî, 1432 (see A. H. 942 below).
933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sultân 'Ali Ṭabîb of Khurâsân, 2307-2309.
933. Date of 1188.
933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.
934. Death of the poet Ahli Khurâsânî, 1432.
934. Birth of Shaikh Tâj-aldin Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.
934. Date of 2276.
935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (see A. H. 930 above).
935. Last date in the واقعات بابرى (translation of Mirzâ Pâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Kûlî Moghul Ḥiṣârî), in 215.
936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-aldin Hilâlî of Astarâbâd, 1423 (see A. H. 939 below).
936. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.
936. Composition of Muwâlî Tûnî's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر, 1421.

A. H.

936. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Bābar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairām-khān), 214; 216; 2989.
- 936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādūrkhān, son of Kūčkūnjikhān of Samarqand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.
937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.
937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سير العارفين by Ḥāmid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d probably A. H. 942), 637.
937. See A. H. 930 above.
- 937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, *ṭabaḳah* VII; 2304.
938. Death of the poet Nargisi of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.
938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Shāh Ṭāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).
938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).
- 938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmīr by Mirzā Ḥaidar, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the تاريخ رشيدى, 724-726, 1557.
939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-aldīn Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).
939. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafī's لطائف الطوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.
939. 5th of *Ramadān*: date of 175.
- 939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzi 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādūrkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 × 1502; 2703.
- 939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'īd-khān's (or Sa'īdkhān's) rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).
940. Death of Shaikh Zain-aldīn Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Bābar's memoirs, 215; 1439.
940. Death of Shaikh Khānū C'ishtī, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).
940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Ḥāshimī Kīmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawi مظهر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).

A. H.

940. Completion of the شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل نامہ by Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.
940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).
940. 18th of *Rabī' I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.
- 940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amir Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhimkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.
941. Death of the great historian Khwāndamīr (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.
941. Death of the poet Lisāni of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749^(a), fol. 24^b.
941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhim ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.
941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammad-khān Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.
- 941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.
942. Death of Sultān Khalil bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.
942. Probably the correct date of the death of Ḥāmid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli, author of the سير العارفين, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).
942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzi, 724-726, 213 × 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).
942. 5th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
- 942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 116.
943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
943. Accession of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.
943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ib., 772.
943. Date of 1223.
944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.
944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.
944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract كنوز الرموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.

- 944 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Kuṭb-al-âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alqaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'îl alhanafî of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishtî order (b A. H. 860 or 861), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30; 1873.
945. Birth of the poet Maulâna Mushfikî of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
945. Time when the great Nasta'liq-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
945. Sultân Shâhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwân, taken prisoner by Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1385.
945. *Rabî' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
946. Death of Sultân Shâhrukh of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
946. Approximate date of the birth of Taqî-aldin Kâshî, author of the famous *tadhkirah* خلاصة الأشعار وزبدة الأفكار, 667.
946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shîrshâh Sûr or Shirkhân (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.
946. Completion of the *ترجمة الخواص*, a Shî'ite commentary on the *Kurân*, by 'Ali bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 2691.
- 946 (or 948). Death of Mir Hâshimî Kirmânî, usually called Shâh Jahângir, of Bamm, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
947. Defeat of the emperor Humâyûn by Shîrshâh, 573.
947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the *منابغ العارفين* by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadâni, 631.
947. Composition of a work on the Naḳshbandî order, styled *تأريخ غريبه*, by Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Ali, 636.
947. Composition of the old Hindî story *بدمارت* or *رت بدم* in Bhâk'hâ by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî, 1582.
948. Completion of the *لب التواريخ* by Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alhusâini of Kazwin (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
948. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
948. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzâ Haidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the *تأريخ رشيدى*, 2848.
- 948 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyâth-aldin Mansûr ibn Mir Sadr-aldin of Shirâz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.

A. H.

949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humâyûn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bâyezid's *تأريخ همايون*, 223.
949. Composition of the *مفتاح الطالبين* by Kamâl-aldin Maḥmûd of Anjudân, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwâlî Tûnî, author of the didactic mathnawi *نظم الدرر* (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sultân Kulî Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshâh), the founder of the Kuṭbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingâna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, maḳâlah I; 465, bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali Kîwâm, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'liq-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-arahîm bin Ahmad Sûr, author of the *كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات*, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawîs *وشيرين وخسرو* and *شاهرخ نامه* by Muḥammad Kâsim alhusâini Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 x 5.
950. Composition of the *تأريخ تركمانى* by Ibn 'Abd-allâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ramadân*: delivery of the Arabic *المحرقة* *صواعق* as a course of lectures in Makkah by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makki, the muftî of Shirâz (d A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sultân Muḥammad Şidqî of Astarâbâd, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humâyûn in the *تأريخ ابراهيمى* by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (*better Jarîr*), 104.
952. 12th of *Rabî' I*: death of Sultân Shîrshâh Sûr or Shirkhân of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Haidar's (d A. H. 958) *تأريخ رشيدى*, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shâh Tahîr Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah, 724-726, 1086 x 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmili, with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d. A. H. 958) *تأريخ رشیدی*, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumûdâ II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Sha'bân*: completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwini's Arabic cosmography *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات*, 714.
955. Composition of the *تنبيه الغافلين*, a Persian version of the Arabic *نهج البلاغة*, by Ibn Shukrallâh Fath-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. *1st of Ṣafar*: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the *زبدة الفوائد* (abridged in the *فرهنگ شیرخانی*, by Shirkhân, 2470).
956. Death of Makhdûmî Shaikh Ḥusain Khwârizmî, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the *جواهر جومسه* by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, Kâtibi Rûmî's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahrâm Mirzâ, the fourth son of Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the *تأريخ ابراهيمي* by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (*better Jarîr*), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sultân Jamshîd Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḥâlâh II; 465, bâb II.
957. Date at which Mîram Siyâh of Kâzwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mîr Muḥammad, known as Miyânmir or Miyânjiw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the *تحفة سامي* by prince Sâm Mirzâ (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzâ Ḥaidar, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, author of the *تأريخ رشیدی* (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî, albukhârî Ḥakḥî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Ḥaidar Kalûj (or Kulića or Kulića-paz) of Harât, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of the *نگارستان* by Kâḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafûr alghaffârî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. *4th of Muḥarram*: date of 2691.
959. *Shawwâl*: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabî' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the *تتمة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال*, 788.
960. *9th of Rajab*: date of 656.
960. *10th of Dhû-alhijjah*: birth of Shâh Abû-alma'âli, of the Kâdiri order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḥî-aldin Ḥairatî of Tûn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. *15th of Rabî' I*: accession of Sultân Aḥmadshâh II bin Laṭîfkhân of Gujarât, 438, 11.
961. *Muḥarram-972, 7th of Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Ḥusainshâh Nizâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahrâm Saḥkâ of Bukhârâ, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghûn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzâ 'Îsâ, 724-726, 291 × 413.
962. Death of Amîr Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allaṭîf alḥusainî of Kâzwin, author of the *لب التواريخ* (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. *7th of Dhû-alka'dah*: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Kâḍi Jahân of Kâzwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humâyûn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muzaḥfar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshifâ'î, author of the *طب شفايى*, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allâh bin Tâj-aldin Maḥmûd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, a.
963. Last date in the history of Dihlî, in a fragment of Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥîm of Harât's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اكبرى*, 232.
963. First date in the *اڪبرنامه* by Shaikh Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî, 289.

- A. H.
963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳah VIII*; 2632.
964. Death of the poet Raunaḳi of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsâlar 'Abd-alrahîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhânân bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, with the *takhallus* Raḥîm (d. A. H. 1036), *ib.*, 277 × 410.
964. Composition of Amrî's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr's *بندنامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Mirzâ Kâmrân, the second son of the emperor Bâbar, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdi Sâkini of Bâkû, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabî' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sultân 'Alî 'Âdilshâh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribi alâsamm of Samarkand, author of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (*see* A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Waḥshî Bâfiki's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) *mathnawi* *ناظر و منظور*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulânâ Yahyâkhân (or Yahyâ Jân) ibn Maulânâ Aḥmad Ṭabîb, wazîr of Jilân, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazâlî Junbak of Harât, famous by his poetical contests, *ib.*, 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amîn Wiṣâli, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzâ Ibrâhîm ibn Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshî (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairâmkhân's services as Khânkhânân, *ib.*, 409.
967. Conversion of 'Îsâkhân bin Lâwand Gurjî to Islâmism by Shâh Ṭahmâsp Ṣafawî, *ib.*, 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Kâdi Jahân of Kâzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 111^b (*see* A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulânâ Ḥarîmî of Isfahân, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, the late Khânkhânân, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabî' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramaḍân*: accession of Sultân Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarât, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Anka-khân, with the honorary title of A'zamkhân, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jâmbâf of Harât's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, *ib.*, 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shâh Ṭahmâsp and the Turks, *ib.*, 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amîr Muḥammad Hâshim was in Lâhûr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍûli of Baghdâd, 1755.
970. Death of Kâtîbî Rûmî, author of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, the Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240 (*see* A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yûsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳî-aldin Ḥairatî of Tûn, 1435 (*see* A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shâh Ṭahmâsp, Amîr Naḳî (or Taḳî)-aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramaḍân*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (*see* A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣâliḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naḳshbandî order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sultâns of Mâlwh, in Yahyâkhân's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân bin Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân), ruler of Kâshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhân, 724-726, 1552^b (*see* A. H. 939 above).

- A. H.
 971. Birth of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
 971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرا by Kādī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 975), 106.
 971. Date of 1278.
 971. 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
 972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bakī of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
 972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرا, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
 972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāq bin 'Abd-alnabī's تذكُرُة نرمل (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188^b.
 972. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 28, vol. III.
 972. Dhū-alkā'dah-996, 18th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
 973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmbāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
 973. Death of Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makkī, the mufti of Shirāz and author of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
 973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
 973. Composition of the جادّة العاشفين, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
 973. Muḥarram: date of 1870.
 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alkāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaūkati, 724-726, 406.
 973-979. Composition of the نفائس المآثر التadhkirah by 'Alā-aulah Kāzwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi, 1437.
 974. Death of the Turkish Sulṭān Sulaimān I and accession of Salim II, 109, bāb 10.
 974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1201.
 974. Composition of the انيس العارفين, the Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
 974. Last date in the مرآة الادوار by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), 109.
 974. 4th of Ramadān: date of 1844.
 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Ali Kūlikhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭān, and his brother Muḥammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān, sons of Ḥaidar Sulṭān
- A. H.
 Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāsir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
 975. Death of Kādī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin, author of the نكارستان (A. H. 959) and the نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
 975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
 975. Death of Ibrāhimkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
 975. Rab' II: date of 973.
 975. 2nd of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh 'Ali Muttakī (b. A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
 975. Sha'bān: date of 1338.
 976. Death of Lācīn Nāmī, 724-726, 1450.
 976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-aldin of Jaunpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
 976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d. A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
 976. Rab' II: date of 986, 3.
 976. End of Ramadān: date of 25, vol. IV.
 976. Dhū-alkā'dah: date of 986, 2.
 976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 1.
 976. Middle of the same month: date of 990.
 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
 977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
 977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the التواريخ لب by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allaṭif alḥusainī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
 977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwal in Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات أكبری, 225, ṭabaqah IV.
 977. See A. H. 970 above.
 977. Date of 755 and 1319.
 977. 15th of Ramadān: date of 1430.
 978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-kāshānī, author of the Shi'ite commentary on the Kurān, خلاصة المنهج, 2692.
 978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 1038), 538.
 978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Dihli, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات أكبری, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
 978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

- A. H.
 978. 20th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 28, vol. V.
 978. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2645.
 978. 29th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan, of the *Qādiri* order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
 979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.
 979. Death of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī, author of the *مرآة الأديار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهمة*, 109; 2240.
 979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād, 1437.
 979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148^b.
 979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1^a) was purchased by a former owner.
 979. See A. H. 976 above.
 979. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1357, 6.
 979. 29th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Salim Fath-pūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897), 647-649, 367.
 979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Kūli Maili of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.
 980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 × 998; 1749(d); 1751.
 980. Abdication of Muẓaffar III of Gujarāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515^a sq.; 225, ṭabakah III.
 980. Last date in the extract (third ṭabakah) from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات أكبرى*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).
 980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194^b.
 980. Year in which Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).
 980. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.
 980. *Last of Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.
 981. Death of Mir Amāni of Kābul, 724-726, 597.
 981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amptah (Ompta) in Bangālah, 654, 23.
 981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *أكبرنامه* in 238.

- A. H.
 981. Compilation of the *خوارقات*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.
 981. Composition of the *صراط المستقيم* by Khūb Muḥammad Cishtī, 1878.
 981. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: date of 2681.
 982. Death of Tufālkhan, Sultān of Barār, 2835, 3^e.
 982. Death of the Arghūni Sultān Mahmūdkhān of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.
 982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris Bidlist aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhim Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjāni's *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi's *مواهب عليّ* or *تفسير حسيني* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.
 982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd C'hannidāl, of the *Qādiri* order, 647-649, 369.
 982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār, of the *Naqshbandī* order, ib., 92.
 982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the *Singhāsan Battisi* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūni (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).
 982. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālah, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169^b sq.
 982. Date of 982.
 982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29^a.
 982. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 177.
 982. 6th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 190.
 982 (or 984). Death of the poet Khwājah Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hijri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.
 983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.
 983. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhim wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).
 983. Collection of Maulānā Mushfiḳi of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) second *diwān*, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).
 983. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 150^b sq.
 983. See A. H. 979 above.
 983. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 2892.
 984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II. 667, fol. 4^a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).
 984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامی* (A. H. 957), 665.

- A. H.
 984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Azîz-allâh Ḥudûri of Kumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).
 984. End of the history of the kings of Bangâlah, in Nizâm-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad Muḳim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات أكبرى, 225, tabakah V.
 984. Date of 147.
 984. See A. H. 982 above.
 984 (Rihlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 114; 115.
 984. *Safar*: date of 2994.
 984. 17th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 633.
 984-985. Reign of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, 724-726, 222 × 883.
 984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (see A. H. 999 below).
 985. Death of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, accession of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda, release of Kârgiyâkhân Ahmad, the former king of Jilân, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 × 1201 (see A. H. 974 and 984 above).
 985. Death of the wife of Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshi, ib., 579.
 985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار by Taqî-aldin Kâshi, 667 (see A. H. 993 and 997-1016 below).
 985. Completion of 'Abd-alwâhid Ibrâhim alhusaini albalgrâmi's شرح نزهة الأرواح. 1821.
 985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113 (see A. H. 984 above).
 985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) أكبرنامه, 263.
 985. Date of 2875.
 985. 22nd of Ramadân: probable date of 737.
 985. 4th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 77.
 985-995. Reign of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda Şafawi, 573; 724-726, 221 × 883.
 986. Year in which 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (b A. H. 949, d A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (see A. H. 990 below).
 986. See A. H. 968 and 984 above.
 987. Death of Mullâ Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muhammad al-Kûshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240.
 987. Death of Maḳsûd, the brother of the poet Mirzâ Bâkir Kâshi, 2909, fol. 6b.

- A. H.
 987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Kummî (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.
 987. Year in which the poet Mir Muhammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd was in Kâshân, 1530; 2310.
 987. Composition of 'Abbâskhân bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwânî's جمع أكبرشاهى soon *after* this date, 219.
 987. Last date in the سوانح أكبرى by Amîr Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.
 987. 20th of Muḥarram: date of 42.
 987. *Rab' I*: date of 939.
 987. 8th of *Rab' II*: date of 1366.
 987. Dhû-alhijjah: date of 869.
 987-988. War of Shâh Muhammad Ḥakim bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân, and composition of the اخلاق حكمى on ethics and politics by Ḥasan 'Ali bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh in Kâbul, 2203.
 987 (or 989). Death of Amîr 'Abd-alkâdir of Tahrân, the second son of Kâdî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.
 988. Death of Sultân Ibrâhim Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.
 988. Death of Amri, the Turkish commentator of Farid-aldin 'Attâr's بستاننامه, 1031, 4 (see A. H. 964 above).
 988. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad of Yazd in India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 980 above).
 988. Approximate date of the death of Amîr Taqî-aldin of Isfahân, called Mir Shâh, ib., 890.
 988. Year in which the poet Nûr-aldin Muhammad Żuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.
 988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashki of Hamadân died, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
 988. 2nd of *Rab' II*: death of the poet Maulânâ Kâsim Kâhi of Samarkand (b A. H. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; 2120, 8.
 988. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1306.
 988. 29th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2914, 4.
 988. 2nd of Dhû-alkâdah: date of 2914, 5.
 988-1020. Reign of Sultân Muhammad Kulî Kutbshâh of Gulkundah or Tilingâna, 724-726, fol. 48^b, and 1172; 1539.
 988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultân Ibrâhm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 291; 454, 5; 455, bustân V; 1499; 2571; 3076.
 989. Death of Muḥibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muhalli bin Nizâm-aldin 'Ali Marghulânî, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

- A. H.
989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳī-aldin Ḥairati of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 and 970 above).
989. Execution of Khwājah (or Shāh) Maṣṣūr of Shirāz, one of Akbar's wazīrs, 724-726, 237 × 761.
989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, governor of Kābul (d A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
989. Date of 991 and 1877.
989. See A. H. 987 above.
989. 20th of Rabī I: death of the poet Shaikh Rizq-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāḳi, and the Hindūstāni one of Rājan (b A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
989. 2nd of Ramadān: date of 1331.
989. 12th of Shawwāl: date of 1201.
989. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 1332.
989. Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 2283.
989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin bin Maḥmūd alfārūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.
990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulānā Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
990. Accession of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni (b A. H. 940, d A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshāh, 574; 724-726, 1451 (see A. H. 986 above).
990. Bestowal of the title of زمامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūni (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 995 below).
990. Composition of Ḥakim Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawī ديدة بيدار or ديدة بيدار, 1532, c.
990. Composition of the شفاء المرض by Shihāb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 2315.
990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi's تحفة الصلوات (A. H. 899), 2680.
990. 3rd of Rabī I: date of 2188.
990. Rabī II: date of 1362.
- 990-1000. Period during which Siyāwūsh Pāshā was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
- 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni in Samarkand, ib., fol. 265^a.
991. Ramadān: date of 872.
- 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulānā Waḥshī Bāfiḳi, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
992. Marriage of Maḥmūd beg Nāmi, 724-726, 1120.
- A. H.
992. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 3075.
992. 4th of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 193.
993. Death of Muḥammad Bāḳi bin Mirzā 'Īsā, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzā Jānibeg, 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 1001 below).
993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, ib., 596 (see A. H. 989 above).
993. Year in which the poet Mir Rūzbahān Ṣabri of Iṣfahān was still alive, 1743, 22.
993. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm was driven out of Badakhshān and entered Akbar's service, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 983 above).
993. Composition of the mathnawī مرکز ادوار by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḳi or Fayyāḳi (d A. H. 1004), 1464.
993. Commencement of the compilation of the تأريخ الفی by Mullā Aḥmad Tatawi, 110.
993. Last date in a fragment of the second book of the اکبرنامه in 262.
993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmi's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 3.
993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the first edition of the خلاصة الشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳī-aldin Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafi's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين اللبات (A. H. 893-909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rūf bin Muḥammad Sharif al'abbāsi, 633, end.
993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (see A. H. 1001 below).
993. Jumādā II: date of 668.
- 993-1010. Composition of the مجالس المؤمنین by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusaini almar'ashī alshūsh-tari, 704.
994. Death of the poet Maulānā Mushfiḳi of Bukhārā (b A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (see A. H. 973 and 983 above).
994. Death of Shāh Kāsim (perhaps Kāsim bin Shāh Kīwām-aldin), 724-726, 1120.
994. Death of Mirzā Jān, i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzi, ib., 1106.
994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

- A. H.
994. Composition of the *براهين قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحترقة*, by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahrami, 2571 (see A. H. 950, Ramadân, and 973 above).
994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzâ Pâyanda Hasau Ghazuawi and Muḥammad Kûli Moghul Hîşari, 215 (see A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).
994. *1st of Rabî II*: date of 3052.
994. *7th of Rabî II*: date of 1008.
995. Death of Kâdî Shukr, 2898, 9.
995. Year in which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 990 above).
995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*. Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûri, entered the service of Sultân Muḥammad Kûli Kûṭbshâh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988-1020), 463.
995. Translation of the Sanskrit *ليلاوتى* by Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d. A. H. 1004), 1998 (see A. H. 993 above).
995. Commencement of Jauhar's *تذكرة الولايعات* or *جواهرشاهی*, 221.
995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmir, in Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harât's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اكبرى*, 225, ṭabāqah VII.
995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyâkhân's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.
995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعة* *اناشى* or *انشا* or *رساله در فن انشا*, 2947, 1.
995. Date of 2969.
995. *4th of Rajab*: date of 1845.
995. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 968.
996. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥtasham Kâshi, 724-726, 950; 1447; 1749 (a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946, II^c (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Death of the poet Khwâjah Husain Thanâ'i of Nishâpûr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 × 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, II; 1766 (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Accession of Shâh 'Abbâs I Şafawî, 537; 538.
996. 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî albukhârî Haḳḳî's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hîjâz, 640.
996. Completion of the *كليات* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451 (see A. H. 994 above).
- A. H.
996. A date appearing in 'Abd-âlwahhâb bin Muḥammad Ma'mûri alhusaini alḥasani Fanâ'i's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.
996. Date of 160.
996. *6th of Muḥarram*: completion of the *شرح حصن حصين* by Hâjî Muḥammad alkashmiri, 2642.
996. *8th of Muḥarram*: date of 48.
996. *15th of Şafar*: assassination of Mullâ Aḥmad Tatawi, the first compiler of the *تأريخ العى*, 110.
996. *15th of Sha'bân*: completion of the *عبار دانش* by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011), 767.
996. *Rajab-997, Rajab*: reign of Shâhzâda Mirânshâh Husain bin Murtaḍâ of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.
- 996-1038. Reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I Şafawî, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.
997. Death of Mir Fath-allâh of Shirâz, with the honorary title of 'Aḍud-aulah, 724-726, 231.
997. Death of Hakîm or Mir Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz, 2063.
997. Death of Shaikh Nizâm of Nârnaul, 647-649, 370.
- 997 (Rihlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ العى*, 112.
997. *1st of Rabî I*: completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdi's (d. A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the Mahâbhârata, 1928; 1945.
997. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 178.
- 997-1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the *خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار* by Taḳî-aldin Kâshi, 667 (see A. H. 985 and 993 above).
998. Death of Darwish Maḥmûd, the presumptive author of the *هشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *مناب العارفين* by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflâki al'ârifi, 630, end.
998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alâ-aldin of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.
998. Year in which the author of the *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharif alhusaini Wuḳû'i, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.
998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-arahîm Mirzâ Khân bin Bairâmkhân (b. A. H. 964, d. A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. H. 940 and 994 above).
998. Completion of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگى*, 508 (see A. H. 999 below).
998. Date of 1004.
998. *1st of Şafar*: death of Shaikh Wajih-aldin Gujarâti, 647-649, 371.

- A. H.
998-1001. Composition of the *جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب* (دیار) or by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaqqî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
999. Death of Yûsufkhân of Kashmîr, 627, third part.
999. Completion of 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the Râmâyana, 1963.
999. Completion of the *اخبار الاخبار* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaqqî (see above), 640 (see A. H. 1028 below).
999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarât, in Muhammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳû'i's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamâl Kamgû Kanbû's *معادن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
999. Last date in Bâyezid's *تاریخ همایون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
999. Revision of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی* by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
999. Date of 1411.
999. *Shawwâl*: death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
- 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امواج خوبی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
- 999-1003. Reign of Burhân Nizâmshâh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
1000. Death of the poet Kâḍî Nûri, 1743, 29.
1000. Suicide of Sulṭân Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarât, 438.
1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwâjah Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah of Isfahân, 724-726, 210 × 887.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakîm 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz, ib., 233.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maili of Harât, 1481.
1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulânâ Muhtasham Kâshî and Khwâjah Ḥusain Thanâ'i of Nishâpûr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

- A. H.
1000. Birth of the emperor Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1076), 337.
1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥâshim Sanjar Farâghi (d. A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarâbâd flourished, 1734, 1.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawi of Shirâz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadân, Kamâl of Sabzwâr, and 'Arshi flourished, 1743, 8 × 27 × 29.
1000. Rebellion of Yâdgâr, the nephew of the last king of Kashmîr, Yûsufshâh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
1000. Completion of Bâyezid's *تاریخ همایون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
1000. Commencement of 'Ali bin 'Aziz-allâh Ṭabâtabâ'i's *مآثر برهان* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳû'i's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the *تاریخ* *تاریخ* by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of the *مجموع* (or *مجموعه*) *خانی*, in 2572.
- 1000 (?). 17th of *Safar*: date of the *first* *kism* of 927.
- 1000 (or 1024). 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 192.

A. H. 1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (d. A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پدماوت* or *رت پدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzâ Jânibeg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, *tabaqah VIII*; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilâhdâd-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alshir Sirhindî's Persian dictionary *مدار الافاضل*, 222; 2472.
1001. Composition of the *قواعد الهدایة*, on geomancy, by Hidâyat-allâh, 2266.
1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
1001. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 2156.
1001. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Mubâarak of Nâgûr, father of Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâdi, the poet, and of Abû-alfadl, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.

- 1001-1024. Composition of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi محمود و اياز, 1494, 2.
1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).
1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alrahîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhanân still progressing, 724-726, 410.
1002. Year in which Sharâri of Hamadân went to India, Ḥakim Dawâ'i of Isfahân joined Akbar's court, and Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.
1002. Completion of Shaikh Abû-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi's (d A. H. 1004) تفسير غير منقوط, ib., 954.
1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Râzi's هفت اقليم, 724; 1494.
1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'i of Khabûshân (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dâniyâl, 1485.
1002. Last date in Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225.
1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.
1003. Death of Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harât, 225 (see the last item but one).
1003. Death of the poet Akḍasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.
1003. Death of Afdal Muḥammad Ḳadiri, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.
1003. Accession of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
1003. Composition of Shaikh Abû-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi's mathnawi نل و دمن, 1468.
1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).
1003. 19th of Shawwâl: probable date of 2034.
1003. 27th of Dhû-ahjijah: death of Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk, father of Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (the collector of the انشاء فيضي or لطيفة فياضي, 1479).
- 1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 572; 2067.
1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkân, 724-726, 1043.
1004. Completion of 'Ali bin 'Aziz-allâh Ṭabâṭabâ'i's مآثر برهان shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.

1004. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 1197.
1004. 10th of Safar: death of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (b A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1004. 7th of Rabî' II: date of 961.
1004. 8th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2254, 1.
1004. 20th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1246.
1001. Jumâdâ II: date of 719.
1004. 23rd of Jumâdâ II: completion of 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) منتخب التواريخ, 233.
1004. 27th of Rajab: submission of Ikhlâshkhân and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.
1004. Sha'bân: completion of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) اكبرنامه, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).
1005. Death of Amir Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i, 1487.
1005. Death of Khwâjah (or Shâh) 'Uthmân, of the Nakshbandi order, 2898, 9; 2915.
1005. Death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alḥaqḳ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.
1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III against Hungary. 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).
1005. Last date in the history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr, a part of Mirzâ Mahdikhân's قضايى سلاطين دکن, 446, 2.
1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1005. 16th of Sha'bân: date of 1063.
1006. Death of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî, son of Iskandarshâh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarḳand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhân, and accession of Dîn Muḥammadkhân, the Uzbek or Astarkhânî Sulṭân, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.
1006. Completion of Mullâ Farid-al-din Mas'ûd bin Ḥafîz Ibrâhîm, the astronomer of Dihli's (d A. H. 1039) سراج الاستخراج, 2254, 7.
1006. Date of the Persian translation of the Yogavâsishṭha, made under Akbar, 1972.
1006. 10th of Safar: date of 962.
1006. 15th of Rajab: commencement of Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
1006. 10th of Sha'bân: date of 1417.
1006. Middle of Sha'bân: beginning of the 12th or last فتوحات همايون in Siyâḳi Nizâm's history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

A. H.

1006. 23rd of *Sha'bân*: completion of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin's منشآت التمكنين, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumâdâ II* below).
1006. 15th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2157.
1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sûm, of the Naqshbandi order, 645, seventh bâb.
1007. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâki Nizâm's فتوحات همايون, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
1007. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the second mathnawi in 1290.
1007. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 950.
1007. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
1007. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 186.
1007. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 179.
1007. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
1007. 24th of *Rajâb*: date of 1342.
1007. 1st of *Ramaḍân*: date of 860, book I.
1007. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 211.
1007. 18th of *Shawwâl*: date of 860, book II.
1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagi Amkinah, 2898, 9.
1008. The first edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Hâjî Muḥammad Kâshâni, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
1008. Laying out of a garden by Âkâ Khidr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1008. Date of 1851 and the muḥaddimah in 138.
1008. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1187.
1008. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
1008. 16th of *Rajâb*: date of 860, book IV.
1008. 10th of *Sha'bân*: date of 873.
1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.
1009. Composition of the Ṣûfic work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad Cishtî (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار, or report of travels, by Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, i. e. 'Abd-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Kâdî bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdî, 2723.
1009. End of *Muḥarram*: date of the second rukn in 138.

A. H.

1009. 10th of *Rabî' I*: date of 875.
1009. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
1009. 18th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2864.
1009. 23rd of *Ramaḍân*: date of 861, first half.
- 1009-1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'i, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
1010. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Maulânâ Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûstar, called Najafi, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a; 2909.
1010. Year in which the poet Rûh-alamîn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Isfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.
1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi's تواريح اكبرنامه, 222; 289.
1010. Date to which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's اكبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
1010. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
1010. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1445.
1010. 5th of *Ramaḍân*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alarazzâk, 2204.
- 1010-1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri's Persian translation of the مرآة القديس by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.
1011. Assassination of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1464.
1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhâgavata Purâna, the Mahâbhârata, and the Âcârya Parva or Harivaṇṣa Purâna, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbakhsh, 1955.
1011. Composition of the ترجمة تاريخ الكما by Maḥsûd 'Ali of Tabriz, 614.
1011. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 26, vol. V.
1011. *Rabî' II*: date of 2566.
1011. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: final date of 138.
1011. 1st of *Rajâb*: date of 26, vol. VI.
1011. 16th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1189, 1.
- 1011-1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣari in the انشاء ابو او مكاتبات علمي, 271; 1880.

A. H.

1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sulṭān Aḥmad I, 2861 (see A. H. 1003 above).
1012. Death of the poet Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād in Khurāsān or Kūhistan, also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib, 1481.
1012. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad Kāsim, father of the poet Khwājah Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.
1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.
1012. Composition of Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafiḳī's *ساقينامه*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
1012. Translation of the *فتحنامه خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad III bin Murād III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (see A. H. 1005 above).
1012. Building of a mosque by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Husain Naḏiri of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.
1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.
1012. 29th of Muḥarram: date of 864.
1012. 24th of Rabī' II: date of 1189, 3.
1012. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2064.
1012. 5th of Jumādā II: an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.
1012. 7th of Jumādā II: date of 89, chapter II.
1012. 17th of Jumādā II: first collation of Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (see A. H. 1006 above).
1012. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 876.
1012. 27th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2291, first maḳālah.
1012. Last of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2291, second maḳālah.
- 1012 (or 1014). Death of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bāḳi, of the Naḳshbandī order (b A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.
- 1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Aḥmad I, 2067.
- 1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alī Naḳī of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1743, 4.
1013. Date of 10.
1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.

1013. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 131.
1013. Sha'bān: date of 599.
1013. Dhū-alkā'dah: date of 2388.
1013. 25th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1778.
1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahāngir, 309.
1014. Death of the poet Anisi, 1743, 29.
1014. Year, at the end of which Jahāngir's rebellious son, Sulṭān Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alsḥakūr alfārūḳi althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order, in Thānisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.
1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخبار الاصفياء*, by 'Abd-alsamād bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣari, 641; 1880.
1014. Composition of Nūr-alhāḳḳ's *نور العيين*, a commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.
1014. Second revision and modification of Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhāri's *مخزن الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarim, 2450; 2632.
1014. See A. H. 1012 above.
1014. Šafar: date of 2036.
1014. 22nd of Rabī' II: date of 974.
1014. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2465.
1014. 23rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1879.
- 1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahāngir, 305; 704, end; 705, ṭabaḳah IX.
1015. Year in which the poet Naṣir-aldin of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā, was still alive and met Takī Auḥadi in Shirāz, 1484; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, IIc.
1015. Death of Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmi, author of the *تاريخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.
1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمي*, 291; 455, 1 (see A. H. 1018 below).
1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Šafawi dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.
1015. 8th of Muḥarram: date of 1998.
1015. Last of Muḥarram: date of the muḳaddimah in 144.
1015. 14th of Rabī' II: date of 112.
1015. 19th of Jumādā I: oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.
1015. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1874.
1015. 16th of Dhū-alkā'dah: date of 43.

- A. H.
1015-1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's *فرح بخش جان* or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.
1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fâni, 1922, 27.
1016. Death of the poet Mughith-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadân, 1743, 28.
1016. Death of Jamâl-aldin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.
1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).
1016. An entry from that year in 2465, fol. 1^a.
1016. *2nd of Safar*: date of 2007.
1016. *24th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 2656.
1016. *25th of Sha'bân*: date of 1022.
- 1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâliq Samandar, son of Malik Kūmmi, 1499.
1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary *فرهنگ جهانگیری* by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2465; 2481.
1017. Date of 992.
1017. *7th of Safar*: date of 2231.
1017. *6th of Ramadân*: date of 1007.
1017. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1295.
- 1017-1020. Composition of the *تذکرہ الملک (or) الملوك* or history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr by Rafi' Shirâzi, i.e. Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin 'Taufiq, 455, 2; 2838.
1018. Birth of Muḥammad Şâdik bin Muḥammad Şâlih Işfahâni Âzâdâni, with the takhalluṣ Şâdiqi, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1018. Date of the *second* recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).
1018. Completion of the *تاریخ راجهای هندی*, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the *گلشن ابراهیمی* and other standard works, 303.
1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.
1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.
1018. *19th of Shawwâl*: date of 3027.
1018. *25th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Faïd-allâh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmûd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
- 1018 (or 1019). Death of I'timâd-aldaulah Ḥâtimbeg, wazir of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.

- A. H.
1019. Death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'i of Khabûshân, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).
1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîri of Nishâpûr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).
1019. Appointment of Tâlibkhân (or Abû Tâlibkhân) bin Ḥâtimbeg as wazir to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.
1019. Persian translation of the Singhâsan Battisi by Bhârinmal (or Bhârâmal or Bhât amal or Bhârimal), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).
1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.
1019. Date of 1137.
1019. *17th of Safar*: death of Shaikh Taj-aldin Maḥmûd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
1019. *15th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 1156.
1019. *26th of Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.
1019. *13th of Ramadân*: date of 2250.
1019. *22nd of Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Faṣîh-aldin, a disciple of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkhaḳḳ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.
1019. *21st of Shawwâl*: date of 1773.
1019. *12th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of 3006.
1019. *24th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.
- 1019 *middle of*-1025. *Rabî' II*: composition of the *اشعة التمعنات في شرح المشكوة* by 'Abd-alkhaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhâri Ḥaḳḳi (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.
1020. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kuli Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah IV; 465, bâb IV; 1486.
1020. Death of Kuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.
1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi *محمود و اياز*, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).
1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.
1020. *23rd of Jumâdâ II*: date of 1782.
- 1020 (or 1022). *9th of Rabî' I*: completion of the *مرآة سکندری* or history of Gujarât by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar, 438; 3015.
1020. *17th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*-1035: reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, khâtimah; 463; 465, bâb V; 642; 1530; 3055.
1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîri of Nishâpûr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Rafī'-aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tahrān *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Āsafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shirshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shah-rastāni's (d. A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والتحلل by Mustafā bin Khāliqdād al-Hāshimi al-'Abbāsi, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawi مهر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūh-alamīn's (d. A. H. 1047) mathnawi فلك البروج or آسمان هشتم, 1540 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذكرة الابرار by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhāri, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muhammad Bākir Najm-i-thāni Bākirkhān's موعظة جهانگیری, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of *Jumādā II*: date of 534.
1021. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: completion of Nīmat-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, تاریخ تأریخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 141.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat (b. A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Mullā Shikībī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sultān 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh of Gul-kundah (d. A. H. 1083), 464.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Sūfic mathnawīs (d. A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), the فتوح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1795.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تیر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kanğū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, the بهارستان شاهی, 509.
1023. *Jumādā II*: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zulāli of Khwān-sār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi محمود و اباز, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. *Muḥarram*: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 307.
1024. 18th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Muhammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhim bin Faīḍ-allāh bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, a.
1024. *Last of Safar*: birth of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Kādirī order (b. A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 192.
1024. *Jumādā II*: date of 188.
1024. 24th of *Rajab*: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwānd's (d. A. H. 903) روضة الصفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.
- 1024 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kummi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).
- 1024 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).
- 1024-1032. 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's *مننوی* (A. H. 662), embodied in his *نسخة مننوی سقیمه*, 1088.
1025. Death of the poet Nishâni, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallâh Ahrâr, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mân, 2898, 9.
1025. Birth of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1070), 340.
1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).
1025. Collection of the Naqshbandî Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) *مکتوبات* by Yâr Muḥammad aljadid albadakhshî alṭâlâqânî, 1891.
1025. Composition of the *لجواهر معدن* or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullâ Ṭarzi, 324, 2; 793.
1025. Last date in the *تاریخ محمد قطبشاهی*, 456, khâtimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).
1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's *عالم آرای عباسی* (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.
1025. Date of 140 and 1032.
1025. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1894.
1025. *4th of Sha'bân*: date of the composition of the *fourth* story in the modern *جامع الحكایات*, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).
1025. *9th of Shawwâl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).
1025. *12th of Dhû-alk'adah*: date of 23.
1025. *9th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 4.
- 1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.
- 1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallâh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusainî altirmidhî, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfî and the epithet Mushkin Kâlam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).
1026. Death of Maulânâ Ma'sûm, 2898, 9.
1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharif Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Sharif, author of a *دیوان*, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).
1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥâfiz's *دیوان*, 1269.
1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1026. Date of 1059.
1026. *26th of Şafur*: date of 1515.
1026. *7th of Rabî I*: date of 2831.
1026. *8th of Rabî I*: date of 94.
1026. *8th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 787.
1026. *10th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 642.
- 1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.
- 1026-1027. Composition of the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی*, 456 (see A. H. 1025 above).
- 1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muṣṭafâ I, 2067, fol. 80^a.
1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindi, 645, tenth bâb.
1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).
1027. Compilation of the anonymous *زبد الانشا* or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.
1027. Commencement of the *تاریخ کشمیر* by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1027. Apparent date of the copy of the *مرآة العدمس* by Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.
1027. Date of 918.
1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1027. *Beginning of Rabî I*: date of 630.
1027. *29th of Rajab*: date of 733.
1027. *18th of Sha'bân*: date of 1412.
1028. Death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alaḥmân bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfirûzâbâdî's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary *المحیط القاموس*, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

- A. H.
1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Kādīrī, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198^a.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī *بدمآوت* or *رت بدم* by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b A. H. 1001, d A. H. 1073). 1582; 1634, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the *مجمع الفرس* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Ḥājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūh-alamīn (d A. H. 1047) to 'Irāq, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the *اختيار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-aldīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥakḳī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053). 640 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1538.
1028. *23rd of Ṣafar*: date of 535.
1028. *10th of Rabī' II*: date of 2205.
1028. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1285.
1028. *Rajab*: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern *جامع الحكايات*, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. *8th of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fathpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān's (d A. H. 1049) *اقبالنامه جهانگیری*, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. *2nd of Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Ahmadābād, of the Cīshī order, 647-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. *19th of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.
- A. H.
1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work *اخلاق جهانگیری* by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khakānī, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shirāz, author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری* (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2481.
1030. Birth of Karīmbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāq to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhan, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the *تاریخ کشمیر* by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. *9th of Muḥarram*: date of 1206.
1030. *27th of Muḥarram*: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. *20th of Ṣafar*: date of 219.
1030. *End of Rabī' I*: completion of Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif's *سراج المنیر*, 1515; 2206.
1030. *22nd of Jumādā I*: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. *22nd of Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 135.
1030. *12th of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). *12th of Shawwāl*: death of the mystic poet Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b A. H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Īsā and of Mir Mu'mīn of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the *شکرستان* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'mīn 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtū history *تواریخ افغانه*, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

- A. H.
1031. *Middle of Muḥarram*: date of 36.
1031. *Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldin (or Ghiyāthbeg) Muhammad I'timād-aldaulah, the father of Nūrjahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1493.
1031. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 225.
1031. *Ramadān*: date of 101.
- 1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.
1032. Death of Mir Rafī'aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.
1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Żafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.
1032. Date of 568.
1032. Probable date of 97.
1032. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2463.
1032. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-aldin, of the Cīstī order, 654, 29.
1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).
1033. Death of Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa, author of the گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.
1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 305 and 306.
1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).
1033. Date of a copy of the مجموعة الصنائع in the Bodleian Library, 2781.
- 1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of the مثنوی راماین by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muhammad Bākir of Kāshān, 1535.
1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali, author of the بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخيار, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a.
1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.
1034. 10th of *Şafar*: date (probably of the completion) of Ātashī's دیوان, 1536, 1-3.

- A. H.
1034. *Rajab*: commencement of the تاریخ جهانگیری or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarḳand (b A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, below).
1034. *Dhā-alkā'dah*: date of 1536, 6.
- 1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Ahmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindi (b A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.
- 1034-1040. Composition of the انشاء هرکرن, 2069; 2932.
- 1034-1074. Minūcīhrkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.
1035. Accession of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023, d A. H. 1083), 464; 896.
1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'ī's (d probably A. H. 545) حديقة, 923.
1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's (d A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-aldin Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).
1035. Date of 2201.
1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).
- 1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muhammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).
- 1035 (or 1036). 8th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin alfārūqī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.
- 1035-1037. Composition of the خلاصة المعارف by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'īl Naqshbandī, 652; 1892.
- 1035-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.
1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alāḥim Mirzākhan Khānkhānān bin Muhammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm, author of the واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.
1036. Death of Maulānā 'Iṣmat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.
1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhādī or Surūri), 2909.
1036. Birth of Siwāji of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
1036. 1st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the مقامات سید اتائی by Muhammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, with the takhalluṣ Riḍwān, 644.
1036. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1426.
1036. 17th of *Şafar*: date of 2184.
1036. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumâdâ II*: commencement of the خاتمه of the تاریخ جهانگیری (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi alāṣamm of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 190^a-241^b.
1036. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1056.
- 1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kâdî bin Kâshif-aldin Muḥammad Yazdî (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.
- 1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abû Maṣṣûr Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhimshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 6; 455, bustân VI; 896; 1536.
1037. Death of Yaḳûbkhân Badakhshi, 627, fourth part.
1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr, 3048 (see A. H. 1155 below).
1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (d A. H. 1094), 126.
1037. Compilation of the انشاء طرب الصبآن by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirâz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).
1037. Date of 2176.
1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubârak Faiḍ-allâh's راحة القلوب, 2208.
1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumâdâ II*, above.
1037. 10th of *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh Bhatthî, of the Kâdiri order, 647-649, 64.
1037. 19th of *Rabî' I*: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.
1037. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: accession of the emperor Shahjahân, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.
1037. *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 2221.
- 1037 (or 1038). 5th of *Ramaḍân*: death of the poet Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).
- 1037-1047. The first ten years of Shâhjahân's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the پادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lâhûrî, 325-327.
- 1037-1054. Period during which Murâd bin 'Abd-alraḥmân's سیر الملاد was composed, 715.
- 1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shâhjahân, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.
1038. Death of Shâh 'Abbâs I, called the Great, and accession of Shâh Ṣafi, also a later date in the مآثر قطمشاهی محمودی (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshî's تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.
1038. Year in which the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Ṣûfi was still alive, 1743, 27.
1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shî'ah, Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqi Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.
1038. Composition of the الفاظ ادویة by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirâz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).
1038. 1st of *Rabî' I*: date of 1413.
1038. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 951.
1038. 1st of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2865.
1038. 21st of *Ramaḍân*: date of rukn I in 667.
1038. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of rukn II in 667.
- 1038-1039 (or 1011-1042). Composition of the Hîndî erotic poem سنذر سنکار, 1700, 23; 2527.
- 1038-1052. Reign of Shâh Ṣafi Ṣafawi, 1521.
1039. Death of the poet Nizâm Dast-i-Ghail of Shirâz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).
1039. Death of Mullâ Farîd-aldin Mas'ûd bin Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhim, the astronomer of Dihli, 2254, 7.
1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السلاطين چغتای, in 395.
1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1039. *Muḥarram*: date of rukn III in 667.
1039. 11th of *Sha'bân*: date of 615.
1039. 21st of *Sha'bân*: date of 1601.
1039. 20th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1121.
1039. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1387.
1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bâkir, with the takhalluṣ Ishrâḳ, 1535.
1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).
1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalib (or Ṭalibâ) of Âmul, 1524 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).
1040. Completion of Kâmgâr Ḥusainî's (d A. H. 1050) مآثر جهانگیری, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the ديوان of Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim Naqshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Ṭâhir and Sayyid Maḥmûd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1040-1042. Composition of the لطائف اللدائقي, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanâ'i's حديقہ, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1041. Death of Hâshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1041. Birth of Shâh 'Abbâs II Ṣafawî (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1041. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rajab*: collation of the copy of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî Ṣafî's (d A. H. 939) ريشات عين الحياه in 634 with the original by Mir Aḥmad bin Mir 'Abd-alrazzâq.
1041. 7th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawî al-Anḳirawî, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-ḳasidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fârîd (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041-1042. Date of the poet Hâji Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041-1042. See A. H. 1038-1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) نفيحات الانس in 1362.
1042. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of Dhû-alka'dah: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Riḏwi received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwah's Ṣūfic questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Astarâbâdi, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1536, 5.
1043. *Shawwâl*: date of 637.
1043. 4th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita by 'Atâ-allâh Rashîdî, 2001.
1044. Completion of Hâji Muḥammad Jân Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawî در تعريف كشمير دلپذير, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahân to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the شرح حديقہ, an abridgement of his own لطائف اللدائقي, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040-1042 above).
1044. 2nd of *Sha'bân*: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of *Sha'bân*: date of 148.
1044. Last of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 3031, ff. 1-204a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amân-allâh Husainî Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Khânzamân, with the takhalluṣ Amânî. 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of *Rabi' I*: death of Hadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyânmir or Miyânjiw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647-649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shâh-jahân in 1500 (fol. 1a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzâ Faṣîḥî Anṣârî of Harât, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62b; 2067, fol. 153a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alhusainî almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Hâshim Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandî order, 647-649, 94.
1046. 20th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of *Rabi' II*: date of 232.
1046. 28th of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Balâwal, of the Ḳâdiri order, 647-649, 377.

A. H.

1046. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 439.
1046. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 912.
- 1046 (or 1047). See A. H. 1044 above.
1047. Death of the poet Rûh-alamîn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Iṣfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1047. Presentation of Abû Ṭalib alḥusainî al'arîdî's Persian version of the ملفوظات تيمورى to the emperor Shâhjahân shortly before that date, 196.
1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhârî's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تيمورى, styled ملفوظات صاحبقران, 203.
1047. Composition of the كتاب در علم طب by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.
1047. Chronogram for that year, q ib.
1047. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1529.
1047. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of the great Sûfî Shaikh 'Azîz-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1084), 651.
1047. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2207.
1047. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2178.
- 1047-1057. The second ten years of Shâhjahân's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lâhûrî, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).
- 1047-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4909). Period, covered by the history of the Rājahs in Kurg, in 533.
1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzâ Muḥammad, the author of عبرتنامه, 392.
1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Ṣalîḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647-649, 94.
1048. 11th of *Rabî I*: date of Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥajî Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) دنوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.
1048. 24th of *Ramadân*: date of 256.
- 1048 (or 1049). Death of 'Abd-allaṭîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).
- 1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafâ Pâshâ, 2067, fol. 176^b.
1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).
1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharîf Mu'tamadkhân, author of the اقبالنامه جهانگیری, 312.

A. H.

1049. Death of Saifkhân Mirzâ Ṣafi, the governor of Bangalah, 2078, 1.
1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wâlih of Harât was still alive, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
1049. Date at which Bibi Jamâl Khâtûn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.
1049. Initiation of prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) into the Kâdiri order by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580.
1049. Composition of the تحفة اورنگتبه, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhârî, 2629, 6.
1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrûdî, 2209 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusainî al'askarî's commentary on the منوى (A. H. 662), the معنای المعانی, by Hidâyat-allâh, 1103.
1049. Date of 979.
1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.
1049. 11th of *Rabî II*: date of 1780.
1049. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 412.
1049. *Sha'ban*: date of 1433.
1049. 27th of *Ramadân*: completion of the سفينة الاولى by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 647.
- 1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Ibrâhim I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
1050. Death of the poet Sarwarî, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
1050. Death of Mullâ Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shirâzî, called Mullâ Ṣadâ, 1592.
1050. Death of Kâmgâr Ḥusainî, author of the مآثر جهانگیری (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.
1050. Death of the poet Mirzâ Malik Mashriḳî after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2909.
1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
1050. Completion of the قسطاس الاطیبا by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirâz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).
1050. Compilation of the انشاء منبر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.
1050. Composition of the کارستان or کارنامه by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.
1050. Last date in Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshirâzî al'sâ'îdî's حديقة السلاطين, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

- A. H.
1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amr Wali's نحر الاسرار فى مناقب الاخيار, 575.
1050. 19th of Muḥarram: date of 538.
1050. Last of Rabī II: date of 37.
1051. Composition of the نوباره by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
1051. Composition of the ترجمة تكمله by 'Abdi (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi'ī alyamani's (d A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic تكمله, the supplement to the same author's فى الرياضين روض الصالحين حكايات الصالحين, 643; 1561; 1766.
1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
1051. 4th of Ṣafar: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
1051. 12th of Ṣafar: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
1051. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1448.
1051. Jumādā I: date of 2872.
1051. 17th of Sha'bān: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.
1051. 20th of Ramadān: date of 173.
1051. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1091.
- 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūc and Āshām, 1558, 4.
1052. Death of the poet Mir Ma'ṣūm, brother of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājah Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
1052. Commencement of Najm-aldin Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, aliṣfahānī's طراز الاخبار, 122.
1052. First of Rabī I: date of 2541.
1052. Middle of Rabī I: date of 1800.
1052. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 2478.
1052. First of Jumādā II: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 539.
1052. 27th of Rajab: date of the second maḥṣad in the same Ṣaḥīfah in 539.
1052. 6th of Sha'bān: date of 1176.
- 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alkhak bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhārī Haḳḳī (b A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.
- A. H.
1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
1053. Composition of the mathnawī مهر و وفا by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
1053. Composition of the نمرات الحياة by Mir 'Ali 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), 1896.
1053. Last of Muḥarram: date of 877, first daftar.
1053. 25th of Rabī II: date of 877, second daftar.
1053. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 1009.
1053. 25th of Shawwāl: date of 103.
1054. Death of Mir 'Ali Aṣghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A. H. 1133), 1676.
1054. Completion of the جامع التمثيل, an amplification of the مجمع الامثال, by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
1054. Commencement of the شاهد صادق by Muhammad Ṣādiq bin Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī (b A. H. 1018), 2226.
1054. Last date in 650.
1054. Date of the افتتاح to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 173.
1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
- 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
1054. Rajab: date of 975.
1054. 7th of Rajab: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
1054. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1920, 1.
1054. 9th of Shawwāl: date of 1920, 3.
1054. 14th of Dhū-alkā'dah: date of 1920, 4.
1054. Last of Dhū-alkā'dah: date of 1920, 7.
1054. First of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1920, 8.
1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs رسالة شاهية and رسالة حمد و نعت و منقبت by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 x 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī لنج جعفری, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī لیلی و مجنون shortly before that date, 1559.
1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

A. H.

1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramādān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399^b-401^a.
- 1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Ḥāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
- 1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Ihtimāmkhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naḳshbandī was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramādān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramādān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī's *منتخب التواريخ*, 123.
- 1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Hakim Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
- 1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Kulī Salīm of Ṭahrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's شرح تحفة العراقيين or commentary on Khāḳānī's (d A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawī *تحفة العراقيين*, 960.

A. H.

1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1506.
- 1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhī of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
- 1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
- 1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the *بادشاهنامه*, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the *رسالة بسم الله* by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *يوسف و زليخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167^b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Sadrpūri, of the Cīshī order, author of the *اجوبه و اسوله*, 654, 33^c.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādīh Irādatkhān, author of the *تاريخ اردادخان* or *مقتل السلاطين* (d A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhīmsen ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the *دلگشا*, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the *ديوان* of Wisbeg Fītrat (b A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramādān*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwarī's (d. A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان in 2865 was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Raḍī of Artīmān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع الصناع by Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīqī alḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Shābān*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060-1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'ādat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic (d. A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i's (d. A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1-352^b.
1061. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramādān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Muḥim Jauharī of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. *End of Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061-1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarn's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061-1135. The period of Sa'ādat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b. A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069) to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d. A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mūbad Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī' I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramādān*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the second maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2504 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī (d. A. H. 1089) entered Ḳazwīn with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān (d. A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

- A. H.
1064. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.
1064. Date of 2218, first section.
1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.
1064. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 313.
1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of the بادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037-1057), 325.
1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī's مرآة الاسرار, 654, 29; 1950, 2.
1065. Composition of the mathnawī مهروما by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.
1065. Composition of the انتخاب شایسته خانی by Ibn Hājī Shams-alḍīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakim, 2210.
1065. Composition of the مجمع البحرين by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.
1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.
1065. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 56, vol. VI.
1065. 28th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the first book of the شرح کافی by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).
1065. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2768.
1065. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of the first book in 235.
1065. *Rabī' II*: date of 2055.
1065. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1868.
1065. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 44.
1065. 1st of *Shā'bān*: date of 1869, V.
1065. 16th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) بهار سخن, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).
1066. Composition of the Persian version of the Yoga-vāsishṭha by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.
1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.
1066. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1452.
1066. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 230.
1066. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2015.
1066. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the first daftar in 1065.
- A. H.
1066. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2459.
1066. 28th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1765, 2.
1066. 13th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the second daftar in 1065.
1067. Composition of the mathnawī مصدر الآثار by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.
1067. Composition of the anonymous سلاح العابدین or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.
1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Isfahān, 1898.
1067. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftar in 1065.
1067. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the second daftar in 1103.
1067. 7th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftar in 1065.
1067. 26th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftar in 1103.
1067. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of the fifth daftar in 1065.
1067. 6th of *Jumādā I*: date of the sixth daftar in 1065.
1067 (or 1097?). 20th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1869, VI.
1067. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of Upanakhats or Upanishads in the سر الاسرار or سر الکبر, 1976.
1067. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2189.
1067. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1856.
1067-1083. Reign of Sultān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.
1068. Death of the Nāzīm of Oude, Mir Ishāḳ Irādat-khān, 1674.
1068. Completion of Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Āshnā 'Ināyat-khān's (d. A. H. 1077) شاهجهاننامه, 331.
1068. Translation of Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawī مهروما (A. H. 1065) into Dakhni verses by Miyān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.
1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgīr, 405, 1 × 2; 654, 35.
1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddkhān's (d. A. H. 1136) مآثر عالمگیری (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1068. Date of 1921.
1068. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date at which 'Ālamgīr declared himself emperor of Dihli, 1036, colophon.
1068 (or 1073). Death of Cāndarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.

1068-1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgīr's reign, contained in *ârāyish VII* of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.

1068-1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgīr, 345.

1068-1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.

1069. Death of the poet Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).

1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.

1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).

1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).

1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idi's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شمع و دروانه* by Mīr 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشى* by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).

1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī, author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.

1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).

1069. *29th of Muḥarram*: date of 3076.

1069. *Jumādā I*: date of 1427.

1069. *4th of Jumādā I*: date of 743.

1069. *1st of Sha'bān*: date of 1468.

1069. *20th of Sha'bān*: date of 2808, 6.

1069. *Ramadān*: date of 2863.

1069. *Shawwāl*: date of 1066.

1069. *24th of Shawwāl*: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.

1069. *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 226.

1070. Death of Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā alrūmī almiṣri, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحلل*, 2541.

1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.

1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakīm Rukn-aldīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the *takhalluṣ* Masīh, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).

1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Ḳubād Diyānatkhān, author of the *تأريخ عبرت نامه* or *تأريخ محمد بن معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تأريخ شاه شجاعى*, 340.

1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.

1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).

1070. *27th of Muḥarram*: date of 2870.

1070. *18th of Rabī' II*: date of 2663.

1070. *12th of Sha'bān*: date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 547.

1070. *21st of Dhū-alkhijjah*: probable date of 596.

1070 (or 1107). *2nd of Rabī' I*: date of 2504.

1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.

1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindī story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-aldīn, 1582.

1071. Date of 2888.

1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.

1071. *16th of Muḥarram*: date of 2496.

1071. *1st of Ṣafar*: date of 314.

1071. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1502.

1071. *8th of Ramadān*: date of 2778.

1071-1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لبا* in 402.

1071 (or 1098). *Ramadān*: date of 2192.

1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣūfi and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisān-allāh, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).

1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *يوسف و زليخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).

1072. Date of 977.

A. H.

1072. 22nd of *Şafar*: date of 2479.
1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.
1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.
1072. 5th of *Şawwâl*: date of 440.
1072. 22nd of *Şawwâl*: date of 1479.
1072. *End of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2233.
- 1072-1073. Conquest of Kûcbahâr and Âshâm by the Khânkhânân, 341.
1073. Death of Mullâ 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (b A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدمآوت (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1073. Death of Nûr-alḥakk almashriki alturk aldihlawî albukhârî bin 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-aldin, the compiler of the زبده التواريخ and the تيسير القارى تيسير البخارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 290; 2659.
1073. Completion of Mirzâ Jân's commentary on the kaşidas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).
1073. Completion of the شرح بوستان and the شرح گلستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin bin Shaikh 'Abdallâh bin Shaikh Ṭâhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan alḡuraishi (or alḡurashi) alhâshimî, 1104; 1152; 1180.
1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya by Banwâlî Dâs, with the takhalluṣ Walî, through a Bhâk'ha version, 1995.
1073. Approximate date of 1581.
1073. See A. H. 1068 above.
1073. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3008.
1073. *Şafar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Âlamgîr in Mir 'Askari 'Âḡilkhân Râzi's (d A. H. 1108) واقعات عالمگيرى, 345.
1073. 14th of *Şafar*: date of 1380.
1073. 9th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1457.
1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1073. *End of Rajab*: date of 49.
1073. 20th of *Şawwâl*: completion of the عجمية غريبة, also called فتحية عبرية (or عبرتية) by Ibn Muḥammad Walî Aḡmad, called Shihâb-aldin Ṭalish, 341; 343 (see A. H. 1076 below).
- 1073-1076. Period during which the رآك دريس was translated from the Sanskrit मानकतوهل into Persian by Faḡîr-allâh, 2017.
- 1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhân Mirzâ Aḡsan-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Aḡsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.

1074. Death of Murtaḡâ Kûlikhân, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1074. Death of Mir Yaḡyâ Kâshi, 670, fol. 103^b sq.
1074. Death of Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû'î of Lâhûr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).
1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, 2259.
1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullâ Jâmi'î, 2095.
1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kâzim bin Muḥammad Amîr Munshi's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگيرنامه in 355.
1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.
1074. 1st of *Şafar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.
1074. 7th of *Şafar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490^b.
1074. 28th of *Şafar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1^a).
1074. 13th of *Rabî' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1074. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 63.
1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.
1074. 29th of *Şawwâl*: date of 2808, 3.
1074. *Dhû-alḡa'dah*: date of 2808, 4.
1075. Death of the poet Maulânâ Faujî of Nîshâpûr, 2909.
1075. Death of Kâdi bin Kâshif-aldin Muḥammad Yazdî, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.
1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.
1075. *Şafar*: date of 38.
1075. 16th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2219.
1075. 23rd of *Şa'bân*: date of 3023.
1075. 9th of *Şawwâl*: date of 2375.
1075. 10th of *Şawwâl*: date of 1763, 7.
- 1075-1078. Composition of Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḡ Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) mathnawî رآك ائينة, 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.
1076. Death of the poet Mirzâ Raḡî Dânish, 2909.
1076. Death of Yalankûshkhân Bahâdur, 627, fifth part.

A. H.

1076. Completion of the *مسائل شرح وقایه*, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *وقایه*, by 'Abd-*al*-ḥakḥ (or 'Abd-*al*-khālik) Sa'cādil of Sīrhind, 2590.
1076. Last date in Nūr-*allāh* ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī's *تأریخ علی عادلشاه*, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).
1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامر* in 490, 1^a.
1076. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: probable date of 542.
1076. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 2185.
1076. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 595.
1076. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2487.
1076. *Rajab*: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.
1076. *Sha'bān*: end of the continuation of the *عجیبه غریبه*, also called (*فتحیة عبریة* or *عبریة*), 341 (see A. H. 1073 above).
1076. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of 170.
- 1076-1079. Date of 1067.
1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).
1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṣafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).
1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.
1077. Birth of Amir Shams-*al*-*daulāh* Luṭf-*allāh*khān Bahādur Ṣādīk (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.
1077. Completion of the *تأریخ علی عادلشاه* by Nūr-*allāh* ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).
1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.
1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).
1077. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1233.
1077. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1522.
1077. *Jumādā II*: date of 197.
1077. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 1523.
1077. *Sha'bān*: date of Parva VII in 1941.
1077. 21st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2173.
1077. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of 919.
- 1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.

1078. Death of Mullā Ṭughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.
1078. Composition of 'Abd-*al*-kādīr Bidil of Akbarābād's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī *محیط اعظم*, 1682.
1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).
1078. Date of 954 and 2643.
1078. *Rabī' II*: date of 1333.
1078. 16th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1398.
1078. 28th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2006.
1078. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2057.
1078. *End of Rajab*: last date in Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīn Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) *عالمگیرنامه*, 347.
1078. 20th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 456.
1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghānī of Kashmir, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.
1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umārī Naqshbandī, son of Aḥmad Fārūkī Sīrhīndī, 652.
1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-*al*-*dīn* Muḥammad 'Āshīk's mathnawī *عیش و طرب*, 1592.
1079. Composition of the *تحفة سلیمانی* by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭāhrān, 2336, 2.
1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) *مثنوی زویة*, 1606, 2.
1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālamgir in 598 (fly-leaf).
1079. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 993.
1079. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1823.
1079. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.
1079. 7th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the *کنجنامه در حلق لغات شاهنامه* by 'Alī almakkī Ibn Ṭāfūr albiṣṭāmī, 891.
1079. *Rajab*: completion of the *حلیة المتقین* by the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bāqir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.
1079. *Sha'bān*: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.
1079. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1508.
1079. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 891.
1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.
1080. Death of Sayyid Mir or Mīrkhān, 345.

- A. H.
1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the *رياض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).
1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.
1080. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1101.
1080. *12th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 2866.
- 1080 (or 1081). Death of the poet Sālik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.
- 1080 (or 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Iṣfahān, 1606 (see A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).
1081. Death of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt, author of the *mathnawī* *يوسف و زليخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.
1081. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr, 1535.
1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mir Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat flourished, 1755.
1081. Composition of the Dakhni version of the love-story of *بهرام و گندمام* by Tab'i, 1697.
1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.
1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).
1081. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2041.
1081. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.
1081. *3rd of Šafar*: date of 2254, 3.
1081. *27th of Jumādā I*: date of 45.
1081. *26th of Jumādā II*: date of 1384.
1081. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 3067.
1081. *Ša'bān*: date of 2949.
1081. *Ramādān*: date of 50.
1081. *Šawwāl*: completion of the *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب الروضة* by 'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb Gulistāna alḥusaini, 2667.
1081. *Šawwāl*: date of 2828, second volume, bāb II, kisms 1 and 2.
1081. *27th of Šawwāl*: date of 2497.
1081. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 168.
1081. *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- 1081 (or 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir, 1599 (see A. H. 1067 above).
- 1081 (or 1083). See A. H. 1073 above.
- A. H.
1082. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1161), 467; 468.
1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni in the Kādīri order in Multān by his grandfather 'Abd-alkādir (d A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
1082. Date of 1140.
1082. *Šafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.
1082. *1st of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.
1082. *24th of Rabī' I*: date of 2706.
1082. *25th of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.
1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i, author of the *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806.
1082. *1st of Rajab*: date of 2474.
1082. *6th of Ša'bān*: date of the *first* volume in 2828.
1082. *24th of Šawwāl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.
1082. *7th of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.
1083. Death of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭubshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023), and accession of Abū-alḥasan Kuṭubshāh, known as Tānāshāh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).
1083. Death of Shams-aldīn, a Šūfic Pir, author of the *مخازن القادرية*, 1897.
1083. Death of Burhān-aldīn Burhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī, of the Shaṭṭāri (or Shuṭṭāri) order, 1896.
1083. Death of Kūbād Diyānatkhān, the grandfather of the author of the *تاريخ محمد بن عبرتنامه* or *معتمدخان*, Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān, 2834.
1083. Year in which the poets Mirzā Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kūli Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Kumūn, and Nadīm of Kashmir were still alive, 1603-1605 (see A. H. 1093 below).
1083. Date of 786.
1083. See A. H. 1073 above.
1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.
1083. *11th of Šafar*: date of 1792.
1083. *30th of Rabī' I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.
1083. *14th of Ša'bān*: date of 2296, 1.
- 1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ūd of Iṣfahān lived in great distress, and Mirzā Muḥammad Afdāl Sarkhwash resided in Lāhūr, 1743, 9; 2901.
- 1083-1092. Composition of the *تذكرة نصرآبادی* by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (or Naṣīrābādī), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

1083-1098. Reign of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânašhâh, 465, bâb VII.

1083-1111. Reign of Sultân Sikandar 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 455, bâstân VIII.

1084. Time when 'Alî Muḥammad, grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand, 584.

1084. Completion of the *انتخاب منتخب تواریخ*, or simply *انتخاب منتخب*, by 'Abd-alshakûr, 123.

1084. Composition of the *مکاشفات رضوی*, a commentary on the *مثنوی*, by Muḥammad Ridâ, 1105.

1084. Composition of the *مفتاح السرود*, on Indian music, by Kâdî Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.

1084. *2nd of Muḥarram*: date of 1248.

1084. *1st of Ṣafar*: probable date of 2715.

1084. *Beginning of Rajab*: commencement of the *راحة الأرواح*, by Ḥâfîz Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfîz, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).

1084. *Shawwâl*: date of 1219.

1084. *20th of Shawwâl*: death of the great Ṣûfic Shaikh 'Aziz-allâh of Lâhûr (b A. H. 1047), 651.

1084. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1510, 1 and 2.

1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultân against Kâbul, 651.

1085. Completion of the *راحة الأرواح* by Ḥâfîz Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfîz, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).

1085. Composition of the *جامع القوانین* or *انشاء* *انشاء* *خلیفه* by Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad Kânnûji, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.

1085. Composition of the *دمشق خیال* on Ṣûfism by Bâlkrişn Brahman Ḥiṣârî, 1897.

1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled *مفتاح الاخلاق*, to Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsî Burhânpûrî, 2172.

1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.

1085. *Ṣafar*: date of 1068.

1085. *4th of Ṣafar*: date of 2668.

1085. *1st of Rabî' I*: date of 1235.

1085. *12th of Rabî' I*: date of 1888.

1085. *16th of Rabî' I*: date of 1279.

1085. *3rd of Jumâdâ I*: date of 3000.

1085. *6th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 1458.

1085. *2nd of Ramaḍân*: date of 1180.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullâ Jâmi Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khâni, with the *takhalluṣ Bikhwad* or *Bikhwadi*, 2899.

1086. Composition of 'Işmat-allâh's Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) *خلاصة الحساب* on arithmetic, styled *انوار خلاصة الحساب*, 2251.

1086. *10th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 724.

1086. *24th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 1784.

1086. *16th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: completion of the collation of the *شرح کافی* (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.

1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.

1087. *10th of Rabî' I*: probable date of 312, *first* volume.

1087. *27th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 1785.

1087. *15th of Rajab*: date of 2898, 1-6.

1087. *2nd of Ramaḍân*: date of 2898, 7-10.

1087. *7th of Ramaḍân*: date of 2894.

1087. *11th of Ramaḍân*: date of 80.

1087. *12th of Ramaḍân*: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.

1087. *15th of Ramaḍân*: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.

1087. *19th of Ramaḍân*: date of 948.

1087. *13th of Shawwâl*: date of 31.

1087. *23rd of Dhû-alka'dah*: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).

1087. *15th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1291.

1087. *17th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Kâdiri order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).

1087. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1087.

1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Işfahân (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).

1088. Death of Faḍl-allâhkhân bin Siyâdatkhân, 2122.

1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 1107) went to Harât, 1628.

1088. Time when Muḥammad Hâdi bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥâjib's *شافية*, flourished, 2435.

1088. *23rd of Ṣafar*: date of 2296, 2.

1088. *17th of Rabî' I*: date of 3007.

- A. H.
1088. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. 1st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1531.
1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتای* in 395.
1089. Death of Mullâ Khalil bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwini, author of the *شرح کافی*, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the *شرح مخزن الاسرار* in 998 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the *third* daftar in 286.
1089. 14th of *Şafar*: date of 643.
1089. 21st of *Rabî II*: date of 725.
1089. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. 25th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâti Bijâpûri, the learned expounder of the *مننوی*, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the *مختبرنامه* or commentary on Khâkânî's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) *دیوان* by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd alhasani alhusaini al-Ma'mûri, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'i, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas *ساغر دزم آشوب* by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the *first* part of the *ریاض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Ridâ of Shirâz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. 9th of *Rabî I*: date of 767.
1090. 22nd of *Rabî I*: date of 2292.
1090. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. 19th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwâji and accession of his son Sanbhâji of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ 'Arshî, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).
- A. H.
1091. Death of Sayyid 'Ali Akbar, author of the *فصول اکبری* on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wârith, the compiler of the *third* volume of the *پادشاهنامه*, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ, author of the mukhammas *ساغر دزم آشوب*, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the *شرح مخزن الاسرار* by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhî, called Bakra'i or Karkhî, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the *عمل کسوف روز و شب* in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramaḍân*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. 23rd of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1548.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kâzim bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi, author of the *عالمگیرنامه*, 347 (see A. H. 1078, *end of Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the *منتخب خلاصة الحساب* or abridged Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the *خلاصة الحساب*, by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. 24th of *Rabî I*: date of 2190.
1092. 27th of *Rabî II*: date of 1497.
1092. 15th of *Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 198.
1092. 11th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, I.
1092. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, II.
1092. 22nd of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwâb Muḥammad Aminkhân bin Mir Jumlah, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Ḳuli Aṣaf or Aṣafâ of Ḳumm before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Ḳazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.

A. H.

1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamânâ-i-Mashhûr was still alive, 2909.
1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhârâ's (d A. H. 1107) ديوان, 1628 (see A. H. 1088 above).
1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, كلمات الشعرا, by Mirzâ Muḥammad Afdal Sar-khwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3024.
1093. Date of 726 and 2460.
1093. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1590, 7.
1093. Rabi' II: date of 1865.
1093. 14th of Rajab: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.
1093. 9th of Dhû-ahjijah: date of 554.
1093. 19th of Dhû-ahjijah: date of 2692.
1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (b A. H. 1037), 126 (see A. H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).
1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).
1094. 25th of Muḥarram: date of 338.
1094. 16th of Ṣafar: date of 1820.
1094. 4th of Rabi' I: date of 153.
1094. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 944.
1094. 5th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 245.
1095. Death of Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Fakîr-allâh, governor of Ilâhâbâd, 2437.
1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, دل و حسن, by a certain Khwâjah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Âlamgir), 2106.
1095. Composition of the mathnawî in Dakhnî verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or ظفرنامہ, by Latîf, 1592.
1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A. H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafî, 126.
1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.
1095. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 657.
1095. 19th of Ṣafar: date of 1621.
1095. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.
1095. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.
1096. Death of Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, 124 (see A. H. 1094 above).
1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A. H. 1110) mathnawî نیرنگ عشق, 1649.
1096. Completion of the second part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḳâ

A. H.

- of Shirâz, 2337; 2338 (see A. H. 1080 and 1090 above).
1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murâd's poetical version of the story of Kâmrûp and Kâmlatâ, styled دستور همت, 821.
1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ هند (to A. H. 1101), 361.
1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).
1096. Date of a seal of Abû Sa'id Aḥmad in 1114.
1096. Date of 1624.
1096. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 104.
1096. 10th of Ṣafar: date of 1786.
1096. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1210.
1096. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2191.
1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Ashrafkhân bin Islâmkhân, 2595.
1097. Conquest of Bijâpûr by 'Âlamgir, 454.
1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Râmâyana by Candraman Kâyath, 1964.
1097. Date of 2597.
1097. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 569.
1097. 11th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2559.
1097. 24th of Jumâdâ II: date of 57.
1097. Rajab and Sha'bân: siege of Haidarâbâd, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدرآباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.
- 1097 (?). 20th of Sha'bân: see A. H. 1067 above.
1097. 8th of Shawwâl: date of 757.
1097. 26th of Dhû-ahjijah: date of the second daftar in 286.
1098. Deposition of Sulṭân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, by 'Âlamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).
1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا منوهر (or منکا) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât, 824.
1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamâu Râsikh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

- A. H.
 1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghûnandandâs' (b A. H. 1059) *دلگشا تاریخ* (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
 1098. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 252.
 1098. 12th of *Şafar*: date of the first part of Abû-alfadl's *أكبرنامه* in 244.
 1098. 19th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2058.
 1098. 21st of *Jumâdâ I*: correct date of the birth of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân, author of the *عبرتنامه* or *تأريخ محمد بن معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of *Jumâdâ II*, below).
 1098. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's (d A. H. 672) *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-arahmân bin 'Abd-alkarim 'Abbâsi Burhân-pûri, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
 1098. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 1069.
 1098. 6th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1454.
 1098 (or 1071). *Ramaḍân*: date of 2192.
 1098. *Shawwâl*: date of 1385.
 1098. 9th of *Shawwâl*: date of Parva I in 1937.
 1098-1099. Date of 641.
 1098 (or 1099). 9th of *Rabi' II*: date of 132.
 1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the *Mahâbhârata* by Basant Râe, son of Kâsirâm bin Râemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
 1099. 24th of *Rabi' I*: date of 956.
 1099. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2481.
 1099. 22nd of *Ramaḍân*: date of 540.
 1099. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2971.
 1100. Time about which Mirzâ Muḥammad Khalil flourished, 2120, 16.
 1100. A date found in one of Mirzâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
 1100. 4th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2107.
 1100 (Faṣlî era 1096). 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- A. H. 1101-1200.
1101. Birth of Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû, author of the *مجمع التفتاس* (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
 1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

- A. H.
 1101. Composition of Kuṭb-aldin's commentary on the *ḡasidas* of Muḥammad 'Urî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
 1101. Composition of the *گشایشنامه* by Khwâjah Râjkarn and Bakrân Kâyath, 825.
 1101. Last date in Râe Bindrâban's *لب التواريخ هند*, 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
 1101. Date of 2237.
 1101. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 240.
 1101. 16th of *Rabi' I*: date of 966.
 1101. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 255.
 1101. *Ramaḍân*: date of 1883.
 1101. 25th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2158.
 1101-1102. Capture of Râighar, the capital of Râjah Râm, 486.
 1101 (or 1110). *End of Rabi' I*: date of 2079.
 1102. Completion of the *مرآة الحیال* by Shirkhân Lûdi, 673.
 1102. Completion of the *رسالة محمد سعيد* by Hâfiz Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Hâfiz Karam-allâh, 2211.
 1102. 8th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1207.
 1102. 4th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 794.
 1103. Death of Diyâ-allâh Balgrâmi, 1809, colophon.
 1103. Composition of the *علامات نجوم الفرقان* by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ, 2707.
 1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
 1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
 1103. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 231.
 1103. *Rabi' II*: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Ali Hâzin, author of the *تذكرة الاحوال*, the *تذكرة المعاصرین*, a *ديوان*, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
 1103. *Jumâdâ I*: date at which the poet Faridûn Husain Sâbiḡ was still alive, 1624.
 1103. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the collation of 2692.
 1103. 22nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2398.
 1103. *Rajab*: date of the Arabic treatise *في التروع* *وقت سحر*, 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
 1103. 17th of *Sha'bân*: date of 133.
 1103. 27th of *Sha'bân*: date of 762.
 1103. 10th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
 1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Âlamgir the honorary title of Ni'matkhân, 1659.

- A. H.
1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ's لطائف الحيال, 1739; 1740.
1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
1104. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
1104. 10th of Ramadān: date of 591.
1104. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
1104. 4th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1884.
- 1104 (or 1140). 3rd of Ramadān: date of 1630.
1105. Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz of Kazwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; 2213.
1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faiḍ, was still alive, 1898.
1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawī واجب الحفظ or مجمع البيان, 2212.
1105. Date of the autograph of Kirāmi's ديوان, 1625.
1105. 25th of Rabī' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
1105. 17th of Sha'bān: date of 1036.
1105. 16th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2108.
1105. 23rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1070.
- 1105-1135. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā Ṣafawī of Persia, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
1106. Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fītrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.
1106. Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لبّ التواريخ هند, 358-360 (see A. H. 1101 above).
1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shafi'ā Athar of Shirāz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
1106. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
1106. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
1106. 17th of Rabī' I: date of 2593.
1106. 24th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 235.
1106. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
1106. 6th of Rajab: date of 2440.
1106. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).
1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1924, 25.
1107. Death of Badi'-alzamān Rashidkhān, 338.
- A. H.
1107. Rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in Bangālah, 478; 3017.
1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A. H. 1109 below).
1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d A. H. 1128) ساتينامه, 1674, 5.
1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
1107. Date of a seal in 2460.
1107. 5th of Muḥarram: date of 157.
1107. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 2083.
1107. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 2061.
1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
- 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 2504.
1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
1107. Ramadān: completion of 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad's لرواع, 1900.
1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1107. 3rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the legend of Kṛshṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
1107. 25th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
- 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
1108. Death of the poet Kuṭb-aldīn Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1108. Rabī' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
1108. 6th of Ramadān: death of the poet Nāṣir 'Ali of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
1108. 13th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1399.
- 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kazwin, 555; 1653 (see A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

- A. H.
1109. Composition of the *شمس الأصوات*, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.
1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshi's *خلاصة الشواربغ*, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1109. *Şafar*: date of 329.
1109. *2nd of Şafar*: date of 1093.
1109. *Last of Şafar*: date of 221.
1109. *25th of Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 1503.
1109. *29th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2950.
1109. *Rajab*: date of 328.
1109. *Şhâbân*: date of 2784.
1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).
1110. Composition of a history of the 'Ādilshâhs by Shaikh Abū-alḥasan ibn Kāḍi 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.
1110. See A. H. 1108 above.
1110. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of 358.
- 1110 (or 1101). *End of Rabī' I*: date of 2079.
- 1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.
1111. Birth of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shahid Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, author of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1171), 622.
1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhâ of the Cishti order, 654, 36.
1111. Completion of the *مطلوب الطالبين* by Muḥammad Bûlâk ibn Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Khâliidi Dihlawi ibn Shaikh 'Ali Akbar, 653.
1111. Composition of Râjû 'Ulwi's *نگارنامة فيضي*, a commentary on the *kaşidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).
1111. Compilation of the *مرآة الصيد* by Allâhyâr Jâmi, 2979, 3.
1111. Date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اڪبرنامه* in 237.
1111. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اڪبرنامه* in 241.
1111. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of the khâtimah of the same *first* book in 241.
1111. *16th of Şafar*: date of 865, book I.
1111. *1st of Şhâbân*: purchase of 2460.
1111. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 865, book IV.
- A. H.
1111. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1369.
1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'al Najât's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawi on wrestling, *گل کشتی*, 1767, 2.
1112. Composition of the *طبت اڪبرى* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339.
1112. *17th of Muḥarram*: completion and date of the *كشوف اسرار رومى*, 2770, 3.
1112. *20th of Rabī' I*: date of 2159.
1112. *11th of Rajab*: date of an index to the *first* volume of Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).
1112. *23rd of Ramaḍân*: date of 2458.
1112. *14th of Shawwâl*: date of 2770, 1.
1112. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2580.
1112. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 894.
1113. Death of Sulṭân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, as prisoner in Daulatâbâd, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).
1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).
1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sâki Musta'iddkhân's *مآثر عالمگيرى* (A. H. 1122), 368.
1113. *5th of Rabī' I*: date of 2170.
1113. *8th of Şhâbân*: date of 14.
1113. *Ramaḍân*: date of 2552.
1113. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of the *second* volume of Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* in 332.
1114. Death of Zib-alnisâ Begam, the daughter of 'Ālamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.
1114. Birth of 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).
1114. Composition of Mirzâ Mahdikhân Şafawi's *ضياء العيون*, 2272.
1114. *2nd of Şafar*: date of 758.
1114. *25th of Şafar*: date of 883.
1114. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 2238.
1114. *4th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 2505.
1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-al'din Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.
1115. Collection of the *آداب عالمگيرى* by Şâdik Muṭṭalibî (d A. H. 1129, *1st of Muḥarram*), 371.
1115. *29th of Rabī' I*: date of 1841.
1115. *9th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2406.

- A. H.
1115. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date at which Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân, author of the *تاریخ محمد* or *عبرتنامه* entered the service of 'Ālamgir, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1120, 1157, *Dhû-alkhijjah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d. A. H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A. H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخازن المعروف* by the Hanafite Khawâṣṣkhân alḳâdiri almadani, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Shâ'bân*: date of the transcription of the *کارنامه واقعه* by the author himself, Hindû, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhân, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 2946, II^a.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوسنامه* (A. H. 475) by Naẓmizâda Murtaḳâ, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقيح الاخبار* by Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh, 127 (see A. H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muhammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056) *ديوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rab' I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân (b. A. H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عبرتنامه*, Mirzâ Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Shâ'bân*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwâl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83^a; 1674; 3054, ff. 44^a and 45^a.
1118. Death of the poet Dârâb Jûyâ, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
1118. Death of Râjah Kayâ Singh of Jamûn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83^a.
- A. H.
1118. Composition of the *تائيد بصارت* by Mirzâ Luṭf-ullâh Nithâr Nusrat-allâhkhân, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فيض بخش* by Shir 'Alî, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân's (d. A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگيري*, 365 (see A. H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's *سیر المتأخرين*, 416 (see A. H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalâl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhâb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rab' II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: accession of A'zamshâh, son of 'Ālamgir, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تاریخ شاه عباس ثانی*, 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Waḥîd of Kazwin, 1653 (see A. H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعودنامه* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd of Ghazna by Khair-allâh 'Ārif Lâhûri, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân's (d. A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تاریخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عبرتنامه* by Kâmrâj and Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân (b. A. H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahâdurshâh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lâhûr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzâ Îzadbakhsh Rasâ, 1658.
1119. Death of Kâdi Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahâri, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, the second son of 'Ālamgir, 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafî'khân Bâdhil's (d. A. H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حملة حيدري* (finished A. H. 1135), 900.

- A. H.
 1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
 1119. Entry from that year in 574 (fol. 1^a).
 1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
 1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
 1119. 14th of *Şafar*: date of 265.
 1119. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
 1119. 18th of *Rabî' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshâh in his contest with his brother Bahâdurshâh, 391; 2351.
 1119. 20th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2896.
 1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
 1119. *Rabî' I*-1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
 1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgîr (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
 1120. Death of Aḥsankhân Sulţân Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.
 1120. Crowning of Sâhû Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
 1120. Date of a seal of Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kūbâd Diyânatkhân, q 2834.
 1120. Date of 945.
 1120. 15th of *Şafar*: date of 2553.
 1120. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 791.
 1120. 5th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2044.
 1120. 12th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 648.
 1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b-95.
 1121. Date of a باعى, by Mirzâ 'Ali Aşghar Wâdih of Işfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131-1134 below).
 1121. 19th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2464.
 1121. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 146.
 1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabî' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nî'matkhân 'Āli of Shirâz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
 1122. Death of the poet Mirzâ Sayyid Husain Khâliş, with the honorary title of İmtiyâzkhân, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.
 1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).
- A. H.
 1122. Completion of the تاریخ کشمیر by Narāyan Kûl 'Ājiz of Kashmir, 511; 512.
 1122. Composition of the تصحیح متنوی, a commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's مثنوی (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faidân, 1106.
 1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of 2386.
 1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1-189^a.
 1122. 10th of *Şafar*: date of 315.
 1122. 16th of *Şafar*: date of 1072.
 1122. 1st of *Rabî' I*: date of 817.
 1122. 18th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2084.
 1122. 24th of *Ramadân* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
 1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafî'khân Bâdhil, the chief author of the جملة حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
 1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahâdurshâh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
 1123. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 81.
 1123. 26th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2308.
 1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
 1123. 7th of *Şawwâl*: date of 639.
 1123. 29th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 827.
 1124. Death of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, 414; 729.
 1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
 1124. Year in which Dhû-alfakârkhân, 'Ālamgîr's Amîr-alumarâ, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
 1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Āli Kulikhân Wâlih (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
 1124. Year in which Jaswant Râi Munshi made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
 1124. Approximate date when the poet Ḥayâ flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
 1124. Composition of Moghul's لئزار اسرار الصوفیة, 1901.
 1124. Date of two kit'as and a rubâ'i by Mirzâ 'Ali Aşghar Wâdih of Işfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^{b-d} (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131-1134 below).

- A. H.
1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.
1124. Date of 1547.
1124. 9th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 345.
1124. 17th of *Ramadân*: date of 2095.
1124. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.
1124. *Dhû-alhijjah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabî' II*, below).
1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farâbâdî's *فترخ نامه*, 388.
1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shâh Faḳîr-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rânjhâ was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).
1125. Death of Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsâri, the Persian translator of the Arabic *مفتاح الفلاح* by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.
1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.
1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd's (d A. H. 1133) *نظم حيرت* or *طلسم حيرت*, 1684.
1125. Date of another rubâ'î and kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c and ^d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).
1125. Last date in Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقيح الاخبار*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).
1125. Date of 1901.
1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihli, 389; 1674.
1125. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 590.
1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzâ Muhammad Afdal Sarkhwash, author of the *كلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), 518.
1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Waḥdat, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).
1126. Completion of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تاريخ اراذلخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

IND. OFF. II.

- A. H.
1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.
1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.
1126. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 72.
1126-1130. Composition of the *قرايدين قادى* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzâni, 2339; 2344.
1127. Composition of a short mathnawi by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).
1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.
1127. Date of 2214.
1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.
1127. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Shaikh Ilâhbakhsh, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.
1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.
1128. Death of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân (b A. H. 1059), 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).
1128. Birth of Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḳ, author of the *حديقۀ صادق گچينۀ صادق*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).
1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.
1128. 24th of *Rabî' I*: date of 388.
1128. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 127.
1128. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1099.
1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhâgavata Purâna, q 1952.
1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣâdiḳ Mutṭalibi, compiler of the *آداب عالمگيرى* (A. H. 1115), 371.
1129. 24th of *Ramadân*: date of 1935, Parva II.
1129. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2331.
1129. 21st of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2336.
1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Ali Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سراباى*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.
1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bâkharzi, called Akâbir-khân, 2113.
1130. Compilation of the *انشاء زرخش* by Muḥammad Diyâi Ḥaḳḳâni, 2114.
1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *لهجة العالم* by Hakim Mahâratkhân of Isfahân, 729.
1130. Date of 1084.

- A. H.
 1130. 11th of *Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 2935.
 1130. 14th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2212.
 1130. 23rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1073.
 1130. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2400.
 1130. 21st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2210.
 1130. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 348.
 1130. 22nd of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
 1131. Reign of Rafi'-aldarajât for about three months, 884.
 1131. Death of Amirkhân soon *after* that date, 375.
 1131. Date of five *kiṭ'as* by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^b and ^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
 1131. Edition of the *كلمات طيبات* by 'Inâyat-allâh (d A. H. 1139), 373.
 1131. Date of 125 and 347.
 1131. See A. H. 1125 above.
 1131. *Rabi' II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon *after*, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
 1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 884.
 1131. *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
 1131. 4th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 359.
 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
 1132. Birth of Kâdi Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi, author of the *حديقة الاتالميم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (see A. H. 1142-1187 below).
 1132. Appointment of Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) as wakîl of the Nawwâb 'Timâd-aldaulah Kâmar-aldinkhân Bahâdur, 1707 (see A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
 1132. Completion of the *first* edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
 1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kâmwarkhân's *چغتای تذکرة السلاطين*, 395 (see A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
 1132. Compilation of the *کلیات الترمی* by Amin-aldin ibn Mir Muḥammad Hâshim of Andakhûd, 2771.
 1132. Date of another *kiṭ'ah* by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).
- A. H.
 1132. Date of the *second* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 237.
 1132. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
 1132. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
 1132. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
 1132. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
 1132. 7th of *Rabi' I*: death of Mir Kamâl-aldin Muḥammad, compiler of the *رقعات خانم الكلام*, 2124.
 1132. 9th of *Rabi' I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allâh's perusal of the copy of Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقيح الاخبار* in 127 (see A. H. 1125 above).
 1132. 7th of *Shawwâl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muḥammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
 1132. 20th of *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of 2118, 7.
 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعليم علاج* by Zafar-yârkhân, i. e. Abû-alzafar Ḥusâm, 2353.
 1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 393.
 1133. Completion of the *گلدسته سعادت* by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
 1133. Completion of the anonymous *محک السلوك و مصقلة النفوس*, 129.
 1133. Date of another *kiṭ'ah* by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
 1133. 4th of *Ṣafar*: death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abû-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3054 (see A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
 1133. 6th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2317, 3.
 1133. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
 1133. 28th of *Ramadân*: date of 1379.
 1133. 25th of *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of 1549.
 1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandi bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî of Kashmir, author of the *مناتب الحضرات*, 652.
 1134. Date of a *kiṭ'ah* by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself *after* that date, *ib.*
 1134. Completion of the *قصه گل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli, 828; 829.
 1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
 1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
 1134. 24th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2448.

- A. H.
1134. 29th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1896.
1134. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 994.
1134. 28th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2118, 3.
1134. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (see above), 828.
- 1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.
- 1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1714.
1135. Approximate time when the poet Âgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A. H. 1123) *حملة حيدري* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A. H. 1119 above).
1135. Commencement of the *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا* by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394; 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).
1135. Commencement of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alhanafi albarâsawi, 654 (see A. H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).
1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.
1135. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 3058, 10.
1135. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 709.
1135. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2177.
1135. 16th of *Ramaḍân*: last date mentioned in Jaswant Râi Munshi's *سعيدنامه* in 2843 (see A. H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).
1135. 27th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1094.
1135. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1663.
1135. 10th of *Dhû-alḥa'dah*: date of 1211.
1136. Death of Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân, author of the *مآثر عالمگيري* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ after that year, 1628 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1136. Year in which the poet Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmi was still a young man (d A. H. 1155), 1625.
1136. Time when the poet Shâkir and Mullâ Sâṭi' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.
1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.
- A. H.
1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* بهار همیشه by the Khatri Kishançand Ikhâlâs, 675.
1136. Collation of 1659, 1 × 2 × 4.
1136. Date of 394.
1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above).
1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.
1136. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1951.
1136. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2799, 1.
1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676 (see A. H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).
1137. Defeat of Mubârizkhân by Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I (d A. H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
1137. Last date occurring in the *گهگرنامه*, 3021.
1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1142 below).
1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1137. Date of 653 and 1456.
1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.
1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.
1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.
1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2549.
1137. 7th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1803.
1137. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 744.
- 1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا*, 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1135 above).
1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi's *عالمگيرنامه* in 348.
1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 173 (fol. 1^a).
1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.
1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.
1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.
1138. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 350.
1138. 10th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1157.
1138. 15th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1614.
1138. 18th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1459.
1138. 2nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1628.

- A. H.
1138 (or 1146). Compilation of the *مجمع الأنشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'il, 2122; 2943.
1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabûl, father of the poet Mirzâ Kirâmi (d. A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.
1139. Death of the poet Dilâwarkhân Nuşrat, 1694.
1139. Death of 'Inâyat-allâh, the secretary of the emperor 'Âlamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.
1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *توحيد* by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîm of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).
1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).
1139. Date of 1046.
1139. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1027.
1139. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2329.
1139. 7th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1282.
1139. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 3058, 5.
1139. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 1932, Parva I.
1139. *Sha'bân*: date of 3058, 1.
1139. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of the first part of 2286.
1139. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 759.
1139. 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 675.
1139. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1932, Parva III.
1139. *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2511.
- 1139-1140. Date of 652.
1140. Completion of the popular epopee *سنسى و بنو*, probably by Jaswant Râi Munshî, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of *Ramadân*, above).
1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of *Sûrah* 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîm of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).
1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Râm in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).
1140. Compilation of the *دستور التظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkir Mûsawî Wâlih, 2119; 2944.
1140. Date of 2930.
1140. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1150.
1140. 29th of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.
1140. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2053.
- A. H.
1140. 5th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1932, Parva V.
1140. 17th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2286, second part.
1140. 2nd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1086.
- 1140 (or 1104). 3rd of *Ramadân*: date of 1630.
- 1140-1151. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوى* (A. H. 662) by Shâh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allâh of Akbarâbâd, 1107.
1141. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمى* in 292.
1141. 5th of *Muharram*: date of 1673.
1141. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2215.
1141. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah* to 1142, 1st of *Rajab*: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.
1142. Birth of Samsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhân, eldest son of the Nawwâb Samsâm-aldaulah and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d. A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).
1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdi Ṣafawî's *مجموعه ميرزا مهدى خان*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).
1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1137 above).
1142. Date of 1556.
1142. 13th of *Muharram*: completion of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafî albarâsawî, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).
1142. 12th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 316.
1142. 1st of *Rajab* to 17th of *Sha'bân*: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.
1142. 1st of *Ramadân*: date of 1946.
1142. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2085.
- 1142-1187. Period during which Kâdi Murtaḍâ Husain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi (b. A. H. 1132) was in the service of Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣubadâr of Gujarât, and other Indian Amîrs, 730.
1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Kâsim Żarâfat or Ṣadâkat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).
1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shâh Faḳîr-allâh Āfarin of Lâhûr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).
1143. 10th of *Muharram*: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوى* in 1080.
1143. 21st of *Muharram*: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1641.

A. H.

1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
1143. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2491.
1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
1143. 8th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1381.
1143. 19th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
- 1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لیب, 396; 489.
- 1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
1144. Composition of the ترجمة تحرير اقليدس by Khair-allākhān bin Luṭf-allāh, 2260.
1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
1144. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1158.
1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
1144. 10th of *Ramaḍān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmi's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
1144. 28th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2062.
1144. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2467.
1145. Death of Sa'adat-allākhān, with the honorary title of Muhammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
1145. Birth of Mīr 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kadirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 121.
1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī جلوه ذات, 1696.
1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
1145. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
1145. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2577.
1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.

A. H.

1145. 3rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 2254, 5.
1145. 5th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2435.
1145. 24th of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
1146. Composition of the نمره الفواد و نسیجة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1146. 22nd of *Rabī' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
1147. Composition of the سراج اللغة by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
1147. Collation of the muḥaddimah and first ṣahifah of the تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی in 542.
1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mirkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
1147. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 1.
1147. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 2.
1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
1147. 4th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1159.
1147. 5th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1250.
1147. 14th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1797.
1147. 24th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1082.
1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva I.
1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
1147. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1931, Parva III.

- A. H.
1147. 15th of *Dhû-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva V.
1147. 27th of *Dhû-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva VI.
1147 (or 1188). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1148. Composition of the tadhkirah *يد بضا* by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d. A. H. 1200), 683, preface.
1148. Commencement of the *واقعات كشمير* (to A. H. 1160) by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân, 513.
1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).
1148. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1429.
1148. 1st of *Rabî' I*: date of 1083.
1148. 12th of *Rabî' I*: date of 369.
1148. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 597.
1148. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1178.
1148. 9th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1564.
1148. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 166.
1148. 1st of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1588.
1148. 19th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 788.
1148. 19th of *Dhû-al-kâ'dah*: date of 126.
1148. 26th of *Dhû-al-kâ'dah*: date of 1634, 2.
1148. Last of *Dhû-al-kâ'dah*: date of 1607.
1148. 25th of *Dhû-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1634, 1.
1148-1160. Reign of Nâdirshâh, 558; 566; 1705.
1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirûzâbâdi's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط*, by Muḥammad Ḥabib-allâh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1149. Composition of Nawwâb 'Ali Kulikhân Wâlih's (d. A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawî *نجم الهدا*, followed by the *مرزبانامه*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).
1149. Composition of a mathnawî by Muḥammad Kâsim Zârâfat or Sadâkat, 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).
1149. Year in which Râi Ânand Râm Mukhliṣ (d. A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).
1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nâdirshâh's time in 1767, 14.
1149. Last date in Yahyâkhân's *تذكرة الملوك*, 409.
1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).
- A. H.
1149. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of 303.
1149. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 721.
1149. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 2582.
1149. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2581.
1149-1150. Completion of the *تذكرة ندرت* by 'Ali Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat, 676; 1699.
1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Mukhliṣ or Mukhliṣâ of Kâshân, 1687.
1150. A date found in Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân's *گلشنات*, 1700, fol. 297^a (see A. H. 1145 above).
1150. Entries from that year in 2468 (fol. 1^b) and 2684 (fly-leaf).
1150. *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVI.
1150. 18th of *Ṣafar*: date of 995.
1150. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVII.
1150. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.
1150. *Rabî' I*: date of 1933, Parva IV.
1150. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2589.
1150. 19th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1933, Parva II.
1150. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1933, Parva I.
1150. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1933, Parva III.
1150. 21st of *Rabî' II*: date of 1943, Parva XV.
1150. 3rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1943, Parva XIV.
1150. 2nd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2586.
1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
1151. Battle of Karnâl and death of Burhân-almulk Sa'âdatkhân, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.
1151. Massacre of the people of Dihli by order of Nâdirshâh, first date in Ghulâm Husainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân's *ذکر السیر* (completed A. H. 1221), 429.
1151. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2797.
1151. 6th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2323.
1151. 13th of *Rabî' I*: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thâbit, of Dihli, 1701.
1151. 21st of *Rabî' I*: date of 2162.
1151. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 371.
1151. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 831.
1151. 27th of *Sha'bân*: date of 46.

- A. H.
1151. *8th of Ramadân*: probable date of 2306.
1151. *10th of Shawwâl*: date of 1281.
1151. *19th of Shawwâl*: date of 1914.
1151-1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangâlah during that period, in 2128.
1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
1152. Composition of the Rekhta mathnawi نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416-418.
1152. Latest date in 2123.
1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
1152. *20th of Muḥarram*: date of 2869, 2.
1152. *1st of Jumâdâ I*: date of the oldest entry in 2498.
1152. *15th of Rajab*: date of 1664.
1152. *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 768.
1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzâ Sharaf-aldin 'Alî alhusainî of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafâ (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bâlâji Râo, 527, 4.
1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a-210^b.
1153. *11th of Şafar*: date of 2899.
1153. *7th of Rabî' II*: date of 2174.
1153. *2nd of Jumâdâ II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
1153. *27th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2869, 1.
1153. *21st of Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
1154 (or 1143). Death of Shâh Fakir-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
1154. Composition of the تذكرة الأحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
1154. Composition of the Hindûstâni treatise انك درين, on poetry and music, by Mîr Ghulâm Nabî, 683, fol. 165 sq.
1154. Date of 1916.
- A. H.
1154. *25th of Rabî' II*: date of 365.
1154. *10th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 1802.
1154. *3rd of Shawwâl*: date of 1654.
1154. *24th of Shawwâl*: date of 377.
1154. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 670.
1154. *9th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1602.
1154. *15th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1972.
1154. *17th (or 19th) of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 310.
1155. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmi, son of Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanîbeg Kâbûl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
1155. Completion of the last of the four dîwâns of Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
1155. Compilation of the گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr, 3048.
1155. Commencement of the *first* bahâr of the famous Persian romance بوستان خيال by Mîr Muḥammad Takî alja'fari alhusainî of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl (d. A. H. 1173), i. e. the مهدى نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, *Dhû-alkhijjah*, below).
1155. Edition of the رقصات خانم الكلام by Lâchirâm, son of Hardâs, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, *7th of Rabî' I*, above).
1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshâh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of another seal by Ghulâm Muhyî-aldin Rafî, its first owner, in 1183.
1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
1155. *7th of Muḥarram*: date of 2877.
1155. *8th of Muḥarram*: date of 2401.
1155. *12th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 557.
1155. *14th of Jumâdâ I*: date of the index to the same.
1155. *4th of Rajab*: date of 1572.
1155. *14th of Rajab*: date of 331.
1155. *25th of Rajab*: date of 123.
1155. *2nd of Sha'bân*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمى (*first* recension A. H. 1015, *second* 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b-13^b.
1155. *15th of Sha'bân*: murder of Şafdar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Arkât, 2844.
1155. *12th of Shawwâl*: date of 1919, 3.
1155 (or 1159). *9th of Jumâdâ I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridâ Kizilbâshkhân of Hamadân, with the takhalluṣ Ümmid, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيحة الوداد* by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawi *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *قضاياى سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Mahdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آگامى*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 360.
1156. 24th of Ṣafar: *first* collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لب التواريخ هند* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alkā'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 318.
1156. *Jumādā II*: date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Ḥāji Rabi' Anjab flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Ali Kulikhān Wālih's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *ديوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Ṣālih's *لطائف الخيال* (A. H. 1104), styled *خلاصة لطائف الخيال*, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الانشا* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjhā by Mansārām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. *Muḥarram*: date of 1642.
1157. *Rabi' I*: date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1^a).
1157. 10th of *Rabi' II*: date of 1707.
1157. 16th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1394.
1157. 15th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 3046.
1157. *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330^a.

A. H.

1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Laḥmī Narāyan Shafiq, 468.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab*: date of 1853.
1158. 14th of *Shā'bān*: date of 3044.
1158. 26th of *Ramāḍān*: date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 234.
1159. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1838.
1159. 6th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2943.
1159. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of an index to the *first* part of Badā'ūnī's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of *Jumādā I*: date of 801.
1159. *Last of Jumādā I*: date of 802.
1159. 29th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of *Dhū-alkā'dah* to A. H. 1161, 11th of *Jumādā II*: the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *واقعات کشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawi *والدو سلطان* by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندرى* by Ḥakīm Sikandar ibn Ḥakīm Isma'īl, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-alhijjah*, above).
1160. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramaḍān*: date of the third *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad) Thābit of Dihlī (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabī' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الاوليا* by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعرا* by Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabī' II*: accession of the emperor Ahmadshāh, 440; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2293, first maḳālah.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Ahmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Hāfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjang, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عنايتنامة* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Ṣafar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālah in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājah Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālah in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabī' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āsaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldīnkhān Shahāmatjang, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^o; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنايتنامة* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة الشباب* by Mir Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramaḍān*: date of the second volume of Firishta's *كلشن ابراهيمي* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the fifth *عمر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Mir Ahmadkhān Bahādur Nāsirjang of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindi, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *مجمع التفاسير* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامرة* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^e (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

3 E

- A. H.
1164. 11th of *Safar* : date of 2387.
1164. 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah* : date of 2483.
1165. Death of the Amir-alumarâ Nawwâb Ghâzi-aldinkhân II Bahâdur Firûzjang bin Âsafjah I of Haidarâbâd, 2129 ; 2836. 9.
1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaikh Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 678 ; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).
1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled حسینی گردیزی تذكرة، by 'Ali alhusaini al-Gardizi, 698.
1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1165. 2nd of *Safar* : date of the first daftar in 1105.
1165. 21st of *Safar* : date of the second daftar in 1105.
1165. 12th of *Rabî' I* : date of 1133.
1165. 14th of *Rabî' I* : date of the third daftar in 1105.
1165. 19th of *Rabî' II* : date of the sixth daftar in 1105.
1165. 20th of *Ramadân* : date of 2126.
1165. 22nd of *Dhû-alhijjah* : date of 2851.
1165. 27th of *Dhû-alhijjah* : date of 2316.
1165 (or 1166). Death of Amir Shams-aldaulah Lutf-Allahkhân Bahâdur Şâdiq (b A. H. 1077), 2228.
1166. Birth of Abû Tâlib ibn Marhûm (or Maghfîr) Hâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî alişfahâni, author of the خلاصة الافكار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c. (d A. H. 1221), 696.
1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrâm, the مآثر الكرام and the مسرور آزاد, by Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭî Balgrâmi Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655 ; 682 ; 683.
1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).
1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1166. Date of 892.
1166. 19th of *Jumâdâ I* : date of 680.
1166. 11th of *Dhû-alhijjah* : date of 1995.
1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdiri's هدایة رتانی, 1902.
1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 424 (see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabî' II*, above).
1167 (*Bangâlî era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- A. H.
1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1167. 8th of *Muḥarram* : date of 1370.
1167. 10th of *Safar* : date of 2982, 1.
1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Âlamgîr II, 205.
1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mir Haidar 'Alikhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 522.
1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, father of the author of the ذکر السیر (A. H. 1221), Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân, 429.
1168. Composition of the مخزن نکات by Muḥammad Kiyâm-aldin bin 'Ali, with the takhalluṣ Kâ'im. of Candpûr (d A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.
1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1168. *Safar* : date of 2493.
1168. 7th of *Rajab* : date of 760.
1168. 13th of *Dhû-alhijjah* : date of 2714.
1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Şaulatjang, 420.
1169. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâkîr Shahîd was still alive, 1709.
1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled منتخب دیوان or منتخب دیوانها) by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj. 691 ; 3037.
1169. Composition of the mathnawi در مکنون or مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.
1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Şâdiq alhusaini's مرآة الصفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.
1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1169. 22nd of *Rabî' I* : date of 2254, 7.
1169. *Rabî' II* : date of 2254, 8.
1169. 23rd of *Rabî' II* : date of 1228.
1169. 1st of *Rajab* : death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Ali Kulikhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124), 1708 ; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).
1169. 9th of *Rajab* : death of Nawwâb 'Ali Wirdikhân (or Allâhwirdikhân) Mahâbatjang, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 478 ; 479, 1 ; 2132, faṣl 2 ; 3017.
1169. 2nd of *Ramadân* : date of the autograph of the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Şâdiq alhusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

- A. H.
1169. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1202.
1169. 15th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2332.
1169. *Dhû-ahjijah*: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusainī of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1155 above).
1169. 23rd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع التفاسیر (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aulah or Najibkhân (d. A. H. 1185) as Amir-alumarâ by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, 1715.
1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimân, known as Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbâz, 2612.
1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Ali Muḥammad-khân's مرآة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).
1170. *Rabi' I*: date of 2403.
1170. *Shawwâl*: death of Nawwâb Sirâj-aulah, the Nâzîm of Bangâlah, 479, 2.
1170. 9th of *Shawwâl*: date of 885.
1170. 14th of *Shawwâl*: first accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân) as Nâzîm of Bangâlah, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).
1170-1174 and 1177-1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), 3026.
1170-1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadhkirah in 692 was composed.
1171. Assassination of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk (b. A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامراء, and of his third son 'Abd-alnabikhân, 130; 622; 2836, 12^e x^b.
1171. Completion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdî Şafawî's تاریخ جهانگشای نادرى or تاریخ جهانگشای نادرى, 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).
1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulâm 'Ali Âzâd's خزانه عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).
1171. 9th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2326.
1171. 14th of *Rabi' II*: date of 1142.
1171. 12th of *Rajab*: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی (A. H. 1026-1027) in 458 was transcribed.
- A. H.
1171. 3rd of *Ramadân*: last date in the second maḳâlah of Abû-alkâsim almûsawî's (d. A. H. 1223) حديقة العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.
1171. 22nd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2315.
1171 (*Bangâlî era* 1165). 22nd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 1589.
1171-1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.
1172. Reduction of the fort of Bâlâpûr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alikhân (d. A. H. 1197), 524.
1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anşârî of Harât (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.
1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhân Ridâ 'Ali (or Ridâ 'Alikhân) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.
1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).
1172. Date of 2114.
1172. 3rd of *Muharram*: date of 579.
1172. *Shawwâl*: date of 1713, ff. 1^b-8^a.
1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرہ بینظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî, 692.
1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusainī of Aḥmadâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Khayâl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833; 2692, colophon.
1173. Last date added to Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdî Şafawî's مجموعه میرزا مهدی خانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^b.
1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulâm 'Ali Âzâd's خزانه عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^c x^f (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).
1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.
1173. 29th of *Muharram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.
1173. 8th of *Safar*: date of 1875.
1173. 8th of *Rabi' II*: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).
1173. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1276.
1173. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: accession of the emperor Shâh 'Ālam (prince 'Alî Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.
1173. 4th of *Jumâdâ I* to 1221, 7th of *Ramadân*: reign of the emperor Shâh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.
1173-1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.
1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.
1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzâ Ghulâm 'Ali of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.

1174. Battle of Pānipat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Ali Muḥammadkhān's *مرآة احمدی* (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
1174. Occupation of 'Azimābād (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
1174. Completion of the mathnawi *انورنامه* by Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
1174. Compilation of the *حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق* by Shākirkhān bin Sādik (b A. H. 1128), and last date in his *تأريخ شاکرخانی*, 411; 2228.
1174. Date of a seal of Mir Abū 'Alikhān Bahādur in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur Naṣrjang in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of 1742, *first* series of specimens.
1174. *3rd of Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
1174. *28th of Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
1174. *Rabī' I*: deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), the Nāzim of Bangālah, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
1174. *12th of Rabī' I*: date of 2642.
1174. *19th of Rabī' II*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
1174. *21st of Rajab*: date of 1898.
1174. *Ramaḍān*: date of 2318.
1174. *7th of Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2240.
- 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
1174. *10th of Rabī' I* to 1177, *Rabī' I*: rule of Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāzim of Bangālah, 479, 4.
- 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
- 1174-1193. Composition of the *آتشکده* by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahāni, 693.
1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alridāi Matin, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
1175. Deposition of Ṣalābatjang of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
1175. Completion of the *مردم دیده* by Ḥakīm, 3037.
1175. Completion of the *تکملة الفارسی*, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Kuṭb 'Ali, 2130.

A. H.

1175. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2634.
1175. *3rd of Muḥarram*: date of 1762, 18.
1175. *17th of Rabī' I*: date of the *second* volume in 3016.
1175. *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 2484.
1175. *19th of Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2180.
- 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
1176. Death of Ghulām Murtadākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
1176. Date of the *first* volume of *Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی* in 293.
1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
1176. *13th of Muḥarram*: date of 1312.
1176. *18th of Safar*: date of 2629, 4.
1176. *Rabī' II*: probable date of 281.
1176. *Jumādā I*: date of 1807.
1176. *22nd of Jumādā II*: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
1176. *23rd of Jumādā II*: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
1176. *Rajab (Bangālī era 1169)*: date of 816.
1176. *7th of Rajab*: date of 2297.
1176. *1st of Ramaḍān*: date of 1696.
- 1176-1177. Composition of Mir (or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād's (b A. H. 1116, d 1200) *خزانة عامره*, 490, 1; 685.
1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādur Ṣalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
1177. Composition of the *سحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان*, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (see above), 2135.
1177. Composition of the *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, 3051.
1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Ali Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
1177. Date of 886.
1177. *12th of Muḥarram*: probable date of 1345.
1177. *10th of Rabī' I*: *second* accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān) as Nāzim of Bangālah, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
1177. *11th of Rabī' II*: date of 2942.
1177. *11th of Jumādā II*: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1482.
1177. 17th of *Sha'bán*: date of 1971.
1177. 19th of *Sha'bán*: date of 2220.
1177. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
1178. Composition of the *غزلان هند*, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulam 'Alikhân Âzâd (*see above*), 1722; 2135.
1178. *See* A. H. 1172 above.
1178. 20th of *Safar*: date of 2499.
1178. 14th of *Sha'bán*: death of Mir Muhammad 'Ali Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâzim of Bangâlah, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, 479, 5 and 6 (*see* A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muhammad 'Ali bin Muhammad Şâdiq alhusainî's *مرآة الصفا*, 130 (*see* A. H. 1169 above).
1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a), and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
1179. Date of 2632.
1179. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 2588.
1179. 20th of *Rabî' II*: date of 649.
1179. *End of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2730.
1179. 25th of *Shawwâl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
1179. *Last of Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 6.
1179. 7th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2924.
1179. 9th of *Dhû-alkhijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 7.
- 1179-1184 (*Bangâlî era 1172-1177*). Statistical accounts of the şûbahs of Bangâlah in 480.
1180. Composition of the *نفائس الانعاس*, on mystical philosophy, by Muhammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir, 1905.
- 1180 (*Bangâlî era 1173*). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
1180. Year in which Mullâ Kâ'ûs, father of Mullâ Firûz, came into the possession of 2826.
1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b-321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
1180. 11th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1791.
1180. 25th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1835.
1180. 27th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1899.
1180. 28th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1904.
1180. 27th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân, author of a *ديوان*, the *تذكرة الاحوال*, the *تذكرة المعاصرين*, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabî' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
1180. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 324, 2.
1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
- 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbâsi (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
1181. Completion of the *تواريخ رحمتخانی* in Pushtû by Pir Mu'azzamshâh ibn Pir Muhammad Fâdil, 581 (*see* A. H. 1184 below).
1181. Composition of the *تذکیر* by Lachmi Narâyan, 682, note.
1181. Commencement of the romance *گلشن حسن* by Sayyid 'Ali alhusainî, 3026.
1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1181. 12th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2059.
1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallâh bin Hasan 'Ali, 2262.
1182. Commencement of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk's (*d* A. H. 1171) *مآثر الامرا* by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, *d* 1196), Şamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alhayykhân, 627 (*see* A. H. 1194 below).
1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and *b*).
1182. Date of a seal of Shâh 'Âlam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1-122^b.
- 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
1182. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 808.
1182. 6th of *Safar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
1182. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 189.
1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
1182. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1579.
1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramâdân*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
1182. 9th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2359.

- A. H.
 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
 1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdāli of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
 1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alḥusaini of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
 1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
 1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
 1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
 1183. Date of 2520.
 1183. 16th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
 1183. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1714.
 1183. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 391.
 1183. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1982.
 1183. 24th of *Rabī II*: date of 1154 and 1185.
 1183. 13th and 29th of *Jumādā II*, 24th of *Rajab*, and 7th of *Shawwāl*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
 1183. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1509.
 1183. *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1185, *Dhū-alka'dah*: rule of Nawwāb Mubārak-aldaulah, the Nāzīm of Bangālah, 479, 8.
 1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (*see* A. H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
 1184. Composition of the *تواريخ رحمتخانی* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 582 (*see* A. H. 1181 above).
 1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in some copies, q 629 (*see* A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
 1184. Date of 1810.
 1184. 6th of *Muḥarram* and 9th of *Ṣafar*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
 1184. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
 1184. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
 1184. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 352.
 1184. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 825.
 1184. *Rajab*: completion of the *خلاصة الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d A. H. 1188, 11th of *Ṣafar*), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
 1184. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 1928, Parva XII.
 1184. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 372.
- A. H.
 1184. 9th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
 1184. 17th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1251.
 1184. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 851.
 1184. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
 1184. 22nd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1710.
 1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 1715 (*see* A. H. 1184 above).
 1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihli, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshi Shiw Parshād's *تأريخ فيض بخش* (A. H. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
 1185. Defeat of Dābitakhān, 425.
 1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālah, 479, 8.
 1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر و تراكمب مخزن الادوية و تذكرة و اولى التهي* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
 1185. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulām 'Alikhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *عالمشاهى آئين* (to about A. H. 1203), 424.
 1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
 1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
 1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
 1185. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2405.
 1185. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2130.
 1185. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2516.
 1185. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1928, Parva VI.
 1185. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1419.
 1185. 12th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
 1185. 14th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
 1185. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 809.
 1185. 11th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
 1185. 15th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1346 and 1918.
 1185-1195. History of Rājah Cait Singh, Zamīndār of Banāras, in the *تاريخ ناسب* by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (*see* A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
 1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
 1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: arrest of Nawwâb Sayyid Muḥammad Riḍâkhân, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangâlah by the English, and completion of the *مطهرنامه* by Karam 'Alî a few months after, 479, khâtimah.
1186. 17th of *Rabî' I*: date of 276.
1186. 3th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 436.
1186. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1334.
1186. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: appointment of Mani Begam as caretaker of the Nizâmat of Bangâlah, 479, khâtimah.
1186. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 887.
1186. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2789.
1186. 25th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1967.
1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalâmkhân Dilâwarjang, second son of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shahîd, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2836, 12^e (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).
1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Râgho or Râghoji in Nâgpûr, after the assassination of Narâyan Râo, 527, 4.
1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gûti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.
1187. Conquest of Kurg under Haidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 532.
- 1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.
1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).
- 1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.
1187. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1011.
1187. 11th of *Rabî' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Husain.
1187. 15th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2679.
1187. 29th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1824.
1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Sha'bân*: date of 1928, Parva IV.
1187. 22nd of *Ramadân*: date of 2475.
1187. 1st of *Shawwâl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangâlah in 481, fol. 49^b.
1187. *Rabî' II* to 1188, *Dhû-alhijjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangâlî era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمه دهرم شاستر*, 2717.
1188. Death of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).
1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Tbâd-allâh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.
- 1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). *Muḥarram*: completion of the *رساله اكمالا*, 2018.
1188. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2476.
1188. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.
1188. 11th of *Safar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).
- 1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1953.
1188. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2477.
1188. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1929.
- 1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.
1188. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1470.
1188. 29th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1891.
1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulah Mir Mûsâkhân Bahâdur Iḥtishâmjang, and of Isma'îlkhân Pani, 2836, 12^b x^c.
1189. Appointment of Mir Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadî, author of the *انورنامه*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).
1189. Completion of the *تحقيق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Haidar Husainî Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
1189. Date of 2591.
1189. 21st of *Safar*: date of 2425.
1189. 13th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2422.
1189. *Rabî' II*: collation of 1891.
1189. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 24, vol. II.
1189. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2853.
1190. Completion of the *تاريخ محمدى* by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân (b. A. H. 1098), 392.
1190. Completion of the *مجموع القواعد* by Râm Nârâyan, 2132.
1190. Compilation of the *هداية فارسي*, 2613.
1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-aldin 'Alikhân Wâlâjâhî in 1665 (bottom of the last page).
1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.
1190. *Muḥarram*: completion of the *تاريخ فيض بخش* by Munshi Shiw Parshâd, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1190. 12th of *Shawwâl*: date of 441.
- 1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقاليم* by Kâdî Murtaḍâ Husain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmân Balgrâmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.
1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Ali Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).
1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).
1191. Date of 1671.
1191. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of 691.
1191. 23rd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2686.
1191. 26th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1683.
1191. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1686.
1191. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1661.
1191. 28th of *Rajab*: date of 1999.
1191. 11th of *Shā'bān*: date of 778.
1191. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1038.
1191. 25th of *Shawwāl* to 11th of *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.
- 1191-1196. Date of a copy of the *سور ساگر*, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.
1192. Completion of the mathnawi *لعل و گوهر* by Hasan 'Ali 'Izzat, 1717.
1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).
1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1192. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of a copy of the *Rekhta diwān* of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).
1192. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.
1192. *Rajab*: date of 559.
1192. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of 2461.
1192. 7th of *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: date of 1678.
1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).
1193. Date of 2362.
1193. 3rd of *Ṣafar*: date of the index in 2515.
1193. 23rd of *Ṣafar*: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.
1193. *Rabī' I*: date of 686.
1193. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.
- 1193 (*Bangālī era* 1186). 9th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2093.
- 1193 (*Bangālī era* 1186). 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2018.
1193. 15th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.
1193. 20th of *Shā'bān*: date of 2000.
1193. 2nd of *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: date of 1401.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-aldin 'Ali alḥusaini of Kumm, with the *takhalluṣ Wafā*, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).
1194. Birth of Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsir-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, author of the *سوانحات ممتاز* (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hiram (or Hanirām) bin Dhanirām's *راج سوهاولی*, 208.
1194. Completion of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of *Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aldaulah Shāhnaẓẓ-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi*, originally called *Mir 'Abd-alrazzāq's* (d A. H. 1171) *ماتر الامرا* by his eldest son Ṣamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).
1194. The later date given for the composition of the *تذکره الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).
1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Ṣālih Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhsbkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.
1194. Year in which Zain-al'ābidin ibn Muḥammad 'Ali alḥusaini obtained 24, vol. IV.
1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.
1194. Date of 732 and 2363.
1194. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1988.
1194. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 309.
1194. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 2260.
1194. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2011.
1194. 12th of *Rajab*: completion of the *لب لباب* (an epitome from 'Ali Kūlikhān Wālih's *tadhkirah Riḥāṣ al-ṣṣu'ar*, completed A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-aldin 'Ali bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāsiri, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.
1194. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 2783.
1194. 16th of *Shā'bān*: last date in the *احوال قلعة گواليار* or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyār, 499.
1194. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1582.
1194. *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: date of 2355.
1194. 1st of *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: date of 224.
1194. 9th of *Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah*: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, IIc, fol. 50^a.

A. H.

1195. Death of Mubâriz-almulk Żafar-aldaulah Dâbitjang, Amîr under Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
1195. Death of the poet Jânjânân Mazhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1195. Deposition of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1195. Composition of the mathnawî *قصّة هير و رنجها* by Mir Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
1195. Commencement of the *توزك والجاهي* or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Hasan, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
1195. Last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's *سير المتأخرين*, 416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (fly-leaf).
1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
1195. *26th of Muhorram*: date of 419.
1195. *27th of Sha'bân*: date of 1583.
1195. *Ramâdân*: completion of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's *سير المتأخرين*, 416.
1195. *17th of Dhû-alka'dah*: *second* collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's *لبّ التواريخ هند* (A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, *24th of Safar*, above).
- 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwâjah Mir Muḥammadi Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.
1196. Death of Şamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân, eldest son of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah and *second* editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (b A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
1196. Death of Amîr-alumarâ Shujâ'-almulk Basâlatjang, 2836, 12^a.
1196. Composition of Mirzâ Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb's history of Muḥammadshâh's reign, 422.
1196. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anşari bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân's *تأريخ احمدشاهي*, 423 (see A. H. 1202 below).
1196. Composition of the *تأريخ ممالك هند*, on general Indian history, by Ghulâm Bâsiṭ, 2835.
- 1196 (*Bangâlî era* 1189). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the *تحفة تازه* by Khair-aldin-khân Muḥammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359 (fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
1196. Purchase of 266.
1196. Date of 1976.
1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
1196. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 693.
1196. *21st of Jumâdâ I*: date of 1162.
1196. *Last of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2017.
1196. *4th of Sha'bân*: date of 2022.
1196. *6th of Sha'bân*: an entry from that date in 1940 (fly-leaf).
1196. *3rd of Ramâdân*: date of 1973.
1196. *4th of Shawwâl*: date of 196.
1196. *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1961.
1196. *Last of Dhû-alka'dah*: return of Munshi Amîr, author of the *قصّة حيدر عليخان* (to A. H. 1197) to Haidarâbâd, 516.
- 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân in Upper Hindûstân, 2725.
1197. Composition of the *فتح الجامدين* or rules and regulations for Tipû Sultân's army by Zain-alâbidin Mûsawî ibn Sayyid Raḍî of Shûstâr, 2738.
1197. Compilation of the *سوانح دکن* by Mun'imkhân alhamadâni alaurangâbâdi, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.
1197. Approximate date of the composition of the *رسالة نانكشاه* by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi, 518.
1197. Last date in the history of Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 11.
1197. Year in which the copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا* (to A. H. 1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhâbâd.
1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
- 1197 (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1197 (*Bangâlî era* 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
1197. *Beginning of Muharram*: death of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Mysore (b A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipû Sultân (d A. H. 1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

3 F

A. H.

1197. *2nd of Šafar*: date of 560.
1197. *8th of Jumâdâ I* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. D. 1783, *11th of April*): date of 1954.
1197. *24th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 527, 13.
1197. *16th of Jumâdâ II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
1197. *18th of Rajab*: date of 561.
1197. *7th of Shawwâl*: last date in the statistical tables of Haidarâbâd in 477, 1.
1197. *15th of Shawwâl*: date of the mukaddimah of the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.
1197. *26th of Shawwâl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
1197. *1st of Dhû-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
1197. *19th of Dhû-alka'dah* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, *3rd of Āsin*): date of 1143.
- 1197-1198. Last date in Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân's *گلستان رحمت* (A. H. 1207), 587.
- 1197-1199. Composition of the *مفترح القلوب*, on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 2024.
- 1197-1200. Events of the first four years of Tipû Sultân's reign, described in the *Historical Miscellanies* in 528, 1-3.
- 1197-1213. Reign of Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
1198. Death of the poet Aḥmad Hâtif of Iṣfahân, 1746.
1198. Last date in Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Ākibat Maḥmûd's *بیان واقع* or history of Nâdirshâh (completed A. H. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.
1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1^b).
1198. Date of a seal in 119.
- 1198 (*Bangâlî era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
1198. *20th of Šafar*: date of 2811, 1.
1198. *22nd of Šafar*: date of the *first* maḳâlah of the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.
1198. *1st of Rabî I*: date of the *second* maḳâlah of the same history in 457.
1198. *Last of Rabî I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the Dakhan in 477, 2.
1198. *1st of Rabî II*: date of the *third* maḳâlah of the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.

A. H.

1198. *20th of Rabî II*: date of the khâtimah of the same history in 457.
1198. *21st of Rabî II*: date of 2154.
1198. *8th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 849.
1198. *18th of Sha'bân*: date of 745.
1198. *23rd of Sha'bân*: date of 2855.
1198. *Ramadân*: date of 1751.
1198. *10th of Ramadân* (*Bangâlî era* 1191, A. D. 1784, *28th of July*): date of 804.
1198. *25th of Ramadân*: completion of the mathnawî *تیپونامہ* by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân, 1719.
1198. *1st of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1252.
- 1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of Tipû Sultân in 525.
1199. Death of Muḥammad Bakhshkhân Āshûb, compiler of the extracts from Muḥammad Šâlih Kanbû'i of Lâhûr's (d after A. H. 1174) *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070), 336 (see A. H. 1194 above).
1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), styled *احوال حیدر علی خان*, 517.
1199. Last date in, and completion of, Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Ākibat Maḥmûd's *بیان واقع*, in 566 (see A. H. 1198 above).
- 1199 (*Bangâlî era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
1199. See A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.
1199. *6th of Rabî I*: date of 444.
1199. *27th of Rabî I*: date of 746.
1199. *5th of Rajab*: date of 517.
1199. *25th of Sha'bân-2nd of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 622.
1199. *7th of Shawwâl*: date of 2967.
1199. *11th of Shawwâl*: date of 2937.
1199. *5th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
1200. Death of the poet Nûr-al'ain Wâqif Lâhûrî, 3040.
1200. Death of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Āzâd, the *first* editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83^a; 1722; 2135; 2670.
1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the *توزک والاجاهی* or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Ḥasan, 501; 1716 (see A. H. 1195 above).

- A. H.
 1200. Composition of the *تنمق شگرف* or history of the Dakhan by Laçhmî Narāyan Shafik, 426; 447; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of *Rabî' II*, 1214, and 19th of *Jumâdâ II* of the same year below).
1200. Compilation of the *فخر التّيوخ*, on Muhammadan theology, law, and Şûfism, by 'Ali Ridâ Sharaf, 2616.
1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindûstân and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarâbâd.
1200. The fourth year of Tipû Sultân's reign, last date in the *سلطان التواريخ*, 521.
1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).
1200. 3rd of *Rabî' I*: date of 422.
1200. 19th of *Rabî' I*: date of 987, 1.
1200. *Rabî' II*: date of 987, 2.
1200. 25th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 987, 3.
1200. 19th of *Ramâdân*: probable date of 2500.
1200. 27th of *Shawwâl*: date of 562.
1200. *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 611.
- 1201 (*Bangâlî era* 1194, 7th of month *Asârh*, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.
1201. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 320.
1201. 27th of *Shawwâl*: date of the index to the *سير المتأخرين* in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).
- 1201 (or 1210). 9th of *Safar*: date of 2128.
1202. Commencement of the *تأريخ مقلقى* by Muhammad 'Alikhân Anşârî bin Hidâyat-allâkhân, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).
1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).
1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.
1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.
1202. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 839.
1202. *Jumâdâ I*: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarâbâd.
1202. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 747.
1202. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 2736.
1202. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 761.
1202. 24th of *Sha'bân*: death of prince Juwânbakht Jahândârshâh, the eldest son of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 1751.
1202. 4th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2377.
- A. H.
 1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of *Ramâdân*), last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulah's *آئين عالمهاى*, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of *Jumâdâ I*, and 1185 above).
1203. Date of 24, vol. V.
1203. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).
1203. 10th of *Sha'bân*: date of 623.
1203. 23rd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 594.
1204. Composition of Laçhmî Narāyan Shafik's *حقيقتهاى هندوستان*, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of *Rabî' II*, and 1214, &c. below).
1204. Composition of the *رساله مأكول و مشروب* by Yûsufi, 2366; 2369.
1204. Date of 172.
1204. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date at which 680 came into Kaiḡubâdjang's library.
1204. 21st of *Rabî' I*: date of 283.
1204. 7th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 346.
1204. 27th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 277.
1204. 7th of *Sha'bân*: date of 24, vol. VIII.
1204. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1194.
1204. 14th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 810.
1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.
1205. *Sha'bân*: date of 416.
1205. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2906 (the *diwân* of Ânanḡhana Khwash, see A. H. 1206, 1208, *beginning of Rajab*, and 1209, *Safar*, below).
1205. 25th of *Shawwâl*: date of the *sixth* Kânda in 2926.
1206. Death of Sayyid Muhammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang of Bangâlah, 2132, faṣl 3.
1206. Composition of the *گواليارنامه* by Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).
- 1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayâ Mahâtmya* by Ânanḡhana Khwash, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwâl*, above).
1206. Date of 164.
1206. 1st of *Muharram*: date of the *fifth* Kânda in 2926.
1206. 16th of *Muharram*: date of the *third* Kânda in 2926.

- A. H.
1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the seventh *Kānda* in 2926.
1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.
1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.
1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the fourth *Kānda* in 2926.
1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 425.
1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajalli 'Alī or Tajalli Shāh, and last date in his unfinished *تذکرہ آصفی*, 467.
- 1206-1207. Composition of the *tadhkirah خلاصۃ الافکار* by Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Iṣfahāni Londoni (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.
1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrāni Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zamān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.
1207. Composition of the *گلستان رحمت* by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.
1207. Composition of Munshi Hirām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's *راج سوہاوی* soon after this date, 208.
1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.
1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.
1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.
- 1207 (*Bangālī era* 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.
1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the first volume in 1959.
1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.
1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the second volume in 1959.
1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the third volume in 1959.
1207. 24th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2070.
1207. 29th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of the fourth volume in 1959.
- 1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mir Ḳamar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).
- 1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Ḳiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr, with the *takhalluṣ* Ḳā'im, author of the *مخزن نکات* (A. H. 1168), 701.
- 1207-1208. Composition of the *مآثر آصفی* by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīḳ, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).
1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.
- A. H.
1208. Composition of the *لب التیسر و جهاننما* by Abū Tālib Tabrizi Iṣfahāni Londoni, 696, fifth treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).
1208. Date of 2438.
1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (*Bangālī era* 1200, 8th of the month *Āsin*): date of 1164.
1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.
1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the *مآثر آصفی* by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīḳ, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).
1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the *قوانین حفصیہ*, on the proper reading of the *Ḳurān*, 2708.
1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the first volume of the *مثنوی کج کلاہ* by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).
1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.
- 1208 (*Bangālī era* 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.
1208. 7th of *Sha'bān*: date of the fifth volume in 1959.
1208. 24th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2431.
- 1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the *عیار الشعرا* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhṭa poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawāni Cand, with the *takhalluṣ* Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).
1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.
- 1209 (1221 of the *مولود*): completion of the *زاد المجاہدین* by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.
1209. Date of 2627.
1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the second volume of the *مثنوی کج کلاہ*, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).
1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.
1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the second *Kānda* in 2926.
1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 847.
1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.
1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.
1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.
1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.
1209. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah* (1221 of the *مولود*): date of 3029.
1209. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1039.
1210. Conferment of the title of *Sāhib-aldaulah Jalādat-jang* upon Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsīrkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *بختیارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkhudâ Marzubân, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kâdiri, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. *6th of Muḥarram*: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). *9th of Safar*: date of 2128.
1210. *Rabi' I*: date of 99.
- 1210 (*Bangālî era* 1203). *25th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 1471.
1210. *5th of Rajab*: date of 1472.
1210. *Sha'bân*: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. *6th of Shawwâl*: date of 2047.
- 1210, *Rabi' II*-1216, *Rabi' I*. Reign of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûri was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpûr by Khairaldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (*Kali Yug era* 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Râjahs of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhân Lûhâni, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفوئہ* by the author, Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Kazwin, to Sulṭân Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mirzâ Bahâdurkhân alṣafawî almûsawî alḥusainî, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Ali Kâḍî, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *چلوہ نامہ* or nuptial songs by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lûhâni, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خط* by Ḥafîz Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, 2524.
1211. *18th of Muḥarram*: date of 2181.
1211. *4th of Safar*: date of the *first* daftar of the *مکاتبات علمای* in 271.
1211. *19th of Rabi' I* (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *ضوابط سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. *20th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 367.
1211. *Rajab*: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. *17th of Rajab*: date of 729.
1211. *25th of Ramaḍân*: date of 3043.
1211. *19th of Dhû-alka'dah*: date by the most modern hand in 191.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥm 'Ali from Dihli to Kâbul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Ali Shâh of Persia, 567, *second* muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahâdur 'Abd-alkâdirkhân, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzâk Sûrati's *مقدمات ظہوری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شامی* or history of the dynasty of the Durrâni Afghâns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. *Safar*: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. *12th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 409.
1212. *20th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: completion of the *نسبنامہ راجہای میسور*, 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the *first* muḥaddimah of the *فوائد صفوئہ*, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Ali Shâh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore (b A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, *9th of Rajab*), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شامی*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khânṣâhib Ḥabîb-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. *25th of Safar*: date of 1715.
1213. *1st of Sha'bân*: date of the *first* volume of Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû'î's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1165.
- 1213 (*Bangālî era* 1206). *1st of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî Işfahâni Londonî's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1206-1207 and 1208 above).

- A. H.
1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.
1214. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 3 (see A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of *Rabî II*, above).
1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحو by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, 2965.
1214. 19th of *Rabî II*: date of 2827.
1214. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 4; 3018 (see above).
1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmâni, 522.
1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Luţf, 703.
1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).
1215. Date of 2883.
1215. *Şafar*: date of 694.
1215. 15th of *Şafar*: date of 2101.
1215. 29th of *Rabî II*: date of 511.
1216. 12th of *Muharram* (*Bangâlî era* 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.
1216. 25th of *Sha'bân*: date of 162.
1216. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 699.
1216. 10th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 362.
1216. 26th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 437.
1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Âşafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (b A. H. 1146), 467.
1217. Date of 572 and 754.
1217. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 513.
1217. 1st of *Rabî II*: date of 518.
1217. 27th of *Rabî II*: date of 512.
1217. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 790.
1217. 9th of *Rajab*: completion of the نشان حیدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmâni, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (see A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).
1217. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 354.
1217. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 169.
1217. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 387.
1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2844.
- A. H.
1218. Completion of the *first* maqâlah of the حديقة العالم or history of the Kuţbshâhs of Haidarâbâd by Abû-alkâsim bin Rađi-aldin almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (d A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (see A. H. 1221 below).
1218. Last date in Kâdirkhân Munshi's نوارىخ آصفجا or history of the Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 489.
1218. Date of 2508.
1218. 8th of *Rabî II*: date of 2964, 1.
1218. 18th of *Ramadân*: date of 2550.
1218. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 587.
1219. Date of 458.
- 1219 (*Bangâlî era* 1211, 7th of month *Pâs*). Date of 1960.
1219. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 1167.
1219. 27th of *Şafar*: date of 2707.
1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapish of Dihli, 1729, fol. 107^a.
1220. Composition of the modern حملة حيدرى by Mullâ Bamûn 'Ali Kirmâni, with the takhallus Râji, 900 (see A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).
1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripil in 2430 (fol. 2^a).
1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).
- 1220 (*Samvat* 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.
1220. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 866.
1220. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 708.
1220. 5th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Hindûstâni translation of 'Abbâs Sarwâni's تحفة أكبرشاهى or تاريخ شيرشاهى, 220.
1220. *Rajab*: commencement of the Persian translation of Hâji Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون by Karim-aldin Muhammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, 2230.
1220. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 428.
1220. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah* (A. D. 1806, 8th of *February*): date of 1993.
1220. 23rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2923, Parva IV.
1220. 8th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1216.
1220. 11th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2923, Parva V.
1221. Death of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 488.

A. H.

1221. Death of Abû Tâlib ibn Marhûm (or Maghfûr) Hâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizi Isfahâni Londonî (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الأفكار, &c., 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the اصل الاصول, was a young man, 2975.
1221. Completion of Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السير, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shâh 'Âlam by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
1221. Compilation of the رياض المحببة, the Pushtû grammar and dictionary, by Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân (or Maḥabbat-allâhkhân) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.
1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abû-alkâsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allâh Kâdiri, with the takhalluṣ Kâsim, 2849.
1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطبنامى عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
1221. 1st of Jumâdâ I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
1221. 14th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
1221. 29th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
1221. 2nd of Jumâdâ II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
1221. 3rd of Jumâdâ II: date of 2923, Parva X.
1221. 6th of Jumâdâ II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
1221. 26th of Jumâdâ II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
1221. 27th of Ramaḍân: date of 2619.
1221. Shawwâl: date of 1986.
1221. 22nd of Shawwâl: date of 628.
1221. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1719.
1221. 21st of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 1403.
- 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
- 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihlî, Akbar-shâh II, son of Shâh 'Âlam, 681, colophon; 883.
1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذكرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhân Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.

A. H.

1222. 25th of Ramaḍân: date of 2840.
1222. 26th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 1003.
1223. Death of Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân (or Maḥabbat-allâhkhân) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian. Hindûstâni, and Pushtû writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1223. Death of Abû-alkâsim bin Raḍî-aldin almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
1223. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 1024.
1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
1223. 22nd of Sha'bân: date of 1404.
1224. 18th of Jumâdâ II: date of 1697.
1225. Composition of the شاهنامه مویزند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه منتخب) by Mûlcand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'i's عمل صالح in 334.
1225. 2nd of Rabî II: date of 260.
1225. 23rd of Jumâdâ I: date of 397.
1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
1226. Date of 467.
1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) ديوان in 1730.
1227. Date of 679.
1227. 8th of Rabî I: date of 677.
1227. 7th of Rabî II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allâh from Dihlî to Attak or Attock in the Panjâb, 2728.
1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhârâ, ib.
- 1227-1231. Period of Nawwâb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahâdur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
1228. Completion of the Hindûstâni-Pushtû dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ilâhyâr, the younger brother of Nawwâb Maḥabbatkhân Maḥabbat, 2452.
1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindûs, by Pandit Mathurânâth, 2720; 2721.
1228. End of Dhû-alhijjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allâh from Bukhârâ to Attak or Attock, 2728.
1229. Composition of the خزانه العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kânhji, 2261.
1229. 7th of Ṣafar: date of 199.
1229. 23rd of Jumâdâ II: date of 2453.

- A. H.
1229. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 2958, 2.
1229. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 500.
1229–1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldīn Ghāzī-aldīn Ḥaidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.
1230. Date of 2261.
1231. End of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādūr's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's تذکره نرمال, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).
1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshīd-almulk on Khair-aldīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādūr Ṣamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).
1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.
1231. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 322.
1232. Completion of the تذکره نرمل by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).
1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.
1233. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 452.
1233. 1st of *Shawwāl*: completion of the رحما or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ, 1728.
1234. Date of 2996.
1235. 18th of *Rabī' II* (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādūr Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī-khān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azīm-aldaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣubadār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.
1236. Death of Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādūr Ṣamsāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of *Dhū-ahjijah*), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).
1236. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Sayyid Ḥasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.
1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwi aljālisī, 2517.
1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī's بساطین سلاطین or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.
1238. Death of Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.
- A. H.
1238. *Rabī' I*: date of 3030.
1238. 7th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2517.
1239. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 398.
1239. *Dhū-ahjijah*: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of *Jumādā II*, above).
1240. Composition of the گوهرنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nilān in mathnawi-baits, by Kādir or Kādiri, 2907.
1240. Printing of Fadl-allāhkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alrahīm, 2437.
1240. See A. H. 1237 above.
1240. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1728.
1240. *Rabī' I*: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Bāsīṭ's compendium of general Indian history, the تاریخ ممالک هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of *Shawwāl*, below).
1240. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 533.
1240. 19th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsāni, 3009.
1241. Last of *Rabī' I* (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādūr Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Ṣubadār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of *Rabī' II*, above).
1241. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of 2850.
1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldīn-khān Muḥammad, author of the تحفة تازہ, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185–1195 above).
1242 (*Bangālī era* 1234). Date of 1948.
1243. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 681.
1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's باغ ارم (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.
1244. 15th of *Shawwāl* (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان (or encomiastic account of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
1244. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 484.
1245. Composition of the حشمت کشمیر by Bahādūr 'Abd-alqādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1246. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḍi, 2983.

A. H.

1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).
1249. *Rajab*: commencement of the سوانحات ممتاز or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).
1251. *2nd of Rajab* (A. D. 1835, *25th of October*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1252. *13th of Rabî' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, *28th of June*): date of 3050.
1252. *27th of Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).
- 1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.
1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad's تحفة تازه in 483 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).
1253. *29th of Ramadân*: date of 706.
1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بكارولى in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسيم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.
1255. *14th of Rabî' II* (A. D. 1839, *27th of June*): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.
- 1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawî غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur, 1731.
- 1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh, covered by Muhammad Naqî of Pashâwar's شير سنگه نامه, 505; 3041.
1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.
1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.
1259. Publication of the سفينة الشعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.
1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawî قران السعدين (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.
- 1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.
1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shîrâzî, who completed Waḥshi Bâfikî's (d A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شیرین, 2996.
1263. *24th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2847.
1263. *13th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauk, 1732.
1264. Completion of the تارنج پنجاب by Ghulâm Muhyi-aldin, 503.
- 1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.
- 1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چار باغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.
1265. Date of 684 and 2843.
1265. Date of an entry in 703.
1266. Date of 502.
1267. Date of 3035.
1267. *15th of Sha'ban* (A. D. 1851, *16th of June*): date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
- 1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr, 504.
1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Faḳîr Muḥammad Amîr Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sulṭân Fath-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).
1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1270. *28th of Ramadân*: date of 3019.
1270. *Shawwâl to the 11th of Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.
1270. *20th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 504.
1271. Date of 363.
1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.
1285. *21st of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 431.
1287. *16th of Rabî' I*: date of 2878.
1296. *28th of Shawwâl*: date of 2835.

3 G

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrá, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.
- 578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sásánian ruler, 724-726, 1385.
594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrá with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.
594. Birth of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abi Sufyân, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.
- 598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 61 or 59), *ib.*, 388.
605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), *ib.*, 385.
605. Birth of Fáṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalif 'Ali (d A. H. 11), *ib.*, 389.
- 612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 55 or 56), *ib.*, 386.
614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abibakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 58), *ib.*, 379.
619. Death of Khadijah Kubrá (b A. D. 554), *ib.*, 378.
619. Marriage of Umm-aliaswad Saudah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, *ib.*, 382.
1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājatarangini or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.
- 1277-1278 (*Yazdajird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Arġâ-Virâf-Nâmak, 2819.
- 1495 (*Yazdajird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *صد در*, 2820; 2822.
1544. Date of a farmân of Shâh Tahmâsp to the governor of Harât respecting Humâyûn's reception, 224, 1.
1545. Capture of Kandahâr by Prince Muḥammad Murâd, third son of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 3.
1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nêryôsang's Pâzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumânik Vijâr, 2988.
- 1575 (*Yazdajird era* 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.
- 1600 (*Yazdajird era* 969). Composition of the *قصه سنجان* by Bahman bin Kaiḡubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri's Persian translation of Padre Gerônimo Xavier's (d A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.
1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.
1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.
1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسوی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.
- 1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardâs Kâyath, 1965.
1627. *May*: birth of Stwâjî, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
- 1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindî erotic poem *سنگر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (*see* A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).
1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.
- 1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجہای ناگپور*, or annals of the Marattah Râjâhs of Nâgpûr, 489.
1668. Beheading of Abdâlkhân, the Khân of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.
- 1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.
1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.
- 1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhâgavata Purâna, 1952.
1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhû-alkâ'dah*): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Ālamgir's reign received from Sûrat, 370.
1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.
1710. *November* 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramadân*): date of 1963.
1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

- A. D.
1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (*see* A. D. 1741 below).
- 1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the عین الظهور or Persian translation of the Brahmavaivarta Purāna, 1961.
- 1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, *month of Bahman*, A. H. 1151, *Jumādā II*). Date of 2824.
1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindūstāni grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (*see* A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
1743. Publication of the Hindūstāni grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
1745. Year in which the Hindūstāni grammar of Benjamin Schultz (*see* above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
1750. Accession of Rām Rājah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satārah, 485.
- 1755–1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah of Bangālah, 2132, *faṣl* 2, fol. 154^b.
1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muharram*, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
- 1760 (or 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (*see* A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
- 1760–1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjāng as minister to the Nawwāb Najm-aulah of Bangālah by the English, 2132, *faṣl* 3.
1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allāhābād.
1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwāb Mubārak-aulah Bahādur, Nāzīm of Bangālah, 1165, colophon.
- A. D.
1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nāgpūr, 485.
1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
1773. 27th of October (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, *Rabī' II*–1188, *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*, *Bangālī era* 1180–1182): composition of the ترجمه دهرم شاستر, 2717.
1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
1774. Date of a letter of Tūshi Lāmāb of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālah, 2538, 8^m.
1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarābād.
1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangālah, in 481, fol. 49^b.
1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of *Safar*): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghāns by the East India Company's army, 584.
1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangālah, &c., in 482.
1777. Date before which the تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجدهای و سرداران دکهن was compiled, 485.
- 1777–1779 and 1783–1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangālī army, 2835.
1778. Date of 620.
1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1–9^a.
1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Rājah Deeopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindū trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- 1783 (*Bangālī era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
1783. 11th of April (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*): date of 1954.
- 1783–1784 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
- 1783–1785. *See* A. D. 1777–1779 above.

- A. D.
 1784 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
- 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003 ; 2004.
1784. *25th of June*: purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
- 1784–1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās 'Alikhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay's possession.
1785. *January*: date of 466.
1785. *1st of March*: date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
1785. *22nd of April*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegra to the Marquess of Hastings.
1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
- 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, *7th of month Asāṛh*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
1787. *1st of May*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
1787. *16th of December*: date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
1788. *1st of January*: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
- 1788–1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
1789. Date of a Persian note by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
1790. *30th of July*: acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
- 1791 (Samvat 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the Gayā Mahātmya by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.
1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādur of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter's letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
1793. *17th of March*: date of 2411, 1.
1793. *1st of April*: date of 2411, 3.
- A. D.
 1793. *18th of April*: date of 2423.
1793. *25th of May*: date of 2411, 4.
1793. *25th of June*: date of 2408.
1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
1798. *23rd of October*: date of 2713.
1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous freebooter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūji Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1800. *5th of April*: date of part I of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
1800. *23rd of April*: date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).
1800. *17th of May*: date of part III of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
1800. *29th of September*: acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (*see* A. D. 1804 below).
1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
- 1802–1803. Approximate date of 311.
1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
1803. *5th of September*: date of 1969.
1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Aḥmadnagar (*see* A. D. 1800, *29th of September*, above).
1804. *7th of January*: date of 1144.
1804. *10th of April*: presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
1804. *15th of April*: presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
1804. *30th of May*: presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1811, *13th of April*, below).

A. D.

1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.
1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.
1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhû-alka'dah*): date of 1993.
1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
1807. Date of 464.
1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alî alansâri of Jaunpûr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
1810. Date of 1318.
1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî, 2841.
1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
1811. Date of 356 and 906.
1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipû Sultân's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.

- 1811-1819 and 1825-1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dihli, 494.
1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
1814. Death of Râjah Himmatsingh Bahâdur, 2132, faşl 3.
1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
1815. Composition of the *سرود خسروی*, a prose-adaptation of Nizâmi's *خسرو و شیرین*, by Ghulâm Husainkhân Munshî, 2873.
1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
- 1817-1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788-1849 above).
1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 48.
1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. 19th of September: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2439, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1819. 9th of August: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).
- 1819-1849 (Samvat 1876-1906). History of the state of Hazâra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
1820. 3rd of February (A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabî' II): installation of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, as Şûbadâr of the Carnatic (d A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.
1821. 29th of April: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1817, 29th of October, above).
1821. 24th of August: date when 370 was received into the Library.
1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.
- 1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr left his native town and settled in Lâdhâna, 504 (see A. D. 1849 below).
1823. December: completion of the تواریخ راجہای ناگپور, 489.
1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1074, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415-1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742-2744, 2748-2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.
1825. 12th of November: death of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, Şûbadâr of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. D. 1820 above).
- 1825-1826. Compilation of the احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة by Sil Cand, 731.
- 1825-1827. See A. H. 1811-1819 above.

A. D.

- 1828-1829. Translation of the چترنگہ from Hindûstâni into Persian by Râe Shiw Parshâd under the title of فرخ بخش جان, 484.
1829. 18th of July: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.
- 1829 (or 1830). Composition of the باغ ارم, a commentary on Jâmi's زلیخا و یوسف, by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Şadr, 3034.
1831. 18th of April (A. H. 1246, 5th of Dhû-alka'dah): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shi'ite Kâdi, 2983.
1831. 9th of May: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.
1831. September: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.
1831. 8th of December: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.
1832. 30th of November: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam re the Kâdi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (see A. D. 1831 above).
1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1835. 25th of October (A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1836. 28th of June (A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabî' I, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.
- 1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshâh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindûstân, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1858 below).
1837. 31st of August: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.
1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the جامع التواریخ by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.
1838. 29th of October: presentation of 1447 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.
- 1838-1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the جامع التواریخ (see above), 3004.

- A. D.
1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (see A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-aldin's تاریخ پنجاب, 503.
1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nūnihāl Singh, 1731 (see A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsan Battisi by Sayyid Imdād 'Ali and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, 1991, 4.
- 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
- 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019 (see A. D. 1849 below).
- 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
- 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020 (see A. D. 1846 above).
1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
1849. Last date in Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه, 504 (see A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taki 'Ali, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muhammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Ali Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḡm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.
- A. D.
1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muhammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muhammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
- 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1854. Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504 (see A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (see A. D. 1856, July, below).
1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (see A. D. 1854 above).
1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kurān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bādnāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
- 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1837 above).
1859. Year in which Muhammad Šibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtaḡā, the former the superintendent, and the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

- A. D.
1859. Completion of the *ظفرنامة وقائع غدر* or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the *Sindbâdnâma*, in 1236 (see A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarât to A. H. 980, an extract from the *طبقات اکبری* (or) *طبقات اکبرشاهی* by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.
- A. D.
1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the *بساط الغنائم* or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (see A. D. 1876 above).
1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the *مرآة احمدی* or history of Gujarât to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the *Sindbâdnâma* in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (see A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.
1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangâli or Fasli Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabî' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

- A. B.
1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, *maqâlah I*.
- 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- 1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1589.
- 1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab*: date of 816.
- 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the *şubahs* of Bangâlah in 480.
- 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
- 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing *ib.*, fol. 304^a.
- A. B.
1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, *end*.
- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.
- 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabî' II*-1188, *Dhû-alkhijjah*, A. D. 1773, *May*-1775, *February*). Composition of the *ترجمت دهرم شاستر*, 2717.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muharram*, A. D. 1774, *March-April*). Completion of the *رسالة رآعمالا*, 2018.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabî' I*). Date of 1953.
- 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 482.

- A. B.
 1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwâl*, A. D. 1776, *November* 24). Date of 441.
 1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2093.
 1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2018.
 1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the *تاريخ نجف* by Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.
 1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
 1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
 1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumâdâ I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*). Date of 1954.
 1190. 3rd of *Ásin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*): date of 1143.
 1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
 1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramadân*, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*). Date of 804.
 1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwâl*). Last date in the statistical tables of *Ĥaidarâbâd*, 477, 1.
 1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

- A. B.
 1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabi' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the *Dakhan*, 477, 2.
 1194. 7th of *Asârh* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.
 1196. 15th of *Aghan* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.
 1196. *Ásin*: date of 1.
 1200. 8th of *Ásin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Safar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of *September*): date of 1164.
 1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 2945.
 1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.
 1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumâdâ II*). Date of 1471.
 1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*). Date of 1267.
 1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muharram*): date of 2545.
 1211. 7th of *Pûs* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.
 1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.
 1213. 29th of *Sâwan* (A. D. 1806, 13th of *August*): date of 678.
 1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواريخ رحمتی* ناکپور, 489.
 1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramâditya, or Hindû Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

- A. S.
 1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of *May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.
 1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's *فرح بخش جان* or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484.
 1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardâs Kâyath, 1965.
 1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527.
 1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a Rekhta translation of the *Bhâgavata Purâna*, q 1952.
 1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of *June*, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhû-alka'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
 1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of *November*, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramadân*). Date of 1963.

- A. S.
 1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عین الظهور* or Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta Purâna*, 1961.
 1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of *January*, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwâl*). Date of 377.
 1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of *August*, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramadân*). Date of 292.
 1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of *September*, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muharram*). Date of 1955.
 1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of *September*, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumâdâ I*). Date of 352.
 1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of *December*, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabi' I*). Date of 283.
 1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayâ Mahâtmya* by Ânandghana Khwash, 1962.

- A. S.
 1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of *Rabi' II*). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.
 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of *Rabi' II*). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2546.
 1864 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of *Muharram*). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of the *عبرتنامہ*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504.
 1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *تاریخ ملک هزارہ* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of *Shawwāl*). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
 1892. 4th of *Kātik* or *Kārtik* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of *Rajab*): date of 308.

- A. S.
 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 3050.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019.
 1904 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تاریخ راجگان جمون* by the same, 507.
 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020.
 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عبرتنامہ* by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of *Rabi' I*).

- A. R.
 135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 110 and 111.
 183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashīd, and first date in the *second* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.
 484 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 113.
 501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 113 and 117.
 520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalif Al-Muktafi, and last date in the *second* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.
 521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.
 545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 114.
 553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 116.

- A. R.
 585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 115.
 679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 117.
 682-683 (A. H. 692-693). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.
 684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.
 693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدمه الصلوة* or *رسالة نام حق* or *حقی در فقه*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
 932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 116.
 974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 114 and 115.
 987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 112.

F. Maulūd-i-Muḥammad Era

(The Era of Muḥammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدين by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.</p> <p>1221. 1st of Dhū-alkādah: date of 3029.</p> <p>1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kādi, 2709.</p> <p>1223. Composition of the جلوه نامه by Ghulām Ḥusain-khān Lūhāni, 2764.</p> <p>1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabib-allāh, and date of 2524.</p> | <p>A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47^a.</p> <p>1224. 19th of Rabī' I: completion of the ضوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.</p> <p>1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.</p> <p>1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.</p> <p>1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52^a.</p> |
|--|---|

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabī' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavi Artā-Virāf-nāmak, 2819.</p> <p>724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastūrs by order of Shāh Nizām, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.</p> <p>864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the صد در, q 2820; 2822.</p> | <p>A. Y.
944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.</p> <p>969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصه سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.</p> <p>1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.</p> |
|--|---|

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājahs of Kurg, 533.</p> <p>4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.</p> | <p>A. K. Y.
4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.</p> |
|---|---|

I. Jalāli Era

(Instituted by the Saljūḡ ruler Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485).

- A. J.
406 (A. H. 890). *Safar*: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantīḡi's شرح ديوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.
 561 ib.
 664 in 654, 17, col. 330.
 725 in 724-726, 391.
 791 ib., 200.
 820 ib., 1385.
 837 in 654, 27.
 863 in 724-726, 1385.
 866 ib., 788 and 805.
 892 in 632, fol. 170^b.
 894 in 1300, 2.
 896 in 724-726, 1533.
 900 in 2188.
 901 in 637, 14.
 907 in 2188.
 909 in 633.
 912 in 633, fol. 150^a.
 916 in 2050, end.
 918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^b.
 923 in 724-726, 832.
 925 ib., 393 and 1112.
 927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.
 936 in 1421, end.
 940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.
 940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.
 941 ib., 583.
 942 ib., 213.
 946 in 2691, end.
 947 in 631, fol. 234^a.
 949 in 724-726, 204.
 958 ib., 408.
 959 in 606, fol. 169^b.
 963 in 1441.
 964 in 724-726, 405.
 967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.
 969 ib., 1088.
 970 ib., 420 and 1088.
 973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.
 975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.
 976 ib., 1450.
 977 ib.
 980 ib., 701.
 981 in 1878.
 983 in 1439, end.
 984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.
 985 ib., 579 and 954.
 987 ib., 1104 and 1447.
 988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.
 989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.
 992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.
 994 in 724-726, 1120.
 996 in 1451, end.
 999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.
 1001 in 2472.
 1002 in 724.
 1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.
 1007 in 537, fol. 11^b.
 1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.
 1012 ib.
 1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.
 1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.
 1019 ib.
 1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.
 1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.
 1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.
 1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.
 1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.
 1029 in 2898, 9.
 1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 394.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.

1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamá and Imáms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

- (Shaikh or Mauláná) *A'azz-aldin* (or *'Adud-aldin*), eldest son of Ya'kúb bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldin **d** A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Shaikh) *A'azz-aldin Muhammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.
- (Mauláná) *Abadi* (or *'Abdi*) of Abarkúh, a poet (under Sháh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.
- (Sultán) *Abákákhán bin Hálágúkhán* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, báb II, faṣl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 × 629 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 943 × 1246 × 1247 × 1294 × 1406; Sa'di's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- Ábán bin Jum'ah*, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulám (or bin Salám or ibn al-'Allám) (who **d** A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- 'Abbás, father of (1) 'Abdalláh (the prophet's uncle who **d** A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 × 19 × 97 ('Abdalláh 'Abbás); (2) Abúbakr Muḥammad Ṭabarkhiz of Khwárizm (who **d** A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.
- 'Abbás, grandfather of Abú 'Abdalláh Muḥammad bin Idris Sháfi'i (who was **b** A. H. 150, **d** 204), q 2654, 4.
- 'Abbás, son of, see *Ibn 'Abbás* below.
- (Sháh) *'Abbás I Safawi* alḥusaini almúsawi of Persia, called the Great (**b** A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 × 954 × 976 × 1201 × 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.
- (Sháh) *'Abbás II Safawi* of Persia (**b** A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تاریخ شاه عباس ثانی), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth faṣl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullá Ṭughrá's پرنشان), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.
- 'Abbás 'Alí, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- 'Abbás bin 'Abd-al-'azim of Baṣrah, 724-726, 109.
- 'Abbás bin 'Alí bin Abi Ṭalib (son of the fourth Khalif), 159, fol. 184^b sq.
- 'Abbás (or 'Abbáskhán) bin (Shaikh) 'Alí Sarwání, تحفة اكبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.
- (Shaikh) 'Abbás bin Ḥamzah Nishápurí, i. e. Abú-alfadl (**d** A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- 'Abbás bin Yúsuḥ alshakli of Baghdád, 724 and 725, 52.
- 'Abbásí, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkádir, father of 'Abd-arahmán (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allaṭif Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Al) 'Abbásí, i. e. 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdalláh, see 'Abd-allaṭif bin 'Abdalláh al-'Abbásí below.
- (Fakír) 'Abbásí, i. e. Mir Shams-aldin, see *Fakír 'Abbásí* below.
- 'Abbás Kulikhán Shámli, the Beglerbeg of Harát, at whose request Názim composed his يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.
- Abdál*, i. e. (1) (Khwájah) Abú Aḥmad (or Abú Muḥammad) of Harát, see *Abdál 'Cishtí* below; (2) (Bábá) Ḥasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imám-aldin, the khalifah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Ghaznawi (the disciple of Kuṭb-aldin Ūshí Kákí, who **d** A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.
- 'Abd-alahad, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddús (or 'Abd-alkaddús) Gangú'i, of the Cishtí order (who **d** A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.
- 'Abd-al-'alí, i. e. (Sháh) Ghiyáth-aldin of Yazd (under Sháh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.
- 'Abd-al-'alí bin 'Abd-almalik, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).
- 'Abd-al-'alí bin Husain, در خواص اسماء و آيات (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (Khwájah) 'Abd-al-'alí bin (Khwájah) Kuṭb-aldin Maudúd 'Cishtí (who **d** A. H. 527), brother of (Khwájah) Aḥmad (who **d** A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.
- 'Abd-al-'alí bin (Mullá) Muḥammad 'Alí (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizâm-aldin *al-Barjandî* (or *al-Birjindî*), the famous astronomer of Kūhistān (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (A. H. 890), q 2255. 2.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-al'alî Najātî* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mir) '*Abd-al'al Najātî* (d about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khwājah) 'Uḥaid-allāh Aḥrār, d A. H. 905, Ṣūfic utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā* bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi, i. e. Abū-alwaḳt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azîm*, father of 'Abbās of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imāmzāda) '*Abd-al'azîm bin Ḥasan* bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q ib., 1094 × 1097.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (1) Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauhari, q 2780.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, fourth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^d.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldin bin Ḥusām-aldin (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, father of 'Alā-aldin (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr Shams-aldin (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azîz alkabīr*, i. e. Kutb-aldin bin Rukn-aldin (Khwājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān alkabīr, father of Diyā-aldin (Khwājah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'azîz alkuraisī*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azîz alsurakhsī*, i. e. Zain-aldin, father of Shihāb-aldin (Khwājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz Bahādurkhān*, i. e. Abū-almu-ẓaffar, q 2040.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azîz Bāngarmū'i*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Auliyā (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin 'Abd-alkubād*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Ḥārith* bin Asad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamani, who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz bin* (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm* bin (Imām) 'Alī Riḍā (grandson of the eighth Imām, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Manṣūr al-'Asjadī*, i. e. Abū Naẓar of Marw, panegyrist of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kairānawī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cishti order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kashkī* Jamāl-alḥakḳ, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir (who lived under Sultān Sikandar Shāh Lūdi, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azîzkhān*, governor of the fort of Kandahār, letters from, to the Nawwāb Ītimād-aldaulah (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Lumbānī Isfahānī*, i. e. Rafī'-aldin, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislām) '*Abd-al'azîz Nishāpūrī*, father of Burhān-aldin Muḥammad of Kūfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughānshāh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf, تلوینغ فیروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Brhatsamhitā (under Sultān Firūzshāh, of Dihlī, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdādī Ḥasan*, father of Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzī (who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) '*Abd-albāki*, father of 'Abd-alghafūr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albāki*, father of Ṭāhir 'Alā'i or 'Alawī (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Junābādī* (of Junābād or Junābid or Gūnābād), a good rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Tabrizī* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albāki Yazdī*, i. e. (Amir) Nizām-aldin bin (Shāh) Ṣafī-aldin bin (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin, prime minister under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-aldin, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishtī*, i.e. Abū Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farashnāfa or Farashnāka), founder of the C'ishtī order (b A. H. 260, d 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) C'ishtī, 647-649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724-726, 622; q 647-649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, I.
- Abd-aldā'if* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A. H. 1004).
- Abd-aldā'if Muḥammad* Raḥim of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A. H. 1127).
- Abd-aldārāin* Kūsayy Baṭnī of the Kūraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī (who d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alfattāh*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn al-Fārūqī althānisari albaikhi, of the C'ishtī order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alfattāh alḥusainī al'askarī*, مفتاح المعانى (a commentary on the مثنوى, collected by the author's pupil Hidāyat-allāh, A. H. 1049), 1103; در مکنون (selections from the مثنوى), q ib.
- Abd-alfattāh bin Shams-aldīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A. H. 993).
- Abd-alfattāh Gujarātī* Bijāpūri, the learned expounder of the مثنوى (d A. H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kāzwinī (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfi'ite law-book الحاروي, and other works, 724-726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- Abd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of C'āc or Banākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- Abd-alghafūr*, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik alansārī (the author of the اشعة اللواتح), q 1372; (2) 'Abd-alrashīd alḥusainī almadani altatawi (the author of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی, A. H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A. H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- Abd-alghafūr*, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alqāzwinī (the author of the نسخ جهان آرا, A. H. 959, and the 972, d A. H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahārī Kutb-i-'ālam Shar'ī (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A. H. 1043).
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abd-alghafūr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *Abd-alghafūr*, copyist of 534 (A. H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alghafūr A'zampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the C'ishtī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- Abd-alghafūr bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *Abd-albākī* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *Abd-alghafūr Dānishmand* (d before A. H. 1049), pupil of Miyān Mir or Miyānjiw (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Abd-alghafūr Raḍi-aldīn Lārī* of the Naqsh-bandi order (d A. H. 912), 647-649, 91; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 670; حواشی غفوریه, also called حاشیه بر نفعات الانس or حاشیه على نفعات الانس, A. H. 896, 1362; q 647-649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styled رساله تکمله), 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح کافیة نحو or الفوائد الصیاتیة or شرح عقائد (glosses on the شرح عقائد سعد الدین), q 724-726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alghanī*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A. H. 1078).
- Abd-alghanī*, copyist of 2458 (A. H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *Abd-alghanībeg Kabūl* of Kashmir (d A. H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmi of Kashmir (who d A. H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *Abd-alghanī Hamadānī* (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1042; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *Abd-alghanī Tafrishī*, a poet, 724-726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alghiyāth*, father of Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A. H. 1161).
- (Hāji) *Abd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A. H. 1161).
- Abd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A. H. 1179).
- (Faḳir) *Abd-alhādī bin* (Ḥakīm) *Abd-alkarīm* Ḥanafī, disciple of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561) and author of the هداية ربانی, q 1902.
- Abd-alhādī bin Abdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A. H. 974).
- Abd-alḥakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Miṣri (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alḥakīm*, copyist of 456 (A. H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alḥakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn C'ishtī* (from whom (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, d A. H. 975, got his C'ishtī investiture), q 647-649, 365.

- '*Abd-alhak̄k*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir alkhwīshī al'īshtī, father of the commentator of Hāfiẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Hayy, q 1271; (2) (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad of Radaulī, khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn Pānipatī (b A. H. 717, d 837), 654, 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رساله در بیان واحدیت الخ, 1925, 1.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alhak̄k Astarābādī*, a kit'ah-writer, 724-726, 1177.
- '*Abd-alhak̄k bin Nizām-aldīn* alfarūqī althānisarī al-balkhī of the Cīstī order, q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alhak̄k bin Saif-aldīn* alturk aldihlawī albukhārī *Hak̄kī* (b A. H. 958, d 1052 or 1053), father of Nūr-alhak̄k almashriqī (who d A. H. 1073), 724-726, 395; q 647-649, 290; 1562; جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) المحبوب, on the history and topography of Madinah (A. H. 998-1001), 720-723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخيار (A. H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; أشعة اللامعات فی شرح المشکوة (A. H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر السعادة or الطريق المستقیم فی شرح الصراط المستقیم, 2656; 2657; q 2583; تکمیل ایمان و تقوية الايقان در بیان عقائد الاسلام مرج البحرين و جامع, 2583-2585; دستور فائض التور, 2658; q 2583; در آداب لباس تاریخ حقیقی, q ib.; زاد المتقین, q 290; 640; 2583; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alhak̄k Jāmī* (d A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373.
- '*Abd-alhak̄k* (or 'Abd-alkhāliq) *Sa'ādūdīl* Sirhindi, مسائل شرح هداية و قایة (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح هداية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alamīd*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-'ilm, q 654, 17, 1b.
- '*Abd-alamīd bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alṣamad Shirāzī (under Sultāns Ibrāhīm, Mas'ūd III, and Bahrām-shāh of Ghazna), 724-726, 181; q ib., 182.
- '*Abd-alamīd Kātīb*, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II (who d A. H. 132), q ib., 440.
- '*Abd-alamīd Lāhūrī* (d A. H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of the یادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037-1057), 325-328; q 329.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alamīd Miyāna*, a former owner of 631.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alhayy* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alhayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40^a.
- (Faḳīr) '*Abd-alhayy alkātīb*, copyist of 3006 (A. H. 1019).
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alhayy bin* (Kādi) *Sālim* of Kairāna, one of the principal khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisarī al-balkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^l.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alhayykhān*, i. e. Ṣamsām-almulk (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), eldest son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāq and second editor of the مآثر الامرا, 627; 628; 2836, 12^f.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alhusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.
- Abdālī*, i. e. (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh (or Shāh Aḥmad) of the Panjāb (d A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 × 13; q 1712, end.
- '*Abd-alimām alṣādīqī alḥusainī*, copyist of 1869, I-IV (A. H. 1056-1057).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-aldīn Abū-al-farah (d A. H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* (or aljamīl), father of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (who d A. H. 575), q 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir alḥasanī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.
- '*Abd-aljalīl*, grandfather of (1) Burhān-aldīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr al-Marghīnānī (who d A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Radī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā bin Sa'id of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 642), q 647-649, 129.
- (Mir) '*Abd-aljalīl Balgrāmī*, author of a version of the بدماوت, half in Bhākhā, half in Hindūstānī, q 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī*, one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīk bin (Shaikh) Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, author of a رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال and an Arabic ḳaṣīdah, q 654, 34^e.
- '*Abd-aljāmī* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī, father of the poet 'Abd-alwāsī' aljabalī alsultānī (who d A. H. 555), q 667, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljāmīl* of Lakhnau, author of رموزات (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljamīl*, see (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.
- '*Abd-alkabīr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Alī Riḍā (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the نغائس الانفاس, A. H. 1180), q 1905.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alkādir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānipatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^a.

- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir*, called *'Abd-alkâdir II* (as descendant of the great *'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni*, see further below), i. e. (Sayyid) Makhdûm, of the Kâdiri order (b A. H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdûmkhân Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.
- 'Abd-alkâdir*, *ابن يوسف* in Pushtû, q 2450.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkâdir*, one of the copyists of 2971 (A. H. 1099).
- 'Abd-alkâdir* (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.
- 'Abd-alkâdir 'Abbâsi*, father of the copyist of 1792, *'Abd-alrahmân* (A. H. 1083).
- 'Abd-alkâdir alkhawishî* alâishti, i. e. *'Abd-alhakḥ*, father of the commentator of Hâfiẓ, *'Abdallâh* known as *'Ubaid-allâh*, called Khalifah Ḥayy, q 1271.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Badd'ûni bin Mulûkshâh* (d A. H. 1004 or 1006): *خرد افزا*: the oldest Persian translation of the *سنکھاسن بتیسی* (A. H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the *مہابہارت* (before A. H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the *راماین* (A. H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the *راج ترنگی* (A. H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the *تاریخ الفی* (A. H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; *منتخب التواریخ* (A. H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.
- (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir Bîdil* (d A. H. 1133), q 701, first *ṭabaḥah*; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; *دیوان*, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; *rubâ'is*, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; *mathnawis* (a) *محیط اعظم* (A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (b) *طلسم حیرت* (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) *طور گلکشت حقیقت*, 1686; q 2115; (d) *چهار عنصر*; (refined prose-writings), 2115; *بہارتہ* (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; *نکات* (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; *بیاض* (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; *منشآت* (also styled *انشا* or *رتعات*, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allâhkhan and his two sons, *'Âkilkhân* and *Shâkirkhân*), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 59^b.
- (Mullâ) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, known as *Raji*, copyist of 2686 (A. H. 1191) and 594 (A. H. 1203).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-aljalil* alḥasani alḥusaini Gharib-allâh, q 1799.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatif* Baghdâdi, chief copyist of 457 (A. H. 1197-1198).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Mullâ) *Aḥmad Âkhund* of Jilân copyist of 2198.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulâm 'Alî (A. H. 1191).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim* alḥusaini, *منکشفة فی شرح المنفرجة*, 2972.
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥusain*, copyist of 2768 (A. H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Mūsâ Ḥasani* alḥusaini aljilânî (d A. H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the *نقل عنایت نامہ*), q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî* (Jîlî or Gilânî), i. e. (Shâh or Sayyid) Muḥyî-aldîn Abû Muḥammad alḥasani alḥusaini, surnamed Ghauth ala'zam (or i-a'zam), Ghauth alṣamadâni, Ghauth althaḥalain, and Kuṭḥ-i-rabbâni, founder of the Kâdiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471, d A. H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312-314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bâb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the Arabic *فتوح الغیب*, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic *غوثیة*, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian *مناقب غوثیة*, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian *diwân*, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic *ḥasidah* by him, styled *سخنائت قادری*, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.
- (Bahâdur) *'Abd-alkâdirkhân*, an official of the East India Company, *حشمت کشمیر* (A. H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kâbul with John Lumsden in A. H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Khânmiyâna*, copyist of 2604.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Mihrbân* of Aurangâbâd, a friend of Mir Ghulâm 'Alikhân Âzâd (who d A. H. 1200), q 2135.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Sanûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 35^e.

- '*Abd-alkâdir* (or 'Abd-alkâhir or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldin (d. A. H. 563), uncle of Shihâb-aldin 'Umar al-Suhrawardî and head of the Suhrawardî family of the Cîshtî order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the Cîshtî order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 × 147 × 148 × 333 × 338 × 342; 724-726, 1299; آداب المريدین, Persian translation of, 1863.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî*, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).
- (Amir) '*Abd-alkâdir Tahrânî*, second son of (Kâdî) Maṣ'ûd of Rai (d. A. H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Tûnî*, father of Muḥammad Kâsim (the author of a بحر طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Ali), q 1763, 12.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, i. e. Abûbâkr Jurjâni (d. A. H. 471 or 472), العوالم on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled مائة عامل or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (شرح مائة عامل), 2433.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin Zâhir* (or Abû 'Abd-alkâdir bin Tâhir) of Baghdâd, a great Shâfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- '*Abd-alkâhir* (or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, see '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, father of (1) 'Abd-alrahmân 'Abbâsi Burhânpurî (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633), styled مفتاح الاخلاق, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same اخلاق, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah) 'Abdallâh alquraishî of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muhammad) of Tabas-i-Kilak (who d. A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihâb-aldin (the author of the شفاء المرض, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarîm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allâh bin (Shaikh) Ilâbbakhsh alhanafi albarâsawî, q 654, 37^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, i. e. (1) (Imâm-aldin) Abû-alkâsim, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'î Kazwinî (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abû-alkâsim the poet, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-aldin, brother of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'il of Isfahân (who d. A. H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A. H. 1087).
- (Khwâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm*, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-almûr*, either epithet of Kuṭb-aldin Miṣri, the author of the تاريخ مصر and a commentary on the صحيح (d. A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khwâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Khwâjah) '*Âkibat Maḥmûd* bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, author of the بيان واقع (A. H. 1199), 566.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin*, i. e. (Imâm or Shaikh) Abû-alkâsim Kūshairî, author of the رسالة قشيرية (A. H. 438) and the تفسير لطائف الاشارات (d. A. H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 283 × 296 × 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Imâd-aldin 'Abd-alrahîm*, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nâmaḳî or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Kâdî* bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdî, known as Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm*, i. e. (1) (Âkhund or Makhdûm) Darwiza Ningarhâri (under Akbar), مخزن (also styled مخزن افغانى, مخزن پشتو, and مخزن اسرار), 2632; first revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimdad, 2633; second revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarîm (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; third revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; تذكرة الابرار, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwiza Ningarhâri and second revisor of his father's مخزن (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Muḥammad Walî*, انيس المؤمنين, 2606.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Naṣîr* Daulatâbâdî, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Shaikh) '*Uthmânî*, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Yahyâ*, father of Maḥmûd 'Cabistari or Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kâdî) '*Abd-alkarîm Fidwâ'î*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Ḥakim) '*Abd-alkarîm Hanafi*, father of (Fakîr) 'Abd-alhâdî (the author of the first volume of the هداية رتاني, q 1902).
- (Mîr) '*Abd-alkarîm Jam*, a poet (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm Kandahârî*, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

- '*Abd-alkarīmkhān*, second son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Abi Sa'idkhān, governor of Kāshghar, ascended the throne A. H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarīm Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of Nizām-aldīn alfarūkī althānisarī albalkhī (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cīshī order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 654, 32^e.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Rāfi*'i Kazwīni, see '*Abd-alkarīm* (I) above.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkarīm Rajā*'i, copyist of 710.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī*, i. e. Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim (d. A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.
- '*Abd-alkhālīk*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A. H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A. H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkhālīk*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.
- '*Abd-alkhālīk bin Ma'rūf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات*, under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā (A. H. 851-883), and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī, A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- '*Abd-alkhālīk Gharīb*, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120).
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī* bin (Imām) 'Abd-aljalīl (or 'Abd-aljamil), of the Taifūrī order (d. A. H. 575), 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيت نامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.
- '*Abd-alkhālīk* (or 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ) *Sabbādīl* Sirhindī, شرح مسائل شرح وقاية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح هداية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alkhālīk Samandar* bin Malik Kummi, a poet (d. A. H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.
- Abdālkhān*, the Khān of Bidlis (beheaded A. D. 1668), q 2781.
- '*Abd-alkubād*, father of 'Abd-al'aziz (the copyist of 535, A. H. 1028).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddūs* (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) Safī-aldīn alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīshī order, with the epithet *Kuṭb-al'ālam* (b. A. H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Rukn-aldīn (b. A. H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 × 31 × 33; 1924, 11; *مکتوبات*, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قرة الاعين*, ib., 16; *انوار العيون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alhādī (the copyist of 1844, A. H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allatīf al-'Abbāsī (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the *مشنوی*, who d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Junaidī (a poet), q 724-726, 674; (4) Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbīh al-Nukhtī of Lāhūr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Shādhīlī of Alexandria (who d. A. H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; (6) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrūmī Salāmi of Baghdād (under 'Adud-aulah, the Būyide ruler, who d. A. H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Dakkāḥ (who d. A. H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abūbākr Muḥammad Sairafī of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Nassāj of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Sahl (or Subail) Tustarī (who d. A. H. 283), q 647-649, 193 × 215 × 225 × 254; 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *لباب الاخبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Hasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's *ايتها الولد*, A. H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrāhīm (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*, q 1806; (15) Idrīs, the Sayyid of Spain (A. H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'il Sirrī, q 1053, 28; (17) Jābir al-Sullamī of Madīnah (one of 'Alī's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamāl-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Tā'i, known as Ibn Mālik (the author of the *الفیة*, who d. A. H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarīr altajallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nāmākī or Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a *فرهنگ گلستان*, q 1182; (21) Karam-allāh of Hīṣār Firūzah (the copyist of 2460, A. H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ammūyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī, who d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, to A. H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, known as Ibn-almuḥanna' or Ibn-almanī' (the author of a *صحاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-aldīn Fardakānī, of the Kubrawī order (a pupil of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī, who d. A. H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad alshirāzī alṣā'īdī (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A. H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (called by some Sharaf-aldīn Muṣliḥ, by others Musharrif-aldīn *bin* Muṣliḥ-aldīn, who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Kātībī (who d. A. H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Maḥmūd of Mazdakān (the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Wali-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مشكوة المصابيح*, A. H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تأريخ اصفهان*, who d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- '*Abdallāh* (or *Ibrāhīm*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Audani Kalābādi (who d A. H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad Šāliḥ (the copyist of 2863, A. H. 1069).
- (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A. H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Raji (the copyist of 2686, A. H. 1191, and 594, A. H. 1203); (2) Aminkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A. H. 1056).
- '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d A. H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-arahmān bin Aḥmad, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazi, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A. H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakri al-Suhrawardi (who d A. H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah bint Mūsā (who d probably A. H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- '*Abdallāh*, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'di's *بوستان گلستان* A. H. 1073), q 1180.
- '*Abdallāh*, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the C'ishti order (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17^e; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-allāh) bin Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q *ib.*, 17, 17^c.
- (Mirzā) '*Abdallāh*, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sulaimān) of Isfahān (who became wazir under Sultāns Ismā'il II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Šafawī, A. H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- '*Abdallāh*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amin-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilābhakhsh (who d A. H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الاوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 651, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A. H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wājih-al-din, father of Ghulam Muḥyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A. H. 1192); (5) Muḥyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A. H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A. H. 1155); (8) (Khwājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayāni of Bamm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādūr Firūzjang Hāshim Kuraishi Ḥusaini Naqshbandi, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam end of A. H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-arahmān (d A. H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- '*Abdallāh*, a poem in his praise by Anwarī (who d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- '*Abdallāh*, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- '*Abdallāh*, author of the Indian tale *منهج القائى*, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1073 (A. H. 1130); of 1853 (A. H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A. H. 1159).
- (Darwish) '*Abdallāh*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Hāfiẓ) '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1870 (A. H. 973).
- '*Abdallāh*, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, son of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ (i. e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhwishī al'aishti) and commentator of Hāfiẓ, 1271.
- '*Abdallāh* (or '*Ubaid-allāh*), i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah or Mir) Ḥusām-al-din Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh*, i. e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-arahmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh II*, i. e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-arahmān al-kabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipati, q *ib.*
- '*Abdallāh* '*Abbās*, see '*Abdallāh bin 'Abbās* below.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farid-al-din Muḥammad *Rūdakī* (or *Rūdagi*) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarkand (d A. H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānide poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, *ṭabaḳah I*; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676; *ḥaman I*; 696, fol. 418^b; 697; 724-726, 1421; q *ib.*, 189 × 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 40 × 41 × 62 × 64 × 98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Aḥmad* (or Muḥammad bin Ismā'il) Maghribī (b A. H. 157, d 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mir) '*Abdallāh Aḥrār* (d A. H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

- (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī, the founder of the 'Aidarūsī branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- 'Abdallāh alldmīyālī, q 2640, end.
- 'Abdallāh al-Hasan, elegies on, by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- 'Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar, son of (Imām) 'Alī Nakī (the tenth Imām, d A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- 'Abdallāh al-kuraisihī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarim, 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuthannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.
- 'Abdallāh alnaṣīrī al'cīshī of Haidarābād (about A. H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.
- 'Abdallāh alshahīd, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh alshakūr, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr below.
- 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (see above), q 1799.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, i. e. Abū Isma'il (once called Abū Muḥammad) Ḳuṭb-alauliyā bin Abī Maṣṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī of Harat, founder of the Anṣārī branch-family of the C'ishti order (b A. H. 395 or 396, d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār); مناجات و شمس المجالس, 1778; مناجات or بندنامہ, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصیحت or نصیحتنامہ (also styled بند or بندنامہ), 1780; نوائے (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2^b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرين, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.
- 'Abdallāh Auliyā, i. e. Auḥad-aldin, رياض الطالبين, on geomancy, q 2266.
- 'Abdallāh Aumānī, i. e. Athir-aldin (d A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalif Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.
- (Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, i. e. Nāṣir-aldin Abū Sa'id bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abī-alkāsim Badr-aldin 'Umar (d A. H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواريخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Kurān, also simply styled تفسير قاضی بیضاوی, q 16; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طوابع الانوار من مطالع الانوار, q 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bākūr (or Bākū) of Shirāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Balyānī bin Diyā-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Auḥad-aldin (d A. H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amir) 'Abdallāh Barzamshābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashid-aldin Muḥammad Asfar'ainī, q 647-649, 364.
- 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Tbād-allāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhathī bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbalī (d A. H. 1037), 647-649, 64.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarim al-kuraisihī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة خانی, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-arahmān Dārimī, i. e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-arahmān Rāzī, 724-726, 1057.
- 'Abdallāh bin Abī Kuhāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see Abūbākr Ṣiddīk, the first Khalif, below.
- 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbākr Ḳaṭī'i of Baghdād (who d A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (who d A. H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd*, i. e. Abū-albarakāt, known as Ḥāfiẓ-aldīn al-Nasafī (d A. H. 710 or 711), *كنز اللغات*, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; *الكافي في شرح الوافي*, q 2607; *المنار* and *مدارك التنزيل* و *كشف الأسرار*, q 2598; 2608; *مدارك التنزيل* و *حقائق التأويل*, q ib.; 2679.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn al-iḡfahānī (b A. H. 643, d 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, i. e. Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadī's *رقعات*, 287, and Faiḏī's correspondence (A. H. 1035), 1479; *مراتب الوجود* (A. H. 1038), 1925, 15; *قسطاس الاطبا* (A. H. 1038), 2325; *الفاظ ادوية* (A. H. 1050). q ib.; three *Inshās*, 2066; q 2207.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj al-ūsī*, i. e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Ṭā'ūs-alfukarā, author of the *كتاب مع* (d A. H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā*, i. e. Ahmad bin Yahyā (d A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- '*Abdallāh bin al-Lassān*, i. e. Shams-aldīn of Damascus, 724-726, 434.
- (Imām) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamani*, i. e. Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsa'adāt or Abū-alsiyadat 'Afif-aldīn Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādīri order (d A. H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22; *روضة الرباحين في حكايات* (or *روض*) *روضة الصالحين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; *خلاصة المفاخر* or *تكملة* 643; q 1561; 1799; *مرآة الجنان* or *تأريخ امام يافعي* in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; *نشر المحاسن العالمة*, and many other Arabic works, q 642.
- '*Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh*, father of Fadl-allāh and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Azīz Muḥammad*, copyist of 230 (A. H. 1066).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Bākūyah*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- '*Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥakīk*, 1051-1054, 42.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī*, تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن على (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khwājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Nizām-aldīn Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), q 645, 21.
- '*Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), (مسائل) or *هزار مسئله*, 2625; 3058, 1.
- '*Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabi (who d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabīr) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (or Khafif)*, i. e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d A. H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the *تحفة خاني*, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maimūn Kaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥājī) Maḥsūd*, bought 1203 (A. H. 1124).
- '*Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- '*Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baḡrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubārak) of Marw*, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b A. H. 118, d 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pir) Muḥammad*, i. e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjānī (d A. H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānjī*, i. e. (Ḥadrat) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū-almā'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; *تمهيدات* or *زبدة اللغات في كشف اللغات*, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 654, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a *kaṣidah*, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī*, i. e. Burhān-aldīn 'Ubaid-allāh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharīf Farghānī, commonly called 'Ubrī, Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, i. e. Abū Muḥammad (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh al-Ḥanbali, i. e. Muwaffiq-aldin almaḳḳadisi, of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil, according to others 'Abdallāh Manāzil (d A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi' bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i. e. Abū-al'abbās Busti (d A. H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādur or Shāmūr), alāsadi alrāzi, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr, known as Najm-aldin Dāya (d A. H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 x 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (A. H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر الحقائق (A. H. 620), 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; بحر الحقائق والمعاني, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42^a; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almukrī or almaghribi (who d A. H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muḥaffar alḥusaini altirmidhi, with the takhalluṣ Wasfi and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi and famous calligrapher under Jahāngir (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān, i. e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim Baṣri, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-aldin, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl (the commentator of Sa'di's Būstān and Gulistān, A. H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir bin Ḥārith Ṭā'i, i. e. Abūbakr bin Ṭāhir Abhari, of the 'Irāq-i-'ajam (d A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alkurāishi (or alkurashi) alḥāshimi, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-aldin and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī alkāzarūni (who d A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān Daulābi, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066^b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain (or Husain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi or Ḥariri (who d A. H. 312 or 314), q 647-649, 215.
- (Almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb bin 'Abd-alrahmān, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahmān bin (almarbūm) Ṭayyib (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلس عرب (killed A. H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaḳafi), q 724 and 725, 16 x 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Fārsi, contemporary with Sa'di (who d A. H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawāni, i. e. Nāṣir-aldin Aḥrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandi order (b A. H. 806, d 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maḳṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدني, ib., 13; مكتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Ḥāṭifi of Jām (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 671; ليلي و مجنون, 1398-1409; تيمورنامه or خسرو و شيرين, ظفرنامه تيموري, 1410-1416; q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawis in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Imāmī Isfahāni, a pupil of 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār of the Naqshbandi order (who d A. H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far, the husband of 'Ali's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad alṣādiq, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Juwainī, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabir, i. e. Ḥusām-aldin bin (Imām-aldin Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Bāyazīd Anṣarī (known as Yūsuf Zī of Kāndahār, the founder of the heretical Rūshānian sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amīr-almu'minīn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāh (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarūnī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām of C'āc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kazwīnī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Bahādur Firūzjang Hāshimī Kūraishi Ḥusainī Naqshbandī, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه هندی*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Uzbek Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-almu'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkānd 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khward* bin Wā'iz alaṣghar bin Wā'iz alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrolbeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kutb* bin Muḥyi, *مکتوبات*, 1881.
- (Sultān) '*Abdallāh Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidarābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥd* bin Ḥasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī Murtadā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārīd*, with the takhallus Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فتحنامه*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣarī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣarī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mir) '*Abdallāh Mushkīn Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī* above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i. e. *Abū-albarakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nūr-aldīn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rawādī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), *دیوان*, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shaṭṭār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Arīf and founder of the Shaṭṭārī or 'Ishkī branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amīr Sayyid) Aṣīl-aldīn (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shūfurwah* of Isfahān, i. e. Ḥāshimī-aldīn (under Sultāns Arslān bin Tughrul Saljūqī, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrul III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; *دیوان*, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshṭarī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mir) Bāqir Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshṭarī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sultān*, the tenth son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^k.

- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Ṭāqī of Sistān, ib., 299.
- 'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.
- 'Abdallāh Wahdat (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yāfi'ī, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad al-Yāfi'ī al-yamanī above.
- 'Abdallāh Yahyā Batā'ih, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwainī (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.
- (Kādi) 'Abdallāh Yaqīnī, of the Nūrbakhshī order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yamanī, see 'Abdallāh Yāfi'ī above.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Yazdī, a pupil of Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.
- 'Abd-allatīf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashid Khwashnawis (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yahyā Kāzwinī (the author of the لب التواريخ, d. A. H. 962), q 101.
- 'Abd-allatīf, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldīn, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Khwāfi, q 724-726, 801.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf Baghdādī, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 457, A. H. 1197-1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf of Banāras, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).
- Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of لطائف اللغات (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's مثنوی, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; the نسخة ناسخة مثنويات سقيمة (revised edition of the same مثنوی, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی (a commentary on the مثنوی), 1101; q 923; the مرآة المثنوی (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the لطائف الحدائق (the larger commentary on Sanā'i's شرح حديقه, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the شرح حديقه (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-aldīn of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Husainī, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān, eldest son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān Tamhā, one of 'Ālamgir's officials, q 3056.
- (Ḥāji) 'Abd-allatīf Khwādrizmī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Shāhābādī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf Shahrastānī, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole Inshā by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-allatīf Sultān, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almājid, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-ullāh bin Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-almājid bin (Shaikh) Ḥamzā, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).
- (Mullā) 'Abd-almājid Multānī, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.
- 'Abd-almājid Tarkān Dihlawī, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).
- 'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ali, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Iṣfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).
- 'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafūr alansārī, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the اشعة اللوائح, q 1372.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīḥī almiṣrī (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldīn of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).
- 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttaḳī alkādīrī alshādhīlī almadanī alcīshtī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.

- **Abd-almalik bin Marwān I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- **Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'īl al-Tha'ālibi. i. e. Abū Mansūr of Nishāpūr or Astarābād (b A. H. 350, d 429), the author of the *يتيمة الدهر* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- **Abd-almalik Burhānī*, father of the poet Mu'izzi (who d A. H. 542), q 724-726, 747; 912.
- **Abd-almalik Dailamī*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*), q 1869, IV.
- (Khwājah) **Abd-almalik Samarḳandī*, glossator of the *هداية*, 724-726, 1437.
- **Abd-almuḥammad Shāhnawāzkhān* (after A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwāb) **Abd-almuḥsinkhān* bin (Nawwāb) **Abd-alnabikhān* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- **Abd al-Muḥyi* (?) -*aldīn* bin (Āḳā) Ghiyāth-aldin, copyist of 1801.
- (Kāḍi) **Abd-almuḳtadir* bin (Kāḍi) Rukn-aldin alshariḥī alkandī, author of Arabic *ḳaṣīdas* and *ghazals*, &c., a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (who d A. H. 858), 654, 22^e; q ib., 22^k.
- **Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) **Abd-alwāḥid* (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhā Safidūni, of the Cīshṭī order (who d after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khwājah) **Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Turk Pānīpatī bin (Khwājah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) **Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwāb) Sa'd-allāhkhān, the wazir of Shāhjahān, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- **Abd-almu'min al'alawī alkāshī*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- **Abd-almu'minkhān* or **Abd-almu'min Sultān*, son of **Abdallāhkhān* Uzbek Shaibānī of Transoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- **Abd-almuṭṭalīb* bin Hāshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jaḥsh, and father of Amir Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 647-649, 23 × 381; 784.
- **Abd-alnabī*, father of **Abd-alrazzāḳ* (the author of the *تذكرة نرمل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- **Abd-alnabī*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 2470).
- **Abd-alnabī*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- **Abd-alnabī bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Murād, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- **Abd-alnabī Kādirī* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwāb) **Abd-alnabikhān*, father of (Nawwāb) **Abd-almuḥsinkhān* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mir) **Abd-alnabikhān*, the third and youngest son of Šāmsām-aldaulah **Abd-alrazzāḳ* (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^h.
- **Abd-alnūr*, grandfather of Kuṭb-aldin bin **Abd-alkarim* Miṣrī (who d A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- **Abd-alrāfi* bin al-Fath of Harāt, a poet under Muḥammad Sām (i. e. Shihāb-aldin Muḥammad Ghūri, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- **Abd-alraḥīm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the *ḳaṣīdas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mir) **Abd-alraḥīm*, father of (Mir) Ghulām 'Ali (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) **Abd-alraḥīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilāhḅakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali (the author of the *سواطع الأنوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- **Abd-alraḥīm*, i. e. 'Imād-aldin bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, one of the sons of the poet Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmi (who d A. H. 536), and father of the poet **Abd-alkarim*, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- **Abd-alraḥīm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- **Abd-alraḥīm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Ḥāji) **Abd-alraḥīm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, IIc.
- **Abd-alraḥīm Akbarābādī*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- **Abd-alraḥīm bin 'Abdallāh* bin (Mullā) Sayyidi, father of **Abd-alrasūl* (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- **Abd-alraḥīm bin Abī Mansūr*, father of Naṣir-aldin Muḥtasham, governor of Kūhistān (under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, who d A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī wrote his *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- **Abd-alraḥīm bin Aḥmad Sūr* of Bahār (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات* والاصطلاحات, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).
- (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhalluṣ *Raḥīm* (b A. H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q *ib.*, 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216-218; a letter from him to 'Urfi of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i. e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Iṣṭakhrī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 160.
- '*Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia), q 706.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maghrībī*, i. e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 320.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Sulṭān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, '*Abd-alrashīdkhān* (A. H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^c and n.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarhūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfir) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr Jurjānī (the famous grammarian, who d A. H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Dārīmī (who d A. H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Mahmūd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Kazwīnī's cosmography, styled سیر البلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madiuah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the Cīshṭī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabīr, the Senior), i. e. Rukn-aldīn bin 'Alā-aldīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh II, father of Kuṭb-aldīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al-kabīr, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī of the Cīshṭī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān II*, i. e. Shihāb-aldīn bin Zāin-aldīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz alsarakhsī, father of Najm-aldīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, q *ib.*
- (Shaikh Sulṭān Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī alkādirī*, q 1918.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān alkhaulānī almiṣrī*, 724-726, 471.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* (or rather *Kasirkī*), i. e. Nūr-aldīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i. e. Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A. H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), *ib.*
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alfadl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrām aldarīmī (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alhikam (or Abū-alhakīm) 'Abd-alsalām allahmī alashbill or alashtuli (the author of the شرح اسماء السننی, who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm* Ḥanzālī of Rai, i. e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abdallāh, i. e. Abūbākr, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 419), 724-726, 508; q *ib.*, 469.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Aṭā* bin Ḥamān bin 'Abdallāh, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith of Baghdād (who d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan* (d A. H. 1028), ترجمة القاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Ash'ath* of Yamāmah, 724 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (Mir) Muḥammad Nu'mān*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Ṭāhīr bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad*, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Rukn-aldīn*, i. e. (Kādi or Maulānā) 'Aḍud-aldīn of Īj (d. A. H. 756), author of the *كتاب الموافقات*, شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb bin 'Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān C'ishtī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Hamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the *مرآة الاسرار* (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the *اوراد چشتیة*, q 654, 29; and the *مرآة الحقائق*, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān Dārānī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Dārānī* above.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān (or Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) 'Isā*, i. e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-aldīn Abū Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sūfic work *جواهر الاسرار* and collector of his father's Arabic *فتح الغیب* which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* below.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī*, *كتاب تسخير ومصباح الكونز*, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kashmīrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the C'ishtī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^l.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kasirkī*, see '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kirāmī* (Karāmī, Girāmī, or Kurrāmī) bin Amānatkhān (under 'Ālamgīr), *ديوان* (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kuraiṣhī Miṣrī*, i. e. Nūr-aldīn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Zain-aldīn Khwāfī (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Maghrībī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Maghrībī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān (or Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) Sullamī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishāpūrī (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; *طبقات المشايخ* or *الطبقات الصوفية*, q 647-649, 284; 1778; *تفسير حقائق*, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Tabrizī* (under Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Ṭāhīr-aldīn bin (Shaikh) Najīb-aldīn 'Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alkātib*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, grandfather of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsajāwandī (the author of the legal work *الفرائض السراجية* on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldīn or Naṣr-allāh bin Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^f.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd (or 'Abd-alshahīd)*, grandson of 'Ubaid-allāh Ghujdawānī Ahrār, of the Naṣhbandī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, i. e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Abd-alrashīd*, known as Muḥammad Rashīd Yuwānji, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī* (still alive in A. H. 1069), *منتخب اللغات*, *شاهجهانی رشیدی عربی* (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; *رشیدی فرہنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-allaṭīf Khwashnawīs*, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd*, Sultān of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashīdkhān bin (Sultān) Sa'īdkhān (or Abū Sa'īd-khān)*, Amir or governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasūl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharīb-allāh of Kairāna, of the C'ishtī order (the foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh, the author of the *سیر الاقطاب*, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35^c.
- '*Abd-alrasūl*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Shihāb-aldīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhīr bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥurayshī (or alḥurashī) alhāshīmī, شرح *ديوان*, 1152; q 1104; شرح *گلستان*, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alrasūl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin 'Abd-alraḥīm bin 'Abdallāh bin (Mullā) Sayyidī*, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin (Maulānā) 'Alī*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasûl bin (Khwâjah) Hamîd* alkhâlidî, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasûl Istighnâ* Hindi (probably under 'Âlamgir), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and b.
- '*Abd-alrasûl Kâsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ûf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'ûf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) Ḥasan (the author of the *آئینة حکمت* and the *جمال الصالحين*), q 2204; (2) Jamâl-aldîn of Iṣfahân (the panegyrist of the Şâ'idis, who d A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 × 873.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) (Ḥakîm or Mir) Masîh-aldîn Abû-alfath of Jilân, the patron of the poet 'Urfî of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Firârî (or Karârî) of Jilân, q 724-726, 1217.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (Mir) Aḥmad (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, grandfather of the poet Kamâl-aldîn Isma'îl bin Jamâl-aldîn Muḥammad of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 635), q 676, Gulshan II; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, (1) the author of the *منشآت* in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk alkâshânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kamâl-aldîn (d A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) Nûr-aldîn bin 'Abd-alsamad Naṭanzî, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aulah of Sîmnân (who d A. H. 736), 1835; *الاصطلاحات الصوفية*, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II*, of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin 'Abd-alnabî*, تذكرة نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Hasan* Maimandi, wazîr under (Sultâns) Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444) of Ghazna, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk* al-Samarkandî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldîn (b A. H. 816, d 887), 724-726, 1440; *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, 192-195.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk Fayyâd*, an ancestor of the poet Wafâ of Kumm (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâkkhân Kâdirjang*, with the epithets Mushîr-almulk Suhrâbjang A'zam-alumarâ Aristûjâh and the original name Ghulâm Sayyid (b A. H. 1145), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldawlah* Shâh-nawâzkhân Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî (b A. H. 1111, d 1171), an Amîr of the same Nizâm 'Alikhân of Haidarâbâd and father of (Mir) 'Abd-alhayykhân Şamsâm-almulk (who d A. H. 1196), 2836, 12^e; q ib., 12^f; *مآثر الامرا*, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk Sûrati*, author of the *مقدمات ظهورى* (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzâk Tâj-aldîn*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû-bakr, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (b A. H. 528, d 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alriḍâ*, father of Abû-alkâsim of Kâzwin (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alriḍâi Matîn* (d A. H. 1175), extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khwâjah) '*Abd-alriḍâ Râzî*, nephew of Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî (who d A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 × 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, grandfather of Karim-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm (the author of the abridged Persian translation of Ḥâjî Khalîfah's famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, i. e. (1) Abû Hâshim Mu'tazilî (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) Hârûn, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân* bin Abi-alrijâl allahmî alashbili or alashṭulî, i. e. Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim), the author of the *شرح اسماء الحسنى* (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad* Kâzwinî (d A. H. 488), commentator of the Kûrân, 724-726, 1239.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alsalâmkhân* Dilâwarjang, second son of (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldawlah 'Abd-alrazzâk (d A. H. 1187), 2836, 12^e.
- '*Abd-alsalâm Lâhûrî*, (1) a poet, who d A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the *گلزار منت* or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- '*Abd-alsamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shirāz (the wazir of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A. H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 × 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Naṭanzi, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A. H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alsamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alhamīd bin Aḥmad of Shirāz, the wazir of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A. H. 492-508), who d in Bahrāmshāh's reign (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i bin (Mīr Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- '*Abd-alsamad* 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A. H. 1164).
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Afḍal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the *مکاتبات علمای* (A. H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of the *اخبار الاصفیا* (A. H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the *انیس الغربا*, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin* (Hāji) *Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Maimūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d A. H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alsamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'i Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A. H. 988).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, i. e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iz (d A. H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Mashhadī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Nazārī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najib-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A. H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Sunāmī*, a principal khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), and collector of his *ملفوظات*, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alsamī*' of Andijān (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- '*Abd-alsattār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A. H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's *مرآة القدس* (A. H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī* (d A. H. 905), a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30e.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alshahīd*, see '*Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr* (or '*Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalifah of Jalāl-al-din alfarūki althānisari (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- '*Abd-alshakūr*, author of the *انتخاب منتخب تواریح* (A. H. 1084), 123.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, *سلم العلوم*, who d A. H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmi of Karaj in Gujarāt (b A. H. 1001, d 1073), *پدماوت* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubhān* Sahāranpūrī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādik bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakāfi (who d A. H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A. H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of 'Abd-alwāhid alšārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b A. H. 512 or 521, d 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 × 4.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb al-Šabūnī*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī's (d A. H. 904) *معما* or *معنیات*, q 2050.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Maḥmūd* alḥasani alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A. H. 1090), author of the *محبیت نامه*, a commentary on Khākāni's (d A. H. 590 or 595) *diwān*, q 968.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i, author of the *گلشن بلاغت* (after A. H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanā'i and Fanā'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) 'Abd-alwahháb *Daulatábádí*, author of the تذكرة بينظير (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwáb) 'Abd-alwahhábkhán Bahádur Naşrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzá) 'Abd-alwahháb *Nashát*, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alí Sháh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khákán's ديوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amir) 'Abd-alwahháb *Tabrizí*, Shaikh-alislám under (Sultán) Ya'kúbbeg Ak-koynulú (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-alwahháb *Yakrú*, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin 'Alíkhán Ábrú (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-alwahháb *Zanjání*, i. e. 'Izz-aldin (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزى or تصريف العزى, on Arabic accident, q 2431, probably identical with (Kádi) 'Izz-aldin, one of the interlocutors in Jalál-aldin Rúmí's (d A. H. 672) فيء ما فيء, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khwájah) 'Abd-alwáhid, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalál-aldin Pánipati, of the Císhtí order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^e.
- 'Abd-alwáhid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-alwáhid *Balgrámí*, author of an abridgement of Farid-aldin 'Attár's (d A. H. 627) تذكرة الاوليا, q 1051; see 'Abd-alwáhid *Ibráhm* below.
- 'Abd-alwáhid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd-alwáhid bin (Kádi) 'Abd-alwahháb alşári, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwáhid bin 'Alí alsayyári (d A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullá) 'Abd-alwáhid (or 'Abd-alwájid) bin *Muhammad*, commentary on Ibn Siná's (d A. H. 428) القصد العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd-alwáhid bin *Muhammad Isma'il*, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd-alwáhid bin *Muhammad Jázjání*, a disciple of Ibn Siná and editor of his master's دانش نامه علائى, 2218.
- 'Abd-alwáhid bin *Muhammad Muftí*, author of the عجائب القصص, 597.
- (Khwájah) 'Abd-alwáhid bin *Zaid* (or *Zaid*), of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 x 124 x 191.
- 'Abd-alwáhid *Ibráhm* alhusaini albalgrámí (may be identical with 'Abd-alwáhid Balgrámí above), شرح نزهة الراح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Mauláná) 'Abd-alwáhid *Jílání*, contemporary with (Mauláná) Mirzá Jân (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfí's *kaşidas*, styled مفتاح التكتات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Mauláná) 'Abd-alwáhid *Shúsharí*, a pupil of Jamál-aldin Mahmúd of Shiráz (who was himself a pupil of (Mauláná) Jalál-aldin Muhammad Dawání or Dawwání, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwáhid *Tamímí* (or *Yamaní*) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Hárith bin Asad, i. e. Abú-alfadl, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullá) 'Abd-alwájid, see (Mullá) 'Abd-alwáhid bin *Muhammad* above.
- 'Abd-alwási' *aljabalí* alsultáni, i. e. Badi'alzamán bin 'Abd-aljámi' bin 'Umar bin al-Rabi' of Gharjístán (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultáns) Bahrámsáh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljúk (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رجات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-alwási' *Hánsawí*, commentator of Sa'dí's بوستان, 1150; of Jámi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) 'Abdari, see *Abú-alhusain Zarrin Má'wiyat* below.
- 'Abdi, the takhalluş of Muhammad Miskín, or Miskín Muhammad, called the second Muhammad, a poet in India under Sháhjahán, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdalláh bin As'ad al-Yáfi'í alyamani's تكملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; ديوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Mauláná) 'Abdi (or *Abadi*) of Abarkúh, a poet under Sháh Tahmásp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdi of *Bákú*, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see 'Abdi *Sákiní* below.
- 'Abdíbeg of *Shiráz*, a poet, author of a خمسة and a ديوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bábá) 'Abdi *Jílání*, a Şúfi, author of risálas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Mauláná) 'Abdi *Junábádi* (Junábidi or Gúnábádi), author of mathnawis, among which appears the گوهر شاهوار, under (prince) Ibráhm Mirzá Jáhi Şafawí, the grandson of (Sháh) Isma'il I Şafawí (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdi *Nishápúri*, a poet, q 1766.
- (Mauláná) 'Abdi *Sákiní* of Káshán, a poet (d in the same year as 'Abdi of Bákú, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdi *Shirwání*, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

- (Khawājah) *'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī*, author of the فتح السلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.
- 'Abd Manāf* bin Hilāl bin 'Āmir bin Ṣaṣa'ah, an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- 'Abd Muḥammad* (or *Mullā 'Īdī*), father of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.
- 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī*, an ancestor of Muḥammad Husain bin Khākrah bin Khākpaī bin Naurūz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Abhanghān*, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabi' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.
- Abhari*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 × 267; (2) Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his هدایه and other works, q ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437; his دیوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin, teacher of Ruku-aldin Sanjāsi, q 647-649, 333.
- (Khawājah) *'Ābid*, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Ḥāfajāh I of Haidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.
- (Amir) *'Ābid*, i. e. Calabi Shams-aldin bin Sulṭān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) 'Ārif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.
- Ābid* (or *Hāmid*), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.
- 'Ābid*, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- (Al) *'Ābidah*, i. e. (Ḥadrat) 'Uḳairah (or 'Ufairah) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.
- (Ḥadrat Maulānā) *'Ābidah*, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sulṭān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 2; q ib., f.
- (Shaikh) *'Ābid bin 'Āmir* albaṣri, ذات الانوار, an Arabic qaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- 'Ābidkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.
- (Khawājah) *'Ābid Zafarābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Abjadī*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān, انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.
- Abraham* (Ibrāhīm, Khalil, Khalil-allāh, or Kbalil-alrahmān), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21, kism I; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, fol. 111^a sq.; 127, taḥrir 1; 129, makālah III; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 × 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khuṭbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.
- Ābrū*, takhalluṣ of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of 'Abd-alwabbāb Yakrū, 701, second tabaḳah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abtari* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.
- Abū 'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhir*) bin Ṭāhir (or Ḍāhir) of Baghdād, a Shāfi'ite lawyer, ib., 58.
- Abū 'Abdallāh*, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān Dhū-alnūrain (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarrāf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-ahwahhāb*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 × 4.
- Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) Abū-alḥasan *Rūdakī* or *Rūdagī*, see *'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Alsālim*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣri, q 647-649, 278.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā*, of Baghdād, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Jallā* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Isma'īl*) *Maghribī* (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh albarakī Miṣrī* (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh alkurashī* (or alḳuraishi) alhāshimī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh alsijzī* of Khurāsān (d A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Šūfi (d A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 x 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād* (who d A. H. 264 or 265), q 647-649, 184.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-atrahmān* bin Abi-alfadl Bahrām aldārīmi, a great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī Aṣghar*, father of (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *bin al-Jallā*, of Baghdād (*Aḥmad bin Yahyā*, d A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 x 224 x 237 x 241 x 248; 724-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustazhīr*, i. e. the Khalif Al-Mukṭafī (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'*, see 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Ḥaddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf*, see 'Abdallāh bin *Khafīf* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Wāqīd alaslami of Madīnah, كتاب الرّسالة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* Ibn Mājah alḳazwīni, a great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid* bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī, b A. H. 358, d 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥammād* bin Muslim Dabbās (d A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārīth* (or 'Āris) bin Asad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (d A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 x 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālīb*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālīb* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* ('Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Iṣfahānī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Isma'īl*) *Jāfar Šādīk*, see *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārah* (?) Šūfi of Hamadān, contemporary with *Abūbakr Daḳḳāk* (who d A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah, b A. H. 440, d 530), author of the Šūfic work سلوة الطالبین, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 x 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḳaḍīb-albān* of Mauṣil, of the Ḳādiri order (d A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḳān* alšūfi of Baghdād (d A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Ḳalānī* of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Makḥūl* Hudbī of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik* bin Anas bin Mālik of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 x 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-alja'ish* alansār al-andalusī, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdaki* or *Rūdagī*, see 'Abdallāh *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* al-Junaidi, a poet, 724-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn, known as Ibn Mālik (d A. H. 672), الالفة, Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṣīb* Tabrizī, i. e. (Shaikh) *Walī-aldīn*, مشكوة المصابيح (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السنة, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr* bin 'Uthmān al-Imāmī, with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, of Harāt, under *Abāḳākhān*, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* almuḳri (or *almaghribī*, d A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm* altirmidhī, founder of the طريقة حكيمية (d A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* (or *bin Fudail*, d A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs Shâfi'i*, the third great legal Imâm and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A. H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724-726, 57 × 157 × 466-468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismâ'il* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm (or bin Mughirah bin Ismâ'il) *al-Bukhârî*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح and of a تاريخ (b A. H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his صحيح, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldin*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûsîrî*, i. e. Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 694, 696, or 697), البردة, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-ḡuraisihî altamimî albakrî of Rai, i. e. Imâm Fakhr-aldin (b A. H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1064; q ib., 163 × 1007; رسالة في توحيد كلمة توحيد in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's التنبيهات والاشارة, q 2201 (2); بحر الانساب, q 168; التفسير الكبير or مفاتيح الغيب (A. H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amir) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzî*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhânî Malik-alshu'arâ Iftikhâr alsâdat, of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; ديوان, 912; 913; 3027; rubâ'is, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A. H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûdbârî* (Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih* bin 'Abdallâh al-Nuktî of Lâhûr, 724-726, 359.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sâlimî* of Basrah, ib., 117.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân* the Persian (d A. H. 33), of Iṣfahân (Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân Âdrakhsh or Âdrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sijzî*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân* Thaurî bin Sa'id Kûfi (b A. H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, bâb 26; q 647-649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Tâkî* alsijistânî alharawî (Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647-649, 287.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Targhîdî*, 724-726, 688.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs (who d A. H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Yâfi'i*, see *'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'i* above.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or *'Abd-alaḥmân*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân*, one of the Kunyas of Sirâj-aldin 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abû-alfurâḥ* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) *'Abdallâh*, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (b A. H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân bin Aḥmad* bin Shu'aib Nasâ'i, the great traditionist (b A. H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Hâtim alasaḡm* bin 'Uwân of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999c.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) *'Îsâ* (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldin), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî and author of the جواهر الاسرار (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Nâfi* of Iṣfahân, one of the seven Ḳurân-readers (d A. H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or *'Abd-alaḥmân*) *Sullamî* (Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; تفسير الحقائق, q 647-649, 284; طبقات الصوفية or طبقات مشايخ, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abîd* (or *Abû Ḥamid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145, d 240), see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishtî*, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad* bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûrî (d A. H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldin* alsûfi alsâ'id (or alsâ'idi) alnâgûrî alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn or Sultân-alsâlikîn, of the C'ishtî order (d A. H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

- Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi*, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.
- (Shāh) *Abū-ʿabbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the *گل و سنوبر*, 820.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn alṣūfi* of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.
- Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ* (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 × 161.
- Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* of Shirāz, teacher of Abū ʿAbdallāh bin Khafif (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), *ib.*, 169.
- Abū-ʿabbās almursā alshādhili*, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din ʿAbdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.
- Abū-ʿabbās al-Saffāh*, the first ʿAbbāsīde Khalif (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 × 558.
- Abū-ʿabbās bin al-Rabīʿ*, the husband of (Ḥadrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās bin ʿAtā* (according to others: *bin ʿAttār*) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 272 × 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās bin ʿIrrif* (or bin ʿTrif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhāji alandalusi (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Bustī*, see *ʿAbdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Damanhūrī* (Damanhūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Hamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Hurri* (Aḥmad bin Jaʿfar, d. A. H. 507), *ib.*, 304.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Idrīs*, q *ib.*, 124.
- Abū-ʿabbās Kaṣṣāb* of Āmul and Tabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū ʿAlī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 × 294; 724-726, 1186.
- Abū-ʿabbās Muḥammad bin Sabīḥ* (or *bin Subḥ*), known as Ibn Sammāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.
- Abū-ʿabbās Muḥammad bin Zaid* (or *bin Yazīd*) al-mubarrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Nahāwandī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afdal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 × 246 × 295 × 296; 724-726, 621 × 1293.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.
- Abū-aladyān of Basrah*, 724-726, 114.
- Abū-ʿainā* Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Basrah, contemporary with the Khalif Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.
- Abū-ʿalā Ganjawī*, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwarī, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabīr Akhtasān or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q *ib.*, 1386; 950.
- (Shaikh Hāfiẓ) *Abū-ʿalā Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad ʿAttār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, 724-726, 1024.
- Abū-ʿalā Marghīnānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zāhīr-al-din (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of a *هداية* on Hanafite law, *ib.*, 1522 (may be identical with Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī Marghīnāni whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a *هداية* on Hanafite law, *ib.*, 1519).
- Abū-ʿalī*, a pupil of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿalī bin Mukhtār* alʿalawī alḥusaini (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū ʿAbdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q *ib.*, 190.
- (Al-Sayyidalajall) *Abū-ʿalī* (or *Ashraf-al-din* or *Sharaf-al-din*) Ḥasan bin Nāsir-alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q *ib.*, 336; ديوان, 931-933.
- Abū-ʿalās* (or *Alās*) bin Umayyah bin ʿAbd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū-ʿalāʾ* Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin ʿAlī Murshidi (Kamāl-al-din), i. e. Khwājū Kirmāni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q *ib.*, 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.
- Abū-ʿalbakā*, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.
- Abū-ʿalbakā*, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mīr) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Saʿd-allāh Masīḥ (Masīhā or Masīhi) Kairānawī Pānipatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.
- Abū-ʿalbakā Yaʿīsh* (correctly *Ibn Yaʿīsh*) bin ʿAlī of Ḥalab, called Muwaḳḳif-al-din, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 × 1458.
- Abū-albarakāt*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī of the Suhrāwardī order (b A. H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timār), q 2771.
- Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, known as Ḥāfiẓ-aldin alnasafī (d A. H. 710 or 711) كنز اللغات, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كشف الاسرار, q 2607; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q 2598; 2608; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or Abū-albarakah) 'Isā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al'urafā, grandfather of Shihāb-aldin bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd of Multān (d A. H. 1054), (انشاء or رقصات انشاء), also styled, it seems, ننگارستان منير, the first collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوبادو, the second collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; كارنامه or كارستان, an Indian story (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11^b; extracts from Munir's ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the qaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the بهار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (d after A. H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).
- Abū-albarakāt Najm-aldin* of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sultān) Ṣalāh-aldin the Ayyūbide of Egypt (who d A. H. 589), 724-726, 799.
- Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri*, دستور الكتاب, q 2120, 1.
- (Ḥadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-aldin* Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam bin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A. H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.
- Abū-albarakāt Takī-aldin* Ali Dūstī, a companion and friend of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-albayān* bin Maḥfūẓ alḳurashī, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alḥawāri, d A. H. 551), 647-649, 311.
- Abū-alfadl 'il* (or *Abū-alma'ālī*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji 'Ain-alkudāt, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- Abū-alfadl*, grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-arahmān Bahrām aldārimi (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abbās* bin Ḥamzah Nishāpūri (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid* Tamimī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'azīz bin Ḥārith bin Asad (d A. H. 425), ib., 31.
- Abū-alfadl al-'Abbās*, the fourth son of the Khalif 'Alī, called Saḳḳā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan* (or bin *Husain*) al-khuttalī, the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwirī aljullābī alghaznawī (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī*, the Pir of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 × 294; 724-726, 525.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubārak* Nāgūri of Āgra, with the honorary epithet 'Allāmi, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A. H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عيار دانش (A. H. 996), 767-777; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکتوبات علامی, 264-270; آئين اکبری, 271-286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رقصات شيخ ابو الفضل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98^a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abū-alfadl by his brother Faiḍī, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18^b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A. H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; q 2923.
- Abū-alfadl Ḥasan*, 1051, 81.
- Abū-alfadl Husain* bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tifis (under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), کامل التعبير on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.
- Abū-alfadl Ja'far* bin 'Alī aliskandarānī, a traditionist of Ḥamadān, 724-726, 1031.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-aldin*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad*, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناکتی*, completed A. H. 717), q 18.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd alḳādir Jilāni (d A. H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs* aldaftari Bidlisi (d A. H. 982), Turkish translation of the *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي*, q 2280; of the *تفسير حسيني* or *مواهب عليّة*, q 2681.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar*, i. e. Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid*, known as Jamāl alḳurashi, *الصّراح من الصّحاح* (A. H. 681), 2388-2390.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsī*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī* above.
- Abū-alfadl Tāhir* bin Muḥammad of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i. e. Zāhir-al-dīn (d A. H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *ديوان*, 971; q 2459.
- Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān* of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.
- Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* bin Muḥammad Tauzari, i. e. Ibn al-Nahwī, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *ḳaṣīdah* المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alfaid Fudāil* bin 'Iyād, see *Abū Alī Fudāil* below.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alfaid Abū-alfadl* Amīr-al-dīn Shāh Ni'mat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasani, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-dīn Ādam (under the Bahmanī Sultān of the Dakhan, Maḥmūdshāh, who reigned A. H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A. H. 900), q 1176.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn* Miṣri (Thaubān bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaid Faiḍi* or *Fayyādi* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A. H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 724-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *ديوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *ḳaṣīdas*, 1467; *نل و دمن*, 1468-1478; لطيفة فيّانسي, Faiḍi's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faiḍi, by the poet 'Urffī, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūri of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة* on the Vedānta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مهابهات* (A. H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *ليلاوتي* (A. H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: *Bhāgavata Purāna*, 1953; *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Abū-alfarah*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Abd-aljabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳādir Jilāni (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḳah* bin Ḥusain of Baghdād, of the Ḳādiri order (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 52.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Tartūsī*, a pupil of 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A. H. 425), ib., 32.
- Abū-alfaraj*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣūr bin Sa'id Ḳuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-dīn Abū-almuzaffar Īltamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك*), q 2767.
- Abū-alfaraj*, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādi* above.
- Abū-alfaraj 'Alī* ibn al-Ḥusain alḳurashi of Iṣfahān (b A. H. 284, d 356), the author of the *كتاب الاغانى*, 724-726, 859.
- (Al'amid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'id bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), under Sultāns Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A. H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *ديوان*, 905; *rubā'is*, 1743, 5 and 17.
- Abū-alfaraj Sijzi*, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unṣurī, 676, éaman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.
- Abū-alfath*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Majd (or Majid)-al-dīn Sharaf (or Sharif) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādi, of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-dīn* Ḳuraishi, a pupil and Khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisūdarāz (who d A. H. 825), 654, 22^a.
- Abū-alfath al-Ḥusainī*, revised edition of the *صفوة الصّفا* (or) *الصّفي*, q 1842.
- Abū-alfath Āmulī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1190.
- Abū-alfath Bahā-al-dīn* Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāk* bin (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farid-al-dīn Ganjī-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad* Yūsuf Gadā (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصائح* is dated correctly A. H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Ṣadr-alafāḍil) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-aldin Sabuktagin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm* Sultān bin Shāhrukh (b. A. H. 796, d. 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Ṣafawis (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldīn* Kīlij Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the Pādishāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724-726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933-935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jaunpūri*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b. A. H. 772, d. 858), 654, 22^k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Hakim or Mir) Masiḥ-aldin, under Akbar (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Ṣadr Jahān, Āṣafkhān Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfi, q ib.
- (Munshī-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābīkhān*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* Bahādurkhān, son of the founder of the Āk-ḳoyunlū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Ḥaḍrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-aldin Abū-alkāsim Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad 'Arif bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī or Āishtī order (b. A. H. 647, d. 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 22; q 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q 2641.
- (Majd-alwuzarā) *Abū-alfath Mansūr* Amin-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shirāz, wazīr of the Khalīf Alḳā'im billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maudūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almūsawī alhusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والتحلل, Persian translation of, 2541.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* bin Yamīn-almulūk (Yamīn-almulūk or Yamīn-aldin) Nūshtigin, i. e. Arslān Takīn Yamīn-almulūk Kuṭb-aldin, governor of Khwārizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491-521), q 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-aldīn Kābāca* (or *Kubāca*)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim* al-Mutarrizi of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d. A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb (who d. A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulūk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 12^l.
- Abū-alfath Tāhir* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulūk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-aldin, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 × 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-aldīn*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-aldīn Abū Yūsuf Āishtī (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tipū Sultān*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d. A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^b sq.; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath Uthmān* (Malik 'Aziz) bin Ṣalāḥ-aldin (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (or Kirmānshāhi, d. A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-aldin) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shirāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642^a sq.; q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 × 186 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahān's son) by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfutūḥ*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Ākā Ḥusain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaiṭh Jamīl* of Yaman (d. A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghazālī* Maghribi, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madīn Maghribi (who d. A. H. 590), q 647-649, 59.

- (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain* Mirzā Baiqarā of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raudas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494^b × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشاق (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiz's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Murtadā Nizāmshāh II* of Aḥmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^e; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-aldīn Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 63^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh* Bahādurkhān of Transoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.
- Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailāni Miṣri, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- (Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid* (Sharaf-aldīn bin 'Alī alḥamawī almiṣri, d A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; القصيدة القصيدة التائية, Persian commentary on, by Sa'id-aldīn al-Farḡhāni (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة الحمزية, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldīn Hamadāni (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abi-alrijāl allahmī alashbilī (or alashbtuli), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥaramain* (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Mālīkī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.
- Abū-alḥasan*, father of (1) Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, the Kādī of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'ī (who d A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyi-aldīn Dhaukī (the author of the تجميع نامه), q 1715.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhan-dapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwājah) Diwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the مقامات سيد اتائي, A. H. 1036), q 644.
- Abū-alḥasan*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (the fourth Khalif and first Imām, d A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far alṣādīq (the seventh Imām, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.
- (Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm (who d A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Abdallāh Rūdakī* or *Rūdagi*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abīwardī*, 667, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarrājī* of Baghdād (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.
- (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāzī* (or *alakhājī*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳīkī (under the Sāmānide Nūḥ II bin Mansūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 1469.
- (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* alshādhili, i. e. Nūr-aldīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghrib, founder of the Shādhili order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; q ib., 365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* bin Jāmi, the Ṣūfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr* bin 'Abd-aljalil al-Marghīnāni, i. e. Burhān-aldīn (d A. H. 593); الهداية, on Ḥanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abū-almansūr*) *'Alī bin Aḥmad* al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin *Suhail* (or bin Sahl) alsūfi alfūshanjī (d A. H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Aḥmad Nishāpūrī, a commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 744.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Bundār bin Ḥusain alsūfi al-sairafi of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamīd alsā'idī, i. e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d A. H. 612), *ib.*, 327.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamzah Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven *Qurān*-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb of Baghdād (d A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abû-alḥasan* (also *Abûbakr* and *Abû Muḥammad*) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Ali Zain-al-'ābidin, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q *ib.*, 9 × 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 × 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others: Ḥaṣīrī or Khidrī) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 × 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī Bisṭāmī, of the *Taifūrī* order (d A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q 647-649, 199 × 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 × 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, *ib.*, 38.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Jahdam Hamadāni (d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Ustād) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān, the panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; q 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 × 79 × 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad almadd'inī (d A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of *الفرج بعد الشدة والقيفة*, q 733.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, called Muzayyin-i-saghīr of Baghdād, (d A. H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q *ib.*, 144.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see *Abû-alḥasan Rūzī* below.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin *Suhail* (or bin Sahl) alsā'igh Dinawari (d A. H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf bin Ja'far alḥuraishī alhakkārī, of the Junaidī order (d A. H. 486), 647-649, 33; q *ib.*, 34.
- (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī (or bin Abī 'Alī or Abī Ali) aljullābī alhujwiri alghaznawī (d after A. H. 465), 647-649, 298; q *ib.*, 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773-1777.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī, i. e. Nūr-al-din, author of a *هجرة الأسرار* (about A. H. 660), q 1799.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Zain alṭabari, author of the *فردوس الحكمة*, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (who d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī (Fakhr-al-aulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī *Kuraishī* (d A. H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imām) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī Nakī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq, the tenth Imām (b A. H. 213 or 214, d 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q *ib.*, 15 × 16; 654, 11 × 12; see also 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī below.
- (Imām) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm, the eighth Imām (b A. H. 153 or 156, d 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q *ib.*, 13-16 × 27; 654, 15 × 21 × 25; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 887 × 923; 1892; see also 'Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm below.
- (Imām) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidin, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥusain above.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alī Zarrīn, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghribī (who d A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥasan alsabiḥī* (or *alsubḥī*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abû-alḥasan Amīr Khusrau* of Dihli, see (*Amīr*) *Khusrau Dihlawī* below.
- Abû-alḥasan Ash'arī*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Basharī* (or Baṣrī) of Sistān, one of the teachers of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan bin (Kādi) 'Abd-al'azīz*, author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs (A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-al-islām) *Abû-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jām*, one of the numerous sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmī, called Zhandapīl (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abû-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar* al-Dārkatani or Dārkanati, the great traditionist (b A. H. 305 or 306, d 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm* of Kazwin, author of the *فوائد صفوته* (A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidi dynasty of Egypt (d A. H. 354), 724-726, 479.

- (Mir) *Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Isma'îl*, father of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad alḥusaini almūsawi (the reviser and annotator of the جامع عباسى, under Shâh 'Abbâs I), q 2581.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Sâdik*, copyist of 2774.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû Ḥusain*) *bin Sâlim Baṣrî* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *bin Yahyâ bin Abi 'Alî Miṣrî*, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, 724-726, 475.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Zain-aldîn* Muḥammad of Zindanau near Bukhârâ, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Bundâr bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirâzî* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî*, a friend of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (who d. A. H. 530), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; تفسير, q 2679.
- Abû-alḥasan Dakhanî* (imprisoned by 'Âlamgir), 409, fol. 140^a sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand* of Abiward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Hakkârî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf* above.
- (Mir) *Abû-alḥasan Husainî* Farâhânî, contemporary with Naṣrâbâdî (who composed his tadhkirah between A. H. 1083 and 1092), شرح ديوان انورى, 948; 949.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) *Ḥusrî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.
- Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî*, i. e. Ṣadr-alkabir Majd-aldin, the Khwâja-i-Jahân, praised by Anwarî in his ḥaṣidas and ḳiṭ'as, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abû-alḥasan Jalâl-aldîn*, son of the wazir Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Jamâl-aldin (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alsâ'igh Dinawarî* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and *Abûbakr Miṣrî* (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shirâz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.
- (Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Kâshânî*, tutor of (Khwâjah) Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *alnassâj* (Muḥammad bin Isma'îl) of Sâmirah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ja'far* above.
- Abû-alḥasan Khidrî* of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abûbakr Shibli (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.
- Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali*, مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حكمت, 2256, 3.
- (Sultân) *Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; q 1592.
- Abû-alḥasan Mâlikî*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafif of Shirâz (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.
- (Kidwat-alshu'arâ) *Abû-alḥasan Manjanîk* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.
- Abû-alḥasan Mirzâ bin* (Sultân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ Baikarâ*, q 724-726, 697.
- Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdâdî*, author of the عقود سحر و قلاند در تاريخ طبري or chronicle of Ṭabaristân (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.
- Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Maḥrûmî Salâmî* (under the Bûyide ruler 'Adud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abî 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâlib Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abî-albakâ*, called Ibn alkhill, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 59.
- Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, known as Ibn Shanbûr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.
- Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭâhir* of Baghdâd, a pupil of Ibn Sirâbi, ib., 62.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kûshairî Nishâpûrî* (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (الجامع الصحيح), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- Abû-alḥasan Nadr* (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣṭr) bin Shumâil almâzinî of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.
- Abû-alḥasan Najjâr* (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Nûr-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh Yamanî Tawâshî*, contemporary with 'Abdallâh bin As'ad Yâffî (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdâd, called Ibn Baghawî, with the epithet Amir-alkulûb, the founder of the Ṭarîka-i-nûriyyah or the Nûrî branch-family of the C'ishti

- order (d A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* ('Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, b A. H. 366, d 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alkâsim*) *Samnûn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) Kadhdhâb of Baghdâd (d A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Sarî alsakatî* (d A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shâdhilî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alḥusainî alshâdhilî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shakhîd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rûdagî (who d A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abû-alḥasan Talḥak* of Marw (Shihâb-aldin), panegyrist of Sulṭân Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Warrâk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abû-alḥasan Yasâr*, father of (Khwâjah) Ḥasan Baṣrî (who d A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abû-alḥasan Zâhid* of Kâzwin (d A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abû-alḥawârî* (wrongly spelt aljawârî), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647-649, 272.
- Abû-alḥazm* (not alḥarâm), father of the physician 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî alḥuraishi Ibn-alnafis of Damascus (who d A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abû-alḥikam* (or *Abû-alḥakîm*) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abî-alrijâl allahmî alashbili (or alashṭuli), author of *شرح أسماء الحسنی* (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain al-Husainî of Ghâr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abû-alḥusain*, i. e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Hâshimî, *فرسانة ہندی* (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khwâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudûri albaghdâdi (b A. H. 362, d 428), *القدوری* (كتاب) or *مختصر*, a compendium of Hanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuṣrî* (according to others Ḥaṣrî or Khidrî) of Basrah (d A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Jahdam* Hamadâni (d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-saghîr (d A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Muḥammad* bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alsâ'igh Dinawari (d A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî Zarrîn*, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥadîm* of Hamadân, author of *أسرار الاسرار*, 724-726, 1026.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *bin Yahyâ* bin Abî 'Alî Miṣrî, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Bundâr* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirâzî, see *Abû-alḥasan Bundâr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Huṣrî*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) '*Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Ḳarâfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alsâ'igh* Dinawari (who d A. H. 330 or 331) and *Abûbakr Miṣrî* (who d A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abû-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abû-alḥaramain*) *Mâlikî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alṭarsûsî* (who d A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abî 'Abdallâh Aḥmad* bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abû Ṭalîb Makki* (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'îl bin Sam'un (b A. H. 300, d 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) Muḥammad bin Fârsî, *منتخب حلّ تقویم*, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

- Abū-ahūsain* (or *Abū-ahūsan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūri (b A. H. 204 or 206, d 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- Abū-ahūsain Nūrī*, see *Abū-ahūsan Nūrī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ahūsain* (or *Abū-ahūsan* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn*, see *Abū-ahūsan Samnūn* above.
- Abū-ahūsain Ṣūnī-i-dunyawī* (or *Ṣāliḥ Dinawarī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* Maghribī, of the Ṭāifūri order (who d A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ahūsain* (or *Abū-ahūsan*) *Warrāk* (Muhammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 319), ib., 218.
- Abū-ahūsain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat* al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- Abū 'Alī*, grandfather of (1) *Abū-ahūsan 'Alī* bin 'Uthmān aljullābi alhujwiri (the author of the كشف المحجوب, d after A. H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-ahūsan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-ahūsan* (or *Abū-ahūsain*) bin Yahyā Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* almusawwamī (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (b A. H. 303, d 386), 647-649, 276.
- Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* Miskawaih, usually called Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), الرسالة الشريفة, in Arabic, 1922, 7; كتاب الطهارة or طهارة النفس or تهذيب الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; قانون الحكمة و دستور, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.
- Abū 'Alī Alā-aldīn* bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdi (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan*, i. e. Ibn Rashīq alḥairawānī, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر (d A. H. 456), ib., 84.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr* alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, i. e. Rāzī-aldīn, جامع الجوامع, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; مكارم الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī*, i. e. the wazir Nizām-almulk of Ṭūs (b A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; كتاب سير الملوك و سير سياست و سیر الملوك (A. H. 484), 2154; مقولات عشره, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī (who d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin*, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī, author of الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (d A. H. 384), q 733.
- Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustaufī* of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the كتاب فتوح (about A. H. 596), 131-133; q 579.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 520.
- Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakim) Khabbāz* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 912.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of Irāq (b A. H. 504, d 594), 647-649, 321.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b.
- (Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaid*) *Fudāil bin 'Iyād* of Abiward, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051-1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudāil* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūri order (d A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (who d A. H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.
- '*Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 11.
- Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, known as *Ibn Ziyād* of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* bin Mūsā Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (d A. H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī alakkār, the Ṣūfic teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq* Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d A. H. 428), 126, ārāyish XI; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; كتاب دانش نامه علائی, 2218; رسالة في المعاد or رسالة حيرت (also styled رسالة النفس) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; رسالة حيرت in Persian, and رسالة الطير in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; القصيدة العينية, an Arabic ḥasīdah on the union of body and soul, with commentary by Sadid alsimnānī, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwājīd (or alwāhīd) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; ظفرنامه, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; الاشارات والتنبهات, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; رسالة انجاز الحكمة, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رسالة حفظية, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, *ib.*, IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kitā's, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah* bin (Khwājah) 'Alī Malik (or *bin* Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī of Marw, later of Asfarā'in, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ādhurī* or *Ādhari* (b. A. H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; جواهر الاسرار, 709-711; مرآة, 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1^d.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Jurjāni*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrau*, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar*, i. e. Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat (d. A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (who ascended the throne of Dīhli A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib* Miṣrī, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 × 233.
- (Mir) *Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, former owner of 974; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'āmī*, author of the Persian Ṭabarī (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* Naḥwī, known as *Ḳuṭrub* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Bajā* (or *Ridā*), i. e. Shihāb-aldin of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sultān) Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī* (wrongly 'Alī) *Rādbārī* bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 × 206 × 267 × 272 × 273.
- Abū 'Alī Sahl* (more correctly *'Alī bin Sahl* or *bin Suhail*) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūi* (the tuberose) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Shakīk* bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 647-649, 193; 654, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-*alḥukamā*) *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Shatranji* of Samar-kand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q *ib.*, 1425.
- (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Simjūr*, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q *ib.*, 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī Sinjī*, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattāni (who d. A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* of Marw (d. A. H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al-Īsmat* Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'kūb bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkāni, مجمع العصة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Thakafī* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-*alwahhāb*, d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 × 265.
- Abū-al-'izz* (or *Abū-alghirr*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailāni Miṣrī, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū-aljaish alandalusī*, i. e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad* bin Tūlūn, i. e. Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-aljandāb Najm-aldīn Kubrā* Firdausi (Aḥmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawī order and the Firdausī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 × 125-129 × 136; 724-726, 334 × 654 × 1196 × 1402 × 1541; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 × 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q *ib.*
- Abū-aljawārī*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alḥawārī*, see above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-aljunaid* (better *Abū-alkhair*) Ḥabashī (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū-alkāsim*, father of (1) 'Abd-*al*malik al-Masīhī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū-*al*fath Muḥammad 'Abd-*al*karim Shah-rastāni (the author of the كتاب الملل والتحلل, d. A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mir or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of the حملة حيدرى), q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the القدوري (كتاب) مختصر, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alkāsim*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.
- (Mir) *Abû-alkâsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim* (A. H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.
- Abû-alkâsim*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn of Hillah, a great Shî'ite authority (d A. H. 676), q 724-726, 954.
- Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm*, the poet, extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- (Imâm-aldin) *Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm*, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'î Kazwîni (d A. H. 623), ib., 1241.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-abrahîm*, son of Tâj-aldin Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrazzâk (Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fifth son, b A. H. 528, d 623), q 647-649, 41.
- Abû-alkâsim alhakîm* of Samarqand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Warrâk (who d A. H. 370), 724-726, 1417.
- Abû-alkâsim 'Alî bin al-Hasan* bin 'Asâkir of Damascus, ib., 436.
- Abû-alkâsim 'Alî bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) bin Abî al-Ṭayyib of Bâkharz (under Rukn-aldîn Ṭoghrolbeg, who d A. H. 455), ib., 655.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî*, of the Junaidî and Ṭaifûrî orders (d A. H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 x 120 x 124 x 211 x 298; 724-726, 685.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim almukrî* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 378), 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib* of Iṣfahân (d A. H. 502), رسالة في تفصيل التثاين و تحصيل السعادتین in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.
- Abû-alkâsim Amrî* of Iṣfahân, panegyrist of Shâh Ṭahmâsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.
- (Mirzâ or Sultân) *Abû-alkâsim Bâbar* or Bâbarkhân, son of (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar and grandson of Shâh-rukḥ (ascended the throne of Khurâsân A. H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, raudas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 x 758 x 805 x 1143.
- Abû-alkâsim bin 'Abd-alridâ* of Kazwin, copyist of 706 (A. H. 1253).
- Abû-alkâsim bin Abîbâkr Laithî*, i. e. Abû-alkâsim Samarqandî, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sînâ's الاشارات والتنبیہات, q 2201 (3).
- Abû-alkâsim bin Aḥmad*, grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Ṭâ'ifi (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام فى دين الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh* bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainî Shâṭibi (d A. H. 590), شاطبي در علم قرائت, the famous Arabic kaşidah on the correct reading of the Kurân, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.
- (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim bin (Mirzâ) Kâmrân*, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatî (d A. H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.
- Abû-alkâsim bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidî dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abû-alḥasan (who d A. H. 354), q ib., 479.
- Abû-alkâsim bin Radî-aldîn almûsawî*, called Mir 'Âlam, the prime-minister of Nizâm 'Alî Âsafjâh II of Ḥaidarâbâd (d A. H. 1223), حديقة العالم, first maḳâlah (after A. H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second maḳâlah, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarâbâd, 2840, khâtimah, fol. 138^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim bin Ramadân*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abû-alkâsim bin Samâsh* of Samarqand, 724-726, 1416.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim bin (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldîn 'Alî* of Andarmân (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim bin Yâsîn*, an older contemporary of Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abû-alkâsim Darguzînî* (Kiwâm-aldin), Sultân Sanjar's wazîr (by whose order 'Ain-alkuḍât of Hamadân was put to death A. H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Dînawarî Wâ'iz* ('Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishâk, d A. H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim Hakîm* of Shirâz, نسخه شربت گاو زبان, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Fâris* (or Fârid) bin 'Îsâ (or bin 'Alî, d A. H. 342), 647-649, 239.
- Abû-alkâsim Hamzah* bin (al-Imâm) Mûsâ al-Kâzîm, father of Abû Muḥammad alkâsim, q 724-726, 1359.
- Abû-alkâsim Hasan* (or *Mansûr*) bin *Fakhr-aldîn Aḥmad Firdausî* of Tûs, the great epic poet (b about A. H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, khâtimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 x 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A. H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Tûlakbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a kaşidah, 892; Amir Khusrau's kaşidah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of the شاهنامه, 893-901; يوسف و زليخا, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

- Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī* of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* bin Muḥammad Isma'īl alḥakim alsamarḳandī (d A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-altā'ifah, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawāriri, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.
- Abū-alkāsimkhān*, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت التمكنين (A. H. 1006), 2064.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Ḳudrat-allāh Kādirī*, with the takhalluṣ *Kāsim*, مجموعة نغز or تذكرة قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ḳushairī*, see 'Abd-alḳarīm bin Hawāzin above.
- Abū-alkāsimlang*, i. e. (Amīr) Bahā-aldīn bin (Amīr) Wahab-aldīn bin (Amīr) Badr-aldīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan Fāryābī* (d A. H. 607), خالعة الحقائق, q 2565.
- (Iftikhār-alafādīl) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh 'Allāmah Zamakhsharī* (b A. H. 462 or 467, d 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the *مغصل*, the *جواهر اللغة*, the *كتّاف*, &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā'*, i. e. Muḥammad Hanif or Hanifah or Hanfiyah, the third son of the Khalif 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Āshik's mathnawi قصّة محمد حنيف (A. H. 1079), 1592.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh* bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī*, the twelfth Imām (b A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdī*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalif al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مهدى نامه or first bahār of the بوستان خيال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.
- Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldīn* Muḥammad, i. e. (Maulānā) *Kāsim Kāhī* of Samarḳand (b A. H. 878, d 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رتعات, q 2120, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣīrābādī*) of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah, d A. H. 367 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rukn-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfath Ḳuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībakr Laithī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-ḥusain* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* Kādzīzāda, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Abū-alkāsim Ṭābikī* (correctly Ṭā'ifī), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برومكيان, 569.
- (Ḥadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ṭabrīzī* (Jalāl-aldīn), 637-639, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wā'iz*, see 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above.
- Abū-alkhair*, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).
- Abū-alkhair*, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d A. H. 1011) and the poet Faīdī (who d A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

- Abû-alkhair*, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair alaskalânî*, 724-726, 445.
Abû-alkhair altainâtî alakṭa' Hammâd (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.
Abû-alkhair bin (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldîn*, مجموعة شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sâkî*, copyist of 259.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair* (or *Abû-aljunaid*) *Ḥabashî* (d A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair Ḥimṣî* (d A. H. 310), ib., 214.
 (Sayyid) *Abû-alkhairkhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2136.
 (Khawâjah) *Abû-alkhair Maḥmûd* Faghna'wî, of Injir Faghna' (near Bukhârâ), of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q ib., 79.
Abû-alkhair (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fârsî*, منتخب حل تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.
Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Yûsuf al'umari aldimishkî alshirâzî, i. e. (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn, known as Ibn-aljazarî (b A. H. 751, d 833), حصن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alkhair al-Nassâj*, see *Abû-alḥasan Khair alnassâj* above.
 (Maulânâ) *Abû-alkhair Samarḳandî*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbekhân, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.
Abû-alkhiyâm Muslim bin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (under Malik Nâsir of Egypt, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-allaith Fûshanjî*, ib., 617.
Abû-allaith Samarḳandî (d A. H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزائن الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^a; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alma'âlî*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسالة شوقية (d probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khalîfah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd of the C'ishti order (who d after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^d.
Abû-alma'âlî 'Abdallâh, see *Abû-alfadâ'il 'Abdallâh* above.
Abû-alma'âlî bin Aḥmad, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 12.
Abû-alma'âlî Jabrîl bin Aḥmad, i. e. the Khâkân Kadrkhân, ḳasidas in praise of him by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashidî (the contemporary of Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, who d A. H. 515 or 525), q 724-726, 1425.
 (Imâm-alḥaramain) *Abû-alma'âlî Juvainî* (under Sulṭân Malikshâh, d A. H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.

IND. OFF. II.

- Abû-alma'âlî Mas'ûd* bin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, author of the كتاب الهادى, ib., 741.
Abû-alma'âlî Muḥammad bin Abî-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.
Abû-alma'âlî Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Muslimî, of the Kâdirî order (b A. H. 960, d 1024), 647-649, 374; التحفة القادرية, a biography of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1803.
Abû-alma'âlî Naḥḥâs of Iṣfahân, under (Sulṭân) Malikshâh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.
Abû-alma'âlî (Dihkudâi) *Râzî*, panegyrist of the Saljûks, ib., 1075.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-alma'âlî Ṣadr-aldîn* Muḥammad bin Ishâk Kûnawî or Kûniyawî, a pupil of Muḥyi-aldîn Ibn 'Arabî (who d A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.
 (Sayyid) *Abû-almafâkhir bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khawâjah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of Nizâm-aldîn Auliyâ, who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
 (Amir-alajall) *Abû-almafâkhir* (or *Abû-almuzaffar*) *Fakhr-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 32.
 (Mafkhar-alshu'arâ) *Abû-almafâkhir Khuwârî* (a poet under (Sulṭân) Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-almafâkhir Muḥammad bin Mansûr*, a ḳasidah in his honour by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (who d probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.
Abû-almafâkhir Nasîm-aldîn Muḥammad bin Jamâl-aldîn Ḥusainî, known as Mîrakshâh, copyist of maḳṣad I of 145 (A. H. 954).
Abû-almafâkhir Nizâm-aldîn Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî, styled Shâh Mirzâ, with the epithet Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawî, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272.
 (Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbâkr* Zain-aldîn *Azrakî* of Harât (d A. H. 527), under Tuḡhânshâh I, 656-663, ṭabakah II; 724-726, 625; ديوان, 909; ḳasidas and ghazals, 1743, 5 × 18.
 (Shaikh) *Abû-almaḥâsin Faḍl-allâh* bin Tâj-aldîn Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrazzâk bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 41.
Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, مختصر در علم حروف نهجى و خواص آن, 2804, 2.
 (Shâh-alazâm) *Abû-almaḥâsin Naṣr*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 37.
Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam, i. e. (Ḥakim) *Sand'i* of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 129, khâtimah; 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724-726, 334 × 337 × 874 × 1385 × 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حديثه (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A. H. 1044).

- abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from the *حديقه*, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; *طريق التحقيق* (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; *سیر العباد الى المعاد* or *كنز الرموز*, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth *kism*, fol. 365^asq.; q (under the incorrect title of *كنز الرموز*) 724-726, 333; *كارنامه*, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth *kism*, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333; *عقل نامه*, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; *عشقی نامه*, 914, 6; 915, 2; *غریب نامه*, 914, 3; *دیوان*, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^a sq.; 2909.
- Abû-almakârim*, father of Abû-alfath Nâsir al-Muṭarrizi of Khwârizm (who d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-almakârim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almakârim Isma'il*, son of Şafî bin Nâsir (the author of the *دستور المتمدی*), q 2428.
- (Shaikh al-'arif) *Abû-almakârim Rukn-aldîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî*, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666, d 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his *diwân*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamâl-aldîn 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (who d A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, *ib.*, 19.
- Abû-almansûr*, father of Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansârî of Harât (who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abû-almansûr* (also *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Ali bin Aḥmad alasadi al-Tûsî, *گرشاسپ نامه* (A. H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwâb Wazîr-almamâlik) *Abû-almansûrkhân Şafdar-jang* (A. H. 1164), 490, 1^e.
- Abû-almansûr Kûckûnjîkhân*, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abû-almathal*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abû-almisk Kâfûr*, the last Ikshîdî ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Latîf bin Mu'in-aldîn Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-aldîn bin Bâyezîd bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldîn 'Attâr (b A. H. 906, d about 970), *الجواهر الحسة* (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almughîth* Husain bin Mansûr Hallâj of Baidâ (put to death A. H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 647-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abû-almuhsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abû-almuhsin bin* (Sultân) *Husain Mirzâ Baïkarâ*, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abû-almuhsin Muḥammad* Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Ali, author of a work on the Naqshbandî order (A. H. 947), 636.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almujâhid* Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (d A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, *bûstân* I; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abû-almundhir* Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, author of the *كتاب الجمره*, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abû-almuzaffar 'Abd-al'azîz* Bahâdurkhân, q 2040.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar 'Alâ-aldîn*, see *Aḥmadshâh II* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar 'Alâ-aldîn* Ḥasan (or Ḥasan-shâh) Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^asq.; 449, fol. 1^bsq.; 895, fol. 299^asq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultân Nâsir Amir-almu'minîn) *Abû-almuzaffar Altamîsh* (better *Îtamîsh* or *Îlatmîsh*), i. e. Shams-aldîn of Dihli (A. H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abû-almuzaffar Atsiz*, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abû-almuzaffar Bârbakshâh*, ruler of Bangâlah (A. H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abû-almuzaffar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalâm) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Baghdâd (the munshi of (Sultân) Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh, d A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Burhân* Nizâmshâh I of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^asq.; 2838, fasl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amîr-alajall) *Abû-almuzaffar* (or *Abû-almafâkhir*) *Fakhr-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 32.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Fîrâzshâh* Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 22¹β × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Ghiyâth-aldîn* Bahmanshâh bin (Sultân) Muḥammadshâh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abû-almuzaffar Husain* Bahâdurkhân, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Husainshâh* of Bangâlah, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.

- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; q 714.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr, i. e. Khalîl-allâh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, bûstân V; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhûrî, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباجه خوان خليل* and *ديباجه گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrâhîms q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makkî* (under the Ghaznawides), 724 and 725, 13.
- (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* of Jaunpûr, i. e. Shams-aldin (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Îtamish* (or *Îlatmish*), see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- (Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Isma'îl Kilakî* (d A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh bin Mubashshir* (?), q 2216.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* (Malik) Arslân Akhsatân or Akhtasân (also spelt Akhtashân) bin Minûcihr, the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr, to whom Nizâmî dedicated his mathnawî *الجلي و مجنون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.
- (Sultân Humâyûn-i-a'zam) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuibshâh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluṣes *Ẓill-i-ilâhî* and Sultân (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, khâtimah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bâb V; q 464; 642; 3055.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II* bin Maḥmûdkhân of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sultân* (about A. H. 933), q 2307.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldîn Ghâzi-aldîn Ḥaidar* or *Ḥaidarshâh*, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.
- (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldîn Caghânî*, governor of Balkh under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Jahângîr*, see *Jahângîr*, the emperor, below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdi* of Dihlî (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^bsq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khalîfas; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- (Shaikh-alkabîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alasarâ'inî*, تفسير طاهري, a Persian commentary on the Kurân, 2696.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tahmâsp Şafawî Bahâdurkhân*, see (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân* (or bin Dâ'ûdshâh) bin (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldîn Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Tirmîdhî*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Mansûr Muḥammad al-Anşarî (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Şadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî*, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q ib., 156.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Diyâ-aldîn Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Bahâdurkhân*, founder of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥasanbeg*, governor of Diyârbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363 × 1364.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-almuẓaffar of Malnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad al-Şadr bin Nâsir-alsharifât Mansûr bin Şadr alhasanî alḥusainî aldashtakî alshirâzî*, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).
- Abû-almuẓaffar Mujâhid-aldîn Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshâh Bahâdur*) bin Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 10; 566, bâb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Mûsâ*, i. e. (Shaikh) Diyâ-aldîn (b probably A. H. 559, d 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-almuẓaffar Pârsâ bin* (Khwâjah) Pârsâ, with the epithets *Burhân-aldîn* and *Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn*, of the Naḳshbandî order (d A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Ratan*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.
- Abû-almuẓaffar alrijâl*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥakim (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-almuẓaffar alrahmân allahmî alashbili or alashtulî (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- (Imâm) *Abû-almuẓaffar alsa'âdat* (or *alsa'âdat* or *alsiyâdat*) 'Afif-aldîn, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) bin *As'ad al-Yâfî* above.

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alsu'ūd bin al-Shiblī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abū-altayyīb*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bākhaz (who flourished under Rukn-aldin Ṭoghrolbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abū-alturāb*, one of the Kuyas of 'Alī Murtaḍā bin Abi Ṭalīb, the fourth Khalif and first Imām (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alwafā Khwārizmī*, a great Ṣūfī and teacher of (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abū-alwafā Shāstari*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Ṭājj-al-'arifīn* Kākish (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 × 53 × 315 × 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwāḥid Fārighī* of Harāt, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal* bin 'Īsā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abū-alwalid Aḥmad* bin al-Rajā of Harāt, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's صحيح, 724-726, 623.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākīlānī (who d. A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjī* of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *bin 'Alā* (or 'Alāi) the Kurān-reader of Baḡrah and teacher of Yazidī (who d. A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d. A. H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān bin Muḥammad* bin Sirāj-aldin alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.
- Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* bin Abibakr bin Yūnus, i. e. Jamāl-aldin, called Ibn al-Hājib (d. A. H. 646), q 724-726, 157; الكافية, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; الكافية في النحو, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jāmi, 1357, 22; by Rukn-aldin Hasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; مختصر المنتهى, q 724-726, 858 × 1162.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān Yākinī* (or Ṣarighīnī or Ṣarīfīnī), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Āsim Baḡrī*, author of the طبقات حسامييه, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* of Madinah, father of Abū Mansūr Matt alansārī, an ancestor both of (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāk Injū (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abū Bābān*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abūbakr*, father of (1) Burhān-aldin Abū-alhasan 'Alī al-Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmūd Urmawī (the author of the مطالع الانوار, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-aldin Ḥusām al-a'immah Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abūbakr*, grandfather of 'Alī bin Aḥmad Bisūtūn (or bin Bisūtūn, who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abūbakr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibī Jannat, the sister of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abūbakr*, one of the Kuyas of (1) *Abū-almahāsīn Zain-aldin Azrakī* of Harāt, see above; (2) (Atābeg-i-a'zam) Abū Ja'far Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Īldaguz of Ādharbaijān, called Jahānpahlawān (A. H. 568-582), who is praised in Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین (A. H. 576), q 724-726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Murtaḍā, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kuyah of (5) (Atābeg) Nuṣrat-aldin, the son of No. 2, q 724-726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Ādil, Ṣalāḥ-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abūbakr*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alrahmān Jurjānī*, see *'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alrahmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad* bin Shāhāwar, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhīr Abharī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhīr bin Ḥārith Ṭā'i* above.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad*, see *'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṭājj-aldin, see *'Abd-alrazzāk Ṭājj-aldin* above.

- Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥakī* (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr aldaḳḳī* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḳī or Dinawarī, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q. *ib.*, 242.
- (Maulānā) *Abūbakr alshāshī*, جواهر مولوی و لآئی مثنوی, 1087.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr alṭarsūsī* ('Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q. *ib.*, 275.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr alwāsītī* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farḡhānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), *ib.*, 222; 1051, 88; q. 647-649, 240.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Atūfi* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), *ib.*, 243.
- Abūbakr Azraḳī* of Harāt, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Abūbakr Badr-al-dīn* bin (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn 'Alī, father of (Khawājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q. 654, 26.
- Abūbakr Bahlī* of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Ḥusain Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.
- Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl*, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q. 724-726, 1519; 2590.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; q. 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Abī Sa'dān*, a friend of Abū-alkāsim almuḳrī (who d. A. H. 378), q. 647-649, 273.
- Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd* bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāḳ alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhīr Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar alfirūzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q. 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammadshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zain-al-dīn Abūbakr Tābyādī (who d. A. H. 791), q. 647-649, 351.
- Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr*, father of Ḥamd-allāh Mustaufī of Ḳazwīn (who completed the تاریخ نژد in A. H. 730), q. 19.
- Abūbakr* (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'ī, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q. 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abūbakr bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).
- Abūbakr bin al-Mus'dīd* alḳhusrawī, with the takhalluṣ Ḳhusrawī, of Ghazna (under Ḳhusrau Malik bin Ḳhusraushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sultān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd* Dinawarī (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.
- Abūbakr* (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain* bin Ja'far, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhī (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q. 2375.
- (Ḳādi) *Abūbakr bin Kāmil* bin Khalaf, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q. 647-649, 403.
- Abūbakr bin Muḥammad*, father of Ḥusain al-Ash'arī (the wazir of Nāṣir-al-dīn Ḳabāca (or Ḳubāca)-alsalāṭīn, A. H. 607-625), q. 435.
- Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrūjī*, author of the ترجمه حصن حصين (A. H. 910), 2641.
- (Atābeg) *Abūbakr bin Sa'd bin Zangī*, ruler of Fārs and Shirāz (A. H. 623-658), q. 724 and 725, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Tāhīr Abharī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Ḥārith Tā'ī* above.
- Abūbakr bin 'Umar Ṣalāh*, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farīd bin Ma'sūd bin Sulaimān of Bukhārā (the author of the رسالة باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل (و ماهیت آن), 2802, 3.
- Abūbakr bin 'Uthmān*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmi of Harāt (with the takhalluṣ Imāmi, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q. 724-726, 629.
- Abūbakr bin Yūnus*, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, i. e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q. 2434.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daḳḳāḳ Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 463; q. *ib.*, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daḳḳāḳ-i-saghīr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q. 724-726, 463.
- Abūbakr Dā'ūd* of Iṣfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishḳī* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q. 647-649, 247.
- Abūbakr Dinawarī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q. *ib.*, 120.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn, d. A. H. 370), q. *ib.*, 265; 724-726, 726.
- Abūbakr Ḥamadānī*, 724-726, 1020.
- Abūbakr Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q. 1031.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kaṭī'ī* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitābī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Āirāgh-i-haram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.
- (Ustād) *Abūbakr Khwārizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- Abūbakr Kāfī*, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid (the author of the *چچنامه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Abūbakr Laithī*, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinā's *الاشارات والتنبیہات*), q 2201 (3).
- Abūbakr Maghārībī* (probably misspelt for *Maghrībī*), 724-726, 464.
- Abūbakr Mamshād*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbakr* of *Māndū*, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.
- Abūbakr Mirzā*, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* of Khwārizm, called *Tabarkhiz*, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Audanī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above).
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Sairafī* of Baghdād, ib., 57.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* bin 'Umar, called *Al-Mustazhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Ā'ac or Banākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* Kitābī Miṣrī, called *Ibn Ḥaddād*, author of the *كتاب الفروع*, ib., 469.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bihrūz* alṭabib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin Duraid, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* alsūfi alsūfi (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Sirīn* (Sirāj-al-dīn) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* almutaṭabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.
- (Amir) *Abūbakr Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.
- Abūbakr Rabbānī*, hero of a story, 797, 25.
- Abūbakr Saīdalānī*, 1051, 96.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf* Tabrizī, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn Tabrizī (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shādān* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shams-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shiblī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.
- Abūbakr Šiddīk* ('Abdallāh bin Abi Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalīf (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥah II; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 19 and 20, bāb III; 21 and 22, ḳism II; 23, second ḳism, bāb 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, ḳism III, first maḳālah; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrir 2; 129, maḳālah VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, maḳṣad II; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbakr* and 'Umar keeping Fāṭimah out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.
- Abūbakr Ṭabīb Bākilā'ī*, q 724-726, 157.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tāj-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzāk, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tamistānī* of Shīrāz, a pupil of *Abūbakr Shiblī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Tūsī Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Ahmad Hānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alhakim), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.
- Abūbaker Wāsīṭī*, see *Abūbaker alwāsīṭī* above.
- Abūbaker Yazdāniyār* Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.
- Abūbaker Zain-aldin Azrakī*, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbaker* above.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbaker Zain-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Abūbaker Tābyādi (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Zain-aldin Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yahyā (correctly Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
- Abūbaker* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Barakah* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkudāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.
- Abū Bashār bin Yūnus*, teacher of the great philosopher Abū Naṣr Fārābi (Alfarabius), the contemporary of prince Saif-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.
- Abū Bashār Muḥammad* bin Ahmad bin Ḥammād Anṣarī Rāzī Daulābi, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.
- Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* bin Ash'ath Sijistāni, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.
- Abū Darār* (or *Abū Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Mālik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.
- Abū Dhar'ah* of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.
- Abū Dhar'ah* (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alḳuraishī of Rai, 724-726, 1061.
- Abū Dharrā'* Baṣrī, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū Dharr al'ukaili*, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmi), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- Abū Dharr Ghaffārī*, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.
- Abū Diyā Muḥammad* Mu'in-aldin, a disciple of (Khwājah) Khāwand Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), *مرآة طبیبه* or *مقامات محمودیه*, 1895, 2.
- Abū Dulaf Kāsim* bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.
- Abū Faīd* (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.
- Abū Gharīb* of Iṣfahān, ib., 845.
- Abū Ḥafīz* (or *Ḥafiz*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.
- Abū Hafṣ Bukhārī*, خلاصه سلطانی, 2623.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Hafṣ Ḥaddād* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Salmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.
- (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Hafṣ Shihāb-aldin Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف التمام, q ib.; اوراد, q 2565.
- Abū Hafṣ Sughdī*, q 2046.
- Abū Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad* al-Nasafī, i. e. (Imām) Najm-aldin (d. A. H. 537), الرسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.
- Abū Hafṣ 'Umar Fārāk Ibn al-Khattāb*, see 'Umar Ibn al-Khattāb, the second khalifah, below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Hafṣ Wajih-aldin*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Tūsī and Diyā-aldin Abū Najīb Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.
- Abū Ḥāmid* (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Ahmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Ahmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥāmid Auḥad-aldin* Kirmāni, see *Auḥad-aldin Ḥāmid* below.
- Abū Ḥāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) Ḥāmid Kātib, a former owner of 2045.
- Abū Ḥāmid* (or *Abū Tālib*) *Muḥammad bin Abibaker* Ibrāhim, see *Farid-aldin 'Atṭār* below.
- Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī* Samarḳandi, i. e. Najib-aldin (d. A. H. 619), الاسباب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

- Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- (Imām) *Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i. e. Zain-al-dīn, with the epithet *Ḥujjat-alislām* (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Ṭaifūrī order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 22, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; *احياء علوم الدين* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; *كيمياء سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *ايتها الولد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حكمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن*, in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.
- Abū Ḥamzah Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.
- Abū Hanīfah Iskāf* (or *Iskāfi*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.
- (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Hanīfah Kāfi*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Ṭābi'in, the first great legal Imām (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, ārāyish II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, muḥaddimah 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.
- Abū Hāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī* (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāshim al-Sūfi* of Kūfah, the first who was called a Sūfi, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.
- Abū Hātim*, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān Ḥanzālī of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Hātim Aṭṭār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Abū Hātim Sijistānī*, teacher of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāzim* (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Hurairah*, a traditionist, q 647-649, 379 × 388; 2696.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Alim alhusaini of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Sālim Baṣrī (d A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ibrāhīm*, one of the Kuyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far al-Ṣādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.
- Abū Ibrāhīm* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawarī, q 1868; 1869, I.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) alhusaini, i. e. Zain-al-dīn of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *خفي علائي* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā* Mazanī, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.
- Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* bin Mūsā Tirmidhi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alghafūr A'zampūrī, of the C'ishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs Gangū'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalifas, q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq alkāzarūnī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishi alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* C'ishti, son of (Khawājah) Aḥmad Farasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) C'ishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawarī, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfiʿite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin ʿUmar, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and ʿIrāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.
- Abū Ishāk Hallāj* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Mansūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāk almuwallad alsūfi, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḳḳah, the author of the *شرح مختصر* (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd* alkaṣṣār alraḳḳī (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.
- Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography *مسالك الممالك* (A. H. 340), q 707.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* of Baidā or Kāzarūn, founder of the Kāzarūni family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abū Ishāk Shahriyārī); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* alkirmānshāhī, of the ʿIrāk-i-ʿajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1312.
- (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk* (or *Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; دیوان (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 2^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.
- Abū Ishāk of Shahr-i-sabz*, 724-726, 1455.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāk al-Shāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Sharīf-aldin Cʿishti*, 654, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the *طبقات الفقهاء*, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Ismaʿīl* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *ʿAbdallāh Anṣārī*, see *ʿAbdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ismaʿīl ʿAmmū* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfi, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.
- (Imām) *Abū Ismaʿīl* (or *Abū Abdallāh*) *Jaʿfar Ṣādiq*, see *Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin ʿAlī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū Jaʿfar*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjābādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- Abū Jaʿfar Aḥmad al-Baihakī*, called Jaʿfarak, author of the *تاج المصادر* (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Jaʿfar Aḥmad bin Wahāb* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- Abū Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin Yaʿkūb* bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Abū Jaʿfar Dāmaghānī*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abūbākr Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.
- Abū Jaʿfar Haddād* (a) Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) Bundār (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī, 724-726, 460.
- Abū Jaʿfar Khuldī*, 1051, 89.
- Abū Jaʿfar Manṣūr*, the second ʿAbbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.
- (Atābeg) *Abū Jaʿfar* (or *Abūbākr*) *Muḥammad*, see *Abūbākr* (2) above.
- Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad Bākir* bin ʿAlī bin Ḥusain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).
- Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī* (d. A. H. 460). احاديث غيبت صاحب الزمان and فهرست

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-aldin, wazir of the Atābeg Zangī bin Āksunkar of Maūsīl (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q *ib.*, 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih*, i. e. 'Alā-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Tubarī*, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1^b; 724-726, 1409; تاریخ طبری, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bal'ami's Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saīdalānī* (or *Saīlānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dinawarī (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Takī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq*, the ninth Imām (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maqālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maqālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q *ib.*, 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makkī* (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālīnjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādīm* *Makkī*, one of the Ṭabī'in, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālīd Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kuhāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd*, father of the first Khalīf Abūbakr Ṣiddīq (who d A. H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū Laīlā*, one of the Kuyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35), *ib.*, 4.
- Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī bin (Abī) Muḥammad*, grandfather of Abū Maṣ'ūr and ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Madīn Maghribī* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz* Ma'rūf Karkhī (d A. H. 200), *ib.*, 27.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr*, grandfather of Nāsir-aldin bin 'Abd-alraḥīm Muḥtasham (the governor of Kūhistān under the Isma'īli ruler 'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad, after whom Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-almalik* bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'ālibi of Nishāpūr or Astarābād, contemporary with Kābūs bin Washmgīr of Jurjān (b A. H. 350, d 429), author of the *يتممة الدهر* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 x 1150.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-alrashīd* of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, *ib.*, 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-alsalām bin* (Shaikh) Saif-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (Saif-aldin d A. H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Iṣfahānī* (d A. H. 418), *ib.*, 289.
- (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Kaṭarān* ajali alurmawi of Tabrīz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazir of the Saljūk ruler Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh (A. H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr Matt al-Anṣārī* bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481) and (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet Sūzāni (who d A. H. 569), *ib.*, 1420.
- (Sultān) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh* bin Ibrāhimshāh of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q *ib.*, 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in Ātashī's عادلنامه (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī, father of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A. H. 430), 647-649, 293; q *ib.*, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Maṣ'ūr* (or *Maṣ'ūr*) *Ṭūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Čāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), 724-726, 693; q *ib.*, 1530.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Umārah* bin Aḥmad (or *bin Muḥammad*) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides, *ib.*, 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marāḥim* (or *Abū Muzāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Mas'ūd* Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

- Abū Muḥammad*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khwājah or Shaikh) Hasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Hasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim of Baghdād (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son (d A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* Jilānī, see '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin '*Abd-almān* Dārimī, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābarī*, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyāi Baranī's* اخبار درمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī* (d A. H. 699), ib., 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān* (or '*Abd-almān*) *Maghrībī* (b A. H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān bin Abī Hātim* Hanzālī of Rai (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān 'Īsā*, see '*Abd-almān 'Īsā* above.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see '*Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin *Asād al-Yāfi'i* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭham* al-Kūfi (d about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbal*, i. e. correctly Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, the fourth great legal Imām (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, mukāddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Bhagawī alshāfi'i (d A. H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* bin Idris (or bin Uwais) Ya'kūbī (d A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.
- Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim* bin Abī-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā Kāzīm, father of Aḥmad A'rābī and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Sayyid-alsbu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), author of the زینتنامه; on the art of poetry, qaṣīdas, and the mathnawī مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Abī Aḥmad* Abdāl C'ishtī (d A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).
- Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Rūzbahān Sūfi Baklī of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Aḥmad* bin 'Ali, grandfather of Abū Ma'ād bin 'Ali, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Maḥmūd-shāh (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad alqaṣṣār almufassir alnishāpūri, q 590.
- Abū Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Īsā Nishāpūri*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir* alkuṭbī, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kuṭb-i-ālam bin Naṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Makh-dūm-i-Jahāniyān (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* 'Umar of Fārs (d A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajamī family of the C'ishtī order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* bin 'Ali Naqī bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali Ridā, with the Laḡabs Zaki, Khālīs, and Sirāj, the eleventh Imām (b A. H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqah II;

- 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makâlah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, *faṣl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second *makâlah*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, *taḥrîr* 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; **q** *ib.*, 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the *Kaīṣar* of Rûm, in *Fakīr 'Abbâsî's* *mathnawî* در مکنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, the second *Imâm*, with the *Lakabs* *Takî* and *Sayyid* (**b** A.H. 3, **d** 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḥah* II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makâlah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, *faṣl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second *makâlah*; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, *taḥrîr* 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bâb; 160-162, *majlis* IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bâb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; **q** *ib.*, 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* below.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of *Andâk*, of the *Ṭaifûrî* order (**b** shortly after A.H. 460, **d** 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizâm-aldîn Nizâmî* of *Ganjah*, see *Nizâmî* below.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Isma'îl*, son of *Tâj-aldîn Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâk*, (*Shaikh*) *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's* fifth son (who **d** A.H. 623), **q** 647-649, 41.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhhdhâ* or *alkhuldi* (**d** A.H. 341), *ib.*, 236.
- Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following *Shaikh*).
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) *alkhuldi*, with the occasional epithet *Khawwâṣ* (**b** A.H. 253, **d** 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; **q** 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* (or *Ḥarîrî*), i. e. *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain* or *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad* or *'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ* (**d** A.H. 311, 312, or 314), *ib.*, 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; **q** 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî* of *Basrah*, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (**d** A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; **q** *ib.*, 936 × 1408.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî* *Dihlawî bin* (*Shaikh*) *'Alî Akbar*, father of *Muḥammad Bûlâk* (the author of the *مطلوب الطالبين*, A.H. 1111), **q** 653.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Mukhtâr* of *Harât* (**d** A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad*) of *Nishâpûr* (**d** A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; **q** 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (*Khwâjah*) *Abû Muḥammad Nâṣir C'ishtî*, **q** 1867; 1868.
- Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim*, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abû Muḥammad Ṣâhib bin Muḥammad albukhârî*, i. e. *Majd-aldîn*, *wazîr* of the *Khwârizmshâh Abû-almuzaffar Atsiz* (A.H. 521-551), **q** 2286.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Sahl* (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî*, a *Ḥanafite* (**b** A.H. 203, **d** 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; **q** 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abû Muḥammad Sa'îd bin Muḥammad almusayyab almahrûmî* (or *almahzûmî*) of *Madinah*, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abû Muḥammad Salmân bin Mihrân ala'mâ* (or *ala'mash*) of *Kûfah*, 724-726, 75.
- (*Shâh*) *Abû Muḥammad Shirâzî*, a pupil of (*Khwâjah*) *Jamâl-aldîn Maḥmûd* of *Shirâz* (who himself was a pupil of (*Maulânâ*) *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Dawânî* or *Dawwânî*, who **d** A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; **q** *ib.*, 210.
- Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak* of *Basrah*, known as *Al-Yazidî* (**d** A.H. 202), *ib.*, 102.
- (*Shaikh*) *Abû Muḥammad Yûnus* *alkaṣṣâr alḥâshimî*, a pupil of (*Shaikh*) *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî* (who **d** A.H. 561), **q** 647-649, 60.
- (*Khwâjah*) *Abû Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainî* *alḥasanî* (or *al'cishti*) *almaudûdî alkumhârî*, spiritual guide of the author of the *حسين شاهى* (A.H. 1213), *Imâm-aldîn Ḥusainî* (or *C'ishti*), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (*Hakim*) *Abû Mu'în Nâṣir bin Khusrâu 'Alawî*, with the *takhalluṣ* *Ḥujjat*, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (**b** A.H. 394, **d** 481), 692; 724-726, 863; **q** *ib.*, 484; 1276; *ديوان*, 903; *روشنائى نامه*, 904; 1761, 5; *سعدتنامه*, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a *rubâ'î*, with *Pushtû* translation, 2632-2637, *bayân* VII, 16.
- (*Kâdi*) *Abû Muslim*, father of *Bibî Malkû* (the wife of (*Shaikh*) *Badr-aldîn Sulaimân*, the third son of *Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar*, who **d** A.H. 664 or 668), **q** 654, 17, III, A.
- Abû Muslim Marwazî Isfahânî*, the great pioneer of the *'Abbâsides* (**b** about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; *كفاية ابو مسلم*, 2603.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Muzāhim* (or *Abū Marāhim*) of Shirāz (d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Na'im* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyā-aldīn*, see 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī* above.
- Abū Najīb Khazārī* (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.
- Abū Naṣr*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūzbahān Šūfi Baqlī* of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.
- Abū Naṣr* (incorrectly *Abū Naẓar*), father of *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukhārā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.
- (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abī-alḥasan (or bin Abī-alḥusain) *Nāmaḳī*, called *Zhandapīl* (b. A. H. 441, d. 536), 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; ديوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.
- Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh*, i. e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dihlī, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.
- Abū Naṣr alfadl* bin al-Ḥasan, father of *Rāzi-aldīn Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī* (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alharawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far, b. A. H. 376, d. 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.
- Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh*, i. e. Mujāhid-aldīn Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār Hāfi* of Marw (b. A. H. 150, d. 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Naṣr* (or *Abūbakr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abī-alḥasan*) bin al-Maḥmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i* (who d. A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abū Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Baghdād (who d. in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Šā'* of Baghdād, author of *القامل* and teacher of *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar*, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- Abū Naṣr Fārābī*, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alturki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbī (who d. A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.
- Abū Naṣr Farāhī* or *Farahī* (Mas'ūd bin Abībakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabī, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldīn), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.
- Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ* bin Shakhrāf of Marw (d. A. H. 273), 647-649, 189; 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Isma'īl* bin Hammād al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d. A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللغة, Persian abridgement of (الصرح من الصحاح), 2388-2390.
- Abū Naṣr of Mahnah*, 724-726, 530.
- Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībakr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn* of Kāshān, under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (Ḍiyā-aldīn), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d. 618), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets *Burhān-aldīn* and *Hāfiẓ-aldīn* (d. A. H. 865), son of (Khwājah) *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Pārsā* (who d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī *Sarrāj* above.
- Abū Naẓar 'Abd-al'azīz* bin Mansūr al-'Asjadī of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- Abū Naẓar Sa'īd* bin Abī 'Urwaih al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū Nuwās* Ḥasan bin Hānī of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalif *Hārūn-alrashīd*, ib., 439.
- Abū Rajā*, i. e. (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan*, governor of Gujarāt under *Firūzshāh* (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.
- Abū Sa'adat* almuḥārak, i. e. *Majd-aldīn bin Muḥammad aljazarī almuṣīlī* (d. A. H. 606), جامع الاصول, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'd* (better *Abū Sa'īd*) Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Isma'īl bin Ḥafṣ *Mālinī* (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'd bin Hummāyah*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Hummū'i* of Juwain (d. A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) bin *Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, under (Sultān) Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'dān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Muḥri, who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Saḥl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Salmān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Ṣa'lūki alfaḳīr* (b. A. H. 290 or 296, d. 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'īd*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رساله فناء*), q 1917.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarḳand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd*, eldest son of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi C'ishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^a.
- Abū Sa'īd Ahmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'īd Ahmad bin Muḥammad* almanshūri of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Ahmad bin Muḥammad A'rābi* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'īd al-Hujwirī*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'īd al-Kattān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarḳand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'īd bin Abi-alkhair* (Faḍl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'i-writer (b. A. H. 357, d. 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'is, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'i of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* Murādābādi, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najib-aldīn 'Alī of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order (who d. A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zāhīr-aldīn 'Abd-almān Shīrāzi (who d. A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Gangū'i* alḥanafī, first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūki althānisari albalkhī, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd* (Mirzā) *Gūrgān* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVIII and XX-XXII; q 705, tabaḳas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Ḥasan Baṣrī* bin Abi-ḥasan Yasār (b. A. H. 21, d. 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣidah al-munfarjā*, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd* (*Sa'īdkhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *Īlkhānī* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i. e. Ujā'i-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān bin Tūlūikhān bin C'ingizkhān (b. A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, ḳism II; 101 and 102, ḳism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrīr 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, ḳism III, bāb 3; 126, ārayish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd of Kūlpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īdkhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Īsā), the founder of the *Tarīka-i-kharrāziyyah* (d. A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kūlū'i*, of the Kādīri order (d. A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Mubārak* bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain almahṛūmī (or almahzūmī or almahkūzūmī) of the Junaidī order and the Ḥanbali school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab* bin Abi Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

- Abū Sa'īd Shams-aldīn*, contemporary with Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q *ib.*, 1401.
- Abū Sa'īd Sulṭān*, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552ⁱ.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Tabrizī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldīn Cīshī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Hamdūn* Kaṣṣār bin 'Umarāh (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the Ṭarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyyah (d. A. H. 271), *ib.*, 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.
- Abū Sāliḥ Mansūr bin Ishāk*, nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- (Amir) *Abū Sāliḥ Mansūr bin Nūh* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Naṣr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Ṭāj-aldīn 'Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Sāliḥ Zain-aldīn* Ṣafi-aldīn Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangīdūst Nūr-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin Abī 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī bin 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuṭhannā bin (Imām) Ḥasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), *ib.*, 36; 1799.
- Abū Salīk Gūrgānī*, a predecessor of Rūdāgī, q 724-726, 189.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥīm (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah Dārānī (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'ī (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Shaḥmah*, a story of, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
- Abū Shaḥbān*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwaim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Shu'ayb al-Makna'* Miṣrī, 724-726, 455.
- Abū Shukūr*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.
- Abū Sufrāh*, father of Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.
- Abū Sufyān*, father of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū Suhail Muḥammad* bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Saḥl Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dārānī*, see *Abū Salmān Dārānī* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfath* Muḥammad albanākitī, i. e. Fakhr-aldīn, the author of the *تأريخ بئسکتی* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* bin Naṣr Ṭā'ī, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Nūli* (or *Naili*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.
- Abū Ṭāhīr bin* (Shaikh) *Abī Sa'īd* bin Abi-alkhair, the son of the great rūbā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.
- Abū Ṭāhīr Isma'il* of Kāshān (Nāsiḥ or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), under (Sulṭān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.
- Abū Ṭāhīr Muḥammad bin Hasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Ṭartūsi (or Ṭarsūsi), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.
- Abū Ṭāhīr Muḥammad bin Yahyā* bin Ḍafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhīr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'kūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-aldīn alfirzūbādī allughawī alḳuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (d. A. H. 817), *القاموس المحيط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *سفر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.
- Abū Ṭāhīr Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1389.
- Abū Ṭālib*, father of the fourth Khalif and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q *ib.*, 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); *ib.*, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.
- Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī* al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تیموری* (about A. H. 1047), 196.
- Abū Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh* bin 'Alī alzāhīdī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn Lāhījī Jilānī (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Abī-alkāsim* of Iṣfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādbil's unfinished epepee *حمله حیدری*, q 900; 3039.
- Abū Ṭālib bin Hasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Fārāqī* of Burhānpūr, copyist of 2894 (A. H. 1087).
- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Marḥūm or Maghfūr Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi* Iṣfahānī Londōnī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الافكار (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجى (A. H. 1219), 2727.
- (Mir) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min* alḥusainī almāzandarānī, copyist of 3030 (A. H. 1238).
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin Naḡhma*, also called (Pādishāh) *Majd-aldin Abū Ṭālib*, praised in *qaṣidas* and *kit'as* by Anwarī, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, *ib.*
- Abū Ṭālib of Ikhmīm* in Egypt, 724-726, 450.
- Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī*, q 667, 322.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭālib Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), ديوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a *diwān* to the *diwān*, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (d after A. H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawī, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A. H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī *padshāh shāhjahān*, 1552, 2.
- Abū Ṭālibkhān* (or *Ṭālibkhān*) bin Hātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A. H. 1019, q 1487.
- Abū Ṭālib* (or *Abū Hāmid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībākr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farid-aldin 'Atīār* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Aṭīyyah alḥārithī Makki, author of the *qūt al-qulūb* on Ṣūfism (d A. H. 386), 647-649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ṭālib Rustam* bin Fakhr-aldaulah Dailamī (Majd-aldaulah), ruler of Iṣfahān and Rai (A. H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.
- (Hakīm) *Abū Ṭālib Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ṭālib Toḡhrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūq ruler (d A. H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- Abū Ṭālib 'Umar* al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.
- Abū Tamīm* Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt (A. H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.
- Abū Tammām Ṭā'i*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsīm of 'Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q *ib.*, 119; a story of, 797, 43.
- Abū Tayyib Ṭabarī*, one of the commentators of Ibn Haddād's *al-furūc*, q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A. H. 1213).
- Abū Turāb Bakhshī* (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad* alridwī, the plagiarist of the *ḥadiqat al-'ālam*, alias *ṭabīnāy 'ālam* (A. H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* bin (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the *takhalluṣes* Kāmi and Firḡatī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A. H. 1012), ديوان, 1523; poems in 1766.
- Abū Turāb Gulistāna*, father of 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad alḥusainī (the author of the *manḥaj al-yaqīn*, a Persian commentary on the *Kitāb al-rūṣṣa*, A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣīn or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn or bin al-Ḥusain, d A. H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb Ṭahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 724-726, 1111.
- Abū 'Ubādah Walid* bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Ubaid) *Bukhturī* (or *Bukhturī*) of Maubij, the famous Arabic poet (d A. H. 286), *ib.*, 443.
- Abū 'Ubaid Baṣrī*, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū 'Ubaid* (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Kāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.
- (Khwājah) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḥ* Khalil bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, q 131, end.
- Abū 'Ubaidah Naḥwī* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākilānī (who d A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- Abū 'Umar*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), q *ib.*, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī (d A. H. 358), *ib.*, 251.
- Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven *Qurān*-readers, 724-726, 81.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *alzajjājī* (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā (or 'Alā'i) of Baṣrah, one of the seven *Qurān*-readers and teacher of Yazidī (who d A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q *ib.*, 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Dimishkī* (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d A. H. 305 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

- Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* of Abhar (wazīr of the Saljūk Sulṭāns Arslān, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Toḡhrul, A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraiṣhī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūk bin Ḥamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādīrī order and the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 564), 647-649, 56.
- Abū 'Umar Mūsā* bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān (d. about A. H. 346), 724-726, 861.
- Abū 'Umar Sha'bi* of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān (A. H. 65-86), ib., 73.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldin alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the *طبقات ناصري* (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yakīnī (or *Sarighīnī* or *Sarifīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādīr Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Zanjīd* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- Abū Umayyah*, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A. H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.
- Abū 'Urwaih*, father of Abū Naẓar Sa'id al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ*, *استطالة الفهم* in Arabic, q 2210.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) *Hīrī* (Sa'id bin Isma'il), of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'id bin Salām or bin Islām), of the Ṭāifūri order (d. A. H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (Sa'id bin Isma'il bin Sa'id bin Maṣūr, d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hīrī* above, ib., 203.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yaḥyā* Zakariyyā bin Dulūyah of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 294), ib., 200.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb alsūsi* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* (or *bin Ishāk*) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.
- Abū Ya'qūb Kharrātī* of 'Asḳalān, 724-726, 444.
- Abū Ya'qūb Mūsā*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Maṣṭūlī (or Maṣghūlī, who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Sāfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ya'qūb Nahrjūri (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 228.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* of Ḥamadān, of the Ṭāifūri order, teacher of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna (b. A. H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 644; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Husain* Rāzi, of the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.
- Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yaḥyā* Būsiṭī (or Būsiṭī) Miṣrī, a Shāfi'ite (d. A. H. 232), 724-726, 468.
- Abū Yazīd*, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kā'im biamrillāh, A. H. 322-334, and Al-Maṣūr bikuw-wat-illāh Isma'il, A. H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sulṭān-al'arifin Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bis-tāmī* (Ṭāifūr bin 'Isā bin Ādam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A. H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* Būrānī (or Pūrānī, d. A. H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.
- (Afdal-almutaḳaddimin) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghadā'irī* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Nizām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sulṭān) Ya'qūbbeg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū (A. H. 883-896), ib., 206.
- Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Ḥamadānī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn* C'ishtī bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- (Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A. H. 112, d. 182), the first kāḍī-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.
- Abū Ḍafar Sirāj-aldīn* Muḥammad Bahādurshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzi, i. e. Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dīhli (A. D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad* bin Sahl al-Balkhī, author of the Arabic صور الاقاليم or اشكال البلاد (d A. H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Akīl bin Abī Tālib*, brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī, and of Ja'far Ṭayyār, 168, bāb III.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghadā'iri*, see *Abū Yazīd Muḥammad al-Ghadā'iri* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yahyā* bin Mu'īn of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal (i. e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d A. H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b A. H. 550 or 555, d 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī*, (d A. H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī*, i. e. Muḥyī-aldin, called Imām-i-Tūdi (b A. H. 631, d 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the كتاب المعاني (d A. H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallah) bin Khafif (who d A. H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Ḥijāz, ib., 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūzjāni*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i. e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the Līlāvati, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the Vijaganita, Persian translation of (styled بیج گنت), 2001.
- Ācīntshāh of Lāhūr*, copyist of 1112.
- '*Ād*, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakīm) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i. e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin, author of the مفتاح گلستان (کلید) or completed A. H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the کلید بوستان too, 1151.
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥāh I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, first maḳālah; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, rukn I; 158, bāb 1; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḳaddimah, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'īl bin* (Sayyid) Buhwā alḥanafī alnakshbandī, called Sayyidī or Khalifat-alzamāni, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العفائد (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarūsān* or *Sarūshān*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazīd (or Bāyazīd) Bisṭāmī (who d A. H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Ādanmal* (ادنمل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūnī Khatri, copyist of 239 (A. H. 1073-1074).
- Ādārang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'lkhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) '*Adawī*, i. e. Abū Naẓār Sa'īd bin Abī 'Urwaīh of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) '*Adawīyyah*, see *Rāb'a-i-'adawīyyah* of Baṣrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i. e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Radī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his dīwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān* bin Mansūr Tamīmī, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 × 552 × 553.
- Adhamkhān Kūka*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshāni*, 724-726, 965.
- (Maulānā) *Adham Kāzwīnī*, under the Ṣafawīs, ib., 1267.
- Adham Sultān*, called Sūfi Sultān (d about A. H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^e.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d A. H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbād*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādharī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Adī* bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') alhak-

- kâri, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adîb*, i. e. Wajîb-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujîr (the author of the مفتاح الجنان, about A. H. 770), q 2565.
- Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Sâbir* of Tirmidh (Jalâl-aldin or Shihâb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'îl, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.
- (Al-) *'Adîd lidînillâh bin Yûsuf* bin al-Ḥâfiẓ lidînillâh, the eleventh and last Fâtimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- 'Adîl*, grandfather of 'Âdil bin 'Alî al-Ḥâfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mîr Sayyid) Sharif Jurjânî's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, q 2699.
- (Amîr) *'Adîl*, the second son of Calâbi Jalâl-aldin Farîdûn (known as (Amîr) 'Arîf albalkhî, who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- 'Adîl* (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shâhzâda, later Khâkân-almu-'azzam) 'Imâd-aldin Pirûzshâh (or Firûzshâh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) *'Adîl I Abûbâkr*, Ṣalâh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shâh) *'Adîl Anûshirwân* bin (Amîr) Abi Sa'îd bin 'Alâ-almulk, the ruler of Lâr (A. H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- 'Adîlbeḡ* of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).
- 'Adîl bin 'Alî bin 'Adîl* al-Ḥâfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mîr Sayyid) Sharif Jurjânî's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.
- (Malik) *'Adîl II bin* (Malik) *Kâmîl*, the fifth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 x 498.
- 'Adîl bin Yûsuf* (or *'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shirîn Maghribî (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *'Adîlî* of Khatlân (about A. H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- 'Adîlkhân*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- 'Adîl Muḥammad* Kâsimkhân of Harât, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).
- 'Adîl Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- 'Adîlshâh* (which of the Bijâpûr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Âdîna* of Bukhârâ, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).
- Âdityadâsa*, father of Varâhamihira or Bârâhamîr (the author of the Bṛhatsaṃhitâ and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) *Âdkânî* (incorrectly Alaukânî), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 698, d 778), 647-649, 133.
- 'Adnân*, grandfather of Nizâr bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Âdrakhsh* or *Âdhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmân the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- 'Adud*, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalâl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muzaffarides), ib., 127.
- 'Adud-aldaulah*, the Bûyide (d A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mîr) *'Adud-aldaulah Faṭḥ-allâh* of Shirâz (d A. H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) *'Adud-aldîn*, wazîr of Muḥammad Muzaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalâl-aldin of Yazd (who d A. H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Adud-aldîn* (or *'A'azz-aldîn*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'kûb, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kâdi) *'Adud-aldîn 'Abd-abrahmân* bin Rukn-aldin of Îj (d A. H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khawâjah) *'Adud-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Shahîd, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Adud-aldîn ('Izz-aldîn* or *'Azîz-aldîn) Sûfi*, son of Bibî Mastûrah (the first or third daughter of Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Sûfi Fârûkî, author of the تحفة الأبرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) *'Adud-alkâhîr* (or *'Abd-alkâhîr) Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- Âfarîn*, i. e. Faḡr (or rather Faḡîr)-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), مشنوی میر و انجهن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- Âfatî* of Tûn, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Afdal* (or *Alfaḍl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Nahâwandi (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Afdal*, i. e. (1) Kamâl-aldîn bin Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz, father of Muḥammad Kamâl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khâksâr, قصّة روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilâhâbâdi (under Shâhjahân), كشف الاستار عن وجوه, مشكلات الأشعار, 1270; (4) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A. H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تاريخ جان محمد (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

- from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nâsir 'Alî (A. H. 1109), q 1639.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal*, under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.
- (Sayyid) *Afdal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.
- (Malik) *Afdal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biakhâm-illâh bin al-Musta'li-billâh, the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Şabbâh (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.
- (Sultân-alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afdal-aldîn Badîl Ibrâhîm* bin 'Alî Najjâr *Khâkânî* of Shîrwân, the great panegyrist (d A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khâtimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العراقين, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1744; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; ḳasidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial ḳasidah of his diwân, ib., 8.
- Afdal-aldîn Bammî*, a poet, 724-726, 285.
- (Bâbâ Şadr-alimâm alajall alfâdil) *Afdal-aldîn Muḥammad Kâshî*, the great rubâ'i-writer and author of Sûfic tracts, uncle of Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's *περί ψυχῆς*, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جاودان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الكمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; رة انجم نامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالة ساز و پیرایة شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمة سیزده فصل ادریس or رسالة ينبوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادئ موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubâ'is and one tarjî'band, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal-aldîn Muḥammad Tarikah* of Isfahân (d about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.
- (Mir) *Afdal-aldîn Muḥammad Thâbit* (d A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.
- Afdal bin Dadah* of Hamadân, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).
- Afdal bin Şadr Tarikah* of Isfahân, the Persian translator of Shahrastâni's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.
- (Malik) *Afdal bin Şalâh-aldîn* (d A. H. 622), brother of (Malik) 'Aziz Abû-alfath 'Uthmân, the second Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (who d A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Faql*) *Kâshânî*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first asl.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Fadl*) *Khalkhâlî*, Sûfi and poet, brother of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- Afdalkhân*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alî 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, fasls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla (who d A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to. 3047, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Şadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lâr, with the takhalluṣ Kâlâmî, 724-726, 266.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Kūhistânî* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.
- (Shaikh) *Afdal Muḥammad* bin Yûsuf Ansâri, of the Kâdirî order (d A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alşamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Nâmî* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umidî of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.
- '*Affân Dhû-alnûrain*, father of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.
- '*Afif*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj, see 'Abd-al'azîz *Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî* above.
- (Imâm) '*Afif-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin As'ad*, see 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) bin As'ad above.
- (Shaikh) '*Afif-aldîn Tilimsânî* (Sulaimân bin 'Alî, d A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.
- '*Afif* (or '*Afifah*) *Nûr-i-Kâshânî* (or *Nawâ Kâshânî*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.
- Aflâkî*, see *Aḥmad Aflâkî* below.
- Aflâtî* (or *Akhlâtî*), i. e. (Sultân) Ḥusain (d A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- Afrâsiyâb*, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrau's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadan* kings in Index II.
- Afrîdûn bin Farâmurz*, of Shîrwân, father of Garshâsp and grandfather of Shahriyâr, q 724-726, 1385.
- Afşah*, i. e. Kamâlî of Sabzwâr, a ḳasidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.
- Afşah-al'ajam* Sirâj-aldin al-Minhâj (or bin al-Minhâj) of Lâhûr, ib., 356.
- Afşah-aldîn Falakî*, the poet of Shîrwân (d A. H. 577), ib., 1386.
- Afsar Kâshî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad 'Alî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

- Āftāb*, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A. H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his Rekhta diwān and mathnawī, q ib.
- Āgah* (about A. H. 1135), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
- Āgahī*, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.
- (Maulānā) *Āgahī* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.
- Āgāh Miḡān*, معارف و حقائق, q 2582.
- (Al) *Aghā'ī* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḡasan 'Alī* of Bukhārā above.
- Aghrab*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī (d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Aghūzkhān*, 172, fol. 20^b sq.
- Ahdal* (or *Uhdul*), i. e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḡaith Jamil Yamani (who d A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- 'Ahdī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Muḡammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or Rahīm), under Akbar, 724-726, 421.
- (Maulānā) *'Ahdī Karākūlī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1507.
- (Kāḡī) *'Ahdī Rāzī*, also a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1093.
- 'Ahdī Sāwajī*, a poet, ib., 1014.
- (Mullā) *Āhī* (d A. H. 927), extracts from his diwān, in 1755; rubā'īs, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- Ahli*, i. e. Yūsuf bin Muḡammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic بردة (A. H. 863), q 2652.
- Ahli Īrānī*, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with *Ahli Shirāzī*, see the next but one).
- Ahli Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 934), q ib.
- (Maulānā) *Ahli Shirāzī* (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کتبات (before A. H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.
- Ahli Tarshīzī* (under prince Farīdūn bin Sulṡān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 804.
- Ahli Tūrānī* (d A. H. 902), q 1432; 1434.
- Aḡmad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḡammad almukrī (or almaghribī, who d A. H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) Abū-alḡasan 'Alī of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the Qurān), q 724-726, 744; (3) Abū-alḡasan Muḡammad, known as Ibn Shanbūr of Baṡrah, q ib., 60; (4) Abū-alma'āli (who was praised by Anwarī), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṡūfī of Marw and Raḡḡah (who d A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) Abū Muḡammad Ruwaim of Baghdād, see *Abū Muḡammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Ḳuṡb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin 'Alī Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 690), q 654, 24; (8) 'Alī (the author of the إیراة اللقاتی فی شرح مرآة الحقائق), q 2914, 5; (9) 'Alī Ghūrī (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding 'Alī, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) Amin, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) Dā'ūd Dārānī of Damascus, q 724-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) Ḥāfiṡ Abū-al'alā) Ḥasan 'Aṡṡār of Hamadān (a contemporary of Khākānī), q ib., 1024; (13) (Ṣadr-alajall) 'Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'ī-writer, q ib., 787; (14) Jamāl-aldin Maḡmūd Naṡirī of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) Kaḡr-khān Abū-alma'āli Jabrīl, the Khākān (praised in Abū Muḡammad al-Rashīdī's kaṡidas), q ib., 1425; (16) Khalīl of Baṡrah (who d A. H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) Maḡmūd Zāhidī (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A. H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) Muḡammad aljuwainī, of the Kāḡirī order (who d A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḡammad of Faṡḡhāna (the author of the منهاج العباد الى المعاد), q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḡammad Danāyā'ī Ṣūfī, of the Ḥanbalite school (who d A. H. 711), q 647-649, 345.
- Aḡmad* (or *Muḡammad*), father of (1) the poet Abū Maṡṡūr 'Umārah of Marw (under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides), q 724-726, 512; (2) (Ḥujjat-alslām Imām) Muḡammad al-Ghazālī of ṡūs (who d A. H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.
- (Al-Sayyid) *Aḡmad*, father of (Mir) Abū Turāb alrīḡwī (the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنا می عالم, A. H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.
- (Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḡmad*, q 724-726, 223.
- (Khawājah Mirzā) *Aḡmad*, father of Amin Aḡmad Rāzī (the author of the هفت اقلیم, completed A. H. 1002), and brother of Muḡammad Sharīf Hijrī of Rai (who d A. H. 985), q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḡmad*, father of (1) 'Abd-allaṡif (the copyist of 1822, A. H. 1062); (2) Muḡammad Kabīr (the copyist of 1854, A. H. 1085).
- Aḡmad* (Fakhr-aldin), father of the poet Firdausī of ṡūs (who d A. H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.
- Aḡmad*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḡammad) Mukhtār bin Muḡammad of Harāt (who d A. H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar (or Abū 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nuḡaid alsullamī (who d A. H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.
- (Khawājah) *Aḡmad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahmān bin Muḡammad ṡāhir (the copyist of 726, A. H. 1093).
- (Sayyid) *Aḡmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Amin-aldin bin (Mir) Muḡammad Ḥāshim Najafī Andajūḡī, correctly Andakhūḡī (the author of the کتبات الترمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771.
- (ṡāḡ) *Aḡmad*, grandfather of Aḡmad bin 'Isā aldalwī or

- aldilwi, perhaps aldihlawi (the author of the (رسالة طالبين در سلوك), q 2802, 2.
- Aḥmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibi (who d A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim Tā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B^b.
- Aḥmad*, i. e. (1) Abū Sa'id, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh, the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Aḥmad*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the د; الجامعدين (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the خلاصة سلطاني, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad*, known as Kādi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad*, i. e. Tākūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^a sq.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhān*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh I*) of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakk* of Radauli, of the Cishtī order (b A. H. 717, d 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ārif, 654, 27; q 647-649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Aḥmad Abdālī*, see *Aḥmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Abūwardī*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Abū Ishāq* Tha'labi of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Aḥmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baihaḳī, called Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), author of the تاج المصادر, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Aflākī* al'arifi (Shams-aldin), author of the مناقب العارفين (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Ākhund*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Aḥmad al-Asadī* of Tūs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Ali al-Asadī al-Tūsi (the author of the گرشاسب نامه, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Aḥmad al-khatībī* albakri, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Walad (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's father, who d A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Aḥmad alshahīdī* al'amili (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), ترجمه كشكول, 2797.
- Aḥmad Amin Rāzī* bin (Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Aḥmad 'Arabī* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, an ancestor of Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ardabīlī*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Afdal-aldin Tarikah (who d about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 × 1106.
- (Ḥaḍrat Shāh) *Aḥmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.
- Aḥmad 'Āṣim*, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭā (d A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Aḥmad 'Atā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Badā'ūnī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Aḥmad Badīhī*, a poet under Tuḡhānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azraḳī (who d A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Aḥmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān albathī, خزانه الفوائد الجلالية (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Aḥmad Baihakī*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Barrī* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891-911), 449, fol. 125^b sq.
- Aḥmadbeghkhān* aliṣfahānī, i. e. Najm-aldin Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, طراز الاخبار (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azīz* Jauhari جواهرنامه, 2780.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān Kaffāl-i-Marwazī (who d A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- لياب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizâm-aldin alshîrâzi alsâ'idi, حديقة السلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Isfahānî* (d A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahîm*, a modern commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāk*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Shirâz, under (Sultāns) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q *ib.*, 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abi 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Ali Aṣghar, father of (Sayyid) 'Ali, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan alrafū'i* (d A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan* (or *bin Abi-alḥusain*) *Nāmaki*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārî*, see *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, father of Maḥmūd Ṭā'ifi (the author of the *خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام*, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Aḥmad bin Abibakr*, father of 'Ali Bisutūn (who collected Sa'di's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad alharawî alkhānjabādî (who d A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain*, grandfather of Ghulām 'Ali bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (Abū Mas'ūd), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Baihaḳî*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Ali al'arūdi* (Nizām-aldin), known as Nizāmî 'arūdi of Samarḳand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q *ib.*, 1474.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *'Ali albukhārî* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ūni*), father of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Ali bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāḳ Injū (A. H. 742-754), q *ib.*, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'd* of Yaman, *ib.*, 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafdal) Shihāb-aldin of Samarḳand, a good *kaṣidah*-writer, *ib.*, 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (Abū-alwalid), traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārî's صحيح, *ib.*, 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslān*, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim alantāki* (d A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Atā Rūdbāri* (Abū 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi*, see *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atiyyah*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānî (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū*, معدن اخبار احمدى (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahārî bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'i, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh Anṣārî*, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Husain al-Anṣārî, called (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallāh Anṣārî (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makki*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin (d A. H. 973), الصواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Hamdūn*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Hammād*, father of Abū Bashar Muḥammad Anṣārî Rāzî Daulābî (who d A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Harb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpūr, much admired by Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzî (who d A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan*, father of Muḥammad Sharif of Bukhārā (the author of the تحفة اورنگية, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan Maimandî*, foster-brother of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q *ib.*, 180.
- Aḥmad bin Husain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) Husain alhusainî of Bukhārā (the spiritual guide of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin Husain who composed the خزنة الفوائد الجلالية in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, father of Abūbakr Muḥammad, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or almutawaffī), see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, i.e. Marjumak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāj) Aḥmad* aldalwī or aldilwī, perhaps aldihlawī, رسالة طالبين در سلوك, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāk*, father of Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī of Marw and Raḳḳah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmāni (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣābir* of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Hafs*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ān*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad Nāṭīḳ bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or *'Alī*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abūbakr Muḥammad Kattānī Miṣrī, called Ibn Haddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* (Abū Hāmid, or Abū 'Ābid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrāwī branch-family of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmah*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffīk-al-dīn almaḳḳdisī al-Ḥanbalī, of the Kādirī order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kutb-al-dīn Maudūd* Cishtī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* (Maulawī) Efendi Calabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥāfīz-al-dīn alnasafī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, called Karkhī or Nikū'ī (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāk alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'ḳūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr alfirūzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī al-yamanī albakrī alshāfī'ī (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس تاموس, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin Maudūd*, see *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kutb-al-dīn Maudūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubārak*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukrī (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far Mukrī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far Rāzī (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far Mukrī), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abūbakr 'Alī Tarsūsi (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh aliṣfahānī (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥasan (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḥusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض الطب, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥāfīz) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, فیض الوقاب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūrī*, i.e. Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almūsawī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alsanḳājī* alandalusī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), *ib.*, 235.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Balgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.
- (Shaikh-al'arif) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abānki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābāni) Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī alqazwīni* of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q *ib.*, 1385; نگارستان (A. H. 959), 606-613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106-108.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim*, father of Karimah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 647-649, 408.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) Nahāwandī, see *Abū-alfabbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ismā'īl 'Ammū* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥārūn alṣūfi* (Abū-alfabbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, *ib.*, 1466.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-alfabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf*, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Cīshtī (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī*, father of the poet Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūrī albaghdādi*, see (Khwājah Imām) *Abū-alhūsain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawih*, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukīm of Harāt*, i. e. Nizām-aldīn (d. A. H. 1003), طبقات اکبری (or اکبرشاهی) to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.

- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakshabī Shirkhān*, i. e. Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q *ib.*
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nūrī*, see *Abū-alhāsain* (or *Abū-alhūsain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī*, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sādīkī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī* (Majd-aldīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Qurān and other works, 724-726, 350.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sālīh alṣiddīkī alhūsainī alcishtī*, i. e. Nizām-aldīn, مجمع الصنائع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- Aḥmad bin Mūsā*, father (or grandfather) of (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kākī Cīshtī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣīr-aldīn bin* (Sultān) Maḥmūd, known as Farrukhshāh of Kābul, an ancestor of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Aḥmad bin Sahl*, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).
- Aḥmad bin Sayyār Mahdī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfabbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.
- Aḥmad bin Shāddān* of Mahnah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il (the first independent Saljūq ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.
- Aḥmad bin Sharīh*, i. e. Abū-alfabbās (in the third century of the Hijrah), q *ib.*, 157 × 161.
- Aḥmad bin Shu'ayb*, father of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-arahmān Nasā'i (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.
- Aḥmad bin Suhail* (or *bin Sahl*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alhūsain (or Abū-alhāsain) 'Alī alṣūfi alfūshanjī (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, son of the author of the منبع الخيرات, and grandfather of Muḥammad Ridā bin (Maulānā) Ghulām (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.
- Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr almalīkī*, انشاء تاج الجامعين in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Tūlūn*, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q *ib.*, 479.

- Aḥmad bin 'Umar*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-janāb Najm-aldīn Kubrā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wahab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Baghdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *bin al-Jallā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldīn (d A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1843; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1846; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Ṣūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim*, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.
- Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih* (or Fakih-alnās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Bulghārī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg* bin (Khwājah) 'Abd-almu'min, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldīn Turk Pānīpatī, of the 'Cishtī order, q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawī*, a pupil of (Mīr) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjīw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmad Fakhr-aldīn*, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* of Khalkhāl (d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farash-nāka*) 'Cishtī, see *Abdāl 'Cishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārāqī* Nakshbandī Sirhindī (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9^b.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'in, a poet, 724-726, 793.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above.
- Aḥmad Ghani*, father of Husain altabrīzī (the author of treatises on Ṣūfī terms and metaphorical expressions of Ṣūfīs), q 1920, 8.
- Aḥmad Ghazālī*, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.
- Aḥmad Hājībeg*, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alīshīr (who d A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Husain Mīrza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Ḥammād-aldīn* (or *'Imād-aldīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b A. H. 657, d 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724-726, 546.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan* bin (Sayyid) Tāhīr bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'azīz, grandfather of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi 'Cishtī bin (Khwājah) Ghīyāth-aldīn Ḥasan (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātīf* of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1198), extracts from the dīwān of, in 1746.
- Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī*, i.e. Bahā-i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.
- Aḥmad Husainī Kanūjī*, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).
- (Khwājah or Mīr) *Aḥmad Husām-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmadī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Ḥamīd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarī, q ib.
- Aḥmad Ibn Maṣṣūr*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'īl Khunjī*, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-aldīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'dī, in 1117, 9.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Kādi) 'Abd-alsamī' of Andījān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārfānī* (or *Jārkānī*) Jamāl-aldīn, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juwālgar* of Farghāna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sāhīrī, 724-726, 1510.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh who went from Bukhārā to India,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalâl Bukhârî Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (who d. A. H. 785), and (Sayyid) Râjû Kattâl (who d. A. H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 22ⁱ; 1846.
- (Hâfiz) *Ahmad Kabîr*, a former owner of 699.
- Ahmad Kabûl*, a modern commentator of Naşir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî's اخلاق ناصرى (composed A. H. 633), q 2155.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Ahmad Kâbulî* Sirhindî, of the Ḥanafite school and the Naqshbandî order (b. A. H. 971, d. 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^asq.; 646, fol. 5^asq.
- Ahmad Kârgiyâkhân*, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad Kâtib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A. H. 1180).
- Ahmadkhân*, i. e. (1) (Sultân) *Ahmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shâh) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmani of Bidar and father of Ahmadshâh I (who reigned A. H. 825-838), q 654, 22^a; (3) (Mir) Ghulâm, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihâb-aldin, contemporary with 'Abd-araḥim Khânkhanân (the later translator of Bâbar's memoirs under Akbar, A. H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwâb) *Ahmadkhân Bahâdur bin Ghadanfar-aldaulah Bahâdur*, for whom 1142 was written (A. H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Ahmadkhân Bahâdur Nâgirjang*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Nizâm-aldaulah of Haidarâbâd (A. H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Ahmadkhân bin Yânuşkhân*, father of (Sultân) Abû-Sa'îdkhân, the Amir or governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 920-939), and his brother Manşûrkhân of Moghûlistân, q 724-726, 1551.
- Ahmad Khidrawaih*, see *Ahmad bin Khidrawaih* above.
- (Pir) *Ahmad Khwâfi*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin, wazir of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, of (Mirzâ) 'Alâ-aldaulah, Shâhrukh's grandson and successor in Harât (A. H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultân) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 855); he himself d. under (Mirzâ) Bâbar (A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Kufrânî*, governor of Fârs under (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulânâ) *Ahmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldin Mahmûd of Shirâz, q ib., 210.
- Ahmad Kutb-aldin* of Zanjan, brother of (Khwâjah) Şadr-aldin Ahmad Şadrjahân (the prime-minister of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâkâkhân, A. H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad Lâhijî*, the uncle of (Kâḍî) 'Abdallâh Yaḳînî, q ib., 1203.
- Ahmad Maghrîbî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallâh) *Ahmad Maghrîbî* above.
- (Maulawi) *Ahmad Maḳbûl*, annotator of the وقائع واقعات حیدرآباد وگلکنده و نعمت خان عالی (A. H. 1097), Lucknow, A. H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khwâjah) *Ahmad Ma'rûf*, wrong spelling for Ahmad Masrûk, see the following item.
- Ahmad Masrûk*, see *Abû-al'abbâs Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûk* above.
- (Ustâd) *Ahmad Mi'mâr Lâhûrî*, father of Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (the author of the منتخب خلاصة للساب, A. H. 1092), q 2253.
- Ahmad Mirak Şâliḥî* of Mashhad, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultân) *Ahmad Mirzâ* bin Abi Sa'îd Mirzâ (ascended the throne of Samarkand in A. H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Ahmad Nâdir*, father of 'Atâ-allâh Rashîdî (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijayaḡṇita, A. H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislâm Ḥadrat) *Ahmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî*, see *Abû Naşr Ahmad-i-Jâm* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Nasîm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Ahmad Ni'mat-allâhî* almuḥsinî who encouraged (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled تائيد بصارت (probably A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Ahmad Nizâm-aldin*, father of 'Ali Şadr-aldin alḥusainî alḥasanî (the author of the تخميس بر قصيدة بردہ, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Ḥakîm) *Ahmad Nizâm-aldin*, reply to a letter from (Mirzâ) Rûzbahân, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amîr Shaikh) *Ahmad Nizâm-aldin al-Suhailî* (d. A. H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Ahmad Nizâm-aldin* bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alshahîd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî's خلاصة الساب, styled فيض الساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- Ahmad Nizâm-aldin* (or *Nizâm-almulk*) bin (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldin Mahmûd*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Ahmad Nizâm-aldin Jilânî*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultân) *Ahmad Nizâmshâh Bahrî* of Ahmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Shaikh) *Ahmad Nûkânî*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Ahmad Radî-aldin* bin Kutb-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad-i-Jâm, a grandson of Ahmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Ahmad Sabzwârî*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadiq*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (who d A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ṣadr-aldin of Zanjān, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'īd*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'īdī*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandī* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujāhid-aldin* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I bin Aḥmadkhān* bin 'Alā-aldin Bahmani of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-aldin* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmani of Bidar, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *حصن حصين* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or Durr-i-Durrānī), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 1c; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *رکن الیقین* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین الیقین*), 2917; a panegyric poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāhzāda 'Imād-aldin*, see 'Ādil (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imād-aldin above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Sayyidī, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al'arīfīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr A'zampūri, of the Cīshṭī order, (a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldin* bin Diyā-aldin Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām (who d A. H. 536), and father of (Khwājah) Ṣafi-aldin, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhindī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahād, of the Cīshṭī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunāmī*, a pupil of (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjiw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alraḥīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والامطلاحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Tabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) of Jilān (who d A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Tālikūtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تأريخ الفی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amīr-i-Kabīr) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amīr alajall) Diyā-aldin Maudūd (both praised by Anwari), 2865, 5.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār*, i. e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumarā Bahādūr, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādūr Iḥtishāmjang (who d A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yārkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called Atā, the founder of the Yasawi branch-family of the Cīshṭī order (d A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 644; 654, 25.
- Aḥnaf bin Kais*, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب*, under the (Khalif) 'Uthmān (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḥnaf Hamadāni*, 724-726, 1023.
- Aḥrār*, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 1025), 2898, 9^b; (2) (Khwājah) Nāsīr-aldīn 'Ubaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) *Ghujdawāni* above.
- Aḥrārī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh Mir) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مثنوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کلید خواجه گلستان*, 1181, and probably *حافظ*, 1273; (2) (Khwājah) Ṣalāḥ-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥsan*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).
- Aḥsan*, takhalluṣ of the poet Żafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh bin (Khwājah) Abi-aḥsan (d A. H. 1073,

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshnā (who d A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Aḥsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Aḥsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān Muḥammad (the Nāzīm of Bangālah, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Aḥsankhān* (Sultān) *Ḥasan* (d A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwal*, i. e. Farīd of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of the Ṣā'idīs, 724-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldīn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kuṭb-aldīn of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarūsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Ḥāfīz) 'Ain-aldīn, great-grandfather of (Ḥāfīz) Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Ḥāfīz) Karam-allāh bin (Ḥāfīz) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالة محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-aldīn *Tauḥīd*, i. e. Muḥammad*, the copyist of 1652.
- (Ḥaḍrat) 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānjī above.
- 'Ain-alkuḍāt and *Hārūnshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk, the physician of Shirāz (d A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (the editor of the رقصات شیخ ابو الفضل, the لطيفة فياني, the الفاظ ادوية, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-almulk *Husain* al-Ash'arī, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāsir-aldīn Kubācah of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-āl'urafā, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) 'Isā above.
- 'Ain-almazān Jamāl-aldīn Kīlākī or Kīlī, a khalīfah of Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Ḥaḍrat) 'Ā'ishah Ṣadīkah bint Abībakr (Umm-'Abdallāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b A. D. 614, d A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'Ā'ishah *Bānū Begam* (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) 'Aishī (formerly Mīḥnatī) of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhis-tānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- 'Ajabmalīk, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین, in 2852.
- 'Ajā'ib *Rāi Kāyath*, father of Rāi Salāmātrāi, q 702.
- Ajalī*, see (Ḥakīm al-ajall) *Abū Manṣūr Kaṭarān bin Manṣūr* above.
- 'Ajībī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- 'Ajīz, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmīr, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Ḥasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ajūdhā Parshād*, تحفة پنجاب or پنجابنامہ (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akābirkhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākharzī, والا منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājān bin* (Hājī Amīr) *Husain*, known as *Arash Oghlū Arashī*, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākājī*, see (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghācī* above.
- Ākākān*, father of Yūlcīkhān or Pūlcīkhān (an Amīr at the court of Gulkundab, contemporary with Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, who d somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākhidr* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khwājah) *Ākā Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākā Mullā* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākā Zamān Zarkash*, father of the poet Mas'ūd of Iṣfahān (contemporary with Naṣrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mirzā) *Ākbal*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ارم, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad, b A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, ṭabākaḥ I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69^b sq.; 412-414; 426, maḳālah IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

- faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 194; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 647-649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1954; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabakah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwah (A. H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A. H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-aldīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūkī althānisari, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet 'Itābi by him, q 2205; farmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfadl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faidī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 269^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.
- Akbar* (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.
- Akbar*, i. e. (1) (Mīr) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *جوامع الكلم* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz who d. A. H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Ālam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mīr Ḥājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), *طبّ اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *مجزّات اکبری*, *خیر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مجزّات اکبری*, 2342; 2343; *قربادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū, *مرآة سکندری* (A. H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- Akbar bin Muḥammad*, i. e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *لواع* (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- Akḍasī* of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1003), *ساقینامه*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Akhda'*, father of Sarūḳ of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.
- Akhī 'Alī Miḡrī*, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d. A. H. 736), ib., 461.
- Akhī C'alabi*, *ذخيرة العقبی فی شرح صدر الشریعة* (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608.
- (Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanjānī* (or Farrukh Raiḡhānī, d. A. H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.
- Ākhir-azamān*, epithet of Imām Mahdi (who disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.
- Akhī Sirāj*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-aldīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalifas.
- Akhī Turk*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Čalabi (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldīn* above.
- Akhsākati*, i. e. (Afdal-almuṭaḳaddimīn) *Athīr-aldīn* (d. A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *دیوان*, 1029.
- Akhtāb* bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Akhtar*, i. e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *کارنامه* or *کارستان* of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.
- Ākhund Darwīza* Ningarhāri, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin Makhdūm*, No. 1 above.
- Ākhund Mullā Zāda*, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-aldīn, father of (Ḥājī) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *شرح شبستان خیال*), q 2040.
- (Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (the author of the *دیوان واقع*, completed A. H. 1199), q 566.
- 'Ākifi* of Jilān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Ākīl*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Ākīl bin Abī Ṭālib* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī (who d A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Ākīl Hamadānī*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Ākīlī*, i. e. Sharif Hamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Nawwāb) '*Ākīlkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amirs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Ākīlkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawāfi (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; واقعات عالمگیری (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawis: شمع و پروانه (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; مهر و ماه (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhni version of the same by Miyān Nuṣratī (styleed گلشن عشق, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; مرقع, 1638; نمرات الحیات (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Akkār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Akl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr of Shīrāz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- Akmal*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldin Afdal bin Kamāl Muḥammad alwā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- Akram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafi albarāsawī, سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanīmat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d about A. H. 1110), نیرنگ عشق (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; ساقینامه, 1652.
- '*Āksunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausil (whose wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (Al) '*Akṭa'*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- Akwān*, the Dīw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Alā*, father of Abū 'Umar of Baṣrah (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Alā*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.
- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 724-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih, Amīr or ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Bakhtīshāh* (or *ibn Bakhtīshāh*), father of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (who completed his تذكرة الشعرا A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldin* above.
- '*Alā-aldin*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the مفتاح گلستان, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldin*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Anwarī (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldin*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldin*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldin*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Riḍā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin III*, i. e. 'Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl II.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II* bin 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of. Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān alkabīr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī* bin Hasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṣaffar Aḥmadshāh II*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṣaffar Hasan*, see *Abū-almuṣaffar 'Alā-aldin Hasan* (or *Ḥasanshāh*) above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṣaffar Ḥusainshāh* of Bangālah (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin alābīzhi* (or *alābīzi* or even *alābsīr*) alkuhistānī, of the Naḥshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* (or *Nailī*), the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Abî-alhazm* (wrongly *ibn al-harâm*) al-kuraishi of Damascus, called *Ibn al-Nafis*, author of the *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- (*Kuṭb-i-Abdâl Shaikh*) '*Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Aḥmad Ṣâbir*, of the *Ālîshî* order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjî* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج جديد* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رسالة في* سلطاني الهيئة, 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; *رسالة در علم* حساب, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *شرح تجريد*, q 724-726, 167.
- (*Maulânâ*) '*Alâ-aldin Andhipati*, a pupil of *Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alâ-aldin* (*Shâh*) '*Arslân* (otherwise *Nûr-aldin Arslân*), the *Atâbeg* (who ascended the throne of *Mausil* A. H. 589), to whom *Nizâmî's* *هفت بيكر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik* bin *Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwaini* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *تاريخ جهانگشاي* (A. H. 658), 170.
- (*Amir Sayyid*) '*Alâ-aldin Audhi* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alâ-aldin bin As'ad* (or bin *'Umar bin As'ad*) *Lâhûri Bangâlî*, the pupil and successor of *Sirâj-aldin 'Uthmân Akhi Sirâj* and eleventh *khalîfah* of *Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the *khalîfas*; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the *khalîfas*.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Hibat-allâh Sabzwârî*, i. e. *Muḥammad*, called *Ghiyâth al-ṭabîb* (or *almutaṭabbîb*), *بداة* *رسالة في وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانين العلاج* مفصل, q ib.
- (*Maulânâ*) '*Alâ-aldin bin (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain* of *Lâr*, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Maḥmûdshâh*, see '*Alâ-aldin III* above.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Muḥammad Gisûdarâz*, q 654, 22^a.
- (*Khawâjah*) '*Alâ-aldin Ghujdawânî*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh* bin (*Hâjî*) *Saif-aldin Nusrat bin Kâlinjâr II*, ruler of *Lâr* (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alâ-aldin Hasan Gângvî* of *Gulbargah*, see (*Sultân*) '*Abû-almuzaffar 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshâh*) above.
- (*Hakim*) '*Alâ-aldin Jilânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- (*Maulânâ*) '*Alâ-aldin Kâshgharî*, ib., 1556.
- (*Shaikh* or *Imâm*) '*Alâ-aldin Khwârizmî*, ib., 1403 × 1410.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alâ-aldin Kuraishi* (*Abû-alfath*), a pupil of (*Shaikh*) *Muḥammad Gisûdarâz* (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alâ-aldin Maḥmûd*, praised by *Anwarî*, 2865, 23.
- (*Sultân*) '*Alâ-aldin Maḥmûdshâh* bin (*Sultân*) *Muḥammadshâh*, the last of the *Sayyids*, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alâ-aldin Maudûd*, praised by *Anwarî*, 2865, 23.
- (*Khawâjah*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad*, father of the poet *Salmân* of *Sâwah* (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad*, i. e. (1) the eldest son of *Bahâ-aldin Walad* and elder brother of *Jalâl-aldin Rûmî* (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of *Jalâl-aldin Rûmî* (killed A. H. 645), ib., faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by *Anwarî*, 2865, 23; (4) the *Isma'îli* ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the *wazîr* of *Faryûmad*, under (*Sultân*) *Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî* (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- (*Khawâjah*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Attâr* al-bukhârî, of the *Nakshbandî* order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 × 7 × 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 × 1491; 1851; *رسالة ميمونة* شريفة, 1919, 3; *كلمات قدسية*, 1920, 5.
- (*Khawâjah*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turâb* *Gulistâna al-Ḥusainî*, *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب الروضة* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (*Shâh*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwârizmshâh* of *Khurâsân*, the maternal grandfather of (*Shaikh*) *Bahâ-aldin Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Aḥmad* (*Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's* father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- (*Sultân*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad* (*Shâh*) '*Khiljî* of *Dihlî* (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh *kism*; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; *ḥaṣîdas* in his honour by *Amir Khusrau*, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamsah* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a *mathnawî* in honour of him by (*Amir*) *Ḥasan Dihlawî* (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryâ*, the eldest son of (*Shaikh*) *Badr-aldin Sulaimân* and grandson of (*Shaikh*) *Farid-aldin Mas'ûd Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (*Maulânâ*) '*Alâ-aldin Nailî*, see '*Alâ-aldin 'Ali* above.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alâ-aldin Tâsi*, pupil and successor of (*Shaikh*) *Wajih-aldin Abû Hafṣ* and founder of the *Tûsî* family of the *Ālîshî* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

- '*Alâ-almulk*, the wazir, q 724-726, 1462.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahânshâh bin* Kutb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (d probably A. H. 895), q ib., 261.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kutb-aldin* Mu'ayyad II bin (Amir) Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (d A. H. 731), q ib.
- '*Alâ bin Sa'îd*, translator of a Hindû treatise concerning Tabaristân into Arabic (A. H. 197), q 568.
- '*Alâ'î*, see *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) '*Alâ'î* above.
- '*Alâ-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) Hasan Dihlawi (who d A. H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.
- (Shaikh) '*Alak* (or '*Ilk*) of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1232.
- (Kâdi) '*Alâ Karahrûdi* (or *Karajî*), ib., 994.
- Alam*, takhalluṣ of (Sâhib Mir) Muḥammadi, son of (Khwâjah Mir) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of Muḥammad Nasir Muḥammadi Ranj (the author of the *اصول الاصول*, about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Mir) '*Ālam*, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Radî-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryâ (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).
- (Khwâjah) '*Ālam-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz bin* (Khwâjah) Husâm-aldin 'Abdallâh Kabir, father of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin 'Abdallâh II, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Pânîpatî (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Ālam-alhuda*, i. e. Murtaḍâ (flourished about A. H. 653), *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام*, 2540.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-allâh* Muḥaddith (d A. H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ālam Bahâdur Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh*, see *Bahâdurshâh*, the emperor, below.
- (Khân) '*Ālam bin Hamdam Kûka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam bin* (Shaikh) *Mansûr bin Shaikh-i-Auliyâ* (known as (Shaikh) Eudh), of the Cishti order, q 654, 29.
- '*Ālamgir I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A. H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ârâyish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 126, ârâyish VII, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, maḳâlah IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 341; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243^a; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and ^b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 96^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; Sultâns, contemporary with 'Ālamgir, 126, ârâyish VII, 5; 'Ulamâ and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ârâyish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ârâyish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijâpûr by him (A. H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sultân) Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh, called Tânâshâh (A. H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; statistical accounts of India under 'Ālamgir, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) Abû-alfath and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth faṣl; 2998, fol. 96^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8ⁱ; 2946, II^a; letters and farmâns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmâns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; Shâhjahân's admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of 'Ālamgir, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by Mu'in-aldin, 2122, seventh faṣl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسية* of Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in mathnawi-baits, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

- '*Ālamgīr II*, the emperor (A.H. 1167-1173), 130, second bāb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.
- (Maulānā) '*Ālami* of Dārābjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.
- (Shāh) '*Ālamkhān* (or *Shāh 'Ālam*) bin Maḥmūdikhān, father of (Ḥāfīz) Raḥmatkhān (or Raḥmat, the author of the خلاصة الانساب, who d. A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.
- '*Ālamshaiikh*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Alanjakhān*, one of the ancestors of the Tātārs and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Sayyid Mir) '*Alawī*, i. e. Muḥammad Budhā'i (under Husainshāh Sulṭān of Bangālah, A.H. 904-927), (المسمى or) هداية الرامى, 2768; 2769.
- '*Alawikhān*, i. e. (Ḥakim Mu'tamad-almulūk) Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin (Ḥakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'Alawī, جامع الجوامع, q 2361.
- '*Alawī Lāhijī*, a commentator of Khāḳānī's ديوان (under Jahāngīr), q 968.
- Alexander the Great* (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhū-alkarnain), histories and legends of: 129, maḳālah IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumlah; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.
- Alghū*, grandson of Caghatāikhān, q 724-726, 1406.
- '*Ālī*, see (Mirzā) *Nī'mathkhān 'Ālī* below.
- '*Ālī*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwāliḍ alsayyārī (who d. A.H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Dāstānī (who d. A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abū-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarānī of Hamadān (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan (i. e. Nizām-almulk, the famous wazīr who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Aghrab (who d. A.H. 609), q 647-649, 326; (6) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad of Iṣfahān, called Jamāl-aldin the wazīr (who d. A.H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abū Muḥammad Kāsim Ḥarīrī of Basrah (the author of the renowned مقامات, who d. A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh Sarrāj alṭūsī (who d. A.H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abū Tālib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of the قوت القلوب), q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afdal-aldin Khāḳānī of Shirwān (the great panegyrist who d. A.H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Afīf-aldin Sulaimān Tilimēānī (who d. A.H. 690), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dā'ūd al-Ṭāhīrī (the traditionist of Iṣfahān), q 724-726, 855; (13) Faṭḥ of Mausiḷ (who d. A.H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Haibat-allāh (or Hibat-allāh) Miṣri, q 724-726, 473; (15) Ḥusain al-Wā'iḍ alkāshifī (who d. A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Ḥusām aldin al-Ḥusain Ṣighnāki, q 2607; (17) Ibrāhīm Shirāzī (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-aldin Maḥmūd al-Kāshānī (who d. A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḥakim) Maḥmūd al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall Muḥadhdhib-aldin Sayyid-alkuttāb) Maṣṣūr of Asfūzār (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zāhīr-alkuttāb) Muḥammad alkātib Samarḳandi (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḥakim) Muḥammad altirmidhi (who d. A.H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Raffā or Raḳḳām (the author of a prose-preface to Saṇā'i's (d probably A.H. 545) حديقہ), q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sūzani, the poet (who d. A.H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad alwazīr of Baghdād, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Aun almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirāzī (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamāl-aldin Abū'alṭāf Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) Murshidī, i. e. Khwājū Kirmānī or Bammi, the poet (who d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Kāshānī (commentator of the الفية), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kaṣṣāb (a friend of Abū'alḥasan (or Abū'alḥusain) Nūrī, who d. A.H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muḥammad Kiyām-aldin Kā'im of Candpūr (the author of the Rekhta tadhkirah مخزن نكات, A.H. 1168, who d. 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najāt, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabī, the Arabic scholar (who d. A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-aldin Sulaimān, the Parwāna of Rūm (under the Saljūk rulers Rukn-aldin Kilij Arslān IV, A.H. 655-666, and Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrau III, A.H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najib-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad Samarḳandī (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d. A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizām-aldin Aḥmad, i. e. Nizāmī 'arūdi of Samarḳand (who d after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Ṭāhīr (the author of the مطالع البيان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fāriḍ almiṣri (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d. A.H. 632), q 724-726, 451.
- (Maulānā) '*Ālī*, father of 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).
- (Mullā Mir) '*Ālī*, father of Muḥammad Bākir (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).
- (Sayyid) '*Ālī*, father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 21.
- '*Ālī* (or *Firūz* or *Firūzān*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhi (who d. A.H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

- '*Alî* (or '*Isâ*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fârid (who d A. H. 342), q ib., 239.
- '*Alî*, grandfather of (1) 'Ali bin 'Umar alnadjâr (author of a commentary on the *نصاب الصبيان*), q 2383; (2) (Imâm alajall Iftikhâr-ala'immah) Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad of Andakhûd, the scholar and poet, q 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Ahmad, i.e. Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), q 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yahyâ aljilânî allâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî Asiri (who d probably A. H. 912), q 1816; 3066.
- '*Alî* (or *Abû 'Alî*), grandfather of Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbi al-Hujwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, who d after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- '*Alî*, great-grandfather of Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lâr (the author of the Arabic *شرح شرح الزوراء*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.
- '*Alî*, only son of Abû-al'abbâs bin al-Rabî' and (Ḥadrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.
- (Khawâjah) '*Alî*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Shahid bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.
- '*Alî*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.
- '*Alî*, i.e. (1) 'Abbâs, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Alî* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abû-alḥasan Dailamî, ruler of Isfahân and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kâdi) Nâsir-aldin bin (Kâdi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍâwî (the latter d A. H. 685), q ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyâth-aldin, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jâmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Ḥasan, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q 2262; (8) Ḥasan, eldest son of (Mullâ) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Ḥasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipû Sulṭân), *مفترح القلوب* (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 2616; see also *Ḥasan 'Alî Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mûngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'A'î* below; (11) Ḥusain bin 'Ali Murtadâ Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwad, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, *تكملة الفارسي* (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Wârith bin Muḥammad Bâkir alṣadîkî altughlu-kâbâdi (the author of the *سجنجل المسلمين*), q 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Naṣr-allâh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Isfahânî, with the takhalluṣ Fanâ, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muḥibb, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-aldin 'Ali Marghulânî (d A. H. 989), *شهبازنامه* or *بازنامه*, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Azim-aldin, *شرح دستاير* (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end; (25) Nizâm-aldin, father of Muḥibb 'Ali, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullâ) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmûd bin Muẓaffar of Khwârizm (the wazir of (Sulṭân) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q 724-726, 1404; (28) Taḳî, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Taḳî, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amîr or Mir) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmân at the time of (Shaikh) Abû 'Ali Daḳḳâk (who d A. H. 405 or 406), q 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyâth-aldin bin (Amîr) Yahyâ of Kazwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haidar bin (Sulṭân) Uwais, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, the Khânkhânân (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 1503; (5) Mas'ûd, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc; (6) Pâdishâh, q 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarâbâdi, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrânî, the eighth son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yûsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yûsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amîr or Mir Sayyid) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Mu'in-aldin Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî, of Sarâb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757, d 837), 645, eleventh bâb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q 724-726, 291 × 1555; 1907; *ديوان*, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'dî's *بوستان*, q 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjânî, of Tâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740, d 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q 724-726, 219; *الرسالة الرسالية*, 2180; *الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق*, 2181; 2182; *صرف مير*, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; *شريفية شرح كافيه*, 2434; *ترجمان قرآن*, 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (*حل مشكلات الاشارات* or *شرح الاشارات* (d A. H. 672), *شبهات*, q 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thâni of Shirâz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shâh) Isma'il I Ṣafawî (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q ib., 220 × 223 × 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Alî*, i.e. (1) Waisî, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulâm) '*Alî*, i.e. Laṭîf Miftâḥ-al'âshîkîn, author of the Dakhni mathnawî *ظفرنامه* or *چنگنامه* or *چنگنامه محمد حنيف*, A. H. 1095 (under Abû-alḥasan Kuṭbshâh, A. H. 1083-1098), q 1592.

(Ḥâjî Darwish) '*Alî*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭāhīr (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalifa-i-Sulṭānī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Iṣfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984, 724-726, 889.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ṣadr-aldin bin Shams-aldin (Khwājah) 'Uthmān, father of Badr-aldin (Khwājah) Abūbakr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-aldin, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-aldin of Simnān, the wazir of Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zain-aldin bin Jamāl-aldin, called (Khwājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kūṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. 'Alā-aldin bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).
- (Maulawī) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Ṣadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا یوسف و زلیخا, A. D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i. e. Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mīr Sajjād) 'Alī, i. e. the Shī'ite kādi of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ḥusain, son of Abū Ṭalīb bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī (who d. A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's سیر طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān), i. e. Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad Anwar-aldinkhān Bahādur Ḥāfarjang bin Anwarkhān (or Anwar-aldinkhān) Shahāmat-jang, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12^o; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳikhān of Sāidi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه, q 2136; (2) Imdād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیمیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805 ?); (4) Ṭufail, father of Wāhid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mīr) 'Alīshīr Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) مجالس القفايس (A. H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. Nāṣir Sīrhīndī, see Nāṣir 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Abū-alhasan Kuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-aldin Nailī, the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nīzām-aldin Auliyyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23¹; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dihli to Kābul, diary of (styled بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلده شاهجهان آباد), edited by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36^a and 37^c; (5) Shihāb-aldin of Andarmān in the district of Rai, 724-726, 1099; q ib., 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Hālī), i. e. Jamāl-aldin Muṭahhar of Sulṭāniyyah (under Uljā'itū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A. H. 703-716), ib., 1304.
- (Sulṭān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣls V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sulṭān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q ib., 4 x 5.
- 'Alī Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī Ahdal (or Uhdul), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaiṭh Jamil Yamānī (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Aḥmad of Dibli (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A. H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Akbar, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī Akbar (or Alkabīr), i. e. (Sayyid or Kādi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A. H. 1091), فصول اکبری, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Akbar 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī (who d. A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- (Amīr or Shāh) 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad of Kashmir, لوامع (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākharzī, called Akābīrkhān, والانتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- '*Alī Akbar Ḥusainī* Ardastāni, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجمع الاصفيا* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) '*Alī Akbar Khānsāhib* Bahādur, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbat (or Maḥabbat-allāh) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحيية*, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- '*Alī alaghācī*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghācī* (or *alakājī*) above.
- '*Alī alansārī*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- '*Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustād) Abū-alḥasan, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) '*Alī-aldīn bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldīn* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عبرتنامه* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī alḥusainī*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Mir bin 'Imād-aldīn Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *كتاب در بيان انساب* (طالبين), q 168.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alḥusainī*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- '*Alī alḥusainī algardizī*, author of the *تذکره علی حسینی* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- '*Alī alḥusainī alshādihī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* above.
- '*Alī alḥusainī Kummī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldīn, with the takhalluṣ *Wafā* (d A. H. 1194), دیوان, 1718.
- '*Alī-alḥusainī Nūr-aldīn*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alkādīr*, father of (Mir) Ḥusain 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Kirmānī (the author of the *نشان حیدری*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- '*Alī alkārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan alkūsārī, author of the *حیوة الفؤاد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the *Qurān*), 2704.
- (Mir) '*Alī al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafīkī of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; *رساله ناز و رساله خط و سواد*, 1763, 4; 2931; *رساله ناز و رساله وضع and رسم الخط*, 2118, 7; q 2931; *نسخ و تعليق*, q 1763, 4; 2931.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī al-Khabbāz* of 'Irāk (d A. H. 656), 647-649, 337.
- '*Alī almakkī* Ibn Ṭaifūr albistāmī, author of the special dictionary of Firdausī's *Shāhnāma*, styled *گنجنامه* (A. H. 1079), 891.
- '*Alī al-Ridā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see '*Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far* below.
- '*Alī alriyādī*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- '*Alī alsādik*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Shattāri bin Kabir Muḥammad algujarāti alburhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحیات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- '*Alī alsā'igh*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Alī al-zāhidī*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn bin Abī Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh Lāhijī Jilānī (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- '*Alī Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- '*Alī 'Amrān* ('*Alī Mirān* or *Amirān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Alī alḥusainī aliṣfahānī (the author of the *دانسنامه جهان*, q 2173.
- (Mirzā Ghulām) '*Alī of Amrohah*, with the takhalluṣ *Nasim* (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- '*Alī Anwarī*, see *Anwarī* below.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Arab Fikri* of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Ḥusain Ḳudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Aṣghar bin* (Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Imām) 'Alī Hādī, father of (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Mūsawīkhān* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Shīrāzī*, son of (Amir) Fārighī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Aṣghar Wādīḥ* of Iṣfahān (d after A. H. 1134), دیوان, 3038.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Askarī*, see '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī* above.
- '*Alī Āzād*, see '*Ālīkhān*, No. 7, below.
- '*Alī Bāfīkī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldīn of Yazd (wrote *kaṣīdas* in praise of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khwājah Shaikh) '*Alī Bahādur*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Barīd*, called (Amir) Barīd II of Bidar, 2835, 3f.
- '*Alībeg*, *فرهنگ علمی*, q 2459.
- (Sultān) '*Alībeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) '*Alībeg Akbarshāhī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (Pir) '*Alībeg bin 'Alī Shakarbeg* Bahārlū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairām-khān bin Saif 'Alībeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- '*Alībeg Iṣfahānī*, i. e. (Hāji) Luṭf, the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *آتشکده* (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

- **Alibeg Kirmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 2229.
- **Alibeg Sâmî*, i. e. Luṭf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- (Ghulâm) **Alî bin* (Shaikh) **Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A. H. 1191).
- **Alî bin Abdallâh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wa'izah (who d. A. H. 460), q 647-649, 407.
- (Khawâjah) **Alî bin* (Sayyid) **Abdallâh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ, of the Cishti order (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- (Kidwat-al'ârifin) **Alî bin Abdallâh*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Abû-alḥasan allūsaini Shâdhili of Maghrib (d. A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; q 647-649, 365.
- **Alî bin Abdallâh alḥusainî*, copyist of 43 (A. H. 1015).
- **Alî bin Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, see (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan **Alî bin Abdallâh bin Jâmî* above.
- **Alî bin Abdallâh bin Umar*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Umar 'Abd-almalik alkâzarûnî (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- **Alî bin Abî-alḥazm*, see **Alâ-aldîn Alî bin Abî-alḥazm* above.
- **Alî bin Abîbâkr bin Abd-aljalîl*, see Abû-alḥasan **Alî bin Abîbâkr bin Abd-aljalîl* above.
- (Shaikh) **Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Abîbâkr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (Maulânâ) Zain-aldin Abûbâkr Tâbyâdi (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.
- **Alî bin Abî Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk bin (Âmî) Maḥmûdshâh, the last Injû ruler of 'Irâq and Fârs (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- **Alî bin Abî Sa'id* Buzghush, i. e. (Shaikh) Najib-aldin of Shirâz, of the Subrawardi order (d. A. H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.
- (Amîr-almu'minin) **Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Murtaḍâ Asad-allâh, with the Kunyas Abû-alḥasan and Abû-alturâb), the fourth Khalif and first Imâm (d. A. H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 16, ḳism III; 18, third ḳism; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second ḳism; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth maḳâlah; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrir 2; 129, maḳâlah VII; 145, 146, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bâb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and 3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Ali as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khâtimah; 2663-2665, fâtihah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bâb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Ali's فالنامه, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bâb 2; a saying of his on the science of فال, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahrâmshâh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epeopes celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawî and a ḳasidah by Thâbit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other ḳasidas in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Hâfiz); others, q 724-726, 1169; ḳasidas and kit'as, q ib., 1067; mukhammasât by Mazhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; a بحر طويل in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imâms, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shi'ite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.
- **Alî bin 'Âdil*, father of 'Âdil al-Hâfiz (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjâni's (d. A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, q 2699.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad* إرآة الدقائق في شرح مرآة اللعائق (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad alasadî*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-altmansûr) **Alî bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Sayyid) **Alî bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abî Abdallâh*, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abîbâkr Bisutûn* (or *bin Bisutûn*), the collector of Sa'dî's works (between A. H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad altarsûsi*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr altarsûsi* above.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) **Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- **Alî bin Aḥmad Ghârî*, كنز العباد, q 2565.

- '*Ali bin Ahmad Nishâpûrî* (Abû-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Qurân*, 724-726, 744.
- '*Ali bin Ahmad Ṣâbir*, see (Kuṭb-i-Abdâl Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Ahmad Ṣâbir* above.
- '*Ali bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asâkir* of Damascus (Abû-alkâsim), 724-726, 436.
- '*Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣarî*, called (Ḥâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (b A. H. 730, d 806), اختيارات بديعي (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزان (A. H. 767), q 2289.
- Ali bin al-Ḥusain alwâ'iz alkâshifî*, known as Ṣafi (d A. H. 939), رشحات عين الحيات (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف الطوائف (الظرائف) (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.
- '*Ali bin al-Ḥusain alḳurashî*, see *Abû-alfaraj 'Ali* above.
- '*Ali bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-attayyib*, see *Abû-alkâsim 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- '*Ali bin Amîrân*, i. e. Ghiyâth-aldîn, see '*Ali 'Amrân* above.
- '*Ali bin Asad* of Badakhshân, 724-726, 581.
- '*Ali bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh*, i. e. Ḥasan almunshi alkhâkânî, اخلاق حكيمى (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- '*Ali bin 'Atiyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Ṭâlib Muḥammad Makki alḥârithî (who d A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- '*Ali bin 'Azîz-allâh Tabâtabâ*, author of the *مآثر برهان* (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.
- '*Ali bin* (Maulânâ Âḳâ) *Bâbâ-i-Sirkânî*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح الفية, 2436.
- (Ḥâfîz) '*Ali bin* (Ḥâfîz) *Bahâ-aldin*, father of (Ḥâfîz) 'Inâyat-allâh *Ḳuraishî* (a former owner of 2579).
- '*Ali bin Bundâr* of Nishâpûr, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Bundâr* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali bin Buzghush* of Shirâz, see '*Ali bin Abî Sa'ûd Buzghush* above.
- (Amîr) '*Ali bin Farâmurz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultân) Alp Arslân (who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali bin Hai'atî*, of the *Ḳâdirî* order (b A. H. 444, d 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 47; q *ib.*, 328.
- '*Ali bin Hâjj*, نزهة العاشقين, 1911.
- '*Ali bin Ḥamid alsa'îdî* (Abû-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbâgh (d A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.
- '*Ali bin Ḥamzah*, i. e. Abû-alḥasan Kisâ'î of *Kûfah*, one of the seven *Qurân*-readers, 724-726, 79.
- '*Ali bin Ḥasan al-awwârî*, ترجمة الواص بر طريق اهل بيت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدى, 598.
- '*Ali bin Hildl*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Hildl* above.
- '*Ali bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Mubârak almahrûmî (or almahzûmî or almakhzûmî, who d A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.
- '*Ali bin Ḥusain alwâ'iz*, see '*Ali bin al-Ḥusain alwâ'iz* above.
- '*Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ alridâ*, a descendant of the tenth Imâm and great-grandfather of the poet Nâsir bin *Khusrau* (who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- '*Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al'âbidin*, the fourth Imâm, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abûbâkr* or *Abû Muḥammad*) '*Ali bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḳah* II; 19 and 20, *bâb* III; 23, second *ḳism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makâlah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *ḳism* I, *faṣl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first *nuskhab*, *âyah* 2; 109, *bâb* 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ârâyish* II; 127 and 128, *ṭahîr* 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, *bâb* I, 2.
- '*Ali bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad 'Aṭûfî (who d A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali bin Ibrâhîm Husrî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain 'Ali bin Ibrâhîm* above.
- '*Ali bin Idris*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad 'Ali* above.
- '*Ali bin Ishâk*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn *Ishâk*, q 654, 20.
- '*Ali bin Ishâk*, a traditionist, q 590.
- '*Ali bin Isma'il*, father of Muḥammad alḳaffâl of Câc or Banâkit (who d A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.
- '*Ali bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad *Kattânî* of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.
- '*Ali bin Ja'far bin Mansûr*, father of *Aḥmad*, an ancestor of (Amîrshâh) Abû *Ishâk* Injû of Fârs and 'Irâḳ (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Ali bin Ja'far Kharakânî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Ja'far* above.
- '*Ali bin Jahdam* Hamadânî (Abû-alḥasan or Abû-alḥusain, d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Khwâjah) '*Ali bin Jamâl-aldin* (Zain-aldin) or (Khwâjah) *Balawî*, father of the poet 'Urfî of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- '*Ali bin Jazzâr*, grandfather of *Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ* (the author of the *تقويم الابدان بعمداواة الامراض*), q 2296, 2.
- (Ustâd) '*Ali bin Julû Farrukhî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Julû* above.

- (Sayyidi) 'Ali bin Kamāl alkarbālī, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Ali bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi alkūrānī, author of the *روضۃ السالکین* (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Maimūn almaghribi (d A. H. 917), *سفينة التجات*, 2569.
- 'Ali bin Malakdād (or bin Malakzād or bin Malikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizi (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Ali bin Malik bin Ḥasan altūsī, father of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Ali bin Manṣūr alhalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān, A. H. 737-753), *شکارنامه البخانی*, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Ali bin Mas'ūd, brother of 'Abd-alarshid bin Mas'ūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali bin Mirkā of Samarḳand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbakr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār, who d A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sulṭān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥi of Ghazna, 724-726, 344.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji, see *Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, *برهان الكفاية*, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Ali bin Muḥammad Arūshī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *مجمع الانساب*, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali alriḍā, the tenth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Nakī bin Muḥammad* above; the same references to be added as in '*Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Rūzī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Amīr) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Ali bin Murād 'Ali Daulatshāhi, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Ḥasan Mashghūli or Mashtūli (who d A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, grandfather of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Ṭarṭūsī or Ṭarsūsī (the author of the *دارالبنامه* and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Riḍā* above; the same references to be added as in '*Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī (d A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Ali bin Naṣr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) *Sadr-aldin* Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Sahl, see *Abū 'Ali Sahl* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalil Lālā of Ghazna (Raḍī-aldin), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) *Shihāb-aldin* bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; *ذخيرة الملوك*, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in *Pushtū*, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; *مستورات*, 1850; *شرح القصيدة للحرثية الفارسية* or *مشارب الاذواق*, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a *قيافتنامه* ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled *في علم القيادة*, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar, father of Abū-alḥasan al-Dārḳanaṭī or al-Dārḳanaṭī (who d A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar bin 'Ali alnājjar, *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar Ghaznawī (Sadid-aldin), panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātībī of Kazwīn (Najm-aldin, d A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; *رسالة الشمسية*, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; *حكمة العين*, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

- '*Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghâni*, i. e. Sirâj-aldin, Arabic *kaṣidah* *بدء الامالى* or *العبد يقول* (A. H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of, 2632-2637, bayân I.
- '*Ali bin 'Uthmân bin 'Ali*, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân* above.
- '*Ali bin Yûsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishkî alshirâzi (known as Ibn-aljazarî, who d. A. H. 833, the author of the Arabic *حصن حصين*, A. H. 791), q 2641.
- '*Ali bin Yûsuf Lakhmî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yûsuf* above.
- '*Ali bin Zain alṭabari*, see (Ḥakim) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Zain* above.
- '*Ali Bukhârî*, father of the poet Khâkânî (who d. A. H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.
- (Khawâjah) '*Ali Bukhârî*, father of (Khawâjah) Aḥmad (who d. A. H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 1.
- '*Ali Dawlatshâhi*, i. e. Murâd, father of Mihr 'Ali (the copyist of 2207, A. H. 1047).
- (Shaikh) '*Ali Dûstî*, see *Abû-albarakât Takî-aldin* above.
- '*Ali Dûstikhân*, son of Sa'âdat-allâkhân's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A. H. 1145) brother Ghulâm Sâdik 'Alikhân, Nawwâb of Arkât, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.
- '*Ali Fârsî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-aldin of Shirâz (under (Mirzâ Sultân) Abû Sa'id Gurgânî, A. H. 854-873, and (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.
- '*Ali Fath-allâh*, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmûd bin Isma'il alḥâfiẓ alḥanafî (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- '*Ali Fîrat* 'Atâ-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, *تذكرة ندرت* (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; *كليات*, 1699.
- (Prince) '*Ali Gauhar*, afterwards *Shâh 'Alam* (see below), 424.
- '*Ali Ghâzipûrî*, i. e. Murâd, copyist of 2502.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Ghiyâth-aldin* of Yazd, wazîr of (Amîr-shâh) Abû Ishâk Injû (A. H. 742-754), d. A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ali Gul* of Astarâbâd, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1174.
- (Imâm) '*Ali Hâdî* bin (Imâm) Muḥammad Jawâd, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.
- '*Ali Ḥakim*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad altirmidhî (who d. A. H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.
- '*Ali Hamadânî*, see (Amîr Sayyid) '*Ali bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali Hamzah Âdhurî* or *Âdharî*, see *Abû 'Ali* (or '*Ali*) *Jalâl-aldin* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ali Hasan Kharrâs*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amîr) Ghiyâth-aldin Manṣûr (A. H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.
- '*Ali Ḥazin Lâhijî Jilânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abî Ṭâlib bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Ali alzâhidî (b. A. H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; *تذكرة الاحوال* (his autobiography, A. H. 1154), 677; *تذكرة المعاصرين* (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; *ديوان*, 1712; *غزليات*, 1713; other extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; *قطعه در مذمت كشمير*, in 1767, 1; *واقعات ايران و هند*, 1714; *رساله در تجرد نفس*, a Sûfic treatise, 1903; *مرآة شجرة الطور في* (interpretation of the *shجرة الطور*, A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; *شرح آية التور* (explanation of the mystic sense of sûrah 24, v. 35, A. H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.
- '*Ali Ḥishmat*, i. e. Muḥammad (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Pir) '*Ali Hujwirî*, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân* above.
- (Mir) '*Ali Ḥusain*, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Ali Ḥusainî*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.
- '*Ali Ḥusainî Khalkhâlî*, i. e. Shams-aldin, Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *خلاصة الحساب*, q 2251, end.
- '*Ali Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî*, copyist of 2707 (A. H. 1219).
- '*Ali Husainkhân Tâj-alumarâ*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- '*Ali Ibrâhîmkhân*, chief magistrate of Banâras (d. A. H. 1208, A. D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A. H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A. D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A. D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.
- '*Ali 'Imâd* bin Muḥammad of Ṭahrân, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).
- '*Ali 'Indayatkhân Jâmî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Ali 'Izzat*, i. e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.
- '*Ali Jabalrûdî*, i. e. Muḥammad, *جامع التمثيل* (A. H. 1054), 2209; *مجمع الامثال* (A. H. 1049), q ib.

- '*Alījāh Bahādur*, i. e. Asad-almulk, an influential land-owner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- '*Ali Jam*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- '*Ali Jilānī*, see '*Ali Hazīn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Ali Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1214.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) '*Ali Jūw*, i. e. Miyānjiw or Miyānmir Muḥammad, of the Kādīrī order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A. H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- '*Ali Jurjānī*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Kādī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- '*Ali Kāmar-aldin* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāshīrī, لب لباب (A. H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) '*Ali Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i. e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) '*Ali Kaskani* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- '*Ali Kausi*, i. e. Majd-aldin, فرهنگ قوسی, q 2513.
- '*Ali Khalkhālī*, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) '*Alīkhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān (with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḳatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- '*Alīkhān*, i. e. (1) Almās, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazir (A. D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 8^c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākir, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نكات الكائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Ali Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulām Ḥasan of Kirmān, تیبونامه (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhta mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامرا, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الكرام تأريخ (A. H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا بلگرام (A. H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; خزانه عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A. H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; ديوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات, 2670; letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulām Ṣādiq, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'ādāt-allākhān of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Ali Dūstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl; (9) (Nawwāb) Haidar Nā'ik of Mysore (Maisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A. H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldin Faḳīr's epepee والى و سلطان, A. H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Ḥusain Bahādur, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādur, at whose request 1253 was copied A. H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 81; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 8^c; (15) Khāndishi, the Fārūkiyyah Rājah, father of Bahādurkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Ḥusain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A. H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Ali Kulikhān Bahādur Dāghistānī Shamkhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wālih (who d A. H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Hāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144), منتخب لباب (or تاريخ خوانى خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldin, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A. H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnaulī, copyist of 2840 (A. H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-almulk Bahādur Fathjang of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'ādāt, ruler of Oude (d A. H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Safdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A. H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first faṣl; (25) Sāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldin bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūnī, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواعق الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldinkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) '*Ali* above; (28) Sirāj-aldin, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجمع التفائس, the second half of (A. H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هدایة (A. H. 1147), 2513; چراغ هدایة, 2514;

- extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawi, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muḥammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Azîm-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1235 and d A. H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-aldin Bahâdur, to whom the *انتخاب هفت اقليم* was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-aldin Wâlâjâhi, a seal of (dated A. H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) 'Ali (or Muḥammad) *Khulki* of Rai or Ṭahrân, 724-726, 1127.
- 'Ali *Kirmânî*, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhalluṣ Râji, author of a modern *حملة حيدري* (A. H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali *Kiwâm* of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d A. H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzâ) 'Ali *Kulibeg* bin 'Ali Marwânkhân, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafi'-alshân (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Amînkhân (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Amînkhân, son of Mir Jumlah, who d A. H. 1093), 744, last page.
- (Nawwâb) 'Ali *Kulikhân* Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâli, son of 'Alikhân Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), ديوان (A. H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; رياض الشعرا (A. H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawis and other works, q 1708; *kaṣîdas* in his honour, by Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Ali *Kulî Khânzaman* bin Haidar (Sultân) Uzbek, with the takhalluṣ Sultân, rebelled against Akbar A. H. 974, and fell in battle A. H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Kurdi* of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ali *Kâshjî*, see 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Ali *Lâlâ* of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raḍî-aldin bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 'Ali *Makhdûm*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amir) 'Ālim, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalâl-aldin (Amir) 'Arif (who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amir) 'Ālim (not 'Ābid), second son of Shams-aldin (Amir) 'Ābid (who d A. H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusâm-aldin (Amir) Wâhid (who d A. H. 742), 630, faṣls IX, and X^e, 2.
- (Khawâjah) 'Ali *Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Ḥamzah Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A. H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- '*Ālim-allâh*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Ālim-allâh bin (al-Sayyid) *Faid-allâh* al-ḥusaini alṭabâṭabâ'i, grandfather of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, completed A. H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Ali *Marwânkhân*, father of (Mirzâ) 'Ali *Kulibeg* (see above), q 744.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Ali *Mashhadî*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d A. H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A. H. 905), 1204 (A. H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulâm) 'Ali *Mashhadî 'Ishrat*, who completed Diyâ-allâh 'Ibrat's Hindûstânî translation of the *پندمات*, q 1582.
- 'Ālim bin *Abî-alḥasan* (or *Abî-alḥusain*), father of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Mihri 'Arab* (under (Shâh Sultân) Ḥusain, A. H. 1105-1135, d about A. H. 1130), *سرائى*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; *بحر طويل*, q 1763, 12.
- 'Ali *Mirkhân*, i.e. Kâsim, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Mir Shâh Wali*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr (the author of the *تائيد بصارت*, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultân) 'Ali *Mirzâ*, son of Aḥmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A. H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'i (who was killed A. H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ālim *Kâbulî* (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amir) 'Ālim *Muzaffar-aldin*, third son of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.
- (Kâḍî Sayyid) 'Ali *Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-allâh alḥusaini al-kâdiri (the author of the *تاريخ على عادلشاه*, completed A. H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ali *Muḥammad*, father of Dûst 'Ali (the copyist of 143).
- 'Ali *Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammadkhân*), grandson of Shâh 'Ālam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A. H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghâns, 584; 587.
- 'Ali *Muḥammad*, author of the *قصه تعيم انصاري* or *عمر نامه*, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Ali *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Ali *Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Abd-alṣamad, copyist of 2387 (A. H. 1164).

- (Mir) 'Ali *Muhammad Akbar*, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Ali *Muhammad bin* (Haji) *Luṭf 'Alibeg alshirazi alburūjirdi*, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Ali *Muhammadkhān*, father of Murtād Moghul (to whom the authorship of the *لجواهر عقد* or *عقد اللجواهر* or *نصاب عقيدة اللجواهر*, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Ali *Muhammadkhān Dīwān-i-Pādīshāhī*, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Muhtasib*, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- 'Ali *Munshī*, i. e. Kāzīm, collaborator in the *القابنامه القديم* (under Haidar 'Alikhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Ali *Murshīdī*, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmānī (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Ali *Murtadā Asad-allāh*, see 'Ali bin Abī Tālib, the fourth Khalīf, above.
- 'Ali *Murtadā Ghulām*, father of Ḥusain 'Ali (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Muṣawwir* of Tirmidh (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttakī alkhādīri alshādhīli almadanī al'īshtī* (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Ali *Najjār alshīrwānī*, father of the poet Khākānī (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) 'Ali *Najjār Isfahānī*, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Ali *Nakī*, the tenth Imām, see 'Ali bin Muhammad bin 'Ali above.
- (Mir) 'Ali *Nakī*, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Ali *Nakī of Kamarah*, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkībband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali *Nakī*, kādi of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādi Kīr, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Ali *Nakī bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Takī bin* (Mir) *Kāsim*, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Ali *Nakī bin Muhammad Takī bin Muhammad Ja'far alḥusainī* (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muhammad Takī alja'fari alḥusainī, the author of the *بوستان خیال* who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Nakīkhān bin* (Sayyid) *Hiṣmat 'Ali* of Sāṭdī in Oude, *ضوابط الانشا* or *هفت ضابطه*, 2136; 2137.
- 'Ali *Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣīrābādī*), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Ali *Naurāzkhān*, alleged author of the *قصه فیروزشاه*, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Ali *Nawāzkhān*, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) 'Ali *Pandsālī*, father of (Shāh) Luṭf-allāh (reference to the latter's views on the *لیلة القدر*), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali *Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) 'Azīzān, of the Ṭaifūri order (d A. H. 721), a khalīfah of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Ali *Rasā'i*, i. e. Zain-aldīn, *ترجمة دهرم شاستر* (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Ali *Ridā*, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldīn Lār Muhammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) Bābā of Shirāz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Ḥakīm) 'Ali *Ridā*, *خلاصة قوانین العلاج*, 2349.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali *Ridā*, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Faṭḥ 'Ali Shāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Ridā*, copyist of 2031 (under Tipū Sulṭān).
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Ridā bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Ali *Ridā bin Mūsā*, the eighth Imām, see 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm above.
- 'Ali *Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḥm*, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 × 14 × 15; q ib., 7 × 9.
- 'Ali *Ridā Sharaf* (under Tipū Sulṭān) *فخر التمیوخ*, 2616.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Rūdbārī*, see Abū 'Ali *Rūdbārī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Sābir*, see (Kuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldīn 'Ali bin Aḥmad *Sābir* above.
- 'Ali *Ṣadr-aldīn bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn alḥusainī alḥasani*, *تخمیس بر قصیده برده*, 2649.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Ṣadr-aldīn Yamānī*, one of the teachers of the poet Kāsim-i-Anwār (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Ali *Sāhib*, i. e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Ali *Sā'ib*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muhammad of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), *کلیات*, 1606; *دیوان*, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; *kaṣīdas*,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubâ'is, in 1756; rubâ'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6^d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 97^a; q 1572; 1575, 3^d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Saidî* of Tahrân (d A. H. 1069), ديوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193^a sq.
- (Maulânâ Mîr) 'Alî *Sairafî* of Kashmir, 724-726, 600.
- '*Alîshâh*, i. e. (1) see *Fath 'Alî Shâh* of Persia below; (2) (Khawâjah) Tâj-aldin Jilânî (d A. H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bâbâ) '*Alîshâh Abdâl* of Harât, contemporary with Jâmî, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) '*Alîshâh bin* (Amir) '*Inâyat-allâh* of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulânâ) '*Alîshâh Jândâr*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23^b.
- '*Alîshâh Kurayshî* (Kamâl-aldin), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (who d A. H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- '*Alîshâh* (or '*Umar*) '*Mihrâbî* (or Ibn 'Umar Mihrâbî or Mihrânî), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- '*Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, i. e. Muhammad Wâjid, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- '*Alî Shakarbeg* Bahârlû, an ancestor of Muhammad Bairâmkhân Khânkhânân (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q 724-726, 409 x 1337.
- '*Alî Shakîk*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shakîk* above.
- '*Alî Sharîf* of Shirâz, i. e. (Sayyid) Zain-aldin, رسالة مير سيد شريف (A. H. 825), 1864.
- '*Alî Shaṭranjî*, see (Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.
- '*Alî Shîftagî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin of Shirâz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al'ulamâ) '*Alîshîr*, father of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Ilâhdâd-i-Faidî of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A. H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) '*Alîshîr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) '*Alîshîr Nawâ'î* (Nizâm-aldin, d A. H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 x 214 x 635 x 805 x 815 x 832 x 1443 x 1500 x 1514 x 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 2049; 2680; مجالس التفائس in Caghatâ'î (A. H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alishir, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghatâ'î translation of Jâmî's نفحات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harât, written at the request of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- (Sultân) '*Alî Shîrâzî*, grandfather of Tâhir Muhammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbakhsh (or 'Imâd-aldin Sabzwârî, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1955.
- '*Alî Shîrâzî*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin, grandson of (Mir) Sharif-aldin Jurjânî (who d A. H. 816) and therefore styled Sharif-i-thânî (under Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, A. H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alî*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alî Simnânî* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1147.
- '*Alî Sipîhrî*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shâh) '*Alî Sirhindî*, i. e. Nâsir (d A. H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; ديوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubâ'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73^a; 1641, ff. 1-109^a; 1642-1645; mathnawîs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- '*Alî Sistânî*, i. e. Farid-aldin Jâsûs-alafâk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) '*Alî Suhail* of Iṣfahân (under the Khalifs 'Umar, d A. H. 23, and 'Uthmân, d A. H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulânâ) '*Alî Ṣûratkhwân* (the juggler) of Iṣfahân, ib., 916.
- (Sultân) '*Alî Tabîb* of Khurâsân, دستور العلاج (A. H. 933), 2307.
- '*Alî Tabrizî*, i. e. (Mullâ) Maḳṣûd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwâjah) '*Alî Tabrizî*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) '*Alî Tabrizî*, son of Ilyâs, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamâl Khujandî (who d A. H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A. H. 753) mathnawîs in A. H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- '*Alî Tâhîrî* (or '*Tâ'îrî*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A. H. 928), 716.
- '*Alî Tâlib-al'ilm*, i. e. (Sayyid) Himmat of Mûngîr, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793).
- (Maulânâ) '*Alî Târamî* (under Humâyûn), 724-726, 1302.
- '*Alî Turîkah*, i. e. Ṣâ'in-aldin, ضوء اللمعات (A. H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

- (Khwâjah Mir or Shîr) *'Ali Tarshîzi* (under Muḥammad Jûgi Bahâdur, the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.
- 'Ali Tâyyidi*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (see *'Ali Sipihri* above), *ib.*, q 1425.
- (Shaikh) *'Ali Tirmidhî*, the spiritual teacher of (Âkhund) Darwiza Ningarhâri (the founder of the national literature of the Afghâns and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.
- 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwâb) *'Ali* above.
- (Nawwâb) *'Ali* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdikhân* Mahâbatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangâlah (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shahâmatjang Bahâdur, 2132, fasl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujâ'-aulah, the Nâzim of Murshidâbâd, 2946, *Īc*, fol. 69^a.
- 'Ali Yamani*, see (Shaikh) *'Ali Sadr-aldin* above.
- 'Ali Yazdî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامه* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المطرز*, 190; 191; *فتخامة صاحبقراني* (or *حلل مطرز*) and *منتخب حلل مطرز*, q 2050; Jâmi's extract from the former, 1378.
- 'Ali Zain-âl'âbidîn*, the fourth Imâm, see *'Ali bin Husain bin 'Ali* above.
- 'Ali Zarrîn*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *'Ali Zarrîn* above.
- 'Allâf*, see *Hâfiz-i-'Allâf* below.
- (Maulânâ) *Allâhdâd* (or *Ilâhdâd*) of Jaunpûr, commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 654, 23.
- Allâhdînkhan* Bahâdur, i. e. (Nawwâb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, fasl 2.
- Allâh Diyah*, *سير الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Allâhjâyâ*, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A. H. 1263), ديوان, 1732.
- Allâhkhân Nithâr*, see *Nuṣrat-allâhkhân Nithâr* below.
- Allâhwirdibeg* Kirâmî, a poet, q 1625.
- Allâhwirdikhân*, see (Nawwâb) *'Ali Wirdikhân* above.
- Allâhyâr Jâmî*, *مرآة الصيد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî*, i. e. (Kâdi) Murtadâ Husain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), *حديثة الاقاليم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- (Ustâd) *'Allâm*, *فتينة الطالبين*, q 2459.
- (Al) *'Allâm* (or *Al-Ghulâm* or *Salâm*), i. e. Âbân bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbi'in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.
- (Al) *'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm*, father of Karîm-aldin Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalifah's *كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتف والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- 'Allâmah*, i. e. (1) Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari, see *Zamakhshari* below; (2) (Maulânâ) Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shirâz (b A. H. 634, d 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درة التاج لغرة التاج*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulânâ) Mu'in of Tûn, 724-726, 813.
- 'Allâmî*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl bin Mubâarak* above; (2) Kamâl-aldin Calabibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah (who d A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.
- Allen & Co.* (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.
- Almâs 'Alikhân*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 1, above.
- (Sultân) *Alp Arslân* Saljûki, father of Malikshâh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslânshâh bin Toḡhrul, in 724-726, 935.
- (Sultân) *Altamish*, see *Abû-almuza'ffar Altamish* above.
- Altântâsh*, q 724-726, 180.
- (Al) *A'mâ* (or *Ala'mash*), i. e. Abû Muḥammad Salmân bin Mihrân of Kûfah, 724-726, 75.
- 'Am'ak* of Bukhârâ (Alajall Shihâb-aldin), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q *ib.*, 1425.
- Amân*, see *'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafûr* above.
- Amân-allâh*, grandson of Sa'd-allâh Munshî, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.
- (Miyân Shaikh) *Amân-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Amân-allâh Husainî*, with the epithets Khânzâdkhân, Firûzjang, and Khânzamân, and the takhalluṣ Amâni (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; (*قصعات*, or *انشاء*) *خانزادخان*, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء امان الله*, short notes on Ṣūfi questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *چهار عنصر دانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.
- Amân-allâh Suhrawardî*, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).
- Amânât*, author of the mathnawî *ذات جلوة* (A. H. 1145), 1696.
- Amânatkhan*, father of the poet (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî, whose diwân is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Âlamgir), q 1625.

Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

(Mir) *Amânî*, (1) Harawî, a poet, 724-726, 647; (2) Isfahâni (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914; (3) Kâbulî (d. A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amânî Mahâbatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amânî Mâzandarânî (d. soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q. ib.

Amîd-aldaulah, wazîr of Toghrolbeg Saljûkî (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 179.

Âmil, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Âmilâ* of Balkh, compiler of Şâ'ib's واجب والحفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Âmilî, i. e. Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Bahâ'î (b. A. H. 953, d. 1030 or 1031), q. 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawî, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1b-2b; q. 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawî, q. 1517; کشکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q. 1517; 2251.

Âmil (or *Âmil*) *Mukâtîl*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amîn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alî Akbar Bâkharzî, called Akâbîrkhân (the author of the منتخب or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q. 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, munshî of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who was b. A. H. 1061, d. 1145), q. 2844; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad Shahrastâni of Isfahân, styled Mir Jumlah, with the takhalluṣ Rûh-alamîn (d. A. H. 1047), q. 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the first mathnawî of his Khamsah), 1539; q. 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the third), 1540; q. 2897; مطمح (the second) and هشتم or آسمان هشتم (the fourth), q. 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwân), 2897; q. 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawî بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amîn or *Amînd*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakim, with the takhalluṣ Âtashî, under (Sultân) Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khâzin, a poet, q. ib.

Amînd Farâhânî, a poet, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q. ib.

Âminah (or *Amînah*), i. e. Umm Kulthûm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khalîf 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amînah (or *Umâimah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d. A. H. 20 or 21), q. ib., 381.

Amîn Aḥmad Râzî bin (Khawâjah Mirzâ) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q. ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Amîn-aldaulah*, see *Abû-alfath Mansûr* above.

Amîn-aldaulah Amîn-aldînkhân (d. A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amîn-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Kûhistân, q. 724-726, 822.

Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alamîni, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amîn-aldîn bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥâshim* bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafî Andajûdî (correctly Andakhûdî), کلیات الرمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amîn-aldîn Dâd of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amîr) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdî*, son of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's prime-minister, (Amîr) Jamâl-aldîn, and brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldîn Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q. ib., 1166.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Isfahânî*, contemporary with Ḥâfiz (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥubairah* albaṣrî, a pupil of Ḥudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q. 647-649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl* bin (Shaikh) Şâlih bin Kuṭb-aldîn, father of Şafî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q. 724-726, 1359.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, wazîr of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Taklah bin Zangi (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Shâh Shaikh) Abû Ishâk Injû (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr bin 'Azîz-aldîn of Kâzwin, under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amîn al-Ḥusainî, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanîf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Amînbeg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amîn bin Aḥmad*, q. 2733, fol. 1b.

(Prince) *Amîn bin Ḥârûn-alrashîd*, q. 724-726, 102.

Amîn Dhawki, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarâbâd, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

- Amīnī*, i. e. (Amir Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khwājah) Shihāb-aldīn 'Abdallāh albayānī of Bamm (who d after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Āṣafī (who d A. H. 923) ib., 290; q ib., 832.
- Amīn-i-Banī Isra'īl*, i. e. Muḥammad, *الانشا مجمع* (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- (Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.
- Amīn Kandahārī*, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).
- Amīnkhān*, i. e. (Bakhshī-almulk) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Jumlah (d A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzā) 'Alī Kūlibeg, 744, last page.
- Amīnkhān bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).
- Amīn Muḥammad*, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).
- Amīn Mustaghni*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kashmīr, a poet, 724-726, 601.
- Amīn Shahrastānī*, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- '*Amīr*, father of (Shaikh) 'Ābid albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *ذات الأنوار*), q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- (Mirzā) *Amīr* (or *Mīr*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh 'Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A. H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; q ib., 220.
- Amīr*, takhalluṣ of (Amīr) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, *منتخب النحو* (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. *سوانح أكبری* (A. H. 1187), *تحقیق الاصطلاحات* (A. H. 1189), and *منتخب الصرف*, q ib.
- (Munshī) *Amīr*, author of the *قصه حيدر على خان* (to A. H. 1197), 516.
- Amīrak* of Balkh, *عمان معانی* (A. H. 859), 2960.
- Amīr-alkulūb*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Amīr-almamālik*, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1^b.
- (Khwājah) *Amīr* *bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kajahī Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 923.
- Amīr* *beg* *Wālīh*, *قصا و قدر*, q 1767, 23.
- (Al) *Amīr bi-ahkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.
- '*Amīr bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadijah (who d A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 378 x 382.
- '*Amīr bin Sa'sa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Amīrdād*, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldīn Khiljī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- Amīr-i-Ikbāl*, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn bin Sābīk of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736) and author of the *چهل مجلس شیخ علاء* (کتاب) *التولة سمعانی*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Amīr-i-kalam u balārak*, see (Imām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.
- Amīrkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mir) Muḥammad al-Husainī (d soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the *قائم کرائم* were written by 'Ālamgir, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhī (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amīr-alumarā of Khurāsān (about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.
- Amīrkhān Anjām*, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.
- Amīrkhwānd*, see *Mīrkhwānd* below.
- Amīr Nishāpūri*, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.
- Amīrzāda* (Sultān) *Husain*, i. e. Ḥusain Mirzā Baikarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- Amjad*, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).
- Amjad 'Alī* Pandwā'i, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).
- Amjadkhān* 'Alī, father of Shīrkhān Lūdi (the author of the *مرآة اللیال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- Aṣkinah*, i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī (d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ammār*, father of (1) Hamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muslim Marwazī, the pioneer of the 'Abbāsīde cause who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Maṣṣūr of Marw, q ib., 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khwājah) Yahyā Shāibānī of Sijistān (who d A. H. 402), 647-649, 281.
- '*Ammār*, misspelt for 'Umārah, in 724-726, 512.
- (Shaikh) '*Ammār-i-Yāsīr* (or Yāsīr), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajīb Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 563), 647-649, 123; q ib., 124.
- '*Ammū*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ismā'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- '*Ammūyah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dīnawarī (who d A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; q ib., 147.
- Amoz*, father of Isaiyah, q 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- '*Amr bin Salmah* Haddād, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Hafṣ Haddād* above.

- (Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* above.
- 'Amrān, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirafī or Jirufī (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāqī alsijistāni al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Amrata Rāi*, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.
- Amrī*, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامہ* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- (Rājah) *Amritsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.
- 'Amr *Sadūsī*, father of Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- (Al) *Āmulī*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; *نفاث الغنون في عرائس العيون* (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; *ديوان*, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a.
- Anandan* (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971.
- Ānandghana Khwash*, *ديوان* (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مثنوی کج کلاہ*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: *Gayā Mahātmya* (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; *Kāśī Khaṇḍa* (styled in Persian *بحر التجات*), 1959; *Rāmāyaṇa*, 2926.
- (Rāi) *Ānandrām*, son of (Rājah) Mardīrām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣ Hindi (d. A. H. 1164), *ديوان*, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109^a-110^b; *دستور العمل* (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.
- Ānandrāo Munshī*, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).
- Ānand Row's* collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.
- Anas bin Mālik*, father of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; 3055.
- (Malik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary *لغت فرنگی و پارسی* (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- (Maulānā) *Ānī* of Harāt, 724-726, 646.
- Anīs*, i. e. (1) Haidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anīs or Ānīs) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangāli era).

- Anīsī* (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Anjab*, i. e. (Hāji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the *مهابرات* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.
- Anjām*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Anka* (or *Ankakhān*), i. e. (1) (Mīr) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldīn Muḥammadkhān Khān A'zam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh Khān A'zam, q ib., 352 × 1047.
- Ankanī* (or *Ankankanī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā) Darwish Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khwājah) Bāqī, q 647-649, 376.
- (Al) *Ankīrawī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'īl al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fārid's wine-ḥaṣidah, *القصيدۃ الحمرۃ*, q 1922, 12.
- Ankiyānū*, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Sa'dī's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- Anṣārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Isma'īl, see (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Anṣārī* above; (4) Abū Maṣṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alī, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above; (7) Burhān-aldīn Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a *کتاب* by the same, 2072, fol. 39^b; (8) Faiḍ-allāh Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣīḥi of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b; *ديوان*, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153^a; (10) (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-aldīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāk, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsb, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥadrat) Tamīm, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.
- (Mirzā) *Anṣārī*, a Pushtū poet, *ديوان*, q 2450.
- (Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* of Kāndahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zi, the founder of the Rūshānian sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the *کتاب شيخ الطالبين*, in 1926, 2.
- (Al) *Antākī*, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- Antichrist*, see *Dajjāl-i-la'in* below.
- (Rājah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

- Anûs*, father of Âṣ (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حجر دنامه*), q 785.
- Anûshirwân* (or *Nûshirwân*) bin Kubâd, the Sâsânian king, 16, *kism* II; 129, *makâlah* VI; 409, introduction: 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724-726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.
- Anûshirwân alkhâlidî* (or *bin Khâlid*), i.e. Sharaf-aldin of Kâshân (d A. H. 532), 724-726, 936.
- Anûshirwân bin* (Amir) *Abû Sa'îd* bin 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 927-940 or 948), known as (Shâh) 'Âdil, *ib.*, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shâh) Nûr-aldin Kuṭb-i-'âlam (the author of *مکتوبات*), q 654, 23.
- (Nawwâb) *Anwar-aldînkhân*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhân Shahâmatjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 12^o; his exploits celebrated in Abjadi's *انورنامه* (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarâbâd, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirâj-aldaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî above.
- Anwar-almulk*, honorary title of (Khwâjah) Karim-aldin of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), 724-726, 1435.
- Anwarî*, i.e. Anhad-aldin 'Ali bin Maḥmûd bin Ishâk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khâwari, 129, *khâtimah*; 724-726, 528; q *ib.*, 12 × 521 × 562; 968; 935-943, *ديوان*, 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947-949; *kaṣidas*, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his *diwân*, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- Apâjîrâjandar*, father of Lankrâjandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Râjah) Wirâjandar (or Wir Râjandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.
- (Mir) 'Arab *Badîkî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 715.
- (Khwâjah) 'Arab *bin Sayyid-almafâkhir*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
- 'Arab *Fikrî*, see (Mir) 'Alî 'Arab above.
- A'râbî*, i.e. (1) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d A. H. 340 or 341), 647-649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad al-Kâsim bin Abî-alkâsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (3) Fadl-allâh bin Asad-allâh alhusainî alsimnânî, with the takhalluṣ Jahânî, *ترجمة روضة الرياحين* under (Sultân) Muḥammad Kuṭb-shâh (A. H. 1020-1035), 642.
- '*Arabî*, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alî (who d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 59-61 × 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 1357, 9 × 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyari's *مکتوبات* (A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1845.
- '*Arab Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Tarsûnî alsamarkandî, copyist of 1411 (A. H. 999).
- (Mir) 'Arabshâh of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724-726, 704.
- '*A'raj*, i.e. (Malik-alkalâm) Saif-aldin of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581, d 652, 660, or 666), *ib.*, 1524; *ديوان*, 1059.
- Arash Oghlû Arashî*, i.e. Âkâjân bin (Hâjî Amîr) Ḥusain, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- Ardashîr bin Bâbak*, father of Shâpûr, the Sâsânian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, *masâfah* IV.
- (Dastûr) *Ardashîr bin Bahrâmshâh*, father of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr (who flourished about A. H. 900), q 2820; 2822.
- Ardashîr bin Lâd bin Firûz*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Arghûn*, i.e. (Amîr) Dhû-alnûn of Sind, q *ib.*, 291.
- Arghûnkhân* bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân (A. H. 683-690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724-726, 668 × 797 × 874 × 1138 × 1287; 2828, first volume, *bâb* II, *faṣl* 2.
- '*Arîf*, i.e. (1) (Sultân-al'arifin Khwâjah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallâh Shaṭṭâr (the founder of the Shaṭṭârî or 'Ishkî branch-family of the Cishti order), q 653, *col.* 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî (d A. H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin Abû-alfath (who d A. H. 735), 647-649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirâj-aldin, q 724-726, 1479.
- '*Arîfah*, epithet of Sharaf Khâtûn, second daughter of (Sultân) Walad (Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's son, who d A. H. 712), 630, *faṣl* X, c, 3.
- (Calabi Amîr) 'Arîf *albakhî*, i.e. Jalâl-aldin Farîdûn, eldest son of (Sultân) Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 670, d 719 or 729), 630, *faṣl* VIII; 631, 8; q 630, *faṣls* IX, and X, c, 1, × d; 631, 9.
- (Mir) 'Arîf *allâh*, known as Imâm-aldin, a pupil of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî Khân Ârzû (who d A. H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).
- (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Arîf *bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakq (the latter d A. H. 837), of the Cishti order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddús or 'Abd-alkaddús of Gangû, who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 647-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'ulabî*, author of a Turkish translation of the *رشحات عين الحيات*, q 633, end.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ārifî*', contemporary with Kâsim Kâhî (who d A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ījî*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lâhûrî*, i. e. Khair-allâh (under 'Ālamgîr), *مهر و وفا*, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; q 1657, 2.
- (Khwâjah) '*Ārif Riwgari*', of the Taifûri order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawâni (who d A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultân*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hârith*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Hârith* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; *περὶ ψυχῆς*, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmîhr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *ظفرنامه: بزجمهر*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristûjah*, see (Mir) *Abd-alrazzâk Khân Kâdirjang* above.
- Arjâsp*, killed by Isfandiyâr, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzâ) *Arjumand Āzâd*, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmir (who d A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛshna, a discourse between, i. e. the *Bhagavadgîtâ* in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armiyyâ* (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilkîyyah, see *Jeremiah*, son of *Hilkiah*, below.
- Arpâkhân* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-aldîn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhân*, i. e. Muhammad Mir, letters to (in the time of (Nawwâb) Firûzjang, who d A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshî*, takhallus of (Mir) Muhammad Mu'min (d A. H. 1091), *شکرستان* (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulânâ) '*Arshî*' (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Arslân*, father of (1) Ahmad (the author of the *مقاليد الكونوز*), q 2792, III; (2) (Sultân) Sa'id Toghrul III Saljûki (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 x 1426.
- Arslân*, i. e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatân (Akhtasân or Akhtashân) bin Minûcîhr the Shirwânsâh, see *Abû-almuzâffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Shâh, praised in Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atâbeg-i-âzam) Muza'ffar-aldîn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین* (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) (Atâbeg) Nûr-aldîn of Mausil (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslân IV*, i. e. Rukn-aldin, the Saljûk ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultân) *Arslân bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslânkhân*, son of Ibrâhim of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarkand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh*, the Saljûk (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslânshâh bin Toghrul* bin Muhammad bin Malikshâh, of the Saljûks of Irâk (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 x 935 x 1285 x 1481 x 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslân Takîn*, see *Abû-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- Artimânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Rađî, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, *دیوان*, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arûdî*, i. e. (1) Nizâm-aldîn Ahmad bin 'Ali Nizâmî of Samarkand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulânâ) Saifi of Bukhârâ (d probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; *عروض سیفی*, also styled *عروض قافیہ*, *عروض الاشعار*, *میزان الاشعار*, and *رساله فی العروض* (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzânî*, i. e. Muhammad Akbar bin (Mir Hâjî) Muhammad Muqim (d after A. H. 1130), *طبت اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *خیر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مجزبات*, *اکبری*, 2342; 2343; *قرايادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khân) *Ārzâ*, see '*Alikhân*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Ās*', see *Abû-al'âs* above.
- '*Ās bin Anûs*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh 'Āris (or Hârith) al-Muhâsabi of Başrah (who d A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Ali of Badakhshân, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'azīz bin Hārīth (who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khawājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkūsū'ī aljāmī (or *bin* aljāmī, who d A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his *Inshā*, 1923, 27.
- Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Bangālī bin 'Umar Lāhūrī, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here *bin* 'Umar is left out).
- Asad*, i. e. (1) Fakhr-aldin Jurjānī, author of the mathnawī *بس و رامين* (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldin Bukhārī, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-aldin bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin bin Īrij, ruler of Lār, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldin* Abū-alkāsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I, ruler of Lār, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shirkūh*, contemporary with Al-Ādid lidinallāh (the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allāh*, father of Fadl-allāh alḥusainī alarābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī (the author of the *روضة الرباحين* ترجمه, under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allāh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, see *Alī bin Abi Tālib* above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Ahmad, the twentieth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allāh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allāh bin* (Hāji) *Būdāk* (b A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalīfah) *Asad-allāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-allāhkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshā*, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulk* 'Alījāh Bahādur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustaufī* Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Oghlū Taklū (also called Tātār Sultān Walad), governor of Khurāsān (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 × 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzzā* bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrā bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- As'ad bin 'Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- As'ad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain alidhistānī (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called *الفرج بعد الشدة والضيقة*, before 'Aufī), q 733.
- As'ad bin 'Alī*, father of (Imām) 'Abdallāh al-Yāfi'ī alyamanī (who d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- As'ad bin Isma'īl* Sarakhsi, i. e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 29.
- As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallāh (an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq. A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihāb* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhārā, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- As'ad of Mahnah*, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of Tūs*, Firdausī's teacher (d in the reign of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; *حل* مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin Āsafjāh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Āsaf* (or *Āsafā*), a poet under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, ديوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kulī) *Āsaf* or *Āsafā* Kummi, i. e. Muḥammad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; ديوان, 1604.
- Āsaf-aldaulah*, i. e. Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsaf-aldaulah Bahādur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Āsaf Barkhiyā*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khawājah) *Āsafī* bin Muḥim-aldin Ni'mat-allāh of Kuhistān (d A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; ديوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Āsafjāh*, see *Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsafjāh I* (Nizām-almulk) of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082, d 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firūzjang (who d A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Fādīl, in 2129.

- (Nawwâb) *Āsafīdī II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādūr) of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1146, reigned A. H. 1175-1217), 465-468.
- Āsafkhān*, i. e. (Mirzā) Kīwām-aldīn Ja'far Kāzwinī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q *ib.*, 1092 × 1119; 1658; from A. H. 996 onwards he continued the *تاریخ الفی*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A. H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jilānī (who d A. H. 997), 2063.
- '*Āsh'irī*, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.
- '*Āshkīr*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تاریخ* in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
- (Mirzā) *Ashghar* of Mashhad, a poet, *ib.*, 696.
- Ash'arī*, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'arī sect (d A. H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Ain-almulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāsir-aldīn Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- Ash'ath*, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d A. H. 275), q 2654, 6.
- Ash'ath*, i. e. 'Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafī (who d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.
- Ashharī*, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Ādharbajjān, A. H. 582-587), q 724-726, 1400.
- Ash'īah*, see *Isaiiah* below.
- '*Ashīk*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawīs *قصّة محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A. H. 1079), 1592; (2) Šādīk Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A. H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn, of the Cīstī order, khalīfah of (Shaikh) Imām-aldīn Abdāl, 654, 16^b.
- '*Ashīkī* of Sistān, 724-726, 314.
- (Amīr) *Ashkī* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muḥtasib and brother of (Mir) Ḥudūri, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghazālī of Mashhad (who d A. H. 980), 724-726, 998.
- Ashnā*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.
- Ashraf*, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshī alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A. H. 987-988), q 2203.
- (Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbīde ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 × 496.

- Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A. H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isra'īl, letters by, in 2122; he is also q as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nūr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A. H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A. D. 1798, A. H. 1213); (6) (Amīr) Mu'īn-aldīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Isma'īl II, 984-985, q 724-726, 222; q *ib.*, 220.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-aldīn Kāshī (under Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, A. H. 663-680), *ib.*, 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahā-aldīn (a letter by, between A. H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d A. H. 854, 667, 139.
- (Nawwâb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahādūr, governor of Nirmal (A. H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.
- Ashraf-aldīn*, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'ālī* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) *Ḥasan* above.
- Ashraf bin* (Shāh-i-gadā) *Ḥasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A. H. 1089).
- Ashrafī*, i. e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarkand, the poet (d A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- (Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* (less correctly *Sharafjahān*) bin (Kādī) Jahān of Kāzwin, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b A. H. 902, d 962), *ib.*, 1257; q *ib.*, 1264; his *diwān*, q *ib.*, 896.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d A. H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q *ib.*, fol. 7^a sq. and 30.
- Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin Islāmkhān (d A. H. 1097), q 2595.
- (Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *رئائے کرائم* (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- Ashrafkhān Munshī* of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.
- Āshāb*, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d A. H. 1199), author of extracts from the *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A. H. 1196), 336; 422; q 2834; copyist of 224 (A. H. 1194).
- Āshābī* of Natanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.
- (Amīr Sayyid) *Ashīl-aldīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A. H. 883), *درج الدرر*, *ib.*, 208; q *ib.*, 209.

- '*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antāki (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.
- '*Āsim*, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the *برهان قاطع*, q 2495.
- Asīr*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl bin (Mirzā) Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; ديوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.
- Asīrī*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilāni al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakshī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفاتيح الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shirāzi, son of Ṣahīfī, a poet, 724-726, 252.
- (Al) '*Asjadī*, see '*Abd-al-azīz bin Mansūr* above.
- '*Askar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Muḥammad Kāshānī, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).
- '*Askar* '*Alīkhān*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- '*Askar bin al-Ḥaṣīn* (or *bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn* or *bin al-Husain*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above.
- '*Askarī*, one of the Lakabs of (1) 'Alī Nakī, the tenth Imām, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Askarī*, the third son of the emperor Bābar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.
- (Mir) '*Askarī* '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī*, see '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī* above.
- Aslam*, father of Muḥammad al-Tūsī, q 1051-1054, 25.
- (Kādi) *Aslam*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Al) *Aslamī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- (Hāji) *Aslam Sālim* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmīr (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.
- Aṣma'ī*, a Ṣūfī, 1870, 72.
- Asrārī*, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyā Sibak Fattāhī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), see *Fattāhī* and *Khumārī* below.
- '*Aṣṣār*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Tabriz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهرو مشتري (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245.
- (Al) '*Aswad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī, the Ḥajjām (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339.
- Aswad bin Yazīd alnaḥwī* (or *alnajī*) of Kūfah, 724-726, 70.
- Atā*, see (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī* above.
- '*Atā*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad Rūdbārī (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-al-abbās of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see *Abū-al-abbās bin 'Atā* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kādi) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad Nāgūrī, of the Ṣuhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 643), q *ib.*, 149; 654, 16^d.
- '*Atā*, grandfather of Fātimah bint Naṣr (who d. A. H. 573), q *ib.*, 410.
- '*Atā-allāh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshāh).
- '*Atā-allāh*, i. e. 'Alī Fiṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذکره ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کتبات, 1699.
- '*Atā-allāh alnāsir* alghani alquraishī alhāshimī, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).
- (Amir) '*Atā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh* Jamāl-alḥusainī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 444¹-473^a; 146-157; تحفة الاحباب في مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Isma'īl* Kādīrī, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).
- '*Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* alḥusainī, i. e. (Amir) Burhān-al-din (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل الصنائع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رساله وافی, در قواعد علم قوافی, 2052-2054.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Zārif* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the *قوانين الصرف*, q 2424.
- '*Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.
- '*Atā-allāh Rashīdī* bin Aḥmad Nādir, Persian translation of the *Vijaganita*, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (Kādi) '*Atā-allāh Rāzī*, brother of (Kādi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, two ta'rikhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.
- '*Atabah bin al-Ghulām* (or *bin Salām* or *ibn al-'allām*) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- Atābeg*, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *فیہ ما فیہ*, 3063, fol. 34^a.
- Atābeg-i-a'zam*, i. e. (1) Muẓaffar-al-din Kizil Arslān, see *Arslān*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-din Abūbakr (or Abū Ja'far), see *Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.
- '*Atā bin Ḥamān* bin 'Abdallāh, great-grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfī bin Ḥārith bin 'Abd-alrahmān (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

- (Sayyid) *Atā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin (Khwājah) Diwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (b A. H. 913 or 916, d A. H. 1016), 644.
- (Ḥakīm) *'Atā'i*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- 'Atā Kādīrī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Ḥāji) *Atāligh*, father of Bākibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142, was).
- Ātashī*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnd*), No. 1, above.
- A'tham*, father of (Khwājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kūfi (the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, who d about A. H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.
- Athar*, i. e. (1) (Ḥadrat) Muḥammad (Mīr) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāsīr Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khwājah Mīr) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafi'ā, the poet (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A. H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.
- Athar*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādīrī order, q 654, 21.
- Atharkhān* bin (Amīr) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.
- Athīr-aldīn*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A. H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-almutaḥaddimin) Akhsīkatī (d A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥī of Marw, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), see *Abharī*, No. 2, above.
- 'Atīkī*, i. e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khwājah) Rashīd-aldin Faḍl-allāh (the author of the جامع التواريخ, who d A. H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kutb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A. H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.
- Atīyyah*, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A. H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.
- 'Atīyyah*, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) 'Abd-rahmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makki alḥārithī (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- Atsiz*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.
- Atsizkhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- 'Attār*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh Ḥāfiẓ) Abū-al'alā Ḥasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Hātim Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* above; (4) (Khwājah

Shaikh) Farīd-aldin, see *Farīd-aldīn 'Attār* below; (5) Furūghī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khwājah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A. H. 826), 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A. H. 989); (9) (Ḥāji) Zain-aldin 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above.

'Atūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Atūfi* above.

Audanī, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Audhī, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiwām-aldin Yakdāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i. e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of جوامع الحكايات و لواعع and باب الالباب (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldīn 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Auliyā* above.

Auḥad-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldīn, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyāmī* above.

Auḥad-aldīn Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldīn Ḥamid* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A. H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwājah) *Auḥad-aldīn Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i. e. Takī-aldin (d about A. H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A. H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A. H. 733), 1228; 1229; دهنامه and ديوان, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubā'is, 1743, 24.

Aūharmazd-dāt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.

'*Auj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukânî*, see (Al) *Âdkânî* above.

Auliya, i. e. (1) Aḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Auliya* above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sulṭān-almashāyikh) Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dāniyāl (according to others: bin 'Alī al-bukhārī) Badā'ūni, of the Cīshṭī order (b A. H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 × 22^g × 23 × 24; 724-726, 36 × 37 × 387-392 × 402 × 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23^a; 2565; other sayings of his, in the *انوار المجالس* and the *تحفة الارباب*, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawī in his honour, 1224, fol. 85^a sq.

Auliya-almahmūd (or *Auliya-i-mahmūd* or *Auliya wa-almahmūd*), *فوائد صبيان*, 2516.

(Khawājah) *Auliya-i-Kalān*, the second khalifah of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (who d A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Aun bin 'Alī* almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirāzī i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A. H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see 'Ālamgir I above.

Avicenna, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

(Al) *A'yānī* (or *Ar'ayānī* or *Ar'ayū'ī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Ayāz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulālī's mathnawī *محمود و اياز* (A. H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the *محمودنامه*, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayāz, i. e. Maḥmūd, *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی* (in or shortly after A. H. 922), 2306.

Āyāzī, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83^a.

Ayyūb, father of (Khawājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf Hamadānī (who d A. H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyūb, see *Job* below.

Ayyūb, copyist of 1576 (A. H. 1077).

(Khawājah) *Ayyūb bin* (Khawājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarḳand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Āzād, i. e. (1) (Mir or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Husainī, see 'Alikhān, No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzā) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d A. H. 1155), q 1625.

Āzādbakhsh, Sulṭān of Rūm, the chief character in the *قصه چهار درویش*, 739-742.

A'zam, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, *واقعات کشمیر* (to A. H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled *لب التواريخ* (to A. H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the *القابنامه قدیم* (under Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A. H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A. H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khān) *A'zam* (or *A'zamkhān*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭān) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankakhān, the father of the preceding Khān (assassinated A. H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

A'zam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mir) Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, *تذکره سرور* on Rekhta poets (A. H. 1222), 2850.

A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhkhān *Kādirjang* above.

A'zamshāh, i. e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (ascended the throne A. H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332^a sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Ālamgir, in 383; 384.

Āzar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bāb 20.

'*Azāzil*, the fallen angel, i. e. Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Azdi*, i. e. Mu'ammir bin Rāshid of Baḡrah, traditionist and author of the *کتاب جامع*, 724-726, 110.

(Maulānā) *Azhar*, the teacher of (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A. H. 919), q ib., 694.

Azharī of Dihlī (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khawājah) *Azīm*, copyist of 1639 (A. H. 1160).

'*Azīm-aldaulah*, nephew and successor of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic (A. H. 1216-1235), 502.

'*Azīm-aldīn*, copyist of 1251 (A. H. 1184).

'*Azīm-aldīn*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alī (the compiler of the *شرح دستاویز*, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwāb) *Azīmjāh Bahādur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1235-1241), see 'Alikhān, No. 29, above.

'*Azīm Nawāzkhān Bahādur* Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Maḥmadat)-alulamā (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ṣibghat-allāh (still alive in A. D. 1859), 430.

- '*Azīm Thabāt*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.
- '*Azīr bin Sharkiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.
- '*Azīz*, father of Ḥākim Isma'ili, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masiḥi (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- '*Azīz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (Malik) '*Azīz*, see *Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Azīz-aldīn*, father of Amīn-aldīn Naṣīr of Kāzwin (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.
- '*Azīz-aldīn bin* (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.
- (Khwājah) '*Azīz-aldīn bin* (Khwājah) '*Abībakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Azīz-aldīn* (or *Nūr-aldīn*) *bin* (Khwājah) '*Adūd-aldīn* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Maulānā) '*Azīz-aldīn C'alabī*, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kāzwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.
- '*Azīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd*, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Azīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn* or '*Adūd-aldīn*) *Ṣāfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūqī, grandson of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar and author of *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- '*Azīz-aldīn Tuḡhrā*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 38.
- '*Azīz alḥaḍrat* (or *biḥaḍrat*), see *Abū Ṭāhīr Isma'īl* above.
- '*Azīz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādḳān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).
- (Sayyid) '*Azīz-allāh alḥusainī* Zanjāni Kādīri, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz-allāh bin Rukn-aldīn*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'ī (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.
- (Mir) '*Azīz-allāh Hudūrī* bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muḥtasib of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; *ديوان*, 1442; *rubā'is*, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz-allāh Lāhūrī*, the great Ṣūfic Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *أحاديث الأرواح*, 651.

- '*Azīz-allāh Muḥammad* bin 'Ubaid-allāh Naḳshbandī, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).
- '*Azīzān*, see (Khwājah) '*Alī Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) above.
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz bin Muḥammad* alnasafi albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; *كتاب التنزيل*, 1806; other works, q ib.
- '*Azīzī Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- '*Azīzī Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.
- (Mir) '*Azīz Kāzwinī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.
- (Mirzā) '*Azīz Kākultāsh*, see (Khān) '*Azam*, No. 1, above.
- '*Azīz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).
- (Sayyid) '*Azmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faīd-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- '*Azmi*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khalīl of Brussa, *انيس العارفين* (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the *اخلاق محسنی*, q 2188.
- (Mir) '*Azmi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.
- Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) '*Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

B

- (Mirzā) *Bābā*, father of (Ṣūfi) Ṣan'an (the author of the *تاريخ السلاطين*, A. H. 1220), q 428.
- Bābā*, i. e. (Malik) Raḍī-aldīn of Kāzwin (under Abāḳā-khān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.
- Bābā bin Husain*, father of Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).
- (Mullā) *Bābā bin Ya'qūb* bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, father of (Shaikh) 'Abū-al'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (the author of the *مجمع العصمة*), q 2558, end.
- (Ākā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.
- (Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1310.
- Bābā Hājī*, father of Muḥammad Hājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- Bābā-i-Samāsī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalifah of 'Azīzān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.
- (Maulānā Ākā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian commentator of the *الفیحة*), q 2436.
- Bābak*, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashīr, q 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.
- Bābak* (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

- (Darwish) *Bâbâ* (or Shâh) *La'l* (or *La'ldâs* or *Lâl*), and prince Dârâ Shukûh (d. A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.
- Bâb-allâh*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- (Sultân) *Bâbar*, the emperor (Ẓahir-aldin Muḥammad, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 104, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, ârâyish V and VI; 126, ârâyish VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 6; 129, maḳâlâh XII; 130, second bâb, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, ṭabaḳâh I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳâlâh II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first faṣl; 362–364; 394, first gulshan, gulbun 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in Caḡhatâ'i, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳâh VI; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- *Bâbar 'Alî*, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).
- (Khwâjah) *Bâbar Kalandar Kâdirî*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).
- Bâbarkhân*, see (Mirzâ or Sultân) *Abû-alkâsim Bâbar* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Bâbâshâh Kâtib* of Iṣfahân, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.
- (Mirzâ) *Bâbâ Shîrâzî*, i. e. 'Alî Ridâ, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- Bâbî*, i. e. Shîrkhân, founder of the Junâgadh state, the original owner of 3015.
- (Shaikh) *Bâb-i-Farghânî*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.
- (Imâm-i-Sa'id) *Bâbûyah Râfî* of Kazwin, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by Khâḳânî, ib., 1243.
- Badd'î*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharîf Nasafî, with the takhalluṣ Jâmi, *خورشيد و ماء*, 1516.
- Badd'ânî*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh, see 'Abd-alkâdir *Badd'ânî* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Aḥmad, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (Hadrat Shaikh Sultân-almashâyikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (Maulânâ) Yûsuf, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.
- Badakhshân* bin Âdrakhsh (or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), father of Salmân the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.
- (Maulânâ) *Badakhshî*, a poet (under Akbar), ib., 588.
- Bâdhil*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rafî'khân (d. A. H. 1123), *حملة حيدرى* (completed by Najaf A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- (Maulânâ) *Badhlî* of Iṣfahân, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.
- Badhraḥ*, i. e. Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, the Kânûngo of Gujarât and an official of the British Government, *چار باغ پنجاب* (A. H. 1262), 3019; *چار باغ پنجاب* (A. H. 1265), 3020.
- Badî'*, father of Muḥammad of Nasâ (who was chief secretary of Nasâ under 'Imâd-aldin Zangî, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.
- Badî'-aldîn*, *رسالة بنجر محله*, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (Hadrat Shaikh or Sayyid) *Badî'-aldîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, founder of the Madârî branch-family of the Cîshti order (d. A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Badî'-aldîn Turkû* of Sistân, a poet, 724–726, 309.
- (Khwâjah) *Badî'-aldîn* (or *Badr-aldîn*) *Zahîd*, founder of the Zâhidî branch-family of the Cîshti order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.
- (Princess) *Badî'-aljamâl*, heroine of two romances, the *قصه سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال*, 788–792, and the *عجيب القمص*, 847.
- Badî'-alzamân*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarî (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, 785; (3) see 'Abd-*alwâsi' aljabalî* above; (4) Kuḥpâ'i, *شرح الصحيفة الكاملة*, q. 2597; (5) Rashîdkhân (probably the compiler of the *لطائف الاخبار*, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.
- (Mirzâ) *Badî'-alzamân*, eldest son of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to Raḥmân Kulî Sultân, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Badî' Hamadânî*, 724–726, 1025.
- Badî'hî*, takhalluṣ of (1) Aḥmad, a poet of the time of Tuḡhânsâh I, the Saljûk ruler of Nishâpûr (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (Mir) 'Arab of Mashhad, ib., 715.
- Badî' Maulânâzâda* of Samarkand, ib., 1449.
- Badî' Tabrizî*, a poet, ib., 1322.

- (Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badī Kātib*, secretary of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), q ib., 563.
- Badīl*, i. e. Khākānī, see *Afdal-aldin Badīl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of 'Irāk and Ādharbajjān, who d. A. H. 872), 1870, 75.
- (Mufti) *Badr-aldaulah*, see 'Azim Nawāzkhān above.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 21.
- (Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbākr* bin Šadr-aldin (Khwājah) 'Alī, father of Šaraf-aldin (Khwājah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- (Ashraf-alshu'arā) *Badr-aldin alkiwāmī Rāzī* (under the Saljūqs, mentioned by 'Aufi), 724-726, 1073.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khwājah) 'Aḍud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Aziz-aldin), q 654, 17, II^a.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) *Šaraf-aldin* Aṣ'ad bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznawī*, of the Cīstī order, a disciple of (Khwājah) Ḳuṭb-aldin Bakhtyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A. H. 633), 654, 16^b.
- Badr-aldin Ghīyāthī Muḥammad*, copyist of 1907 and 2216.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hildī* of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 724-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; or درویش و شاه, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; صفات العاشقین, 1430; 1431.
- (Khwājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah* almar'ashī, a pupil of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A. H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 647-649, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāk* bin 'Alī of Dihli, husband of Bibi Fātimah and son-in-law as well as khalifah of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharakānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd* Mu'inadūz Khujandi, of the Cīstī order, 637, 2.
- Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad C'ādī* (or *Shāshī*), called *Badr-i-C'ād* (d. after A. H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; ذیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A. H. 745), q 1232.
- Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādirī*, author of the second volume of the هدایة رتانی (A. H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.
- Badr-aldin Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 190.
- Badr-aldin Sirhindī*, ib., 369; q ib., 370.
- Badr-aldin Sulaimān*, third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17^c × III.
- (Kāḍi Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, father of (Kāḍi) Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badī-aldin Zāhid* above.
- Badr-altabarī*, Persian commentary on Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's سی فصل (رساله) or کتاب (A. H. 658), q 2254, 3.
- Badr-i-C'ād*, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad C'ādī* above.
- Badr-i-Khizāna* albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, called Karkhī (Bakra'i or Nikū'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest redaction before A. H. 1089), 998; q 2512; 2872; بحر الغضائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.
- (Shāhzāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Shāhib) Kīrān-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A. H. 1155-1169), 839.
- Bāfīkī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Šaraf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Waḥshī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کلیات, 1444; the mathnawī فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.
- (Al) *Baghawī* alshāfi'i, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā (d. A. H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنّة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Ḳurān, q 2696.
- Bāghbān*, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān, see *Ḍamīrī* below.
- Bāghākḥān*, the successor of Tātār, 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah* bin (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā and (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A. H. 1207).
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh bin (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Alī Ḳuraishī (a former owner of 2579).
- Bahā-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 42.

- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).
- (Amir) *Bahâ-aldin Abû-alkâsimlang* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, ruler of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahâ-aldin alhusainî*, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).
- (Ajall-almuhtarim) *Bahâ-aldin al-Karimî* of Samarqand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldin of Sijistân, 724-726, 1430.
- (Maulânâ) *Bahâ-aldin Audhî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.
- (Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldin bin* (Khwâjah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarqand, 724-726, 1457.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muhammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muhammad 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alhanafi albarâsawi, the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- Bahâ-aldin bin Hâjî*, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).
- Bahâ-aldin bin Ibrâhîm* alansâri alqâdirî alhusainî, *رسالة شطارتہ*, 1913.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin bin Ihtishâmkhân*, father of Sharaf-aldin 'Alikhân Badâ'ûni (for whose spiritual guidance the *سوانح الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.
- (Sayyid) *Bahâ-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Jalâl Bukhârî* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Jalâl Bukhârî, who d A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.
- Bahâ-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.
- Bahâ-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin*, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Jawnpûri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali Kiwâm (who d A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 x 366 x 367.
- Bahâ-aldin Kazwinî*, a poet, 724-726, 1252.
- Bahâ-aldin* (or *Shihâb-aldin*) *Maktûl* al-Suhrawardî, author of the *حكمة الاشراف* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.
- (Malik-alkalâm) *Bahâ-aldin Marghinânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.
- Bahâ-aldin Muhammad*, i. e. (1) father of 'Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik Juwainî (the author of the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazir Shams-aldin Muhammad Şâhib-diwân aljuwainî (for whom the *اوصاف الاشراف* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazir, q 724-726, 192 x 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Muhammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î*, see 'Âmilî above.
- (Malik-alkalâm) *Bahâ-aldin Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdâd, a qaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.
- Bahâ-aldin Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Husainî* albukhârî (Abû-alfath), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥadrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldin Nakshband* (Muhammad bin Muhammad albukhârî, b A. H. 718 or 728, d 791), the founder of the Nakshbandî branch-family of the Cîshtî order, 632, 4; 636, maṣṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 x 80 x 83 x 85 x 351 x 352 x 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 x 1486 x 1488 x 1490 x 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Şâlih bin Mubârak albukhârî, after Nakshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khwâjah) Muhammad Pârsâ (who d A. H. 822) in the *رسالة القدسيّة التقشبنديّة* or *رسالة منسوبه* or *انفاس قدسيّة*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Yu'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Mahmûd alghaznawî alcarkhî (who d A. H. 838) in the *رسالة انسيّة* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدين*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Shâhâbâdî*, the nineteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalifas.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin 'Umar* Harawî or Tabrizî, friend of (Khwâjah) Shams-aldin Muhammad alkûsû'î (who d A. H. 863) and (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldin Kâshgharî (who d A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhân-aldin Khâwandshâh (who d A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 x 1555.
- Bahâ-aldin Ūshî*, friend of (Sultân) Kuṭb-aldin Aibak of Dihlî (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Walad* (Muhammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad alkhatîbî albakrî albalkhî), called Sultân-al'ulamâ, of the Kubrawî order, father of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 x 137; 724-726, 558 x 946 x 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.
- (Sultân) *Bahâ-aldin Walad*, eldest son of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 623, d 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ* Multânî bin Wajih-aldin bin Kamâl-aldin 'Alishâh Kuraishî, with the Kunyas Abû-albarakât and Abû Muhammad, of the Suhrawardî and Cîshtî orders (b A. H. 566, d 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647-649, 152; q ib., 111 x 112 x 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; 724-726, 609 x 1018; 1821.

- (Kâdi) *Bahâ-aldîn Zanjânî*, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.
- Bahâ bin Ya'kûb*, see *Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Bahâdur* (about A. H. 1195), q 386, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *Bahâdur 'Alî*, copyist of 248 (A. H. 1223) and 260 (A. H. 1225).
- (Mîr) *Bahâdur 'Alî Ḥusainî*, compiler of the *تاریخ آشام*, the Hindûstânî translation of the *عجیبة غریبه* (published at Calcutta A. D. 1805), q 341.
- Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'îd, brother of 'Alî Kuli Khânzamân (both fell in a battle against Akbar A. H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Bahâdurkhân*, eulogy on, in (Mullâ) Ṭughrâ of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A. H. 1078) *معراج الفصاحة*, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Bahâdurkhân bin* (Râjah) *'Alîkhân*, the Fârûkiyyah king of Khândîsh, history of, 2835, 6.
- Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor (originally prince Kuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Ālam, second son of 'Ālamgîr I (A. H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin, 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.
- Bahâdurshâh II*, the emperor, see *Abû Ḥafar Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultân) *Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât* (A. H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.
- (Shaikh) *Bahâ'î*, see *'Amîlî* above.
- Bahâ-i-'Abbâs*, see *Aḥmad Ḥusainî 'Alawî* above.
- Bahâ'î Bukhârî*, a poet, 724-726, 1480.
- Bahâ-i-nâtrî*, see *'Abd-al-'azîz Shams* above.
- Bahandan*, see *Anandan* above.
- Bahârî*, see *'Abd-al-shakûr Bahârî* above.
- Bahârî Kummî*, a poet, 724-726, 1004.
- Bahbal bin Jamâl Kâmgû*, father of Aḥmad Kanbû (the author of the *معادن اخبار احمدی*, about A. H. 1023), q 121.
- Bâhîrî* (or *Mâhîrî*) of Kashmîr, a poet, 724-726, 606.
- Bahlâl bin Kînân*, father of Gayûmarth, q 1.
- Bahlî*, see *Abûbakr Bahlî* of Rai above.
- (Sultân) *Bahlâl* (or *Bahlâlshâh*) *Lâdî*, the Afghân ruler of Dihli (A. H. 854-894), father of (Sultân) Sikandarshâh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 22^b and 30; 1867; 2305.
- Bahlâl-pûr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Khidr of Multân, the teacher of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî alnaḳshbandî (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Bahman bin Ardashîr bin Lâd*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahman bin Isfandiyâr*, 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.
- Bahman bin Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzyâr Sunjânî*, *قصه سنجان* (969 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1600), 2824.
- Bahman bin Narsi bin Kubâd*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahmanjî Wâriyâ*, father of Ratanjî (at whose request 810 was copied A. H. 1204).
- Bahmânshâh*, father of Nûshirwân (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.
- Bahmanyâr*, a pupil of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (who d A. H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldîn Sarakhsî, q 724-726, 1007.
- Bahra*, i. e. Kamar-aldin of Ḥaidarâbâd, copyist of 397 (A. H. 1225).
- Bahrâm*, i. e. (1) the father of the Sâsânian king Narsi, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhlîs of the Cîshî order, q 654, 27^b.
- (Mobad) *Bahrâm*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1738).
- (Prince) *Bahrâm*, his love-story with Gulandâm, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawî-baits, 1697; Bahrâm and Bihrûz in the epepee *باغ ارم*, 1390; 1391.
- (Shâh) *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*), the Sâsânian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausî's *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر*, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amîr Khusrau's *هشت بهشت*, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilârâm, 797, 15; with Bânûi Ḥasan, the Peri princess, 849.
- Bahrâm-aldâramî*, see (Ḥâfîz) *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alaḥmân* above.
- Bahrâmbeg bin Farrukh Yasâr*, the Shîrwânsbâh (A. H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.
- Bahrâm bin Âkhund Mullâzâda* (known as Mullâzâda-i-(Mullâ) Ghîyâth-aldin), i. e. (Ḥâjî) Muḥammad, *شرح شبستان خیال*, 2040.

- Bahrâm bin Bahman* bin Narsi, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrâm bin Pazhdâ*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *اورداى ويران نامه*, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- Bahrâm C'ûbin*, the rebellious general of the Sâsânian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistân, in 2215, masâfat I.
- Bahrâm-i-Bundâr*, an ancestor of the Dastûrs Nûshirwân, Ardashir, Shahriyâr, etc., q 2822, third mathnawi.
- Bahrâmkhân* (to whom the *مجموع خانى* and the *تتمه مجموع خانى* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrâm Mirzâ*, the fourth son of (Shâh) Isma'il I Şafawi (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrâm Saqqâ* of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 962), *ديوان*, 1436.
- Bahrâmshâh*, grandfather of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr bin (Dastûr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *صد در* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrâmshâh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna, see (Sultân) *Abû-al-ḥârith Bahrâmshâh* above.
- Bahravar Bânâ*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû's *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrûjî*, see *Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrûjî* above.
- Baidâwi*, see (Kâdi-alkudât) *Abdallâh Baidâwi* above.
- (Al) *Baihakî*, (1) see *Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above; (2) see *Abû Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihakî* above; (3) see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* below.
- Baikarâ*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî Husain Mirzâ* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Baikarâ bin Umar Shaikh* Mirzâ bin Timûr, grandfather of the preceding Sultân (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bâ'ikhân*, author of the Pushtû mathnawî *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairâmkhân*, i. e. Muhammad the Khânkhânân, with the epithet Khitâbkhân Bâbâ (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzâ Khân) 'Abd-alrahîm Khânkhânân (the translator of the *واقعات بابرى*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzâ) *Bâisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrûkh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sultân) Muhammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sultân) Abû-alkâsim Bâbar (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bâisunghari preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzâ Sultân) Maḥmûd bin (Sultân) Abû Sa'id, ruler of Samarqand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shâh) *Bâjin* Cishti, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alî Muttakî (who d A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Bakâ'i*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Husain bin Yâdgâr Ḥâlâtî (under Akbar), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Bakâ'i bin Buttâ* (or *bin Buttâr*), of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647-649, 53.
- Bakâ'i Kuhistânî*, a poet, 724-726, 835.
- (Maulânâ) *Bakâ'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubad-allâh khân Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Bakâwali*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولى* or *تتمه گل بکاولى*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bakharzî*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allâh, *خلاصة اللغات* (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Nakî of Pashâwar (the author of the *شیرسنگه نامه* or history of the Panjâb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Ashûb*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Ashûb* above.
- Bakhshî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Turâb (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulânâ) Isma'il of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshî-almulk* Muḥammad Aminkhân, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83^a sq.
- Bakhshî Bhagatrâm* (at whose request the *شیرسنگه نامه*, see above, was written), q 505.
- Bakhtûwarkhân*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishâh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshâh of Samarqand (the author of the *تذكرة الشعرا*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtyâr*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختيارنامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Azâdbakhsh (the Sultân of Rûm), one of the chief characters in the *قصه چهار درويش*, 739-742; (3) Mansûr, son of Khadijah (Sultân) Shahrânû (the wife of Abû Mansûr (Sultân) Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîmshâh of Bijâpûr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khwâjah) Nizâm-aldin Simnânî, wazîr of (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

- (Shaikh) *Bakhtyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radauli, of the Cishtī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.
- (Khwājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn Aḥmad* (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mūsā, i. e. (Hadrat Sultān-al'āshīḳīn Burhān-al-wāhidīn) Ḳuṭb-aldīn Kāki Ūshī, of the Cishtī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khwājah) Mu'īn-aldīn Sijzī Cishtī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.
- Bākī*, i. e. (1) Muhammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^g; (2) Muhammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muhammad bin (Mirzā) 'Īsā, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muhammad Hāfiẓ Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Nī'mat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.
- (Khwājah) *Bākī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muhammad alnaḳshbandī alahrārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fārūḳī Kābulī alsirhindī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.
- (Mirzā) *Bākī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzā Shāh) Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.
- Bākībeg bin* (Hāji) *Atāllīgh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Bākī Khatlānī* (or *Kūlābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.
- (Mir) *Bākī* (or *Bākīr*) *Mashhadī*, ib., 705.
- Bākī Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-aldīn 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāḳ-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 220.
- Bākīlā'ī*, see *Abūbakr Ṭabīb* above.
- (Al) *Bākīlānī*, i. e. (1) (Imām) Shams-aldīn of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-almulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.
- Bākīr*, Laḳab of the fifth Imām, Muhammad bin 'Alī Zain-al'ābidīn bin Ḥusain, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākīr* above.
- Bākīr*, i. e. (1) (Miyān Shaikh) Muhammad, father of (Miyān Shaikh) Ḳuṭb-aldīn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muhammad, father of (Sayyid) Muhammad Mūsawī Wālih (the author of the *دستور التّظّم*, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muhammad, father of Muhammad Sālih of Ḳazwin (the Persian translator of the *صحيفة الكاملة*), q 2597; (4) (Mirzā) Muhammad,

son of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādīshāhī, and father of Muhammad Sādiḳ (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muhammad, son of the poet Muhammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muhammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muhammad 'alawī of Shīrāz, preface to the diwān of Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muhammad bin (Mullā Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muhammad bin Muhammad 'Alī, father of Muhammad Wārith alṣadīḳī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the *سجنبل المسلمين*, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muhammad bin Muhammad Taḳī Majlisi (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), *عين الحياة*, 2668; *حلية المتقين* (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muhammad Dāmād Ishrāḳ, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shūshtar, 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muhammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzā) Muhammad Najm-i-thānī Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), *كليات* in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the *موعظة جهانگیری*, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; *مقدمه*, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muhammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mir) Muhammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bākīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgīrdār of Vellore, *نكات الكائنات*, (one of the sources of the *وقائع سعادت*, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bākīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Ḥakīm) *Bākīr Husainkhān* Bahādur, i. e. Ridā Sāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muhammad 'Alīkhān Bahādur Wālājāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bākīrkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr-i-Khurda, i. e. (Mirzā) Bākīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muḥtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mir) *Bākīr* (or *Bākī*) *Mashhadī*, 724-726, 705.

Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr Sāmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bākīr Shahīd, i. e. (Mirzā) Muhammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), *ديوان*, 1709.

Bākīr Ṭalkānī, i. e. (Hāji) Muhammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bakkāl*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-aldīn Muhammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bākī, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naḡr* above.

- Bakra'î*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Mahmûd albalkhî, see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Bakrân Kâ'yath*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه* (A. H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrî*, i. e. (1) Iftikhâr-aldin Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a Turkî poet (under Mangû Kâ'ân, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmân, copyist of 2681 (A. H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyâd, copyist of 1532 (after A. H. 990).
- Baksh-allâh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A. H. 1197).
- Bakhshû* (or *Bakhshava*) of Gwâliyâr (flourished from before A. H. 924 to about 943), *آگهای هندی*, (1000 Dhurpads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shâh-jahân), 2015; 2016.
- Bâkûr* (or *Bâkû*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Bâkûr* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'am*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bâlâjî Râo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A. H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Bâlâmî*, see *Abû 'Alî Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Bâlâwal* (of Shaikhû wâhin or Shaikhûd âhin in the Panjâb), of the Kâdiri order (b. A. H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawî*, see (Khawâjah) 'Alî bin *Jamâl-aldin* above.
- Balban*, i. e. (Sultân) Ghiyâth-aldin of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q. ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balgrâmî*, see 'Alîkhân, No. 7, above.
- Balik*, executed under the Khalif Al-Kâhir (A. H. 320-322), q. 724-726, 178.
- (Ḥakim) *Bâlith* (or *Bâlû*) of Astarâbâd, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufi), ib., 1157.
- Bâlkrishn Brahman* Hişâri, *دمشق خیال* (A. H. 1085), 1897; *تحفة الحكايات* or *هفتگانه* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A. D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A. D. 1832); 3030 (A. D. 1834); 3038 (A. D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A. D. 1840); 3029 (A. D. 1842); 3058 (A. D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Balwâj*, i. e. (Sâhib) Mahmûd of Khwârizm (d. under Mangû Kâ'ân, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q. ib., 1406.
- (Râjah) *Balwand Singh* of Banâras (A. H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyânî*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Balyânî* above.
- Bammî*, i. e. (Amîr) Fadlî (or Fâdili, d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Mullâ) *Bamân 'Alî* Kirmânî, with the takhalluṣ Râjî, author of a modern *جملة حيدرى* (A. H. 1220), q. 900.
- (Al) *Banâkitî*, see *Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd* above.
- (Al) *Banbânî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusâm, *تتميق شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *ḩasidah* *سعاد*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḩî-aldin of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 746; q. 1030.
- Band 'Alîkhân*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alî*, a disciple of (Mir) Muḥammad Afḩal Thâbit (who d. A. H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwân, q. 1701, end.
- Bângarmâ'î*, see (Khawâjah) 'Abd-*al-'aziz* above.
- (Al) *Bânîrî*, epithet either of Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasâ (a court-poet of (Sultân) Sikandar or Sikandarshâh Lûdî of Dihli, A. H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannâ'î*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Ḥâlî of Harât (d. A. H. 918), ib., 635; q. ib., 896; *باغ ام* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bânû Begam*, i. e. 'Â'ishâh (to whose son 2178 was presented A. H. 1047).
- Bânûi Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور* *و بانوى حسن*, 849.
- Banwâlîdâs*, a munshî of (prince) Dârâ Shukûh (who d. A. H. 1069), i. e. Râjâ Walî or Walî Râm, *رساله راجولى*, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawânîdâs* below.
- Bâpû*, agent of Bitûl (A. D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bârâhamîr*, see *Varâhamihira* below.
- Barakah*, i. e. (1) the father of Yûsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q. 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamâl-aldin of Andakhûd, teacher of Timûr, 724-726, 567; (3) a *ḩâḩî* of Farâh, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulânâ) *Barandak* of Bukhârâ, a poet under (Mirzâ) Baïkarâ, the grandfather of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (slain A. H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranî*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Diyâ-aldin, a pupil and khalifah of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), *تاريخ اخبار برمكيان* (A. H. 758), 211; q. 212; *فيروزشاهى*

- (or *تأريخ برمك* or *تأريخ برامكه*), 569; *حسرت نامه*, extract from, 654, 23^p; *فتاویٰ جهانداري*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsawī*, i. e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654.
- Bārbakshāh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh* above.
- (Amir) *Barīd II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barīd* above.
- (Al) *Barjandī* (or *Birjindī*), i. e. (1) (Ra'is) Hasan Ṣalāḥ of Kuhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī, see 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i. e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kādi) *Barkwardār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A. H. 1036).
- Barkwardār bin Mahmūd* Turkmān of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under Minūcihrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), *محبوب القلوب*, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkwardār C'ishī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A. H. 994).
- (Al) *Barkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barkī* (or rather *Barakī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barkiyārūk*, son of Malikshāh Saljūki (d A. H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barlās*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A. H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*, Sir Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat's *رياض المحبة* was compiled in A. H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i. e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazīr of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālid, his son, wazīr of Abū-al'abbās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālid, wazīr under Hārūn-al-rashīd, *فالنامة*, 2808, 4.
- Barrak*, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jaḥsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A. H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abū-alfadl (who d A. H. 1011), 484.
- (Shaikh) *Barsīyyā* (or *Barṣīyyā*), i. e. Barsīṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Barzamshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Barzūya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsīrām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the *مهابهارت* (A. H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Basāsīrī*, general of Al-Mustansīr-billāh of Egypt (A. H. 427-487) who entered Baghdād A. H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i. e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkcānd Tambolī of Lāhūr, *كشن بلاس*, first sketch (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- Bashar Ḥāfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi* above.
- Basharī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Basharī* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān, called Khān'ulūm, *شرح عین الیقین* or *رکن الیقین* (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kādi) *Baṣīr*, brother of (Kādi) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsīt*, *تأريخ ممالك هند* (A. H. 1196), 2835.
- Baṣlāfi* (or *Baṣlānī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Baṣrī*, i. e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the *طبقات حساميه*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) (Khwājah) Ḥasan, see (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Ḥasan Baṣrī* above; (3) (Khwājah) Hubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Batā'ih*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Batlimūs*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Batnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārīn *Ḳusayy* above.
- Batūl*, one of the Lakabs of Fātimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b A. D. 605, d A. H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī* above.
- Bayānī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwārid* above; (2) (Khwājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamm (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the *تأريخ همايون* (commenced A. H. 999), 223.
- (Khwājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn (or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

- (Sultân) *Bâyezîd I* (Yildirim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Timûr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.
- (Sultân) *Bâyezîd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.
- Bâyezîd Anşâri*, see (Kâdi) *Anşâri bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Bâyezîd Bistâmî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bistâmî* above.
- Bâyezîd Pârsâ*, i. e. Khaṭîr-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Farid-aldin 'Attâr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin bin Laṭîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl (the author of the Arabic original of the *جرار خمسہ*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Bâyezîd Sirhindi* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.
- Bayley*, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Bâzârî* (or *Bulghârî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.
- Bâz Bahâdur*, king of Mâlwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Bâzîd* (or *Bâzîd-allâh*) of Mâzandarân, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- Bazmî*, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above.
- Bazmî Hamadânî*, 724-726, 1046.
- Beatson*, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).
- (Maulânâ) *Begî* of Shûstâr, 724-726, 275.
- Beghân*, see *Abû Tâlib bin* (Marḥûm or Maghfûr Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad* above.
- Bhagwant Râi* bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, father of Jaswant Râi Munshi (the author of the *سعیدنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.
- Bhakhârîkhân* Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulâm) 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulah, *آئین عالمشاہی* (to A. H. 1203), 424.
- Bhâo*, i. e. Sedâsheo Râo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pânîpat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 × 13.
- (Râe) *Bhârâmal* (*Bhâramal*, *Bhârimâl* or *Bhârinmâl*) bin Râjmal Khatri, father of (Râe) Bindrâban (the author of the *لب التوارخ ہند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگھاسن بتیسی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.
- Bhâskara Âcârya*, see *Âcârya* above.
- Bhawânî Cand* bin Râi Salâmatrâi, father of Khûb Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (the author of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, *عیار الشعرا*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.
- Bhawânîdâs*, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwâlîdâs* above.
- (Râjah) *Bhîm*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.
- Bhimsen*, son of Raghûnandandâs (b A. H. 1059), *تاریخ دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- Bholândth*, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).
- (Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân*, brother of (Miyân) Nîmatkhân, with the takhalluṣ Sadârang (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Bhûpat Râi*, *دستور شگرف* (after A. H. 1025), 2138.
- Bhuwah*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.
- Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân*, *طب سکندری* or *معین السفاء سکندر شاہی* (A. H. 918), 2305.
- Bibi Auliya*, contemporary with (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluḳ of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bâb.
- Bibi Fâtimah*, daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jilânî, and wife of Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Bidâwari*, i. e. (Shaikh Shâh) 'Alî, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdûmî-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Khabûshânî of the Kubrawî order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.
- Bidil*, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under 'Âlamgir), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.
- (Al) *Billisi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Husâm-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *ہشت رسالہ فی علم النفس* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; 2280; 2681.
- (Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bihârî*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyânjiw or Miyânmir (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Bihishtî*, *آشوب نامہ ہندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.
- (Shaikh) *Bihkahârî*, see *'Abd-alghafûr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Bihramî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihramî* above.
- Bihrûz*, father of Abûbâkr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭabîb of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 64.
- Bihrûz*, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 25.

- Bihruz bin Ahmad*, father of the wazir (Khwajah) Muhammad (under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.
- (Nawwâb) *Bihruzkhân* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.
- (Maulânâ) *Bikasi* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzâ) Muhammad Hakim, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kâbul, who d A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.
- Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadi*), i. e. probably (Mullâ) Jâmi Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khâni (d A. H. 1086), ديوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.
- Bikhwadi* Farâhî, 724-726, 319.
- Bikramâjît*, see *Vikramâditya* below.
- Bilâh* (or *Pilah*) Fakîh, for some years prime-minister of Jilân, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.
- Bilâl*, Hilâl, and the pādishâh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bâb 15.
- Bi'am*, see *Balaam* above.
- Bilkis*, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masâfat IV; as heroine in Zulâlî's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî سلیماننامہ, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.
- Bimcand*, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).
- Bim Narâyan*, Râjah of Kûcbahâr (A. H. 1072-1073), 341, maqâlah I.
- Binâ*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Râe) *Bindrâban* bin (Râe) Bhârâmal, لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.
- Biniyâz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Îsâ of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- Bint Kais bin 'Amr*, mother of Umm-aliaswad Saudah (Muhammad's second wife, who d at the end of Khalif 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 382.
- Birâdar*, i. e. Zain-al'âbidîn, with the takhalluṣ Diwân (d after A. H. 1150), کلیات, 1700.
- (Al) *Birâmî* (d A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Brhatsamhitâ, q 1997.
- Bisâti* of Samarkand (d A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultân) Khalil bin Mirânshâh Gurgâni (who d A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.
- Bisbarâi* bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.
- Bishr* (Dhû-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.
- Bistâmî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bistâmî* above.
- Bisutûn*, see *'Ali bin Ahmad bin Abibakr* above.
- Bizhan*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Blochmann*, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.
- (Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).
- Boddam*, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.
- Brahman*, see *C'andarbhân Brahman* below.
- Brahman C'ac*, Râjah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86-92), 435.
- Brahman Hîṣḍrî*, see *Bâlkrishn* above.
- Briggs*, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3004.
- Brown*, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shî'ite Kâdi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jâmi's زیوسف و زلیخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.
- Bruce*, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعة كواليار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.
- Brüning*, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).
- (Shaikh) *Bû 'Ali* (perhaps Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ?), ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Sultân Pir) *Budâgh* bin Jahânshâh Pâdishâh (d A. H. 800), 1870, 69.
- (Râjah) *Budâh Arjun*, one of the earlier Râjahs of Jamûn, history of, 507.
- (Hâji) *Budâk*, father of Asad-allâh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).
- Buddha* (Shâkmûni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.
- Budh*, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliya bin (Shaikh) Muhammad bin 'Arif bin Ahmad 'Abd-alhakk, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yûsuf of Îriç, translator of Ghazâlî's منهاج العابدین into Persian (d A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.
- Budha'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawî* above.
- (Râi) *Budhcand*, a vassal of Nizâm-almulk Âsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (who d A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- Bughrākhan*, i. e. (Sultān) Nāsir-aldin of Bangālah, father of Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 686-689), 1186, 5.
- Buhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubadah Walid* above.
- (Sayyid) *Buhwā* bin (Sayyid Hāji) Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il alhanafi (who flourished about A. H. 1037), q 1892.
- Būijāi* bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, raudah XII.
- Bukhārī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above; (2) *Abū Hafṣ*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-aldin Tāhir* (d A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* below; (5) *Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة, q 724-726, 1162; (6) *Muḥammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan*, تحفة اورنگية, 2629, 6; (7) (Hadrat or Maulawi) *Sharaf-aldin*, مقدمة, حق در فقه, or نام حق, (A. H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a-76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.
- Bukhārī Sāgharjī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.
- Bukhtnaṣr*, see *Nebucadnezar* below.
- (Mir) *Būlājī* (or *Yālājī*), brother and successor of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1544; q ib., 1543.
- Būlāk*, i. e. Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawī* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A. H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.
- Būlāki*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rūf of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A. H. 1182).
- (Shaikh) *Bulāki Kaithālī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order (who d after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.
- Bulghārī*, see *Bāzārī* above.
- Bulākiyā*, story of, 596, 31.
- Bundār bin Husain*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.
- Burāk Khan*, who was defeated by Abākākhān (A. H. 663-680), q 724-726, 1406.
- Būrāni* (or *Pūrāni*), see *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldin* above.
- Burhān*, copyist of 1845 (A. H. 995).
- (Sayyid) *Burhān* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- Burhān*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503.
- Burhān Abarkū'i*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.
- Burhān-aldin*, father of (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Kādī* (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تاریخ رشیدی, to A. H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 2499 (A. H. 1178).
- Burhān-aldin 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Ubaidī* above.
- Burhān-aldin Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abibakr* above.
- Burhān-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-aldin al-Muḥakkik* wa al-Mudakkik altirmidhi alḥusaini, spiritual guide of Jalāl-aldin Rūmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724-726, 558.
- Burhān-aldin Amirshāh*, son of Muṭahharah Khātūn, (Sultān) Walad's (d A. H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, f.
- Burhān-aldin Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Burhān-aldin 'Atā-allāh* bin Maḥmūd, see *'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Ahmad Hānsawi*, father of (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar* (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya*, who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a.
- Burhān-aldin bin Kabir Muḥammad* bin 'Alī alšādīk al-Shaṭṭārī algujarātī alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi (d A. H. 1083), ثمرات الحيات, collected from his mouth, 1896.
- (Shāh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shāh) *Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.
- Burhān-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Šādīk*, copyist of 2567 (A. H. 1063).
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-aldin Gharīb* of Dihli, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d A. H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya*, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^e; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 871), father of the great historian Mirkhwānd (or Mirkhond, who d A. H. 903), 724-726, 1494.
- Burhān-aldin Kuṭb-i-'ālam*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldin* above.
- Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-af'aziz* of Kūfah, under (Malik) *Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad* (A. H. 568-581), 724-726, 85.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* bin Nāsir, called *Al-Gharīb alhānsawi*, q 655.

- (Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldin Sawî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.
- (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-aldin Tâj-aldin Umar bin Mas'ûd* of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samarḳand and son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), 724-726, 1471; q ib., 1472.
- Burhân al-Miskîn*, ارشاد المسلمين (A.H. 914), 2568.
- Burhân-almulk* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 86.
- Burhân-almulk Sa'âdathân*, originally called (Mir) Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d shortly after A.H. 1151), 527, 14.
- (Imâm) *Burhân-alsharî at Maḥmûd bin (Ṣadr-alsharî) at 'Ubad-allâh*, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.
- (Munshi) *Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Hasan*, توزك والاجاهى (A.H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.
- (Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpurî*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.
- Burhân Haddâdi*, i.e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Burhânî*, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhânî* above.
- Burhân-i-Auliya*, see *Burhân-aldin Gharîb* above.
- Burhân Khânsâhib* (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A.H. 1147).
- (Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.
- (Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A.H. 999-1003), q 1501, 2.
- Bûriyâ*, i.e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز اللغاتى, 724-726, 1413.
- Bushak-i-at'imah* (d A.H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.
- (Al) *Bûsirî*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id* above.
- (Al) *Bûsîṭî* (or *Bûsîṭî*), see *Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf* above.
- Bustî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi' above; (2) see *Abû-alfath Bustî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî* above.
- Bûtî* (or *Bûtâ*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî kâdirî, i.e. (Ghulâm) Muhyî-aldin, تاريخ بنجاب (A.H. 1264), 503.
- Buttâ* (or *Buttâr*), father of (Shaikh) Bakâi of the Kâdirî order (who d A.H. 550 or 553), q 647-649, 53.
- Bûwâqbeg*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 3.
- Buzghush*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Buzghush* above.
- Bûzî*, father of Ezekiel, q 596, 23.

- Buzurjmîhr*, king Nûshirwân's wazir, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ârayish I, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, bâb I; q 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmîhr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the ظفرنامه بزرجمهر), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.
- (Ḥakim) *Buzurjmîhr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

- C'abistari*, see *Shabistari* below.
- (Maulânâ) *C'âbi* (or *Hâjî*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.
- C'aghânî*, see (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldin* above.
- C'aghatâikhân bin C'ingizkhân*, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.
- C'aghmah*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.
- C'aghminî* (*C'akminî* or *Jaghminî*), i.e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q 724-726, 827 x 1162.
- C'd'inlodhâ*, i.e. (Shâh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalifas.
- (Râjah) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A.H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.
- C'akarbeg*, brother of Toghrolbeg Saljûkî (who d A.H. 455), q 724-726, 625.
- (Amir) *C'âkû*, one of Timûr's Amirs, q 2437.
- C'alabîbeg*, see 'Allâmî, No. 2.
- C'alabî Husâm-aldin*, see (Ḥadrat Calabi) *Husâm-aldin Hasan* below.
- Callenberg*, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A.D. 1745, 2538, 2.
- (Shaikh) *C'and* (or *Hâmid*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II (who d A.H. 940), 647-649, 63.
- (Amir) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- C'and ibn Mâdhûrâm*, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتيسى, q 1991, 1.
- C'andi Parshâd*, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A.D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.
- (Munshi) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), ديوان, 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shâhjahân's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; *رقعات چندربہاں* or *منشئات برہمن* (letters to Shâhjahân, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1574; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; *متفرقات*, 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- C'and Muḥammad bin* (Maulânâ) Jamâl Muḥammad Nausâri, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030!).
- C'andraman Kâyath bin* Sri Râm, translation of the *راماین* (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- C'arkhgar*, i. e. Muḥammad of Harât, one of the Abdâl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *C'arkhî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Mahmûd alghaznawî, of Carkh near Ghazna (d A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (who d A. H. 791) and 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 802), and collector of Naqshband's *رسالہ انسیتی* or *ملفوظ بہاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- C'athmal Munshî*, i. e. Hindû, *کارنامہ واقعہ* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Râi) *C'ator* and Candar, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of the *گلشن حسن* (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- C'aturbhûjdâs bin* Mihrçand Kâyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی*, styled *شاهنامہ* (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers*, Mr. R., former owner of 585.
- Chambers*, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- C'hannûdâl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ*, see *Jesus* below.
- C'ikat Râi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- C'ingîzkhân* (Timûcîn Kâ'ân, b A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah XXIII; 16, kism IV, ṭâ'ifah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, maḳâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 124, ârayish III; 126, ârayish III, 7; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first maḳâlah, 10; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2328, first volume, bâb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, raudah XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- C'irâgh Dihlawî*, i. e. (Hadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh Kuṭb-i-Aktâb or Kuṭb-i-'alam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin Yahyâ Audhî, of the C'ishti order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (d A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamîd (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- C'irâgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Kattânî* above.
- C'irmân*, an Indian Râjah at Muḥammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- C'ishti*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrahmân, author of the *مرآة الاسرار*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abû Aḥmad Abdâl, the real founder of the C'ishti order (b A. H. 260, d 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khawâjah) Aḥmad bin Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd (b A. H. 500, d 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khawâjah) Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd, the father of No. 3 (d A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khawâjah) Muḥammad, son of No. 2 (d A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khawâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (b A. H. 537, d 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khawâjah) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'an (d A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke*, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Ja'far 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb or Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 8^l.
- Close*, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston*, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn*, W., Esq., M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis*, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton*, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- C'ûbîn*, see *Bahrâm C'ûbîn* above.
- Cunningham*, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

Dabbāgh, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Ṭamistāni (who d A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Dabbās, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Ḥammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'īl of Shirāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.

Dābitakhān, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.

Dābitjang Mubārīz-almulk Zafar-aldaulah, an Amīr of Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādūr Āṣafjāh II Fathjang of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.

Dād, i. e. Amin-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

Dadah, father of Afdal Hamadāni (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).

(Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alikhān, letters to, 2946, II^c.

Dāghistāni, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Nazīri (who d A. H. 1021), q 1489.

Dahhāk, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, maḳālah III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.

Dā'i, i. e. (1) Al-Kabir (or alawwal) Isma'īl of Rai, brother of Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Iṣfahāni, son of (Maulānā) Ḍamīri (who d about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshāni, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shirāzi, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusaini (b A. H. 810, d after 865), ib., 256; كتاب حاشية داعي (also styled شرح مثنوی or حاشية مثنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; سته داعي (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.

(Miyān) *Daif-aldin* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.

Daimani (or *Damyati*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the حجّة الهند is alleged to have been written, q 2715.

(Al) *Dairalmālikī*, see *Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dairalmālikī* above.

Dajjāl-i-la'in, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.

Dakā'ikī, i. e. Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.

Dakhanī (or *Dakhnī*), i. e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Ṭāhir alḥusaini, of the Khāndi Sayyids (d A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاه طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.

Dākhilī (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.

(Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Iṣfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.

Dakīkī of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amīr) Nūh II bin Manṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.

Dakḳāk, i. e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk Miṣrī* above; (2) Abū 'Ali Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḳāk* above; (3) *Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr* above.

(Al) *Dakḳī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldakḳī* above.

Dakḳānūs, 595, fol. 188^b sq.

(Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.

Dalip Singh, proclaimed Mahārājah of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.

Dāmād, i. e. (1) (Mir) Bākīr, see *Bākīr*, No. 11, above; (2) Farid-aldin, teacher of Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad 'al-Ṭūsī (who d A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Husain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.

Damīr, takhalluṣ of Rūshan Damīr, ترجمه پارچاتك (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

Damīri, i. e. (1) Hamadāni, son of Ḥairāni, a mathnawī-writer (d A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Iṣfahāni, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghbān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.

Damodar, author of the original story of هير و رانجهها (or رانجهن), in Hindi, q 1724.

Damyati, see *Daimani* above.

Dānahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.

Daniel (*Dāniyāl*), 129, maḳālah IV; 596, 29.

Dānish, i. e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.

Dānishmand, father of Būijāi, q 570, raḍah XII.

Dānishmand, i. e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alghafūr (d before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* above.

(Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d A. H. 1030), 2898, 9^b.

Dānishmandkhān, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli, see (Mirzā) *Ni'matkhān 'Āli* below.

- Dānīshwarkhān*, see 'Atā-allāh *Dānīshwarkhān* above.
- Dāniyāl*, see *Daniel* above.
- Dāniyāl*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḥim of Astarābād (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.
- (Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A. H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfadl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.
- Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā, of the Cishti order (who d A. H. 725), q 647-649, 114.
- (Al) *Dāniyālī*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, q 2640, end.
- Dārā* (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfath Mansūr of Shirāz (the wazir of the Khalif Alḡā'im-billāh, A. H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.
- Dārāb* (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i. e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *دارانامه* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.
- Dārāb Jūyā* (d A. H. 1118), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
- (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.
- Dārānī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḡim above; (2) Dā'ūd bin Aḡmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.
- (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b A. H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^c; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādīri order (A. H. 1049), 1580; سفينة الاوليا (A. H. 1049), 647-649, see also Index I; لطائف الاخبار (composed under his auspices A. H. 1063), 338; مجمع البحرين (A. H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yogavāsishṡha (under his auspices, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; ستر اكبر or ستر الاسرار (A. H. 1067), 1976; رسالة حق نما, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of *Dārā Shukūh* and (Darwish) Bābā or (Shāh) La'l (La'ldās or Lāl) in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by *Dārā Shukūh* to Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhari of Tabriz, A. H. 1061.
- Dārāsp*, see *Dārā* above.
- Dard*, takhalluṡ of (Khwājah Mīr) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāṡir Muḥammadi), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; واردات, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.
- Dardi* of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.
- Darguzīnī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* above.
- Dārī* (or *Lārī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḡmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.
- (Al) *Dārimī*, see (Hāfiṡ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḡmān* and *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḡmān* above.
- Darius*, see *Dārāb* above.
- (Al) *Darḡanaṡī* (or *Darḡatanī*), see *Abū-alḡasan bin 'Alī* above.
- Darḡī*, i. e. (Āḡā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.
- (Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḡasan aldarrāj* above.
- Darwish*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح زبدة, 2422.
- (Khwājah) *Darwish alḡiṡārī*, father of (Khwājah) ṡāhir (the copyist of 1361, A. H. 1023).
- (Ḥāji) *Darwish 'Alī* (about A. H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.
- (Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhī Dihlawī, a pupil of Fath-allāh Audhī and author of the آداب السالكين, 654, 221.
- (Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khwājagī Ankanī (or Ankaukanī), q 647-649, 376.
- (Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish ṡāshḡandī*, q 644.
- Dashī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-aldin, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.
- Dashī-i-bayādī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrab or Mushrib (killed A. H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; ديوان, 1481; 1482.
- Dāstānī*, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* above.
- Dast-i-ghaib*, i. e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009, d 1039), ديوان, 1534; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.
- Datībākūi*, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tātars, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- Dā'ūd*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbaktḡ Dinawari (who d A. H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāḡim alḡaṡṡār alraḡḡī of Damascus (who d A. H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.
- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Makhḡūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḡmad 'Abd-alḡaḡḡ of Radaulī (who d A. H. 837), q 654, 27.
- Dā'ūd*, i. e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A. H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbaktḡ Dā'ūd* above.

- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mūsā (the author of the Šūfic treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādiq Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, 654, 35; q *ib.*, 34^a × 36.
- Dā'ūd al-kaiṣarī*, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn (d A. H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (d A. H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.
- Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad Dārānī*, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bān), 438, 5.
- Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhirī* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.
- Dā'ūd bin* (Malik) *Mu'azzam* (who d A. H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Ādil Abūbakr (who d A. H. 615), of the Ayyūbide dynasty of Egypt, q *ib.*, 496.
- Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad* bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (the author of the *شرح دیوان انوری* and the *شرح دیوان خاقانی*), under Nāṣir-al-dīn Khiljī who ruled in Mālwah A. H. 906-916), q 947; 968-970.
- Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.
- Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sālmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluk (A. H. 725-752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣidah* *بانت سعاد*, 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd C'hannūdāl*, of the Kādīrī order (d A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q *ib.*, 374 × 377.
- Dā'ūd Kātib*, copyist of 538 (A. H. 1050).
- Dā'ūdkhān*, an Afghān nobleman, 587.
- Dā'ūd Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Makhdūm (the copyist of 2600).
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin Maḥmūdkhān bin (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmani of Gulbargah (A. H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (Shams-al-dīn) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.
- Dā'ūd Yazdī*, for whom a risālah on the history of Tabaristān was translated from Hindūi into Arabic A. H. 197, q 568 (2).
- Daulahrāi Jaunpūri*, copyist of 3044 (A. H. 1158).
- (Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk (to whom Tughluktimūrkhān (A. H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.

Daulatābādī, see (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhāb *Daulatābādī* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Uḳbail, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaqshbandī (who flourished about A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Daulatkadam, father of (Imām) Ḳulī Ḳandari (Ḳun-duzi ?), the copyist of 1417, A. H. 1006).

Daulat Khātūn, daughter of (Amir) Kaiṣar Tabrizī and wife of (Calabi) Jalāl-al-dīn (Amir) 'Ārif (who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Daulat Rāo Sindhiyah, Mahārājah of Gwāliyār (about A. D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh (or *Ibn* Bakhtishāh) of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), تذکره الشعرا (A. H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.

Daulatyār, i. e. Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

(Mir) *Daurī* of Harāt (under Akbar), *ib.*, 640.

David (*Dā'ūd*), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, maḳālah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq., 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of *Sil Cand* (made about A. D. 1825-1826).

(Ḥakīm) *Dawā'i* of Jilān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawwānī*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddīqī (b A. H. 830, d 908), 724-726, 167; q *ib.*, 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; *لوامع الاشراف* (between A. H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; رساله در تهليله ملاً جلال دوانی or *تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید* 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādī Mir) Ḥusain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q *ib.*, and 724-726, 167.

Dāwarī, i. e. (Khawājah) Tāj-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dāwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Dihlī (A. H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), 1844.

Dāya, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.

- (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm*, a modern translator of the نکاولی into Rekhta verses, under the title of گلزار نسیم (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debidûs Kâyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidâs' Hindi Râmâyana, q 1964.
- (Râjah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, ârâyish I, 2.
- Dhakâ* (or *Dhakâ*), takhalluṣ of Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand (d A. H. 1262), عيار الشعرا, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanîrâm* bin Dhanrâja, father of (Munshi) Hirâm (or Hanîrâm, the author of the راج سوهاولی, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrâja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantari*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Râjah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamûn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhârî*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Shams-aldin Janbî, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the ملفوظات آنحضرت, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharma Narâyan* ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath, بدائع الفنون (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhâti*, i. e. (Imâm) Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubân* (or *Dhaupân*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mûn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hûshang, q 2210.
- Dhaukî*, i. e. (1) Jâmi, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amin of Astarâbâd (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muḥyi-aldin bin Abî-alḥasan, نجيب نامه (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhân, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; مدائح المشايخ, q 1715; (4) Tûni, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dhaval*, father of Neryôsang (the author of the Pâzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work Shikand Gumânîk Vijâr), q 2988.
- Dihni*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Haidar of Kâshân, 724-726, 963.
- (Mîr) *Dhû-alfakâr*, letters to, from (Maulânâ Âkâ) Husain Khwânsârî, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhû-alfakârjang*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 29, and (Nawwâb) *'Azîmjâh Bahâdur* above.
- Dhû-alfakârkhân*, Amir-alumarâ of 'Âlamgir (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawi-baits, by Zatali (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhû-alfakâr Shirwâni*, the great kaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhû alkadr*, i. e. (Mullâ) Muḥammad Muḥsin, رعات, q 2120, 19.
- Dhû-alkarnain*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhû-alkifl*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhû-alnûn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amîr) *Dhû-alnûn Arghûn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mirzâ Shâh) Husain (or Hasan who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhû-alnûn Miṣri*, see *Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhû-alnûrain*, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukâ*, see *Dhakâ* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhûndûji*) *Wagh*, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihaki* of Kâzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdâr Fâni*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1016), خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistâni*, i. e. Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dikhkudâ'i* Abû-alma'âli, see *Abû-alma'âli Râzi* above.
- Dilâwarjang*, see (Mîr) *'Abd-alsalâmkhân* above.
- Dilâwarkhân*, i. e. Muẓaffar-aldaulah, an Amîr of (Nawwâb) Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âsafjâh II Fathjang (who ascended the throne of Haidarâbâd A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁿ.
- Dilâwarkhân Ghârî*, king of Mâlwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilîrjang Bahâdur*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Mu'in-aldaulah, son of (Nawwâb) Mubârak-aldaulah Bahâdur (who became Nâzim of Bangâlâh A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; معالجات اسكندرية (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr* (or *Abû'Umar*) *Dimishkî* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawari, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alṣamad, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd* and *Abūbakr Dinawari* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad bin 'Atā* above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshād (d. A. H. 299), 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 100 x 141 x 147; (6) (Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Ulū, 647-649, 100; 654, 7; q 647-649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, I (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into one, Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari, in 653, 15 (11).

Dinī, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dinī* above.

Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhāni Sultān (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Dīn Muḥammad Shāhjahānābādī, copyist of 2345.

Diwān, i. e. (1) (Ḥājī) Khair-allāh, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, توصيف دار الخلافة شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al'ābidin Birādar, see *Birādar* above.

Diwāna, i. e. (1) *Atā'i*, see (Sayyid) *Atā'i* above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullā) Muḥammad Kāsim of Mashhad, a pupil of Ṣā'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; ديوان (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shāh) *Ḍiyā*, elder brother of (Shāh) 'Abd-al'azīz Kashki Jamāl-alhakḳ bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhir (a khalīfah of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalīfas.

Ḍiyā-aldawlah wa-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naṣar) of Ghazna, 724-726, 339.

Ḍiyā-aldīn, تفسير مغنى, q 2565.

(Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Baḳā (the author of the *مرآة العالم* and the *مرآة جهاننما*, who d. A. H. 1094), came from Harāt to India A. H. 754, 126, ārayish X.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Abū-alnaḳīb* Suhrawardī, see 'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḳud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Abū-alnaṣr* Mūsa, see *Abū-al-Naṣr Mūsa* above.

Ḍiyā-aldīn al-Urdābādī, with the takhalluṣ Shafīḳī, commentator of the *معجم حسين*, q 2050.

Ḍiyā-aldīn (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Baranī* (under Sultān Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), تاريخ فيروزشاهي (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاريخ برمك اخبار برمكيان (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاريخ برمك (to A. H. 758), translated from Arabic, 569; q 2563; حسرت نامه, فتاوى جهاندارى, 2563; حسرت نامه

extract from, 654, 23^p; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Ḍiyā-aldīn bin (Kādi Khwājah) Kalān, former owner of 143.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet under the first Saljūqs, 680; 724-726, 188.

Ḍiyā-aldīn 'Ibrat of Dihli, Hindūstāni translation of the *پدماروت*, q 1582.

(Maulānā) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Kāshī* (contemporary with Ṭaḳī-aldīn Kāshī who completed the second edition of his *زبدة الافكار و خلاصة الاشعار* A. H. 1016), a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Maḥmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 44.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Maḥmūd Kābulī, 724-726, 592.

(Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Manṣūr*, the wazīr, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 24.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, father of (Shaikh) Kamāl Aḥad-aldīn 'Abdallāh Balyāni (who d. A. H. 680 or 686), q 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Maudūd* bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī, the wazīr of Balkh, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 5.

(Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Mīram* (or *Mīr*, about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad*, father of (Kādi) Maḥmūd Thānisari (the author of the *تحفة السعادة* or *فرهنگ سکندری*, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645^a-646^b.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad bin (Ḥājī Mīr) *Ibrāhīm* alḥusaini allaskanī, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mīr) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammadkhān*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imām) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad Shāmī* (or *Shānī* or *Shāhī*) العقائد, Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III.

Ḍiyā-aldīn (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Nakshabī* (d. A. H. 751), چل ناموس or ناموس اکبر (or جزئیات و کلیات طوطی نامه, between A. H. 717 and 721), 2034; 2034; (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; گلرنگ, 2852; سلك سلوك, 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

Ḍiyā-aldīn Sunāmī, خلاصة الارواح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn 'Umar* of Bistām, ib., 838.

(Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Walīd* bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz alkabir, father of (Khwājah) Fakhr-aldīn Khālid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, one of the sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^a; q ib., ff. 67^b and 68^a.

- Diyâ-ahakk* and Farrukhshâh, a disputation between, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Diyâ-allâh*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sa'îd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Diyâ-allâh bin* (Sayyid Khân) *Muḥammad Husainî* Balgrâmi (d A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Diyâi Ḥakkânî*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Diyânatkhân*, i. e. Kubâd (d A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân (the author of the *تأريخ محمد بن عمرتنامه* or *معتمدخان*, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulâya*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Yahyâ Zakariyyâ of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dûnicand*, father of Tulsirâm (the author of the allegorical romance *مرآة الخيال*), q 3049.
- Duraîd*, grandfather of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad, who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Dûrmîshkhân*, governor of Harât at the time of Khwândamir (who d A. H. 941); Umîdî the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harât in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 × 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrân* (or *Durrânî*), i. e. Aḥmadshâh, the great Afghân conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the *حسین شاهی*, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; *رکن الیقین* (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled *عین الیقین*), 2917.
- Durr-i-yatim* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmûd, *غایة الامکان فی درایة المکان* (which may be identical with his *معرفة الزمان فی غایة الامکان* in 1869, IV).
- Dushmanziyâr* Ibn Kâkawaih, father of 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad (the ruler of Isfahân, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dûst 'Alî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Alî Muḥammad, copyist of 143.
- Dûstî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-albarakât Takî-aldîn* above.
- Dûstkhân*, see 'Alî *Dûstkhân* above.
- Dûst Khâwand*, father of (Shâh) Khwâjah (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dûst Muḥammad alḥusainî* (under Shâh Tahmâsp I, A. H. 930-984), *مجموعه ادعیه*, 2570.
- (Miyân or Shaikh) *Dûst Muḥammad Şûfî* Lâhûrî, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakûr alfârûkî althânisari albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; *کلمة چند از روی نصیحت در سلوک*, 1924, 20.
- Dûst Nûr-aldîn* 'Abdallâh, see 'Abdallâh *Nûr-aldîn* above.
- (Mir) *Dûst Târamî* (under Humâyûn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwâlranî*, daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât and sweetheart of Khidrkhân, in Amir Khusrau's romance *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvâpara*, an old Hindû Râjah, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

(Maulawî) *Efendi Çalabî*, see *Aḥmad bin Lutf-allâh* above.

Eldûz, i. e. (Malik) Tâj-aldin, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.

Eli ('Îlâ), 596, 26.

Elias (*Elijah* or *Ilyâs*), 129, makâlah IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 654, khâtimah; *Elijah* and *Elisha*, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kîsm, 14; 3025, fol. 192^b sq.

Elisha (*Elisa bin Ukhtâb*), 596, 25.

Elliot, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the *دساتیر* by Najaf 'Alî bin Muḥammad 'Azîm-aldin was dedicated, q 2826, end.

Englis, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.

Ertogrul, father of (Sultân) 'Uthmân I (who was b A. H. 597, d 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmânî dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Eve, 122, fol. 57^b sq.

Ezekiel (*Ḥizkîl bin Bûzî*), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.

Ezra ('*Uzair*), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

Fadak, story of, 2540, 22.

Fâdil, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulâm or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fâdil Badakhshî, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizâm-almulk Āsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (d A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hâjî) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pîr) Muḥammad, father of (Pîr) Mu'azzamshâh (the author of the older *تواریخ رحمتخانی*, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulâm

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, كشف اسرار رمي (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fādīl*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Fādīl*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- (Mir Sayyid) *Fādīl* of Tūhāna, called (Hadrat) Mir, the sixth khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 3^{if}.
- Fādīl*beg Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fādīl bin Muḥammad* Ghāzi, i. e. Muḥammad Mukim, father of (Hāji) Thanā-allāh of Bangālah (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāb) *Fādīlkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fādīl Samarḳandī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khawājah) *Fādīl*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Fādīl* (or *Fudāil*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 x 217 x 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, khalifah of (Shaikh Hāji) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (Al) *Fādīl* (or *Afdal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandi (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (Al) *Fādīl*, see *Abū Naṣr al'fadl* above.
- Fādīl-aldīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Fādīl-allāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Hāmīd Jamālī of Dihlī (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Fādīl-allāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khawājah) Rashīd-aldīn bin 'Imād-aldaulah Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffīk-aldaulah 'Alī, commonly called Rashīd Ṭabīb (d A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724-726, 1076 x 1197 x 1249 x 1320; (5) Imām-al'alam) Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Iṣfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūq rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toḡhrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toḡhrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 x 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Fādīl-allāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nīthār (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Fādīl-allāh Abū Sa'īd*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Sa'īd bin Abi-alkhair* above.
- Fādīl-allāh alḥusainī* of Kāzwin, كتاب المعجم في آثار الملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Fādīl-allāh alkhawādrī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Fādīl-allāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin As'ad, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (the governor of Shīrāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īdkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abī Ishāq* alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-aldīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs alfrūzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the author of the سفر السعادة, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Asad-allāh* alḥusainī alarābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, روضة الرياحين ترجمه (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Ghulām) *Mahdī*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Fādīl-allāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hāji) Zain-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدعي, A. H. 770, who d 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Hārūn alṣūfi, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Zāhīr-aldīn* 'Abd-alrahmān (the latter d A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣūfic maxims, عوارف المعارف), q 1837.
- Fādīl-allāh Ḥusainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Fādīl-allāh Jamāl*, father of (Amir) 'Aṭā-allāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحباب, في مناقب آل العبا, who d A. H. 926), q 145.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān* (d A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḍl-allāh Rukn-aldin* bin (Shaikh) Sadr-aldin Muḥammad 'Ārif bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Faḍl-allāh Samarḳandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724-726, 1439.
- Faḍl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḍl-allāh Shirāzī*, father of the historian Waṣṣāf (the author of the *تجزية الاعمار و تاريخ و صاف*, A. H. 699-728), q ib., 198.
- Faḍl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭākī alsijistāni alharawi (who d A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Faḍl bin Yahyā* bin Khālid albarmakī, 569, fol. 102^b.
- Faḍli*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- (Amir) *Faḍli* (or *Fāḍilī*) Bammi (d A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhālī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḍl Nī'matī*, mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḍwā'i*, i. e. (1) (Kādi) 'Abd-alkarim; (2) (Kādi) Kiwām-aldin, both pupils of Nizām-aldin Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faḡhnawī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Fa'idī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh) Kāsim bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-aldin Calabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) Majd-aldin of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i. e. (1) Kāshī, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Rāzī, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Sahmī of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 724-726, 1128; q ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Fa'id*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī bin (Shāh) Murtaḍā (d A. H. 1091), زاد السالك, 1898; رسالة, للحدوث والقدم, 1899; ساغر بزم آشوب, a mukhammas (A. H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Fa'id-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najib (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulām) Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alīm-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'i (the author of the *سیر المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416.
- Fa'id-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).
- Fa'id-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Fa'id-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh Nahrwānī, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).
- Fa'id-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṭāj-aldin* Maḥmūd (b A. H. 963, d 1018), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Fa'id-allāhkhān* Bahādur (A. H. 1190), q 584.
- Fa'id-allāh Mubārak*, راحة القلوب (before A. H. 1043), 2208.
- Fa'id-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- Fa'idān*, i. e. Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāzim alhasani alḥusaini alnajafi. تصحيح مشنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106.
- Fa'idī of Āgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaid Fa'idī* or *Fayyādī* above; add as reference, q 2325.
- Fa'idī Sirhindī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilāhdād (still alive in A. H. 1010), تاریخ همانوشاهی, 222; تواریخ اکبرنامه (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472-2477; q 222; 1091.
- Fa'idī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Fā'idī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Fā'ih*, دیوان, 1736.
- Fā'ik* Sirhindī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).
- (Ḥakim) *Fa'ilaṣūf-i-Maghribī*, i. e. (Mir) Yahyā, مجموعة المصنفات (before A. H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Fā'iz* (incorrectly *Al-Kābid*) binaṣrillāh bin al-Zāfir-billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 544, reigned 549-555, d in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q ib., 489.
- (Mir) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) Pasandkhān, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).
- Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī, the Būyide ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.
- Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan* of Ṭabaristān (d A. H. 750), 568.
- (Alamir alkabir) *Fakhr-aldaulah Mas'ūd* bin Nuṣrat-aldin bin Kabūdjāma, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-aldin*, father of (1) Kamāl-aldin Jahramī (the author of the *براهین قاطع*, A. H. 994), q 2571; (2) Shams-aldin, called Shams-i-Fakhrī of Isfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) Abū Ishāk Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-aldin*, a son of Aḥmad Munyāi (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

- Fakhr-aldin*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abū-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākitī* above.
- Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 1272 and 1273.
- (Munshi) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A. H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.
- (Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damāwand (who was put to death A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.
- (Iftikhār-al-'ulamā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244.
- (Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
- Fakhr-aldin Ahmad*, father of (1) Firdausī of Tūs (d A. H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'īd of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- Fakhr-aldin 'Alī*, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Kurān, who d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī*, the author of the epepee ريس و رامين (between A. H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.
- (Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Bajlārī*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī (who d A. H. 757), 654, 22E.
- Fakhr-aldin Banākitī*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Sultān) *Fakhr-aldin of Bangālah* (who ascended the throne A. H. 741), 409, fol. 169^b sq.
- Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* Mustaufi of Kazwin, clerk of (Khwājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (who d A. H. 718) and his son (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.
- Fakhr-aldin Hasan*, father of Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری, A. H. 1017, who d after A. H. 1030), q 2481.
- (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahriyār, with the takhalluṣ 'Irākī, of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36^b sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Ni'mat-allāh Wali (who d A. H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; مصطلحات صرفیه, 2914, 3.
- Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān* (d A. H. 592), فتاوی قاضیان, q 2607.
- Fakhr-aldin Khālid Bānūi* of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.
- (Khwājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālid bin* (Khwājah) *Diya-aldin Walid*, father of (Khwājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-afaziz alsarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* bin (Amir) Yamin-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.
- (Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* or *Rūzani*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.
- (Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin of Mīrath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.
- Fakhr-aldin Mubdrakshāh* of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūri and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūri (A. H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.
- Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad*, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzākhan or Mirzā Jān, the author of the تحفة الهند, under 'Ālamgir), q 2011; 2012.
- (Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* of Sarakhs, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 550.
- (Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.
- Fakhr-aldin* (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākitī*), called Badr-i-Cāc (d after A. H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq of Dihlī (A. H. 725-752), composed A. H. 745, q 1232.
- Fakhr-aldin Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Maulāna) *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* (or *Rūzani*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.
- (Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simāki* (or *Shimāki*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.
- Fakhr-aldin Tāhir* bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr of Kāshān, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A. H. 556-571), ib., 935.
- (Amir alamid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādil Khālid* bin Rafī' (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

- Fakhr-aldin Zāhid*, teacher of (Khwājah) Badī'aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^d; 724-726, 388.
- Fakhr-alislām*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.
- Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsādat wa al'arifin* Rukn-aldin Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671, d after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; *نزهة الأرواح* (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; *طرب المجالس*, 1829; *كنز الترموز*, 1830; 1831; q 1145; *زاد المسافرين* (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theological and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- Fakhr-altujjār* Muḥammad Wājid, owner of the second Inshā in 2998 (fol. 144^a).
- Fakhr-alzamān*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.
- Fakhr-alzuhhād* Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.
- Fakhr bin 'Alī*, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the *شرح شرح التّوراة*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.
- Fakhri of Harāt*, author of the *جواهر العجائب* and the *لطائف نامہ* (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mīr) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d A. H. 906) *Caḡhatā'i* work *مجالس التّعائس* (A. H. 896), q 664.
- Fakhr Mudabbir*, epithet of Muḥammad bin Manṣūr bin Sa'īd bin Abi-alfaraj Kuraishi, *آداب الملوك* (under (Sulṭān) Abū-almuzaffar Ḫtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.
- Fākhta* (or *Fākhta*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kāshān, author of the *نصائح الأولاد*, 724-726, 947.
- Fākḥ*, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khwājah) 'Imād-aldin, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, ṭabaḡah V; 724-726, 287; *دو نامه*, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 743.
- Fākḥ* (or *Fākḥ-aldnās*) *Ilyās*, an ancestor of Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author of the *کفایة مجاهدیة* and the *تشریح منصورى* and the latter composed under (Sulṭān) Zain-al'ābidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.
- (Shaikh) *Fākḥ Zāhid* (or *Fākḥzāda*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1311.
- Fākḥr 'Abbāsī*, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third ṭabaḡah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; *کلیات*, 1710; *والد و سلطان*, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.
- Fākḥr-allāh*, *راگ درین* (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.
- Fākḥr-allāh*, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d A. H. 1095), q 2437.
- Fākḥrī* of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.
- Fākḥr Muḥammad*, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).
- Fākḥr Nadhar* Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).
- Fakr* (or rather *Fākḥr*)-*allāh Āfarīn*, see *Āfarīn* above.
- Falakī*, see *Afṣah-aldin* above.
- Falconer*, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (*دستور العمل* عدالتهای تعلفہ) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.
- Fand*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Iṣfahān, copyist of 1006.
- Fand'i*, i. e. (1) see *Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fand'i* above; (3) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain (b A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.
- Fānī*, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fānī* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (d A. H. 1081 or 1082), *دیوان*, 1599; *مصدر الآثار*, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khwājah) Tabrizi, 724-726, 1352.
- Fārābī*, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Fārāghī*, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar bin (Mīr) Rafī-aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; *دیوان*, 1488.
- Fārāhdnī*, see (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Ḥusainī* above.
- Fārāhī*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.
- Farajshāh* of Samarkand, i. e. Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).
- Fārāmurz*, father of (Amir) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sulṭān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

Farâmurz bin Gushtâsp, ruler of Shirwân and third successor of the Khâkân-i-Kabir Minûcihr (the chief object of Khâkânî's praise), **q** *ib.*, 1385.

Farâmurz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farâmurz bin Sâlâr bin Zaid, father of Afridûn, an ancestor of the Khâkân-i-Kabir Minûcihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnâfa (*Farashnâfa* or *Farashnâka*), see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.

Farâwalâwi, the poet, **q** 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farazdak, the famous Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a kasidah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.

Fardakânî, i. e. (Shaikh) Muhammad (or Mahmûd) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî (who d A. H. 736), 647-649, 134; **q** *ib.*, 135.

Fardî, i. e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanîsari, *ib.*, 382; (3) Turbatî, an imitator of Hâfiz and of Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار, *ib.*, 677.

(Al) *Farghânî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-aldin (d about A. H. 700), شرح قصيدة تائيمة فارسيه, 1811; **q** 2914, 1; (2) Yahyâ, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 543 or 544), **q** 724-726, 1425.

Farhâd and *Shirin*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرین in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawi) *Farhat*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Farîbî (or *Firîbî*), i. e. (1) the first takhalluṣ (also spelt Karibi) of (Khwâjah) Shâpûr of Rai (d in or after A. H. 1021), author of خسرو و شیرین, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnânî, a poet, *ib.*, 1148.

(Al) *Fâriḍ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alhafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-aldin alḥamawî almiṣri (i. e. Ibn al-Fâriḍ, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A. H. 632), **q** 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fâriḍ (or *Fâris*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥâsim Fâris* above.

Farîd Aḥwal, see *Aḥwal* above.

Farîd-aldin, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).

Farîd-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Rûdaki (or Rûdagi), see 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) *Abû-alḥasan Farîd-aldin* above.

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Farîd-aldin 'Attâr* of Nishâpûr (Abû Hâmid or Abû Tâlib Muhammad bin Abibakr Ibrâhim), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A. H. 513, killed 627), 129, khâtimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; **q** 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; **q** کلیات, 1031-1033; six of the mathnawîs, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawîs: **q** پندنامه, 1037-1042; منطق الطیر (A. H. 583), 1043-1045; 2875; جواهر الذات, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; تذکرة الاولیا, 1050; هفت وادی, 1049; بیسرنامه, 1051-1054; **q** 2598; انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; **q** as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة), 1875; 3067.

Farîd-aldin Dâmâd, see *Dâmâd*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-aliyâ) *Farîd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ûd bin 'Aziz-aldin or 'Izz-aldin Mahmûd) Ajwadhanî, of the Cishtî order, the author of **q** احة القلوب (b A. H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; **q** 647-649, 112 × 114 × 118 × 149 × 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); *ib.*, col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, × Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a × 18-20 × 23^d × 24; 724-726, 377 × 385 × 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^a.

Farîd-aldin Jâsûs-alaflâk 'Ali of Sistân, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.

(Mullâ) *Farîd-aldin Mas'ûd* bin (Hâfiz) Ibrâhim, the astronomer of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7; **q** زیج شاهجهانی, *q *ib.**

(Miyân Shaikh) *Farîd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A. H. 1014.

Farîd Fârsî of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farîd-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân-i-Abibakr-i-'Umar* Ṣalâh of Bukhârâ, رساله یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3.

Farîlân, the old Persian king, history of, 129, maḳâlah III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farîdân, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arîf *albalkhî* above.

(Prince) *Farîdân*, son of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (who d A. H. 911), **q** 724-726, 804.

Farîdân Dâ'ûd bin Mu'in-aldin, father of 'Abd-allatîf of Shirâz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A. H. 1011).

- (Hâji or Âkâ) *Farîdûn Husain*, with the takhallus *Sâbik* (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- Farîdûn Zarkûb-i-Kûnawî* (or *Kûniyawî*), i. e. (Shaikh) *Ṣalâh-aldin*, friend of *Jalâl-aldin Rûmî* and father of *Fâtimah*, *Sultân Walad's* wife (d. A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.
- Fârighî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwâhid of Harât* above.
- (Amîr) *Fârighî* of *Shirâz*, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.
- Fâris* (or *Fârîd*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Fâris* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Farkî* of *Harât*, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.
- Fârmadî* (or *Fârmadhî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- Farrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Farrâ* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ziyâd* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ albaghawî* alshâfi, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three *Farrâs*, q 724-726, 433.
- Farrâsh*, i. e. (Mir) *Rahim*, a poet, q 1705.
- (Sultân) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shâh* (i. e. *Shaikh Ibrâhîm*), brother of (Sultân) *Khalil the Shirwânshâh* (who d. A. H. 942) and father of *Shâhrukh* (the last independent ruler of *Shirwân*, who d. A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû'* above.
- Farrukhshâh*, the story of, in verse, by *Ânandghana Khwash* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and *Ḍiyâ-alḥaḳḳ* by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Farrukhshâh*, i. e. *Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, makâlah XIV and khâtimah; 130, second bâb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into *Dihli* (Muḥarram, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styleد فرخ نامه), 2902.
- Farrukhshâh* of *Kâbul*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣîr-aldin* above.
- Farrukh Yasâr* bin *Khalîl*, the *Shirwânshâh* (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhzâd*, i. e. (1) the son of *Farâmurz*, q ib.; (2) the son of *Minûcihr*, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.
- Farshî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Mubâarak*, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Fârsî*, father of *Abû-alhusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *Muḥammad* (the author of the *منتخب حلّ تقويم*), q 2246; 2248; 2249.
- Fârsî*, i. e. *Ḍiyâ-aldin*, a poet, 680.
- Fârûkî*, i. e. (1) *Aḥmad Sirhîndî*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fârûkî Nakshbandî* above; (2) *Ibrâhîm Kîwâm*, شرفنامه ابراهيمى or فرهننگ ابراهيمى or شرفنامه احمد منبرى (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) *Isma'il*, father of *Abû Ṭâlib* of *Burhân-pûr* (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) *'Umar Ṣûfî*, husband of *Bibi Mastûrah* and son-in-law of *Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Al) *Fârûkî al'ishti*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).
- Fâryâbi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan* above; (2) *Zâhir-aldin*, see *Abû-alfudl Ṭâhîr* above.
- (Mir) *Fasîh*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).
- (Mirzâ) *Fasîh*, a letter from, to (*Nawwâb*) *I'timâd-aldaulah* of *India* (i. e. *Ghiyâth-aldin* (or *Ghiyâth-beg*) *Muḥammad*, the father of the emperor *Jahângîr's* wife *Nûrjâhân*, who d. A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fasîh-aldin*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (*Khwâjah*) *'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmi* (d. A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.
- (Maulânâ) *Fasîh-aldin Muḥammad* *Nizâmi* of *Kuhistân*, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.
- Fasîh bin Muḥammad*, father of *Muḥammad*, known as *Karim Dusht-bayâdî* of *Kuhistân* (the author of the شرح نصاب الصبيان under *Akbar*), q 2383.
- Fasîhî*, i. e. (1) *Jurjâni* or *Astarâbâdî*, author of the romantic mathnawî *وامق و عذرا* (under *Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar*, king of *Ṭabaristân*, the author of the قابوس نامه, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) *Tabrizi*, a poet, ib., 1347.
- (Mirzâ) *Fasîhî Anṣârî* of *Harât* (d. A. H. 1046), see *Anṣârî*, No. 9 above.
- Faṣl* (or *Fudail*) *bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Fath*, father of *'Abd-alrafi* of *Harât* (a poet under *Muḥammad Sâm*, i. e. *Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûri*, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.
- Fath-aldin*, second son of (*Khwâjah*) *Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishti* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).
- Fath 'Ali*, commentary on the *dîwân* of *Hâfiz* (published with text, *Calcutta*, A. D. 1858), q 1246,

- (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alī Jā'isī*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mir or Sayyid) Ghulām Husain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzi-aldin Haidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.
- (Nawwāb) *Fath 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Tipū Sulṭān* below.
- Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī*, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238) شاهنشاهنامه (a mathnawi in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alishāh of Persia), 901.
- Fath 'Alishāh of Persia*, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second muḳaddimah; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.
- Fath-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ Gangū'i alhanafi al'ishti (the author of the رسالة شهودية), q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).
- Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshāni*, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج (a Shi'ite commentary on the Kurān), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.
- Fath-allāh Audhī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Hakīm (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d A. H. 757), 654, 22j.
- (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.
- (Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Mushfiḳi Bukhārī (who d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.
- Fath-allāhkhān*, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alīkhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.
- Fath-allāh Mustaufī*, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.
- Fath-allāh Nāmī* of Barār, history of, 2835, 3^e.
- (Mir) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mir) 'Adud-aldaulah *Fath-allāh* above.
- (Shaikh Ḥāji) *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.
- (Sulṭān) *Fath-almulḳ Shāh Bahādur*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādurshāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.
- Fath bin 'Alī* of Mauṣil (d A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.
- (Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.
- Fathī* of Ḥiṣār-i-Ḳubistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.
- (Al) *Fathī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.
- (Shaikh) *Fathī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alsbakūr alfārūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.
- Fathjang*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-almulḳ Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur of Ḥaidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.
- Fath Mauṣilī*, 1051-1054, 31.
- Fath Muḥammad*, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abī-albarakah 'Ain-al'urafā*, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Īsā (the author of the خلاصة الورد), q 2675.
- Fath Nā'ik* (called Jannat-makāni) of Mysore, father of Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān (who d A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tipū Sulṭān (who d A. H. 1213), 521.
- Fathpōri*, i. e. (Shaikh) Salim bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897, d 979), 647-649, 367.
- Fath Singh*, father of Shādi Lal of Shāhjahānābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).
- Fātiḥ* of Jilān, i. e. (Mir or Shāh) Radī, contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d A. H. 1180), مختص، 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113^b.
- Fātik*, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Ḥallāj (i. e. Husain bin Maṣūr Ḥallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- Fātimah*, daughter of (1) the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥd (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, who d A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Aṭā (d A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalāh-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sulṭān Walad (who d A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c, 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Bani 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥaḍrat) Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Fātimah*, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radaulī (who d A. H. 837), q 654, 27.
- (Bibi) *Fātimah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest, according to others the third, daughter of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāḳ, 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Safī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāḳ (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

- Fâtima-i-Wâ'izah*, daughter of Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawaih (or bin Fadlûyah), d A. H. 521, 647-649, 409.
- Fâtimah Khâtûn*, daughter of Bahâ-aldin Walad Muhammad (who d A. H. 628) and sister of Jalâ-aldin Rûmî, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.
- Fâtimah Nishâpûri* (d A. H. 223), 647-649, 398.
- Fâtimah Sâlimah*, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^v.
- (Bibi) *Fâtimah Sôm*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.
- (Ḥadrat) *Fâtimah Zahrâ* (Umm Muhammad) with the Lakabs Tâhirah, Zâkiyah, Râdiyyah, Mardiyah, and Batûl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muhammad and wife of 'Ali, the fourth Khalif (b A. D. 605, d A. H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maḡṣad III; 158, fourth bâb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bâb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms); q 647-649, 390 x 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.
- Fattâhâ* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 257.
- Fattâhî*, takhallus of Yahyâ Sibak of Nishâpûr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrârî and Khumârî (d A. H. 852), شہستان نکات و شہستان خیال (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل گستان لغات (A. H. 843), 2106; 2929.
- (Sayyid) *Fattâh Şadr*, copyist of 2572.
- (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh*, father of Muhammad Ridâ (two rubâ'is of the former, and a ḡṣidah and a ghazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Faujî* of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.
- Fayyâd*, i. e. (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâq, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafâ (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muhammad Bakrî, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtû version of the story of *Behram* in verse, q 1697.
- Fayyâdî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî* or *Fayyâdî* above.
- Fidâ'î*, i. e. (1) Muhammad Zâhir, copyist of 2400 (A. H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzâda bin (Shaikh) Muhammad Lâhijî of Jilân, a good poet (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Fidâ'ikhân*, i. e. (Sayyid) Ghulâm Husainkhân, for whom the *دستور الانشا* was compiled (A. H. 1151-1170), q 2128.
- Figârî*, i. e. (1) (Kâdi) Ahmad Asfarâ'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwârî, a nephew of (Amir) Husain Kudsi Karbalâ'î Sabzwârî (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkandi, who lived from the time of 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbek (A. H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallâhkhân (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A. H. 990), ib., 1451.
- (Bâbâ) *Figârî* of Shirâz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkâki and the epithet Bâbâ-i-shu'arâ (d A. H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 x 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Fikr-allâh*, copyist of 391 (A. H. 1183).
- Fikrî*, i. e. (1) Râzi, an occasional poet (d A. H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwârî, see (Mir) 'Alî 'Arab above; (3) Urdûbâdi, a poet, 724-726, 1383.
- Firârî* (or *Karârî*), i. e. Nûr-aldin Muhammad bin (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâq of Jilân, brother of (Hakim) Masih-aldin Abû-alfath (who d under Akbar A. H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 x 1219.
- Fir'aun*, see *Pharao* below.
- Firdaus-ashyânî*, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Ali-khân of Mysore (who d A. H. 1197) in 521.
- Firdausî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldin* above.
- Firdausî Tâsî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Hasan* (or *Manşûr*) above.
- Firdausî the second*, epithet of (Maulânâ) Muhammad bin Husâm-aldin of Khûsaf in Kûhistân, called Ibn Ḥusâm (d A. H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896-899.
- Firibî*, see *Faribî* above.
- Firishta*, i. e. Muhammad Kâsim Hindûshâh of Astarâbâd (d after A. H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورس نامه (A. H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختیارات قاسمی or دستور الأطبا, 2318-2322; first maḡâlah of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.
- Firkatî*, see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above.
- Firruh bin Khalaf* bin Ahmad, father of Abû-alkâsim Ru'aini Shâṭibi (the author of the Arabic ḡṣidah شاطبی در علم قرأت, who d A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- Firûz* or *Firûzân* (also called 'Alî), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rûf Karkhî (who d A. H. 200), 647-649, 27.
- (Shaikh) *Firûz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullâ) Shaidâ (who d A. H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.
- Firûz bin Bahrâm* bin Bahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

- (Mullâ) *Fîrûz bin* (Mullâ) *Kâ'ûs*, editor of the *دستامير* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.
- (Al) *Fîrûzâbâdî*, see *Abû Tâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb* above.
- Fîrûzbakht* bin *Iṣfahâns̄hâh*, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).
- Fîrûz bin Yazdajird*, reign of, in 2215, masâfat I.
- Fîrûz-gahî*, i. e. (Kâdi) *Sharaf-aldin*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.
- Fîrûzjang*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh-khân) *Bahâdur Hâshimî Kuraishi Husainî Nakshbandî* (under *Shâhjahân*), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishâh *Bânû Begam*, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرسنامه ہندی* was composed, 2980; (2) *Amâni*, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above; (3) (*Nawwâb Amîr-alumârâ*) *Ghâzi-aldînkhân II Bahâdur bin Âsafjâh of Haidarâbâd* (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (*Nawwâb Mu'taman-almulk Mubârak-aldaulah Sayyid*) *Mubârak 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, q 342, colophon.
- (Miyâr) *Fîrûzkhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Adârang*, son of (Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân* and younger brother of (Miyân) *La'ikhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'*, see *Adârang* above.
- Fîrûzkhân*, the successor of *Salimshâh* of Dihli, see *Fîrûzshâh bin Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) below.
- Fîrûzshâh*, i. e. (1) the father of *Muḥammadshâh*, king of *Gujarât*, q 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of *Badakhshân*, hero of the *قصہ فیروزشاہ* by 'Ali *Naurûzkhân*, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهبازنامه* *شاهبازنامہ* (under *Akbar*), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultân) *Jalâl-aldin Khilji* of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amir) *Khusrau* of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتوح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultân) *Rukn-aldin* of Dihli, the successor of (Sultân) *Shams-aldin Îltamish* (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.
- Fîrûzshâh* (or *Fîrûzshâh*) 'Âdil, i. e. *Shâhzâda* (later *Khâkân almu'azzam*) 'Imâd-aldin, ruler of *Balkh*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 1 x 2.
- (Sultân) *Fîrûzshâh bin Ahmadkhân* (or *bin Dâ'ûdshâh*), see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldin* above.
- Fîrûzshâh* (or *Fîrûzkhân*) bin *Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.
- Fîrûzshâh bin Muḥammad* bin *Sharafshâh*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Safi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk* of *Ardabil* (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Fîrûzshâh Miṣri*, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاہ* by *محبوب القلوب* *مصرى* *انج* (the first story in the *محبوب القلوب* by *Barkwardâr bin Maḥmûd Turkmân* of *Farâh*, with the takhalluṣ *Mumtâz*, under *Minûcihr-khân*, governor of *Mashhad*, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.
- Fîrûzshâh Tughluk* of Dihli, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Fîrûzshâh* above.
- Fîtrat*, i. e. (1) 'Ali 'Aṭâ-allâh, with the takhalluṣ *Nadrat*, *تذکرہ ندرت* (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; *کلیات*, 1699; (2) (Mir) *Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân* (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his *diwân*, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; *قصیدہ شمس المناقب*, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his *منشآت* q besides in 2120, 15; (3) *Wisbeg* (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), *دیوان*, 1560.
- (Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. *Morley*, Col. *John Briggs* (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiatic Society), Mr. *Edwin Norris*, and others, relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.
- Francke* (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.
- Franklin*, Major *William*, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of *Gaur* or *Gaurh* (i. e. *Lakhnauti*) and the township of *Pandwah* was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.
- (General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into *Lucknow* A. D. 1857, 2969.
- Frâsikî Shawîr Bûtîs*, father of *Pidarw Shawîr Bûtîs 'Isawi* (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).
- Frith*, Col. *Robert*, for whom the *راج سوہاولی* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.
- Fudâil* (or *Faḍl*), see *Faḍl* (or *Fudâil*) above.
- Fudâil bin 'Iyâd*, see (Khawâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *Abû-alfâid*) *Fudâil* above.
- Fudâil* (or *Faḍl*) bin *Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudâil* (or *Faḍl*) bin *Muḥammad* above.
- Fudûlî*, i. e. *Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdî*, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his *diwân*, in 1755; *حديقة السعدا*, the Turkish translation of the *روضۃ الشهداء*, q 158.
- (Al) *Furât*, father of the traditionist *Abû Mas'ûd Ahmad* of *Rai* (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.
- Furûghî 'Aṭfâr* of *Kazwin*, a poet, ib., 1276.
- (Al) *Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin *Ahmad bin Suhail* above.
- Fusûnî*, i. e. (1) (Imâm) *Kulîbeg* of *Kazwin*, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) *Maḥmûdbeg*, originally of *Shirâz*, later

- of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 724-726, 1339; extracts from his *زلف و زلف* and other poetry, 1743, 30.
- (Al) *Futūḥī* of Marw, i. e. Athīr-aldin, contemporary with Anwari, 724-726, 521.
- G**
- Gabriel*, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI; q 3058, 1.
- Gaddā*, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, تحفة التصانح (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.
- Galenus*, 614-618; 2351 and 2352, khātimah.
- Galley*, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2714.
- Ganeshdās Badhrah*, راج درشتی or تواریخ راجگان جمون (A. H. 1263), 507.
- Gangā Parshād*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.
- Ganjāhī*, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad, known as Gujarāti (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).
- Ganj-i-'ilm*, i. e. Shihāb-aldin, eldest son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a × I.
- Ganj-i-shakar*, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa auliya) *Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar* above.
- (Al) *Gardīzī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī *algardīzī* above.
- Garshāsp*, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.
- Garshāsp bin Afrīdūn*, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākānī's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Gauhar 'Alī*, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).
- Gauhar and La'l*, the love-story of, in the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.
- Gāwōn*, i. e. (Khwājah) Najm-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانشا, 2044; 2045.
- Gayūmarth*, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bāb II; 24-29, first volume; 30-35; 76-78, third maḳālah; 79-85, first volume, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah I, ṣahīfah 1; 109, bāb 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first bāb, second lakht; 124-126, ārayish I; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḳaddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- (St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.
- (King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.
- Ghadā'irī* (wrongly 'Addā'irī or 'Aḍā'irī), see (Afdal-almutaḳaddimin) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.
- Ghadānfar-aldaulah* Bahādur, father of (Nawwāb) Aḥmadkhān Bahādur (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).
- (Kādi) *Ghadānfar C'ācī* (of Cāc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724-726, 1536.
- Ghadānfar Husainkhān*, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).
- Ghadānfar Karahjārī* (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Waḥshi Bāfīkī (who d A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724-726, 1002.
- Ghadānfar Kāshānī*, i. e. Shujā'-aldin, a poet, 667, 266.
- Ghadānfar Khān*, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ālamgirshāhī (the first owner of 779).
- (Al) *Ghaffārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above; (3) Sairi, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.
- (Khwājah) *Ghafūr*, copyist of 1174.
- Ghafūrbeḡ*, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).
- (Maulānā) *Ghafūrī* of Rai, 724-726, 1130.
- Ghailān*, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Iṣfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485), q ib., 864.
- Ghailānī*, see *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) above.
- Ghairat*, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.
- Ghairat*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashmīr, a poet, q ib.
- (Mullā) *Ghairat Hamadānī*, a poet, q ib.
- (Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shirāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 247.
- Ghālīb*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālibkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Ḥakim) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd above.

Ghanī, i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghani* above; (2) (Mullā) Ṭāhir of Kashmīr (d. A. H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanīmat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharīb, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkhālik, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-aldīn, called Burhān-i-Auliyā (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir alhānsawī), of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 732), pupil and seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the *Khalifas*; 654, 23^e; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharīb-allāh, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl above.

Gharīb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasūl of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the *سير الاقطاب*, A. H. 1056) and khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^e.

Ghauth, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad* above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet *Ghauth*) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Hasani alhusaini aljilāni (who got his investiture in the Kādiri order A. H. 1082), نقل عنایت نامه, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^e.

Ghauth-ala'zam (*Ghauth-i-a'zam*, *Ghauth alṣamadāni*, or *Ghauth-althaḳalain*), see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir *Jildni* above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthi* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshī) *Ghayūrī*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstāni story *قصه ملك محمد و شهر بانو* under the title of *شعلة آء* (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayūrī Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d. before A. H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *qaṣidah al-munfrja* in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above; (3) Junbak of Harāt (d. A. H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Ṭāhir (or Nāṭāhir), known as Nizām, *معرفة المذاهب*, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Mashhadī (b. A. H. 936, d. 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābi of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muhyī-aldīn Ṭūsi (d. A. H. 830), *كنز العاشقين*, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i. e. Sulṭān Maḥmūd (A. H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 × 1006 × 1289.

(Al) *Ghāzī*, father of (Mullā) Khalil alqazwini (the author of the *شرح كافي*, who d. A. H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i. e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A. H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-aldīn Haidar (or *Haidarshāh*), see *Abū-almu'azzafar Mu'izzī-aldīn* above.

(Nawwāb Amīr-alumarā) *Ghāzī-aldīnkhān II Bahādur*, see *Firūzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzībēg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, *مثنوی رامین* (an abridged Persian translation of the *Rāmāyana*, A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A. H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāthā-i-Halwā'i* of Shirāz (d. under (Shāh) Ṣafi, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahāni, with the takhalluṣ Maṅṣab (or Munṣif), a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāthā-i-Muḥammad Badr-aldīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-aldīn, father of Ikhtiyār alhusaini (the author of the *شرح مقدم الصلوة*, who d. A. H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, father of 'Abd-almuhyi-aldīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the *مجموعه شمسی*), q 2953.

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, grandfather of (Hāji) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of *شرح شبستان خیال*), q 2040.

Ghiyāth-aldīn, i. e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alṭabib alkāshī (d. shortly after A. H. 823), compiler of the *زیج خاقانی* (A. H. 816) and collaborator in the *زیج جدید سلطانی* (A. H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zuhūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A. H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Ṭahmāsp I and 'Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Naḳshband* of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, *raudaḥ VIII*.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Abd-al'ali* of Yazd (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jâmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyâth-aldin 'Alî* of Yazd, wazir of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk Injû (the ruler of Fârs and 'Irâk A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali bin Amirân* (or bin 'Ali Mirân or bin 'Ali 'Amrân) alḥusaini alisfahâni (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشنامه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali bin* (Amir) *Yahyâ* of Kâzwin, the son of the author of the لب التواريخ (who d A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultân) *Ghiyâth-aldin Bahmanshâh* (Abû-almuzaffar) bin (Sultân) Muḥammadshâh II (according to others bin (Sultân) Maḥmud) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultân) *Ghiyâth-aldin Balban* of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin*, i. e. Khwândamir, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwând (b about A. H. 880, d 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب السير (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, mukaddimah; نامه نامى (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshâ (probably the same نامه نامى), 1762, 4.
- (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin bin* (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh* Wali, grandfather of (Amir) Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-albâki bin (Shâh) Şafi-aldin (the prime minister of (Shâh) Isma'il I Şafawi, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultân) *Ghiyâth-aldin Ghâri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Ḥabib-allâh*, to whom the عجائب العالمين (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tâhir, father of (Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Ḥasan alḥusaini alḥasani Sijzi (the founder of the Cîshtî order, who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyâth-aldin Kai Khusrâu III*, the Saljûk ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyâth-aldin Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Mansûr* bin (Amir) Sadr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالة طب, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما and one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad*, father of (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Maghfûr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad*, i. e. (1) the second son of (Sultân) Malikshâh Saljûki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin* (or *Ghiyâthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* Sharif Hijri (the latter d A. H. 984), known as (Nawwâb) I'timâd-aldaulah, wazir of Jahângir and father of Nûrjahân, the emperor's wife (d A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhân (the governor of the fort of Kandahâr), 2946, II^c, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzâ) Faṣîḥ, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahâbatkhân, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Agra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-aldin*, the Mir Mirân of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Yûsuf* of Shakarâb (in the district of Damâwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulqî, at whose request Khwândamir began to compose his حبيب السير (b A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad Tarik* bin Rashid-aldin, wazir of (Sultân) Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân Îlkhâni (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Nakshband* of Yazd, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the ديوان, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldin* above).
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Pir Aḥmad* of Khwâf, forty years wazir of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harât (d in the reign of (Mirzâ) Bâbar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Sâlâr* of Simnân, president of the Council under Timûr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Sayyidi Aḥmad* of Shirâz, another wazir of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Tabrizi* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultân) *Ghiyâth-aldin Tughlukshâh* of Dihli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-allâh*, father of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad 'Ali and (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyâth alṭabîb* (or *almutat'abbib*), see 'Alâ-aldin bin *Ḥibat-allâh* above.

Ghiyâthbeg, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Ākā) *Ghiyâth bin* (Shaikh) *Abd-alkâsim* of Andarmân (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.

Ghiyâth Kahrah, one of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoçala, i. e. Jayâ Narâyan, Hindustâni translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Maulânâ) *Ghubârî*, i. e. (1) Ardastâni, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdi, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawânî, i. e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawânî* above; (2) see (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldîn Ghujdawânî* above; (3) (Khwâjah) *Nâsir-aldîn Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh* (better *'Ubaid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

(Al) *Ghulâm* (or *Salâm* or *al-'Allâm*), i. e. Âbân bin Jun'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbi'in, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulâm*, a former owner of 675 (A. H. 1222).

Ghulâm Ahmad, زاد المجاهدين (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصه سلطاني, Hindûstâni translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulâm 'Alî, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet (before A. H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulâm 'Alî bin* (Mir) *'Abd-arahîm*, copyist of 338 (A. H. 1094).

(Faḳîr or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) *Wâsi'i Balgrâmî Azâd*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 7, above.

Ghulâm 'Alîkhân, see *Ghulâm Ṣâdiq 'Alîkhân* below.

Ghulâm 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang, آئين عالمشاهى (to A. H. 1203), 424.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Ahmad*, grandson of (Maulânâ) Sulaimân alkurdi alḳâdiri alkhurâsâni allâhûri alahmadâbâdi (the author of the mathnawî *منبع الخيرات*), and father of Muḥammad Riḳâ (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawî, A. H. 1159-1160), 1562.

Ghulâm Hasan, father of *Ghulâm 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).

Ghulâm Hasan 'Alîkhân of Kirmân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 6, above.

Ghulâm Husain, i. e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Râjahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipû Sultân), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166b.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Husain*, copyist of 469, ff. 1-96b (A. D. 1851).

Ghulâm Husain, known as Walî Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A. H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulâm Husain alhusainî, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Husain* (or *Husainkhân*) *bin Hiddiyat 'Alîkhân bin* (al-Sayyid) *'Alim-allâh bin* (al-Sayyid) *Faid-allâh alhusainî alṭabâṭabâ'i*, سير المتأخرين (A. H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56a-68b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husainkhân*, i. e. Fidâ'ikhân, for whom the دستور الانشا (A. H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulâm Husainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, ذكر السير (A. H. 1221), 429.

Ghulâm Husainkhân Lâhânî, جلوه نامه (about A. H. 1211), 2764.

Ghulâm Husainkhân Munshî, سرود خسروى (A. D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizâmi's خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alî Jâ'isî alridwî aljâlîsî*, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghâzi-aldin Haidar of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243), كليات, 1729; فرهنگ حسينى (A. H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulâm Imâm, copyist of 559 (A. H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 2.

Ghulâm-i-Shâh-i-Wildiyat Kamâl bin Ghiyâth, copyist of 48 (A. H. 996).

Ghulâm Ḳâdirkhân (who dethroned and blinded Shâh 'Ālam A. H. 1203), 425.

Ghulâm Mahdî, father of *Faḍl-allâh* (the copyist of 649, A. H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrâhîm, the son of *Faid-allâh* (who d A. H. 1018), the son of Tâj-aldin Mahmûd (who d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ghulâm Muḥammad, i. e. (1) the author of a شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A. H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A. H. 1167.

(Faḳîr) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A. H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm Muḥammad 'Alî*, father of Muḥammad Riḳâ (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).

Ghulâm Muḥammad Bâpî, copyist of 2434 (before A. H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakimkhân* Yūsuf, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil* bin Fāḍil Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhân*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's *زيخا و يوسف*, styled *باغ ارم*, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Būtā* (or Būtā Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādīrī, *بنجاب*, 503 (A. H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldinkhân* of Jilān, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Khwashdil*, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Raf'i*, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'īn-aldin* bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad of Tughluḳābād, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtadākhân*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtadā Shāhib (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtadā Ridwī aljāfari*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtadā Surūrī* (still alive in A. H. 1211), *ديوان*, q 1706 (where also a copy of the *كليات* *معجز*, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muslim Ṣadīkī*, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, *تصديق تاريخ*, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abarduwānī*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī *انك درين* (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣīr-aldin* bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmi, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīk 'Alīkhân* (or simply *Ghulām 'Alīkhân*) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'ādat-allāhkhân of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhân, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāḳkhân *Kādīr-jang* above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhân*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang (to whom the *تقويم* *عبد الله ابن حسنعلی* was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar* bin Ghulām Ḥasan, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī* alḳādīrī, the teacher of *Kitāb 'Alī* (the author of the *تكملة الفارسی*, A. H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yaḥyā*, i. e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhân, one of the three collaborators in the *هداية فارسی* (A. H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghūrī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad, *کنز العباد*, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the *گلشن هند* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindūstānī A. H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmi* (Kirāmi, Karāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasanī aldiḥlawī (b A. H. 720 or 721, d 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the *خوارقات* (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; *خاتمه*, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; *وجود العاشقين*, 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; *استقامة الشريعة*, 1861, ff. 1-223^b; *اسمار الاسرار بطريق الحقيقة* (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; *ترجمة آداب المریدین* (A. H. 813), 1863; *حدائق الانس* (A. H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the *جوامع الكلم*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisūdas*, author of the Hindūstānī *چرترا برسنگه* (the life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisūrāi*, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).
- Giti-afraz*, the heroine of the *گیتی وگیتى* *قصه ملك محمد* *افروز*, 830, second romance; 831.

Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad of Jilân (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmirian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banâras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jâlût), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tâlût), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindûstân, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravius, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gûdarz, the old Persian king, q 724-726, 847.

Gujarâti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-aldin (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarâti Shâh Dawlâ, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad Ganjâhi, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulânâ) 'Alî Gul above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942), mathnawî سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulâb Singh of Jamûn, obtained possession of Kashmîr A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulandâm, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حکایت شامزادہ و گل اندام بهرام و گل اندام, 799, 22; see also *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنامہ, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hâfiz' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistâna, see *Abû Turâb Gulistâna* above.

Gulkhanî of Kumm, nephew of Shahîdî, contemporary with (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the author of the تحفة السلطانية), q 2142.

Gulnârî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Humâm-aldin, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nâsir-aldin Baidâwî's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع الأنوار من مطالع الأنظار, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshâh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دستاویز, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khwâjah) *Gurg*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgânî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî* above.

Gurgîn, i. e. (1) the father of Îrij; (2) the father of Lâd; (3) the son of Lâd bin Gurgîn; (4) the son of Milâd; (5) the son of Tahmûrath bin Kubâd, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

Gurgînshâh, see 'Alâ-aldin *Gurgînshâh* above.

Gurkhân, the Karâkhiṭâ'i ruler (who defeated (Sultân) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushâtâsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyâr, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushâtâsp bin Farrukhzâd, ruler of Shirwân, the second successor of the Khâkân-i-Kabir Minûçîhr, Khâkânî's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gûyâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubârak Amîrdâd, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Habîb, father of Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah altamîmi of Kûfah (one of the seven Qurân-readers), q 724-726, 81.

(Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh*, father of (Khwâjah) Ni'mat-allâh Harawi (the author of the تاريخ خانجہانی و مخزن الافغانی, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Habîb-allâh, i. e. (1) Hâfiz Muḥammad (under Tipû Sultân), رساله در خط, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miyân Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyân Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-aldunyâ wa-aldin of Shirâz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمة جوگ بشسته (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh*, probably identical with (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulânâ) *Habîb-allâh alsharîfî*, father of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Tarsân (the author of the *عطرية نوري* *عطرية نوري شاهي*, composed under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm 'Âdil-shâh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Habîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, father of Muḥammad Khalîl (the copyist of 2470).
- Hubîb-allaḥ bin (Kâḍî) Barkwardâr*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Habîb-allâh bin Sa'dî*, father of Muḥammad Murâd Naqshbandî of Kashmir (the author of the *مناقب الفصوات*, who d A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189^b, margin.
- Habîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmûd bin (Hâjî) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazîr) *Habîb-allâh Ghiyâth-aldîn*, see (Wazîr) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb-allâh Husainî*, father of Nizâm-aldin (the author of a commentary on Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (d A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب بيست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Habîb-allâh Khânṣâhib* Bahâdur, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzâ) *Habîb-allâh Ṣadr*, praised in the diwân of Amâni (who d somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh Sâwajî*, to whom Khwândamir's *حبيب السمر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Habîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (1) Maulânâ (Mirzâ) Jân, the glossator (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amîr) Muḥibb-aldin, brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf-i-thâni (the prime-minister of (Shâh) Isma'il Ṣafawî, A. H. 909-930) and (Shâh) Haidar (under (Shâh) Tahmâsp and (Shâh Sultân) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rubâ'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27^b.
- Habîb-almuḥammân*, epithet of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (also called Imâm-almuttakîn, who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Habîb-i-'ajamî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Habîb-i-'ajamî* above.
- (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mîr Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb Râ'î*, a pupil of Salmân the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Haddâd*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Haddâd*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Haddâd* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see *Abû Ja'far Haddâd (A)* above; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣri, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'id of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Haddâdî*, i. e. Shams-aldin Burhân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Hadhhdhâ* (or *Al-Khuldî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Hâdî*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Maḥdî (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hârûn alrashid (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Laḳabs of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdik (b A. H. 213 or 214, d 254), see (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naḳî* and *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahângîr's authentic memoirs, the *توزك جهانگيري*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, *شرح شافيه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salâm, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullâ) *Hâdî*, *مخمس*, 1590, 4, fol. 71^b.
- Hâdî al'alawî*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Hâshim, known as (Ḥakîm) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawikhân (the author of the *جامع الجوامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, who wrote the *مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب* A. H. 1185 and the *مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولي النهي* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Hâdî alhusainî alṣafawî*, see *Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-aldîn* above.
- Hâdî al'uḳailî*, i. e. Hâdîkhân, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Mu'in-aldîn* Muḥammad Fârsî, poet and wazîr of Kirmân under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Rafî' Ṣadr* Shahrastâni, a favourite of prince Murâdbakhsh (who d A. H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1581.
- Hâdîkhân*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- (Al) *Hadîm*, father of Abû-alhusain of Hamadân (the author of *الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Hâfî*, wrong spelling for *Hânî*, see below.
- Hâfî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashâr* above.
- Hâfîz*, father of (Hâfîz) Muḥammad Sa'id (the author of the *راحة الأرواح*, A. H. 1084-1095), q 651.
- Hâfîz*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-almuḥammân* above; (2) see *Abû Na'im* above; (3) see *Abû 'Uthmân Hâfîz* above.

(Al) *Hâfiz*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwād bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāh-aldin Rashid, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Hâfiz-aldin, i. e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).

Hâfiz C'ishtī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).

Hâfiz-almulk, see *Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān* below.

Hâfizī of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.

Hâfiz-i-Abrū, i. e. Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شاهرخ (to A. H. 816), 171.

Hâfiz-i-'Allāf, poetical version of Farid-aldin 'Attār's تذكرة الاوليا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Hâfiz Ibrāhīm, father of (Mullā) Farid-aldin Mas'ūd (the astronomer of Dihlī, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Hâfiz 'Indiyat-allāh ibn Hâfiz 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldin Kuraishi, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Hâfiz Jamāl*, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Hâfiz Khaṭīb of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Al) *Hâfiz lidinillāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustansir-billāh, the eighth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.

Hâfiz Muḥammad, known as (Amīr) 'Izz-aldin, a ḳaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, commentary on, by Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādīq, 3058, 9.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Murād, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz Muḥammad Rūshanjiw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādīq, i. e. (1) the author of the تاریخ رحمتخانی in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the ḳaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, see *Hâfiz Muḥammad* above.

Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, i. e. Hâfiz-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbatkhān or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.

Hâfiz Sābūnī, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.

(Khawājah) *Hâfiz Shīrāzī*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldin Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^e; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfic terms, used by Hâfiz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبلی or آمنگ بلبلی or دیباجه معیار الادراك, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Hâfiz (or *Abū Hâfiz*) Tamīmi of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.

Hâfiz Yār Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Hafṣ, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Kuraishi-reader, q 2708.

Hafṣah, daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.

Ha'atī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādīri order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 328.

Haibat-allāh (or *Hibat-allāh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alī Miṣī, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī, i. e. (Alṣāhib alkabir) Kīwām-almulk Nīzām-aldin, wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.

Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān, 577, appendix 1.

Haidar, i. e. (1) Ghāzi-aldin, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuṣaffar Mu'izzī-aldin* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his حیدرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzā) *Haidar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mir) *Haidar 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Haidar 'Ali* (or *'Alikhân*), of Mysore, see *'Alikhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Ali bin* (Sultân) *Uwais 'Ikânî* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1503.
- Haidarbeg*, copyist of 1863.
- Haidarbeg Anîs* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shâh) Tahmâsp I, 724-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Haidar bin 'Ali 'Amulî*, 645 and 646, fifth bâb.
- (Sultân) *Haidar bin* (Sultân) *Junaid* of Ardabil, father of (Shâh) Isma'îl I Safawî (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidar Dhihnî* of Kâshân, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Haidar Husainî* Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح الكبرى (to A. H. 987), منتخب الصرف, and تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Haidarî*, i. e. (1) Hamadâni, a poet attached to (Mir) Muḥammadkhân Anka (probably Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankakhân, Ā'zamkhân assassinated A. H. 969), 724-726, 1047; (2) Kalandar, see (Shaikh) *Abû-bakr 'U'sî Haidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîshti order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) Sabzwâri, 724-726, 784.
- Haidar-i-Kalûj* (Kaliç, Kalûci, Kulicâpaz, or Kulûc), a poet in the first half of (Shâh) Tahmâsp I's reign (d A. H. 959), extracts from his dîwân, 1693, fol. 92^b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidarî Tabrizî*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidarjang Bahâdur*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirân Sayyid) *Haidarjûw* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Haidarkhân bin Musâhibkhân*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Haidar Khwashnawîs*, copyist of 2701.
- Haidar Kulî* of Harât, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 95^a.
- Haidar Malik* bin Hasan Malik bin Kamâl-aldin Malik Muḥammad Nâjî bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cârwarah, تاريخ كشمير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Haidar Mirzâ*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali, younger brother of Sâtsiz Mirzâ (who d A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzâ) *Haidar* (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى), governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Haidar Nâ'ik*, i. e. *Haidar 'Ali* (or *'Alikhân*) of Mysore, see *'Alikhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar Rafi'i* (wrongly Rafiki) Mu'ammâ'i of Kâshân, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d A. H. 1032), and father of the poet Sanjar (who d A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) Muḥammad Ma'sûm Kâshi (who d A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955 × 956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Haidarshâh*, see *Abû-almuzaffar Mu'izzî-aldin* above.
- (Shâh) *Haidar Shirâzî*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-i-thâni and (Amir) Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabib-allâh, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp I and (Shâh Sultân) Muḥammad, 724-726, 226.
- Haidar Sultân Uzbek*, one of Humâyûn's Amirs, q ib., 411 × 412.
- Hairânî*, father of the poet Damiri of Hamadân (who d A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Hairat*, author of the مقالات الشعر, q 1718.
- Hairatî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Taqi-aldin Tûni, under Shâh Tahmâsp I (d A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان, 1435.
- Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) Iṣfahânî, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Haithamî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Makki (d A. H. 973), الصواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Hajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Hâjî*, father of (1) Bahâ-aldin (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) Malik Muḥammad (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Hâjî*, grandfather of (Darwish) Tawakkul (or Tawakkulî) bin Isma'îl of Ardabil, known as Ibn Bazzâz (the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفي, A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, father of Hâjî Muḥammad (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- (Mullâ) *Hâjî*, Balûci poems, 3003.
- (Maulânâ) *Hajib-aldin Multânî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Hâjî Hudâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Żuhûr-aldin, the Pir of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, who d about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Hâjî Khalîfah* (or Hâj Khalîfah, d A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Hâjî Muḥammad bin* (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, see (Bâbâ) *Hâjî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Hâjî Muḥammad Samarḳandî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulânâ) *Hâjî* (or *C'âcî*) *Râzî*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

- (Bibi) *Hājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.
- Hājī*, father of 'Alī (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*), q 1911.
- (Al) *Hājāj*, father of Abū-alhusain (or Abū-alhasan) Muslim Kūshairi Nishāpūri (the great traditionist, who d A. H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.
- Hājāj*, the hero of the *قصّة حجاج*, 799, 21.
- Hājāj bin Yūsuf* Thakafi of Yamāmah (b A. H. 41, d 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.
- Hājām*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī alawad (b A. H. 607, d 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yūsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.
- (Mir) *Hājī Tānī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishīr Nawā'i (who d A. H. 906), 724-726, 815.
- Hākā'ikī*, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khākānī (d A. H. 590 or 595), q 950.
- Hākīk*, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051-1054, 42.
- Hākīkī*, a poet of the time of Tuḡhānshāh I, the Saljūḡ ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.
- Hākīm*, مردم دیده (A. H. 1175), q 3037.
- (Al) *Hākīm biarmillāh* bin Nizār al-'Azīz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.
- Hākīm-i-Kanbū* of Dihlī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'azzam (the copyist of 590, A. H. 1125).
- Hākīm*, i. e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A. H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Qurān-interpret and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Sadr-al-din, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; صحائف شیخ صدر الدین حکیم در علم اخلاق, 2175.
- Hākīm-almulk*, i. e. Jabra'il alhusainī, لوح محفوظ, 2201.
- Hākīm bin 'Azīz* Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masīhī Miṣri (who d A. H. 423), q ib., 470.
- Hākīmī*, i. e. Husain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-alwāhid Sātibah (or Sanibah, who d A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- (Sayyid) *Hākīmī* (d A. H. 881), 1870, 51.
- Hākīmkhān Yūsuf*, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A. H. 1165).
- (Al) *Hākīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.
- Hākīrī* of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.
- Hakkāk*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.
- Hakkānī*, see *Diyāi Hakkānī* above.
- Hakkārī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Adī bin almusāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') above.
- Hakkī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-al-din above; (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's *بندنامه*, q 1031, 4.
- Halākī* of Hamadān, a poet under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā, the son of Bahrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'īl Safawi, d A. H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.
- Hālātī*, i. e. (1) Jilānī, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgār, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.
- Hālī*, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above.
- Halīmabegī* Āghā, daughter of (Amīr) Abū-alnaṣr Hasanbeg of Diyārbakr and wife of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A. H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.
- (Al) *Halīmī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abi Yūsuf, author of the *لغت حلیمی* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A. H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.
- Halīm Kuṭbshāh* bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Gulkundab, history of, 2835, 3^d.
- Hallāj*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almughīth Husain bin Mansūr* above; (2) Abū Ishāq of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- Hallī* (or 'Alī), see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*) above.
- Halwā'i*, i. e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d under Shāh Safī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Šādīk of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Šādīkbeg, a poet, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a; (4) Shams-ala'immat, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.
- (Al) *Halwānī*, see 'Alī bin Mansūr above.
- Ham*, son of Noah (Hām bin Nūḥ), 172, fol. 14^a; represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājahs in 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.
- Hamadānī*, i. e. (1) see (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf* above; (2) see (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-din* above.

- Hamd-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaʿfi of Kaẓwīn (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q. ib., 1386; تاريخ كزنده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q. 724-726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q. ib.
- Hamdamī* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Hamdam Kūka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q. ib., 416.
- Hamdān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q. 647-649, 265.
- Hamdān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Hamdān* above.
- Hamgar*, i. e. (Khwājah) Majd-aldin of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q. ib., 629.
- Hāmīd*, father of Junāid, q. 579.
- Hāmīl*, see (Shaikh) Aḥad-aldin *Hāmīd* (or *Abū Hāmīd al-Kirmānī*) above.
- Hāmīd* (or *Ābid*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q. 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmīd* (or *C'and*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraẓzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmīd Kātīb*, see *Abū Hāmīd bin* (Shaikh) *Mahmūd* above.
- (Al) *Hamīd*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of گليله و دمنه, about A. H. 539), q. 757.
- Hamīd*, خير المجالس (A. H. 756), q. 2565.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Aḥmadī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīd-aldīn al Jauharī* al-Mustaʿfi of Samarkand, had poetical contests with Sūzanī (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-aldīn alṣūfi*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Hamīd-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) Gangū'i (b. A. H. 886), q. 654, 30.
- Hamīd-aldīn Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd Siyālkūti of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīd-aldīn Nāgūrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-aldīn Nagūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Atā, of the C'ishti and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 34; q. ib., 35.
- (Alkādī al-imām) *Hamīd-aldīn 'Umar* bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, under (Sultān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات حميد الدين (or حميدى, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwari, 2865, 41.
- (Khwājah) *Hamīd alkhālidi*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraṣūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Hāmīd bin Abibakr* Kūfi, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q. 435.
- Hāmīd bin Fadl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamāli of Dihli (d. probably A. H. 942), سير العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سير العارفين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldīn*, of the C'ishti order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmān C'ishti (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة اللقاتق, 654, 29; q. 1950, 2.
- Hamīl bin Salākah* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishī of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q. 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīdi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīdi Kashmīri*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Hāmīdshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rāji, the fourteenth Khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalifas; q. 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Zain-aldīn alja'fari alzainabi*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamilton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.
- Hamād*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Isma'īl al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb (who d. A. H. 393), q. 724-726, 738 × 1539.
- Hamād*, grandfather of Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābi (who d. A. H. 320), q. ib., 1066.
- Hamād* (Hamār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-aldīn or Naṣir-aldīn) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Hāfiẓ-aldīn alnasafī's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز اللفائف), q. 2575.
- Hamād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād-aldīn* (or *Imād-aldīn*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād bin Muslim*, see *Dabbās*, No. 1, above.

- Ḥammādi*, see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādi* above.
- Ḥammāl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣri, originally of Wāsiṭ (d A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.
- Ḥammār* (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almaǧīd (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).
- Ḥamzabeg*, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1033), q 1560.
- Ḥamzah*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abbās Nishāpūri (who d A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.
- Ḥamzah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah almuḥibb* (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnūn Kadhdhāb (who d A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib*, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة امير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.
- Ḥamzah bin* (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Malik, i. e. (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim* bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'i (who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār*, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazī (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.
- Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb*, see *Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahānī*, with the epithet Shāhsuwār-i-miḍmār-i-nuktadānī, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-aldin* Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah Sūfi*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d A. H. 441), q 647-649, 295.
- Ḥanbal*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.
- Hānī* (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-alrashid, who d A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.
- Ḥanīf*, i. e. (1) Hanifah or Hanfiyah, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusaini, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Hanīrām* (or *Hirām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the راج سوهارلی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Hānī Shirwānī, انوار الرمل, 2267.

Hānsawī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's زليخا و يوسف, q 3034; ا غرائب اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir, called Burhān-i-Auliya (d A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad, of the Cisti order (d before A. H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Hanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Hanzalah (wrongly spelt Ḥanṭalah) *Bādghisi*, the only Persian poet under the Ṭāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Hanzalah bin Safwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Hanzali (wrongly Ḥanṭali), i. e. (1) see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abī Hātim* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishaq bin Rāhūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alḥazm*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishāpur above.

Harbans Munshī, تعريف متها, 2118, 2.

Ḥarbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Hardās, father of Laḥīrām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mir) Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رسعات خاتم الكلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Ḥarfī of Iṣfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Hārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Haridās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bbagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135, the popular epepee سستی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Ḥarifi bin Muwālī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Ḥarifi Sāwajī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Hariyarbās Kāyath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Singhāsana-dvātriṅṣāti or سنکھاسن بتیسی), q 1990.

- (Maulânâ) *Ḥarîmî* of Iṣfahân, a poet (d. A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.
- Harrington*, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Ḥâjî Khalîfa's biographical lexicon was made by Karîm-aldin Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.
- Ḥarîrî*, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî* above.
- Ḥarîrî* (or *Jurairî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Ḥârîth bin 'Abdallâh* bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Amir bin Ṣasa'ah, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.
- Ḥârîth bin 'Abd-arahmân* bin 'Atâ bin Hâmân bin 'Abdallâh, father of Abû Naṣr Bashâr Ḥâfî of Marw (who d. A. H. 227), q ib., 171.
- Ḥârîth bin Abî Darâr* (or *Darârî*) bin Ḥabîb bin 'Âbid bin Malîk, father of Juwairiyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.
- Ḥârîth bin 'Alî* bin Ḥusain, grandfather of the poet (Ḥakîm) Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- Ḥârîth bin Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al'azîz (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥârîth* (or 'Âris) bin *Asad* al-Muḥâsabî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârîth* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.
- Ḥârîth bin Ḥuzn* bin Bahr bin al-Ḥazm, father of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Ḥârîthî* of Marw, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 515.
- Ḥârîth Ṭâ'î*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr 'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir Abharî (who d. A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.
- Harkarn*, son of Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî, انشاء هرکرن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.
- (Al) *Harnâbâdî* (or *Hartâbâdî*), i. e. (Malik-alkalâm) 'Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- (Al) *Harrânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥayât bin Kais (d. A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.
- Harris*, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.
- Hartâbâdî*, see the last item but two.
- Hârûn*, father of (1) Abû Khâlîd Yazîd of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Thakafî (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imâm Zain-al'âbidîn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), styled الصحيفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597; (3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristân, at the time of Abû Ṣâlih Maṣûr bin Ishâk (the nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sâmânî, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- Hârûn*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rafî'-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.
- Hârûn*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Hârûn 'Abd-alsalâm*, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- Hârûn-alrashîd*, the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.
- Hârûn alsûfî*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrân, q 724-726, 1396.
- (Amir) *Hârûn bin* (Amir) 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (d. A. H. 927), q ib., 261.
- Hârûnî*, i. e. (Khwâjah) 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, I.
- Hârûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, by Anandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.
- Hasan*, father of (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-arahmân (the author of the ترجمة القاموس, who d. A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzâk Maimandî (the wazîr of the Sultâns of Ghazna, Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Sarakhsî, the Pir of Abû Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Tûsî (the author of the فهرست, who d. A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abû Naṣr Farâhî (or Farâhî) Mas'ûd (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × b; 2375; (6) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) Abû Ṭalîb alḥusainî (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) 'Alî alzawwârî (the author of the Shî'ah commentary on the Kurân, ترجمة الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandî (the foster-brother of (Sultân) Mahmûd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultân Mas'ûd I bin Mahmûd, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) Burhân (or Burhânkhân, the author of the توزك والاجامى, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamâl-aldîn Ḥusain of Khwârizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار وزواهر الانوار, who d. A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alî alkûsârî (known as 'Alî alkârî', the author of the حيوة الفوائد), q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Jauharî of Baghdâd (a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî, who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Shaibânî of Damascus (who d. A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) Shams-aldîn aljilânî (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

Hasan (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl al-khuttali (the teacher of Pir 'Ali Hujwiri, who was the author of the *كشف المحجوب* and *d* after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan*, father of Tâji (or Nâji) of Khwânsâr (a poet under (Sultân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda Safawî, A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 982.

(Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).

(Sayyid Shâh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdûm alḥusaini (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).

Hasan, grandfather of (1) (Hâfiz) Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhârî (the author of the *تحفة اورنگیہ*, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.

(Al) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tûsi (the author of the *اخلاق نامری* (A. H. 633). &c., who *d* A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Tabarsî (the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*), q 2854.

Hasan, son of the eighth Fâtimide Sultân of Egypt, Al-Hâfiz lidinillâh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.

Hasan, i. e. (1) Abû-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abû 'Alî, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 11; (3) Abû Nuwâs bin Hânî of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalîf Hârûn-al-rashîd (who *d* A. H. 193), 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alâ-aldin Abû-almuzaffar, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar 'Alâ-aldin* above; (5) (Amir) Amin-aldin of Astarâbâd (the brother of (Amir) Saif-aldin Muḥammad), under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (9) (Khwâjah) Amin-aldin of Isfahân, praised by Hâfiz, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-aldin, father of Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû of Shirâz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, completed A. H. 1017, who *d* some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Kâshân, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ishâk (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Ghadânfarkhân 'Âlamshâhî, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-aldin bin (Maulawî) Muḥammad Ḥusain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-aldaulah, father of Mu'ayyid-aldaulah (the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, A. H. 366-373), q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-aldin, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who *d* A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shâh-i-Gadâ (!), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusaini (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-aldin, alleged author of the *رسالة ينموغ في علم الطب*, which is usually ascribed to (Ḥakim) 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd (who flourished about the close of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I's

reign, 2314; (16) (Amir) Tâj-aldin of Tahrân, the fourth son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân Ḥabîb-allâh Shirâzi (who *d* A. H. 994), 724-726, 1106.

(Al) *Hasan*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallâh, elegies on, by Fath 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Râzi-aldin Abû Alî bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsî, the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*, 2854.

(Khwâjah) *Hasan*, to whom the *تفسیر تذکرة الانبياء* was dedicated, q 599.

(Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amir) Dhû-alnûn Arghûn's grandson, ruler of Sind (*d* A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 × 413 × 1503.

(Bâbâ) *Hasan Abdâl*, q ib., 1222.

Hasan Abûrajâ, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah wa-aldin Ibrâhim (governor of Gujarât under Firûzshâh, A. H. 752-790), at whose request the *غنية المنية* was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.

Hasan Afghân, father of (Sultân) Shîrshâh Sûr of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.

Hasan Akâ, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).

Hasan al-Hillî, i. e. Jamâl-aldin, *قواعد الاحكام*, q 2692.

Hasan alḥusainî, father of (1) Abû Ṭâlib, the copyist, see *Abû Ṭâlib bin Hasan* above; (2) Jalâl-aldin (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).

(Al) *Hasan alḥusainî*, father of the poet Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Da'î of Shirâz (who *d* after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

Hasan 'Alî, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of the *تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن*, A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Hasan 'Alî bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh almunshî alkhâkânî, *اخلاق حکیمی* (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

Hasan 'Alî bin (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).

Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipû Sultân), *لعل و گوهر* (A. H. 1192), 1717; *مفرح القلوب* (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; *بهار دانش*, 818; ghazals and rubâ'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.

Hasan 'Alîkhân, father of Khadijah Sultân or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mir) Shams-aldin Fakîr 'Abbâsî's (*d* A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance *واله سلطان*, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.

Hasan 'Alî Shâhib, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan 'Alî Yazdî*, a poet, 724-726, 151.

(Shaikh) *Hasan alkuraishî* (or *alkurashî*) alhâshimî, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭâhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin (the author of a *شرح گلستان*, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

- (Al) *Hasan almuthannâ* bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, son of the second Imām, father of 'Abdallāh almahdī, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Hasan altūsī*, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ādhurī or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866) see *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah* above.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Andākī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- (Sultān-al-ārīfīn Khwājah) *Hasan 'Arīf*, 1870, 21.
- (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafī* of Samarkand, a poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- Hasan 'Askarī*, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarī* above.
- Hasan Astarābādī* (Rukn-aldin), author of the متوسط (d. A. H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan 'Atṭār* (d. A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwājah) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Atṭār of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.
- Hasan Bahmanī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuzaḥfar 'Alā-aldin Hasan* above.
- (Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d. A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mīr) Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik, q 1729.
- Hasan Baṣrī*, see (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (also Abū Muḥammad) *Hasan Baṣrī* above.
- Hasanbeg*, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).
- (Khwājah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadāni bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā (who met Taqī Auḥadī in Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 1484.
- Hasanbeg*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.
- (Amir) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abū-alnaṣr Hasanbeg* above.
- Hasanbeg Ajrī* of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- Hasanbeg Bahādur*, the founder of the Āk-koynulū dynasty, who slew Jahānshāh bin Karā Yūsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bāb 9; q 573; 2183.
- Hasanbeg Kirāmī* Shāmlū, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q 1625.
- (Mirzā) *Hasanbeg Rafī* of Mashhad, a poet (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), کلیات, 1603.
- Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlū* Muḥimī of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.
- Hasan bin 'Abdallāh*, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد* (A. H. 756), q 1792.
- Hasan bin 'Abd-alrazzāk*, آئینه حکمت (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- Hasan bin Abi-alkāsim*, ترجمه مختصر قدوری, 2552.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Abi-al-Tayyib*, father of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī of Bākhaz (who was secretary to (Sultān) Rukn-aldin Toḡhrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Hasan bin Ahmad 'Atṭār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥāfiẓ Abū-alalā of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, ib., 1024.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad), father of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alhusaini aljurjāni (the great physician, who d. A. H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.
- Hasan* (or *Husain*) *bin Akhī Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Calabi (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Amir) *Hasan bin 'Alā-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Alī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin 'Alī* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib*, the second Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin 'Alī* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 × 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, 1882-1889, bāb 31.
- Hasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*, i. e. (1) the father of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad Tārtūsī or Tarsūsī (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Hasan bin Alī* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alī Nakī*, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarī* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abi Naṣr Ḥummū'i (who d. A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Asākir*, father of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.
- Hasan bin Duraid*, father of Abūbākr Muḥammad of Baṣrah (called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- Hasan bin Faḍlawaih* (or bin Fadlūyah), grandfather of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah bint Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad*, تحفة السلطانية, 2142.
- Hasan bin Husain*, father of 'Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī Jahānsūz, the king of Ghūr (who was contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī, who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Hasan bin Husain*, a wrong designation of Ḥusain bin 'Alim bin Abi Ḥusain (or Abi Ḥasan, who d. A. H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andākī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- Hasan bin Husain bin Ja'far*, see *Abūbakr* (or *Hasan bin Husain*) above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isfandi'yār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *تأريخ طبري*, about A. H. 613), q 568.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad alshurūṭī (the author of the *منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد* (وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.
- Hasan bin Maḥmūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Ḥāji) Zain-al-dīn 'Attār (the author of the *اختيارات بديعي*, A. H. 770, who d A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan*, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī*, i. e. (Imām) Raḍī-aldīn, the author of the *مشارك الانوار التبرية* (d A. H. 650), q 2565.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* (or Sharaf-aldīn), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A. H. 757-776), *انيس العاشقين* or *انيس العاشقين*, 2035.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or bin Ḥusain) bin Akhi Turk (Ḥusām-aldīn Ḥalabi), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the *مثنوي* (d A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad Daḥḥāk*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Mūsā alṭabarī* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.
- Hasan bin Nāsir al'alawī* (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-aldīn (or Sharaf-aldīn or Abū-al'ālī) of Ghazna (d A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; *ديوان*, 931-933.
- Hasan bin Sāliḥ*, father of Muḥammad Ma'sūm (the author of the *تأريخ شاه شجاعی*, A. H. 1070), q 340.
- Hasan bin Zaid bin* (Imām) *Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or *Bāzārī*, b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.
- (Amir Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Īlkānī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.
- Hasan Dihlawī*, see *Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī* below.
- Hasan* (or *Mangūr*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Mangūr*) *bin Fakhr-aldīn* above.
- Hasan Gāngūi Bahmanī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn Hasan* above.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Ghiyāth-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tāhir*, father of (Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldīn Sijzī Cishti* (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Hambalī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhatthī, of the Kādīrī order (who d A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.
- Hasanī*, i. e. Mu'izz-aldīn, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).
- Hasan Jauzī* 'Abd-albaghdādi, father of 'Abd-alrahmān of Kūfah (known as Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzī, who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 × 191; 2654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Kādīrī* (d A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, *هفت بند* in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.
- (Kādī) *Hasan Kazwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.
- Hasankhān* (or *Husainkhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.
- Hasankhān Bahādūr*, i. e. (Maulawī) Ridā, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.
- Hasankhān Shāmlū*, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet Faṣīhī (who d A. H. 1046) and Kaīṣar Shāmlū (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.
- Hasan Kāfī*, i. e. Abū 'Alī, known as Ibn Ziyād, 724-726, 76.
- Hasan Ma'ūd*, father of Luṭf-allāh alḥusainī (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).
- Hasan Maimandī*, wazīr of Bust under Nāsir-aldīn Sabuktagīn (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.
- Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cārwarah*, father of Ḥaidar Malik (the author of the *تأريخ کشمير*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.
- Hasan Maudūd*, praised by Anwarī (together with Shihāb-aldīn), 2865, 18.

- Hasan Muhammad*, copyist of 888 (last century).
- Hasan Muhammad bin Râjî* Muhammad 'Abbâsi, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).
- Hasan Muhammad bin Shîr Muhammad* bin Muhammad Jiw bin Yûsuf, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).
- Hasan Muthannâ*, see *Hasan almuthannâ* above.
- Hasan Nâmî* (or *Hasan Mat Nâmi*) king of Mâzandarân, q 724-726, 1189.
- (Al) *Hasan Nizâmî* alnîshâpûri (or *Şadr-aldin Muhammad bin Hasan al-Nizâmî*), تاج المائر (A. H. 587-614), 209.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan Nûrî*, story of, 1882-1889, bâb 27.
- Hasanpâshâ*, the governor of Baghdâd (A. H. 1117), q 2153.
- Hasan Şabbâh*, the head of the Isma'îlis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Âmir biaĥkâm-illâh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, I, 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.
- (Ra'is) *Hasan Salâh* Barjandi of Kûhistân, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.
- Hasan Saljâk*, i. e. Muhammad Ghadanfar Husainkhân, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).
- Hasan Sanjarî* of Dihlî, i. e. (Amir, Khwâjah, or Shaikh) Najm-aldin bin 'Alâ, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'di (b A. H. 652, d 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; ديوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فوائد الفوائد (sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23ⁿ; 2565.
- (Maulânâ) *Hasanshâh* of Harât, a poet under (Sultân) Muhammad bin (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.
- Hasan Shifâ'î* (or *Tîmûr Shifâ'î*), i. e. (Hakim) Sharaf-aldin of Isfahân (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; مثنويات and ديوان, 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, ḳaṣidas, and rubâ'is) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muhammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î (who d after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- Hasan Sijzî*, see (Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah) *Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyâth-aldin* below.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Simnânî*, a friend of (Khwâjah) Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân (who d A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.
- Hasan Sultân Shâmî*, father of Kûlikhânbeg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Ṭâhir* of Jaunpûr, author of the مفتاح الفيض, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (d A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.
- (Maulânâ) *Hasan Tâni*, author of a mathnawi, 724-726, 814.
- Hasan 'Unşurî* of Balkh, see *Abû-alkâsim Hasan 'Unşurî* above.
- Hasan Wahmî* of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan Wâiz* of Shirwân, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.
- Hâshim*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkâdir alhusaini (the commentator of the Arabic ḳaṣidah المنفرحة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.
- Hâshim*, i. e. (1) (Amir) Muhammad (who was in Lâhûr A. H. 969), rubâ'is, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muhammad, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawikhân bin (Hakim) Muhammad Hâdi al'alawi, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muhammad Husain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muhammad bin (Sayyid) Ahmad Najafi Andajûdi (probably Andakhûdi), father of (Sayyid) Amin-aldin (the author of the كليات الترمي, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muhammad bin Muhammad Ṭâhir, the physician of Tahrân, under (Shâh) Sulaimân Safawi (A. H. 1077-1105), عين الحيوة, 2336, 1; تحفة سليمانى (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muhammad Faïdân bin Muhammad Kâzim alhusaini alnajafi, تصحيح مثنوى (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muhammad Kashmiri, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muhammad Sanjar (or Farâghî), son of (Mir) Rafi'aldin Haidar Mu'am-mâ'î Rafi'î of Kâshân (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; ديوان, 1488.
- Hâshim 'Alikhân*, i. e. Muhammad Khwâfikhân (d probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاريخ خوانى خان تاربخ خوانى خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- Hâshim alwidâ'î* albalkhî, i. e. Muhammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).
- Hâshimbeg* (d A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- (Khwâjah) *Hâshim bin* (Khwâjah) Muhammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), ديوان, 2898; q 2915.
- Hâshim Husainî* of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muhammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafâ (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

- Hāshimī*, i. e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain, فرسنامه هندی (A. H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-aldin Šadrjāhān of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 891.
- (Khwājah) *Hāshimī Bukhārī*, a poet under 'Ubaid-allākhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), ib., 1502; q 1874.
- (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī*, i. e. (Shāh) Jahāngir of Bamm (killed A. H. 946 or 948), 724-726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; مظهر الآثار (A. H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.
- Hāshimī Maimandī*, 724-726, 331.
- Hāshimī Sughdī* of Samarḳand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāḳ (who d. A. H. 370), ib., 1418.
- Hāshim Kāshī*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.
- Hāshim Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Hāshim Khwājah* of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Šālih Khwājah, of the Naḳshbandī order (d. A. H. 1046), 647-649, 94.
- (Mir) *Hāshim Muḥtarim* of Samarḳand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1453.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥashrī*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Ḥaṣīn* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abū Turāb Naḳshabī (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Ḥaṣrī* (or *Ḥuṣrī* or *Khidrī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ḥassān bin Thābit* of Madinah, one of the Anṣār and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.
- Hastings*, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: هدایة فارسی (A. H. 1190), 2613; ترجمه دهرم; ذخیره کورنر هشتین پوراناته (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719; شاستر پرکاش (A. D. 1784) and ترجمه شاستر, 2003; 2004; ترجمه ديب يعنى قسم, 2005; copies written for him; 2093 (A. H. 1193); and 2508 (A. H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindūstān, undertaken at his request, by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahārājah Shitālraī, 2538, 80.
- Hātif*, see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātif of Isfahān*, above.
- Hātifī*, see (Maulānā) *'Abdallāh Hātifī* above.
- Hātīm al-aṣamm* (or *Hātīm-i-aṣamm*), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Hātīm* above; add to the references there: 1051-1054, 27.
- Hātīm-alzamān*, epithet of (Alṣadr alajall) Zain-aldin Šā'id of Khabūshān, an occasional rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 800.
- Hātīmbeg*, i. e. (1) I'timād-aldaulah, wazir of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d. A. H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyā-wūsh Pāshā and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258^b and 269^a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the copyist of 993, A. H. 1079).
- (Khwājah) *Hātīmbeg* of Urdūbād, wazir of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724-726, 1380.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥātīm Kashī*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.
- Hātīm Tā'i*, romance and story of, 780-783; 1558, 4.
- Haughton*, Sir Graves Champney (A. D. 1788-1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.
- Havāzin*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḳāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Ḳushairī (who d. A. H. 465), q 647-649, 299.
- Ḥāwī* (or *Jādīb*), i. e. (Shaikh) Mas'ūd, from whom 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi' (who d. A. H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Ḳādiri order, q ib., 62.
- Ḥayāt*, i. e. (1) (Ḥāji) Muḥammad of Banāras, copyist of 1046 (A. H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A. H. 1174.
- Ḥayā* (about A. H. 1124), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥayāt bin Kais*, see (Al) *Ḥarrānī* above.
- Ḥayātī*, i. e. (1) (Mullā) Jilāni, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kāshī, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.
- Ḥayy bin Akhtab* bin Sa'batah bin Tukailah, father of Šafiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Ḥāzib* (or *Ḥāzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwad bin 'Umar bin 'Iwad (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A. H. 1133) and 3070 (A. H. 1138).
- Ḥāzīm*, see *'Alī Ḥāzīm* above.
- Hendersson*, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurān with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.
- Hermes Trismegistus*, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.
- Herod*, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385^b sq.
- Hibat-allāh*, father of Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin Sabzwāri, called Ghīyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (the author of the زبدة قوانین العلاج, A. H. 871), q 2302.
- Hibat-allāh*, see *Haibat-allāh*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.
- Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*, i. e. Shāh Mir, commentary on 'Alī Ḳūshji's الرسالة في الهيئة (which was composed for the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, A. H. 855-886), q 2240,

- Hidāyat 'Alīkhān* bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faīd-allāh, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-ḥusaini alṭabāṭabā'i (the author of the سير المتأخرين, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.
- (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).
- Hidāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the author of the قواعد الهداية (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari and collector of the latter's commentary on the مفتاح المعاني (A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the تاريخ احمدشاهى, A. H. 1196, and the تاريخ مظفرى, A. H. 1202), q 423.
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, letters of, in 2122.
- (Khwājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.
- Hidāyat-allāh Shīrāzi*, copyist of 867.
- Hidāyat Muḥyi-aldīnkhān*, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aulaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.
- Hijābi*, poems, in 1766.
- Hijrī*, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114; q ib., 1115-1118 × 1120; 1493; ديوان, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al'ābidin, poems, 1767, 5 × 20; a mathnawī *قضا و قدر*, ib., 21; (3) the author of a *kaṣidah* in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aulaulah Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.
- Hijrī Andijānī*, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724-726, 1518.
- (Khwājah) *Hijrī Farghānī* (in Akbar's service), ديوان, 1441.
- Hijrī Kummī*, the Shamsirgar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.
- Hilāl*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.
- Hilāl*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-alrahmān, q 724-726, 106.
- Hilāl and Bilāl* and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Hilāl bin 'Amir* bin Sa'sa'ah, father of 'Abd Manāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- Hilālī*, see (Maulānā) *Badr-aldīn Hilālī* above.
- Hilāl Kazwīnī*, author of a satire on the people of Kumm, 724-726, 1268.
- (Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).
- (Al) *Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- Himmat*, i. e. (1) Faīd-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūrī, author of the انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727; (2) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the diwān of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.
- (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* Ṭalīb-al'ilm of Mūngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).
- Himmat ibn Rustamnāk* almāzandarānī, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).
- (Miyān) *Himmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Paib La'ī (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Himmatkhān Bahādur* Afghān, q 527, 3.
- (Rājah) *Himmatsingh Bahādur* (d A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākān Bahādur Muẓaffar-jang (who d A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Annitsingh, &c., 2132, fasl 3.
- Himṣī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himṣī* above.
- Hind*, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyah, with the Kuniyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b A. D. 598 or 600, d A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Ḥaib, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.
- (Mirzā) *Hindōl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 924, killed 958) 724-726, 408.
- Hindū*, a poet under Shāhjahān, ديوان, 1559.
- Hindū*, i. e. Cathmal Munshi, *کارنامه واقعه* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- Hindūshāh*, see *Firishta* above.
- Hindūshāh* Nakhjawānī, *التحاج العجمية* (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.
- Hindū Sujān Singh* Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rai Munshi of Patiyāla, خلاصة التواريخ (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; خلاصة المكاتيب, 2109.
- Hinglāl*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākān Jawāhīr-rakm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.
- Hippocrates*, q 2373, 1.
- (Munshi) *Hīrām*, see (Munshi) *Hanīrām* above.
- Hīr and Rānjhā* (or Rānjhan) epepee on the love-story of, (a) by Fakir-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (who d A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansārām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.
- Hīrī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Hīrī* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.
- (Mîrzâ) *Hisâbî* of Națanz, a musician and poet under the Șafawîs, *ib.*, 924.
- Hisân*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bâb 25.
- Hisârî*, i. e. (1) Brahman, author of the *تحفة الكايات* or *هفتگانہ*, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A. H. 1111).
- Hishâm bin 'Abd-almalik*, hero of a story, 797, 9.
- Hishâm bin 'Urwah*, a traditionist, see *Abû-almundhir of Kûfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.
- Hishmat*, i. e. Muḥammad 'Ali (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Ali*, father of (Sayyid) 'Ali Naqîkhân of Sâtîdi in Oude (the author of the *هفت ضابطہ*), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding *Hishmat*).
- Hizabrjang*, i. e. (1) (Nawwâb) Șamsâm-aldaulah Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmshâkhân, to whom the *تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلى* was dedicated A. H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yahyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the *تفصيل سگہ* was compiled A. H. 1186, 2789.
- Hizâmî*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf* above.
- Hizkîl bin Bûzî*, see *Ezekiel* above.
- Holkar*, i. e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A. D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.
- (Dastûr) *Hoshangjî* (A. D. 1864), q 2988.
- Houghton*, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.
- Hubairah*, father of the wazîr Yahyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, who d. A. H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.
- Hubairah of Bağrah*, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* above.
- Hûd*, the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makâlah II; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Hudbî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥûl* above.
- (Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Hudhaiḥah*, see *Badr-aldîn Hudhaiḥah* above.
- (Mîr) *Hudûrî*, see (Mîr) 'Azîz-allâh *Hudûrî* above.
- Hujjat*, see (Ḥakîm) *Abû Mu'in Nâşir bin Khusrâu* above.
- Hujjat-alḥakk*, see (Imâm) 'Umar bin *Khayyâm* below.

Hujjat-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Hujwîrî, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

Hûlâgâkhân bin Tûlûkhân or Tûlikhân (A. H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faşl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Hûlibeg of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A. H. 1031).

(Al) *Humû'î*, i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A. H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-aldîn, father of the historian Ghiyâth-aldin Khwândamîr (who d. A. H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-aldîn Gulnârî*, see *Gulnârî* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâk of Jilân, brother of Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Firâri (or Karâri) and (Ḥakîm) Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfath (who d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Šadr-aldîn* Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî (under (Sultân) Firûzshâh Tughluq, A. H. 752-790), *فقه فيروزشاهی*, 2564.

(Khwâjah) *Humâm Tabrîzî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humâyûn (Naşir-aldin Muḥammad), the emperor (A. H. 937-963, defeated by Širshâh A. H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ârayîsh VI; 126, ârayîsh VI, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 6; 130, second bâb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabaqah I; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gullbun I; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, faşl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaqah VII.

(Amîr) *Humâyûn* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d. A. H. 902), 724-726, 792; q *ib.*, 896.

- (Sultân) *Humâyûn* (or *Humâyûnshâh*) bin 'Alî-aldîn Aḥmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidâr (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 70^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sultân) Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (A. H. 887-924) the *رسالة بوقلمون* was dedicated, q 2977.
- (Sultân) *Humâyûn-i-d'zam*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuḫshâh* above.
- Hummû'i*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwainî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 724-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف التوحيد في غرائب التفريد, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- Hummûyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Juwainî (who d A. H. 530). q 647-649, 306 x 307; 724-726, 794.
- Hunarîpîl*, i. e. Jân, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2430, fol. 2^a.
- Hunter*, W., M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.
- Hurmuz I*, the old Sâsânian king, 534, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.
- Hurmuz II* bin Narsi, the second successor of *Hurmuz I*, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.
- Hurmuz IV*, son of Anûshirwân and father of Marzubân (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masâfat I; q as ancestor of the Shirwânshâhs, 724-726, 1385.
- Hurmuziyâr*, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubâd Sunjânî (the author of the *قصه سنجان*, A. D. 1600), q 2824.
- Hurrah* (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwân (or bint Samwâl), mother of Safiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Hurri*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs Hurri* above.
- Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ali (the author of a treatise *در خواص اسماء و آيات*, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfarah Ṣadaqah of Baghdâd, of the Kâdiri order (who d A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawâjah) Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan Andâkî (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf Râzi (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 724-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Khwânsâri (the Persian translator of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) *مفتاح الفلاح*, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizâm of Sâwah (who completed the same Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî's *جامع عباسي*, q 2581.
- (Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abû-alfaraj 'Alî alḳurashî of Isfahân (the author of the *كتاب الاغانى*, who d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abû 'Alî of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abûbakr Aḥmad al-Baihaḳî (the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alî al-Anṣârî, called (Hâji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (the author of the *اختيارات* ندعي, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Ṭamghâjkhân Ibrâhîmkhân (who resided in Samarḳand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Husain* (or *Hasan*). see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Hâji Amir) *Husain*, father of Âkâjân, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).
- (Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkâdir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-alnabi Kâdiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).
- Husain*, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr alṣûfi alsairafi of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 359). q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Mubârak bin 'Alî almahrûmî or almakhzûmî or almahzûmî (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alâ-aldin Abû 'Alî bin Ḥasan, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr (contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûdî, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imâm) Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḳuraishî altamîmî albakrî al-Râzi (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Muftî) Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alḥusainî of Bukhârâ (the teacher of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain, who compiled the *خرزانه خزائن الفوائد الجلالية* in A. H. 752). q 2561; (6) Jalâl-aldin Rûmî bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin albalkhî (the author of the *مثنوى*, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (the famous astronomer of Kûhistân, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.
- Husain*, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dâmâd Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawâjah) Jamâl-aldin bin (Khawâjah or Mir) Ḥusâm-aldin Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Dâri (or Lâri), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Khwârizmî (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawî) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alî Ḥusain Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥaidar Gûrgân, called (Mirzâ) Ḥaidar of Kâshghar (the author of the *تاريخ رشیدی*, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâzîm Ṭalîb (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawî) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldin Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad ديباجة قانون سفينه, 1771, II, fol. 162^b sq.; (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanî, for whom 1503 was copied (A. H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farîd-aldin, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin 'Alî Jâmi, copyist of 1278 (A. H. 971); (16) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burbân, برهان قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385 (A. H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A. H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarhûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'ukailî al'alawî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية (A. H. 1185), 2361; و ذخائر التراكيب و تذكرة اولى التهي (after A. H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Saif-aldin 'Alî, copyist of 1319 (A. H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-aldin bin (Amir) Asad-aldin bin (Amir) Bahâ-aldin Abû-alkâsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad Bâkûi bin (Amir) Wabab-aldin Zangi (the ruler of Lâr, A. H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kâdî) Murtaḍâ, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî (b A. H. 1132), حديقة الاقالم (A. H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muẓaffar-aldin, copyist of 1069 (A. H. 1098); (25) Rafî-aldin, son of (Maulânâ) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Yûsufî (the famous physician of Harât and munshî of Humâyûn, flourished about A. H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khwâjah) Sharaf-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullâ) Tâj-aldin (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هداية فارسي (A. H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wâḥid bin (Sayyid) Tufail 'Alî, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kâdî) *Husain*, مفتاح السرود (A. H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kâdî Mir) *Husain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A. H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain* (under 'Ālamgir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2440.
- (Mirzâ Shâh) *Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Husain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A. H. 1213), and 2785 (A. H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A. H. 1187.
- (Shâh) *Husain*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Kamâl-aldin of Isfahân, successor of Najm-i-thânî (i. e. Mirzâ Yâr Aḥmad, who was killed A. H. 918) as wakil or administrator of the realm under Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 880.
- (Sultân) *Husain Aflâtî*, see *Aflâtî* (or *Akhlâtî*) above.
- Husain al-Ash'arî*, see 'Ain-almulk *Husain* above.
- Husain alḥasanî* alṭabasi, with the epithets Lisâu-i-'inâyat and Saḍr-i-Jahân (under (Sultân) Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Husain alhusainî*, i. e. (1) (Mir) Ibrâhîm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A. H. 1082).
- (Sayyid) *Husain 'Alî*, father of Nâṣir 'Alî (the copyist of 416, A. H. 1205).
- (Mirzâ) *Husain 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizi Isfahânî Londonî, editor of his father's مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (completed A. H. 1219), Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727.
- Husain 'Alî bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ* Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108).
- (Khân) *Husain 'Alikhân*, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (at whose request Muḥammad Hâdî wrote his شرح شافيه about A. H. 1088), q 2435.
- (Wazir Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alikhân* (under Muḥammad-shâh), q 393.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241).
- (Mir) *Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî alḳadir, نشان حيدرى (A. H. 1217), 522; 523.
- (Pir) *Husain al-Kâtib*, copyist of 2874.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain Allâhdînkhân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Ardabîlî*, related to (Sultân) Ḥaidar bin (Sultân) Junaid (who fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1366.
- Husain Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnûn Rafîkî's رسالة ناز و نياز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Shâh) *Husain Balkhî* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Husain Bhûharî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfarûkî althânîsarî albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain bin 'Abd-alsamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (who d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- (Al) *Husain bin Abî-althayyib*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Abî-althayyib* above.
- Husain bin Abîbakr* bin Muḥammad al-Ash'arî, wazir of Nâṣir-aldin Ḳabâca (or Ḳubâca)-alsalâṭîn (A. H. 607-625), q 435.

- Husain bin Ahmad al-khatibi albakri*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (who d. A. H. 672), 630, fasl I; 647-649, 136.
- (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Husain alhusaini* of Bukhârâ, the teacher of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد للجلاية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Al) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Muhammad*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Ahmad bin Muhammad* above.
- Husain bin Ahmad Ghanî altabrizi*, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; *تمامى اسامى*, q ib.
- Husain bin Akhî Turk*, see *Hasan bin Akhî Turk* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî*, i.e. Husâm-aldin Sighnâkî, *التهامة* (A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî al-Ansârî*, father of 'Alî, called (Hâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aţţâr (the author of the *اختيارات بدعي*, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.
- Husain bin 'Alî alwû'iz* alkâshifi albaihakî (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; *اخلاق محستى* (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; *انوار سهيلى*, 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; *بدائع تفسير حسيني*, q 2930; *الافكار فى صنائع الاشعار* or *مواهب عليه* (the smaller commentary on the *Qurân*, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; *جواهر التفسير*, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 *معنوى* *لباب*, extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Abû 'Abdallâh), the third Imâm and martyr of Karbalâ, with the Lakabs Shahid and Sayyid (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakah* II; 19 and 20, *bâb* III; 23, second *kism*, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makâlah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah* *âyah* 2; 109, *bâb* 5; 119, second *makâlah*; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ârâyish* II; 127 and 128, *tahrîr* 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth *bâbs*; 160 and 162, *majlis* V; 161, *majlis* V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, *bâb* I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, *bâb* 31; q 647-649, 8-10 × 36 × 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a *tarjîband*, by Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâns, 2985, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Sayyid) Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, and grandfather of (Khawâjah) 'Alî (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî bin Muhammad bin Hasan bin Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Fadl-allâh bin Mas'ûd bin (Kuṭb-alauliyâ) Muhammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Abi Hasan (or bin Abi-alhusain)*, see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa-al'ârifin Rukn-aldin Husain* above.
- Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain aldihistâni* (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older *ترجمة الفرغ بعد التده*, 733-736.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) Daulat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alhanafi alnakshbandî (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف* which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Husain bin Hasan*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Khwârizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), *جواهر الاسرار*, 1098.
- Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawaih (or bin Fadlûyah)*, father of Faṭîma-i-Wâ'izah (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Husain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muhammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Husain* above.
- Husain bin Isma'îl Hâkîmî*, father of Ummat-alwâhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Husain bin Ja'far*, grandfather of Muhammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd al-Rajî bin Abibakr (or bin Hasan) aladabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân*, grandfather of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد للجلاية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Shaikh) *Husain bin Manṣûr Hallâj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-almughith Husain* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ*, see (Imâm) *Abû Muhammad al-Husain* above.
- Husain bin Muhammad (or Muhammad bin Husain or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ)*, see *'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ* above.
- (Amir) *Husain bin Muhammad alhusainî* alshirâzî al-nishâpûrî, i.e. (Amir) Kamâl-aldin, the great riddler (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; *معنای حسين* or *رساله فى المعنای* or *رساله در فن معنای* or *رساله در معنای* or *میرحسین* or *معمیات* or *معمیات* or *رساله معنای* or *معمیات* or *در معنای*, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

- Husain bin Muhammad al-Sullamî*, a great saint of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 730.
- Husain bin Muhammad bin al-Muhallab*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Bundâr Shirâzî (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250 × 252; 724-726, 170.
- Husain bin Muhammad bin Mâsâ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad Sullamî al-Nishâpûrî (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 284; 1778.
- Husain bin Muhammad Sârinî* Ḥusainî of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.
- Husain bin Mu'in-aldîn* Maibudi Manṭiki, شرح ديوان على بن ابى طالب (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- Husain bin Shahbâz*, i. e. Khalil (Shaikh) Sulaimân, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Husain bin 'Umar*, grandfather of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câc or Banâkit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Sultân) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkânî dynasty (A. H. 776-784), q ib., 1308 × 1525.
- Husain bin Wahab*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alî 'Atûfî (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- Husain Dûstkhân*, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhân Muḥammad 'Alî (the Nawwâb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Ḥusain's poetical reply (both in mathnawi-baits), ib., ff. 82^b-84^a.
- Husain Ghaznawî*, author of a later Persian version of the پدماروت, q 1582.
- Husain Ghûrî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).
- Husain Hakîm*, i. e. Ibn (Hâjî) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, انتخاب شاسته خانى (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- Husainî*, i. e. (1) Amân-allâh Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above; (2) Amir Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifin Rukn-aldin* above; (3) Ishak, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Alî, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirâj-aldin Aurangâbâdî, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, مجموعة شعرا (or ديوان منتخب) or منتخب ديوانها, A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 3037.
- (Amir) *Husainî Kâshânî*, nephew of (Mir) Ḥaidar Rafî'î Mu'ammâ'î (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724-726, 956.
- Husain Injû*, i. e. Jamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیرى (A. H. 1017), 2481-2493; the twelfth
- Â'in of the مقدمه, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.
- Husainî* (or *Husain*) *Nârbakshî*, i. e. Muḥammad. كتاب عملى از خلاصة التجارب, خلاصة التجارب, 2955; كتاب عملى از خلاصة التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.
- (Amîr) *Husainî Sâdât*, see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al'ârifin Rukn-aldin* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Husain Isfahânî*, father of Muḥammad Sharif (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).
- (Hâjî Sultân) *Husain Jilânî*, father of Muḥammad Şâlih (the copyist of 1044).
- (Mir) *Husain* (Kâdî) *Kamâl-aldin of Yazd*, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwân of 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib, 724-726, 129.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Kâmî* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.
- (Amir) *Husain Kârizgâhî*, i. e. Kamâl-aldin of Tabas-i-Kilak, prime-minister of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), and real author of the مجالس العشاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724-726, 154; q 1870.
- Husain Kâshî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Muẓaffar, letters of. 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Husain Kazwînî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).
- (Mirzâ Sayyid) *Husain Khâlîṣ*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyâz or Imtiyâzkhân, under 'Âlamgir (d. A. H. 1122), ديوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Khalkhâlî*, a glossator, 724-726, 1378.
- Husainkhân*, i. e. (1) see *Ghadanfar Husainkhân* above; (2) see *Hasunkhân* above; (3) Zâ'ir, letters to, 2946, II^c.
- Husainkhân Lâhânî*, the translator of the history of the Râjahs of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211-1222), 533.
- Husainkhân Tâj-alumarâ*, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- (Maulânâ Âkâ) *Husain Khwânsârî*, letters from, to (Mirzâ) Abû-alfutûḥ and (Mir) Dhû-alfakâr, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.
- Husain Khwârizmî*, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî Makhdûmî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin (d. A. H. 956), 647-649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalâ'i of Sabzwâr, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain Kulikhân Bahâdur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, fasl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husainî Amâni (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lârî* (or *Dârî*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Husain Marwazî* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shâh Sulţân) *Husain Mirzâ* of Harât, see *Abû-alghâzî Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sulţân) *Husain Mirzâ bin Bahrâm Mirzâ* bin Isma'il I Safawî (Bahrâm Mirzâ, d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shâh Sulţân) *Husain Mirzâ Safawî* of Persia (A. H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khwâjah) *Husain Nâgûrî*, teacher of (Khwâjah) Khânûn of Gwâliyâr (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naşir-aldin Maĥmûd Āirâgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b.
- Husain Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr, i. e. (Mullâ) Muĥammad (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; ديوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishâpûrî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Jalâl-aldin, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husainî Amâni, q 1893.
- Husain Nûrbakhshî*, see *Husainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
- Husain Sâbiq*, i. e. (Ĥâjî or Ākâ) Faridûn, under 'Ālamgir (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, I, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwârî*, eulogy upon, in Tughrâ of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) تجليات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sawî* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Salâ'i*, i. e. (Amir) Jalâl-aldin of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulânâ Darwish) *Husain Sâlik* of Shirâz, a good rubâ'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshâh* of Bangâlah, see (Sulţân) 'Alâ-aldin Abû-almuzaffar *Husainshâh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilakî*, see *Husain Kârizgâhî* above.
- (Ĥâfîz) *Husain Tabîb*, father of the poet (Khwâjah) Kamâl-aldin of Khurâsân, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Tâlib*, i. e. Muĥammad, father of Muĥammad Kâzim (the copyist of 1518, A. H. 1077).
- Husain Thâqîb*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muĥammad Zamân Râsikh (who d. A. H. 1107), غزليات, 1924, 25.
- (Ĥakim or Khwâjah) *Husain Thanû'i* of Mashhad or Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 x 1184; 1481; ديوان, 1449; 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulânâ Sulţân) *Husain Turbatî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Darwish) *Husain Wâlih*, a pupil of (Mirzâ) Faşîh (who flourished under Akbar and Jahângir), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Ĥâjî) *Husain Yazdî*, i. e. Luţf-allâh, Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muĥammad 'Āmilî Bahâ'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjânî*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzî Cishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husâm* (or *Husâm-aldin*), father of (Maulânâ) Muĥammad of Khûsaf in Kûhistân (commonly known as Ibn Husâm, the author of the خاورنامه, A. H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husâm*, great-grandfather of Nizâm bin Kamâl-aldin bin Jamâl almarĥûm alharawi (also called Ibn Husâm, author of a شرح نصاب الصبيان), q 2382.
- Husâm*, i. e. Abû-alzâfar, called Zafaryârkhân, تعليم علاج (commenced A. H. 1132), 2353.
- Husâm-ala'immaĥ* Muĥammad bin Abibakr, i. e. (Alşadr alimâm) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khâkânî (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husâm albanbânî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Şadr-aldin, نتميق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic qaşidah بنات سعاد, 2645.
- Husâm-aldaulah*, king of Mâzandarân, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husâm-aldîn*, father of Idris albidlisî (the author of the تارىخ هشت بهشت, A. H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husâm-aldîn*, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدمارت (A. H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Ĥâdî) *Husâm-aldîn*, a son of Aĥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khwâjah) *Husâm-aldîn* (d. A. H. 1014), 2898, 9^b.

- (Shaikh) *Husâm-aldîn*, i. e. (1) the third son of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtî (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm, ib., 17, 1^a.
- (Khwâjah) *Husâm-aldîn 'Abdallâh* Kabîr bin (Imâm-aldin Hadrat Khwâjah) 'Umar, father of (Khwâjah) 'Alam-aldîn 'Abd-af'aziz (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldîn Pânîpatî, who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwâjah or Mir) *Husâm-aldîn Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Husâm-aldin al-Husain* bin 'Ali Şighnâki, التهمية (a commentary on the هداية, A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Shaikh) *Husâm-aldîn Andîpatî*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Hânsawi (who d. before A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.
- (Hadrat Calabi) *Husâm-aldîn Hasan* bin Muḥammad bin Hasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhî Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî and collaborator in the مثنوى (d. A. H. 683), 630, faşl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.
- (Makhdûm Shaikh) *Husâm-aldîn Mânîkpûri* (a khalifah of (Shâh) Nûr-aldin Kutb-i-'âlam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفیق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Husâm-aldîn Multânî*, the fourth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nîzâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^c.
- Husâm-aldîn* (Amîr) *Wâḥid*, the fourth son of Sulṭân Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldin (Amîr) 'Âbid (d. A. H. 742), 630, faşl IX and faşl X, (c) 6.
- Husâmî Karâkûli* of Khwârizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.
- Hûshang*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masâfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.
- Hûshang bin Kâvus*, ruler of Shîrwân (A. H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.
- Huşrî*, i. e. (1) Ḥaşîrî or Khîdrî, see *Abû-alhusain 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Ahmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.
- Huzn bin Bahr* bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimûnah bint Ḥârith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647-649, 387.
- Huznî*, i. e. (1) C'âcî or Banâkitî, a pupil of Kâsim Kâhî (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Işfahânî, see *Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) above.

I

- (Al) *'Ibâd*, father of Sa'd of Madînah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.
- 'Ibâd* (or *'Ubâd*), father of (Şâhib Kâfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazir of the Bûyide Amîrs of Rai and Işfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, A. H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A. H. 373-387, d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- 'Ibâd-allâh*, a seal of (A. H. 1188) in 2724.
- 'Ibâd-allâhbeg*, grandfather of Nâdirbeg bin 'Abdallâhbeg of Ândijân (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).
- 'Ibâd-allâh bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh* alḥusainî almadanî, copyist of 1503 (A. H. 1109).
- Ibn 'Abbâs*, i. e. 'Abdallâh (d. A. H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 x 19 x 91 x 847; 590; 2696.
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *'Aldallâh bin* (Sayyid Pîr) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).
- Ibn 'Abdallâh Mahmûd* of Nishâpûr, تاریخ ترکمانیه (after A. H. 950), 573.
- Ibn 'Abd-allatîf* alḥusainî, known as Naḳîbkhân, collaborator in the ترجمه مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abû-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *Abû-alḥusain*, see *Hâshimî*, No. 1, above.
- Ibn Abû Ishâk*, copyist of 2276 (A. H. 934).
- (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'aklî* (al'âkilah or alaflah) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabî*, i. e. Muḥyi-aldîn Muḥammad bin 'Alî alḥâtîmî alandalusî almaghribî (b. A. H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 x 61 x 333; 724-726, 282 x 932 x 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نقوش الفصوص and فصوص الحكم, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- Ibn alfâ'iz* (better *Ibn alkâ'id*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawânî, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 54.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fârîd*, see *Abû-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 x 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; القصيدة القصيدية, q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; القصيدة المحرقة. 'Alî Hamadânî's Persian commentary on, q 1850.
- Ibn al-Ḥâjib*, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.
- (Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alî*, copyist of 1318 (A. D. 1810).

- (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkifi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.
- Ibn al-Jauzi*, see *'Abd-al-rahmân bin 'Abd-albaghdâdi* above, and add as reference: q 642, khâtimah.
- Ibn aljawârî* (or *alhawârî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* above.
- Ibn aljuzarî*, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn alkû'id*, see *Ibn alfâ'iz* above.
- Ibn 'Alkamî*, wazîr of the 'Abbâside khalif *Musta'sim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.
- Ibn alkkill*, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albuḳâ* above.
- Ibn allasân*, i. e. *Shams-aldin 'Abdallâh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.
- Ibn almanî* (or *Ibn almukanna'*), i. e. *Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nîshâpûr*, ib., 736.
- Ibn al-Mukaffû*, translator of the *جواب نامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, kism I, 1; q 757.
- Ibn alnafîs*, see *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî ibn Abi-alḥazm* above.
- Ibn al-Vahvî*, see *Abû-alfauḳ Yûsuf* above.
- Ibn al-Sarrâj*, *تحفة الملوك*, q 2607.
- Ibn 'Arabî*, see *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.
- Ibn 'Atâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Bâkûyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* above.
- Ibn Bawwâb*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl* above.
- Ibn Bazzâz*, i. e. (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkuli*) bin *Isma'il bin Ḥâjî* of Ardabil, *صفوة الصفي* (*الصفا* or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.
- Ibn Farghânî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alwâsi'i* above.
- Ibn Fâriḳ*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḳ* above.
- Ibn Ḥaddâd*, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistân and teacher of (Khwâjah) *Husain* of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- Ibn Ḥâjib*, see *Ibn al-Ḥâjib* above; a second *Ibn Ḥâjib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khwâjah) *Faḍl-allâh* of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1439.
- Ibn Ḥanîfah*, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalif 'Ali, *Muḥammad Ḥanif* or *Ḥanîfah*, q 168, fol. 141^b.
- Ibn Harkarn*, see *Bisbarî* above.
- Ibn Husâm*, i. e. (1) *Jamâl bin Husâm alharawî*, grandfather of *Nizâm bin Kamâl* (or *Kamâl-aldin*) bin *al-Marḥûm* (the author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*), q 2382; (2) (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin* of *Khûsaf* in *Khûstân* (d A. H. 875, 892, or 893), *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; *ديوان*, q ib.
- Ibn 'Imâd* (d A. H. 800), the son of (Khwâjah) *'Imâd-aldin Fakih* of *Kirmân*, *روضة المحبين* (incorrectly styled *دونه نامه*, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; *طرز قدما*, q 1852.
- Ibn Jalâl* of *Nîshâpûr*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.
- Ibn Jauzi*, see *Ibn al-Jauzi* above.
- Ibn Kâkawaih*, see *Dushmanziyâr* above.
- Ibn Kâshif-aldin* *Muḥammad Yazdi*, i. e. *Kâdi* (d A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.
- Ibn Khatîb* of *Ganjah*, under (Sultân) *Mahmûd* of *Ghazna*, exchanged *مناظرات* with his sweetheart *Mahisti*, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.
- Ibn Kilâb*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Kâdi Imâm) *Ibn Maḥallî* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.
- Ibn Maḥmûd* bin *Isma'il bin 'Ali Fath-allâh alḥâfiẓ alḥanafi*, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).
- Ibn Mâjah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd* above.
- Ibn Mâlik*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i* above.
- Ibn Manṣûr Aḥmad*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- Ibn Mas'ûd*, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.
- Ibn Mazhar*, i. e. *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, son of (the Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar* and descendant of *Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi Zhandapil* (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Ibn Miskawaih*, see *Abû 'Ali Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn Miyân Jân* *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).
- Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id* *Mustafâ*, an Afghân (under 'Âlamgir), *علامات نجوم الفرقان* (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Sâliḳ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).
- Ibn Muḥammad Wali* *Aḥmad*, commonly called *Shihâb-aldin Tâlîsh*, *عجیبة غریبه* (A. H. 1073), 341-343.
- Ibn Muklah* of *Shirâz* (d A. H. 327), wazîr of the Khalif *Alḳâhir* (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

- Ibn Mûriyah* 'Uthmân, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
 (Shaikh) *Ibn Mutarrâf*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh*, No. 2, above.
Ibn Naṣr albukhârî, *ناج القصص*, 591 and 592.
Ibn Naṣâh of Shirâz, an occasional poet under (Sultân) Abû Sa'îdkhân (A. H. 716-736), 724-726, 199.
Ibn Raḥmat-allâh alḥusainî Ibrâhîm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).
Ibn Râ'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Râtik*) under the Khalîf Al-Râdî (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
Ibn Rashîk alḳairawânî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan* above.
Ibn Ṣabbâgh, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Ḥamid* above.
Ibn Ṣafi-aldîn Muḥammad alḥusainî alkhwârizmî Muḥammad Sa'id, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).
Ibn Sam'ân, q 647-649, 407.
Ibn Sammâk, see *Abû-al'abbâs Muḥammad bin Ṣabîh* above.
Ibn Sâwajî, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Muḥammad* above.
Ibn (Hâjî) Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakim, *انتخاب شايسته خاني* (A. H. 1065), 2210.
Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf, with the takhalluṣ *Kâshîf*, *سراج المنير* (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; *خزان و بهار* (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.
Ibn Shanbûr, see *Abû-alḥâsan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭḥ-allâh alsharîf alḳâshânî (d A. H. 978), *خلاصة المنهج*, 2692; other works of his, q ib.
Ibn Sînd, see *Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînd* above.
Ibn Sîrâbî, q 724 and 725, 62.
Ibn Sîrîn, i. e. Sîrâj-aldîn Muḥammad, *جوامع ابن سيرين*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.
Ibn Ṭaifûr, see *'Alî almakkî* above.
Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.
Ibn 'Umar (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallâh*) Mihrâbî (or Mihrânî), *حجة الهند*, 2715; 2716.
Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abû-albakâ Ya'ish* above.
Ibn Yamîn, i. e. (Amir) Maḥmûd bin (Amir) Yamîn-aldîn of Sabzwâr (d A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; *ديوان*, 1230; 1231; 2881.
 (Khwâjah) *Ibn Yûsufshâh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.
Ibn Ziyâd, see *Abû 'Alî Ḥasan* above.

Ibrâhîm, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ḳurashî (or al-Ḳuraishî) alhâshimî (who d A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfaiḍ Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî (who d A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulânâ) Abû-alfath 'Umar al-Khayyâm (or al-Khayyâmî, who d A. H. 517), q 906; (4) Abû-alghirr (or Abû al'izz) Muẓaffar Ghailânî Miṣrî, the blind poet (who d A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) Abû-alhusain 'Alî Ḥuṣrî of Basrah (who d A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî Aḥmad almusawwamî (or almutawaffî) of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad alṣûfî alsûsî (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Miṣrî (who d A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljûks, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) Abû Ḥamzah Muḥammad Baghdâdî (who d A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imâm Kâdî-alkudât) Abû Yûsuf Ya'ḳûb of Kûfah (who d A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) Aḥmad (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) Bahâ-aldîn alansâri alḳâdirî alḥusainî (the author of the *رسالة شطراية*), q 1913; (14) Hibat (or Haibat)-allâh of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1036; (15) Ishâk of Fârâb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) Isma'il of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khâkân-i-'azîm) Khidr (the patron of the poet 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ, who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 x 1474; (18) Muḥammad Faḳîh of Nishâpûr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullâ Ṣadr-aldîn) Muḥammad Shirâzi, called (Mullâ) Ṣadrâ and (Shaikh) Zain-al'âbidîn (who d A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) Shaḳîk Balkhî, of the Ḥanafite school (who d A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrâhîm (or *'Abdallâh*), father of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abûbâkr Muḥammad Audanî of Bukhârâ (who d A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrâhîm, grandfather of (1) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhârî (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic *صحيح*, who d A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mufid (who d A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sultân) Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 472^b; (4) Tâj bin Muḥammad alhâshimî (the author of the *حلل القرآن لغات والفاظ قرآن*, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrâhîm, i. e. (1) Abûbâkr, father of Muḥammad Farid-aldîn 'Atṭâr (who d A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) Ibn Raḥmat-allâh alḥusainî, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulânâ) 'Iṣâm-aldîn, teacher of (Khwâjah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) Muḥammad (or father of Muḥammad) of Lâhûr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, called (Hâjî) Tâj-aldîn, author of the *بحر السعادة* (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulânâ)

- Šadr-aldin of Samarkand, prime-minister of Šah-rukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436; (7) Pādīshāh ala'zam) Tāj-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zāhir-aldin, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān, calligrapher and rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zāhir-aldin Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfi or Waḍ'ī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Puṣtū translation of the *بدمار*, q 1582.
- Ibrāhīm*, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.
- (Hāji Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-aldin Muḥammad alḥusaini allaskani (the copyist of 30, A. H. 1002).
- (Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) Cīṣhti, teacher of (Shaikh) Salim Fathpūri bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (who d. A. H. 979), q 647-649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-aldin Pānīpati of the Cīṣhti order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, Ve; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd, another grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, known as 'Aḍud-aldin, 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Hakim) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Khabādkhāni* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk (d. A. H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 908-930), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādīlkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādīlkhān) II Khalīl-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī*, منهاج المبتدئين, 2354; 2355.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī* (may be identical with the preceding *Ibrāhīm*), see 'Abd-awḍḥīd *Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjāji*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjāji* above.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Aminī*, see *Aminī* above.
- Ibrāhīm Baṭni*, q 578, end of daftar II.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh*, the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*, q 1806.
- (Shaikh alḥacīmīyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-arahmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-arahmān) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Hammād-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) of Wasīṭ (who d. A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Alḥam* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr Balkhī (Abū Ishāk), of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Aḥrab* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Alī *Ardabili*, father of (Sultān) Junaid (who was killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1362; q ib., 1363.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Najjār Kkākāni*, see *Afdal-aldin Badīl Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Riḍā*, q 654, 15.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Shīrāzī*, copyist of 2994 (A. H. 984).
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh* bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr* (or bin Ḥarīrī, probably *bin Jarīr*), تاریخ ابراهیمی (A. H. 957), 104 and 105.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 247), 647-649, 179; 724-726, 844.
- Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr* bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāk (the author of the *قصص الانبياء*, q 590; 724-726, 740).
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain of Tifis (the author of the *كامل التعبير*, under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kīlij Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d. A. H. 820), q 724-726, 1385.

- Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad al-Fârsî*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain*, grandfather of (Khwâjah) Nâsir-al-dîn Abû Yûsuf Cishtî bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Sim'ân (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Mahmâyah*, see *Abû-alkâsim Naṣrâbâdî* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Ja'far* bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-dîn Abû-alfath Ishâk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Murâd*, father of 'Abdalnabî (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin (Imâm) Mûsâ Kâzîm*, younger brother of (Imâm) 'Alî Riḍâ (who d. A. H. 208) q 1892.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin (Shaikh) Nâsir-al-dîn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh Kalân*, great-grandson of the second Khalif 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.
- Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-al-dîn Taufîk*, i. e. Rafî' Shirâzî, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.
- Ibrâhîm bin Sadr-al-dîn Muḥammad*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Damîrî's Arabic حياة الحيوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shâh) 'Abbâs II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.
- Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr 'Irâkî*, see *Fakhr-al-dîn Ibrâhîm* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar* bin (Sultân) Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 30.
- (Mirzâ) *Ibrâhîm bin (Mirzâ) Sulaimân* of Badakhshân (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 × 1504.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Mahmûd bin Idris bin Fadl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abî Ishâk alkâzarûnî, great-grandfather of (Imâm) Abû Tâhir Majd-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alkuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and تاملوس who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Yahyâ*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Yahyâ* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin Ya'kûb*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Kalâbâdî albukhârî (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.
- Ibrâhîm Dabbâgh* of Shirâz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Ṭamistânî (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Ibrâhîm Fâtîk* of Baghdâd, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Husain bin Mansûr Ḥallâj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 181 × 183 × 358 × 1032 × 1471; 905.
- Ibrâhîm Ḥafîz*, father of Majd-al-dîn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).
- Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi*, father of Umm 'Îsâ (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.
- Ibrâhîm Ḥasan*, see *Abûrajâ* above.
- (Mir) *Ibrâhîm Husain* alhusainî, copyist of 1638.
- Ibrâhîm 'Irâkî*, see *Fakhr-al-dîn Ibrâhîm* above.
- Ibrâhîm Jildânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zâhid, teacher and father-in-law of Ṣafi-al-dîn Ishâk Ardabili, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ibrâhîmkhân*, i. e. (1) the father of Jahânkhân (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lâr, a letter to, by Fanâ'î (a contemporary of Abû-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 478; (4) the governor of Fârs, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724-726, 220.
- Ibrâhîmkhân*, i. e. 'Alî, chief magistrate of Banâras (A. D. 1784), Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).
- Ibrâhîmkhân Aurang*, under Humâyûn (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.
- Ibrâhîmkhân bin al-Husain*, i. e. Kiliġ Ṭamghâjkhân (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Ibrâhîmkhân bin Muḥammadbeg bin (Amir) 'Alâ-almulk*, ruler of Lâr (who ascended the throne of Lâr A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.
- (Prince) *Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jahî* Ṣafawî, q 1766.
- Ibrâhîm Khawwâs*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm alkhawwâs* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm Khûzistânî*, 645 and 646, fourth bâb.
- Ibrâhîm Kiwâm Fârûkî*, see *Fârûkî*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, maḳâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3^d.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Lâdi* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 129, maḳâlah XI; q 121.
- Ibrâhîm Makki*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makki* above.
- Ibrâhîm Muḥammad* of Bukhârâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâq* (or *Ishâq* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Murâdâbâdî*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Faṭh-allâh Gangû'i of the Āishti order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Râmpârî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alhanafi, of the Āishti order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Rûm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrâhîm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Ibrâhîm Sadr-aldin* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mirzâ) Shâbrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Sahâranpârî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alhanafi, of the Āishti order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrâhîmshâh*, i.e. Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* and (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Adham* (probably identical with *Ibrâhîm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrâhîmshâh bin Burhân Nizâmshâh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amir or Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kâtîbî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Sharkî*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrâhîm Shaibânî*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, i.e. (Amir) Sharaf-aldin, 724-726, 225.
- (Amir Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrâhîm Sultân*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alfath Ibrâhîm Sultân* above; (2) Nâsir-aldin Abû-almanâkîb, ruler of Khwârizm, to whom (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845) dedicated his famous commentary on the *مثنوی*, the *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (about A. H. 834), q 1098.
- Ibrâhîm Sûr*, 121, fol. 128^b.
- 'Ibrat*, see *Ḍiyâ-aldin 'Ibrat* above.
- (Mullâ) *'Îdî*, see *'Abd Muḥammad* above.
- Idris*, father of (1) Abû-alfadl Muḥammad aldaftari Bidlisi (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the *نخیرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the *مواهب علیة* (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdi, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris* (or *Uvais*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Alî Ya'kûbî (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.
- Idris*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs, q ib., 124.
- Idris* the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^a sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Idris bin 'Abbâs*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Shâfi'i (the third great legal Imâm, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.
- Idris bin 'Abdallâh*, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris bin Faḍl-allâh bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) *Abi Ishâq alkâzarûni*, an ancestor of (Imâm) Abû Ṭâhir Majd-aldin Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd alfirûzâbâdî allughawi alḳuraishi alyamani albaki alshâfi'i (the famous author of the *سفر السعاده* and the *قاموس*, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Idris bin Husâm-aldin* albidlisi (d A. H. 626), *تاریخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; *رسالة في علم النفس*, in Arabic, 1922, 9.
- Ifâdat-allâh Ṣadiqî*, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).
- (Bibi) *'Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân and grand-daughter of Farid-aldin Ganji-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, Ae.
- (Imâm alajall) *Iftikhâr-ala'immaḥ* Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ* (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang (the author of the *سوانحات ممتاز*, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.
- Iftikhâr-aldaulah Muḥammad* Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang, with his original name Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin, see the preceding item.

- Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad* Bakri of Kāzwin, translator of *كليه و دمنه* into Çaghatâ'i and of the *سندباد نامه* into Turkish, under Mangû Kâ'an (who d A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.
- Iftikhâr-aldîn Tâhir* Bukhârî (d A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.
- (Malik-alshu'arâ) *Iftikhâr-alsâdât* (Amîr) Muḥammad Mu'izzi bin Burhâni of Nishâpûr, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzi* above, and add as reference: q 903.
- (Imâm) *Iftikhâr Basrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Iftikhârkhân*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.
- Iḥsân*, i. e. (Mullâ) Mukimâ, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.
- Iḥsân-allâh*, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).
- Ihtimâmkhân* (d A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.
- Ihtishâmjang*, i. e. Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mûsâkhân Bahâdur (d A. H. 1189), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alîkhân Bahâdur Fathjang, i. e. Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.
- Ihtishâmkhân*, grandfather of Sharaf-aldin 'Alîkhân bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Badâ'ûni (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142), q 654.
- Ijâd*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad Aḥsan, *سیرنامه*, q 388.
- Ijâz*, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'id, letters by, in 2122.
- Ijî*, see (Kâdi) *Adud-aldîn 'Abd-alrahmân* above.
- Iklâs*, i. e. Khatri Kishançand, *همیشه بعمار* (A. H. 1136), 675.
- Iklâşkhân*, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.
- (Kâdi) *Ikhtiyâr*, see *'Abd-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Kâdi* above.
- Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar* of Îriç, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd Siyâwi (who d A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f × 23ⁱ, a; 1865.
- Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldîn* alḥusainî (d A. H. 897), شرح مقدم القلوة, 2558; q 2381.
- Ikhtiyârgana* or *Ikhtiyârsingh* bin Muḥammad Panâh Sunbahriyâli, *نامه* in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 2902; *بحر طویل*, 2903.
- 'Ikrimah*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Iktidarkhân*, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.
- Ikwâm-almalk* (or *Rukn*), father of Miyânkhân Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhân or Shaikh Khân) of Jaunpûr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs, who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.
- 'Îlâ*, see *Eli* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî alḥanafî albarâsawî (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.
- (Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Faiḍ-allâh bin Tâj-aldîn Maḥmûd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Ilâhbakhsh Lâhûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the Çishtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.
- (Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Faiḍî* bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alîshir of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1010), *تاریخ همايونشامى*, 222; *تاریخ اکبرنامه* (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; *مدار الافاضل* (A. H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.
- (Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Jaunpûrî*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tâhir of Jaunpûr (who d A. H. 909) and commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Lâhûrî*, another khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî (see above), q 654, 32^f.
- (Mir) *Ilâhî Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; *خزينة كنج* or *تذكرة الهى*, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.
- (Mir) *Ilâhî Kummî*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.
- Ilâhyâr*, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥâfîz Raḥmatkhân (who d A. D. 1188), *عجائب اللغات*, a Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.
- Îl Arslân* bin Atsiz, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
- Îlduguz*, father of Muḥammad Jahânpahlawân (the Atabeg of Âdharbaijan, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.
- Îlîkhân*, one of the successors of Tâtâr, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Shaikh) *'Ilk* (or *'Alak*) of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1232.
- Îltamish* or *Îltatmish*, see (Sultân Nâsir Amir-almu'minin) *Abû-almuza'ffar Altamish* above.

- Ilyās*, father of (1) (Mir) 'Ali Tabrizi, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d A. H. 803), 724-726, 694; (2) Marjumak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the قاموس نامه, A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Ilyās*, see *Elias* or *Elijah*, above.
- Ilyās*, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-almās*) *Ilyās* above.
- Ilyās bin Yūsuf* bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-aldin Nizāmī of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.
- '*Imād* (or '*Umrāh*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ Hamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- '*Imād*, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) 'Imād-aldin Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Gharib (who d A. H. 732), شمائل انقيا ودلائل انقيا, 1836.
- (Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmi's لوائح, 1373.
- '*Imād-aldaulah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Kāzwin (d A. H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی (A. H. 1052-1077), 555; ديوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندهار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.
- '*Imād-aldin*, father of Nūr-aldin Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fāṭimides of Egypt, Al-Ādid lidinillāh, who d A. H. 567), q 724-726, 489.
- '*Imād-aldin*, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Mangū Kā'ān, who d A. H. 656), q ib., 1245.
- '*Imād-aldin*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-almān Jāmi (b A. H. 817, d 898), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jāmi* below.
- '*Imād-aldin* 'Abd-almān, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i Jām Nāmāki (who d A. H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarim (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Aḥmad, see *Ḥammād-aldin* Aḥmad above.
- '*Imād-aldinbakhsh* (or '*Imād-aldin* Sabzwārī) bin (Sultān) 'Alī Shirāzi, father of Ṭāhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1915.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Dihlawī, of the Āishti order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Āshik, 654, 16b.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin* Faḍl (or Faḍl-allāh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-aldin* Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Firūzshāh 'Ādil, see *Firūzshāh* above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Ja'far, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin* Kārī of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.
- (Akdā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin* Kāshānī, the confidant of (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Ilkhānī's wazir Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who was put to death A. H. 736), ib., 940.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kātib, see Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-aldin above.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kāzwinī, a poet, 724-726, 1253.
- '*Imād-aldin* Kirmānī, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A. H. 1012).
- '*Imād-aldin* Maḥmūd, see (Mir) Ilāhi of Hamadōn above.
- (Hakim) '*Imād-aldin* Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's reign, d about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رساله چوب چيني, 2313; رساله بنوع في علم الطب, 2314.
- '*Imād-aldin* (or '*Najm-aldin*) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Gāwān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; رياض الانسا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-aldin* Mas'ūd of Simnān, wazir of Timūr (who reigned A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.
- (Alṣadr alajall) '*Imād-aldin* Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 787.
- '*Imād-aldin* Muḥammad, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- '*Imād-aldin* Muḥammad bin (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusainī, father of (Khwājah) Mir (the author of the Persian translation of بحر الانساب, styled ككتاب در بيان انساب طالبين, q 168.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Imād-aldin* Nasīmī (d A. H. 837), 1870, 48.
- '*Imād-aldin* Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd alkamūnī al-Kāzwinī, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d A. H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.
- '*Imād-aldin* Zangī (d A. H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.
- (Mir) '*Imād-aldin* alḥusainī, copyist of 1852.
- '*Imād-almulk* (A. H. 1173), 490, 1.
- '*Imād* bin Muḥammad, i. e. 'Alī of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).

- '*Imād Faḳīh*, i. e. 'Imād-aldin Faḳīh, see '*Imād*, No. 1, above.
- '*Imādi Ghaznawi* (d after A. H. 582), a ḳasīdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imādi.
- (Amlah-alshu'arā) '*Imādi Shahriyāri* (under Tughrul III Saljūki, who reigned A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Muhammad bin (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāk, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the انوار المجالس, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tāj-aldin, of the Cīstī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldin Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.
- Imāmah*, only daughter of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.
- Imām-aldin Abdāl*, of the Cīstī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.
- Imām-aldin* (Mir) 'Arif-allāh, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).
- Imām-aldin Husain* (or Cīstī), حسین شاهی (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah *Imām-aldin 'Umar* bin (Amir-almu'minīn) 'Uthmān bin 'Affān, father of (Khwājah) Husām-aldin 'Abdallāh Kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Imām-aldin Yahyā*, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī of Kazwin, governor of the two 'Irāqs under Mangū Ḳā'ān (who d A. H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.
- Imām-alḥaramain*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Juwainī* above.
- Imām-almuttakīn*, see *Ḥabīb alraḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Imāmbakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.
- (Mirzā) *Imāmbeg* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.
- Imāmi*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawī (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Imāmi* above; (4) Khalkhālī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.
- Imām-i-a'zam*, see *Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah* above.
- Imām-i-Ṭūdi*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* above.
- (Sayyid) *Imdād 'Alī* and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Immat* (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīstī (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- '*Imrāni*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrāni* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Imrān Thulthi* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.
- Imtiyāz* (or *Imtiyāzkhān*), see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīsh* above.
- Indiyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālamgīr (d A. H. 1139), editor of the کلمات طیبات (A. H. 1131), 373.
- (Ḥakim) '*Indiyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) '*Indiyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgīrs of (prince) Wālāguhar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādurshāh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Indiyat-allāh* (or '*Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, بکاولی or قصه گل بکاولی (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.
- (Shaikh) '*Indiyat-allāh Kanbū'i* (d A. H. 1082), بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.
- (Amir) '*Indiyat-allāh Rāzi*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q ib., 1095.
- '*Indiyat-allāh Shīrāzi*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 246.
- '*Indiyatkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Tāhir Āshnā bin Zafar-khān bin (Khwājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), شاهجهاننامہ (A. H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601.
- '*Indiyatkhān Jāmī*, i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^e.
- '*Indiyatkhān Rāsikh* bin Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, عنایتنامہ (A. H. 1163), 411.
- '*Indiyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.
- (Mahārāj) *Indar Kishan C'and*, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 88; biography of, ib., 8^b.
- Injū*, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāk, see (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin* (Amir) *Maḥmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injū* above.

- Irâdatkhân-i-‘Ālamgiri*, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mu-bârak-allâh Wâdîh (b A. H. 1059, d 1128), تاریخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب کتبات، 1674; انتخاب دیوان، 1675.
- Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahâni*, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifayatkhân Shikasta Nawis, Nâzîm of Oude (d A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdatkhân-i-‘Ālamgiri, q 389; 1674.
- Irâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm* above.
- Îrânshâh bin Malikshâh*, poetical version of the صد در (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.
- Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr*, the alleged author of the صد در in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).
- Ireland*, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).
- Îrié*, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- (Mirzâ) *Îriékhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131.
- Îrié* Tabrizi, a poet, 724-726, 1318.
- ‘Îrîf* (or *‘Irrîf*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-al‘abbâs Aḥmad alsanhâjî alandalusi (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 309.
- Irmiiyyâ* (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.
- Ironsides*, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazir, with receipt (A. D. 1784-1785), 2538, 8c.
- ‘Îsâ*, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Kâsim al‘ajali of Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa‘id Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724-726 844.
- ‘Îsâ* (or *‘Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fâriḍ (who d A. H. 342), q 647-649, 239.
- (Mirzâ) *‘Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâkî (who d A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724-726, 413.
- ‘Îsâ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûri (who d A. H. 368), q 647-649, 260.
- ‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdi) Masîh-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya‘qubbeg Âk-koynulû (who reigned A. H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afdâl (or Afdâl-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (4) Zâhir (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳi, author of the رموز الحقائق, q 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863, fol. 57^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawi of Persia (A. H. 1077-1105), دیوان، 1627.
- (Sayyid) *‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see *Abû ‘Abd-alraḥmân (Sayyid) ‘Îsâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.
- (Shaikh) *‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfarûkî althânîsari, of the Cîshti order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31^e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
- Isaac* (Ishâk), Abraham’s son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- ‘Îsâbeg* of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau‘î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau‘î of Khabûshân, who d A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- ‘Îsâ bin ‘Ādam* bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazid or Bâyezid Bistâmi, who d A. H. 261), q 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr’s father is simply called ‘Îsâ bin Sarûsân).
- ‘Îsâ bin ‘Alî* bin Jazzâr, father of Yaḥyâ (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمدارات الامراض, q 2296, 2.
- (Shaikh) *‘Îsâ Biniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- (Shaikh Shâh) *‘Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah) ‘Îsâ* above.
- ‘Îsâ bin Muḥammad* allughawi of Marw, 724-726, 511.
- ‘Îsâ bin Shu‘aib*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaḳt ‘Abd-alawwal alsanjari alharawî (who d A. H. 553), q 647-649, 312.
- ‘Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad*, father of Aḥmad (the author of the رسالۃ طالبین در سلوک, q 2802, 8.
- Isaiah* (Sha‘iyah or Ish‘iyah) *bin Amoz* (Amdiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *‘Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) *Iṣfahânî*, a favourite of ‘Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (who d A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ‘is, and a ساتی نامه، 724-726, 899.
- (Khwâjah) *‘Îsâ Jamîl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khwâjah) Isma‘il, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu‘izz-aldin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd bin Karim-aldin (Khwâjah) Ya‘kûb, of the Cîshti order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- ‘Îsâkhân* bin Lâwand Gurji, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

(Maulânâ) 'Isâm-aldîn Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 3, above.

'*Isâmî*, see 'Abd Malik above.

(Ākā or Kādi) 'Īsā Sāwajī, see 'Īsā, No. 2, above.

'Īsā Shīrāzī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

'Īsā Zāhīr-aldīn, see 'Īsā, No. 4, above.

Iṣfahānshāh, father of Firūzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A. H. 819).

Iṣfandiyār, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan (the author of the *تأريخ طبري*, A. H. 613), q 568.

(Khwājah) *Iṣfandiyār*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 49.

Iṣfandiyār bin Gushtāsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40^b), q 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; *Iṣfandiyār* and Rustam, story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2822, second mathnawī, 2823, 2; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Ishāk, father of (1) Abū Šāliḥ Maṣūf, the nephew of (Amīr) Isma'īl Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madinah, a traditionist (who d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Šadr-aldīn Muḥammad Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), a pupil of Ibn 'Arabī (who d. A. H. 638) and friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), q 647-649, 61; (4) Ya'qūb (the copyist of 875, A. H. 1009).

Ishāk, grandfather of (1) Abū Ishāk Ibrâhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 724-726, 510; (2) the poet Anwari (Aḥad-aldīn 'Alī bin Maḥmūd, who d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk bin 'Alī of Dihlī, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 654, 20.

Ishāk, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad Dinawari Wā'iz (who d. A. H. 397), q 647-649, 280; (2) Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb alrāzī al-Kalīnī (the author of *الکافی*, who d. A. H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ishāk, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Aḥad-aldīn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrâhīm (or Abū Ibrâhīm) bin 'Ulū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, I; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubā'is on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Aḥmadnagar, copyist of 1636 (A. H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Šafī-aldīn Abū-alfath almuṣawī of Ardabil, the founder of the Šafawī branch-family of the Cīstī order, see *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Ishāk (or *Abū Ishāk* or *Ibrâhīm*), see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Ishāk (or *bin Ishāk*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* above.

Ishāk, see *Isaac* above.

(Amīr or Šadr-aldīn) *Ishāk*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 36.

Ishāk al-Samarḳandi, father of 'Abd-alrazzāk (the author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, who d. A. H. 887), q 192.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Ishāk Badr-aldīn*, see *Badr-aldīn Ishāk* above.

Ishāk bin Ibrâhīm bin Maṣūf bin Khalaf of Nīshāpūr, *قصص الانبياء* (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Ishāk bin Ibrâhīm Fārābī, an Arabic scholar, 724-726, 1540.

Ishāk bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Šadr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī (who d. A. H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Isma'īl*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri*, see *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ishāk bin Māsā* of Shuwain, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Rāhūyah* Ḥanṭalī (correctly Ḥanzalī) of Nīshāpūr, a traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Mir) *Ishāk Irādathkân*, see *Irādathkân-i-Shāhjahāni* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk Khallāni*, teacher of (Amīr) 'Abdallāh Barzamshābādi, q 647-649, 364.

Ishāk Khân, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Ishāk Mausili, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

'*Ishkikhân*, one of Akbar's generals, 724-726, 418.

Ishwā'il, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrāk, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Bākīr (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535.

'*Ishrat*, see (Ghulām) 'Alī *Mashhādī* 'Ishrat above.

'*Ishrati* of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 146.

Iskāf (or *Iskāfi*), see *Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

- Iskandar bin Kâbûs* bin Wa-hmgir, father of Kaikâ'ûs (the author of the *تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی*, A. H. 475). q 724-726, 1151; 2153.
- Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh* of Isfahân (about A. H. 825). q 1864.
- Iskandar Munshi*, *تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی* (to A. H. 1038, 538-554; q 463.
- (Sultân) *Iskandarshâh*, i. e. Sikandar Lüdi, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Sikandarshâh* above.
- Iskandarshâh of Tûrân* or Samarkand, father of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (who d. A. H. 1006), q 574.
- Iskandar* (or *Sikandar*) *Turkmân* (slain A. H. 841), son of Karâ Yûsuf, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.
- Islâm*, father of 'Abdallâh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).
- Islâm* (or *Salâm*), father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Maghribî, of the Tâifûrî order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.
- Islâm*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).
- Islâmkhân*, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhân (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تیسیر الاحکام* was compiled), q 2595.
- Islâmkhân*, the Sûbadâr of Bangâlah and conqueror of Kûcbahâr and Ashâm (A. H. 1051-1052). q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.
- (Sultân) *Islâmkhân* (or *Islâmshâh*) *Sûr* bin Shirkhân (or Shirshâh) *Sûr* (ascended the throne of Dihlî A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bâb II; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II.
- Isma'îl*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'î alḥanafî, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Maghribî (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-almassâj of Sâmirah (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abû Ishâk Aḥmad (or Ibrâhîm) Tha'labî of Nishâpûr (who d. A. H. 427), q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Hîrî (who is perhaps identical with Abû 'Uthmân Wâ'îz, d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203 x 205; (6) Aḥmad Adib (or Sharaf-aladibbâ) Sâbir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Aḥâ-allâh Kâdirî (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Başlânî (or Başlâfî), the teacher of Ummat-alsalâm (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amîr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.
- (Ḥakim) *Isma'îl*, father of (Ḥakim) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *قانون سکندری* A. H. 1160), q 2358.
- Isma'îl*, grandfather of (1) Abû Mansûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'alibi of Nishâpûr (who d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Ali alḥaffâl of Çaç or Banâkit (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amîr) Naṣr II bin Aḥmad Samâni (who reigned A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwâhid Satîbah (or Sanîbah) bin Hu-ain Ḥakimî (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Isma'îl*, great-grandfather of (Imâm) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl bin Mughirah al-Bukhârî (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.
- Isma'îl*, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-almakârim, son of Ṣafî bin Naṣîr (the author of the *دستور المتمدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamâl-aldin bin Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzâk of Isfahân, called Khallâk-alma'âni, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 x 873 x 1008 x 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; kaşîdas, in 1743, 6 x 15; a rubâ'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amîr) Majd-aldin Majdî of Rai, son of (Amîr) Zahir-aldin Ibrahim Râzi (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfî or Waḍ'î), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwâhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abî-alḥasan alḥusainî almûsawî (the reviser and annotator of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*), q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shirâzi, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh-alslâm) Shihâb-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jam Nâmaḳî (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.
- (Khwâjah) *Isma'îl* brother of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkarim (to whom he and his other brother (Khwâjah) Sharîf presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).
- (Mirzâ) *Isma'îl*, the elder son of (Mirzâ) Kamâl-aldin (Shâh) Ḥusain of Isfahân (the successor of Najm-i-thâni, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakil of the realm under (Shâh) Isma'îl I Ṣafawî), 724-726, 881.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyânîmir or Miyânjiw (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Sultân) *Isma'îl 'Âdilkhân* (or 'Âdilshâh) of Bijâpûr (A. H. 925-931 or 941), 454, 2; 455, būstân II; 2838, faṣl III.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl Akbarâbâdî*, a khalifah of Shaikh) Fathî, of the Cîshtî order (who was himself a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânî-sarî, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl al-Maulawî* al-Ankîrawî (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fârîd's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة الحمرة, q 1922, 12; and of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's (d. A. H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.
- (Sayyid-alhukamâ) *Isma'îl Astarâbâdî* (or *Jurjânî*), see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Husain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصححة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- Isma'îl Bâkharzî*, i. e. Tâj-aldin, a poet, 724-726, 656.
- (Maulânâ) *Isma'îl Bakhshî* of Kâzwin, a poet, ib., 1269.
- Isma'îlbeq Dâldî*, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.
- (Sayyid) *Isma'îl bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir bin (Shaikh) Mûsâ, father of Muḥammad Ghauth Hasani alhusainî aljilânî (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kâdiri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A. H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Isma'îl bin 'Abdallâh Sirri*, 1053, 28.
- Isma'îl bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) *Zain-aldin*, see *Isma'îl Astarâbâdî* above.
- Isma'îl bin 'Alî* Fath-allâh, father of Ibn Mahmûd alhâfîz alhanafî (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- Isma'îl bin al-Kâ'im bi-amrillâh*, i. e. Al-Manṣûr bi-kuwwat-illâh, the third Fâtimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izzlidinallâh (b. A. H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin*, father of (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alhanafî albarâ-awî (the grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî, who composed the سواطع الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwâ*, father of (Sayyid) Âdam alhanafî alnaqshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Isma'îl bin Hafṣ*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id (or Abû Sa'id) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mâlinî (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Isma'îl bin Hâjî*, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkulî (known as Ibn Bazzâz of Ardabil, the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفي, the autograph copy of which is dated A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl bin Hammâd al-Jauharî*, see *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl* above.
- (Sâhib Kâfi) *Isma'îl bin 'Ibâd* (or *bin 'Ubâd*) of Rai (d. A. H. 385), see *'Ibâd* (or *'Ubâd*) above.
- Isma'îl* (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrâhîm* (or *bin Mughirah* bin *Isma'îl*), father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Bukhârî (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- Isma'îl bin Ibrâhîm Ghaznawî*, a poet, 724-726, 340.
- Isma'îl bin* (Imâm) *Jafar alṣâdîq*, the son of the sixth Imâm (who d. A. H. 148), q 724-726, 490.
- Isma'îl bin Lutf-allâh* al-Bâkharzî, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A. H. 916), q 2456.
- Isma'îl bin Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad A'râbi, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Kâdi) *Isma'îl bin Nizâm-almulk*, تعبير نامة سلطاني, on the interpretation of dreams (A. H. 763), 2277.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl bin Nujaid*, see *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Isma'îl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafi-aldin*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) alhanafî of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.
- Isma'îl bin Sa'ûd* bin Manṣûr, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Uthmân Wâ'iz of Rai (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203.
- Isma'îl bin Sam'un*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-ahusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Nâṭîk bi-alkukmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Isma'îl bin Yahyâ* Mazani, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin Yahyâ* above.
- (Shâh) *Isma'îl C'ishti*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A. H. 1096).
- Isma'îl Dabbâs*, q 724-726, 172.
- Isma'îl Dâ'i Kabîr* (or *Dâ'i alawwal*), see *Dâ'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Kâdi) *Isma'îl Faridâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl Fârâkî*, father of Abû Tâlib of Burhânpûr (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087).
- Isma'îl Hakkî*, extracts from the commentary of, on Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr's بندنامة, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A. H. 1267), q 1031, 4.
- Isma'îl Kashânî*, see *Abû Tâhir Isma'îl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'îl Kaṣrî*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.
- Isma'îlkhân*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, see *Abjadi* above.
- Isma'îlkhân Panî* (d. A. H. 1189), an Amir of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Âṣafjâh II Fathjang of Haidarâbâd (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 12c.
- Isma'îl Khunjî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, q 2640, end.
- (Amir) *Isma'îl Kîlakî*, see (Amir) *Abû-almuzaffar Isma'îl* above.

- Isma'īl Kulikhān* Ṣāhib, letters to, in 2946, II^c.
- (Khwājah) *Isma'īl Majd-aldin* bin Sharaf-aldin (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-aldin Khwājah 'Īsā and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'īl Muftī* and (Kādi) Ja'far, first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
- (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.
- (Shāh) *Isma'īl I Ṣafawī*, son of (Sulṭān) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV: 106-108, third nuskhah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.
- (Shāh) *Isma'īl II Ṣafawī* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.
- (Amir) *Isma'īl Sāmāni*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'īl U'chi*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd Ḥannidāl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.
- 'Ismat-aldin* (or *Ṣafwat-aldin*) Miryam Khairalnisā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.
- 'Ismat-allāh*, انوار خلاصة الحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.
- (Maulānā) *'Ismat-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.
- (Khwājah) *'Ismat bin* (Khwājah) *Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.
- (Bibi) *'Ismat bint* (Shaikh) *Wajih-aldin* Mashhadi, first wife of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Āshti (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- Ismī* of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.
- Israfil*, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الاعتقاد والدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5; (2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.
- (Al) *Iṣṭakhrī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Munshi) *Iṣṭī'ānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.
- Istighnā*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.
- Istighnā Hindi*, see *'Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* above.
- (Sayyid) *'Itāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Azmat-allāh*, father of (Sayyid) Fa'id-allāh Nahrwāni (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- 'Itābi*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a qaṣidah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71^b and 72^a.
- Itibārkhān* (under Jahāngir), q 2069.
- (Nawwāb) *Itimād-aldaulah*, see *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* above.
- Itimād-aldaulah Ḥātimbeg*, see *Ḥātimbeg*, No. 1, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Itimād-aldaulah Kamar-aldinkhān* Bahādur (under Muḥammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.
- 'Iwāḍ*, father of Nafis Kirmāni (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.
- 'Iwāḍ 'Ali*, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).
- (Mir) *'Iwāḍ alridwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some qaṣidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.
- 'Iwāḍ bin Firāzshāh bin* Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- 'Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzib* (or *Ḥāzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) *'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).
- (Shaikh) *'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.
- 'Iyād*, father of (Khwājah or Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-alfaid) Fuḍail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.
- (Darwish) *'Iyāni bin* (Maulānā) *Rafiqi* (d. after A. H. 1012), ديوان, 1483.
- 'Iyāni Jarbādkāni*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.
- Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah*, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

- (Mirzâ) *Îzadbakhsh Rasâ* (d A. H. 1119), under 'Âlamgir, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b-48^a; ریاض الوداد, q ib.
- Îzadî*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1280.
- Îzadî Shîrâzî*, a poet, ib., 255.
- Îzhîr*, agent of Nāgpûr (A. D. 1811-1812, 1814, and 1818), 493; 495; 498.
- (Amîr) *'Izz-aldîn*, see *Hâfiẓ Muḥammad* above.
- (Kâdi) *'Izz-aldîn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) فيء ما فيء, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî* (d about A. H. 655), تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى, q 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *'Izz-aldîn*).
- (Amîr) *'Izz-aldîn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dî (who d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.
- 'Izz-aldîn Aibak*, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Âmulî*, author of the حسنيہ, ib., 1189.
- 'Izz-aldîn Karkhî*, a poet, 667, 80.
- 'Izz-aldîn Kîlij Arslân bin Mas'ûd*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath 'Izz-aldîn* above.
- 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *'Azîz-aldîn* (or *'Izz-aldîn*) *Maḥmûd* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Alî al-Kâshânî* (d A. H. 735), 724-726, 931; q ib., 922; مصباح الهداية ومفتاح الكفاية, an abridged Persian translation of the عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Malik or Shâh) *'Izz-aldîn Mas'ûd*, to whom Nizâmi (who d A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسكندرنامه, q 972, 5^b; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 16.
- 'Izz-aldîn Muḥammad*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Pûr-i-Hasan* (or *Pûr-i-Husain*), of Asfarâ'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724-726, 789.
- 'Izz-aldîn Râfi* of Asfarâ'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.
- 'Izz-aldîn Shâhpûr bin 'Uthmân*, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinî's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q 712.
- 'Izz-aldîn Shîrwânî*, a poet, contemporary with Khâkânî (who d A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1388.
- 'Izz-aldîn Sûfi*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Aḍud-aldîn* (*'Izz-aldîn* or *'Azîz-aldîn*) *Sûfi* above.
- (Khawâjah) *'Izz-aldîn Tâhir alfaryûmadî*, wazîr of Khurâsân under the Çingizkhânians, q 724-726, 630.

- 'Izz-aldîn Tâhir bin Zangî*, at whose request Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain aldhîstânî translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q 733.
- (Al-Shaikh al-Imâm) *'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or *'Âdil bin Yûsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shîrîn almaghribî of Nâ'in (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.
- 'Izz-almulk*, king of Fârs, q as hero of a story, in 797, 6.
- (Bibi) *'Izzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'kûb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVc.
- 'Izzat*, see *Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî* above.
- (Mir) *'Izzat-allâh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ and Samarḳand and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- 'Izzat-allâh Bangâlî*, see (Shaikh) *'Inâyat-allâh* (or *'Izzat-allâh*) *Bangâlî* above.
- 'Izzatî*, i. e. Jânibeg, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

- (Al) *Jabalî*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwâsî' aljabalî* above; (2) Majd-aldîn, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 3.
- Jabarrâdî* (incorrectly Ḥablrûdî), i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî. مجمع التمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q ib.
- Jâbir bin 'Abdallâh al-Sullamî* of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalîf 'Alî, 724 and 725, 17.
- Jabra'îl*, see (Shaikh) *Amin-aldîn Jabra'îl* above.
- Jabra'îl alḥusainî*, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.
- Jabrîl*, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.
- Jabrîl bin Aḥmad*, see *Abû-alna'âlî Jabrîl* above.
- Jabrûtshâh* and 'Abdallâh, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- Jacob* (Ya'kûb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, makâlah III; 576 and 577, mukaddimah; 578, bâb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yûsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.
- Ja'd*, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q 724 and 725, 7.
- (Shaikh Imâm) *Ja'dah* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Kāzwin, a poet, *ib.*, 1277.

Jādīb, see *Hāwī* above.

Jādū Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sahūji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Jāfar, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad Hurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharakāni (who d. A. H. 425), q *ib.*, 67; (3) Ishāq, the husband of Nafīyyah (or Naḳīyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q *ib.*, 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhāni, a poet, q 724-726, 984.

Jāfar, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitābi Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād, q 724-726, 469; (2) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattāni of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Jāfar, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Rāji aladabi al-Farāhi (or al-Farāhi, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Jāfar, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandi (who d. A. H. 803), q 724-726, 694.

Jāfar, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kīwām-al-din Āṣafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Āṣafkhān* above; (2) see *Imād-al-din Jāfar* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taḳī (who is probably identical with the author of the *بوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Naḳī alḥusainī (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Naṣīr-al-din, father of Muḥammad al-makki alḥusainī alciṣhti (the author of the *بحر المعانی*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kādi) *Jāfar* and (Maulānā) Isma'īl Mufti; first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Khawājah) *Jāfar*, q 579.

(Mir) *Jāfar*, with the takhallus *Jāfar*, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bidil (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first *ṭabakah*, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Jāfarak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur alḥadhdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur alḥadhdhā* above.

(Mir) *Jāfar 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 13 above.

Jāfar 'Alīkhān Bahādur, see *ib.*, No. 12 above.

Jāfar alḳudūsī albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Jāfar alḫuraishi, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkāri bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 647-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḳāsim almuḳri* above; (2) see *Abū-alḳāsim Rāzī* above.

Jāfur bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, see *Abū-alfadl Jāfur* above.

Jāfar bin 'Alī bin 'Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif. not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons. q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Jāfar bin Abū Ṭālib* or for *Jāfar bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Jāfar bin (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Jāfar bin Mansūr bin Matt bin Abi Ayyūb Ansāri (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīnshāh) Abū Ishāq (the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Irāk, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfar bin Muḥammad* above.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Isma'īl) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Jāfar Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakah II*; 19 and 20, *bāb III*; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maḳālah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism I*, *faṣl II*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, *āyah 2*; 109, *bāb 5*; 119, second *maḳālah*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish II*; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr 2*; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 × 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 × 591 × 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصباح الشريعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *رسالة خافية جفر جامع*, according to *Jāfar Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خوابنامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Jāfar bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Jāfar bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir Kādirī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Jāfar bin Yānus*, see *Abūbākr Shiblī* above.

Jāfarī of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724-726, 1357.

- Ja'far Kazwîni*, see *Āsafkhân* above.
- Ja'farikhân*, father of Kāmgarikhân (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Ni'matkhân 'Āli, who d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- (Nawwâb) *Ja'farikhân*, Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1116-1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Ālamgir, Muḥammadshâh, &c., 2946, II^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.
- (Nawwâb) *Ja'farikhân*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), history of, 479, 3 × 5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangâlah (between A. H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, II^c.
- (Nawwâb) *Ja'farikhân Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allâhkhân*, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 102^a.
- Ja'far Khuldî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ja'far Makkî*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b).
- (Sayyid) *Ja'far Miyân Shâhib*, copyist of 162 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawâjah) *Ja'far Râzî*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724-726, 1124.
- (Sayyid) *Ja'far Râzî*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh (under (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, A. H. 873-911), ib., 1078.
- Ja'far Rif'atî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A. H. 1191).
- Ja'far Sâdiq*, the sixth Imâm, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Ja'far Tabrîzî*, 724-726, 1329.
- (Mir) *Ja'far Tahrânî*, the fifth son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, a pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân (i. e. Ḥabib-allâh Shirâzî, who d A. H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.
- Ja'far Tayyâr* bin Abi Tâlib, brother of the fourth khalif 'Alî, 158, second bâb; 168, bâb II.
- (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalî* of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), a great satirist, گفنه جعفر زتلی, in Persian and Hindûstâni, 3054.
- Jaghminî*, see *C'aghminî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Jâgîr* of Kurdistân (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 319.
- Jagjîwandâs*, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A. H. 1200), in 434.
- Jahân*, i. e. (Mi) Ṣadr, letters addressed to, by Abû-alfath Jilânî (who d A. H. 997), 2063.
- (Kâdi) *Jahân*, the elder son of (Kâdi) 'Alâ of Karahrûd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzâ) Sharaf Jahân (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahân, who d A. H. 962), under Shâh Tahmâsp, q 724-726, 995 × 1257 × 1258.
- Jahândârshâh*, i. e. (1) (Mirzâ) Juwânbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahândâr, eldest son of Shâh 'Ālam (d A. H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-aldin, 'Ālamgir's son, the emperor (A. H. 1124), 129, maḳâlah XIV; 130, second bâb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.
- Jahândâr Sultân*, hero of the frame-work of the بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 808-818.
- Jahângîr*, the emperor, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salim or Salimshâh, the eldest son of (Sultân) Akbar (A. H. 1014-1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 4; 127 and 128, tahrîr 6; 130, second bâb; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maḳâlah II; 312, third volume; 314-324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 89^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a × 183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bâb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, faṣl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmir, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, first edition of, 305-308; second edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309-311; list of his wazirs, 2833, 4; description of a darbâr at his court, in Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad's (d somewhat before A. H. 1078) مرتفعات, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawîbaits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the موعظه جهانگیری (A. H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670-672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, taḳaḳah IX; letters from (as prince Salim) to (Shâh) 'Abbâs I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A. H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salim) from Abû-alfadl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A. H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhân, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshân, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647-649, 367; 654, 29 × 32; 704, end; 724-726, 522 × 834 × 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the *جهانگیرنامه*, 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānī*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 17^a.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faḍl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīnkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānpahlavān*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān (A. H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kutb-aldīn* Mubashshir bin Mubārīz-aldīn Muḥammad, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yūsuf Turk-mān (who d A. H. 823), ruler of Ādharbaijān, 'Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A. H. 872), 570, raudah XIX; q 724-726, 1337 × 1363 × 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādīshāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d A. H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see *'Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī* above.
- Jahdam*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d A. H. 414), q 647-649, 286 × 292.
- Jahim* (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahmīs), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jāhī Ṣafawī*, i. e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn, *براهمین قاطع* (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Umm-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A. H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaiṣh*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Yahyā Subwardī almaḳtūl (who was put to death A. H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isi*, i. e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhākhā story of Padmāwat (A. H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāṣil, compiler of the *ذخیرتہ کورنر ہشتین* for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2614; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Rīdwi (who flourished about A. H. 1042), q 2916, 1 × 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A. H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldīn*, i. e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the *منقوب العارفین*, styled *نواب اللہ المناقب اولیاء اللہ* (A. H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kāndahār, called Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldīn*, king of Sīstān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nīzām-aldīn Auliyā (d before A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A. H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Hadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Abū-alkāsim* Tabrizi, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn 'Adud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladībā*) *Ṣābir* above.
- (Calabi) *Jalāl-aldīn* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf *albalkhī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldīn 'Atīkī* of Tabriz, see 'Atīkī, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) 'Adud-aldīn of Yazd (d A. H. 793), *دیوان*, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A. H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn bin 'Irīc* bin Gurgīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Ja'far* of Farāhān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūkī althānisari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahdīyān* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or Pūrānī), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* above.

- Jalâl-aldin Farûdân*, see (Ālabi Amir) 'Ārif albalkhî above.
- (Sultân) *Jalâl-aldin Firûzshâh* Khilji, see *Firûzshâh*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Hamzah Âdhurî* (or Âdharî), see *Abû 'Alî* (or 'Alî) *Jalâl-aldin* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldin Husain*, 297, makâlah XII.
- (Mirzâ) *Jalâl-aldin Husain Nishâpurî*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husainî Amânî (d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Amir) *Jalâl-aldin Husain Salâ'i* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Sultân) *Jalâl-aldin Khwârizmshâh* (A. H. 621-628), history of, 2829, I, 4.
- Jalâl-aldin Maḥmûd* of Damascus, Kâdi-alkudât of Syria under Malik Nâsir (the Mamlûk Sultân, who d. A. H. 741), 724-726, 435.
- Jalâl-aldin Maḥmûd* (or *Muḥammad*) *Zâhid* Murghâbî (d. A. H. 778), 647-649, 350.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashâyikh Ma'rifat-shi'ârî Siyâdat-dithârî Sayyid) *Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* Bukhârî, first of the Suhrawardî, then of the Āishti order (b. A. H. 707, d. 785), founder of the Bukhârî or Husainî branch-family of the Āishti order, 577, appendix 2; 637-639, 13; 647-649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22¹; q 643; 647-649, 158; 1846; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانيان, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; الخزانة الجلالی, q 2598.
- (Sultân) *Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh Saljûkî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath Jalâl-aldin* above, and add as references: q 724-726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- (Dastûr) *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 20.
- (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin*, see *Jalâl-aldin Râmî* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd Pânipatî, of the Āishti order, father of (Shaikh) Shibli (d. A. H. 765), 654, 26; q 647-649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.
- Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî*, see (Al) *Dawânî* or *Dawwânî* above.
- Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Kâzwinî*, author of the تلخیص المفتح (completed A. H. 748), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, one of the teachers of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh (the author of the تحفة خانى in A. H. 902-905, q 2303).
- Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâtâbâ'i* (d. after A. H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwâns of (1) Abû
- Ṭalib Kalim (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062) styled ديباجة ديوان ابو طالب كلیم 1771, II, fol. 167^a sq.; (2) Kudsi (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), styled ديباجة کلیات قدسی 1552, I; 1553, I; 1771, II, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) Shifâ'i (who d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), styled خطبة ديوان حکيم شفائي, 1763, 21; q 1771, II.
- (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Wâ'iz* of Kūhistân, 724-726, 828.
- (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldin Râmî*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin bin Husain albalkhî (b. A. H. 604, d. 672), 129, khâtimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647-649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV-VII, and X^{a-c}; 631, 1 × 2 × 7; 647-649, 61 × 124 × 136 × 138 × 139 × 334; 724-726, 383 × 557 × 946 × 1052 × 1306; 923; 1041; 1285, end; 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^a; 2915, fol. 37^a; مثنوی معنوی (A. H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwân (d. after A. H. 1050), 1700, B, 10 × 12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^b sq.; ديوان شمس تبريز 1109-1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^a sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^b; فيه ما فيه, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جملة; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1-7^a.
- Jalâl-aldin Shâh Shujâ'*, see *Abû-alfawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muzaffarî* above.
- (Amir) *Jalâl-aldin Shîrwânî*, wazir of (Amir) 'Alî Pâdishâh, 724-726, 1393.
- (Mir) *Jalâl-aldin Siyâdat* (flourished about A. H. 1081), extracts from the diwân of, in 1755.
- Jalâl-aldin Ṭabîb* of Nishâpur (d. A. H. 795), 724-726, 755.
- (Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldin) *Jalâl-aldin Zafar* Nau-bahârî, در المجالس, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- Jalâl Asîr*, see *Asîr* above.
- (Mullâ) *Jalâl Balkhî*, a probable author of the قصّة امير حمزة, in 784.
- Jalâl bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-ahvâhhâb, a seal of his (dated A. H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^a.
- Jalâl bin Sulaimân*, father of Muḥammad Kūhistânî (a commentator of the نصاب الصبيان), q 2383.
- Jalâl Bukhârî*, see *Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalâl Bukhârî Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding Jalâl Bukhârî (who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157.

- (Mullā) *Jalālī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.
- Jalālkhān*, i. e. (Sultān) Kuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammad-shāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyyān Nizāmkhān* (or Muḥammad Nizām), with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d A. H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.
- Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amīn Muḥammad*, copyist of 2479 (A. H. 1072).
- (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisarī*, i. e. Jalāl-aldin bin (Kādi) Maḥmūd, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 893 or 894, d 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة والتين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abū-alfadl), 1928.
- Jalāl Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Jallā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā of Baghdād or Syria (who d A. H. 306), q 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.
- Jālūt*, see *Goliath* above.
- Jam*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarim (under Jahāngir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muḥammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahāngir), ghazals from the diwān of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- (Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahli Shirāzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- Jām and Nīlān*, love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2907.
- Jāmabāf*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Harāt (d A. H. 973), 724-726, 639; q ib., 1135.
- Jamāl* (Jammād, Hammād, or Hammār), see *Hammād* (Hammār or Jammād) above.
- Jamāl*, i. e. (Bibi) Hāfiẓ, daughter of (Khwājah Mu'īn-aldin Sijzi Cīstī (who d A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl*, i. e. (1) a khalīfah of Muḥammad Sādīk bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34¹; (2) Shams-al'arifin, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A. H. 1013).
- Jamāl-aldin*, father of the poet (Ākā Malik Amir) Shāhi of Sabzwār (who d A. H. 857), q 1293.
- Jamāl-aldin*, grandfather of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi bin (Khwājah) Zain-aldin 'Alī (or bin (Khwājah) Balawi) of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin*, a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliyā (d before A. H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin*, copyist of 1096.
- Jamāl-aldin Abhari*, a poet, 724-726, 1290.
- Jāmāl-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭū'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Abū-al-ḥasan* bin (Shaikh) Ḥamid (or Cānd) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāq (d A. H. 978), 647-649, 63.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar*, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk*, see (Amir-shāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin* (Amir) *Maḥmūdshāh* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī*, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf*, see *Nizāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Khaṭīb Hānsawī* (d before A. H. 664), grandfather of the third khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Jūrfāni*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jūrfāni* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Amir-i-Ikbāl*, see *Amir-i-Ikbāl* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Ashhari*, see *Ashhari* above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin Astarābādi*, prime-minister of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp and wazīr of Kāshān, 724-726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (wrongly *Jalāl-aldin*) 'Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh al-Ḥusaini of Shirāz (d A. H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A. H. 888-900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin* above).
- Jamāl-aldin Baghdādi*, known as Yāqūt, 724 and 725, 66.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amir) Timūr Gūrgān (d A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 567.
- (Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldin Dīwāna* (Sayyid) *Atā'i*, see *Atā'i* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Ḥasan al-Ḥilli*, see *Ḥasan al-Ḥilli* above.
- (Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥusām-aldin Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Jamāl-aldīn Husainī, father of Abū-almafākhīr Nasīm-aldīn Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).

Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū, see *Husain Injū* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldīn Kāshānī*, under Abā-kākhān (A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Khatīb Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Khaṭīb* above.

Jamāl-aldīn Khujandī of Iṣfahān, son of Ṣadr-aldīn Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldīn Fāryābī, who d A. H. 598), 724-726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Kīlakī* (or Kili), see *ʿAin-alzamān* above.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Lāḥarī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 366.

Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣīrī of Bukhārā (d A. H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamāl-aldīn Mauṣilī, praised by Khākhānī, 3028, 5.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrazzāk of Iṣfahān, the panegyrist of the Ṣāʿidīs (d A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Ismaʿīl of Iṣfahān (who d A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724-726, 869; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldīn ʿĀmilī Bahāʿī's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāsir alʿalawī, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Ghaznawī (who d A. H. 565), under (Sulṭān) Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 336.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khwājah) ʿAlā-aldīn Muḥammad (b about A. D. 690, d 778 or 779), under (Sulṭān) Uwais Ḫlkānī (A. H. 757-776), 724-726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237-1242; q 2459; قصیده مصنوع (an artificial ḳaṣīdah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; فرغانه a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید و جمشید (or خورشید و جمشید), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Mutahhar*, see (Shaikh) ʿAlī (or Ḥallī) above.

Jamāl-aldīn Nāsir, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, 724-726, 345.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Ḥusām-aldīn Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliyā who d A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.

Jamāl-aldīn Saʿīd bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldīn Turkistānī, 724-726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kāḍī) *Jamāl-aldīn Sulaimān* bin (Shaikh) Shuʿaib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamāl-aldīn Ushak alkuṭnī of Kazwīn, a rubāʿī-writer (d in the reign of Abā-kākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Yūsuf* Kūrānī, q ib., 457.

Jamāl-alḥakḳ, see (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alʿazīz Kashkī above.

Jamāl-alislām Dāʿūdī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḳṭ ʿAbd-alawwal bin ʿIsā bin Shuʿaib alsanjārī alharawī (who d A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647-649, 312.

Jamāl-alkurashi, see *Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Khālid* above.

(Amir-i-ʿamid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr ʿAbd-alrazzāk (who d A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alḳādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), 647-649, 41.

Jamāl-almarḥūm bin Ḥusām alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Ibn Ḥusām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.

Jamāl almashhādī, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almuʿazzam* Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 14.

(Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.

Jamālī, author of the خمسة جمالیة (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dihlawī*, see *Hāmid bin Faḍl-allāh* above.

Jamāl Kamgū, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanbū bin Bahbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Jamālkhān, war of Ibrāhīm ʿAdīlshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.

(Bibi) *Jamāl Khātūn*, daughter of (Kāḍī) Ṣāʿīndata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647-649, 411.

Jamāl Muḥammad, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Burhānpûri*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Amâni (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Kuraishi* alhâshimi, copyist of 924 (in Muhammadshâh's reign).
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl* (or *Jamâli*) *Samarḳandi*, a poet, 724-726, 1434.
- Jâmi*, grandfather of Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallâh (the Ṣûfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi, who d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- Jâmi*, i. e. 'Ali 'Inâyatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- Jâmi*, i. e. (1) (Khawâjah) 'Abd-alḥakḳ (d A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373; (2) Muḥammad Kuli, Persian translation of the *كوك شاستر* (A. H. 1036), 2799, 4; (3) Muḥammad Sharif Badâ'i Nasafi, *خورشيد و ماه*, 1516.
- (Al) *Jâmi*, i. e. Yûsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihâb, called Yûsuf Ahli, commentary on the *برده* (A. H. 863), q 2652.
- (Maulânâ) *Jâmi* ('Abd-alrahmân 'Imâd-aldin or Nûr-aldin bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad), of the Ḥanafite or Shâfi'ite school and the Naqshbandi order, the great poet (b A. H. 817, d 898), 129, khâtimah; 647-649, 90; 656-661, khâtimah; 662, fol. 243^a sq.; 664, majlis 3; 673, fol. 48^a; 724-726, 670; 1870 and 1871, 55; q 637; 647-649, 87 x 91 x 369 x 410; 724-726, 546 x 637 x 695 x 759 x 896 x 1008 x 1198 x 1314 x 1447 x 1525; 823; 914; 1117; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1393; 1398; 1403; 1417; 1420; 1432; 1580, 3, end; 1816; 1821; 2041; 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b; 2915; *كَلِمَات*, 1300; *فاتحة التَّيَاب*, the *first* diwân (A. H. 884), *ib.*, A, I, 1; 1301-1313; *واسطة العقد*, the *second* diwân (A. H. 894), 1300, A, I, 2; 1314; 1315; *خاتمة الحَيوة*, the *third* diwân (A. H. 896), 1300, A, I, 3; 1316; extracts from his lyrical poems in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a; 1766; a few poems in 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 14; ghazals in 1764, 1; rubâ'is in 1748; *هفت اورنگ*, 1317; 1318; part of the preface to, in 1404, *a*, fol. 1^b sq.; special copies of: *سلسلة الذهب* (A. H. 890), 1319-1327; extracts from, in 1743, 14; 1762, 14; *سلامان* و *ايسال*, 1328; 1329; *تحفة الاحرار* (A. H. 886), 1330-1337; *سبحة الابرار*; 1338-1341; و *يوسف* و *زليخا* (A. H. 888), 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; a commentary on (styleد *ارم*), 3034; a Pushtû translation of, 1356; prose-works, 1357; special copies of: *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرة* or *لوامع* (A. H. 875), 1358, 1; 2913; *لوائح*, 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of, 1765, 1; commentary on, 1372; glosses on, 1373; *شرح رباعيات*, 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3; *نفحات الانس* (A. H. 883), 1359-1367; q 1778; 1837; 1892; *اشعة اللمعات* (A. H. 885), 1374; *رسالة طريق توجّه* (A. H. 886), 1375; q 2912; *رسالة طريق توجّه* *بارسا*, 1376; *سنگنان خواجه پارسا*, q 1855; 1920, 1; 3065; *شرح كافيّة نحو*, q 1920, 7; *شرح قصيدة* (A. H. 896), q 3064; *شرح فصوص الحكيم*, شرح حديث ابي ذرّ العقيلي, 2914, 1; *شرح بيتين مثنوي*, 2914, 6; *شرح عقائد* or *اعتقاد نامه*, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; *حلية اللؤلؤ*, 1378; q 2050; an extract from, 1379; *رسالة عروض*, 1380; *بهارستان* (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; extracts from, 1309, ff. 1-54^b; *ربعات*, 1387-1389; q 2120; some in 2122; biographical account of Jâmi in the *رساله تكملة*, 1923, 37; useful remarks culled from his works, *ib.*, 35; a *qasidah* in his honour by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- (Mullâ) *Jâmi*, alleged author of the *شرح مائة عامل*, 2433.
- Jâmi Ardabîli*, 724-726, 1372.
- (Mullâ) *Jâmi'i*, i. e. Mu'in-aldin, *خاصّ الانشا* (A. H. 1074), 2095; q 2120, 18; letters, in 2122.
- Jamîl*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alghaith* above.
- (Mullâ) *Jâmi Lâhûri*, see *Bikhwad* or *Bikhwadi* above.
- Jamîl-aldin* (Khawâjah) 'Îsâ bin Majd-aldin (Khawâjah) Isma'il, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Fânîpati (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Jammâd*, see *Ḥammâd* (Ḥammâr or Jamâl) above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamman* (or *Manjhan*), author of the old Hindi story of (prince) Manohar and (princess) Madhumâlat, q 1634, 2.
- Jamshîd*, the old Persian king, 129, maḳâlah II; 534, fol. 45^b sq.; 535, fol. 54^b sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2836, ninth chapter; sayings of, 2210, fol. 39^b sq.; the cup of Jamshid, a mathnawi by Rukn-aldin Auhâdi Marâghi Isfahâni (A. H. 733), 1228.
- (Shaikh) *Jamshîd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, I, f.
- Jâmshîd bin Mas'ûd*, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyâth-aldin Jamshîd* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamshîd Kukhistânî*, wazir of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 829.
- (Sultân) *Jamshîd Kutubshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 950-957), 456-462, maḳâlah II; 465, bâb II; 2839 and 2840, bâb II.
- (Mirzâ) *Jân*, author of the *مفتاح التّكات* (a commentary on the *qasidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz, who d A. H. 999, compiled 1073), q 1451, 1.

(Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), see *Habîb-allâh Shîrâzi*, No. 1, above.

Jân 'Âlam Shîrîn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).

Jân 'Alikhân Sâhib, letters to and from, 2946, II^c.

Janbî, see *Dhârî* above.

Jân Bibî, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣârî and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jand, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand* above.

(Shaikh) *Jândâr*, i. e. (Maulânâ) 'Alî, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23^b.

Jândâr (or *Jândârbeg*) *Sunḥar*, i. e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 46.

Jandî, see (Bâbâ) *Kamâl Jandî* below.

Jangîdûst, i. e. (Sayyid) Mûsâ Nûr-aldin 'Abdallâh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî bin (Sayyid) Abî Sâlih Zain-aldin Safî-aldin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-alkâdir's father); 1799.

Jân Hunarîpûl, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzâ) *Jânî* (or *Jânîbeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A. H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.

Jânîbeg, to whom Al-Taftazânî (who d. A. H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخيص, q 724-726, 541.

Jânîbeg 'Izzallî, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

Jânîbegkhân, father of Turdîbegkhân and pupil of (Shaikh) Şadr-aldin Mûsâ (who d. A. H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.

Jânî Kurbânî, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzâ) *Jânjândân* Maẓhar, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Jân Kudsi, i. e. (Hâjî) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; كليات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawî, 1554; ديوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyât, by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î (d. after A. H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawî in praise of Kashmir, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawî in praise of Shâhjahân's exploits, styled ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from

and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jân Kudsi's death by (Mirzâ) Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jân Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrâhim (the son of Faïd-allâh, who d. A. H. 1018, and grandson of Tâj-aldin Maḥmûd, who d. A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Jân Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâtî Bijâpûrî (the latter d. A. H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A. H. 1128).

(Kâdî) *Jân Muḥammad bin Kâdikhân* Bukhârî, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jân Muḥammad-i-kaum-i-Shaikhzâda-i-'Abbâsî of Lâhûr, copyist of 2593 (A. H. 1106).

Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân bin Mûsâkhân Talwandî, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably A. H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibi) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliyâ (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 × 4 in Principal Relations.

(Ḥakim) *Jannatî* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazir 'Alâ-almulk, 724-726, 1462.

Jannatmakân, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakânî, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nâ'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alikhân's father, in 521.

Jân Sipârkhân ibn Rustamdilkhân ibn Jân Sipârkhân almukhtâr alḥusainî alsabzwârî, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.

(Mirzâ) *Jân Tapish* of Dihli (d. A. H. 1220), يوسف زليخا, a Rekhta mathnawî, q 1729.

Jâr-allâh, a title gained (1) by (Khawâjah) Aḥmad bin Maudûd bin Yûsuf 'Īshtî (d. A. H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharî, with the epithet 'Allâmah, see (Iftikhâr-alafâdil) *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwâb) *Jâr-allâh Amîr-alumard* (under Jahângir), q 1989.

Jarbâdkânî, i. e. Najib-aldin, the poet, contemporary with Zahir-aldin Fâryâbî (who d. A. H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.

Jarîḥ, the monk, 126, ârâyish I, 1.

Jarîr, father of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabari the great historian, (who d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 × 1409.

Jarîr bin 'Abdallâh altajalli, called Yûsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrâḥ* Khalîl bin (Shaikh) Râzî, father of (Khawâjah) Abû 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwâb) *Jasdratkhan* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A. H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A. D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fasl 2.
- Jashnî* of Lâhûr, a poet, 724-726, 363.
- Jâsûs-alafîlâk* 'Alî, i. e. Farid-aldin of Sistân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jaswant Râi* bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhallus Munshî, ديوان (A. H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843; سستی و بنو, an epos (A. H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Râo Holkar* (A. D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer, تذكرة الواقعات (commenced A. H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (the collator of 2497, A. H. 1082).
- Jauharî*, i. e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'aziz, مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 29; (3) Maimandî, 724-726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Muḳim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A. H. 1061; (5) Mun'im, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49^a; (6) Samarḳandî, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishir Nawâ'î (who d A. H. 906), 724-726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharî*, i. e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Ismâ'îl bin Hammâd* above; (2) Al-Mustaufi, see *Hamîd-aldîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-almûn Miṣri (who d A. H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Ḥakîm) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epos حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of 'Irâk in A. H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724-726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d A. H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724-726, 373.
- (Al) *Jawn*, i. e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almaḥd, father of 'Abdallâh althâni, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Jawnpurî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin, teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî Kîwâm (who d A. H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d A. H. 976), q 647-649, 363 × 366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau (who d A. H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jauzî*, see *Hasan Jauzî* above.
- Jawîd*, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b A. H. 195, d 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16; 654, 11 × 21.
- (Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A. H. 1297 A. D. 1879).
- Jawâhir-raḳm*, see 'Alî Riḍâkhan above.
- Jâwâpârah* (?), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwâpârah* (?) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoṣala*, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâsi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jazâ'irî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sâmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazarî*, see *Abû Sa'âdat al-mubârak* above.
- Jazzâr*, great-grandfather of Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقويم الابدان بعداواة الامراض). q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A. D. 1823), 489; a ḳasidah in his honour by Muḥibb-allaḳḳ (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiâh (Irmîyyâ bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Îsâ) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33 × 34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b-313^b; legends of, 1882-1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilânî* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkâdir *Jilânî* above.
- Jinnî*, see 'Abd-almuḥammad *Jinnî* above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) *George* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jismî* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jiw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alî *Jiw* above.
- Job* (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

- Johnson*, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A. D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لبّ لباب* (A. H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر على خان* (A. H. 1199), 517; *اصول التّعلمات*, 2023; a mathnawî on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *قصّة هير*; *ورائجها*, a mathnawî by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; *شكرت* (A. H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A. H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).
- Jonah* (Yûnus bin Mattâ), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, maḳâlah V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Jones*, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.
- Joseph* (Yûsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳâlah III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15 × 16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; Joseph and Jacob (Ya'qûb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف* and *زليخا* in Index I.
- Joshua*, son of Nûn (Yûsha' bin Nûn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184^a sq.
- Judah* (Yahûdâ), son of Jacob, q 579.
- (Mir) *Judd'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Ḳumm (about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.
- (Râjah) *Judishtir*, 207.
- Jûgî Bahâdur*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzâ) Shâh-rukh (who reigned A. H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.
- Jûjikhân*, the successor of Uktâikhân bin Çingîzkhân, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.
- (Al) *Jullâbî*, see (Pir) 'Alî *Hujwirî* above.
- Julû'* (or *Ḳulû'*), father of the poet Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Farrukhî of Sistân (who d probably A. H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.
- Jum'ah*, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) Âbân (who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- (Mir) *Jumlah*, i. e. (1) Bahâdurkhân Tarkhân, i. e. (Alsayyid alḥusainî alridwî) 'Ubaid-allâhkhân aldihlawî, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sûras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, with the takhallus Rûh-alamin (d A. H. 1047), the father of (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who d A. H. 1093); q 744, last page; *خسرو و شیرین*, 1539; *ليلی و مجنون*, 1540; *ديوان*, styled *گلستان ناز*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khânkhânân (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastâni, the conqueror of Kûcbahâr and Âshâm (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343.
- (Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 297), q 647-649, 29.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid*, i. e. Malik Miyân, son of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḥabib-allâh, for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdâdî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultân) *Junaid Barlâs* (A. H. 942), 116.
- Junaid bin 'Abdallâh*, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.
- Junaid bin Faḍl-allâh*, grandson of Zahir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân (who d A. H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardî's (d A. H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.
- Junaid bin Ḥamid*, q 579.
- (Sultân) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* of Ardabil (killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmûd* al'amîrî, q 2640, end.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- Junaid Sirhindî*, copyist of 1773 (A. H. 1019).
- Junbak*, i. e. Ghazâlî of Harât, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 3, above.
- Jûn bin Marzubân*, an ancestor of (the Khâkân-i-Kabir) Minûcihr of Shirwân (the patron of the poet Khâkânî), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mir) *Junûn*, i. e. (Mir) Nizâm-al-din, letters by, in 2122.
- Junûnî* of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.
- Jurair bin 'Atiyyah*, of Yamâmah, a renowned Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.
- Jurairî* (or *Ḥarîrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Jurjânî*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî* above; (2) Abûbâkr 'Abd-alkâhir, see *'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'il Ḥusainî, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ الصّحّة*, an

- abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Ali (b A. H. 740, d 816), 724-726, 1162; q ib., 219; شرح شريفية شرح, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح كافيه, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حَلّ مشكلات الاشارات, q 2201 (2).
- Juwainî*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above; (2) see (Imâm-alharamain) *Abû-almu'âli* above; (3) see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Atâmalik* above; (4) Mu'in-aldin alasarâ'ini, نگارستان (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 940 × 1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad, the Ṣāhib-diwān or prime-minister of Hūlāgū and Abāqākhān (executed A. H. 683), 724-726, 797; q ib., 668; 1809; 2231.
- Juwainriyyah*, daughter of Hārith bin 'Alī Darār (or Abī Darāri), Muḥammad's eighth wife (b A. D. 612 or 613, d A. H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.
- Juwālgar*, see *Aḥmad Juwālgar* above.
- (Prince) *Juwānbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.
- (Mirzā) *Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 1, above.
- Jūyā*, see *Dārāb Jūyā* above.
- K**
- Kā'b*, father of Muḥammad alḳurati, q 2696.
- Kabā'ca* (or *Kubā'ca*)-alsalāṭin, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Naṣir-aldin* above.
- Kā'b-alahbār*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Kā'b bin Ashraf* (killed A. H. 3), story of, 136, 30.
- Kā'b bin Zuhair*, بانت سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.
- (Al) *Kābiḍ binagrillāh*, see (Al) *Fā'izbinagrillāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kābilkhān*, see (Munshī-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān* above.
- Kabir*, i. e. (1) see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Kabir* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabir* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1854 (A. H. 1085); (4) Muḥammad bin Kabir Muḥammad of Gujarāt, copyist of 2474 (A. H. 1082); (5) (Mirzā) Rafī', a letter to, by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Kabir aldin*, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān (who d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), q 724-726, 1018.
- (Shaikh) *Kabir-aldin Isma'il*, of the Cīshī order, from whom (Ḥādrat) Samā-aldin (who d A. H. 901) received his investiture, q 637, 14.
- Kabir-i-Baghdādi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād*, No. 1, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, No. 4, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq*, father of Burhān-aldin Shattāri algujarāti alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the نثرات الحيات had been collected A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- Kabūljāma*, i. e. (Amir-almu'azzam) Nuṣrat-aldin (or Naṣir-aldin) of Astarābād (under (Sultān) Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q ib., 1153.
- Kābūl*, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-ulghanībeg Kābūl* above.
- Kābūl Aḥmad*, a modern commentator of the اخلاق ناصري, q 2155.
- Kābūl Muḥammad*, author of the هفت قلزم and the فرح افزا, q 968.
- Kābūs*, father of Minūciḅr and grandfather of Nūshirwān, of Ṭabaristān, q 568, ḳism III.
- Kābūs bin Washmgir* (Shams-almu'ālī), ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403) and grandfather of Kaikā'us bin Iskandar (the author of the قابوس نامه, A. H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q ib., 1150 × 1151; 2153.
- Kādilāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Maimūn* above.
- Kādīdhāb*, i. e. (1) Musailamah, slain in the battle of Yamāmah (A. H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Samūn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb (d A. H. 298), 647-649, 204.
- Kādī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Aḥmad (d A. H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصديقين, q 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kāshif-aldin* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kādī*, second son of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^b.
- (Mirzā) *Kādī*, praised by the poet Amāni (who d after A. H. 1061), q 1571, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Kādīb-albān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kādīb-albān* above.
- Kādībeg Ṭahrāni*, eldest son of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1103; q ib., 1108.
- Kādī bin Kāshif-aldin*, see *Ibn Kāshif-aldin* above.

- Kādikhān*, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaqī alkādīrī alshādhilī almadanī alcīshtī (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Ali Muttakī, who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Kādi) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the مقامات العارفين), q 644.
- Kādikhān*, i. e. Fakhr-aldin (d. A. H. 592), فتاوى قاصمخان, q 2607.
- Kādikhān Yūsuf Nāsihī* (or Māsihī), the sixteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalifas.
- Kādir* (or *Kādirī*), گورنامه (A. H. 1240), 2907.
- Kādirī*, i. e. Muḥammad Khudābanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطى نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.
- Kādirī Pānīpatī*, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.
- Kādirjang*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāqkhān above.
- Kādirkhān Munshī*, تواريخ آصفجاہ (to A. H. 1218), q 489.
- (Al) *Kādir Rāshanshāhī*, copyist of 1968 (A. H. 1207).
- (Amir) *Kādi Tahrānī*, sixth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.
- (Maulānā) *Kādi Yasha Pā'ilī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.
- Kāḍizāda*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* above.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd*, younger son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj), under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 996.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī*, i. e. Ṣalāḥ-aldin Mūsā, collaborator in the زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled دستور العمل في تصحيح الجداول, A. H. 904), 2233; q 2237.
- Kadkhudā* Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the بختيارنامه (A. H. 1210), '1726, ff. 1-142^a; قصه خواجه سعيد وخواجه مسعود بازرگان الخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.
- Kadrī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.
- (Khākhān) *Kadrkhān*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Jabrīl* above.
- Kāf*, i. e. (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin, contemporary with Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- (Al) *Kaffāl*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Isma'il, of Cāc or Banākit, Ḥanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A. H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.
- (Imām) *Kaffāl*, author of the مآثر محمودی (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- Kaffāl-i-Marwazī*, see *Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad* above.
- Kāfi-alnajā*, i. e. (Alajall) Sa'd-aldin Sharaf-alḥukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhs, 724-726, 1477.
- Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn*, see *Jamāl-aldin Nāṣir* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kāfi Urdūbādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.
- Kafkānī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Īsmat Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Babā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the مجمع العصمة or commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's مقدمة القلوة, compiled before A. H. 897), q 2558, end.
- Kafshērī* of Damascus, 724-726, 427.
- Kāfūr*, see *Abū-almisk* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāhī*, usually called Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldin Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Kāhir*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif (A. H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.
- Kahmas* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.
- Kahrah*, see *Ghiyāth Kahrah* above.
- Kaidānī*, کتاب فقه كيداني or مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.
- (Maulānā) *Kaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.
- Kaidūkhān*, contemporary with Abāqākhān (A. H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.
- Kaigauhar* of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar* bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unsur-almā'ālī), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; قابوسنامه (A. H. 475), 2153.
- Kaikhātū* (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhān) bin Abāqākhān (A. H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.
- Kaikhusrav*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrav and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- Kaikhusrav*, the Būyide, see *Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrav* above.

- Kaikubâd*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23^a sq.
- Kaikubâd*, i. e. (Sultân) Mu'izz-aldin of Dihli (A. H. 686-689), 211, fol. 80^b sq.; q 1186, 5.
- (Sultân) *Kaikubâd of Rûm* (A. H. 610 or 616-634 or 636), q 1804.
- Kaikubâd bin Farrukhzâd bin Farâmurz*, ruler of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1385.
- Kaikubâd bin Hurmuzâr*, father of Bahman Sanjâni (the author of the *قصّة سنجان*, Yazdajird era 969, A. D. 1600), q 2824.
- Kaikubâd bin Mihyâr*, author of the revised edition of the *دراستنامه* (under Akbar), 787.
- Kaikubâd bin Rustam*, copyist of 2823.
- Kaikubâdjang*, into whose library 680 came in A. H. 1204.
- Kâ'ilî* of Jilân, went to India shortly before A. H. 1002, 724-726, 1226.
- Kâ'im*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Kiyâm-aldin bin 'Ali, of Candpûr, *مخزن نکات* (A. H. 1168), 701.
- (Al) *Kâ'im biamrillâh*, see *Abû-alkâsim Muḥammad al-Kâ'im* above; styled Mu'izz-aldin as hero of the *معرّضنامه* or *قائمنامه*, the second bahâr of the *بوستان خیال* (A. H. 1155-1169), in 835-838; q 833.
- (Al) *Kâ'im billâh*, the 'Abbâside Khalif (A. H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179 x 484.
- (Maulânâ) *Kâ'imî* of Âmul, author of a mathnawî, 724-726, 1192.
- (Al) *Kairawânî*, see *Abû 'Alî alḥasan* above.
- Kais*, father of (1) Aḥnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmân, A. H. 23-35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Ḥayât alḥarrânî (who d. A. H. 581), q 647-649, 317.
- Kaisarî* of Hamadân, a poet, 724-726, 1044.
- Kaisar Shâhzâda*, father of Khusraushâh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Kaisar Shâmlû* (flourished about A. H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1602.
- (Amir) *Kaisar Tabrizî*, father of Daulat Khâtûn (the wife of Calabi Jalâl-aldin (Amir) 'Arif albalkhi, who d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.
- Kais bin 'Abd Shams*, grandfather of Umm-alaswad Saudah bin Rabi'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A. H. 23), 647-649, 382.
- Kais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubâdah*, of Madinah, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب* and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.
- Kakâ* of Kazwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.
- Kakî*, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtyâr Ūshi of the Cîshti order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647-649, 113 x 149; 653, 3 x 15 (3) x col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a x 17; (2) the author of a *مناجات* in form of a *kit'ah*, 163, ff. 127-131.
- Kâkîsh*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwafâ Tâj-al'arifin* above.
- Kalâbâdî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Kalâbâdî* above.
- Kalâgh*, i. e. Nizâm of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1282.
- Kalamî*, i. e. Muḥammad Kâsim, copyist of 1517 (A. H. 1116).
- Kalâmî*, i. e. (1) see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425; (3) *Iṣfâhânî* (about A. H. 1000), *ib.*, 919.
- Kalân*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Kalân* above.
- (Kâdi Khwâjah) *Kalân*, father of Diyâ-aldin (a former owner of 143).
- (Mirzâ Mir) *Kalân*, at whose request 534 was copied in A. H. 1021.
- (Mullâ Khwâjah) *Kalân*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyânmir or Miyânjiw (d. before A. H. 1049), q 647-649, 65.
- Kalânbeḡ*, see *Kalân Khwâjah* below.
- Kalandar*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Tâsî* and *Haidarî*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shâh) Husain Balkhi, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Kalandari branch-family of the Cîshti order, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-aldin of the Cîshti order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khidr-i-Rûmî (who himself was a pupil of (Khwâjah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtyâr, who d. A. H. 633), 654, 16^c; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldin of Pânipat, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Kalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Walt, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshi Shaikh) Yâr Muḥammad, *دستور الانشا* (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alḥanafî (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Kalandar Kâdirî*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Bâbar, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).
- Kalandar Kâtîb*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Ali of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- Kalân Ghaznawî*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammadkhân, extract from the *diwân* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Kalânî*, i. e. Abû 'Abdallâh of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 45.

- Kalānisi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi* above.
- Kalān Khwājah* (or *Kalānbeḡ*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.
- (Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.
- Kalb Muḥyī-aldīn*, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.
- Kalhana*, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the Rājataranginī (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.
- (Shaikh) *Kalī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).
- Kalibī Mūzatarāsh*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Kalīm*, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* above.
- Kalīm-allāh*, see *Moses* below.
- (Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Amir) *Kālinjār I* bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I Bāqūi* bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldīn Zangī*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kālinjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II* (A. H. 731-750), q ib.
- Kalūcī*, see *Ḥaidar-i-Kalūj* above.
- Kalyānmal*, father of *Dharma Narāyan Kāyath* (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.
- Kamāl*, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).
- Kamāl Akmal*, see *Akmal* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn*, father of (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldīn Samarḡandī*, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- Kamāl-aldīn*, fourth son of *Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi* (the founder of the heretical sect of the Rūshānians, under Akbar), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn*, alleged son of (Shaikh) *Naṣr-aldīn* or *Naṣir-aldīn*, known as *Naṣr-allāh* (the eldest son of *Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar*, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.
- Kamāl-aldīn*, one of the interlocutors in *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's* (d. A. H. 672) *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 122^b.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāq Kāshī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāq al-kāshānī*' above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāq Samarḡandī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāq bin Ishāq*' above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Abū-al'atā*, see *Abū-al'atā* above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Abū 'Umar*, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Afdal*, see *Afdal*, No. 1, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Aḥmad* (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin *Mūsā*, see *Aḥmad bin Mūsā* above.
- Kamāl-aldīn 'Alīshāh*, see '*Alīshāh Ḳuraishī*' above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above.
- Kamāl-aldīn bin 'Alā-aldīn*, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).
- Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm* bin *Ḥusām alharawī*, otherwise called *Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām*, شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2382.
- Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Jahramī*, براهين قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn bin (Hāfiẓ) Ḥusain Ṭabīb* of *Khurāsān*, a poet, 667, 651-652.
- (Sayyid) *Kamāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.
- Kamāl-aldīn Calabībeg* of *Tabriz*, see '*Allāmī*', No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāmāl-aldīn Ḥasan* of *Kāshān*, a poet, 724-726, 945.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain alfanā'i* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 76.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kamāl-aldīn (Shāh) Ḥusain Isfahānī*, see (Shāh) *Ḥusain* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Ḥusain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Khwārizmī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Lāri*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn (Mīr) Ḥusain Yazdī*, a commentator of '*Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's* diwān, 724-726, 129.
- Kamāl-aldīn Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl*, No. 2, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Jamāl-alkuttāb*, see (Amir-i-'amid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.
- Kamāl-aldīn Khwājū*, see *Abū-al'atā* above.
- (Ṣadr-alumarā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 13.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Anjulānī*, مفتاح الطالبين (A. H. 949), q 1877.
- Kamāl-aldīn Malik* *Muḥammad Nāji* bin *Malik Nuṣrat*, grandfather of *Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik* of *Cārwarah* (the author of the *تأريخ کشمير*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh báb; 647-649, 354; 661, ṭabakah VI; 724-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 × 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulânâ Amir) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd Shîrwânî*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kâmâl-aldîn Muḥammad*, see (Ṣadr-i-wizârat) *Jamâl almu'azzam* above.
- (Maulânâ Mir) *Kamal-aldîn Muḥammad* (d A. H. 1132) *رقات خاتم الکلام* (edited by Laḥîrâm A. H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Damîrî*, see *Damîrî*, No. 3, above.
- Kamâl-aldîn Muḥammad Bûlâk* bin (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Khâlîdî Dihlawî, the twenty-second Khalîfah of (Shaikh) Nîzâm-aldîn Auliyâ (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *مطلوب الطالبین* (A. H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalîfas.
- (Maulânâ or Kâdî) *Kamâl-aldîn Santûsî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Ḥakîm) *Kamâl-aldîn Shîrâzî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amîr) *Kamâl-aldîn Sîstânî*, ib., 311.
- Kamâl-aldîn Zanġânî*, wrote a famous *kaṣidah* in honour of Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamâl-aldîn Ziyâd* of Iṣfahân, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamâl-azamân*, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 45.
- Kamâl Auḥad-aldîn*, see *'Abdallâh Balyânî* above.
- Kamâl bin Ghîyâth* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamâl bin Jamâl bin Ḥusâm* alharawî, father of Nîzâm, see *Kamâl-aldîn bin al-Marḥûm* above.
- Kamâl bin Muḥammad* bin Fakhr bin 'Alî of Lâr, *شرح شرح الزوراء* in Arabic (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamâlî Afṣaḥ* of Sabzwâr, see *Afṣaḥ* above.
- (Bâbâ) *Kamâl Jandî* (wrongly Khujandî), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Shams-aldîn Tabrizî (who d A. H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 × 334; 724-726, 1306 × 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kamâl Karîm Nâgawrî*, *مجموع خانى*, 2572; 2573; *تتمة مجموع خانى*, 2574.
- Kamâl Khujandî*, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldîn Mas'ûd Khujandî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Kamâl Khurâsânî*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamâl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled *امواج حونى* (A. H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
- Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamâl Akmal bin Kamâl-aldîn Afdal (the copyist of 2296. 1 × 2, A. H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamâl Nîshâpûrî* Nûrbakhshî, copyist of 1410 (A. H. 927).
- (Ḥâjî) *Kamâl Sabzwârî* (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamâl Shaikh* of Câc or Banâkit, contemporary with (Khwâjah) Aḥrâr (i. e. 'Abdallâh or 'Uḥaid-allâh Ghujdawânî, who d A. H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamângar* (the bow-maker), i. e. (Maulânâ) 'Urî of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp and father of (Maulânâ) Luṭfî (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i. e. Nîzâm-aldîn Maḥmûd of Iṣfahân, a panegyrist of the Âl-i-Khujandî (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldîn*, brother of (Amîr) Tûluk of Kâshghar. q 724-726, 1543 × 1545.
- Kamar-aldîn 'Alî* bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâsîrî, *لب لباب* (A. H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldîn Bahrâ* of Ḥaidarâbâd, copyist of 397 (A. H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldîn bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A. H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldîn Dihlawî*, with the takhalluṣ *Minnat* (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; *قصه هیر و رانجها* (A. H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldînkhân*, extracts from Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad al-Dawânî or al-Dawwânî's (d A. H. 908) *اخلاق جلالی* (lithographed at Akbarâbâd A. D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldînkhân Bahâdur*, see (Nawwâb) *Itîmâd-aldaulah* above.
- Kâmbakhsh*, i. e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr (b A. H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zatalî (who was put to death A. H. 1125), in mathnawî-baits, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kâmgâr Ḥusainî* (d A. H. 1050), *مآثر جهانگیرى* (A. H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kâmgârkhân*, son of Ja'farkhân, a satirical attack upon, in form of a *قطعه*, by Nî'matkhân 'Alî (who d A. H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgû, see *Jamâl Kamgû* above.

Kâmî, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kâmîl bin* (Malik) 'Âdil, the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q *ib.*, 497 × 498.

Kâmîl bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalâm bint (Kâdî) Abûbakr (who d A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

Kâmîl Sâhib, i. e. Muhammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 82^b.

Kâmîl Sabzwârî, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kâmlatâ, the heroine of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmrâj, son of Nain Singh Kâyath, نامہ عبرت (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q *ib.*

(Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, the second son of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 964), 724-726, 405; q *ib.*, 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kâmrûp, the hero of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmûs, one of the heroes of the Shâhnâma, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamtarîm the Afghân, a Rekhta poet, 701, second tabaqah, fol. 35^a.

Kânamâ, a Brahman of Kâmrûp and translator of the Amrtakunḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbû (or Kanbû'î), i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Indiyat-allâh *Kanbû'î* above; (3) Muhammad Ṣâlih of Lâhûr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d after A. H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A. H. 1056), q 2940; دیباجہ بہار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; (earlier redaction A. H. 1065, later 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظرہ ابرو دریا, 2940; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

Kandarî (or *Kunduzî*), i. e. (Imâm) Kûli bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A. H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kânhandân*), i. e. Padam Râm, copyist of 2987 (A. D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanhjî, خزانه العلم (A. H. 1229), 2261.

Kânûjî, i. e. Khalifah Shâh Muhammad, جامع القوانين انشاء خلیفہ (A. H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplânbeg (under Jahângîr), author of the mathnawi ماء دوستان, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.

Kar, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karâbeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Şabûri of Tabriz, q *ib.*, 1348.

Karâfi, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfi* above.

Karâkhân, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhân, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Karâkûli, i. e. (1) see (Maulânâ) 'Aḥdî *Karâkûli* above; (2) Husâmî of Khwârizm, a poet, *ib.*, 1414.

Karam 'Ali, مظفر نامہ (A. H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allâh bin 'Abdallâh of Hîşâr Firûzah, copyist of 2460 (A. H. 1093).

(Hâfîz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Hâfîz) *Salmân* Maḥmûd bin (Hâfîz) 'Ain-aldin, father of (Hâfîz) Muhammad Sa'id (the author of the رسالہ محمد سعید, A. H. 1102), q 2211.

Karâmat-allâh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A. H. 1242, Faşli era 1234).

(Maulawî) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother 'Ali Husainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmî copied 2707 (A. H. 1219).

Karâmî (Kirâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân *Kirâmî* above.

Karamî, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karâ Muḥammad, founder of the Karâ-koynulû dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purâna (اسکنده پوران) or Kshetra Mahâtmya (A. H. 1218, Faşli era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karârî, see *Firârî* above.

Karâ Yûsuf Turkmân, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koynulû dynasty (d A. H. 823), 456-462, muḥaddimah; 573; q 570, randah XIX.

Karduwaih, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* above.

Kârgiyâ (Mirzâ) 'Alî, son of Kârgiyâ (Sultân) Muhammad, king of Jilân (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was deposed by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kârgiyâ (Sultân) *Muḥammad* bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Ali and king of Jilân (A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kârî, see 'Imâd-aldin *Kârî* above.

Karîbî, see *Farîlî* (or *Firîbî*). No. 1, above.

- Karīm*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, *قَصَّة كَامِرُوب* (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭṭshāh of Haidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
- Karimah* of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥātim (d A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī, of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 765), 654, 26^d; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), *ib.*, 17, Vd.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarḳandi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- (Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003); q 1881.
- Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām* bin 'Abd-alsalām, *ترجمة كشف ظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون* (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarḳandi*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.
- Karīm-aldin* (Khwājah) *Ya'kūb* bin Jamil-aldin (Khwājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Shaikh) *Karimbakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).
- Karimbeg* (b A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fītrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- Karīmdād*, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Darwīza-Ningarhāri (the author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a *تتممة*, 2633; q 2450; 2632.
- Karīm Dasht-i-bayādi* Kūhistānī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, 2383.
- (Al) *Karīmā*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.
- Karīm Nāgaurī*, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.
- Karkhā*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Majd-aldin of Kazwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhā family of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrā'i* (or *Nūkū'i*) above.
- Karmīni*, i. e. (Khwājah) Sulaimān, the third khalifah of 'Abd-alkhālik Ghujdawāni (who d A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Karni*, i. e. (Shaikh or Khwājah) Suhail-i-Yamani 'Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisi branch-family of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.
- Kārūn* (Korah), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Kasamī* (Kīsmī, Kāsimī, or Kīsmatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Ḥusain Thanā'i of Mashhad (who d A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.
- (Al) *Kāshānī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-'alrazzāk al-kāshānī* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Ḥāji) Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Surūri, *مجمع الفرس* (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Kādi) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḍi-aldin, see (Al) *Kāshshāh* below.
- Kāshgharī*, i. e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmi (who d A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.
- Kāshī*, i. e. (1) see *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d A. H. 996), *ديوان*, 1447; *غزليات*, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, IIc, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Taḳī-aldin; *زبدة الافكار و خلاصة الاشعار* (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; *خاتمة خلاصة الاشعار* (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- Kāshif*, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharīf* above.
- Kāshif-aldin*, father of Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin (the author of the *عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تریاق*, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.
- (Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Husain bin 'Alī alwā'iz* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), *ديوان*, 1443.
- Kashkī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-af'aziz Kashkī* above.
- (Al) *Kāshshāb* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afdal-*al-shu'arā*) Raḍi-aldin of Kāshhān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.
- Kashwārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

- Kāsim*, father of (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alsattār Lāhūr-ī above; (2) see *Abū-al'ainā Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah 'Isā*) above.
- (Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of 'Alī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).
- Kāsim*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alrasūl *Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac *kaṣīdas* and two *rubā'īs* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hāshim (d. A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, *ib.*, 9^b; (6) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Fādīl (the author of the كشف اسرار رمي, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Muḥammad Kāshānī, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzī, a poet and companion of Āṣaf-khān (probably the continuator of the تاريخ الفنى, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724-726, 1092.
- (Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.
- (Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.
- (Miyān Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the ليلة القدر, 2583, 2.
- (Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).
- (Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).
- Kāsim alhu'ainī* Kasimī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp (d. after A. H. 979), 724-726, 809; خمسة قاسمى, 1437; 1438.
- (Nawwāb) *Kāsim 'Alīkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bangālah (A. H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālah, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 80.
- Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān*, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.
- Kāsim alkhwāfi*, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) 'Alī 'Askari bin Muḥammad Taḳī (i. e. 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī, who d. A. H. 1108), q 1896.
- Kāsim Arslān* of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.
- Kāsim Baghdādī*, a poetical satire on, by 'Atīkī Shirwānī (perhaps identical with 'Atīkī Tabrizī, who d. A. H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.
- Kāsim Barīd*, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.
- Kāsimbeg*, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).
- Kāsimbeg Kirāmī*, a poet, q 1625.
- Kāsimbeg Shīrāzī*, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Ahmādnagar, A. H. 911-961, to the end of Murtadā Nizāmshāh's reign, A. H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.
- Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir* Tūnī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانفاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, q 1763, 12.
- Kāsim bin 'Alī*, i. e. Harīri, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.
- Kāsim bin 'Azīz-allāh* of Jarbādḳān, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).
- Kāsim bin 'Isā*, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, see 'Abd-aldā'if above.
- (Shaikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim* bin Mahdī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- (Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Kiwām-aldīn* of Rai (d. A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q *ib.*, 1084 × 1120.
- Kāsim bin Mahdī*, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.
- Kāsim bin Mahmūd* of Karā Hīṣār, author of the ارشاد المریدین الى المراد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.
- Kāsim bin Manṣūr*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Rūdbāri bin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 68.
- Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībakr* Ṣiddīq, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Ja'far Ṣādīq (d. A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), *ib.*, 20; q *ib.*, 10.
- (Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nārbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q *ib.*, 1080 × 1081.
- Kāsim bin* (Mirān) *Muhyī-aldīn* bin Zain-aldīn, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).
- (Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of Abū 'Ubaidah (or Abū 'Ubaid) of Ṭarsūs, q 724-726, 446.
- (Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid* bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.
- (Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) *Kāsim Kāhī* of Samarḳand (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpārī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīshṭī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

- Kāsim Diwāna*, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909. ff. 4^b × 5^a; a حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.
- (Shāh) *Kāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-din Calabi of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.
- Kāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishā* above.
- Kāsimī*, see *Kāsim alḥusainī* above.
- (Amir or Shāh) *Kāsim-i-Anwār*. see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.
- Kāsimī Ardastānī*, a poet, 724-726, 929.
- Kāsimī Astarābādī*, see *Kasamī* above.
- Kāsimī Khwāfi*, contemporary with Wali Dashtbayādi (who was killed A. H. 1012), 724-726, 666.
- Kāsim Kāhī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.
- Kāsim Kalamī*, see *Kalamī* above.
- Kāsim Kāshī*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadi, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.
- Kāsimkhān*, see 'Adīl Muḥammad *Kāsimkhān* above.
- Kāsimkhān Bahādur*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.
- Kāsimkhān Maujī*, i. e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.
- Kāsimkhān Nishāpūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.
- (Malik) *Kāsim Naqqāsh* of Shirāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.
- Kāsim Kīrā*, i. e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.
- Kāsim Saddūkat* (or *Zarāfat*), i. e. Muḥammad, ثمره نتیجة الوداد (A. H. 1146-1149), 1698.
- (Maulānā) *Kāsim Zārī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 667, 340.
- Kāsirām* bin Rāemal, father of Basant Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A. H. 1098-1099), 1929. ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Kaskanī*, i. e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.
- Kaskankarā* Sultān, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A. H. 913), q. ib., 1446.
- Kasrān bin Kāwus*, father of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Mīnūcīhr (Khākānī's patron), q. ib., 1385.
- (Al) *Kass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhanna al-Ya'kūbi (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.
- Kaṣṣāb*, i. e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Kaṣṣāb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Āmuli, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī (who d. A. H. 286 or 295) and Samnūn bin Hamzah almuḥibb Kadhdhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q. ib., 201 × 204.
- Kaṣṣār*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Hamdūn* above.
- Katādah*, a traditionist, q. 2696.
- Kaṭarān*, see (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Mansūr Kaṭarān* above.
- Kathīrī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.
- Kātib*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Kātib* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-din* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib Mīsrī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) 'Imād-al-din *Mu'ayyad* above.
- Kātibī*, i. e. (1) Kazwinī, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above; (2) Nishāpūrī, i. e. the poet Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762. 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) Rūmī (d. A. H. 970), خلاصة الهيئة (A. H. 956), q. 2240.
- Kaṭī'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kaṭī'i* above.
- Kaṭlakkhudjah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-din Khālidī of Kazwin, 724-726, 1234.
- Kattāl*, i. e. (1) Mu'in-al-din bin Khaṭīr-al-din Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khwājah) Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭīr-al-din bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Ṣadr-al-din) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān (who d. A. H. 785), 654, 221; q. 1865.
- (Al) *Kattān*, see *Abū Sa'id al-Kattān* above.
- Kattānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* above.
- Kaukabī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahdam Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.
- Kā'ūs*, Herbad of Nausāri, poetical version of the اردای ویرافنامه, q. 2819.

- (Mullá) *Káús*, father of (Mullá) Firúz (the editor and translator of the *دستگیر* in A. D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A. H. 1180.
- Kausi*, i. e. Majd-al-din 'Ali, *فرهنگ قوسی*, q 2513.
- Kawáriri*, one of the Laqabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdád, the founder of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 297), 647-649, 29.
- Kawindarâm*, copyist of 759 (A. H. 1114).
- Káwús bin Kaikubád*, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.
- Káwús bin Shahríyâr*, grandfather of the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabir Minú'îhr bin Kasrân (Khâkâni's patron), q ib.
- (Râjah) *Kayâ Singh* of Jamûn (d A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Kayyûmshâh*, father of (Al-Dâ'i) Kitâb-allâh (the copyist of 985, A. H. 955).
- Kâzarânî*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallâh *Kâzarânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Kâzarânî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shahríyâr* above.
- Kâzim*, i. e. (1) Laqab of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ bin Ja'far al-sâdiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 × 21; 724-726, 1099 × 1359; 1892; (2) 'Alî Munshî, collaborator in the *العاب نامہ قدیم* (under Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133; (3) Husaini, see *Karîm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2973 (A. H. 1133); (5) (Hâjî) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A. H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, *فتحنامہ قندھار*, 2067, fol. 220^a; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husaini Tâlib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A. H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amir) Munshî (d A. H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامہ* (to A. H. 1078), 347-357; 3011; q 1106.
- Kâzimkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) *Kâzim Munshî*, extract from the diwân of 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.
- Kazwîni*, i. e. (1) see 'Imâd-al-din *Zakariyyâ* above; (2) see *Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Kazwîni* above; (3) see (Maulânâ) 'Alî bin 'Umar *Kâtîbî* above.
- Keene*, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A. D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A. D. 1831, Dec. 8.
- Kennaway*, Capt. (later Sir) John (A. H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.
- Ketelaer*, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindústâni grammar (published A. D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.
- (Al) *Khabbâz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Alî of 'Irâk (d A. H. 656), 647-649; 337.
- (Hakim) *Khabbâz*, father of a modern poet, Abû 'Alî of Işfahân, q 724-726, 912.
- Khabbâz* (or *Khabbâzi*), a poet under the Sâmânides, ib., 752.
- Khadîb*, i. e. (Munshî) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A. H. 1222).
- Khadîjah*, i. e. (1) the sister of Abû-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg, governor of Diyârbakr, and wife of (Sultân) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh (d A. H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 405.
- Khadîjah-i-wâ'izah*, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A. H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.
- (Ḥadrat) *Khadîjah Kubrâ* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A. D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 × 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 × 382.
- Khadîjah Sultân* (or *Khadîjah Begam*), daughter of Hasan 'Alikhân, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wâlih (who d A. H. 1169), in (Mir) Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsi's mathnawî *واله و سلطان* (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.
- Khadîm*, i. e. (Mullá) Tâhir, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Darwish) *Khadîm*, contemporary with the same, q ib.
- Khadîmî*, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A. H. 505) *اتها الولد*, q 1792.
- Khaffâf* the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.
- Khafif*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Muḥammad of Shirâz (who d A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169-171 × 1359 × 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter Khafif is added as epithet to Abû 'Abdallâh himself).
- Khâfikhân*, see *Khawâfikhân* below.
- Khair-al-din*, third son of Bâyezid Anṣarî Yûsuf Zî (the founder of the Rûshânian sect under Akbar), history of, in Pushtû, 2632-2637, bayân VIII.
- Khair-a'din Hasan* Ghulâm-i-Dâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Hâfîz Muḥammad Nâsirkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang, with the title of Khwurshid (b A. H. 1194), *سوانحات ممتاز* (completed A. H. 1252), 502.
- Khair-aldinkhân* Muḥammad (d A. H. 1242), *تحفة تازه* (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bâb, 2842.
- (Mufti) *Khair-al-din Lâhûri*, father of (Mufti) 'Alî-al-din (the author of the *عمرت نامہ*, A. D. 1854), q 504.

- Khair-allāh*, father of Laṭīf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).
- (Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.
- (Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.
- Khair-allāh 'Arīf Lāhūrī*, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.
- (Hāji) *Khair-allāh Diwān*, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, نوصيف دار الخلافة شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.
- Khair-allāhkhān*, son of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمة تحرير اقليدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- Khair-alnassāj* (or *Khair-i-nassāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.
- Khair-almisā*, i. e. 'Ismat-aldīn (or *Safwat-aldīn*) Miryam, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.
- Khair-i-Zamānkhān*, father of Muḥammad A'zam (the author of the واقعات کشمير, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.
- Khākān*, see *Fath 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.
- Khākān 'Ābid-i-'ādīl*, 100, 2 × 3.
- Khākān alṣūfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān* above.
- Khākānī*, i. e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sulṭān alshu'arā Ḥassān-al'ajam) *Afī'al-aldīn Badīl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān* above; (3) (Maulānā) Muẓaffar of Khwāf, called Khākānī the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 663.
- Khākān-i-kabīr*, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar Minūcihr the Shīrwānshāh, Khākānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385 × 1397.
- (Maulānā) *Khākī* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.
- Khākīnīshīnkhān* bin Nīmatkhān, copyist of 1026.
- Khākpāi bin Naurūz* Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī, grandfather of Muḥammad Husain bin Khākrah (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Khākpāi Kāyath* Khwashhālrāi, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).
- Khākpāi khalk-illāh* Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).
- Khākrah bin Khākpāi*, see *Khākpāi bin Naurūz* above.
- Khāksār*, see *Afī'al*, No. 2, above.
- Khāla*, i. e. Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdād, a poet under (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.
- Khalaf*, father of Muḥammad Husain al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- Khalaf*, great-grandfather of Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr of Nishāpūr (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.
- Khalaf bin Ahmad*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ Ru'ainī Shāṭibi (the author of the famous Arabic ḳasidah on the correct reading of the *Ḳurān*, styled شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- (Al) *Khalī*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-aldīn (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).
- Khalīd*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1231 × 1266; (2) Yaḥyā Barmakī, the wazīr of Hārūn alra-hīd, father of Fadl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102^b; 2808, 4.
- Khalīd*, grandfather of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamāl-alkurāshī (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصراح من الصحاح, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.
- Khalīd Bānūi*, i. e. Fakhr-aldīn of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarī's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.
- Khalīd bin Ja'far* Barmak, wazīr of the Khalīf Abū-abbās, 724-726, 558, fol. 219^b sq.
- Khalīd bin Rafī'* (or *bin Rabī'*), see (Amir al'amīd) *Fakhr-aldīn Tāj-alafāḍīl* above.
- Khalīd bin Sinān*, 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 126, arāyish I, 1.
- Khalīd bin Walīd* (who was converted to Islām), 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 14.
- Khalīdī*, father of Shams-aldīn Muḥammad aljunaidī (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the كتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the *Ḳurān*), q 2702, I.
- Khalīdī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldīn Ḳaṭṭāq-khwājah of Ḳazwīn, 724-726, 1234.
- Khalīd Jauharī*, hero of a story in 797, 29.
- (Hāji) *Khalīfah* (contracted *Hāji Khālfah*, d. A. H. 1068). كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Khalīfah Hayy*, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, above.
- Khalīfa-i-Sulṭānī*, epithet of (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Iṣfahān, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 889.

- Khalifah* (Shâh) *Muhammad* of Kânûj, see جامع القوانين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Khalikdâd*, father of Muṣṭafâ al-Hâshimî al-'Abbâsî (the author of the توضيح الملل, a Persian translation of Shahrastâni's Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- Khalîl*, grandfather of (Pir) Muhammad bin (Pir) Ahmad, called 'Azmi of Brussa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Ali al-wâ'iz al-Kâshifî's اخلاق محسنى, made A. H. 974), q 2188.
- Khalîl*, i. e. (1) Muhammad bin (Shaikh) Habib-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabi, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzâ) Muhammad (about A. H. 1100). منشآت, q 2120, 16.
- Khalîl* (*Khalîl-allâh* or *Khalîl-abrahmân*), see Abraham above.
- (Sayyid) *Khalîl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).
- Khalîl-allâh*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alnuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.
- Khalîl-allâhkhân*, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).
- Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (Shâh) Wajih-aldin, eldest son of (Amir) Muhibb-aldin Habib-allâh (the brother of (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-i-thâni, who d A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.
- Khalîl Bahâdurkhân*, see (Prince) *Abû-alfatih Khalîl* above.
- (Mullâ) *Khalîl bin al-Ghâzî al-kazwîni* (d A. H. 1089), شرح كافى (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.
- (Sultân) *Khalîl* (or *Khalîlshâh*) bin (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, ruler of Shirwân (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.
- (Sultân) *Khalîl bin Mirânshâh* Gurgân (or *Khalîl Sultân*), Timûr's successor (A. H. 807-814): 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- (Sultân) *Khalîl bin Shaikh Shâh* of Shirwân (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.
- Khalîl Husain* bin Shâhbâz, i. e. (Shaikh) Sulaimân, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Khalîs*, i. e. (1) one of the Laqabs of the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muhammad Hasan 'Askari* above; (2) see (Mirzâ Sayyid) *Husain Khalîs* above.
- Khalîs Shîrâzî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Khalkhâlî*, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî* above; (2) see *'Alî Khalkhâlî* above.
- Khallâk-alma'ânî*, epithet of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'il, see *Isma'il*, No. 2, above.
- Khâlûi Nîshâpurî*, a Saint, 724-726, 729.

Khâmûsh, i. e. (Maulânâ) Nizâm-aldin, of the Nakshbandi order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin 'Attâr (who d A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647-649, 88; q 632, 9; 724-726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khân*, see *Khîdr Badhan* below.

Khân Ârzû, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.

Khânazâdkhân, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

Khân A'zam Kûkultâsh, see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above.

Khân bin Khân Husain 'Alîkhân, father of Nawwâbkhân (at whose request the شرح شافىيہ was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khandân, i. e. (Maulânâ Sultân) Muhammad, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Ali (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Khânjahân, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) Kûkultâshkhân Bahâdur, 'Alamgir's foster-brother (d A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^a; a satire on, in form of a kasidah, by (Mir) Ja'far Zatali (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Bahâdur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Lâdî* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bâb V.

(The) *Khânkhânân*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alrahîm, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) *'Abd-alrahîm bin Muhammad Bairâmkhân* above; (2) Muhammad Bairâmkhân, the father of No. 1, see *Bairâmkhân* above; (3) (Mir) Muhammad Sa'id Ardastâni, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 3, above.

Khân Mirzâ bin Ma'sûmbeq of Ardabil, wakil of (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.

Khânmiyâna, i. e. 'Abd-alkâdir, copyist of 2604.

Khânshâhib, i. e. Burhân (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Khânû* (or *Khânûn*) of Gwâliyâr (d A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin of Narnaul (who d A. H. 997); 654, 22^b; q 647-649, 370.

Khân 'ulûm, epithet of Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turk-mân ibn Tâjkhân, شرح ركن اليقين or عين اليقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghân conqueror Ahmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullâ) *Bâshî* above.

Khânzamân, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Kulî Khânzamân* above (2) see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

- Kharaj Singh*, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjāb (ascended the throne A. D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.
- Kharakānī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Kharakānī* above.
- Kharrās*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ḥasan Kharrās* above.
- Kharrāt*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* above.
- Kharrāz*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khāssbeg*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.
- Khaṭīb*, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Khaṭīb* above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Maulānā) *Khātimī* of Harāt, ib., 644.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn Bāyazīd* (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā* bin (Khwājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār*, an ancestor of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Laṭīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl* (i. e. (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خمسة* (who d about A. H. 970). q 1875; 3067.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Laṭīf* bin *Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl*, father of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad*, see the preceding item.
- Khaṭir-almulk*, see *Abū Mansūr Khaṭir-almulk* above.
- (Al) *Khattāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.
- (Al) *Khaulānī*, see (Kāḍī) *'Abd-alraḥmān al-khaulānī* above.
- Khāwand*, i. e. *Dūst*, father of (Shāh) *Khwājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khwājah) *Khāwand Maḥmūd*, of the Naqshbandī order (d A. H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.
- Khāwandshāh*, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwandshāh* above.
- Khāwārī*, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwari, see *Anwārī* above.
- Khāwarshāh*, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mihr).
- Khawāsskhān*, father of *Bhūwah* (the author of the *معدن الشفاء* *سکندر شاهی*, A. H. 918), q 2305.
- Khawāsskhān al-kādirī* almadani, a Ḥanafite, *مخازن المعروف* (A. H. 1116), 2660.
- (Al) *Khawwāṣ*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawwāṣ* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- Khayāl*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusaini* of Aḥmadābād (d A. H. 1173), *بوستان خيال* (A. H. 1155-1169), 833-845.
- (Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d in Ulughbeg's reign, A. H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.
- (Al) *Khayyām*, i. e. *Ibrāhīm*, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d A. H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.
- Khazarī*, see *Abū Najīb Khazarī* above.
- Khāzin*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.
- Khazzāz*, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khidr*, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳālah IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khidr* and *Moses*, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.
- (Khwājah) *Khidr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Hamid-al-dīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* (who d A. H. 632), and (Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī* (who d A. H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.
- (Malik or Khwājah) *Khidr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Khidrawaih*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.
- Khidr Badhan* (or *Khidr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin *Rukn* of Jaunpūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Iḳwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alqaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the *Cishtī* order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30^c.
- (Shaikh) *Khidr Bahlūlpūr* of Multān, the first teacher of *Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Sayyid) Buhwā* (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- (Khākān-i-'azīm) *Khidr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'aq* (who d A. H. 543 or 544) was king of poets, q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.
- (Ḥāji) *Khidr bin Sulaimān* bin (Ḥāji) *Khidr Kuraishi*, copyist of 177 (A. H. 982).
- Khidrī* (or *Ḥaṣīrī* or *Husrī*) see (Shaikh) *Abū-ḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Khidrī of Baṣrah*, see *Abū-ḥusain Khidrī* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shâh) *Khidr-i-Rûmî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Ūshî (who d A. H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cîshti order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16^c.

Khidrî Kazwînî, a poet, 724-726, 1275.

Khidrkhân, see *Khidr Badhan* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhân*, son of (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammadshâh Khiljî of Dîhli (who reigned A. H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultân) Kutb-aldin Mubârakshâh, A. H. 716, 129, makâlah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât in (Amir) Khusrau's mathnawî *قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی* or *دولرانی خضرخان* (also called *عشقیه*, A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

Khidr Khwâjah, son of Tughluḳtimûrkhân (the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, A. H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.

(Hâjî) *Khidr Kuraisî*, grandfather of (Hâjî) Khidr bin Sulaimân (the copyist of 177, A. H. 982).

Khidrshâh Efendî, the presumptive author of the *رساله اسطرلاب* or *مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب*, in 2256, 1.

Khitâbkhân Bâbâ, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân, see *Bairâmkhân* above.

Khitâbkhân Khânân, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân's son, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâkhân) 'Abd-alrahîm bin Muḥammad *Bairâmkhân* above.

Khûb-allâh, i. e. Makhdûm Shâh, the twenty-first khali'ah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, see *Dhakâ* (or *Dhukâ*) above.

Khûb Muḥammad Cîshti, *صراط المستقیم* (A. H. 981), 1878; *حفظ مراتب* (A. H. 1009), 1879.

Khudâbakhsh, the bow-maker of Lâhûr, copyist of 3019 (A. H. 1270).

Khudâbanda, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Kâdirî, the author of the later version of the *طوطی نامه*, 752-754; (2) (Sultân) Muḥammad Safawî (A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultân) Muḥammad Uljâ'itû bin Arghûnkhân (A. H. 703-716), the father of (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Îlkhâni, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.

Khudâddâd, father of Yâr Muḥammad of Samarkand (the author of the *قواعد القرآن*, dedicated to Abû-alghâzi 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân, A. H. 939-946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudâ'idâd* bin (Mir) Bûlâjî (or Yûlâjî), governor of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 693 × 1545.

Khujandî, i. e. (1) Jamâl-aldin bin Ṣadr-aldin of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bâbâ or Shaikh) Kamâl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd* above; (3) (Kâdî-alkudât (Ṣadr-aldin of Iṣfahân, a rubâ'î writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Ṣahîr-aldin Fâryâbi (who d A. H. 598), 724-726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldî* (or *al-Hadhhdhâ*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.

Khuldî, i. e. (1) Abû Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) Khuldî).

Khulkî, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) ('Alî or Muḥammad) above; (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yûsuf* above.

Khumârawaih, see *Abû-aljaish bin Aḥmad* above.

Khumârî, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattâhî of Nishâpûr, see *Asrârî* and *Fattâhî* above.

Khunjî, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Ismâ'il* above.

Khurâsânî, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abû Hamzah Khurâsânî* above; (2) see *Ahli Khurâsânî* above.

Khurâsânkhân, i. e. Muwâlî Lâri, a poet and great admirer of Hâfîz, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Khurrah, see *Hurrah*, above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shâhjahân*, the emperor, below.

Khurramshâh, of Bamm, 724-726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khwâjah) 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Shahîd and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^b.

Khusrau bin Hârith bin 'Alî, father of the poet (Hakim) Abû Mu'in Nâsir 'Alawî Hujjat of Kubâdiyân near Balkh (who d A. H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.

(Sultân) *Khusrau bin Jahângirshâh*, i. e. the son of the emperor Jahângir, fled from Akbarâbâd A. H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* bin (Amir) Lâjîn (Abû-alḥasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India. of the Cîshti order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (b A. H. 651, d 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653. introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^o; 724-726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; *کلیات*, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwâns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the *second* diwân, 1191; the *third* diwân, 1192; extracts from his diwâns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590. ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 26 × 29; 1744; 1747.

- fol. 70^a sq.; 1762, 10 × 12; 2538, 8^e; 2808, 5, fol. 98^a; 2879; a *kaşidah* on the شاهنامه, 1195; a مناجات, 1766, fol. 36^b; خمسه, 1196-1200; 1203; شيرين و خسرو, 1201; 1202; مطلع الانوار, 1204; ليلى و مجنون, 1205, 1; هشت بهشت, 1205, 2; آئينة اسكندرى, 1205, 2; نيران, 1206; 1207; خضر خان و دولراني, 1208-1214; 2880; رسائل الاعجاز, 1215-1217; نه سبهر, 1218; on epistolography, 1219; 1220; انشا, letters on Sûfic topics, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1^b sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: قصّة چهار درويش, 739-742; خالق بارى مطبوع الصبيان, 2447.
- Khusraukhân* of Dihli (slain A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9(5).
- (Sultân) *Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh* of Ghazna (A. H. 555-583), 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; q 724-726, 343.
- Khusrau Parwîz*, the Sāsānian king, reign of, in 2215, masāfat I; as hero in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled خسرو و شيرين and خسرو و شيرين, see Index I.
- Khusraushâh*, the murderer of (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar bin (Mirzâ Sultân) Maḥmûd bin (Sultân) Abû Sa'îd of Samarḳand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Sultân) *Khusraushâh bin Balwrmshâh* of Ghazna (A. H. 547-555), 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; 724-726, 182 (here wrongly styled *Khusrau Malik*) × 342.
- Khusraushâh bin Kaisar* Shâhzâda, 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Khusrawânî*, the poet (wrongly styled *Khusrawî*), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.
- Khusrawî*, i. e. (1) see *Abûbâkr bin al-Musâ'id* above; (2) Kūhistāni, in the service of prince Salim afterwards the emperor Jahāngir, 724-726, 834.
- (Al) *Khuttali*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfadl bin Hasan* (or *bin Husain*) above.
- Khuzaimid bin Asad* bin 'Abd-al'uzzâ bin Kusayy bin Kilâb, father of Khadijah Kubrâ (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Khuzaimah bin Hârith* bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah, father of Zainab (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Khawfi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Zain-aldin, the famous Saint (d. A. H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldin of Kâshghar (who d. A. H. 860), ib., 357; 724-726, 656; q 647-649, 360 × 362; 724-726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amir) Kiwâm-aldin, 724-726, 659; (3) (Khwâjah) *Kiwâm-aldin Nizâm-almulk*, wazir of (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ since A. H. 875, 621, second makâlah; (4) *Kiwâmi*, a poet, 724-726, 664;
- (5) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, khalifah of (Shaikh Hâjî) Muḥammad of Khabûshân (who himself was a disciple of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî Hamadânî, (who d. A. H. 786 or 787), q 724-726, 801; (6) Zain-aldin, the older Peisian translator of Bâbar's memoirs (d. A. H. 940), q 1439.
- Khawfikhân*, i. e. Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alikhân, see 'Alikhân, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called Khâfikhân Nizâm-almulki).
- (Shaikh) *Khawjah*, third son of (Khwâjah) 'Adud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin (or 'Azîz-aldin), 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shâh) *Khawjah bin Dûst Khâwand* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khwâjah) *Khawjagi* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (who d. A. H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.
- (Maulânâ) *Khawjagi*, pupil and khalifah of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22^c (probably identical with Khwâjagi, the contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, who d. A. H. 782, q 1844).
- (Maulânâ) *Khawjagi* Amkinah (? d. A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Khawjagi Ankanî* (or Ankaunkanî), son of (Maulânâ Darwish) Muḥammad, and teacher of (Khwâjah) Bâki (who d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), q 647-649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding Khwâjagi, where امکانه may be a corruption of انکنه).
- Khawjagi Kazûni*, a poet, 724-726, 1274.
- Khawjagi Lashkarnawîs* (the pay-master general), brother of (Khwâjah Shaikh) Muḥammad of Shirâz, ib., 239.
- Khawjagi Sharif* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 240.
- Khawja-i-Jahân*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî* above; (2) see *Gâwân* above.
- Khawjazâda* of Kâbul (d. A. H. 893), 724-726, 598; a criticism of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505), تهافت الفلاسفة, q 1792.
- Khawjâ Kirmânî*, see *Abû-al'atâ* above.
- Khawândamir*, the great historian, see *Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin* above.
- Khawândî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tâhir Husainî of the Dakhan (d. A. H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724-726, 1086.
- Khward*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Khward* above.
- Khwarizmshâh*, the first governor of Khwârizm, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'în* above; his son, 'Ala-aldin Muḥammad, Shâh of Khurâsân, was the maternal grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's father, (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.

- Khwarshîd*, see *Khair-aldîn Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin* above.
- (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh*, i. e. (Shâhib) Kirân-i-a'zam, one of the heroes of the خورشید نامه (the third bahâr of Khayâl's great romance بوستان خیال. A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.
- Khwash*, see *Ānandghana Khwash* above.
- Khwashdil*, takhalluṣ of Muhyi-aldin Ghulâm, داستان, 1763, 3.
- Khwashgū*, author of the سفینه (A. H. 1137-1147), see سفینه in Index I and add as reference: 1232.
- Khwashhâl*, a Hindû of Gwâliyâr, 499.
- Khwashhâlkhân*, دیوان in Pushtû, q 2450.
- Khwashhâlrdi*, see *Khâkpaî Kâyath* above.
- Khwashnawîs*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haidar, copyist of 2701.
- (Khwâjah) *Khwâwand* bin Khwâwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A. H. 977).
- (Shaikh) *Kidwat-aldîn* bin Badr-aldin Cîshtî, younger brother of (Shaikh) Naşir-aldîn and disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli (who d A. H. 837), 654, 27^c.
- Kifâyatkhân* Shikasta-nawîs, see *Irâdatkhân-i-Shâh-jahânî* above.
- Kilâki* (or *Kilî*), see *'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldîn* above.
- Kilij Arslân Khâkân*, probably identical with Arslân khân, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, see *Arslânkhân* above.
- Kilijkhân*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad or Muḥammadkhân, with the takhalluṣ Ulfatî (or Lâmi'î), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A. H. 994), 724-726, 415; q 3052, colophon.
- Kilij Tamghâjkhân*, i. e. Ibrâhîm khân bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistân (resided at Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Kilû'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kilû'i* above.
- (Kâdi) *Kîr*, reply to a letter from (Maulânâ) 'Alî Naqî, kâdi of Shirâz, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- Kirâmî*, i. e. (1) Allâhwirdîbeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Sadr-aldîn Ya'qûb* above; (3) Kâsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.
- Kirâmî* (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî*, a poet, q 1625.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî bin* (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alghanîbeg Kabûl*, a poet of Kashmir (d A. H. 1155), q ib.
- (Mullâ) *Kirâmî Kâshî*, a poet, q ib.
- Kirâmî Shâmlû*, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q ib.
- (Maulânâ) *Kirâmî Tabrizî*, a poet, q ib.
- (Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Akbar* (Shâhzâda) Mu'izz-aldîn, one of the heroes of the خورشید نامه (the third bahâr of Khayâl's famous Persian romance بوستان خیال. A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.
- (Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Aşghar*, see (Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr* above.
- (Shâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh* above.
- Kirkpatrick*, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipû Sultân's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23. 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: سوانح اکبر, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A. D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.
- Kirmânî*, i. e. (1) see *Aḥad-aldîn Ḥâmid* above; (2) Khwâjû, see *Abû-al'atâ* above; (3) see *Kirmânshâhî*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin Mubârak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), and author of the سير الألیا, 653, col. 325, No. 45 × col. 326; (5) Naşr-allâh (or Naşr-aldin or Naşir-aldin) bin Muḥammad bin Jammâd (Ḥammâd, Ḥammâr, or Jamâl), ترجمة كنز اللقائق, 2575.
- Kirmânshâh*, father of Arslânshâh the Saljûk (who reigned A. H. 494-536), q 724-726, 337.
- Kirmânshâhî*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shujâ Kirmânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.
- Kisâ'i*, tutor of (Prince) Amin bin Hârûn-alrashîd, q 724-726, 102.
- (Ḥakim) *Kisâ'i* of Marw, the poet (b A. H. 341, d under Maḥmûd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.
- Kishancand*, i. e. (1) the son of Râmcand of Aḥmadâbâd, copyist of 1951 (A. H. 1136); (2) Khatrî Ikhlas, see *Ikhlas* above, and همیشه بهار in Index I; (3) see (Mahârâj) *Indar* above.
- Kishandâs*, son of Mulûkcand Tamboli (or *Kishandâs Bâslev*) of Lâhûr, کشن بلاس (first sketch under Jahângir, enlarged edition under 'Ālamgîr), 1989.
- Kishandâs Bhat* (Kṛshnadâsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya, Persian translation of, 1995.

- Kishan Singh Nashât* bin Râi Prân Nâth, a Khatri of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100-1157), Persian translator of the Śiva-Upapurâna, 1958, and of the Brahmavaiartta Purâna (styled in Persian عین الظهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.
- Kismatî* (or *Kismî*), see *Qasamî* above.
- Kisrâ*, see *Kâsim Kisrâ* above.
- Kisvatî* of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 138.
- (Al-Dâ'î) *Kitâb-allâh* bin Kayyûmshâh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).
- Kitâbddd*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Rashîd-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.
- Kitâbî*, i. e. (1) see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for Kattâni, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Kattâni* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Mirak of Tabriz, an interpreter of the Qurân. 724-726, 1334; (4) Imâm-alajall Nizâm-aldin of Jâm, a poet, ib., 669.
- Kiwâl Râm*, son of Raghunâth Dâs, تذکرہ الامرا (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.
- Kiwâm*. father of Muḥammad of Shirâz (the copyist of 1123).
- Kiwâm*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî *Kiwâm* above.
- (Al) *Kiwâm*, i. e. Muḥammad alkâtib of Shirâz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) *Kiwâm* is a mistake for *bin Kiwâm*).
- (Shaikh) *Kiwâm-aldin*, khalifah of Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Jalâl-aldin Bukhârî (who d A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sârang, 654, 22, i, β.
- Kiwâm-aldin Abû-alkâsim*, see *Abû-alkâsim Darguzînî* above.
- (Kâdî) *Kiwâm-aldin Fadwâi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.
- (Mirzâ) *Kiwâm-aldin Ja'far*, see *Âsafkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Kiwâm-aldin Kar'î* (or *Kur'î*), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Amir) *Kiwâm-aldin Khwâfi*, 724-726, 659.
- Kiwâm-aldin Muḥammad*, see *Farajshâh* above.
- (Shâh) *Kiwâm-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shâh) *Shams-aldin bin* (Shâh) *Kâsim* of Rai, under (Shâhs) Isma'îl I and Tahmâsp Şafawî, 724-726, 1081; q b., 1082 x 1083.
- (Khawâjah) *Kiwâm-aldin Nizâm-almulk*, see *Khwâfi*, No. 3 above.
- (Hâji Khawâjah) *Kiwâm-aldin* (or *Kiyâm-aldin*) *Shirâzî*, wazir of Jalâl-aldin (Shâh) *Shujâ-i-Muzaffarî* (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 186; q 706, bâb 1.
- Kiwâm-aldin Tughrâ'î* (under the Saljûks), q 724-726, 1073.
- (Maulânâ) *Kiwâm-aldin Yakdâna* Audhî, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.
- (Alshâhib alkabîr) *Kiwâm-almulk* Nizâm-aldin, see *Haibat-allâh Shirâzî* above.
- Kiwâm bin Muḥammad* of Shirâz, copyist of 917.
- Kiwâm bin Rustam* bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthi (or Bakra'î or Nikû'î, see on him *Badr-i-Khizâna* above), q 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.
- Kiwâm Fârûkî*, i. e. Ibrahim, see *Fârûkî*, No. 2 above.
- (Al) *Kiwâmî*, see *Badr-aldin alkiwâmî* above.
- Kiwâmî Khwâfi*, a poet, 724-726, 664.
- Kiyâ Bâ Tâhir* bin Marzubân, who is praised by Abû Mansûr Kaṭarân (who d A. H. 485) in a qaṣidah, q ib., 1315.
- Kiyâm-aldin bin 'Alî*, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Kâ'im* above.
- Kiyâm-aldin Muḥammad* of Kâshân, a poet, 667, 252.
- Kiyâm-aldin Shirâzi*, see *Kiwâm-aldin Shirâzi* above.
- Kizil Arslân*, see *Arslân*, No. 3 above.
- Kizilbâsh* (under (Shâh) Isma'îl Şafawî), q 644, fol. 31^a.
- Kizilbâshkhân*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ridâ, with the takhalluṣ Ummid of Hamadân (d A. H. 1155 or 1159), ديوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.
- Kokâ-pandita*, كوك شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.
- Korah* (Kârûn), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Krshṇa*, legend of his life in the Bhâgavata Purâna, 1952-1954; 1955, bâb I; another by Vyâsa, taken from the Mahâbhârata, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; history of his family in the Harivaṅśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawi on his adventures, by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696; *Krshṇa* and Arjuna, discourse between, 1949; 1950.
- Krshṇadâs Mîsra*, see *Kishandâs Bhat* above.
- Kubâca* (or *Kabâcu*)-alsalatîn, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath Nâsir-aldin* above.
- Kubâd*, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130^a and 132^a); 535, fol. 155^a sq.
- Kubâd bin Bahman* bin Ardashir, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Kubâd bin Lâd* bin Gurgin, another ancestor of the same, q ib.

- Kubâd bin Sikandar Turkmân*, of the Karâ-koynulü tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.
- Kubâd Diyânatkhân*, see *Diyânatkhân* above.
- Kubâdkhânî*, see (Khawâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî* above.
- Kûbîlâikhân*, one of the successors of Çingîzkhân, 17, fol. 215^a sq.
- Kubjahâni*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sûfi Sharif, اطوار در حل اسرار or تحفة مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishtha or rather the Yogarasishthasâras), q 1972.
- Kubrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-jandâb Najm-aldîn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.
- (Mirzâ) *Kûcak Shirâzi*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- Kûckûnjîkhân*, i. e. Abû Mañsûr, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Kudâmah*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-aldîn 'Abdallâh bin Muhammad bin Ahmad almakdisî al-Hanbalî, of the Kâdiri order, q 647-649, 57.
- (Maulawi) *Kudrat Ahmad* editor of (Amir) Khusrau's قران السعدین (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.
- (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh*, see (Sayyid) *Abû-alkâsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh* above.
- Kudsî*, i. e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsî* above; (2) Muhammad Jân, see *Jân Kudsî* above.
- (Mir) *Kudsî of Tafriş*, a poet, 724-726, 985.
- Kudûrî*, see (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-al-husain Ahmad* above.
- Kufrânî*, see (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Kufrânî* above.
- Kufrî*, see (Mir) *Husain Kufrî* above.
- Kuhansâli*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Kutb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.
- Kuhpâ'î*, see *Badî-'al-zamân*, No. 4, above.
- Kuhrâm*, a character in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Kûk*, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtars, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Kûka*, i. e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murâd; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.
- Kûkultâsh*, i. e. (1) see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zaïnkhân, governor of Kâbul under Akbar, 724-726, 414; q ib., 1350.
- Kûkultâshkhân*, see *Khânjahân*, No. 2, above.

Kul 'Ajîz, i. e. Narâyan, see 'Ajîz above.

(Sayyid Amir) *Kulâl* of Bukhârâ, of the Taifûri order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.

Kulî, i. e. (1) Haidar of Harât, copyist of 874; (2) Muhammad Âsaf, see (Kulî) *Âsaf* (or *Âsafâ Kummi*) above; (3) Muhammad bin Muhammad Sâlih of Nishâpûr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muhammad Jâmi, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), q 2799.

(Imâm) *Kulîbeg Fusûni*, see *Fusûni*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzâ) *Kulîbeg Turkmân*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Kulîcapaz, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Imâm) *Kulî Kandarî*, see *Kandarî* (or *Kunduzî*) above.

Kulîkhân, i. e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulîkhân* above; (2) Murtaâ (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Ridâ, author of the latest Persian tadhkirah, مجمع الفصحا, q 902.

(Nawwâb Imâm) *Kulîkhân*, letter from, to (Nawwâb Shâh) Salim Hindî, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Kulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *Husain Kulîkhân* above.

Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan (Sultân) Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), ديوان, 2895.

Kulîkhân Şâhib, i. e. Isma'îl, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Kulîkhân Shâmlû, see 'Abbâs *Kulîkhân* above.

Kulîkhân Wâlih, see (Nawwâb) 'Ali *Kulîkhân* above.

(Sultân) *Kulî Kutbshâh* (or *Kuṭb-almulk*), the founder of the Kutbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingâna (A. H. 918-950, 456-462, makâlah I; 465, 2839, and 2840, muḳaddimah and bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d).

(Mirzâ) *Kulî Mailî* of Harât (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), ḳaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 7.

Kulî Salîm, i. e. Muhammad of Tahrân, called Durushti or Turushti, the famous poet under Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1057), کلیات, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (در شکایت موش و استدعای گریه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawî on 'predestination' (قضاوتدر), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Kulû', see *Julû'* above.

Kulûc, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyâd*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumdj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d A. H. 485), dedicated his epic poem *قوس نامه*, q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumrī*, i. e. Sirāj-aldin of Kazwin, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd (or Sa'idkhān) Īlkhānī (A. H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawi* (or *Kūniyawī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāk, friend of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d A. H. 672), 647-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 x 1052.
- Kunburī* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburī* (or *Munyarī*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-almu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ (the latter d A. H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kunduzī*, see *Kandari* above.
- Kūniyawī*, see *Kūnawī* above.
- Kunt*, i. e. (Rājah) *Rām* (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A. H. 1152), 2123.
- Kūr*, i. e. Wafā'i of Iṣfahān, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 913.
- Kuraishi*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-*alraḥman Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kuraishi* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-*alrashidkhān* (A. H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrānī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Yūsuf* above.
- (Al) *Kūrānī*, see 'Alī bin *Mahmūd* above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see *Abū 'Abdallāh alkurashī* (or *alkuraishī*) above; (3) see *Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid* above; (4) see *Abū-alfaraj 'Alī* above.
- (Ṣāfi) *Kurbān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.
- Kurdi*, i. e. (Shaikh) Majid (d A. H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrāmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-*alraḥmān Kirāmī* above.
- Kurrat-*al*'ain* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), b A. H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee *ليلى و مجنون* (A. H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurri*, i. e. (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Batnī*, see 'Abd-*aldārain* above.
- Kushairī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-*alkarīm bin Hawāzin* above; (2) see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj* above.
- (Al) *Kūshjī*, i. e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alā-*aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad* above.
- Kūshkī* of Kūhistan, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 824.
- Kūshknārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majd-aldin (or Muhyī-aldin) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kūshyār*, see *Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kusū'i*, i. e. (Khwājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d A. H. 863), 647-649, 360.
- Kuṣūri*, i. e. Muḥammad Muḥim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Kādi) *Kuṭb*, *مسائل*, 2627.
- Kuṭb-*alaktāb**, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisādarāz* above; (2) (Shāh) Shukr-*allāh* (at whose request the *فترخ نامه* was composed A. H. 1125), q 388.
- Kuṭb-*al*'ālam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-*alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) above.
- Kuṭb-*al*auliyō*, see (Shaikh-*alislām Khwājah*) 'Abdallāh *Anṣārī* above.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn**, i. e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (A. H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A. H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takin, see *Abū-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn* 'Abd-*al*'azīz*, see (Khwājah) 'Abd-*al*'azīz *alkabīr* above.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn* 'Abd-*alkarīm** (or bin 'Abd-*alkarīm*), see 'Abd-*alkarīm bin 'Abd-*almūr** above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-*aldīn* Abharī*, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-*aldīn* Abū-alfadl*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn* Aḥmad*, see *Aḥmad Kuṭb-*aldīn** above.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-*aldīn* Aibak* of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-*aldīn* 'Allāmah*, i. e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allāmah, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn* 'Atikī*, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-*aldīn* Bakhtyār*, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtyār bin (Khwājah) Kamāl-aldīn* above.

- (Miyân Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin bin* (Miyân Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bâkir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's *الأسرار الصوفية* كتنزار اسرار الصوفية). 1901, end of the colophon.
- (Sultân) *Ḳuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammadshâh* of Gujarât, see *Jalâlkhân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the C'ishti order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin bin Ṣalâh-aldin* Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq bin* (Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Jabra'îl bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣâlih* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Dihlawî*, identical, it seems, with *Bakhtyar Ḳuṭb-aldin Khâki Ūshî*, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyar bin Kamâl-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Haidar* of Turbat, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Husain* Khwârizmî, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Kuhansâli*, see *Kuhansâli* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd* of Shirâz, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mâ'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Atâbeg) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Maudûd* of Mausil, deposed *Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muḥammad* from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Maudûl* C'ishti, eldest son and successor of *Nâsir-aldin Yûsuf* (or *Abû Yûsuf*) C'ishti (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647-649, 104 x 106-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Miṣri*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr* above.
- (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I* Bâkûi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangi bin* (Amir) *Mu'izzi-aldin Husain*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) *Kâlinjar I* bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkûi*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sultân) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mubâraکشâh Khiljî* of Dihli, son of 'Alâ-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Mubashshir* bin *Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh*, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, governor of Khwârizm and father of *Atsiz* the *Khwârizmshâh* (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 x 1156; see also *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad-i-Jâm*, one of the thirty-nine sons of *Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaqi Jâmî* (who d. A. H. 536) and father of *Raḍî-aldin Ahmad*, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzi Tahtânî*, under (Sultân) *Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî* (A. H. 716-736), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724-726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 1076 x 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*, styled therefore *Ibn Mazhar*, of *Nasâ*, another descendant of *Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaqi* (see the last item but one), was *Shaikh-alislâm* from the last years of *Shâhrukh's* (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of *Husain Mirzâ* (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) *Burhân-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Hânsawi*, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the *Khalifas*; 654, 19 x 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulânâ) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Sarakhsi*, 724-726, 551.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Shâh*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 27.
- Ḳuṭb-aldin Shirâzi*, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Tâ'ûs* of *Simnân*, wazir under (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim Bâbar* (A. H. 853-861) and (Sultân) *Abû Sa'id* (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Ḳuṭb 'Alî*, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Ḳuṭb-almulk*, see (Sultân) *Kulî Ḳuṭbshâh* above.
- Ḳuṭb bin Muhyî*, i. e. 'Abdallâh, مکتوبات, 1881.
- Ḳuṭb-i-abdâl*, see (Shaikh) *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî* above.
- Ḳuṭb-i-aqtâb*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above.
- Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldin* above; (2) see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above; (3) (Shaikh) *Nûr-aldin bin 'Alâ-aldin Lâhûri Bangâli*, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725) and author of *مکتوبات*, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the *Khalifas*, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Ḳuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'i*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bikkahârî* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ḳuṭbikhân*, former owner of 1121.
- Ḳuṭb-i-waqt* *Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Yûsuf bin Husain* (or *al-Husain*) *Râzi* (d. A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Ḳuṭb Muhyî* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kūtī-Bābā, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, great-grandfather of Hāfīz Raḥmatkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A. H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Kuṭrub, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* above.

Kuyūkkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābarī, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyāi Baranī's* اخبار برمکیان), q 569.

Labibi, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 × 64.

Lāchīrām, son of Hardās, editor of the *رقعات خاتم الکلام* (A. H. 1153), 2124.

Lāchman Singh, author of the Hindūstāni original of the *شعلة آء* or *قصّة ملك محمد و شهربانو*, 848.

Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (b A. H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Ghulām) 'Alikhān Āzād (who d A. H. 1200), *گل رعنا* (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; *تنمیق شکر* (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; *حقیقتهای هندوستان* (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; *مآثر آصفی* (A. H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; *بساط الغنائم* (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; *شام غریبان*, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Lāchmī-Rām, author of the *فرح بخش*, a prose-version of 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī's mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* (which was composed A. H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lācīn Nāmī (d A. H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *مؤید الفضلا*, A. H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i. e. (1) the son of Firūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgin bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgin bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Ladhdat, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kāḍī) *Lājhar*, see (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad* above.

Lāhijī, i. e. (1) see *'Alawī Lāhijī* above; (2) see *Asirī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Ḥakīm) Ṭufailī, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; *dibācah* to his *diwān*, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lāilā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی* and *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'id alfahmi of Iṣfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Saffār (A. H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* II.

Lājīn, i. e. (Amir) Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Shamsi, father of the poet (Amir) Khusrau of Dihli (who d A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawibaits by Hasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717; in *Dakhni* verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*La'ldās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *'Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budh*) Singh Munshī, of the Khatri caste, *تواريخ حیدری* (soon after A. H. 1197), 518; *رساله نانک شاه*, q ib.

Lālā C'aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Badhrak* above.

Lālā Ranjīt, *قصّة پرورتی و فرورتی*, 855.

La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh, i. e. Shāḍī of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2261 (A. H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lkhān*, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'l*, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Adārang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A. D. 1758, q 501.

Lām'ī, i. e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmi's *شواهد النبوة* and *نفحات الانس*, q 1357, 6 × 8; (2) Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lām'ī (or *Ulfatī*), see *Kilijkhān* above.

Lankrājandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i. e. (1) see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alghafār Raḍī-aldīn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A. H. 979), commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رساله فی الهیئة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, i. e. 'Alā-aldin, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A. H. 1077.

Latīf-aldin Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Latīf-allāh bin Khair-allāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A. H. 1152).

- Latif bin Mu'in-aldin* Kattāl bin Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khwājah) Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-aldin (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Latīfkhān*, father of (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh II of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 961-968), q 438, 11.
- Latif Miftāh* al-'āshikīn, see (Ghulām) 'Alī above.
- Lawand Gurji*, father of 'Īsākhān (who was converted to Islām by (Shāh) Tahmāsp A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.
- Lawāsānī* (or *Liwāsānī*), i. e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A. H. 1063).
- Layyān aljabālī*, father of Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār (the author of the رساله در علم حکمت or مجمل الاصول), q 2256, 3.
- (Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.
- (Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A. D. 1817, Oct. 29.
- Lisān-alghaib*, epithet of Ḥāfiẓ, see (Khwājah) Ḥāfiẓ Shirāzī above.
- Lisān-allāh*, epithet of the poet (Mullā) Shāh, the author of religious mathnawīs (d A. H. 1072), 1580.
- (Maulānā) *Lisānī* of Shirāz, the poet (d A. H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.
- Lisān-i-'indiyat*, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusaini alṭabarsī (under Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gul-kundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Lot* (Lūt), 129, maḳālah III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Lūdī*, i. e. Shirkhān bin 'Alī Amjadkhān مرآة اللیال (A. H. 1102), 673; 674.
- Luhrāsp*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Lukmān*, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ārayish I, 2; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, bāb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmān and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmān the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislām) Ḥārithī of Marw, 724-726, 515.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmān Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harāt, q ib., 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmān Sarakhsī*, the mad one, contemporary with Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (the great rubā'i-writer, who d A. H. 440), ib., 545.
- Lulū*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'āk of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- Lumsden*, Mr. John, his stay in Kābul with 'Abd-alkādirkhān (A. H. 1212), 2726.
- Lunbānī*, i. e. (1) Rafī'-aldin, see 'Abd-af'azīz Lunbānī above; (2) Rafī'-aldin Mas'ūd (or bin Mas'ūd), a poet, contemporary with Kamāl-aldin Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 871.
- Lushington*, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Āgra A. D. 1825-1826, 731.
- Lūt*, see *Lot* above.
- (Mirzā) *Lutf*, author of the Hindūstānī tadhkirah گلشن هند (A. H. 1215), 703.
- (Hāji) *Lutf 'Alibeg*, see 'Alī Isfahānī above.
- Lutf 'Alibeg Sāmī*, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- Lutf 'Alikhān*, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A. H. 1209), q 706.
- Lutf-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawī) Efendi Calabī (on whose treatise the khātimah of the مجموع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 444 (A. H. 1199).
- (Maulawī) *Lutf-allāh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khān Bahādūr) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.
- (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh*, father of (1) 'Ibād-allāh alḥusaini almadani (the copyist of 1503, A. H. 1109); (2) Isma'il al-Bākharzī (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللغات و تفسير المشكلات, before A. H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣir; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A. H. 1140).
- (Shaikh) *Lutf-allāh*, father of (Shaikh) Imāmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).
- (Maulānā) *Lutf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh*, see Ḥāfiẓ-i-'Abrū above.
- (Shāh) *Lutf-allāh bin (Shāh) 'Alī Pandsālī*, q 2583, 2.
- Lutf-allāh bin Fakhr-altujjār* Muḥammad Wājīd, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).
- Lutf-allāh bin Ḥasan* Ma'ād alḥusaini, copyist of 1305 (A. H. 932).
- Lutf-allāh bin Yad-allāh* Nizām-aldin, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.
- Lutf-allāh Ḥusain* Yazdī, see (Hāji) Ḥusain Yazdī above.

- (Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jilânî*, philosopher and logician, 724-726, 1211.
- Lutf-allâhkhân* Bahâdur Šâdiq, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b A. H. 1077, d 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikh (the author of the عنایت نامه, A. H. 1163, who was b A. H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the حديقة حادق كنجينة صادق, A. H. 1174, who was b A. H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.
- Lutf-allâh Muhandis*, son of (Ustâd) Aḥmad Mîmâr Lâhûri and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the تحرير اقليدس ترجمه, A. H. 1144), منتخب من حساب خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.
- (Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîshâpûrî* (d A. H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîhâr*, with the epithet Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, تائيد بصارت (A. H. 1118), 3056: extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazîr of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.
- (Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfî Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

- Ma'add al-Mu'izz*, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.
- Ma'add bin 'Adnân*, father of Nîzâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.
- Ma'adh*, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzî, with the laqab Wâ'iz (d A. H. 258), q 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]
- Macan*, Mr. Turner, q 484.
- Macanlay*, C., first owner of 804 (A. D. 1785).
- Mac Gregor*, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, بنجاب تحفة compiled for, 2528.
- Mackenzie*, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.
- Macleod*, Alexander, former owner of 3012.
- Madâr*, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî'-allîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.
- Madârî* bin Shâhin (Hâjî) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A. H. 1071-1072).
- Madden & Co.* purchased 397 in A. D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A. D. 1850.

- Madhâkî* (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 915.
- Madhodâs* of Gujarât, ميكا و منوهر (A. H. 1098), 824.
- Mâdho Râo*, son of the Marattah chief Bâlaġi Râo (who ascended the throne A. H. 1153), q 527, 4.
- Mâdho Râo Siwâ'i* (or Siwâjî) (Râjah) (reigned A. H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.
- Madhumâlat*, heroine of story, 803, 3; also of *Mîhr u Mâh* of 'Âqil Khân Râzî, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- Madînabeg*, one of the copyists of 1739.
- Madly*, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A. D. 1809.
- Maftûn*, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* above.
- Maghfûr*, i.e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.
- Maghrîbî*, see (1) *Abû 'Abî'allâh* (or 'Abdallah) *Aḥmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahmân), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd* bin Salmân (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûri order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimân*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or 'Âdil bin Yûsuf) *Shîrin of Nâ'in*.
- Mâh*, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.
- Mahâbâd*, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.
- Mahâbatjang*, see 'Alî (or Allâh) *Wirdî Khân*, Nawwâb.
- Mahâbatkhân*, letters of, to Khânkhânân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Iṭimâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.
- Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg*, father of Amâni (d A. H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.
- Mahâbatkhân* (or *Mahâbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbat (d A. H. 1223), his رياض المحبت, 2452; other works q ib.
- Mahâbat 'Alî*, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- Mahâdû*, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A. D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.
- Mahâkavî*, (Sundar), key to his سنڌر سنگار, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.
- Mahallî bin Nîzâm-aldîn 'Alî* Marghulâni, see 'Alî.
- Mahâsingh Bahâdur*, (Mahârâjah), letters of, 2132, 3.
- Mahârathkhân*, (Hâkîm), of Isfahân, his هبة العالم, 729; روضة الافراح, q ib.
- Mahbûb Najm-aldîn*, called Shakarkhân i Thânisari, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i. e. 'Abd-allâh bin al-Hasan al-Muthannâ, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 1799.

Mahdi, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imâm, see *Abû-alkâsim Muḥammad* bin al-Hasan above, and add as reference there: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مہدی نامہ, 833; birth and miracles of, in Faḳîr 'Abbâsi's mathnawi مولد امام مہدی (A. H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Aḥmad Sayyâr above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-alhâdi, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idris, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Uбайд-allâh, the first Fâtimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdi alhusaini alfarâhânî, copyist of 901.

Mahdi alhusaini bin (Mir) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Mâzandarân, copyist of 1869, VI (A. H. 1067, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdi 'Alî Kashmîrî, copyist of 878.

Mahdi Farûh bin Shaksân, brother of Salmân of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdi or *Mahdi Khân* Astarâbâdi, i. e. Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Hâdi alhusaini alsafawî, with the epithet of (Shâh) Mirzâ, ضياء العميون (A. H. 1114), 2272; مجموعة مہدی خانى, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; or تأريخ جهانكشای, 446; قضایای سلاطين دکن تأريخ نادری (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a, margin of 4^b-45^b, 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahdi Mu'tamad Khân (Mirzâ) (A. H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahfâz, father of (Shaikh) Abû-albayân, called Ibn-aljawârî (or Ibn-alhawârî, A. H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfûzkhân, i. e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A. H. 1107.

Mahîpat Nard'in (Râjah) of Banâras (A. H. 1196), q 483; 2842.

Mâhirâ Naşrâbâdi, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 47.

Mâhirî of Kashmir, see *Bâhirî*.

Mahisti of Ganjah or Nishâpûr, the beloved of Ibn Khaṭîb of Ganjah, under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Mâhiyah bin Badukhshân, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Sulmân* the Persian.

Maḥmûd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwahhâb alḥasani alhusaini alma'mûrî, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'î, see 'Abd-alwahhâb above; (2) Abû-alkiyâm Muslim of Shirâz, see *Abû-alkiyâm* Muslim bin Maḥmûd; (3) Burhân-aldin, see *Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd*; (4) Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmûd; (5) Junaid

al'amîrî, q 2640; (6) Kâsim of Kara Hişâr (the author of the ارشاد المريدين الى المراد, a Turkish translation of Najm-aldin Dâya's (d A. H. 654) مرصاد العباد (A. H. 620), made under (Sultân) Murâd III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاخبار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Âmulî, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildâr Fâmî (d A. H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pâyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-aldin Muḥammad of Asfizâr, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taḳî Kâdirî (the copyist of 1198, A. H. 1081).

Maḥmûd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majnûn Rafîḳî (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Ali al-Kâtib), q 5931.

Maḥmûd, father of Al-Hasan and grandfather of Abû Naşr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Maḥmûd (Kâdi), father of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad-alfârûḳî althânîsarî (d A. H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.

Maḥmûd (Shaikh), father of Abû Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kâtib, a former owner of 2045).

Maḥmûd, grandfather of (1) see *Abû-alharakât 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Nishâpûr, under (Sultân) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Naksbandi order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad alkamûni alkazwini, q 709; 712.

Maḥmûd, grandfather of Ya'qûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî, q 1919, 1.

Maḥmûd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhî, known as Karkhî, Bakrâ'î, or Nikû'î, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Maḥmûd (Shâh), brother of (Shâh) Shujâ' Muẓaffarî (A. H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Maḥmûd (Shaikh), son of Badr-aldin Sulaimân, 654, 17, III A^c.

Maḥmûd (Maulânâ), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Maḥmûd (Shaikh), pupil of Badr-aldin (Shâh) Madâr, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Maḥmûd, i. e. (1) see 'Alâ-aldin Maḥmûd; (2) *Athîr-aldin*, No. 4; (3) *Diya-aldin Maḥmûd*; (4) *Diya-aldin Maḥmûd* Kâbulî; (5) Ibn Yamîn, see *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmûd* (Amir); (6) 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân; (7) *Jalâl-aldin Maḥmûd* of Damascus; (8) Kamâl-aldin Maḥmûd (Şadr-alumarâ); (9) Khâwand of the Naksbandî; (10) Nâsir-aldin, son of Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (Sayyid) Jalâl-aldin Bukhârî, quoted 1846; (11) Nişir-aldin, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 26; (12) Nizâm-aldin (Dastûr), ib., 7; (13) Nizâm-aldin, known as Tarsân bin (Maulânâ) Ḥabîb-allâh

- alsharifi, عطرته نوس شاهي, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Sanjân, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Hâfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahân, author of شرح تجرید, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdakân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamm, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Ali, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Mahmûd* (or *Muhammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Audhî*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî*.
- Mahmûd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Mahmûd* (or *Muhammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abdalkarim of Tabas-i-Kilak. 724-726, 153; q 903; دیوان, 1030.
- Mahmûd* (Khwâjah), see *Abû-alkhair Mahmûd Faghnavî* (Khwâjah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Mahmûd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of Muhammad bin Naşir-aldin Ja'far almakki alhusaini, q 1867.
- Mahmûd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Mahmûd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Mahmûd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Mahmûd I* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 6.
- Mahmûd II* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.
- Mahmûd al-Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.
- Mahmûd al-Rafîkî*, father of 'Ali al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Mahmûd Anjudânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldin Mahmûd*.
- Mahmûd Ayâz* (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.
- Mahmûd 'Azîz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kâfi) *Jamâl-aldin Sulaimân*.
- Mahmûd Bahrî*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Mahmûdbeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.
- Mahmûdbeg Mustaufî* (Mirzâ), q 1893.
- Mahmûdbeg Nâmî*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Mahmûd* (or *Muhammad*) bin 'Abdallâh Fardaġânî (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Mahmûd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî*, ترکمانیہ تاریخ, 573.
- Mahmûd bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Mahmûd bin Abî-alhasan Faryâbî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Mahmûd bin Abî-alhasan*.
- Mahmûd bin Abîbakr Urmawî*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Mahmûd bin* (Sultân) *Abî Sa'îd*, father of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar, q ib., 1500.
- Mahmûd bin Ahmad*, father of Manşûr Maimandi, q ib., 358.
- Mahmûd bin Ahmad Anşârî*, q 2289.
- Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Abî-alkâsim bin Ahmad* Tâ'ifi, خلاصة الاحكام فى دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Mahmûd bin Ahmad Naşîrî*, see *Jamâl-aldin Mahmûd*
- Mahmûd bin Ahmad Zâhidî*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Mahmûd bin al-Hasan al-Husainî*, see Dâ'i.
- Mahmûd bin 'Ali al-Kashânî*, see 'Izz-aldin *Mahmûd bin 'Ali*.
- Mahmûd* (or *Muhammad*) bin 'Ali *Murshîdî*, i. e. Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'atâ*.
- Mahmûd bin Bahâ-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Mahmûd* (Kâfi) bin (Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Muhammad Thânisari*, فرهنگ سکندى or تحفة السعادة, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Mahmûd* (Khwâjah) bin *Hasanbeg*, father of the poet Naşir-aldin Hamadânî, q 1484.
- Mahmûd bin Ibrâhim*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muhammad, q 647-649, 297.
- Mahmûd bin Idrîs* bin Faġl-allâh bin Abi Ishâk alkâzarûnî, q 2656.
- Mahmûd bin Ishâk*, father of Anwarî, q 942.
- Mahmûd bin Mahmûd* (or *Muhammad*), grandfather of Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Mahmûd bin Malikshâh* (Sultân) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd*, father of Zahir-al'alawî, q 2411, 4.
- Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz*, see 'Allâmah, No. 2.
- Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd Tabîb of Shîrâz*, see 'Imâd-aldin *Mahmûd ibn Mas'ûd* (Hâkim).
- Mahmûd* (Tâj) bin (Hâjî) *Muhammad*, father of Habib-allâh, q 2511.
- Mahmûd bin Muhammad alhumâ'î*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Mahmûd bin Muhammad bin Firûzshâh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 x 27.
- Mahmûd bin Muhammad bin Kâdzâda-i-Rûmî* called Miram, دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجداول, q 2237.

- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd*, see *Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* of Andakhud above.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad*, author of the *تَعْفَةُ خَانِي* 2303.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Firūzshāh, see *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 848.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin 'Umar Jaghmini, 724-726, 1162.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gildnī*, 2120, 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.
- (Malik) *Maḥmūd bin* (Malik) *Muzaffar-aldīn*, 724-726, 1324.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Sabuktagin* of Ghazna, see *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna.
- (Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Bāriyā*, 724-726, 1413.
- (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd of Gāwān*, see 'Imād-aldīn *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jilānī*.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 × 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.
- Maḥmūd Kamar of Isfahān*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kamar*.
- Maḥmūd Mū'īnadūz*, 637, 2.
- (Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Pūryār*, 1870, 38.
- (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna*, 724-726, 1212; 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistari*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.
- Maḥmūdshāh Bahmanī*, history of, 2838.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.
- (Mir) *Muḥmūd Tasallī*, poems by, 1693.
- Maimān bin Bahrām*, q 590.
- Maimūnāh*, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.
- (Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn*, the poet, 724-726, 665.
- (Sayyid) *Majd-aldīn*, 1799, 19.
- (Ṣadr-alkabir) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*.
- (Pādīshāh) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū Ṭalīb bin Naghma*.
- Majd-aldīn Ādam al-Sanā'ī*, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam* above.
- Majd-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī*, 724-726, 350.
- (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 × 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.
- Majd-aldīn bin Rashīd al-'azīzī*, 724-726, 614.
- Majd-aldīn Fahmī*, 724-726, 1484.
- (Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn Hamgar*, 724-726, 192.
- (Amir) *Majd-aldīn Isma'īl*, 724-726, 1098.
- (Maulānā) *Majd-aldīn Karkhī*, 724-726, 1255.
- Majd-aldīn Muḥammad albānīrī*, 724-726, 540.
- Majd-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Pir Aḥmad*, 724-726, 660.
- Majd-aldīn Ṭavīl*, 724-726, 1035.
- (Shaikh) *Mājīd Kurdi*, 647, 315.
- Majnūn*, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1540; 1870, 59.
- (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafīkī*, رسالته ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خط و سواد, 2931.
- (Mirzā) *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'īn-aldīn Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.
- Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān*, 1846.
- Makhdūm Safī Gujarātī*, 647, 375.
- Makhdūm Sharīf*, 512.
- Makṣadī*, the poet, 724-726, 1013.
- (Mullā) *Makṣūd*, see 'Ali *Tabrīzī*.
- Makṣūd Tīrgār*, 724-726, 649 × 1506.
- Malik*, (Rājah) of Khāndīsh, 2835, 6.
- (Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.
- Mālik bin Anas*, 647, 22.
- Mālik-i-Dīndār*, 647, 160; 724-726, 90.
- Malik Kummi*, *Kullīyyāt* of, 1499.
- (Maulānā) *Malik Sa'īd*, 724-726, 1376.
- Malik Ṣalīh Ayyūb*, 724-726, 498.
- (Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūkī*, 724-726, 690 × 933.
- Malik Ṭughānshāh*, 724-726, 85.
- Malikyār-i-Parrān*, 653, 7.
- Malik Yūsuf*, 2865, 22.
- Malikī of Sarkān*, the poet, 724-726, 1043.
- (Shaikh) *Mamshād Dinawari*, q 647, 100 × 140 × 147.
- (Khwājah) *Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari*, 647, 100; 653, 15.
- (Khalīf) *Ma'mūn*, 2210.
- Mangū Kā'ān*, 724-726, 654 × 1245.
- Mānik Cand*, 731.
- Manṣab*, see *Ghiyāth-aldīn-i-Isfahānī*.
- (Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.
- (Ḥadīrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.
- (Khwājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 693.

- (Mir) *Manşūr*, 1846.
- Manşūr 'Ammār*, 1051, 40.
- (Al) *Manşūr bikuwwatillāh Isma'il*, 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Manşūr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.
- Manşūr bin Maḥmūd* bin Aḥmad Maimandi, 724-726, 358.
- Manşūr bin Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳih Ilyās, تشریح بالتصوير, 2296; كفاية مجاهدية, 2297.
- Manşūrkhān*, letters addressed to, 1641.
- Marattahs*, history of, 468; 485-498.
- (Rājah) *Mardi Rām*, 2125.
- Mardumī*, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.
- Marghinānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.
- Marghulānī*, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizām-aldīn 'Alī* below.
- Māriḥ*, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.
- Marjumak*, *Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.
- Martān-farukh*, son of Aūharmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumānik Vijār, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- (Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the Katha Sarit Sāgara from which 1987 was transcribed.
- Ma'rūf*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālik (the author of كنز اللغات), q 2392.
- Ma'rūf Karkhī*, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.
- Marwān Himār* (i.e. Marwān II) the last Umayyade Khalif (slain A.H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- Marwārid*, see (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳi of Kāshān.
- Marwārid Bayānī*, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Marwārid above.
- Marzubān*, father of Kiyā Bū Ṭāhir, q 724-726, 1315.
- Marzubān*, i.e. Kadkhudā, بختيار نامه (A.H. 1210), 1726.
- Marzubān*, see *Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān* of Shirāz.
- Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anūshirwān*, father of Jūn, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Mashhadī*, see Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī.
- Mashhadī*, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.
- Mashrab* (or Mushrib), i.e. Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād (d A.H. 1012), author of a ديوان, 1481, 1482.
- Mashrab*, a ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- Mashrabī* of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1048.
- Mashrikī*, i.e. Mirzā Malik (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Mashtūllī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.
- Ma'shūk Tūsi*, contemporary with Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 724-726, 684.
- Masīh* (1) see (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīh* of Kāshān; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīh Kairawānī Pānīpatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufrid* below.
- (Ḥakim or Mir) *Masīh-aldīn Abū-alfath of Gilān* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāq (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfi to him, q ib.
- (Kāḍī) *Masīh-aldīn*, 'Isā of Sāwa, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.
- Masīhī*, see 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim.
- Masīhī of Bamm*, 724-726, 295.
- Mas'ūk*, father (or grandfather) of Aḥmad of Tūs, q 724-726, 682.
- Mas'ūk*, grandfather of (Shaikh-alsbuyūkh) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, q 1051, 65.
- Mas'ūd*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh, q 2696; (2) Abū-alfaraj al-Rūnī, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldīn Kīlij Arslān, Pādishāh of Rūm (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) Abū-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, q 2653; (5) poet Burhān-alislām Ṭāj-almillāh wa-aldīn 'Umar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1471 × 1472; (6) (Khwājah) 'Iṣmat of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1497; (7) 'Ubaid-allāh Maḥbūbī Hanafī, q 724-726, 1162; (8) 'Umar (the wazir of the khalif Ma'mūn), 1449 ff. 1-6.
- Mas'ūd*, grandfather of Zāhir bin Maḥmūd al-'alawī, q 2411, 4.
- Mas'ūd*, see (1) (Malik) 'Izz-aldīn; (2) (Maulānā Amīr) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amīr) *Najm-aldīn Mas'ūd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafī'-aldīn Mas'ūd Lumbānī*; (5) *Rukn-aldīn Mas'ūd Masīh of Kāshān*; (6) (Sulṭān) *Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*.
- (Khwājah) *Mas'ūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f, 143^a sq.
- (Mir) *Mas'ūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 IIc.
- Mas'ūd alnākī of Jundbād* or Julābād under (Sulṭān) Bahrām, 724-726, 808.
- Mas'ūd Balyānī*, i.e. Diyā-aldīn, father of (Shaikh) Auḥad-aldīn 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

- Mas'ûdbeg*, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj* of Khwârizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.
- Mas'ûd bin Abibakr* (or bin Ḥasan), bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajî aladabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî), i.e. Muhammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصبيان, 2076; 2375.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥafîz Ibrâhîm*, i.e. Faîd-aldin, the astronomer of Dihli (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زنج شاهجهانی, q ib.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥasan*, i.e. Abû Naṣr Farâhî, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd* (III) *bin Ibrâhîm* of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.
- Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alauliyâ* Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî (called Ḥâjî Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr), q 2289, colophon.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd Tabîb*, father of (Ḥakim) 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz, q 2313; 2314.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad*, father of Jamshid alṭabîb alkâshî called Ghîyâth-aldin, q 2232.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* ('Iftikhâr-ala'immah) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad* (Abû-alma'âlî), author of كتاب الهادى, 724-726, 741.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultân) *Malîkshâh*, the Saljûk ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- Mas'ûd bin al-Muslih*, father of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd alshirâzî, q 2219.
- Mas'ûd bin Nusrat-aldin*, see (Alamir alkabîr) Fakhr-aldaulah.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'id bin Salmân* (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'id*, Siyâlkûti (Ḥamid-aldin), a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Amir Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-aldin 'Alî* II of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 772.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* al-Taftâzânî, i.e. Sa'id-aldin (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.
- Mas'ûd bin* (Âkâ) *Zamân Zarkash* of Iṣfahân, poems, 1743, 9.
- Mas'ûd Daulatyâr* (Sa'id-aldin) of Bukhârâ, a poet, 724-726, 1482.
- Mas'ûd Dimishkî*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.
- Mas'ûd-i-Bak*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân*.
- Mas'ûd Kâshî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- Mas'ûd of Khujand*, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd Khujandî*.
- (Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munâzarât or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.
- Mas'ûd Masîh*, see (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldin* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîh* below.
- (Kâḍî) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kâḍî) 'Abdallâh of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.
- Mas'ûd Râzî*, panegyrist of Sultân Mas'ûd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd Saljûkî* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd of Shirwân*, under (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1391.
- Mas'ûd of Simnân*, see (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-aldin *Mas'ûd*.
- Mas'ûdi of Harât*, a poet, 724-726, 633.
- Mas'ûdî-i-Sulaimân-i-Abû Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâh*, father of Darwish Farid of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm*, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥâshim Sanjar Farâghî, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.
- Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) Abû-al-'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'sûm.
- (Maulânâ) *Ma'sûm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.
- Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî alridawî*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm bin Haidar Rafî'i*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.
- Ma'sûm Kâshî*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Rafî'-aldin Haidar Mu'ammâ'î (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fârûkî's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmzâda*, i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Ma'sûm*, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.
- Ma'sûmshâh*, love story or fairy tale of in لرنز 2852.
- Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî*, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.
- (Pandit) *Mathurâdâth of Mâlwah*, رياض المذاهب, (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- Matin*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alridâi *Matin*.
- Mâturîdî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr*.

- Maudūd*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunqur, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185; (2) see 'Alā-aldin *Maudūd*; (3) see *Hasan Maudūd*; (4) see (Atābeg) *Kutb-aldin Maudūd*.
- Maudūd bin Ahmad 'Uṣmī*, see (Amir-alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldin Maudūd*.
- (Sultān) *Maudūd bin Mas'ūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khwājah) *Maudūd C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Maudūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 19.
- Mawjī*, see *Muḥammad Kāsimkhān Mawjī* of Badakhshān.
- (Ḥakim) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see 'Abd-alghaffār *Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit; (2) see *Badi'i Maulānāzāda* of Samarqand; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Uthmān *C'arkhī*.
- Maulawī al-Rūmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*.
- Mausūlī*, see *Fath Mausūlī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see *Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī*.
- Mazanī*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl bin Yahyā*.
- Mazhar* (1) see (Mirzā) *Jānjānān*; (2) see (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Mazhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālamgīr, *مناقب مولا مظهر* or *mukhammasāt* in honour of 'Alī, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Mazhar-aldin of Fūshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Mazharī of Kashmīr*, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'āshikīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Laṭīf, author of the Daknī mathnawī *چنگنامه* or *ظفرنامه* or *چنگنامه محمد حنیف*, q 1592.
- Mihnatī*, see (Maulānā) 'Aishā of *Hiṣār-i-Kūhistānī*.
- Mihrabī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the *حجّة الهند*, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Mihr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mihr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mihrbān of Aurangūbād*, see 'Abd-alkādir.
- (Prince) *Mihr bin Khāwarshāh*, q 805.
- Mihrcand Kāyat*, father of Caturbhūjdās, q 1988.
- Mihri*, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mihri 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mihr Khadīb*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shaikh) *Mihṭāb 'Uthmānī of 'Aẓmābād*, copyist of 2120.
- Mihtar Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin Shāh Ḥusain of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mihyār*, father of Kaiqubād (the author of the revised edition of the *دراکنامه*), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikd'āl*, father of Sultān Tughrulbeg Saljūki, q 724-726, 526.
- Milād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāhūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) Dinawari, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minhāj*, either Afṣah-al-'ajam Sirāj-aldin or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Minnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-aldin of Dihli, 1723; 1724.
- Minūcīhr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Minūcīhr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Minūcīhr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khākān-i-Kabīr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Minūcīhri*, called Shaṣtgalla, 724-726, 840.
- Minūcīhrīkhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mīr*, see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīr*.
- (Mirzā) *Mīr*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bāki of Shirāz, under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mīr*, see *Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*.
- Mīrak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khwājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mīrak Kitābī* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mīrak Mu'im*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mīrakshāh* (d A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīram*; (2) see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kādīzāda-i-Rūmī*.

- Mtram Siyāh of Kazwīn*, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.
- (Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, father of Imām Miyānjān Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.
- Mīrān Māhyī-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.
- Mīrānshāh*, father of Sultān Khalil Gurgān, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- Mīrkhān*, see *Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān*.
- (Shāh) *Mīrkhān*, q 976.
- Mīrkhān Riḍā 'Alī*, seal of 1037.
- Mīrkhand*, see either *Mīrkhwānd* or *Amīrkhwānd Muḥammad*.
- Mīrkhwānd*, grandfather of Khwādamīr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his *روضة الصفا*, 1762, 29: Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his *روضة الصفا*, by Rafī' Shirāzi, q 2838.
- Mīr Shāh*, i.e. (Amīr) Taqī-aldīn of Iṣfahān under Sultān Ibrāhīm Kuṭbshāh, 724-726, 231 × 890.
- Mīryam Khair-alnīsā*, see '*Iṣmat-aldīn*.
- Mīrzākhān*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Khānkhānān*.
- Mīrzākhān* (also called *Mīrzā Jān* or *Mīrzā Muḥammad*) ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad, *تحفة الهند*, 2011; 2012.
- Mīrzākhān of Nīshāpūr*, 724-726, 760.
- Miskawaih*, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abū 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- (Al) *Miskīn*, see (1) *Burhān al-Miskīn*; (2) *Mu'in al-Miskīn*.
- Miskīn Muḥammad* (also called Muḥammad Miskīn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwān, 1561.
- Mīsrī*, see *Dhū-alnūn Mīsrī*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) '*Alī Jiw*, see (Shaikh) '*Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān Ghulāmshāh*, q 746, f. 173^a.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh* (2).
- (Malik) *Miyān* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.
- Miyān Malikjī*, q 2583, colophon.
- Miyān Mīr*, see (Shaikh) '*Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalifah (Shāh) *Muḥammad of Kānnūj*.
- Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāhib*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāhib*
- Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, see (Shaikh) *almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamāna*.
- Miyān Nīmatkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*.
- Miyān Nīzāmkhān*, see (Mīrzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nīzāmkhān*.
- Miyān Nūrkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nūrkhān*.
- Miyān Nūr Muḥammad*, see (Miyān) *Nūr Muḥammad*.
- Miyān Nuṣratī*, see (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*.
- Miyān Raḥīmkhān*, see (Miyān) *Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhān*.
- Miyān Ṣadr-aldīn*, q 2652, colophon.
- Moghul*, (1) see *Murtād bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*; (2) author of *گلزار اسرار الصوفية* (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- Moghul bin Kāk*, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- Moorcroft* (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.
- (Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.
- Morley* (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.
- Moses*, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bāb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.
- Mu'adhdhīn of Ba'lbak*, a companion of Marwān Ḥimār, 724-726, 440.
- Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad of Nasā*.
- Mu'ammā'ī*, see (Mīr) Ḥaidar Rafīkī.
- Mu'ammār*, father of Muḥammad alkurashī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 861.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ammār Mīsrī*, 724-726, 454.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, q 724-726, 1402.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nīzāmī of Ganjah, q 972.
- Mu'ayyad* I, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad* I, *Bākūi bin (Amīr) Wahāb-aldīn* above.
- Mu'ayyad* II, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad* II, *bin (Amīr) Kālīnjār* above.
- Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr* bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad Hummū'i, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.
- Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātīb* of Asfarā'in, 724-726, 787.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724-726, 1542.
- (Khwājah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.
- Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan*, the Buyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 1063.

- Mu'ayyid-aldîn*, author of the *بهلوان نامه*, 724-726, 1428 x 1429; 929.
- Mu'ayyid-almulk*, son of the wazir Nizâm-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, q 1792.
- Mu'ayyid alnasafî*, see *Mu'ayyid-aldîn*.
- Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh*, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahâdurshâh, q 2979, 3.
- Mu'azzakhân*, q 2021.
- Mûbad Shâh*, probably author of the *ديستان*, 2542.
- Mubârak*, father of (1) 'Abdallâh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abû-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Salâh albukhârî, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shâh Bukhârî Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.
- Mubârak*, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم نجوم*, در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallâh or father of 'Abdallâh (d. A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh (d. A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abû Sa'âdut* (Nawwâb) *Mubârak al-dawlah Bahâdur*, q 1165, colophon.
- (Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâdih*, with the honorary title of Irâdatkhân (d. 1128), *انتخاب کلیات واضح*, 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.
- Mubârak Fa'id-allâh*, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.
- (Shaikh) *Mubârak Farshî*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Mubârak Lâkhânî*, the murderer of Khânkhânân Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.
- (Shaikh) *Mubârak Nâgûrî*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl of Âgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.
- Mubârakshâh*, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhârî, q 724-726, 1394.
- Mubârakshâh*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldîn Mubârakshâh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldîn Mubârakshâh Khiljî*; (3) see Shams-aldin *Muḥammad Mubârakshâh*.
- Mubârakshâh* and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.
- (Amir) *Mubâriz-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muzâffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.
- Mubâriz-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin, 724-726, 261.
- Mubâriz-almulk*, the Sûbadâr of Gujarât, q 730; 2836, 12^d.
- (Nawwâb) *Mubârizkhân*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faşl.
- (Shâh) *Mubarra*, father of Shâh Burhân-aldin, q 1920, 9.
- Mubashshir*, father of (Sultân) Abû-almuzâffar Jahânshâh, q 2216.
- Mubashshir*, see *Kutb-aldîn Mubashshir*.
- (Mullâ) *Mufriid*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.
- Mughârah bin Isma'il*, grandfather of Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhârî, q 2654.
- (Mir) *Mughâth-aldîn*, Maḥwi of Hamadân, 724-726, 1037; *iubâ'is* and ghazals, 1743, 28.
- (Maulânâ) *Mughâth of Hânsî*, a poet, 724-726, 379.
- Muḥaddith*, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulânâ) Şâdiq, q 724-726, 1302.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥadhhib*, q 1844.
- Muḥammad*, father of (1) 'Abdallâh Kharrâz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallâh al-Miyânjî 'Ain alkuḍât of Hamadân, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abd-alislâm of *Kazwin*, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abd-alrahîm, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbû('î) Dihlawî, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwâhid Jûzjânî, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwâjid (or alwâhid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imâm Abû Abdallâh Ja'far alşâdiq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abû-alfadl Yûsuf Tazari, q 2972; (10) (Khwâjah) Abû-alfaid Abû-alfadl Amir-aldin Shâh Ni'mat-allâh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abû-alfath Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusainî albukhârî, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abû-alhasan 'Ali almadâ'ini, q 733; (13) Abû-alhasan Şâdiq, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imâm Abû alḥusain Ja'far alkuḍûrî albaghdâdî, q 2552; (15) Abû-alma'ali Mas'ûd of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abûbakr Bihrûjî, q 2641; (17) Abû Mansûr 'Umârah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abû Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abû Naşr Muḥammad Fârâbî, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abû Sa'id Aḥmad almanshûrî of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abû Tâlib Begkhân Tabrizî Işfahânî Londonî, q 2727; (22) (Ḥâfîz) Aḥmad of Balgrâm, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Şadiqî, q 2189; (25) 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali al-Kûshjî, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Ali Akbar (author of the *لوامع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Ali al-Fathî of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Ali alsharif albakrî, q 2270; (29) 'Ali 'Imâd of Tihârân, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsûnî alsamarkandî, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafî albukhârî, q 1806; (32) (Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhârî, q 1851; (33) Ghulam 'Ali Arûshî, the copyist of 1252; (34) Ḥâfîz Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Râmî, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusainî of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullami of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallâh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the ruler of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isâ allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kâzîm, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamâl-aldin Şâ'id Turkistânî of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainî alshirâzî alnishâpûrî, q 2049;

2050; (44) *Ḳamar-aldin*, q 2350, colophon; (45) *Kiwām* of Shirāz, the copyist of 917; (46) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Rāzi* or *Taḥṭāni*, q 2201 (2); (47) *Mahmūd alhumā'i*, q 2700, colophon; (48) *Mahmūd Gilāni*, q 2120, 2; (49) *Mahmūd Kurāishi*, q 2645, colophon; (50) *Mahmūd* of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) *Majd-aldin Abū Muḥammad Ṣāhib albukhāri*, q 2286; (52) *Majd-aldin Abū Sa'adat almubarak aljazari almausili* (d A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) *Majd-aldin Ahmad Sajawandi*, q 724-726, 350; (54) (*Maulānā*) *Majnūn Rafiḳi* (i.e. *Mir 'Ali al-Kātib*), q 2931; (55) *Malik-alkalām 'Umar alhartābādī* (or *alḥarābādī*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī*, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) *Muḥammad alḥāfiẓi albukhāri*, known as *Khawājah Muḥammad Pārsā*, q 3065; (58) *Muḥammad 'Askar Kāshāni*, q 2180, colophon; (59) *Muḥammad Balgrāmi Ḥāhābādī Kādīri*, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) *Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh*, q 1372; (61) *Muḥammad Kāsim bin Kāshāni*, with *takhalluṣ* *Surūri*, q 2478; (62) (*Khawājah*) *Muḥammad Pārsā alḥāfiẓi albukhāri*, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) *Muḥammad Taḳi Tabrizi*, q 2796; (64) *Mūsā Shu'ūn Afghān*, 2609; (65) *Muzaffar alḥusaini alshifā'i*, q 2310; (66) *Najm-aldin Abū Hafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi*, q 2568; 2632, bayān V, 2; (67) *Najm-aldin Mahmūd Gāwān Gilāni* known as *Khawāja-i-Jabān*, q 724-726, 1198; (68) *Nizām-aldin Ahmad Muḳim of Harāt*, q 3014; (69) (*Imām*) *Radi-aldin al-Saghāni*, q 2565; (70) *Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad*, the copyist of 1008; (71) (*Imām*) *Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad of Farāb*, q 724-726, 316; (72) (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī*, q 724-726, 942 x 1299; (73) *Sikandar Manjhū Akbar*, q 3015; (74) *Taḳi-aldin Muḥammad al-Arrajāni al-Tustari*, جاوريدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (*Ḥakim*) *'Uthmān al-Mukhtāri* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (*Maulānā*) *Yūsufi* or *Yūsuf of Haiāt*, q 2057; 2304; (77) *Zāhir Fāryābi*, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (*Shaikh*) *Zain-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, q 1781.

(*Shaikh Khawājah*) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafūr bin *Shaikh 'Abd-albāḳi*, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (*Shaikh*) *Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm* of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) *Abū bakr bin 'Ali*, the copyist of 1117; (3) *Abū Sahl bin Salmān*, called *Sa'lūki*, q 724-726, 852; (4) *Ahmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī*, q 2914, 7; (5) (*Amir Sayyid*) 'Ali bin *Shihāb-aldin*, q 724-726, 1019; (6) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Mahmūd*, q 2511, colophon; (7) *Jamshid bin Mas'ūd altabib alkāshī*, called *Ghiyāth* or *Ghiyāth-aldin*, q 2232; (8) *Muḥammad bin Faṣiḥ*, known as *Karim Dasht-i-Bayādī Ḳūhistāni*, q 2383; (9) *Muḥammad bin Rūh-aldin*, 2640, colophon; (10) (*Shaikh*) *Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāḳ al-Ḳūniyawī* (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (*Maulānā*) *Ya'ḳūb bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alḳarkhī*, q 2678.

(*Sulṭān*) *Muḥammad*, brother of (*Mirzā*) 'Alā-aldaulah and (*Mirzā*) *Bābar*, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (*Shaikh*) 'Abd-allaṭif 'abbāsi, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥīm *Muḥammad*; (3) see 'Abd-alsamad 'Ali; (4) see (*Shaikh*) *Abū-alfadl*; (5) see *Abū-Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Ṭabarī*; (6) see (*Sayyid*) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Zain-aldin*; (7) i.e. *Asḍal-aldin*, father of 'Abd-alsamad أنيس الغريا (d 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (9) see (*Khawājah*) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (10) see (*Shāh*) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (11) see 'Ali *Muḥammad*; (12) see *Amīn Muḥammad*; (13) i.e. *Amirkhwānd*, *Mirkhwānd* or *Mirkhond bin Khāwandshāh* of *Bukhārā*, author of *روضه الصفا*, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad*; (15) see *Dā'ūd Muḥammad*; (16) see *Diyā-aldin Muḥammad*; (17) see *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad*; (18) see *Fakhr Nadhar Muḥammad*; (19) see *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad*; (20) see *Ghulām Muḥammad*; (21) see (*Mir Sayyid*) *Ḥabīb-allāh*; (22) see *Ḥāfiẓ Yār Muḥammad*; (23) see *Hasan Muḥammad*; (24) see *Ibn Miyyān Jān Muḥammad*; (25) see (*Khawājah*) *Ibn Yūsufshāh Muḥammad*; (26) see *Imād-aldin Muḥammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldin *ibn Mir Abi-alḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismā'il alḥusaini almūsawi*, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (*Nawwāb*) *Jāfarkhān Muḥammad bin Alḥsan-allākhkhān*; (29) see (*Dastūr*) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (30) see (*Maulānā*) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Shirāzi*; (31) see (*Maulānā*) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*; (32) see *Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amīn Muḥammad*; (33) see *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (34) see (*Ṣadr-i-wizārat*) *Jamāl-almu'azzam Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (35) see *Jamāl Muḥammad*; (36) see *Kābir* (4); (37) see *Ḳubūl Muḥammad*; (38) see *Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (39) see *Kamāl Muḥammad*; (40) see *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*; (41) see *Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad*; (42) see *Kurrat-al'ain Muḥammad*; (43) see *Ḳuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*; (44) see *Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad*; (45) see *Nadhar Muḥammad*; (46) see (*Maulānā*) *Najm-aldin Abū-alkāsim Kāhī*; (47) see *Naṣr-aldin Muḥammad*; (48) see (*Amir-alajall* or *Khawājah*) *Nizām-aldin Muḥammad*; (49) see *Nūr-aldin Muḥammad*; (50) see *Nūr Muḥammad*; (51) see (*Imām*) *Rashīd-aldin Muḥammad*; (52) see *Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad*; (53) see *Ṣafī-aldin Muḥammad*; (54) see *Safī Muḥammad*; (55) see (*Shaikh*) *Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad*; (56) see *Saif-aldin Muḥammad*; (57) see *Shams-aldin Muḥammad*; (58) see *Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad*; (59) see *Taḳī-aldin Muḥammad*; (60) see (*Ḥāfiẓ*) *Walī Muḥammad*; (61) see *Yār Muḥammad*; (62) see *Zāhid Muḥammad*; (63) see *Zarḳf Muḥammad*.

- Muhammad the Prophet*, q 724-726, 208 x 841; 778-779, bâb I; 784-786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1864; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; biography of, 724-726, 208 x 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882-1890, 4 bâbs 7-10 x ib. bâb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2221-2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a-90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bâb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672: questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1924, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636-2637, bayân IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b-6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.
- Muhammad*, (1) first Ikhshidi ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allâh Bangâli, the author of *نكاحي*, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazir Nizâm-almulk, q 2154.
- Muhammad the Prophet and 'Alî*, poetical biography of, 3039.
- Muhammad the Prophet and Satan*, dialogue between, 2673.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad* I, the 'Uthmâni Sultân, q 2391.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad* II (A.H. 855-886), q 2240.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad* III, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shâh 'Abbâs to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.
- (Khawâjah Sultân) *Muhammad*, Fathnâma-i-Sijistân, 2067, fol. 281^a.
- (Shâh Sultân) *Muhammad*, q 724-726, 221 x 226.
- (Munshi) *Muhammad*, first owner of, 2297.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muhammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2634.
- (Darwish) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2292.
- (Maulânâ Pir) *Muhammad*, 2207.
- Muhammad 'Abbâsi*, father of Hasan Muhammad, the copyist of 1032.
- Muhammad 'Abd-alhak̄k*, see *'Abd-alhak̄k Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh*, see *'Abdallâh Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh alshahîd*, see *'Abdallâh alshahîd Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyâth*, copyist of 2402.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Mahmûd Nûr-allâh*, see *'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Mahmûd* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallâh bin (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin Husain-aldîn Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin Muhammad Wajih-aldîn*, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muhammad* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf 'Abbâsi*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf 'Abbâsi* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad 'Abd-alrahîm Ahdi*, 724-726, 421.
- Muhammad 'Abd-abrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn*, see *'Abd-albrasûl*, i.e. Muhammad, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad 'Abd-alsattâr*, see *'Abd-alsattâr*, i.e. Muhammad, above.
- Muhammad 'Âbid*, copyist of 758.
- (Shaikh Mir) *Muhammad Abû-albak̄â*, see *Abû-albak̄â*, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) Muhammad, above.
- Muhammad Abû-aljaish alansâr alandalusî*, see *Abû-aljaish alansâr alandalusî* above.
- Muhammad Abûbakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.
- (Atâbeg) *Muhammad Abû Ja'far*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur*, see *Abû Naṣr Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.
- Muhammad 'Âdil Wahdat*, see *'Âdil Muhammad Wahdat* above.
- Muhammad Afdal*, see *Afdal*, No. 3, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Afdal*, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldîn Muhammad* above.
- (Ṣadr-aldin) *Muhammad Afdalkhân*, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Afdal Sarkhwash*, see *Afdal*, No. 4, above.

- Muhammad Ahsan*, see *Ahsan Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Ain-aldin Tauhid*, see *'Ain-aldin Tauhid* above.
- Muhammad Akbar*, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.
- Muhammad Akram*, see *Akram* above.
- Muhammad 'Ala-aldin*, see *'Ala-aldin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Ali Hazin*, see *'Ali Hazin* above.
- Muhammad 'Amili*, see *'Amili* above.
- Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin Israfil alshuruti*, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali*, (1) father of the Iftikhâr-ala'immah Mas'ud of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamâl-aldin Khwâjû of Bamm with the Kunyah Abû-al'atâ, 724-726, 286.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali alhakim altirmidhi* (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali al-kâtib* of Samarqand, author of the *ستدياد نامه* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Raffâ*, author of a *ديباچه* to Sanâ'i's *حديقه*, q 914; 921; 927.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali alshâdik*, see *Kabir Muhammad bin 'Ali alshâdik* above.
- (Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Sûzanî* of *Nasaf*, the *qaṣidah*-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali* bin 'Arabi, i.e. (Shaikh) Muhyi-aldin (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali* bin Isma'il al-kaffâl of Câc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imâm (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali* bin Mâlikzâd, the spiritual guide of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi, 724-726, 1306.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali* bin Yûsuf, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-aldin) Abû-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad, known as Ibn-aljazarî, q 2641.
- (Wazir) *Muhammad bin 'Ali* of Iṣfahân, called Jamâl-aldin, 724-726, 848; q *ib.*, 849.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad bin 'Ali* of Kâshân, شرح الفيه, q 2436, end.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali Murshidi*, see *Abû-al'atâ* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin 'Ali Najât*, q 2640, end.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali Raqqâm*, see *Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Raffâ* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Ali Samarqandi*, i.e. Najib-aldin Abû Hâmid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.
- Muhammad bin alkhali Sa'd-aldin*, copyist of 2872.
- Muhammad bin al-Ṣâdiq* alhusaini *تقریح الادراك*, q 2251.
- Muhammad bin Amin-aldin* of Kûhistân, 724-726, 822.
- Muhammad bin As'ad* alsiddiqi aldawâni, see (*Al*) *Dawâni* above.
- Muhammad bin Badî* of Nasâ, under 'Imâd-aldin Zangi, 724-726, 539.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Badr-aldin* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.
- (Shaikh Sadr-aldin) *Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ* Multâni, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin Abû-alfath, 1821.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad bin* (Mirzâ) *Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.
- (Wazir Khwâjah) *Muhammad bin Bihruz* bin Ahmad, under (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.
- Muhammad bin Burhân-aldin*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Muhammad Kâdi, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Muhammad bin Dâ'ud* bin Muhammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdi, under Nâsir-aldin Khiljî of Mâlwah, author of a *ديوان انورى*, 947; and a *شرح ديوان خاتاني*, 968-970.
- Muhammad bin Dâ'ud* bin Mûsâ, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir aljilâni, q 1799.
- Muhammad bin Dushmanziyâr* Ibn Kâkawaih, see *'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Jâfar Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Faḍl*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Faḍl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Faḍl-allâh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad ibn Fakhr-aldin* Muhammad, تحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.
- Muhammad bin Fakhr* bin 'Ali, father of Kamâl of Lâr, q 1922, 22.
- Muhammad bin Fârisî*, see *Abû-alhusain Muhammad bin Fârisî* above.
- Muhammad bin Faḡh* bin Muhammad, see *Karim Dasht-i-baydâi Kûhistânî* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin* Balban of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.
- Muhammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin* of Khwâf, 724-726, 661.
- Muhammad bin Giyâ* bin Nâsir Giyâ, the Kârgiyâ Sultân of Jilân (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

- Muḥammad bin Ḥammād*, father of Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥammār*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥarb*, 1051-1054, 26.
- Muḥammad bin Hārān*, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396; (2) usurper of Tabaristān under the early Sāmānides, q 724-726, 1065.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, father of (1) the traditionist Ḥāfiẓ Abū Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Naṣir-aldin Ṭūsi, q ib., 1007; (3) Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, great-grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e. 'Ali alkūsārī, known as 'Ali al-kāri, حبة الفؤاد, 2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of Damascus, 724-726, 433.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg Munajjim*, copyist of 2256, 3.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Ali bin Mūsā Ṭarṭūsī, see *Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, father of Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'ali al-Barjandi, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2; 3000.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī*, see 'Āmilī above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullami alnīshāpūri, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī*, see *Jumāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldīn*, see *Ibn Ḥusām*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Tāj alhāshimī, q 2700.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, see (1) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Ja'far, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* Shirāzi, i.e. (Mullā) Ṣadr-aldin or (Mullā) Ṣadrā, praised in the قصّة محمد حنيف, 1592.
- Muḥammad bin Idrīs*, see *Mahdi*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Idrīs* aldaftari Bidlisi, see *Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs* above.
- Muḥammad bin Idrīs* bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs* above.
- Muḥammad bin Īduguz*, see *Jahānpahlawān* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh*, i.e. Ṭāhir, author of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sanskrit works, 1955.
- Muḥammad bin Ishāq*, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il*, father of (1) Abū Mansūr 'Abd-almalik al-tha'ālībī. author of the بيتيمة الدهر, 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm* al-Bukhārī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldīn Yūsuf*, 647-649, 355; 1870, 43; divān, 1281-1283; poems 1747, fol. 48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* bin Sulaimān Kūhistānī, شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* Shāhi Ridāwi, رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي, 2916, 1; الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
- Muḥammad bin Jammād*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ka'b* alqurāṭī, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Kādi-Zāda-i-Rūmī*, q 2237.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai, 724-726, 1084.
- Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1231 x 1266.
- Muḥammad bin Khālidī* aljunaidī, q 2702, 1.
- Muḥammad bin Khaṭīr-aldīn* bin Laṭīf bin Mu'in-aldin, author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Budr-i-Khizāna albalkhī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.
- (Amir) *Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Kumāj*, governor of Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Mansūr Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1315.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Lād*, author of مؤيد الفصلا, 2459; q 1091; 2465.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Pārsā, q 1855.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī, q 947; 968.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, author of Persian translation of لباب الاخبار, 2639.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* Āmulī, see (Al) *Āmulī*, No. 1, above.

- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* Dihdār Fānī, see *Dihdār Fānī* above.
- Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Makhdūm* 'Abd-alkādir, i.e. Makhdūmkhān, copyist of 2573.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Ākā) *Muḥammad bin* (Mir) *Makkā*, 724-726, 862.
- (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin Malik* Muḥammad Šūfi alandigānī, copyist of 1855.
- (Sulṭān) *Muḥammad bin* (Sulṭān) *Malikshāh*, (d A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.
- Muḥammad bin Manṣūr*, (1) (under Sulṭān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Āk-Koyanlū dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.
- Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, father of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) Aḥmad of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.
- Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, q 1248, colophon.
- (Sulṭān) *Muḥammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mīrānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.
- Muḥammad bin Mu'ammār* alkurashī, 724-726, 862.
- Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad*, see *Humū'ī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, father of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Akbar Ḥusainī, *جوامع الكلم*, q 1856.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī, i.e. Taḳī-aldīn *جاریدان خرد*, q 2210.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* albukhārī Nakshband, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldīn Nakshband* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Ghazālī of Tūs, i.e. Zain-aldīn, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* alḥāfiẓī albukhārī, known as (Khawājah) Muḥammad Pārsā, author of the *رسالة القدسيّة*, 724-726, 1492; 1855; *فصل الخطاب*, *رسالة قدسيّة*, also called *منسوبة*, *رسالة قدسيّة*, *مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين*, *انفاس قدسيّة*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Hasanī, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ Abū-alfadl* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Bahā-aldīn Husain albal-khī, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Bāqir Mūsawi Wālih, see *Bāqir*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh Pir) *Muḥammad* Balgrāmī Ilāhābādī Kādīrī, copyist of 2629, 6.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsa-jāwāndī, author of the *فرائض السراجيّة*, q 724-726, 1162.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Tūsī*, i.e. Naṣīr-aldīn, see *Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī* below.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Faḍl-allāh, author of *كلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح*, 1372.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Fārābī, see *Abū-Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Farāhī, i.e. Imām Sharaf-aldīn, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 316.
- Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad* Ḥusainī, see *Abū-alfatḥ Bahā-aldīn* above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Rāzī Taḥṭānī, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Pir) *Muḥammad* Šūfi, copyist of 1343.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* Wajih-aldīn, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* al-Rāḍī, i.e. (Khalīf) Al-Rāḍī, q 724-726, 178.
- Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā*, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muḥammad bin Mūsā*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almahmūd (or 'Abd-almahmūd) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Sullamī, q 1778.
- Muḥammad bin Mūsā Damīrī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldīn, see *Damīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad bin Musayyab* of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *A'yūnī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.
- Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* al'alawī, see *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* above.
- Muḥammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn* Ja'far almakki alḥusainī al'ishti, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, I.

- Muhammad bin Naṣir* (or Naṣr) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-aldīn, under Malik Tāj-aldīn of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Ahmad, a poem in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nār*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-aldīn*, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Muhammad Ṭarīk bin Rashīd-aldīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāh-aldīn* bin Muhammad, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān* bin Kūbād Diyānatkhān, تارنخ محمد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd*, with the takhalluṣ Ghālib, شرح شافيه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd-aldīn* Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ib., 543.
- Muhammad bin Safī-aldīn*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Safī-aldīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id al-Būṣīri*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh, البيرة, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id* alnahjuwānī, see *Abū-almahāsīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāhāwar* (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), father of (Shaikh) Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh, known as Najm-aldīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-aldīn*, مجموعه اناشي or رساله در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-aldīn* of Nasā, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Shams-aldīn Mazhar above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of Firūzshāh, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of Yūsuf Ahli al-Jāmi, Persian commentary on the نرد, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of Tagharbeg of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tughluk*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of Maḥmūd Caḳmīnī (or Caḳhmīnī), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Ḥusain alḳuraishi altamīmī albakrī of Rai, see (Iftikhār-al'ulāmā almutakalimīn Imām) *Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh* and *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Khālid, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān* Bakrī, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* bin 'Ali al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, see *Asīrī* above.
- (Imām-al-'immah) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* above.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* bin Ishāḳ, father of Abū Ja'far abrāzī al-Kalīnī, الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah alḳazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Husainī Gisūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gisūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazīd) bin Mājah of Ḳazwīn, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khwājah) *Zain-aldīn 'Ali* bin Jamāl-aldīn of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d. A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; كتيبات of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; rubā'īs of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 × 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108^b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budha'ī*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Attār*, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldīn Muhammad 'Attār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-aldīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad of C'ācī*, see *Badr-aldīn* (or *Fakhr-aldīn*) *Muhammad C'ācī* above.
- Muhammad C'arkhgar* of Harāt, see *C'arkhgar* above.
- Muhammad Daḳā'ikī*, see *Daḳā'ikī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

- (Maulânâ Shams-aldin) *Muḥammad Dashtî*, see *Dashtî* above.
- Muḥammad Dâ'ûd 'Alawî*, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdî*, 968-970.
- Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî*, see *Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî* above.
- Muḥammad Dawdânî*, see (Al) *Dawdânî* above.
- Muḥammad Dîwânâ*, see *Dîwânâ*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Diyâ-allâh bin Sa'id*, see *Diyâ-allâh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyâi Hakkânî*, see *Diyâi Hakkânî* above.
- Muḥammad Fâdil*, see *Fâdil* above.
- Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh*, see *Faḍl-allâh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.
- Muḥammad Faïd*, see *Faïd* above.
- Muḥammad Fâ'ik* of Sirhind, see *Fâ'ik Sirhindî* above.
- Muḥammad Fârî*, i.e. (Mirzâ) *Mu'in-aldîn*, q 1581.
- Muḥammad Fayyâd Bakrî*, see *Fayyâd*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Firârî*, see *Firârî* above.
- Muḥammad Fîṭrat*, see *Fîṭrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Ghailân*, see *Ghailân* above.
- Muḥammad Ghairat*, see *Ghairat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.
- Muḥammad Ghâzî*, grandfather of (Hâjî) *Thanâ-allâh bin Muḥammad Muḥim Fâdil*, q 2686 colophon.
- Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldîn*, see *Ghiyâth*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Ghûrî*, i.e. *Shihâb-aldîn*, 724-726, 628.
- Muḥammad Gulandâm*, see *Gulandâm*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr*, بحر الحياة, 2002.
- Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.
- Muḥammad Hâdî*, see *Hâdî*, No. 3, above.
- (Hâkîm) *Muḥammad Hâdî al'alawî*, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî*, see *Abû-almajâhîr Nizâm-aldîn* above.
- Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ* of Mâzandarân, see *Hâdî*, No. 4, above.
- Muḥammad Hâdîkhân*, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- Muḥammad Hâfîz-aldîn*, see *Hâfîz-aldîn*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad Hâfîz C'ishtî*, see *Hâfîz C'ishtî* above.
- Muḥammad Hâfîz Shîrâzî*, see (Khwâjah) *Hâfîz Shîrâzî* above.
- Muḥammad Haidar*, see (Mirzâ) *Haidar* above.
- Muḥammad Haidar Mirzâ*, see *Haidar Mirzâ* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Hâkîm*, see *Hâkîm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Hâkîm*, clever physician of Shîrâz, 724-726, 235.
- Muḥammad Hâkîm Amîn*, see *Amîn* (or *Amînd*), No. 1, above.
- Muḥammad Hanîf*, see *Hanîf*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Sultân) *Muḥammad Harâtî*, copyist of 1300.
- Muḥammad Hasan* (or *Husain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Hasan* of Aḥmadnagar, see *Hasan*, No. 9, above.
- Muḥammad Hasanbeg*, see *Hasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.
- (Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghadanfarkhân 'Âlamgîrshâhî*, first owner of, 779.
- Muḥammad Hasan Saljûk*, see *Ghadanfâr Husainkhân* above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim*, see *Hâshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alîkhân*, see *Hâshim 'Alîkhân* above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî*, see *Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî* above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Najafî Andayûdî* (or perhaps *Andakhûdî*), see *Hâshim*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Tâhir*, see *Hâshim*, No. 4, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Hâshim Husainî* of Kumm, see *Hâshim Husainî* above.
- (Amîr) *Muḥammad Hâshim Kâshânî*, with the takhaluṣ *Sanjar*, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmî*, see *Hâshim Kashmî* above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmîrî*, see *Hâshim*, No. 6, above.
- Muḥammad Hâshim Mardumî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar*, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.
- (Munshî) *Muḥammad Hayât*, see *Hayât*, No. 2, above.
- (Hâjî) *Muḥammad Hayât* of Banâras, see *Hayât*, No. 1, above.

- Muhammad Hişâri*, see *Hişâri*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Hummû'î*, see *Hummû'î* above.
- Muhammad Husain*, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Husain alhasanî*, q 1503 colophon.
- Muhammad Husain bin Farid-aldin*, copyist of 1079.
- Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyâth-aldin 'Alî Jâmî*, copyist of 1278.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Husain bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh Tabrizî*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 1341.
- Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizî*, see *Burhân* above.
- Muhammad Husain bin Mihr 'Alî*, copyist of 1385.
- Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin* of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.
- Muhammad Husain bin (Khwâjah) Saif-aldin 'Alî* (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.
- Muhammad Husain bin Gâdgâr Hâlatî*, see *Bakd'î* above.
- Muhammad Husain Ghârî*, see *Husain Ghârî*.
- Muhammad Husain Hakîm*, see *Husain Hakîm* above.
- Muhammad Husainî Nûrbakhshî*, see *Husainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
- Muhammad Husain Kazwinî*, see *Husain Kazwinî* above.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Husain Nazîrî*, see *Husain Nazîrî* above.
- Muhammad Husain Nûrbakhshî*, see *Husainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
- Muhammad Husain Tâlib*, see *Husain Tâlib* above.
- Muhammad Husrî*, see *Husrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Şâhib Mir) *Muhammadî*, see *'Alam* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammadî*, i.e. *Hadrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.
- (Khwâjah Mir) *Muhammadî*, see *Dard* above.
- Muhammad Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ibrâhîm bin Sadr-aldin Muhammad*, see *Ibrâhîm bin Sadr-aldin* above.
- Muhammad Ishâk*, see *Ishâk*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Islâm*, see *Islâm*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Isma'îl*, see *Isma'îl*, Nos. 5-9, above.
- Muhammad Isma'îlkhân*, see *Abjadî* above.
- Muhammad 'Itimâd-aldaulah*, see *Ghiyâth-aldin* (or *Ghiyâthbeg*) *Muhammad bin (Khwâjah) Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Ja'far*, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhân*, see *Ja'farkhân*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atî*, see *Ja'far Rif'atî* above.
- Muhammad Jalâl-aldin Tabâtâb'î*, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtâb'î* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jâmabâf* of Harât, see *Jâmabâf* above.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Jân Kudsi*, see *Jân Kudsi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Jildânî*, father of *Khwâja-i-Jahân 'Imâd-aldin Mahmûd*, q 2042.
- Muhammad Jiw bin Yûsuf*, grandfather of *Hasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad*, the copyist of 1121.
- Muhammad Jûgî Bahâdur*, see *Jûgî Bahâdur* above.
- Muhammad* (or *Abû Muhammad*) *Jurairî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muhammad Jurairî* above.
- Muhammad Juwainî*, see *Juwainî*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad Kabîr*, see *Kabîr*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kâbulî*, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor *Humâyûn*, 724-726, 593.
- Muhammad Kâdî*, (1) see *Kâdî*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhân-aldin* above; (3) i.e. *Nûr-aldin*, grandfather of *'Abd-alkarîm bin Mahmûd Kâdî*, known as *Kâdî, Ikhtiyâr*, 2723.
- Muhammad Kâdî Khâkânî bin (Shaikh) Mu'in-aldin*, i.e. *Nûr-aldin*, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.
- Muhammad Kâdirî*, (1) see *Abû-alma'âlî Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldin Muhammad Kâdirî* above; (3) i.e. (Shâh) *Tayyib*, 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Darwish) *Muhammad Kâdirî*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Kafkânî*, see *Kafkânî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Kajahî Tabrizî*, father of (Khwâjah) *Amîn beg* of *Naţanz*, q 724-726, 923.
- Muhammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Muhammad Kamâl*, see *Kamâl Muhammad al-Wâiz* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Kâmbakhsh*, see *Kâmbakhsh* above.
- Muhammad Kâmil Şâhib*, see *Kâmil Şâhib* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of *Kazuin*, see *Kar* above.
- Muhammad Kâshî*, see *Afdal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî* above.

- Muhammad Kâsim*, see *Kâsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Kâsim alhusainî Kâsimî*, see *Kâsim alhusainî Kâsimî* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim alkhwâfî*, see *Kâsim alkhwâfî* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir*, see *Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim bin Hâtimbeg*, copyist of 993.
- Muhammad Kâsim bin (Hâjî) Muhammad Kâshânî* with the takhalluṣ *Surûri*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع العرس, 2478; q 2458.
- Muhammad Kâsim bin (Mirân) Muhyî-aldîn*, see *Kâsim bin (Mirân) Muhyî-aldîn* above.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Kâsim Diwâna* of Mashhad, see *Kâsim Diwâna* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim Hindûshâh* of Astarâbâd, see *Firishlâ* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim Kalamî*, see *Kalamî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kâsim Kâshî*, known as Mashhadî, see *Kâsim Kâshî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Kâsim Kâsimî* of Junâbâd, شاهنامه قاسمی, 724-726, 809.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kâsimkhân Bahâdur*, see *Kâsimkhân Bahâdur* above.
- Muhammad Kâsimkhân Maujî*, see *Kâsimkhân Maujî* above.
- Muhammad Kâsimkhân Nishâpûrî*, see *Kâsimkhân Nishâpûrî* above.
- Muhammad Kâsim Kisrâ* of Kâshân, see *Kâsim Kisrâ* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kâsim Râzî*, see *Kâsim*, No. 9, above.
- Muhammad Kâsim Saddâkat*, see *Kâsim Saddâkat* above.
- (Amîr) *Muhammad Kaskanî* of Sabzwâr, see *Kaskanî* above.
- Muhammad Kaşşâb*, see *Kaşşâb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kâzim*, see *Kâzim*, Nos. 5-8, above.
- Muhammad Kâzim alhasanî alhusainî alnajafî*, father of *Muhammad Hishâm*, q 1106.
- Muhammad Kâzim Husainî*, see *Karîm* above.
- Muhammad Kâzimkhân*, see *Kâzimkhân* above.
- Muhammad Kazwînî*, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muhammad Kazwînî* above.
- (Shaikh Hâjî) *Muhammad Khabûshânî*, a disciple of Mir Sayyid 'Alî Hamadânî, 724-726, 801.
- Muhammad Khafîf*, see *Khafîf* above.
- Muhammad Khalîl*, see *Khalîl* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Khalîl-allâhkhân*, see *Khalîl-allâhkhân* above.
- Muhammad Khalîl bin (Shaikh) Habîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, see *Khalîl*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammadkhân*, (1) i.e. 'Alî, father of Murtâd Moghul, see *Alî Muhammadkhân* above; (2) i.e. 'Alî Diwân-i-Pâdishâhî, see *Alî Muhammadkhân Diwân-i-Pâdishâhî* above; (3) see *Kilîjkhân* above; (4) i.e. Yûsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harât, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshân, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzâ) Sa'd-aldin, governor of Khurâsân, praised by Shankat in some of his kaşidas, 1629.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammadkhân*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhân*, (1) brother of Shams-aldin *Muhammadkhân Anka Khân A'zam*, q 724-726, 352 x 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwân, 724-726, 351.
- Muhammadkhân Anka*, i.e. Shams-aldin, see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 2, above.
- (Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhân Bahâdur Şalâbatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 1112; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.
- Muhammad Khandân*, see *Khandân* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammadkhân Dihlawî alhusainî alhasanî*, son of (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakîkhân Bahâdur*, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhân Kalân Ghaznawî*, see *Kalân Ghaznawî*.
- (Miyân) *Muhammadkhân Lâhûrî*, first owner of, 3058, 1 x 5 x 9 x 10.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhân Sarwar*, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Muhammadkhân Shaibânî*, the Uzbekkhân, taking of Haiât by, 724-726, 1446; q ib., 1133.
- Muhammadkhân Sharaf Ughlu Taktî*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufî* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Khiljî*, see (Sultân) *'Alâ-aldîn Muhammad (Shâh) Khiljî* above.
- Muhammad Khudâbanda*, see *Khudâbanda*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Khulkî*, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî* or *Muhammad* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Khurâsânî*, father of Nûr *Muhammad*, q 3009.
- Muhammad Khwâfî*, see *Khwâfî*, No. 5, above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Khwârizmshâh*, q 724-726, 537 x 1402 x 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muḥammad Kiliġkhân*, see *Kiliġkhân* above.
- Muḥammad Kulî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ*, see *Kulî*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultân) *Muḥammad Kulî Kutbshâh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muḥammad Kulî Salîm*, see *Kulî Salîm* above.
- (Sultân) *Muḥammad Kutbshâh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshâh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Lâhijî Asîrî*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullâ Shir) *Muḥammad Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muḥammad of Lakhnav*, q 1271.
- Muḥammad Lârî*, (1) i.e. Ṣadr-aldin, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-aldin, copyist of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Maghfûr*, see *Maghfûr* above.
- Muḥammad Mahdî*, see *Mahdî*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Mahfûzkhân*, see *Mahfûzkhân*, above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Majdhûb* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1^a.
- Muḥammad Makhdûm bin Dâ'ûd Muḥammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shâh) *Muḥammad Mâlmâl*, a qaṣidah, 1743, 12.
- Muḥammad Malikshâh*, father of Maḥmûd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultân) *Muḥammad Mashhadî*, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *'Alî Mashhadî* above.
- Muḥammad Ma'sûd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muḥammad Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al 'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'sûm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî abridawî*, see *Ma'sûm alshahîdî*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ma'sûm Kâshî*, see *Ma'sûm Kâshî* above.
- Muḥammad Mîr*, see *Arshadkhân* above.
- Muḥammad Mîrak*, see *Mîrak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Ĥadrat) *Muḥammad Mîr Muḥammadî*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultân) *Muḥammad Mirzâ*, father of Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ (d A.H. 854), q 724-726, 661.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Mirzâ Himmat*, extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 6^a.
- Muḥammad Miskawîh*, see *Miskawîh* above.
- Muḥammad Miskîn*, see *Miskîn Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh*, see *Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Shams-aldin) *Muḥammad Mubârakshâh* of Sistân, 724-726, 304.
- (Shâh) *Muḥammad Muḥsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muḥammad Muḥsin-aldin Munshî* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhû-alkadr*, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Muḥsin Râzî*, nephew of 'Abd-alriḍâ, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin*, see *Abû Diyâ* above.
- Muḥammad Mu'in bin Yamîn-almulûk*, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad Mu'izz-aldin Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Mujîr* (bin ?) *Wajîh-aldin*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Mukhlîṣ* or *Mukhlîṣ* of Kâshân (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwân, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Mir Hâjî) *Muḥammad Muḥîm*, father of *Muḥammad Akbar* (known as *Muḥammad Arzânî*), q 2339.
- Muḥammad Muḥîm*, copyist of 2881.
- Muḥammad Mukîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Dâniyâl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muḥammad Mukîm Fâdil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdil bin Muḥammad Ghâzî* above.
- Muḥammad Mukîm Jauharî* of Tabriz, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Muḥammad Mukîm Kâshî* called *Mukîmâ*, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59^b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muḥammad Mukîm Kusûrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muḥammad Mu'min*, the wazîr, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Mu'min*, see *'Arshî* above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Mu'min Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1172; diwân of 1530; extracts from *رسالة اوزان*, of, 2310.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Husainî*, son of (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, under Shâh Sulaimân Ṣafawî, تحفة المؤمنین, 2328.

- Muḥammad Mu'minkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Mu'min (d A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzâ*, contemporary with (Amir) Ḥasan bin Muḥammad alḥusaini (the great riddle writer), q 724-726, 759.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Nishâpûri*, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.
- Muḥammad Murâd*, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabî bin (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm, the copyist of 1388.
- Muḥammad Murâd*, author of the دستور همت (A.H. 1096), q 821.
- (Ḥâfiz) *Muḥammad Murâd*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Murâd*, wrote a preface and index to 'Amilâ of Balkh's واجب لفظ مرزا صائب, 1619.
- (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Murâd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- (Munshi) *Muḥammad Murâd*, q 2502, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Murâd*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.
- (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Murshidî* of Żawârâh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.
- (Kâdi) *Muḥammad Musâfirî*, the rebellious wazir of Tabriz, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724-726, 1336 x 1342.
- Muḥammad Mûsawikhân*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Mûsawî Wâlih*, دستور التظم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- Muḥammad Muslim* (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.
- Muḥammad Musta'fi*, i.e. (Amir) Yamîn-aldin, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-aldin Maḥmûd of Faryûmad, 1230.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttakîkhân Bahâdur*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammadkhân Dihlawî alḥusaini alḥasani, q 2833, 5.
- Muḥammad Muẓaffar*, q 1275.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im*, author of شرح مشنوی تصنیف شرح مشنوی تصنیف, 1108.
- Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâki*, شرح قصیده بانته سعادت, 2644.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Najafî 'Itâbî*, see 'Itâbî above.
- Muḥammad Nâjî*, i.e. Ḥaidar Malik, 2846.
- Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhân*, father of Mas'ûd-i-Bak Aḥmad, q 1854.
- Muḥammad Naqî* of Pashâwar, son of (Mullâ Khwâjah) Bakhsh, شرح سنگه نامه, 2991.
- Muḥammad Naṣîr*, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Luṭf-Allah (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuṣrat, خلاصه لطائف الحیال of, 1739; 1740.
- (Hâjî) *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Naṣîr Afshar*, تحفة محمدي, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.
- Muḥammad Naṣîr-aldin* = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥaqq, q 1925, 1.
- Muḥammad Naṣîr-aldin al-Tûsi*, see *Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammud al-Tûsi* below.
- (Kâdi) *Muḥammad Naṣîrî* of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi*, with the takhalluṣ Ranj, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.
- (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Naṣîr Muḥammadi*, author of بازی هوش and ناله عندليب, q 2975.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maqâlah.
- Muḥammad Nazâr altâbib* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.
- (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî* below.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nishâpûri*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.
- Muḥammad Nizâm*, or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyâr Nizâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nu'mân*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (d A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muḥammad Nûr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî, q 724-726, 694.
- Muḥammad Nûr-aldin*, see *Nûr-aldin Muḥammad* below.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nûr-Allah*, see *Ahrâri*, No. 1, above.
- (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* (d A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 x 1079; poetry of, 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Muḥammad Panâh*, father of Ikhtiyârghan (or Ikhtiyârghana), 2902.
- (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Pârsâ*, 724-726, 1492; فصل الخطاب of, 1855; رسالة القدسیة or انفاص قدسیة of 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.
- Muḥammad Pâyanda bin Maḥmûd*, presumptive copyist of 2689.
- Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin bin Kâshif-aldin*, author of عجائب الاتعاق در شناختن تریاق, 2351.

(Mir) *Muhammad Rafi*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.

Muhammad Rafi khân Bâdhil, see *Bâdhil* above.

Muhammad Rafi Wâ'iz of Kazwin, ghazals and rubâ'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.

Muhammad Rahim, see 'Abd-aldâ'if *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Rahim* (or 'Abd-arahim) 'Ahdî, see 'Ahdî above.

Muhammad Rahimkhân Karâ'ilî bin (Shâh) *Wirdî*, ruler of Karâ'il, دیوان of, 1705.

Muhammad Rakhta (Yâr), extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.

Muhammad Ramadânî (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.

Muhammad Rashid, father of *Muhammad Murid* (the copyist of 1155).

(Shaikh Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rashid Yuwânjî*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-atrashid above.

Muhammad Ridâ, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات رضوی, 1105.

Muhammad Ridâ altabîb alshîrâzi (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Ridâ bin 'Abd-alridâ* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh*, author of *kaşidas* and *ghazals*, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Ahmad bin* (Maulânâ) *Sulaimân*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimân* (the author of the منبع الحیرات, 1562).

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, 2497.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm Muhammad 'Ali*, see (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm 'Ali* above.

Muhammad Ridâi, i.e. (1) *Mushfikî* of *Kumm*, author of a diwân, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushtâk* of *Tabriz*, author of a diwân, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Juvainî* (died after 1046), author of a diwân, 1538.

Muhammad Ridâkhân, governor of *Jahângirnagar*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, the Nâ'ib *Nizâmat* of *Bengal* (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Kizilbâshkhân*, see *Kizilbâshkhân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Mashhadî*, 724-726, 710.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Nau'î* of *Khabûshân* (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* below.

Muhammad Ridâ Shirâzi, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.

Muhammad Rûmî, i.e. (Maulânâ) *Şighar*, contemporary with *Ahmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Rûshanjîw, i.e. (Miyân) *Hâfiz*, see (Miyân) *Hâfiz Muhammad Rûshanjîw* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rustamdâri*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 785.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Sa'd 'Azimâbâdi*, q 2383; 2387.

Muhammad Sâdik, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).

Muhammad Sâdik, the copyist of 2705.

(Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sâdik*, see *Hâfiz Muhammad Sâdik* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Sâdik* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.

(Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muhammad Sâdik 'Ali*, author of Persian commentary on *Hâfiz*, q 1246.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdik bin Ahmad Fârûkî*, an elegy on, by (Khwâjah) *Hâshim*, 2898, 9.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdik bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gungû'î*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Gangû'î*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.

Muhammad Sâdik bin Makhdûm, probably a grandson of *Ahmad Fârûkî*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.

Muhammad Sâdik bin (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Bâkir*, a grandson of 'Ali *Muhammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhî*, copyist of 3016.

Muhammad Sâdik bin Muhammad Sâliḥ Isfahâni *Âzadâni*, with the *takhalluṣ Sâdikî*, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.

Muhammad Sâdik bin (Kâdi) *Zain-alâbidîn* of *Astarâbâd* (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdikî*, the copyist of 1536, 3.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâdik Kashmîrî*, contemporary with *Ahmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Sâdik Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî, author of مناقب غوثیة, 1799.

Muhammad Sadr, i.e. (Amir) *Nakî* (or *Takî*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp*, q 724-726, 1088.

(Sultân) *Muhammad Safarî*, q 724-726, 982.

Muhammad Safî bin (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

- Muhammad Sâhib*, i.e. Shams-aldin Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Muhammad, see Juwaini, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâhiri* of Farghâna, one of the Abdâls, 724-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.
- Muhammad Sa'id Bahâdurkhân* bin Haidar Sultân Uzbek, brother of 'Alî Kuli Khânzamân, 724-726, 412.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Hâfiz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Hâfiz) *Salmân Maḥmûd bin* (Hâfiz) 'Ain-aldin, author of رسالة محمد سعيد, 2211.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhârî* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Hakîm*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.
- Muhammad Sa'id Fjâz*, see *Fjâz* above.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhân Nakshbandî*, copyist of 1080.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhân Sâhib*, letters to, 2946, 11^c.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sa'id Makhlûmzâda*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî, q 1846.
- Muhammad Sa'id Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.
- (Sayyid Shâh) *Muhammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî*, q 2568, colophon.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâ'in*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sairî* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Salâh*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulâm Nasir-aldin Balgrâmi (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.
- Muhammad Salâh bin* (Mullâ) 'Abdallâh *Kâtib*, copyist of 1556.
- Muhammad Sâlih*, father of (1) Muhammad Hâdi of Mâzandarân, q 2435; (2) Muhammad Kuli of Nishâpûr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muhammad Sâdiq Isfahâni Âzâdâni Sâdiqî, q 2226; (4) Nizâm-aldin Ahmad Siddiqî Husainî, q 2088; 2089; 2937.
- Muhammad Sâlih* (1) author of لطائف الحيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Sâlih*, q 1155 colophon.
- Muhammad Sâlihbeg Isfahânî*, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abdallâh, copyist of 2863.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Hâfiz) *Abû-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Hâjî Sultân) *Husain Gilânî*, copyist of 1044.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Shâh) *Muhammad*, copyist of 1008.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkî*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkir* of Kâzwin, author of ترجمة صحيفه كامله, 2597.
- Muhammad Sâlih Kanbû* (or *Kanbû'î*) of Lâhûr, see *Kanbû*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- Muhammad Salim*, author of a short mathnawî قضا و قدر, 1767, 22.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Saljûkî*, the second son of Malik-shâh, q 724-726, 934-936.
- Muhammad Salmân* (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Muhammad Salmân* of Sâwa above.
- Muhammad Sâm*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin Muhammad Ghûri, 724-726, 628.
- Muhammad Sam'î* of Dihli, copyist of 2362.
- Muhammad Sam'î Niyâzi*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.
- Muhammad Sârinî Husainî*, father of Husain of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.
- Muhammad Shaf'î*, father of Muhammad Taqî algilânî, q 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Muhammad Shaf'î Isfahânî* (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.
- Muhammad Shaf'î Wârid*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Muhammadshâh*, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th faşl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, II^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unşur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2834; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshâ; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Shâh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâti Bijâpûri, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhammadshâh Akbarnagarî*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Bahmanî* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh*, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath Mahmûdshâh of Gujarât, q 2641.
- Muhammadshâh bin Firûzshâh* of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh bin Ahmadshâh II*, father of Mahmûdshâh alwalî albalmani, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhammadshâh bin Khudâiddâd*, governor of Kâshghar, deposed by Timûr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhammadshâh Dihlawî* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, the emperor Shâhjahân (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, tabaqah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th fasl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 x 2; 1553, 2 x 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 x 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Khiljî*, see (Sultân) 'Alî-aldin *Muhammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* of Dihli above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhammadshâh Sultân*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muhammadshâh Sultân*, above.
- Muhammadshâh Unsî* of Kandahâr, 724-726, 327.
- Muhammad Shâkir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imâm) *Muhammad Shâmi* (or Shâni or Shâhi) see (Imâm) *Diyyâ-aldin Muhammad Shâmi* above.
- Muhammad Shams-aldin*, father of Rukn-aldin, 1338.
- Muhammad Sharif*, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad Sharif* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *تأريخ وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhammad Sharif Badd'î Nasafî*, see *Badd'î* above.
- Muhammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sharif Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Sharif Îzadî*, see *Îzadî* above.
- Muhammad Sharif Jam*, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharif Kâdirî*, author of *نسخة تمهيد*, 2803, 3.
- Muhammad Sharif Kâshî*, 724-726, 966; diwân of, 1515.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sharif Sarmadî* of Işfahân, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sharif Wuḳû'î*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Shâyiya*, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhammad Shirâzî*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Şadr-aldin, 724-726, 203 x 204 x 210; (2) (Mir) Taqi-aldin, ib., 232.
- (Khwâjah Shaikh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulânâ Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhammad Shîrîn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imâm) 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yûsuf* above.
- (Maulânâ Pir) *Muhammad Shirwânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhammad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 x 1400, q 934.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Sidkî* of Astarâbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافى نامه* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhammad Simdk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhammad Sirâj*, author of *رسالة تقويم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhammad Sûfi*, father of (Shaikh) *Muhammad* who copied 1343.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sûfi*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Surnâ'î* of Harât, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhammad Tabâtabâ'î*, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtabâ'î* above.

- Muhammad Tâhir*, father of Muhammad Hâshim of Tihirân, q 2336.
- Muhammad Tâhir* of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.
- Muhammad Tâhir alkuṭbi*, q 1623, colophon.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Attâr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Badakhshî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Khwâjah) *Ahmad*, father of 'Abd-alrahmân, q 724.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Kâdi) *Muhammad 'Ali*, copyist of 1065.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir bin 'Umîdî* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.
- Muhammad Tâhir Bukhârî*, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân*, see 'Inâyatkhân i.e. *Muhammad Tâhir* above.
- Muhammad Tâhir Mustaufî*, the best Persian commentator on Jalâl-alddin Rûmî's مشنوی, q 1060.
- Muhammad Tâhir Naṣrâbâdî*, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Wahîd* of Kazwin, see 'Imâd-aldaulah above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir Waṣlî* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.
- Muhammad Takî*, father of Muhammad Bâkîr Majlisi, q 2668; 2669.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-aldîn Hairatî*, see *Hairatî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî alja'farî alhusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Takî bin* (Mir) *Kâsim*, father of 'Ali Naqî, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Kâsim alkhwâfî*, father of (Mir) 'Askari 'Âkîlkhân Râzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Shafî' aljilânî*, a former owner of 2045.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî Marwârid* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Takî Munshî*, author of تعريف مناظره, بنارس و دريای گنگ, 1763, 14; q 2905; مناظره آئینه و نشانه, 1763, 15.
- Muhammad Takî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 779.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî Shushtarî*, 724-726, 277.
- Muhammad Takî Tabrizî*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II, خواص الحیوان of, 2796.
- Muhammad Tâlib* of Âmul, diwân of, 1524-1526; ghazals of 1527-1528; rubâ'is of, 1529; extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; q 1703, end.
- Muhammad Turîk*, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Tarîkah*, see (Khwâjah) *Afdal-aldîn Muhammad Tarîkah* above.
- Muhammad Thônîsarî*, see (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thônîsarî* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Tughlukshâh* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391 × 392.
- Muhammad Tâsî*, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muhammad al-Tâsî* below.
- Muhammad 'Ubaidî*, father of Burhân-aldin 'Ubaid-Allah Sharif Farghâni, commonly called 'Ubrî, 724-726, 1513.
- Muhammad 'Umar*, father of Muhammad Yahyâ, q 1163.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Uzbek*, copyist of 2779.
- Muhammad Wâ'iz*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Muhammad Wâ'iz* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid*, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muhammad Wâjid* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, see 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh above.
- Muhammad Wajîh-aldîn*, q 1678.
- Muhammad Walî*, father of 'Abd-alkarim, q 2606.
- (Kâdi) *Muhammad Warâmînî*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1087.
- Muhammad Wârîth bin Muhammad Bâkîr alsadîkî*, copyist of 1681; author of سنجیل المسلمین, 2580.
- Muhammad Wâṣf* (died A.H. 160), 1051-1054, 5.
- (Hâfîz) *Muhammad Wâṣikhân*, copyist of 1751.
- Muhammad Wâṣilbeg Kâdirî* (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.
- Muhammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî*, copyist of 1160.
- Muhammad Wâṣil Jâ'isî*, see *Jâ'isî*, No. 2, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ*, father of (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad Sa'id, q 2253.
- Muhammad Yahyâ bin Muhammad 'Umar*, copyist of 1163.

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'kûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2413.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhân*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazdî*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- Muhammad Yûnuskhân Bahâdur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yûsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 724-726, 420.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yûsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yûsuf Anṣârî*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yûsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'kûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ*, see *Gadâ* above.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Jarbûdkânî*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yûsufkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Alî, also called Shîr Ḥamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hâji Muhammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Raunaqî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Zâhid Ḥakîm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zâhir Fidâ'î*, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zain-aldîn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakâkhân Sâhib*, letters by, 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Ḥusainî, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh Muhandis* above.
- Muḥarram Efendî*, author of the *کتاب المحترم فی حاشیة فی جامی*, q 1357, 22.
- Muḥāsabî*, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Hârith bin Asad al-Muḥāsabî* above.
- (Al) *Muḥassin*, i.e. Abû 'Alî, called Kâḍî al-Tanûkhi, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin* above.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Kâḍî Sârûkhân alarmawî (or alurmawî), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥibb-alḥakk*, *حجما*, of 1728; ḳasidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muḥibb 'Alî*, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-uldin 'Alî Marghulâni, see 'Alî, No. 23, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muḥibb-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Allâhabâdî*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muḥibb Samnûn* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muḥsin*, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muḥsin*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muhammad Râzi, see (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Râzî* above.
- Muḥsin-aldîn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshî, see *Muhammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muḥsin bin* (Shâh) *Murtadâ*, i.e. Muhammad Faïd, see *Faïd* above.
- Muḥsin Dhû-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullâ) Muhammad, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.
- Muḥsin Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadâ, with takhalluṣ Faïd, see *Faïd* above.
- Muḥsinkhân*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muḥsin Ta'thîr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkog*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hâshim, see (Mir) *Hâshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nâsir-aldîn, the Isma'îli governor of Kuhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

- Muhtasham Kāshī*, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724-726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6^b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1^b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a *ḳasidah*, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66^b sq.
- Muhtasib*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Ḥudūri of Kumm, q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- Muhyī*, father of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭb, q 1881.
- Muhyī*, i.e. Ḳuṭb, see *Ḳuṭb Muhyī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyī-aldīn* above; (2) Mirān, see *Mirān Muhyī-aldīn* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (5) (Mir) Ghulām, see (Mir) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.
- (Shāh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, a former owner of 1516.
- (Shaikh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir *Jilāni* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh, No. 5, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā* Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn bin Abū-alḥasan*, see *Dhaukī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Ghazālī Tūsi*, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Kūshknārī*, see *Kūshknārī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabī*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Rafī*, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn Rafī* above.
- Muhyī Lārī* (died in A.H. 933), 724-726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمین, 1417-1420.
- Mu'in*, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'in* above.
- Mu'in-aldaulah Bahādur*, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah Dilirjang Bahādur*, see *Dilirjang Bahādur* above.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, father of (1) Ḥusain Maibudī Mantīkī, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldīn Muftī almalīkī, q 1983.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ḳāḍī Khākāni, q 2207.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see 'Abd-alkarīm, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldīn* above; (3) Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn* above; (4) alasarā'īni al-Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldīn bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī'i, see (Mullā) *Jāmī'i* above; (9) Ḳattāl, see *Ḳattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724-726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43^b.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, letter to (Khawājah) Ḳuṭb-aldīn of Dihli from, 1924, 21.
- (Mirzā) *Mu'in-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Fārsī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gir's accession by, 2122, seventh faṣl.
- (Sulṭān almashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn*, i.e. Ḥasan Sijzi C'ishti (d A.H. 632 or 633), 724-726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رساله آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khwājah Ḳuṭb-aldīn Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Kāshī*, collaborator in Mirzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724-726, 949.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Tabrīzī*, prime minister of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Gurgāni, 724-726, 1327.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in* 'Allāmah of Tūn, see 'Allāmah, No. 3, above.
- Mu'in al-Miskīn*, معارج النبوة of, q 900; تاريخ موسى of, 2853; 2854.
- Mu'in alzamajī alasfīzārī alharawī*, author of انشاء ترسلی also called ترسلی or ترسلی معین الزميجی, 2041.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'inī* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 216.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhhat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhhat* above.
- (Malik) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sulṭān) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, i.e. the Khalīf Alkā'im biam-rillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh* above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn bin Nizām-aldīn*, copyist of 1549.
- (Sulṭān) *Mu'izz-aldīn bin Sām* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305 x 361.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Ḥasanī*, see *Ḥasanī* above.
- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldīn Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *Asad-aldīn bin* (Amir) Bahā-aldīn Abū-alkāsimlang, see *Ḥusain*, No. 22, above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Sulṭān) *Mu'izz-aldīn Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrān, third son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, 724-726, 1105.
- Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusaini*, copyist of 982.
- Mu'izz Fitrat Mūsawīkhōn*, see *Fitrat*, No. 2. above.
- Mu'izz-aldin Ghāzī-aldin Haidar*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, the Fāṭimide Sultān of Egypt, 724-726, 480; q ib., 481 × 489 × 492 × 861.
- Mujāhid*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mujāhid-aldin Muhammad Abū Naṣr Bahādur*, i.e. the emperor Aḥmadshāh, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujāhid-aldin* above.
- Mujīr-aldin Bailakānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1400.
- Mujīr bin Wajīh-aldin Adīb*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujīr bin Wajīh-aldin* above.
- Mujīz*, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhōn* above.
- Mujrim*, i.e. (1) Kuli Khānbeg bin Ḥasan, see *Kulī Khānbeg bin Ḥasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Mujrim* above.
- (Al) *Mukaffa*, q 757.
- (Maulānā) *Mukārim* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1283.
- Mukarrabkhān*, honorary title of Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī* below.
- Mukōtil*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mukhlis*, takhalluṣ of Ānand Rām, see (Rāi) *Ānandrām* above.
- Mukhlis Kōshkī*, see (Mirzā) *Muhammad Mukhlis* above.
- Mukhlisikhān*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^bsq.
- Mukhtār*, see (1) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Mukhtār* above; (2) *Jān Sīpārkhān* above.
- Mukhtār-aldin*, the wazīr, q 3028, 4.
- (Al) *Mukhtārī*, i.e. (Ḥakim) 'Uthmān bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.
- Mukīm* i.e. (1) Mir Ḥāji Muhammad, see (Mir Ḥāji) *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharī*, see *Jauharī*, No. 4, above.
- Mukīmā*, see *Muhammad Mukīm Kāshī* above.
- (Mullā) *Mukīmā*, see *Ihsān* above.
- Mukīm-aldin Nīmat-allāh* of Kūhistān, q 724-726, 832; 1393.
- Mukīm Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*, see *Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*.
- Mukīm Harātī*, i.e. Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muhammad, see *Aḥmad bin Muhammad Mukīm* above.
- Mukīmī*, see *Hasanbeg Shakor* above.
- Mukīm Kuṣārī*, see *Muhammad Kuṣārī* above.
- Mukhtadir*, father of Khalif Muhammad al-Rā'ī, q 724-726, 178.
- Mulāwāl Munshī* of Lakhnau, author of the شاهنامه مولچند, q 883.
- Mulhamī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 254.
- Mullā-i-Rām*, see *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*, above.
- (Prof. M. J.) *Muller*, q 2988.
- Mulūkānd*, father of Kishanlās Tamboli of Lāhūr, q 1989.
- Mulūkshāh*, father of Walī alshāhī alkāḍiri, q 1797.
- Mu'min*, see *Muhammad Mu'min* above.
- (Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mū) Abū Tālib alhusaini almāzandarānī, q 3030, colophon.
- (Mirzā) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalāl Asir of Isfahān, 1511.
- (Mir) *Mu'min Balkhī*, (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.
- Mu'minkhān*, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.
- Mu'minkhān*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'minkhān* above.
- Mu'min Mirzā*, see *Muhammad Mu'min Mirzā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'min Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 172.
- Mumtāz*, see *Barkwardār bin Mahmūd* above.
- Munajjim*, see *Muhammad bin Hasanbeg* above.
- Munawwar*, see (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldin Munawwar* above.
- Munawwarkhān*, i.e. Ramastkhān Bahādur, life of, 2836, 12, p.
- (Maulānā) *Munawwar Lāhūrī*, 724-726, 368.
- Mun'im Jauharī*, see *Jauharī*, No. 5, above.
- Mun'imkhān*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.
- Mun'imkhān alhamadānī alaurangābādī*, author of سوانح دکن, 2836.
- Mu'nis*, 724-726, 178.
- Munshī*, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhān of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhān Munshī* above; (2) Jaswant Rāi, see *Jaswant Rāi* above; (3) Sujān Rāi or Sujān Singh, خلاصة المکتایب of, 2109; خلاصة التواريخ of, 3012.
- (Amir) *Munshī*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kāzim, q 3011.

- Munsif*, see *Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahānī* above.
- Munsif Tahrānī*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- Muntajab-aldin* (or *Muntakhab-aldin*) *Badī Kātib*, see *Badī Kātib* above.
- Muntakhab-aldin*, a poet, 724-726, 1009.
- (Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.
- Murād*, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.
- (Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- (Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824-855), q 1804; 2153.
- (Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmāni Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.
- Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpurī*, see *'Alī Ghāzīpurī* above.
- (Prince) *Murādbakhs*, praised by Ṭaghṛā in his تاج الملائح, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586. IV.
- (Mir) *Murādi* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 976 or 979), 724-726, 1178.
- Murād Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Murād Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1272.
- (Sultān) *Murādkhān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Shāh) *Murād Khodnāsī*, 724-726, 981.
- Murād Kūka*. see *Kūka* No. 2, above.
- Murshidī*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.
- Murtaḍā*, (1) see *'Alam-ulhudā* above; (2) see *Faid* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulam Murtaḍā Ridwī aljafarī* above; (4) i.e. Naẓimzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtaḍā*, contemporary with Amān-Allah Ḥusaini Amāni, q 1893.
- Murtaḍā Ghulam*, see *'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulam* above.
- (Kādi) *Murtaḍā Ḥusain*, see *Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī* above.
- Murtaḍā Kulikkhān*, see *Kulikkhān*, No. 2, above.
- Murtaḍā Niẓāmshāh*, q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.
- Murtaḍā Niẓāmshāh II*, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Ṣāhib*, letter to Ghulam Murtaḍākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724-726, 228.
- (Sayyid) *Murtaḍā Shirāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.
- Murtaḍ Mughal bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*, q 2391.
- Murta'ish*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* above.
- Mūsā*, father of (1) *Alḥasan alṭabarī almuḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) *Kanāl-aldin Muḥammad Damiri*, q 2796.
- Mūsā*, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-almahmān (or 'Abd-almahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullamī, q 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Ismā'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Ḥasani alḥusaini.
- Mūsā*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldin Abū-almuḥāsib*, see *Abū-almuḥāsib Mūsā* above; (2) *Moses*, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 4; (3) *Sadr-aldin bin Safi-aldin Ishāq al-Mūsawī*, q 724-726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) *Ṣalāḥ-aldin*, see *Kādi'zāda-i-Rūmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānā Miyān, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānā* above.
- Mūsā aljawn bin 'Abdallāh almahdī*, see (Al) *Jawn* above.
- Mūsā alridā*, q 724-726, 863 × 887 × 923.
- Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik*, see *Abū 'Umar Mūsā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā bin Dā'ūd*, نفس رحمانی of, 1918.
- Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān*, رشد المجلس of, 2609.
- Mūsāfirī*, i.e. (Kādi) Muḥammad, see (Kādi) *Muḥammad Mūsāfirī* above.
- Mūsāḥibkhān*, father of Ḥaidarkhān, q 2890, colophon.
- (Al) *Mūsā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 343.
- (Sayyid) *Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nār-aldin 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdūst* above.
- Musallamah* (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 249.
- (Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, 724-726, 1359; 1892.
- (Mī) *Mūsākhān Bahādur*, see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Mūsākhān Talwāndī*, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, q 2901.
- (Kādi) *Mūsā Shurwainī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

- Mūsawī*, q 1921, colophon.
- Mūsawikhān*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ Fiṭrat, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.
- Mūsawī Wāliḥ*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ* above.
- Muṣawwir*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Muṣawwir* above.
- Musayyab*, father of *Muḥammad Ala'yānī* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.
- Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*), see (Khwājah) *Hidḍyat-allāh Musharrif* above.
- Musharrif-aldin bin Muṣliḥ-aldin* (also called Sharaf-aldin Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdallāh), i.e. the poet Sa'di of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كليات* of, 1117-1130; *ديوان* of, 1131; extracts from *ديوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *گلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *گلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *بندنامه* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *الميزان*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.
- Mushfikī*, see *Muḥammad Ridāi* of Kumm above.
- (Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1446; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.
- Mushir-almulah Saif-almulk*, son of (Mir) 'Abd-*alrazzākhkhān Qādirjang*, 2836, 12^k.
- Mushir-aldin 'Isā*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā*, see (Mir) 'Abd-*alrazzākhkhān* above.
- Mushkin Kalam*, see 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) *Muzaffar alhusaini* altirmidhi above.
- Mushrib* (or *Mashrab*), see *Mashrab* above.
- Mushrif* (or *Musharrif*), see (Khwājah) *Hidḍyat-allāh Musharrif* above.
- Mushtāk* of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Ridāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.
- Muṣliḥ*, either one of the names of the poet Sa'di or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-aldin bin Muṣliḥ-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Muṣliḥ* (or *Muṣliḥ*?) grandfather of Kutb-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ud alshirāzi, q 2219.
- (Maulānā) *Muṣliḥ-aldin* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on Kūshji's *رسالة في الهيئة* by, q 2240.
- Muslim*, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.
- Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* Kūshairi Nishāpūri, see *Abū-alhusain* (or *Abū-alhasan*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* above.
- Muslim bin Mahmād* of Shirāz, see *Abū-alkiyām Muslim bin Mahmād* above.
- Muslimī*, see *Abū-almā'ali Muḥammad* above.
- Muṣṭafā*, father of Nūḥ Efendi alrūmi almisri, q 2541.
- Muṣṭafā*, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'ūd Muṣṭafā* above.
- (Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.
- Muṣṭafā bin* (Shaikh) *Khāliqddād al-Hāshimi al-Abbāsi*, *توضیح الملل*, q 2541.
- (Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.
- (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidimillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanshir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.
- (Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.
- Muṣṭafā Pāshā*, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.
- Mustaghni*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amin of Kashmir, see *Amin Mustaghni* above.
- Mustakimzāda*, i.e. Sa'd-aldin bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Ali bin Abi Ṭālib's diwān by, q 2663.
- (Al) *Mustalī-billāh bin al-Mustanshir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Mustanshir-billāh*, 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.
- (Al) *Mustarshid-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, 724-726, 936.
- (Al) *Musta'gim*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II kism 2.
- Mustaufi*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Ḥamad-allāh bin Abūbākr* above; (3) see *Mahmūd/beg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Ṭāhir Mustaufi*.
- (Al) *Mustāzhir*, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* above.
- (Al) *Mustāzhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif, q 724-726, 1530.
- Muṭahhar*, see (Shaikh) 'Ali (or Ḥallī) above.
- Muṭahhar bin Muzaffar*, with the epithet Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān, author of *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهي*, 3051.

(Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawīkhān* bin Hākim Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawīkhān* above.

Mu'tamadkhān, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Kubād Diyānātkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.

(Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Ismā'il Sarakhsi* above.

Mutanabbī, the poet. 724-726, 1538.

(Al) *Mu'tarrizī*, see *Abū-alfuth Nāṣir bin Abī-almakrīm* above.

(Al) *Mutaṭabbīb*, see *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakarīyyā* above.

Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakufī, q 2597.

Muṭī'-allāh C'ishtī alhashidī aljaunpūri, copyist of 885.

Muṭribī aluṣamm of Samarkand, تاریخ جهانگیری of, 3023.

Muttakīkhān Bahādur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttakīkhān Bahādur* above.

Muwaffak, i.e. Ṣafī-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.

Muwakkif-aldīn, see *Abū-albakā Ya'īsh* above.

Muwālī (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مرآة الحقائق, 1422.

(Al) *Muzaffar*, father of (1) (Khwājah) Nāṣir-aldīn Abū-alfath Tāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwārizm.

Muzaffar, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I), author of نسخه در علم هیئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wālī of Darband, praised by Khākānī, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muzaffar* above.

Muzaffar III of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.

(Amir) *Muzaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldīn* above.

(Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muzaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844; 1847.

Muzaffar-abdaulah, see *Dildāwarkhān* above.

Muzaffar-aldīn Husain, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.

Muzaffar-aldīn Sunḥur bin Maulūd, the Atābeg of Fārs, q 724-726, 185.

(Atābeg) *Muzaffar-aldīn Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 × 195.

(Nawwāb) *Muzaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, II^c.

Muzaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī, see *Abū-al'izz* above.

Muzaffar bin Muḥammad alhusaini alshīlā'i of Kāshān, author of طب شعانی, 2310.

(Maulānā) *Muzaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.

Muzaffarjang, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍākhān Bahādur* above.

Muzaffarkhān, letter to, 3047, fol. 8^a sq.

(Maulānā) *Muzaffar Khwāfī*, under Ghīyāth-aldin Kurt II, 724-726, 663.

Muzaffar Kirāmī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-aldīn Ya'qūb* above.

Muzaffarshāh, great-grandfather of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.

Muzaffarshāh, king of China, story of, q 1727.

Muzaffarshāh II, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.

(Shāh) *Muzaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.

Mūzaturāsh, see *Kālibī Mūzaturāsh* above.

N

Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī, 724-726, 462.

Nabī, diwān of, 1735.

(Fakīr) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.

Nadīm, i.e. (Mirzā) Zaki of Isfahān (under Sultān Husain Safawī and Nādirshāh), q 1605.

Nadīmī of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.

Nadīm Kashmirī (probably identical with *Nadīm* above), q 1605.

Nādir, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Aṭā-allāh Rashidī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.

Nādir-almulk Humāyūnshāhī, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muṣawwir* above.

Nādirbeg (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.

Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.

Nādirī Mashhadī, 724-726, 717.

Nādirī Tarshīzī, 724-726, 807.

Nādirshāh, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.

Nadrat, see (1) *'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh* above; (2) *'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān* above.

Nāfī (*Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāfī* of Isfahān above.

- Nafīs bin 'Iwāḍ* Kirmāni, author of medical treatise called طِبُّ اكْبَرِي, 2339.
- Nāgaurī*, i.e. Kamāl Karīm, see *Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī* above.
- Nāghma*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-dīn Abū Ṭālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandī*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al'abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Nahhās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahhās* of Isfahan above.
- Nahrājūrī*, i.e. Abū Ya'kūb Ishāq, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'kūb* (or Ya'kūb) *Ishāq* above.
- Nailī* (or Nīlī), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nīlī* (or Nailī) above.
- Nailī*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alī-al-dīn, see *'Alī-al-dīn 'Alī* above.
- Nā'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nā'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshī alrustākī, see *Muḥammad Nā'im albadakhshī alrustākī* Nā'im above.
- Najarī*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad* 'Azim-al-dīn, see 'Alī, No. 24, above.
- Najafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *'Itābī* above; (2) Maulānā Saḥābī of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d. A.H. 1010), author of نَجَافَات, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.: 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'āl, see (Mir) *'Abd-al'āl Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najātī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'ālī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-al'ālī Najātī* above.
- Najātī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Nājī*, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik of Cārwarah, see *Haidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-aldaulah* (or Najībkhān), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-dīn Abū Hāmid Muḥammad* bin 'Alī Samar-kandī, see *Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush*, see *'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-dīn Jarbādkānī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najībī*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Nāji* (or *Tāji*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Hasan* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najīd*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) *'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnaujār* above; (2) (Mir) *'Alī Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-dīn*, i.e. (Khwājah) *Hasan* Dihli, the poet, see *Hasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kazwin, see *'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsīm* of Hillah, the great Shī'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsīm Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) *Kāsim* Kāhī of Samar-kand, see *Abū-alkāsīm Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-dīn Abū Hafs 'Umar*, see *Abū Hafs 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-dīn alhusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Dāya Rāzī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Gīlānī*, the wakil under Shāh Isma'il Ṣalawī, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-dīn Hasan bin* (Maulawī) *Muḥammad*, see *Hasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Hasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Hasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-dīn Khabūshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-dīn* of Khabūshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gīlānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shabistarī*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'il of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-dīn Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātībī* above.

- (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkub*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.
Najmá Shásharí, a poet, 724-726, 280.
- Najm-i-tháni*, i.e. (1) Bakirkhán, see *Bákir*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzá) Yár Ahmad of Isfahán, 724-726, 879.
- Nakhshabí*, i.e. (1) Abú Turáb, see (Shaikh) *Abú Turáb Nakhshabí* above; (2) Diyá-aldin (or Diyái), see *Diyá-aldin* (or *Diyái*) *Nakhshabí* above.
- Nakí*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Ali, see (Mir) '*Ali Nakí* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Ali, see (Maulaná or Shaikh) '*Ali Nakí* above; (3) (Maulaná) 'Ali, kádi of Shiráz, see (Maulaná) '*Ali Nakí* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakí* of Pasháwar above.
- (Amir) *Nakí* (or *Takí*) -aldin *Muḥammad Šadr*, see *Muḥammad Šadr* above.
- Nakí bin Muḥammad Takí bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini*, see '*Ali Nakí bin Muḥammad Takí bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini* above.
- Nakíbbhán*, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatíf alhusaini, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatíf alhusaini* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Ali, 2136.
- Nakshband*, i.e. (1) (Hadrat Khwájah) Bahá-aldin, see (Hadrat Khwájah) *Bahá-aldin Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwájah) Ghiyáth-aldin, see (Khwájah) *Ghiyáth-aldin Nakshband* above.
- Nal Ráe*, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.
- Námakí Jómí*, i.e. Abú Naṣr Ahmad, see (Shaikh-alislám Hadrat) *Abú Naṣr Ahmad-i-jámí bin Abí-alḥasan* above.
- Al-Namakín alhusainí*, see *Abú-alkásimkhán* above.
- Námádar Kháni*, i.e. (Mullá) Jámí Láhúri, see *Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadí*) above.
- Námí*, i.e. (1) Maulaná Afdal of Rai, see (Maulaná) *Afdal Námí* of Rai above; (2) Fath-alláh of Barár, see *Fath-alláh Námí* above; (3) Hasan, king of Mázandarán, see *Hasan Námí* above; (4) Lácin, see *Lácin Námí* above; (5) Maḥmúdbeg, see *Maḥmúdbeg Námí* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724-726, 188; (7) Shiháb-aldin, q 724-726, 188.
- (Maulaná) *Námí*, pupil of Umidí of Rai, q 724-726, 1112.
- (Maulaná) *Námí Kashmúrí*, a grammarian and poet, 724-726, 607.
- Námí Káyath*, i.e. Rangiladás, father of Udaiçand, q 2736.
- Nánakrám*, q 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- Nánaksháh*, the darwish and Pádisháh, story of, 1725, 3.
- (Rájah) *Nandáram Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.
- Naráyan*, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyánmal Káyath, see *Dharma Naráyan ibn Kalyánmal* above.
- Naráyan Kál 'Ajiz*, see '*Ajiz* above.
- Nargisí* of Abhar, a poet, 724-726, 1291; q ib., 1292.
- Narímán*, father of Sám, 1235.
- Narsí*, son of Kubád, son of Lád, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lár, q 724-726, 261.
- Narwartí*, quoted as character in a romance, 855.
- Nasafí*, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) '*Aziz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Háfiz-aldin Abú-albarakát 'Abdalláh, see *Abú-albarakát 'Abdalláh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abú Hafs, see *Abú Hafṣ 'Umar* above.
- Nasá'í*, i.e. Abú 'Abd-alrahmán bin Ahmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abú 'Abd-alrahmán bin Ahmad* above.
- Nashát*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Mirzá 'Abd-alwahháb, see (Mirzá) '*Abd-alwahháb* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Kishán Singh, see *Kishán Singh Nashát* above.
- Nasíbi* of Jilán (d A.H. 944), 724-726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.
- Násih*, i.e. Abú Ṭáhir Isma'íl Káshán, see *Abú Ṭáhir Isma'íl* above.
- (Khwájah) *Násih-aldin Abú Yúsuf C'ishtí*, see (Khwájah) *Abú Yúsuf Násih-aldin C'ishtí* above.
- Násihí*, extracts from the diwán of, 2808, 6.
- Nasim*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Búwákbeg, see *Búwákbeg* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Pandit Dayá Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayá Shankar Nasim* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Sayyid Ghulám-i-Nabí, see (Sayyid) *Ghulám-i-Nabí* above; (4) Mirzá Ahmad, see (Mirza) *Ahmad Nasim* above; (5) Mirzá Ghulám 'Ali, see (Mirzá) *Ghulám 'Ali* above.
- (Maulaná) *Nasim Astarábádí*, a poet, 724-726, 1182; q 1734, 1.
- Nasim Hindí*, extracts from his diwán, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
- Nasimí*, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid Imád-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) '*Imád-aldin Nasimí* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughánsháh I of Nishápúr, q 724-726, 625.
- Nasim-i-Rammál*, q 1734, 5.
- (Sayyid) *Nasim Shírází*, q 1734, 4.
- Nasír*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarim of Daulatábád, q 2275, colophon; (2) Šafi, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.
- Násir*, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Hasan al'alawí and Jamál-aldin Muḥammad al'alawí, q 724-726, 335 × 336; (2) Imám Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sistán, q ib. 305.

- Nāṣir*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥāji Muḥammad, see (Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above; (3) Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.
- (Jamāl-aldīn) *Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, see *Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣirā*), takhalluṣ of the poet Nāṣir-aldīn Hamadāni, see *Nāṣirāi Hamadāni* below.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, governor of Karak, 724-726, 498.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, the Mamlūk Sulṭān (d A.H. 741), 724-726, 184; q ib. 435.
- Nāṣirābādī* (or *Nāṣirābādī*), i.e. Abū-alkāsim of Nishāpūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Nāṣirābādī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī* above.
- Nāṣirāi Hamadāni*, i.e. Nāṣir-aldīn bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd bin (Khwājah) Ḥasanbeg, author of a diwān, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122: 2946, II, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Nāṣir 'alawī* (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q 931.
- Nāṣir-aldaulah wa Ḥāhir-almillah* Shāh Muḥammad, the Sulṭān of Gharjistān, q 778.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Ṭāhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sulṭān Sanjar's wazīr, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above; (2) Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sulṭān, ruler of Khwārizm, see *Ibrāhīm Sulṭān* No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nāṣir-aldīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishtī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin 'Abd-arahīm* bin Abi Maṣṣūr Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistān, see *Muḥtasham* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Maulānā) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn* of Sarakhs, q 724-726, 551.
- Nāṣir-aldīn* (*Nāṣir-aldīn* or *Nāṣir-allāh*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammād, known as Kirmāni, see *Kirmāni*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh Ghulām) *Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312.
- (Sulṭān) *Nāṣir-aldīn Bughrākhān* of Bangālāh, see *Bughrākhān* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn C'aghānī*, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldīn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Hamadāni bin* (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ *Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣirā*), see *Nāṣirāi Hamadāni* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Humayūn*, the emperor, see *Humayūn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad almackī alḥusainī al'cishti, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir-almu'aẓẓam) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nuṣrat-aldīn*) *Kabūdajāma*, see *Kabūdajāma* above.
- (Ra'is-ala'immaḥ) *Nāṣir-aldīn Kāshī*, a poet, 724-726, 939.
- (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) *C'irāgh Dihlawī*, see *C'irāgh Dihlawī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar* of Khwārizm, a Shāfi'ite lawyer under Sulṭān Sanjar, 724-726, 1404.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi* (b.A.H. 597, d 672), i.e. Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724-726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of رسالة آغاز وانجام, 1807; of رسالة جبر واختبار, 1808; of رسالة اوصاف الاشراف, 1809; 1810; q 1812; رسالة در علوم حكمی or رسالة اقسام موجودات و علوم حكمی of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178^b-180^a; شرح الاشارات or حل مشكلات الاشارات or شبهات of, q 2201, (1); ib. (2); رسالة الشمرة في احكام النجوم of, q 2231; alleged author of رسالة سي فصل در علم نجوم, 2254, 1; رسالة در معرفت اسطرلاب, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q 2255, 2; مختصر در معرفت تقويم or رسالة or كتاب (2254, 3; 3071; q 2255, 1; Persian translation of ترجمة تحرير اقلیدس, 2260.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktāgin*, father of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5^a sq; q 724-726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; history of, 2829, 1.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Shams-alḥakḳ*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldīn*, No. 2, above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sha'rānī*, q 724-726, 306.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn 'Ubaid-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh* (better *'Ubaid-allāh*) *Ghuydawāni* above.
- (Al) *Nāṣir alghanī alḳuraishī alḥāshimī*, see *'Atā-allāh Alnāṣir* etc., above.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nāṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur* Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart below.

- Nâsir-alsharî'at Mansûr bin Şadr*, father of Abû-alnaşr Muḥammad. q 2680 colophon.
- (Al-Sultân) *Nâsir Amîr-almu'minîn*, i.e. Shams-aldin Abû-almuẓaffar of Dihli, see (Sultân Nâsir Amîr almu'minîn) *Abû almuẓaffar Altamîsh* above.
- Nâsir Bajjahî*, contemporary with Sa'di, 724-726, 194.
- Nâsir bin Abû-almakârim al-Mu'tarrizî*, see *Abû-alfuth Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin 'Azîz-aldîn* of Kâzwin, see *Amîn-aldîn Nâsir* above.
- (Ḥakîm Abû Mu'in) *Nâsir bin Khusrau 'Alawî*, see (Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-aldh.* i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nâsir*. No. 1, above.
- Nâsir Bukhârî* (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724-726, 1496.
- Nâsir Giyâ*, grandfather of the Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ of Gilân, q 2392.
- Nâsirî*, takhalluṣ of Kâdi Muḥammad of Urdûbâl, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Nâsirjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Nizâm-aldaulah Mir Aḥmad-khân Bahâdur, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur* above.
- (Shâh) *Nâsir Khwâjah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724-726, 574.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see Muḥammad *Nâsir Muḥammadi* above.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, i.e. Shaikh Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Nâsir* above.
- Naşr*, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724-726, 509.
- Naşr*, i.e. Shâh ala'zam Abû-almahâsin, see (Shâh ala'zam) *Abû-almahâsin Naşr* above.
- Naşrâbdî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Naşrâbdî* above; (2) *Muḥammad Tâhir Naşrâbdî*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of *انتخاب دیوان صائب*, 1623, ff. 21-36.
- Naşr Aḥmad*, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.
- Naşr-aldin* (*Naşr-allâh*, or *Nâsir-aldin*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammâd, see *Kirmânî*-, No. 5, above.
- Naşr-allâh*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali. q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.
- (Kâdi) *Naşr-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Naşr-aldh bin 'Abd-alḥamîd* of Shirâz, author of translation of Kalilah and Dimnah, 724-726, 182; q 757-767.
- Naşr bin 'Abbâs*, the treacherous Wazir of Al-Ẓâfir billâh bin Al-Ḥâfiẓ, the 9th Fâṭimide ruler. q 724-726, 487.
- (Amir) *Naşr bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il Sâmani, q 724-726, 1065 × 1421.
- Naşr bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.
- Naşrjang*, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alwahhâbkhân* above.
- Nassâj*, i.e. (1) Abû-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh. see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Nâtâhir* (or *Tâhir*) *Ghazâlî*, i.e. Maḥmûd, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.
- Nâtîk*, a poet, 1767, 15.
- (Maulânâ) *Nâtîkî Astarâbdî*, 724-726, 1180.
- Nâtîkî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 783.
- Naubâhrî*, i.e. Saif alẓafar, *دژ المجالس* of, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- (Mullâ) *Nawâ*, i.e. Muḥammad Riḍâ of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 724-726, 802; author of *کلمات*, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawi *سوز و گداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Îsâbeg of Hamadân, 2118, 8.
- Nauras*, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallâh Anşari's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.
- Naurûz 'Alibeg Shâmlû*, perhaps identical with 'Ali Naurûzkhân, q 803, 1.
- Naurûzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Naurûzkhân* above.
- Nausârî*, see *C'and Muḥammad bin* (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad* above.
- Nawâ'î* of Sabzwâr, see (Mir) *'Alîshîr Nawâ'î* above.
- Nawâz*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* above.
- Nawâzishkhân*, *گلزار دانش* of, q 2120, 17.
- Nawâzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Nawâzkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nawâdî* (or *Nuwîdî*) of Işfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211, fly-leaf.
- Nawâdî* (or *Nurî*) *Nîshâpurî*, 724-726, 766.
- Nawâdî Turbatî*, 724-726, 678.
- Nawwâbkhân bin Khân* bin Khân Ḥusain 'Alikhân, q 2435.
- Naẓar altabîb*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naẓar altabîb* above.
- (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* of Işfahân, 724-726, 917.
- (Mullâ) *Nâzim* of Harât, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawi *زیخا و یوسف*, 1593-1596; author of Ghazals and *Ḳaṣidas*, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullá) *Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Husain Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr above.
- Nazmî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Nazmîzâda Murtadâ*, author of a Turkish translation of the قاموس بامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezar* (Bukhtnaşr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Neryôsangh*, son of Dhaval, q 2988.
- Nidd'î*, i.e. Sâlih of Samarqand, author of a mathnawî called عبد اللہ خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihâl C'and*, translator of the بکاولی from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.
- Nihâni*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâlî's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nikî* of Işfahân, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Niknâmkhân*, i.e. Riqâ Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nikû'î* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Nîlân* and Jân, love-story of in mathnawî-baits, 2907.
- Nîlî* (or *Nailî*), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.
- Nîmat-allâh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḥammad al-dîn, see *Muḥammad al-dîn Nîmat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nîmat-allâh Bâkî* (Maulânâ Nûr-al-dîn), see *Bâkî*, No. 5, above.
- Nîmat-allâh bin 'Indâyat-allâh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nîmat-allâh bin Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
- Nîmat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh* of Lâhûr, مفید القراء, of 2705.
- (Ḥakim) *Nîmat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nîmat-allâh almuḥsinî*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Ahmad Nîmat-allâh almuḥsinî* above.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Nûrbakhsh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Walî* (d A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nîmatkhân*, father of Khâkinishinkhân, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.
- (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḥarrabkhân and Dânishmandkhân (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawî-baits by, 1575, 3^a; کلیات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the واقعات of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhâri*, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see '*Abd-alkarim bin Mukhdûm* No. 1, above.
- Nîrûi*, i.e. Yâri, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishâni* (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishâtî* of Shûstâr, 724-726, 278.
- Nîthâr*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nîthâr* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tûn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawî, 724-726, 818.
- Niyâzî*, i.e. Muḥammad Samî', see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Niyâzî Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyâzî Shâshṭari*, 724-726, 279.
- Nizâm*, i.e. (1) Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.
- (Hikâyat-i- Shâh) *Nizâm*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shaikh) *Nizâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwâb) *Nizâm-aldaulah*, i.e. Mir Ahmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang, see (Mir) *Ahmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang* above.
- Nizâm-al-dîn*, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Raḍawî, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-al-dîn, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Alî Ṣadr-al-dîn alḥusainî alḥasani, i.e. Ahmad, q 2649.
- Nizâm-al-dîn*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yad-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* above.
- (Mir) *Nizâm-al-dîn*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Nizâm-al-dîn*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shâh) *Nizâm-al-dîn*, spiritual teacher of the author of گلزار اسرار الصوفیہ (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bâb.
- Nizâm-al-dîn 'Abd-al-'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Barjandî*, see '*Abd-al-'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nizâm-al-dîn Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nizâm-al-dîn* above.

- (Ḥakīm) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūdī*, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūdī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥīm*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥīm* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jilānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jilānī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Suhailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Suhailī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn 'Alī*, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.
- Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshīr*, see (Mīr) 'Alīshīr *Nawā'ī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kitābī* of Jām, see *Kitābī*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aṣafjāh*, see *Aṣaf*, takhalluṣ of *Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Auliya*, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr al'āshīṭī*, q 1924, 20.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī*, Persian commentary on *Naṣīr-aldīn Ṭūsī's* *بیت باب* (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- (Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khāwand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of *Mirkhwānd*, q 724-726, 1494^b.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Sa'īd-aldīn* of Abhar, Wazir of Sulṭān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.
- Nizām-aldīn Ḥaibat-allāh*, see *Ḥaibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.
- (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmūsh*, see *Khāmūsh* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, known as *Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī* (under *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II*), *عطرته نوری شاهي* of, 3076.
- (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī* of Shirāz, see *Dā'ī*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kāmar*, see *Kāmar* above.
- (Amir-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of *Dastūr Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 7^a.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī*, i.e. *Abū-almataḥkhir*, see *Abū-almataḥkhir Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Sa'īd-almulk al-'Attār*, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Thānīsarī* (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the *بحر التصوف*, 1924, 12.
- (Kādi) *Nizām-aldīn 'Uthmān* of Kāzwin, a poet under *Arghūnkhān*, 724-726, 1248.
- Nizām-almulk*, father of *Kādi Isma'īl*, q 2277.
- Nizām-almulk*, younger son of *Mirzā Salmān* of *Iṣfahān*, 724-726, 885.
- Nizām-almulk* (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Da-tūn) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Aṣafjāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Aṣafjāh*, I, above.
- Nizām-almulkī*, i.e. *Khāfikhān*, see *Khāfikhān* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Alīkhān Bahādur Fathjāng*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 21, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk* (al-) *Rāzī*, 724-726, 1123.
- (Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk Ṭāsi*, i.e. *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī*, the famous wazir, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādi*, under *Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā*, 724-726, 1169.
- (Shaikh) *Nizām bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr (or 'Abdallāh alshakūr) of Thānīsar, 724-726, 381.
- Nizām bin Ḥusain* of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 bābs of, q 2581.
- Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alḥarawī*, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, 2382.
- (Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.
- Nizām Faḍl-allāh*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

- Nizāmī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-aldin of Ganja, the poet, q 724-726, 291 × 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūḍī, see 'Arūḍī, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-aldin Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-aldin Muḥammad* above.
- Nizām Kalāgh*, see *Kalāgh* above.
- Nizāmkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyān, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān* above.
- (Darwish) *Nizām Mashhadī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.
- Nizār*, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidinillāh, see (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidinillāh Nizār* above.
- Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidinillāh*, 724-726, 481.
- Nizārī Ardabīlī*, a poet, 724-726, 1369.
- Nizārī Kuhistānī* (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.
- Noah* (Nūh), see *Nūh* below.
- Norris*, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.
- Nūh*, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddimah; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.
- Nūh II bin Mansūr*, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 724-726, 321 × 1468; 2151.
- Nūh bin Naṣr bin Ismā'īl Sāmānī*, father of Abū Ṣāliḥ Mansūr, q 724-726, 1065.
- Nūh Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rāmī al-miṣrī*, q 2541.
- Nūḳūnī*, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khāḳānī, q 724-726, 1459.
- (Al) *Nūktī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nūktī* above.
- Nūmān*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nūmān*. Nos. 1 and 2, above.
- Nūmān bin Thābit*, i.e. Abū Hanīfah Kūfi, see (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Hanīfah Kūfi* above.
- (Shāh) *Nūmān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Shaikh) *Nūmān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.
- Nūnīhāl Singh bin Kharaj Singh*, q 1731.
- (Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.
- Nūr*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nūr*, a moral treatise (styled تذکره حضرت نوراً مخدومی), 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.
- Nūr-aldīn*, father of Rafī'aldin Ibrāhīm Taufīq, or Rafī' Shirāzī, curtailed edition of تذکره الملک of, 2838.
- Nūr-aldīn*, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.
- Nūr-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see 'Abdallāh *Nūr-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn 'Abd-allatīf*, see 'Abd-allatīf above.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarḍ'inī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd alraḥmān *Asfarḍ'inī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kurais'hī Miṣrī* above.
- Nūr-aldīn Abū alḥasan 'Alī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī* above.
- Nūr-aldīn 'Alī alḥusainī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī *Nūr-aldīn* above.
- (Atābeg) *Nūr-aldīn Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najīb-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.
- Nūr-aldīn bin 'Imād-aldīn Zangī*, q 724-826, 489.
- Nūr-aldīn Damietta*, الاسماء الحسنی of, 2630, 2.
- Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. the khalifah of Shirāz, nephew of Abū-alfadl, مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب الصبان of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.
- Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakim) 'Ain-almulk, see 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakim) 'Ain-almulk above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Ashīk*, see 'Ashīk, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kāzwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kāzwin above.
- Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.
- Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādī Khāḳānī bin* (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, اخلاق جهانگیرى of, 2207.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ṣuhūrī*, see *Ṣuhūrī* below.
- (Shāh) *Nūr-aldīn Ni'mat-allāh Bāḳī*, see *Bāḳī*, No. 5, above.

- Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Nûr-alḥaḳḳ alturk albukhârî* alshâhjahânâbâdî (i.e. Dihlawî), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, d A.H. 1073, author of تفسیر القارئ فی شرح صحیح البخاری, 2659.
- Nûr-alḥudâ*, one of the six copyists of 2580.
- Nûr-allâh*, i.e. Maḥmûd, great-grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, q 2303.
- (Shâh) *Nûr-allâh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.
- Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above.
- Nûr-allâh 'Alâ*, see 'Alâ above.
- Nûr-allâh bin Sharîf alḥusainî*, مجالس المؤمنین, fragments of, 2829, II.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Kazwînî*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.
- Nûr-allâh Khândisî* (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Najafî*, extracts from مجموعہ of, 2792, VI.
- (Amîr) *Nûr-allâh Râzî*, 724-726, 1096.
- Nûrbakhsh*, i.e. (1) (Imâm Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, see (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* above; (2) (Shâh) Nîmat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Nûrbakhsh* above.
- Nûrbakhshî*, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
- Nûrî*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥusain, see *Abû alḥasan Nûrî* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Ḥasan, see (Khwâjah) *Hasan Nûrî* above.
- Nûrî Harâtî*, grandson of Maulânâ Ḥasanshâh, 724-726, 643.
- (Kâdî) *Nûrî Isfahânî*, a pupil of (Kwâjah) Afîdal-dîn Muḥammad Tarîkah, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.
- Nûrî* (or *Nawîdî*) *Nishâpûrî*, see *Nawîdî* (or *Nûrî*) above.
- Nûrjahân*, daughter of (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-al-dîn Muḥammad I'timâd-aldaulah of Rai, q 724-726, 1115.
- Nûr-Jahân Begam*, Jahângîr's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.
- (Miyân) *Nûrkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nûrrang, q 2975.
- Nûr Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684. colophon.
- Nûr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ Sultân) Nûr Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muḥammad Nûr* above; (2) (Mîr) Muḥammad Nûr-allâh, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatîf *Ḥusainî*, copyist of 1052.
- Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khurâsânî*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.
- (Shaikh) *Nûr Muḥammad Tahârî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Nûrrang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyân) Nûrkhân, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân* above.
- Nûshâba Ma'sûmshâh*, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
- Nûshîrwân*, see *Anûshîrwân* above.
- (Dastûr) *Nûshîrwân*, q 2822; 2823.
- Nûshîrwân bin Bahmânshâh*, under Akbar, q 787.
- Nûshlab Ma'sûmshâh*, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
- Nûshîgîn*, i.e. Yamin-al-dîn (Yamin-almulk or almulûk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulûk; q 2280.
- Nuṣrat*, i.e. (1) Hâjî Saif-al-dîn bin Kâlinjâr II bin Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (b A.H. 729, d 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilâwarkhân, see *Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣîr, see *Muḥammad Nuṣîr*, No. 2, above.
- (Amîr 'almu'azzam) *Nuṣrat-al-dîn Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.
- Nuṣrat-al-dîn*, successor of the Atâbeg Kizil Aıslân, q 972, 5^a.
- (Atâbeg) *Nuṣrat-al-dîn Abû-bakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 5, above.
- Nuṣrat-allâhkhân*, epithet of Mirzâ Lutf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nithâr, see (Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr* above.
- Nuṣrat bin 'Umar*, called Sikandar, زينة القارى of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.
- (Miyân) *Nuṣrati*, author of Dakhni mathnawi گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.
- (Khân Bahâdur) *Nuṣratjanuḡ*, letters to, 2946, II (c).
- Nuṣratkhân*, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

○

(The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) *Ouseley*, 2437.

P

- Padam Rām Kanhaksha*, see *Kanhaksha* above.
- Pādīshāh al-ʿazam Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7. above.
- Padmāvat* (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of. 1582.
- Padmāvatī*, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.
- Panāh* i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Panāh* above.
- Panūhī Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1049.
- Panī*, i.e. *Ismaʿīlkhān*, see *Ismaʿīlkhān Panī* above.
- Panū* and *Sīsi*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī *اسرار محبت*, q 2452.
- Parand*, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of *فهرست شاهنامه*, 892.
- Parāsara* and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956 and 1957.
- Parb Laʿl*, takhalluṣ of Miyān Laʿlkhān, see (Miyān) *Laʿlkhān* above.
- Parīdukht*, 1235.
- Pārsā*, i.e. (1) Khaṭīr-aldīn Bāyazīd, see *Khaṭīr-aldīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.
- Parshād*, i.e. Pandit Ajūdhā, see (Pandit) *Ajūdhā Parshād* above.
- (Rājah) *Partāb Singh*, q 3026.
- Partawī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; *ساقینامه* of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- Parwānā*, i.e. Muʿīn-aldīn, governor of Rūm, see *Muʿīn-aldīn*. No. 10, above.
- Parwarī*, character in a romance, q 855.
- (Mulla) *Parwīz*, *مرقاۃ السما*, q 2240.
- (Prince) *Parwīz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50^a.
- Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd*, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda*, above.
- (Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bākī*, the father of Mirzā Jāni, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Pachdū*, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrām, q 2819.
- (Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Pīlah* (or *Bīlah*), Faḫīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.
- Pīndār* of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.
- Pīr*, takhalluṣ of Miram Siyāh of Kazwin, see *Mīram Siyāh* above.
- (Mirzā) *Pīr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.
- Pīrāzshāh* (or Firūzshāh) ʿĀdil, see ʿĀdil (or *Aḥmad*) above.
- Pīrzāda*, i.e. Taḫī of Mashhad, a rubāʿī writer, 724-726, 712.
- Plato*, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions of*, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.
- (Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.
- (Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.
- (Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.
- (Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāṭ of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.
- (Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.
- Ptolemy* of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.
- (Amīr) *Pālcʿīkhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII x XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Pūrānī*, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*) above.
- Pūrbahā*, under Khwājah Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, the Ṣāhib-diwān, 724-726, 668.
- (Shaikh) *Pūr-i-Ḥasan* (or *Pār-i-Ḥusain*), see (Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Pūr-i-Ḥasan* above.
- Pythagoras*, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

- Rābīʿa-i-ʿadawiyyah*, 1051-1054, 9.
- (Ḥājī) *Rabʿ Anjāb*, see *Anjāb* above.
- (Khwājah) *Rabʿ Ḥiṣām*, see *Ḥiṣām* above.
- Rāemal*, grandfather of Basant Rāe bin Kāsirām, q 1929.
- Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas*, author of the Sanskrit *Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra* on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.
- (Sayyid) *Rādī*, father of Zain-al-ʿābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.
- (Al-) *Rādī*, the Khalif (Muḥammad bin Muḫtadir, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
- Rādī-aldīn*, father of Abū-alkāsim almūsawī, q 2839.

- Raḍi-aldin*, i.e. Muhammad bin Kâshif-aldin, see *Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin* above.
- (Sayyid) *Raḍi-aldin*, Persian version of البلاغى رضى, q 2692.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Raḍi-aldin Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislâm) *Aḥmad Raḍi-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Raḍi-aldin 'Ali Lâlá*, see *'Ali Lâlá* above.
- (Afdal-alshu'arâ) *Raḍi-aldin alkashshâb*, see (Al) *Kashshâb* above.
- (Malik) *Raḍi-aldin Bâbâ*, see *Bâbâ* above.
- (Imâm) *Raḍi-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî* above.
- Raḍi-aldin Nishâpûrî*, see *Bandah* above.
- Raḍi-aldin Sarakhsî* (d A.H. 544), رضى of q 2565; 2607.
- (Maulânâ or Malik) *Raḍi-almulk Maḥmûd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Raḍi Artîmânî*, see *Artîmânî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Raḍi Dânish*, see *Dânish* above.
- (Mir or Shâh) *Raḍi Fâtih*, see *Fâtih* above.
- (Al-) *Raffû* (or *Rakḳâm*), i.e. Muhammad bin 'Ali, see *Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Raffû* above.
- Raf'î*, see *Ghulâm Muḥyî-aldin Raf'î* above.
- Raf'î*, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwân of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzâ) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥasanbeg Raf'î* above; (3) (Mir) Muhammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Raf'î* above.
- Raf'î'â*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- (Pâdishâh) *Raf'î-aldarajât*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 101^a; q 884.
- Raf'î-aldin* of Abhar, under Ghâzânkhân, 724-726, 1289.
- Raf'î-aldin 'Abd-al'azîz Lumbânî*, see *Abd-al'azîz Lumbânî Isfahânî* above.
- Raf'î-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'î*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'î'î* above.
- Raf'î-aldin Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.
- Raf'î-aldin Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldin*, see *Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldin Taufîk* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Raf'î-aldin Kâshânî*, a poet, 724-726, 957.
- Raf'î-aldin Marzubân* of Shi'âz, probably under the Seljûks, 724-726, 189.
- Raf'î-aldin Mas'ûd Lumbânî Isfahânî*, contemporary with *Kamâl-aldin Ismâ'îl*, 724-726, 871.
- Raf'î-aljalâlat*, probably meant for *Raf'î-aldarajât*, see (Pâdishâh) *Raf'î-aldarajât* above.
- (Sultân) *Raf'î-alshân Bahâdur*, son of the Emperor Bahâdur, q 3056.
- Raf'î'î*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'î'î*, above.
- Râf'î Asfurâ'inî*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin, see *'Izz-aldin Râf'î* above.
- Râf'î Kazwînî*, i.e. (1) see (Imâm-aldin) *Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm* above; (2) see (Imâm-i-Sa'id) *Bâbüyah* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Raf'î Kabîr*, see *Kabîr*, No. 5, above.
- Raf'îkhn*, i.e. (1) Muhammad, see *Bâdhil* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.
- (Maulânâ) *Raf'îkî*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyânî, q 1483.
- Raf'îkî*, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Raf'î*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'î'î* above; (2) *Raf'îkî*, see (Maulânâ) *Majnûn bin Muḥammad Raf'îkî* above.
- Raf'îkî Âmulî*, a poet, 724-726, 1193.
- (Mirzâ) *Raf'î Ṣadr Shahrastânî*, father of the poet Mirzâ Hâdî, q 1581.
- Raf'î Shirâzî*, i.e. Raf'î-aldin Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldin Taufîk Shirâzî, see *Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-aldin Taufîk* above.
- Raf'î Wâ'iz*, i.e. Muhammad Kazwini, see *Muḥammad Raf'î Wâ'iz* above.
- (Al-) *Râghîb* of Isfahân, i.e. Shaikh Abû-alkâsim, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim al-Râghîb* of Isfahân above.
- Raghozî Bhoṣlah*, account of, 2836, 14.
- Rahâ'î*, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldin of Khwâf (or Harât) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwân, 1439.
- Rahîm*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Nawwâb 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muḥammad Bairâmkhân* above; (2) Muhammad, see *Muḥammad Rahîm*, above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muhammad Rahîmkhân, see *Muḥammad Rahîmkhân* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Rahîm*, q 1705.
- Rahîm Bukhârî*, i.e. 'Abd-aldâ'if, see *Muḥammad Rahîm* above.
- (Mir) *Rahîm Farrâsh*, see *Farrâsh* above.
- Rahîmî* (or *Ruḥmî*) of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1508.
- Rahîmkhân*, i.e. (1) Miyân Rahîmkhân bin Raḥmatkhan (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karâ'îli, see *Muḥammad Rahîmkhân Karâ'îli* above.
- Rahmân Kulî Sultân*, letters to from Mirzâ Badi'alzamân, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Rahmat-allâh*, father of Ni'mat-allâh of Lâhûr, q 2705.

- Rahmat-alláh alhusainí*, father of Ibráhim, copyist of 891.
- Rahmatkhán*, father of Miyán Raḥimkhán, q 1706, colophon.
- Rahmatkhán*, i.e. Háfiz, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Háfiz Raḥmatkhán* above.
- Rahmí* (or *Raḥimí*) of Bukhára, see *Raḥimí* (or *Raḥmí*) above.
- Ráháyah Hantalí*, father of Shaikh Ishák of Nishápúr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raihan-alkuláb*, see (Shaikh) *Abú-Salmán* (or *Abú-Sulaimán*) *Abd-alraḥím* above.
- Rái Káyath*, i.e. Ranjít, father of Ranjhúrdás of Jaunpúr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Panjáb Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajá*, father of Abú-alwalid Aḥmad of Harát, q 724-726, 623.
- Rája* (or *Rájah*), diwán of, 1702.
- Rajá* (or *Rádá*), see (Sháh) *Abú 'Alí Rajá* above.
- Rajab 'Alí*, see *'Alí*, No. 26, above.
- Rájah*, i.e. Rái Manohar, extract from diwán of, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rajá'í*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmúd of Isfahán, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rájí*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of (Mullá) Bamún 'Alí Kirmání, see (Mullá) *Bamún 'Alí Kirmání* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Abbási, see *Muḥammad 'Abbási* above; (3) Raḥmat-alláh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Káḍí of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khwájah) *Rájkarn*, joint author of the *گشايش نامه*, 825.
- Rájmal Khatrí*, father of Bhárinmal (or Bháramal or Bhárimal), q 1988-1990.
- Rájú Kattál*, see *Kattál*, No. 2, above.
- Rájá 'ulwí*, author of the *نگار نامه فيضى*, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yár Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Rákím*, i.e. (Mirzá) Sa'd-aldin, extract from his diwán, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Rakḥám* (or *al-Raffá*), see *Muḥammad bin 'Alí al-Raffá* above.
- Rakkí*, i.e. Ibráhim bin Dá'úd, see (Shaikh) *Abú Ishák Ibráhim bin Dá'úd* above.
- Rám*, i.e. (1) Ánanda, see (Rái) *Ánandrám* above; (2) Rái *Dakhní*, see *Dakhani*, No. 1, above.
- Ráma*, the cycle of, in Válmiki's *Rámâyana*, 1963-1970.
- Ráma and Súd*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramaḍání*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramaḍání* above.
- Rámácand*, father of Kishácand of Aḥmadábád, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rámí*, see *Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Rámíní* (or *Rámíní*), i.e. 'Alí, see (Khwájah) *'Alí Rámíní* above.
- Rámjand Munshí*, انشاء، امچند منشى، 2946, II^a.
- (Rájah) *Rám Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rammál*, i.e. (1) Nasim, see *Nasim-i-Rammál* above; (2) Shádi of Harát (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rám Pírshád*, copyist of 1142.
- Rám Ráe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rámíní* (or *Rámíní*), i.e. 'Alí, see (Khwájah) *'Alí Rámíní* above.
- Rá'ná and Zibá*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Ránácand*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳír, 1710, 9.
- Rangíladdás Námí Káyath*, see *Námí Káyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣír Muḥammadí* above.
- Ránjhá* (or *Ránjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhárás*, son of Ranjít Rái Káyath of Jaunpúr *دقائق الانشا* of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjít Rái Káyath*, father of Ranjhúrdás above, see ib.
- (Mahárájah) *Ranjít Singh*, ruler of the Panjáb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.
- Rannastkhán Bahádur*, see *Munawwarkhán* above.
- Rasá*, i.e. Mirzá Ízadbakhsh, see (Mirzá) *Ízadbakhsh Rasá* above.
- Rasá'í*, i.e. Zain-aldin 'Alí, see *'Alí Rasá'í* above.
- Rashíd*, father of Majd-aldin Afazizi of Asfizár, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khwájah) *Rashíd*, father of Khwájah Ghiyáth-aldin Muḥammad Tarík, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashíd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashíd* above; (2) Ṣaláh-aldin bin Muḥammad al-Háfiz, father of Kutb-aldin, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwájah) *Rashíd*, author of the *جامع التواريخ*, see *Faḍl-alláh*, No. 4, above.

- (Mullá) *Rashîd*, رشيد البيان, of, in Pushtú, q 2450.
- (Khwájah) *Rashîd-aldîn*, father of the Wazir Khwájah Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.
- Rashîd-aldîn bin Khôkônî*, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khâkânî, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.
- (Khwájah) *Rashîd-aldîn Faql-allâh*, see *Faql-allâh*, No. 4, above.
- Rashîd-aldîn Kitâbdâr*, see *Kitâbdâr* above.
- (Imâm) *Rashîd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Mahmûd* of Asfizâr, a poet, 724-726, 613.
- (Malik-alkuttâb) *Rashîd-aldîn Watwât* (b. A.H. 481, d 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwân 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.
- (Al) *Rashîdî*, i.e. (1) Abû Muḥammad of Samarkand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arâ Ustâd) *Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî*; (2) 'Atâ-allâh bin Aḥmad, see 'Atâ-allâh *Rashîdî bin Aḥmad Nâdir* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Rashîdî*, a letter from, to Mirzâ Ibrâhim, 2118, 8.
- (Nawwâb) *Rashîdkhân Bahâdur*, q 833.
- Rashîd Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrashîd above.
- Rashîd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murîd*, see *Muḥammad Rashîd* above.
- Rashkî*, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥsinbeg of Hamadân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî*.
- Râsikh*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lâhûrî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Ratan*, i.e. Abû-alriḍâ, see *Abû-alriḍa Ratan* above.
- Ratanjî*, son of Bahmanji Wariyâ, q 810, colophon.
- Ratan Sên* and *Padmâvat*, mathnawîs on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.
- Ratan Singh Munshî*, copyist of 2513.
- (Mr. A.) *Rattray*, note by, at the end of 2969.
- Rau'adî* (or *Rauḡadî*), i.e. 'Abdallâh, see 'Abdallâh *Rauḡadî* above.
- Rauḡhanî Astarâbâdî*, a poet, 724-726, 1179.
- Raunakî* of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.
- Raushan 'Alî alansârî*, see 'Alî *Ansarî* above.
- (Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.
- Râzî*, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar above; (2) see Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abû-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar and Fakhr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh above; (3) see 'Âkîlkhân Râzî above; (4) see Kutb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad above; (5) see Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain

above; (6) Najm-aldîn, see 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar above; (7) *Saḡî-aldîn*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Râzî-aldîn Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr, see Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr above.

Râz-i-îlâhî, surname of Burhân-aldin Shattâri, see *Burhân-aldîn bin Kabîr Muḥammad* above.

Râzî Shûshṭarî, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Riḍâ, i.e. (1) see 'Alî bin Mâsâ Kâzîm above; (2) see 'Alî Mirkhân above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see 'Alî *Riḍâ* above; (4) see (Ḥakim) 'Alî *Riḍâ* above; (5) see (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Riḍâ* above; (6) see (Sayyid) 'Alî *Riḍâ* above; (7) see (Sayyid) 'Alî *Riḍâ bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkâdir above; (8) see 'Alî *Riḍâ Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ alṭabîb* above; (11) see (Khwájah) *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin 'Abd-alriḍâ* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Jawhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ bin* (Maulânâ Ghulâm) *Muḥammad 'Alî* above; (16) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Juwainî* above; (17) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Kizilbashkhân* above; (18) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Mashadî* above; (19) see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Riḍâ Shîrâzî* above; (21) Shihâb-aldin Shâh Abû 'Alî of Ghazna, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* (or *Riḍâ*) above.

(Imâm) *Riḍâ*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhârâ, 1629.

(Mirzâ) *Riḍâ*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Riḍâ 'Alîkhân, see 'Alîkhân, No. 22, above.

Riḍâ'î Kâshânî, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Riḍâ'î Mushfikî, i.e. Muḥammad of Kumm, see *Muḥammad Riḍâ'î*, No. 1, above.

Riḍâ'î Mushtâk, see *Muḥammad Riḍâ'î*, No. 2, above.

Riḍâkhân, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahâdur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjany*, above.

Riḍâkhân Jawâhîr-raḡm, see 'Alî *Riḍâkhân* above.

Riḍâ Kulîbeg Niknâmkhân, see *Niknâmkhân* above.

Riḍâ Kulîkhân, see *Kulîkhân*, No. 3, above.

Riḍâ Nau'î, see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* above.

(Amir Shâh) *Riḍâ Râzî*, 724-726, 1085.

Riḍâ Sharaf, i.e. 'Alî, see 'Alî *Riḍâ Sharaf*, above.

Riḍâ'ânshâh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

- (Amir) *Riḍwī*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.
- Riḍwī*, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Riḍwī* above.
- Rif'atī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Rūwgarī*, i.e. 'Ārif, see (Khwājah) 'Ārif *Rūwgarī* above.
- Riyādī*, i.e. 'Alī, 2233, ff. 261^b-262^a, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Riyādī Samarḳandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- Riyādī Turbatī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (d A.H. 921), 724-726, 676.
- (Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.
- (Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.
- (Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.
- (Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.
- (Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019-3021; 3024; 2035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Shaikh) *Rub'ī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Rūdangī*, i.e. 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn Muḥammad Rūdakī* above.
- Rūdbārī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Rūdbārī* above.
- Rūḥ-alamīn*, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 2, above.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, q 2640, colophon.
- (Kādi) *Rūḥ-aldīn*, brother of Kādi Jahān, q 724-726, 1258.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.
- (Afṣah-alkalām Amir) *Rūḥānī* of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1433.
- Rūḥī* of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm 'Alī*, 2726.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-aldīn*, father of (Shāh) Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, q 1107.
- Rukn-aldaulah*, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Rukn-aldīn*, father of Kādi 'Aḍud-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān of Īj, q 724-726, 157.
- Rukn-aldīn*, brother of Iftikhār Muḥammad Bakri of Ḳazwin, 724-726, 1245.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Ḳuraisī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Aḥadī Marāghī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.
- Rukn-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkaddūs* (or 'Abd-alkuddūs) *alḥanafī al'ishtī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين by, 1924, 11.
- Rukn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldīn*, copyist of 1338.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, of the Cīshī order, 1854.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Fīrūzshāh*, see *Fīrūzshāh*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī*, i.e. *Rukn Ṣā'in*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724-726, 631.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 13, above.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan Astarābādī* (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724-826, 1162.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain bin 'Ālim bin Abī Ḥasan*, see (Amir) *Fukhr-alsādāt wa-al'arifīn Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain* above.
- Rukn-aldīn 'Imād*, see 'Imād, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kīlij* Arslān IV, see *Kīlij* (Arslān IV) above.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḳummī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd Cīshī, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 657; q ib. 673.
- (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān (d A.H. 1066), 724-726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قضا و قدر of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a-45^b.
- (Mir) *Rukn-aldīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1091.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Sanjāsi*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724-726, 1306.
- Rukn-aldīn Shīrāzī*, قصص الخصوص في ترجمة الفصوص of, 3064.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724-726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.
- Ruknī 'Āshik*, i.e. Ṣādik, see 'Āshik, No. 2, above.

- Rûmî*, i.e. *Jalâl-aldîn*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî* above.
- Rûnî*, i.e. Abû-alfaraj, see (Al'amid alajall) *Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd ul-Rûnî* above.
- Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafarkân*, see *Muţahhar bin Muţaffar* above.
- Rûshan Ðamîr*, see *Ðamîr* above.
- Rûshanî Hamadânî*, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.
- Rustam*, father of Kaiġubâd, q 2823, colophon.
- Rustam*, grandfather of Muġammad bin Ķiwâm Bakra'î (or Karkhî), q 2872.
- Rustam* i.e. (1) 864 : 872 ; 877 ; q 870 ; 893 ; 894 ; and Isfandiyâr. story of, in mathnawi baits, 2822. 2nd mathnawi ; 2823, 2 ; (2) Majd-aldaulah Abû Tâlib bin Fakhr-aldaulah, see *Abû Tâlib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above ; (3) Muġammad, father of Shaikh Muġammad Ya'ġûb of Shâhjahânâbâd, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.
- Rustam bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd albalkhî*, grandfather of Muġammad Bakra'î (or Karkhî), q 998 ; 2512 ; 2967.
- Rustam bin Mobad Bahrâm*, copyist of 2824.
- Rustamdîkhân bin Jân Sipârkhân*, father of Jân Sipârkhân al mukhtâr alġusaini alsabzwârî, q 1553, fol. 87^a.
- Rustamî*, translator of the *خاورنامه*, q 896.
- Rustamjang Żafarkhân*, i.e. Rûshan-aldaulah. epithet of Muţahhar bin Muţaffar, see *Muţahhar bin Muţaffar* above.
- Rustamkhân*, letter of, 2118, 6.
- Rustam Muţamadkhân bin Ķubâd Diyânatkhân*, see *Muţamadkhân*, No. 2, above.
- Ruraim*, i.e. *Abû Muġammad*, see *Abû Muġammad*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rûzbahân*, i.e. Abû Muġammad bin Abi Naşr, see *Abû Muġammad bin Abî Naşr* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Rûzbahân*, a letter from, to Ĥakim Nizâm-aldin Ahmad, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amîr) *Rûzbahân Şabrî* of Isfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898 ; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

- Şâ'*, father of Abû Naşr of Baghdâd, q 724-726, 1530.
- (Nawwâb) *Sa'adat 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 23, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'adatallâh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Iushâ, fol. 68^b.

- Sa'adat-allâhkhân*, governor of the Carnatic (d A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122 : history of, 2843 ; 2844.
- Şabâ*, see *Fath 'Alîkhân Kâshî* above.
- Şabbâh*, see *Ĥasan Şabbâh* above.
- Sâbîk*, see (Ĥâġi or Âġâ) *Farîdûn Ĥusain* above.
- Şâbir*, i.e. Jalâl-aldin (or Shihâb-aldin) Ahmad, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Şâbir* above.
- Şabrî*, i.e. Amîr Rûzbahân of Isfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), see (Amîr) *Rûzbahân Şabrî* above.
- Sabuktayîn*, see *Nâşir-aldîn Sabuktayîn* above.
- (Al-) *Şâbûnî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhâb al-Şâbûnî* above ; (2) see *Ĥâfiż Şâbûnî* above.
- Şabûrî* of Tabrîz, son of Ķarâbeg the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.
- Sabwar* (or *Sîwar*), alleged ancestor of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, q 724-726, 610.
- Sac'âdil* of Sirhind, see *'Abd-alkhâlîġ* (or *'Abd-alġaġġ*) *Sac'âdil* above.
- Sa'd*, i.e. the father of (1) Ĥamid-aldin Mas'ûd Siyâl-kûti, q 724-726, 360 ; (2) Laith alfahmî of Isfahân, q 724-726, 851 ; (3) Muġammad Ghâlib, q 2435.
- (Mullâ) *Sa'd*, see (Mullâ) *Muġammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbdî* above.
- Sa'd*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.
- Şadâġat* (or *Żarâfat*), see *Ķasim Şadâġat* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Sâdâkhân Bahâdur*, description of his palace by Fakîr 'Abbâsi, 1710, 8.
- (Al'amid alajall) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* of Hamadân, see *Mas'ûd bin Sa'd* above.
- Sa'd aldaulah Yahûd* of Abhar, wazir of Aġġhûnkhân, q 724-726, 1287.
- Sa'd-aldîn*, father of Nizâm-aldin of Abhar, q 724-726, 1286.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, q 724-726, 263.
- (Mullâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, letters of, 2122.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Alshaikh alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad bin Shihâb* of Bukhârâ, see (Alshaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihâb* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn bin Sulaimân*, see *Mustaġîmzâda* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Ĥummû'î*, see *Ĥummû'î* above.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Kâshġarî*, Ĥâmi's teacher, see *Kâshġarî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Ķatlaġġhwâġah*, see *Ķatlaġġhwâġah* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn* (or *Sa'd-allâh*) *Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 365.
- (Sultân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*, poems in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd Daulat'yâr*, see *Daulat'yâr* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* of Farḡhâna, author of the *مناهج العباد الى المعاد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin alkhalî*, see *Muḥammad bin alkhalî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, see *Muḥammadkhân*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Rahâ'i*, see *Rahâ'i* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Râḳim*, see *Râḳim* above.
- (Alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajâd* of Bukhârâ, see *Kâfî-alnajâd* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Taftûzânî*, see *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allâhkhân*, seems to be another name for Ghulâm Murtaḏâkhân of the Carnatic, see *Ghulâm Murtaḏâkhân* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Sa'd-allâhkhân*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-allâh Lâhûrî* (d about A.H. 1002) see (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Lâhûrî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ Kairânawî Pânîpatî* (under Jahângîr), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Munshî*, grandfather of Amân-allâh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 8, above.
- Saddnand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Sadrang*, see (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân* above.
- Sâdât* (or *Fakhr-al-Sâdât*), see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al-'arifîn Rukn-aldîn* above.
- Sa'd bin Salmân*, father of the poet Sa'd-aulah Mas'ûd, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dî*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Husan Sanjarî* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharraf-aldîn bin Mushîḥ-aldîn* above; (4) Sughdi, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dî bin* (Sayyid) *Ḳalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.
- (Kâdi) *Sadîd*, son of Kâdi Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Kâdi 'Abdallâh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar*, see *'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznavî* above.
- Sadîd-aldîn Ḳazwînî*, of the Marzubân tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sadîd alsimnânî*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's *القصد العيني*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sâdik*, father of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad alḥusainî, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdik*, father of Burhân-aldin, q 2567, colophon.
- Sâdik*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Sâdik* above; (3) see *Jafar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Sâdik* above; (5) see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdik 'Alî* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Aḥmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdik bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangû'î* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Makhulâm* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Muḥammad Bâkir* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin* (Kâdi) *Zain-âl'âbidîn* above; (12) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdik Kashmîrî* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Sâdik Shihâbî* above.
- Sâdik 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdik 'Alî* above.
- Sâdikbeg Halwâ'i*, see *Halwâ'i*, No. 3, above.
- Sâdik bin Muḥammad Sâlih Isfahânî Âzâdânî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above.
- Sâdikî*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Sâdik bin Muḥammad Sâlih, see *Muḥammad Sâdik bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (2) see *Ifâdat-allâh* above.
- Sâdikî Abarkûhî*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sâdikî Khishtî*, i.e. Shaikh Wali-allâh of Jamâlpûr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sâdik Kashmîrî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdik Kashmîrî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sâdik Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdik Muḥammad Fath-allâh*, see *Fath-allâh*, No. 1, above.
- Sâdik Ruknî 'Ashik*, see *'Ashik*, No. 2, above.
- Sâdik Shihâbî Sa'dî Ḳâdirî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdik Shihâbî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sâdik Urdûbâdî*, under Murtaḏâ Nizâmshâh of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

- (Shaikh) *Sa'di Lâhûri*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizâm-aldin and pupil of Shaikh Âdam alhanafi, 1901, 4th bâb.
- Şadr*, father of Afđal Tarikah of Işfahân, q 2541.
- Şadr*, grandfather of Abû alnaşr Muḥammad al-Şadr bin Nâşir-alshari'at Mañşûr alḥusaini aldashitaki alshirâzi, 2680, colophon.
- Şadr*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattâh, see (Sayyid) *Fattâh Şadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulam Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulam Muḥammad Şadr* above; (3) (Mirzâ) Ḥabib-Allah, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥabib-Allah Şadr* above; (4) (Mirzâ) Rafî, see (Mirzâ) *Rafî Şadr* above.
- (Mullâ) *Şadrâ*, i.e. Mullâ Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzi, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.
- Şadr-aldin*, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.
- (Maulânâ) *Şadr-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782). q 1844.
- (Miyân) *Şadr-aldin*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Khawâjah) *Şadr-aldin Aḥmad Şadr Jahân*, see *Aḥmad Şadr Jahân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Şadr-aldin Yamani* above.
- Şadr-aldin bin Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin alḥusaini alḥasanî*, see *'Alî Şadr-aldin bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 3, above.
- Şadr-aldin Harawî*, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥâji Muḥammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801.
- (Maulânâ) *Şadr-aldin Ḥusâm albanbânî*, see *Ḥusâm albanbânî* above.
- Şadr-aldin Ishâk*, see (Amîr or Şadr-aldin) *Ishâk* above.
- Şadr-aldin Khujandî*, see *Khujandî*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin Kûniyawî* (or *Kunawî*), see *Kunawî* above.
- (Kâdî) *Şadr-aldin Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 364.
- Şadr-aldin Muḥammad*, father of Mirzâ Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, q 2796.
- Şadr-aldin Muḥammad*, letter of, to Maulânâ Muḥshim Kâshî (who d A.H. 996), 2946, IIc, fol. 66^b, sq.
- (Mir) *Şadr-aldin Muḥammad* of Shirâz, see *Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, No. 1, above.
- Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin alşâdik alḥusainî*, see *Muḥammad bin al-Şâdik* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ*, see (Shaikh Şadr-aldin) *Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk bin Muḥammad al-Kûniyawî*, see *Kunawî* above.
- Şadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Sharaf* (better *Ashraf*) *Jahân* of Kazwin, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.
- Şadr-aldin Mûsâ bin Safî-aldin Ishâk almûsawî*, see *Mûsâ*, No. 3, above.
- (Sayyid alajall) *Şadr-aldin Nishâpurî*, author of the *تأريخ خوارزمشاهی*, 724-726, 748.
- (Sayyid) *Şadr-aldin Râjû Kattâl* of Bukhârâ, see *Kattâl*, No. 2, above.
- Şadr-aldin Sarakhsî*, teacher of Farid-aldin Dâmâd, q 724-726, 1007.
- (Mir) *Şadr-aldin Shîrâzî*, father of (Mir) Ghiyâth-aldin Mañşûr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9^b, sq.
- Şadr-aldin Ya'kûb Muẓaffir Kirâmî*, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Şadr-aldin Ya'kûb* above.
- Şadr-alḥukamâ*, epithet of Zahir Fâryâbi, see *Abû-alfadl Tâhir* above.
- (Mir) *Şadr-alislâm* of Tarshîz, 724-726, 806.
- (Ḥakîm) *Şadr-alshar'îah bin Bîl'ih* (or *Pîlah*) *Fakîh* of Gilân, a physician, 724-726, 1210.
- (Sultân-al'ulamâ) *Şadr-alshar'îah Bukhârî*, 724-726, 1473.
- Şadr-alshar'îat Ubaid-Allah*, father of Imâm Buhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd, q 2590.
- (Mir or Miyân) *Şadr-i-'ûlam*, q 2652, colophon.
- Şadr-i-Jahân*, see *Husain alḥasanî altabasî* above.
- (Mir) *Şadr Jahân*, see *Jahân* above.
- Şadrjahân*, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amîr Shams-aldin Hâshimi of Işfahân, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Şadrjahân* above.
- Safâ'î Andijânî*, 724-726, 1517.
- (Maulânâ) *Safâ'î Sirhindî*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 375.
- Safidar 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 24, above.
- (Al) *Saffâh*, the first 'Abbâside Khalif, see *Abû-al'abbâs al-Saffâh* above.
- Saffâr*, father of Laith, q 2215, Masâfat II.
- Safî*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'îl alhanafi, q 1924, 14 x 16.

- (Mirzâ) *Safî*, i.e. Saifkhân, governor of Bangálah (d. A.H. 1049), letters written in his name by Munir Lâhûrî, 2078, 1; 2079.
- (Shâh) *Safî* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.
- Safî*, i.e. (1) 'Alî bin Husain alwa'iz, see 'Alî bin al-Husain alwa'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Safî* above.
- Safî-aldîn*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 850.
- (Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Abû-alfath I-shâk*, see Iṣhâk, No. 5, above, and *Abû-alfath I-shâk* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Safî-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Sirdj-aldîn Ahmad bin Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, great-grandson of Ahmad-i-Jân, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn I-shâk*, see *I-shâk*, No. 5, above.
- Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâlih Zam-aldîn* above.
- (Shâh) *Safî-aldîn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shâh Kiwâm-aldin, 724-726, 1082.
- Safî-aldîn Muwaffak*, see *Muwaffak* above.
- Safî-aldîn Râzî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- (Amir) *Safî Bammî*, 724-726, 294.
- Safî bin Naṣîr*, father of Shaikh Abû-almakârim Isma'îl, دستور المبتدى of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.
- Safîkhân*, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.
- Safî Mirzâ*, original name of Shâh Sulaimân of Persia, the successor of 'Abbâs II, q 1581; 1606, 2: 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.
- Safî Muḥammad*, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 17.
- (Mir) *Safî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpurî*, 724-726, 757 × 765; q ib., 766.
- Safiyâ Iṣfahânî*, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 906.
- Safwân*, father of (1) Hanzalah, q 3025, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) Jahim (or Jahm), q 2540, 7.
- (Malika-i-mu'azzanah) *Safwat-aldîn Bânâ*, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 1.
- Safwat-aldîn* (or *'Ismat-aldîn*) *Miryam*, see *'Ismat-aldîn* (or *Safwat-aldîn*) *Miryam* above.
- Ṣaghânî*, i.e. Imâm Râdi-aldin Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî* above.
- Sâgharjî*, i.e. Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî Sâgharjî* above.
- Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣrî*, i.e. Shaikh Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd, see *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd* (b) above.
- Sag-i-lawand* of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.
- (Maulânâ) *Ṣahâbî Asturâbdî*, see *Najafî*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣâhib-dîwân*, see *Muḥammad Ṣâhib* above.
- Ṣâhib Maḥmûd Balwâj*, see *Balwâj* above.
- Ṣahîfî Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.
- Sâhirî*, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâhirî* above.
- Sahl*, see *Abû 'Alî Sahl* above.
- Sahlân*, father of Kâdi 'Umar of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.
- Sahl* (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shâsharî*, a Ṣûfî, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1054, 28.
- (Maulânâ) *Sahmî* of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1128.
- Sahwî*, see (Mir) *Ḥusain Sahwî* above.
- Ṣâ'ib*, see 'Alî *Ṣâ'ib* above.
- Sâ'id*, father of (1) Abû-almahâ-in Muḥammad almah-juwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Bûṣinî, the author of the *رد*, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayân 2: 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Divâ-allah; (4) Shaikh Raḍî-aldin 'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.
- Sâ'id*, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldin, called Ḥâtim-alzaman, see *Ḥâtim-alzaman* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Malik of Khalkhâl, see (Maulânâ) *Malik Sâ'id* above; (4) Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad bin Ḥâfiẓ Karamallah, see (Ḥâfiẓ) *Muḥammad Sâ'id bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Karam-allâh* above; (5) Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sâ'id Makhlûmzâda* above; (6) Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâ'id bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyâ* above; (7) (Khwâjah) Sâ'id, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzâ) Sâ'id (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.
- Ṣâ'idî Kaṣṣâb* (contemporary with Ṣâ'ib) see *Kaṣṣâb*, No 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.
- Ṣaidulânî*, i.e. Abûbâkr, see *Abûbâkr Ṣaidalânî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâ'id-aldîn*, praised by Kâdi Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ Thânisari in the prologue to the *تحفة السعادت*, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- (Shaikh) *Sâ'id-aldîn al-Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâ'id-aldîn Muḥammad* of Kâzarûn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724-726, 166.
- (Imâm) *Sâ'id Bâbüyah Râfî*, see *Bâbüyah Râfî* above.
- (Sultân) *Sâ'id Bahâdurkhân*, the Kâshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

- Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbek, brother of 'Alî Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.
- Sa'îd bin Abû-alfaraj*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṅṣûr Kurâishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabir, q 2767.
- Sa'îd bin Fakhr-aldîn Aḥmad* of Shirâz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.
- Sa'îd bin Muḥammad* of Kâshghar, i.e. Maulânâ Jamâl-aldîn, see *Jamâl-aldîn Sa'îd bin Muḥammad* above.
- Sa'îd Bukhârî*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'îd Bukhârî* above.
- Sa'îd* (or *Sa'îdkhân*) *Ḥakîm*, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad (under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'îd Harâtî*, under Khwâjah 'Izz-aldîn Ṭâbir alfaryûmadi, the wazîr of Khuiâsân, 724-726, 630.
- Sa'îdî*, i.e. Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Sa'îdî* above.
- Şâ'idî*, i.e. Zafar-alislâm of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 893.
- Şaidî*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Şaidî* above.
- Sa'îd I'jâz*, see *I'jâz* above.
- Sa'îdkhân*, father of 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 2848.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'îdkhân*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.
- (Sulṭân) *Sa'îdkhân*, grandson of Yûnuskhân (ruler of Kâshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.
- Sa'îdkhân*, i.e. Muḥammad Naḳshbandî (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.
- Sa'îdkhân Şâhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'îdkhân Şâhib* above.
- Sa'îdkhân Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.
- Sa'îd Mustafâ*, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'îd Mustafâ* above.
- Saif*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Saif-aldin Âkhund Kashmirî (A.H. 1270), 1733.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldaulah*, Mutanabbî's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.
- Saif-aldaulah bin* (Mir) *Jafar 'Alîkhân* of Bangâlah (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.
- Saif-aldîn*, father of 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ alturk aldihlawî al-bukhârî (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-wahhâb, see (Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb* above.
- (Mir) *Saif-aldîn Âkhund*, see *Saif* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Saif-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Khwâjah) 'Alî, No. 2, above.
- Saif-aldîn 'Alîbeg bin Yârbeg*, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.
- (Malik-alkalâm) *Saif-aldîn A'raj Isfarangî*, see *A'raj* above.
- Saif-aldîn Asfarâ'inî*, 724-726, 791.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Bâkharzî*, see (Al) *Bâkharzî*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldîn Ghûrî*, q 724-726, 516.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd*, son of Sulṭân Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh*, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.
- Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Rajd'î*, see *Rajd'î* above.
- (Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Shamsî*, i.e. Lâjin, see *Lâjin* above.
- (Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn* of Astanâbâd, under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724-726, 1164.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldîn Muzaḳḳar*, see *Muzaḳḳar*, No. 2, above.
- (Ḥâjî) *Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.
- Saif-aldîn Sârî*, the Ghûride (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.
- Saif-aldîn Taftâzânî*, 724-726, 1133.
- (Sayyid) *Saif-allâh*, copyist of 2440.
- Saif-allâh Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid Shâh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shâh) *Muḥammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî* above.
- Saif-almulk*, i.e. Mushîr-aldaulah, see *Mushîr-aldaulah Saif-almulk* above.
- (Prince) *Saif-almulûk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.
- (Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shujd'î* of Damâwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jâmabâf, 724-726, 1135.
- Saifî*, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.
- (Maulânâ) *Saifî*, called 'Arûdî, see 'Arûdî, No. 2, above.
- Saifî Nîshâpûrî*, see (Mir) *Şafî* (or *Saifî*) *Nîshâpûrî* above.
- Saifkhân*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

- Saifkhân Mirzâ Safî*, see (Mirzâ) *Safî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Şaifûr* (correctly *Taifûr*) of Kâshân, under Sulţân Muştafâ Mirzâ, the Safawi prince, 724-726, 958.
- Saif* (or *Saif-aldîn*) *Żafar Naubahârî*, see *Naubahârî* above.
- (Al) *Sa'igh*, i.e. Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alhasan), see *Abû-alhusain* (or *Abû-alhasan*) '*Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- Saikley, Charles*, purchaser of 2456.
- (Maulânâ) *Sâ'il* of Âh, 724-726, 1134.
- Şâ'in*, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Şâ'in* above; (2) Rukn, see (Maulânâ) *Rukn-aldîn Harâtî* above.
- Şâ'in 'Alî Tarikah*, see '*Alî Tarikah* above.
- Şairafî*, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Mir 'Alî, see (Maulânâ Mir) '*Alî Şairafî* above; (2) Shaikh Bundâr, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alhasan* (or *Abû-alhusain*) *Bundâr* above; (3) Maulânâ Şalâh-aldîn of Sâwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawî *حسن و دل*, 1764, 3.
- Sairî*, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sairî* above.
- Sairî Ghaffârî*, see (Al-) *Ghaffârî*, No. 3, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) *Ghaznavî*, 724-726, 354.
- Sajastânî*, i.e. Abû Dâ'ûd, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.
- (Al-) *Sajâwandî*, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashîd* above.
- Sakaţî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sarî (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sakḳâ*, i.e. Darwish Bahrâm, see (Darwish) *Bahrâm Sakḳâ* above.
- Sakḳâi C'aghatâi*, under Akbar, 724-726, 419.
- Sakkâk*, the companion of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Bustî, 724-726, 1137.
- Sakkâkî*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925?), see (Bâbâ) *Figḥânî* of Shirâz above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724-726, 196.
- Şalâbatjung*, i.e. Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid Muḥammad-khân Bahâdur, see (Amîr-almamâlik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhân Bahâdur* above.
- Şalâbarkhân Sayyid*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.
- Şalâh*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Şalâh* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Şalâh-aldîn-khân, 1750; (3) 'Umar, ancestor of Darwish Farid-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.
- (Khwâjah) *Şalâh-aldîn Ahrârî*, see *Ahrârî*, No. 2, above.
- Şalâh-aldîn-khân*, see *Şalâh*, No. 2, above.
- Şalâh-aldîn Mûsâ*, see *Kâdîzâda-i-Rûmî*, above.
- Şalâh-aldîn Rashîd*, see *Rashîd*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Şalâh-aldîn Şairafî* of Sâwa, see *Şairafî*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir) *Şalâh-aldîn Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb*, the founder of the Ayyûbî Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724-726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.
- Şalâh-aldîn Zarkûb*, associate of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, q 724-726, 558.
- Şalâh Barjandî*, see (Al-) *Barjandî*, No. 1, above.
- Şalâh bin Mubârak albukhârî*, انيس الطالبيين و وعده السالكين of, 1851.
- Şaldî*, i.e. Amir Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain, see (Amir) *Jalâl-aldîn Husain Şaldî* above.
- Salâm*, grandfather of Abû 'Ubaidah (or 'Ubaid) bin al-Kâsim of Tarsûs, q 724-726, 446.
- Salâmî* of Işfahân (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 919 × 920.
- Sâlâr bin Zaid bin Jân*, father of Farâmurz, q 724-726, 1385.
- Sâlâr Simnânî*, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Sâlâr* above.
- Salé*, quotations from Koân translation by, 2536.
- Şalih*, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724-726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omen drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Şalih* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Şalih* above.
- (Malik) *Şalih Ayyûb bin Malik Kâmil*, 6th Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik 'Âdil II, q 724-726, 497 × 498 × 499.
- Şalihbeg*, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Şalihbeg* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şalih bin Kutb-aldîn bin Şalâh-aldîn Rashîd*, grandfather of Shaikh Safî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk bin Amîn-aldîn Jabra'il, q 724-726, 1359.
- Şalih bin Muḥammad Bâkî*, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Şalih bin Muḥammad Bâkî* above.
- Şalihî*, i.e. (1) Aḥmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Aḥmad Mirak Şalihî* above; (2) of Harât, under Akbar, 724-726, 641.
- (Malik) *Şalih Isma'îl*, uncle of Malik Şalih Ayyûb, 724-726, 489.
- (Maulânâ) *Şalih Kâlâlî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

- Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī*, see *Kanbū'ī*, No. 3, above.
- Ṣāliḥ Nidd'ī*, see *Nidd'ī* above.
- (Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 784), q 1846.
- Sālik* (d. A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Sālik Shīrāzī*, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Ḥusain Sālik* above.
- Sālik Yazdī* (d. A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b-94^b.
- Sālim*, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣri, q 724-726, 490.
- Sālim*, i.e. Ḥāji Aslam, see (Ḥāji) *Aslam Sālim* above.
- Salīm*, i.e. (1) Sultān Jahāngīr, see (Sultān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Salīm* above; (3) Muḥammad Kūlī, see *Kūlī Salīm* above.
- (Darwish Bābā) *Salīm*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shaikh) *Salīm* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.
- (Munshi) *Salīm-allāh* (A.H. 1107-1169), author of the *تواريخ بنگالہ*, 478; 3017.
- (Kādi) *Salīm bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, 724-725, 472.
- (Nawwāb Shāh) *Salīm Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Imām Kūlikhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.
- Salīmshāh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.
- Salīṭ bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbas*, q 724-726, 847.
- Sallabāf*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbakr Tabrizi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf Tabrizī* above.
- Salmān*, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd, q 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Salmān*, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Salmān* above.
- (Mirzā) *Salmān* (under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad), q 724-726, 221.
- Salmān bin Muḥammad*, father of Abū Sahl Ṣā'ūkī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 852.
- Salmān Farīsī* of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Salmān Maḥmūd bin Ḥāfiẓ 'Ain-aldīn*, q 2211.
- (Khwājah) *Salmān Sāwajī*, see (Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.
- Sa'lūkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 852.
- Sām*, father of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin, q 724-726, 305 × 361.
- (Al) *Samā'ī* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Samāki* (or *Simāki*), i.e. Amir Fakhr-aldin, see (Amir) *Fakr-aldīn Simāki* above.
- Samandar*, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhāliq, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhāliq Samandar* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Samanī* (or *Shamanī*) *al-araḥ* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1479.
- Samarqandī*, i.e. Abū-allaith, see *Abū-allaith Samarqandī* above.
- Samāsh*, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarqand, 724-726, 1416.
- Sām bin Narīmān*, 1235.
- Sāmī*, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alibeg, see *Luṭf 'Alibeg Sāmī* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.
- Samī'* of Dihli, see *Muḥammad Samī'* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazd'irī*, see *Jazd'irī* above.
- Samī' Niyāzī*, see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.
- Sāmīrī Tabrizī*, son of Maulānā Haidari of Tabriz, 724-726, 1345.
- Sām Mirzā*, q 1392; 1423.
- Samnān Muḥibb*, see *Muḥibb Samnān* above.
- Ṣamsām-aldaulah*, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāk* (Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.
- Ṣamsām-almulk*, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.
- Samuel*, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.
- (Ḥakim) *Sanā'ī*, the poet, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin 'Adam* above.
- (Shaikh) *San'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1332.
- (Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.
- Ṣānī'ī* of Kāshān, 724-726, 970.
- Sanjar*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim of Kāshān, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.
- Sanjarbeg*, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, q 1560.
- (Sultān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479-551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724-726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27; history of, 2829, I, 3; praised by Anwari, 2865, 4.

- Sanjar Kāshī* (d. A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.
- Santūsī*, i.e. Maulānā (or Kāḍī) Kamāl-aldin, see (Maulānā or Kāḍī) *Kamāl-aldīn Santūsī* above.
- Sarābī* of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.
- Sarakhsī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl bin Husan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍī-aldin, see *Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* above.
- Sarbarahna*, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Sardārkhān*, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān Talwandī (d. A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.
- (Mullā) *Ṣarfī* of Kashmir, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fāni, q 1599.
- Ṣarfī Sāwajī*, a poet and ta'rikh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.
- (Al) *Ṣārī*, i.e. 'Abd-alwāhid, see *'Abd-alwāhid bin (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alwāhid* above.
- Ṣārinī Husainī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣārinī Husainī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sarī Saḳāṭī* (d. about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sarkhwash*, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.
- Sarmadī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharif of Iṣfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Sarūḳ bin alakhda'* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.
- (Kāḍī) *Sārūkhān*, son of Kāḍī Muḥayyā alarmawī (or aluimawī), copyist of 3031.
- Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazīd Ṭaifūr bin 'Isā of Bisṭām, q 724-726, 836.
- Sarwar*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *A'zam-abbāulah* above.
- Sarwarī* (d. A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Satan* (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.
- (Mullā) *Sāṭī* of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), منشآت of, 2942; diwān of, q ib.
- Sātsiz* (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mir Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.
- Saudā*, Rekhta poetry by, 2538. 8.
- (Bābā) *Sudā'ī* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 724-726, 532.
- Saul* (*Tālūt*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and Goliath (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.
- Saurat bin Mūsā*, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhi, q 2654, 7.
- Sayyārī*, i.e. Abū-al'abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- Schultz*, Benjamin, q 2537.
- (Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.
- (Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.
- Shabbūi*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūi* above.
- Shabistarī*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- Shādān*, father of Aḥmad of Mahnah, q 724-726, 526.
- Shādān*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Shādān* above.
- Shādī La'l bin Fath Singh*, see *La'l bin Fath Singh* above.
- Shādhilī*, i.e. Kidwat-al'arifin Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Kidwat-al'arifin) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Shādī Rammāl*, see *Rammāl*, No. 2, above.
- Shādiyābdādī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Shafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Iṣfahānī* above.
- Shafī'ā Athar*, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shafī'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* above.
- Shafīḳ*, takhalluṣ of Luḥmī Narāyan of Auranjābād, see *Luḥmī Narāyan Shafīḳ* above.
- Shafīḳī*, takhalluṣ of Diyā-aldin al-Urdūbādī, see *Diyā-aldin al-Urdūbādī* above.
- Shafī' Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid* above.
- Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*), grandfather of Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-aldin Dāya, q 1804.
- (Āḳā) *Shāhakī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.
- Shāh 'Ālam*, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Ajtāb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, *Parvas* IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindūstāni mathnawī-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters by, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālah, 2131; historical and official letters. 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England. 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahādurshāh I, see *Bahādurshāh I* above.
- Shahdmatjang Bahādur*, see (Nawwāb) *Anwar-aldīn-khān* above.
- Shāhāwar* (or *Shāhādur*), see *Shāhādur* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmūr*) above.
- Shahbāz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbāz*, رسالة تیر اندازی of, q 2770, 4.
- Shāhbā-i-Kaunain Kutb-i-wakt*, see *Kutb-i-wakt* above.
- Shāhfār* of Nishāpūr, Inshā writer under Jalāl-aldin Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 751.
- Shāh-i-Abdālān*, see *Haidar*, No. 2. above.
- (Mullā) *Shāhī bin Amīrkhān* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahīd*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahīd* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Mirzā Muḥammad Bākīr, see *Bākīr Shahīd* above.
- Shahīdī* (d. A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahīdī Kummī* (d. A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahīd Kashmīrī*, q 1709.
- Shāh-i-Gadā*, i.e. Ḥasan alḥusainī, see *Ḥasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shāh-i-Karam* of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shāhī Lakhnawī*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amir) *Shāhī Sabzwārī* (d. A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwān, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shāh-i-Sanjān*, i.e. Rukn-aldin Maḥmūd of Khwāf, see *Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Shāhjāhān*, i.e. Shihāb-aldin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shāhjāhān Pādīshāh* above.
- Shāh Mirzā*, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldin Muḥammad, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Shāh Muḥammad* of Kānnūj Khalifah, 2097.
- Shahrastānī*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* above; (2) 'Abd-allatīf, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-allaṭīf: *Shahrastānī* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadijah Sulṭān) *Shahrbānū*, sister of 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh and wife of Muḥammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhimshāh, q 896.
- Shahrbānū* (or *Shamshabānū*), q 848.
- Shahriyār*, father of (1) Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhim of Baidā, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhim 'Irāqī of Hamadān, q 1116.
- (Dastūr) *Shahriyār*, son of Dastūr Ardashir bin Bahrāmshāh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyār bin Garshāsp*, grandfather of Kasrān bin Kāwus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyārī*, i.e. 'Imādi, see (Amlah-alshu'arā) 'Imādī *Shahriyārī* above.
- Shahriyārī Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Shāhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1142 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shāhrukh bin* (Sulṭān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shāh Sanjān*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Bahādur*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī* above.
- Shahsuwār-i-midmār-i-nuktadānī*, see *Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī*, above.
- Shāh Tayyīb Muḥammad Kādīrī*, see *Muḥammad Kādīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Shāhzāda-i-Īraj*, q 785.
- Shāhzāda Mu'izz-aldīn*, see (Sāhib) *Qirān-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shāibānī*, i.e. (1) Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm Shāibānī* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhān, see *Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī* above; (4) Nabān 'Abdallāh, see *Nabān 'Abdallāh Shāibānī* above.
- (Mullā) *Shāidd* (d. A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Miẓā) *Shaidā-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.
- Shā'ik*, takhalluṣ of Mir Ghulām Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- Shāi Kalīw* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- (Kādi) *Shaikh-aldīn 'Isā*, see *'Isā*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kajāh* of Tabriz, under Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724-726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Saghōn* (or *Shaikh-i-San'ān*), 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār*, the Shirwānshāh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzāda*, i.e. (1) of Gilān, see *Fidā'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dādah 'Umar, or Zāfar) (d. A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. Shaikh Farid, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliya) *Fa'īd-aldīn* above.
- Shakar Oghlū*, i.e. Hasanbeg Muḳimi, see *Ḥasanbeg Shakar Oghlū* above.
- Shakhraf*, father of Faṭḥ of Marw, q 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Shakīk Balkhī*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī Shakīk* above.
- Shākīr*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shākīr* above.
- Shākīr Bukhārī*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shākīr Efendī*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383.
- Shākīrī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-726, 1485.
- Shākīrkhān bin Šādīk*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shākīrkhān bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allākhkhān Bahādur Šādīk*, author of حديفة حادق گنجینه صادق, 2228.
- Shākīrkhān bin Shukr-allākhkhān*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shākmūnī*, see *Buddha* above.
- Shamākī* (correctly *Simākī*), see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Shamānī* (or *Samānī*). see (Ḥakim) *Samānī* (or *Shamānī*) above.
- Sham'ī* (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 × 5; 1383.
- Shammū* (i.e. Malik Shams-aldīn), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Shams*, see (Shāh) *Muẓaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullā) *Shams*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣīr-almulk, see (Nawwāb) *Naṣīr-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allākhkhān*, see *Luṭf-allākhkhān Bahādur Šādīk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan*, see *Abūrajā* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I Saljūk*, ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldīn*, father of (1) Bahā-aldīn, the Šāhib-Diwān, q 724-726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muḥammad, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldīn*, brother of Amir Tūluk of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1543.
- Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallāh*, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldīn* (d. A.H. 676), q 724-726, 610 × 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kādi) *Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) of Jūsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Naṣā, q 724-726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al-'azīz* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin al-Lassān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīmshāh*, see (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharkī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamīsh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamīsh* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū Sa'īd*, see *Abu Sa'īd Shams-aldīn* above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn albōkīlānī* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazīr Nīzam-almulk, 724-726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī* of Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir) *'Alī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī I*, grandfather of Amir Shams-aldīn 'Alī II, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī II*, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī bin Naṣīr-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *'Alī*, No. 27, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Fārsī*, see *'Alī Fārsī* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Alī Ḥusainī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Ḥusainī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alīkhān Walājāhī*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 31, above.
- (Khwājah) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Simnānī*, see (Khwājah) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Ṭahrānī*, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldīn Bih-rūz*, see *Bih-rūz* above.
- Shams-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn (Shams-i-Fakhrī)* of Iṣfahān, author of the *معیار جمالی ومفتاح ابواسحاقی*, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldīn bin Ḥasan al-Jīlānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldīn bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 x 1081.
- Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar*, father of Kādi Shihāb-aldin Zāwulī (or Zawālī) Daulatābādi of Dibli, q 2679.
- Shams-aldīn bin Walī-allāh*, author of the *مخازن العادریة*, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldīn Burhān Ḥaddādī*, see *Burhān Ḥaddādī* above.
- (Imām-al-jall) *Shams-aldīn Bustī*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldīn Ḥtamish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amir al-mu'minin) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Iṣfahānī*, see *Ṣadrjuhān*, No. 1, above.
- (Ḥakim) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādi) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, prime minister under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldīn Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kāshī*, author of a *تاریخ غازان خان*, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kuhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd altabasī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldīn Maẓhar*, father of Kuṭh-aldin Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^l.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldīn* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atābeg-i-aẓam) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Abūbakr*, see *Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Andijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see 'Aṣṣār above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Bamīnī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī* (d. A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālik-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kashān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Altughān* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khālīdī*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīdī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣr*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Yahyā*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Daḳā'ikī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'ikī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ* of Shirāz, see (Khwājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥuṣrī*, see *Ḥuṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Iṣfahānī*, author of the *شرح تجرید*, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammadkhān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Kusū'ī*, see (Al) *Kusū'ī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- Shams-aldīn Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-aldîn Tabrîzî* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 × 558: 1109: 1840.
- Shams-aldîn Tâhir Sanjâsî* (or *Sajâsî*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldîn 'Uбайдî* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn Yahyâ* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizâm-aldin Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhakîk*, i.e. Muḥammad Nâsir-aldin, see *Muḥammad Nâsir-aldîn*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr*, see *Kâbûs bin Washmgîr* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see *Abû-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhanâ*, i.e. Wali-allâh, a poet under 'Âlamgir q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamshîrgar*, see *Hijrî Kummî* above.
- Shamshûkhân*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883: 889.
- Shamsî Badakhshî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Shams-i-Fakhrî*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74
- Shams-i-Kais* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf*, see 'Abd-al-'azîz *Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî* above.
- (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdî Dihlawî*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'ûn*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shâmûr*, see *Shâhâdur* above.
- Shankar Nasîm*, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Shâpûr* of Rai or Tahrân (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a so.; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741. I, fol. 11^b.
- Shâpûr bin Ardashîr*, reign of, 2215, Masâfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muḥyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî, called Imâm-i-Tûdî, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alî Ridâ, see 'Alî *Ridâ Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aulaulah Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Adallâh Muḥammad*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Adallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'îd Bûsîrî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-arahmân 'Îsâ*, see 'Abd-'arahmân (or *Abû 'Abd-arahmân*) 'Îsâ above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yahyâ almunyarî*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyarî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî*, see *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Shîrâzî* below.
- (Mirzâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî* of Kumm, see 'Alî *alḥusainî Kummî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Shîftagî*, see 'Alî *Shîftagî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî*, see 'Alî *Yazdî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Anûshirwân alkhâlidî*, see *Anûshirwân alkhâlidî* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad bin Amîr Jalâl-aldîn*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Dâ'ûd alḳaisarî*, see *Dâ'ûd alḳaisarî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan bin Nâsir*, see *Ḥasan bin Nâsir* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î*, see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain*, i.e. Aḥsadr alimân Sharaf-aldin Ḥusain ala'immaḥ Muḥammad, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn Ibrâhîm* of Shirâz, see *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) 'Îsâ, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imâm) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farâhî* above.
- (Imâm-al'âlam) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Pânîpatî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Tawûl*, under Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-almajā*, see *Kâfî-almajā* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sultân Malik-shâh Saljûkî, q 2154.
- Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.
- (Ajall-alhakim) *Sharaf-alzamân Abû-almahâsin Abû-bakr Azrakî*, see (Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almahâsin Abûbakr* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

- Sharaf-i-Jahân*, see (Mirzâ) *Ashrafjahân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf Nîshâpûrî*, a musician, q 1489.
- Sharafshâh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ughlu Taklû*, q 724-726, 1114.
- (Khwâjah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharîf*) *Zandanî*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Shâ'rânî*, i.e. *Naṣîr-aldîn*, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Shâ'rânî* above.
- Sharârî*, nephew of Halâkî of Hamadân, 724-725, 1045.
- (Mullâ) *Sharî'at-allâh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایة فارسی*, 2613.
- Sharîf*, father of Mir-allâh alḥusainî, q 2829, II.
- (Khwâjah) *Sharîf*, brother of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarîm (A.H. 1101), q 1883.
- Sharîf*, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6. above; (4) Muḥammad Kâshî, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî*, i.e. Sharif-i-Thânî, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî*, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharîf-aldîn* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ* above.
- Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî*, see *Badâ'i* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf Bâkî*, see *Bâkî Shîrâzî* above.
- Sharîf* (or *Yûsuf Hijrî*) of Rai, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.
- Sharîfî Shîrâzî*, i.e. Mir Murtaḍâ, see (Mir) *Murtaḍâ Sharîfî* above.
- Sharîf Îzâlî Muḥammad*, see *Îzâlî* above.
- Sharîf Jam* of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- Sharîf Kâdirî*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâdirî* above.
- Sharîf Kâshî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.
- (Shaikh Şufî) *Sharîf Kubjahânî*, see *Kubjahânî* above.
- Sharîf Sarmadî* of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharîf Sarmadî* above.
- Sharîf Shîrâzî*, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldin 'Alî, see *'Alî Sharîf* of Shirâz above.
- Sharîf Tabrîzî*, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.
- Sharîf Wuḳû'î*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î* above.
- Sharîh*, father of Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad, q 724-726, 157 × 161.
- (Al) *Shâshî*, i.e. Maulânâ Abûbâkr, see (Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr alshâshî* above.
- Shaṣṭyalla*, see *Minuçîhrî* above.
- Shâtîbî*, i.e. Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh* above.
- Shaṭranjî*, i.e. 'Alî, see (Ajall-allukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.
- Shauk*, see *Allâhjûyâ* above.
- Shaukat* of Bukhâra, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- Shaukatî*, see (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim bin* (Mirzâ) *Kâmrân* above.
- Shâyista*, see (Hâji) *Muḥammad Shâyista* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Shâyistakhân* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblî*, i.e. Abûbâkr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblî bin Jalâl-aldîn Pânîpatî*, q 1854.
- Shijâ'î* (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî, see *Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Shifâ'î* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.
- Shîftagî*, i.e. Maulânâ Sharaf-aldin 'Alî, see *'Alî Shîftagî* above.
- Shihâb*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII; (2) (Miyân Shaikh) Farid, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldin As'ad of Bukhâra, q 724-726, 1470.
- Shihâb*, grandfather of Yûsuf Ahli bin Muḥammad al-Jâmi, q 2652.
- Shihâb-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 18.
- (Khwâjah) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh albayânî*, see *'Abdallâh*, No. 8, above.
- (Sultân) *Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alghâzî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alḥasan Talḥah*, see *Abû-alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn* (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ*, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafṣ Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamî*, see (Al) *Haithamî* above.

- Shihâb-aldîn* (or *Jalâl-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'îl Adîb*, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Sâbir* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadkhân*, see *Aḥmadkhân*, No. 4. above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî*, No. 5. above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn almaḳbûl*, رسالة كلمة التصوّف, 1922, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, q 1152; 1180.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin Muḥammad*, father of Amir Sayyid 'Alî of Hamalân, q 724-726, 1019.
- Shihâb-aldîn Gauharpûrî*, copyist of 2297 and 2318.
- (Sayyid) *Shihâb-aldîn Hamadâni*, father of Sayyid 'Alî Hamadâni (who d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Imâm*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, of the Cisti Order, q 1854.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shihâb-aldîn Isma'îl*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 10, above.
- Shihâb-aldînkhân alḥusainî*, a seal of, 2684.
- (Kâdi) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 18, above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Muḳtûb*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḳtûl*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.
- (Kâdi) *Shihâb-aldîn Malik a'ulamâ bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar Zâwulî* (or *Zuwâlî*) *Dawlatâbâdî* of Dihli (d. A.H. 849), 2679.
- Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî*, see *Muḥammad Sâm* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Nâmî*, see *Nâmî*, No. 7, above.
- Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir ('Abd-alkâhîr* or *'Adud alkâhîr)* *Suhrawardî* above.
- Shihâbî*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Shihâbî* above; (2) Yûsuf, كتاب طت of, 2288.
- Shihâbî Ghazâlî Khujandî*, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 6, above.
- Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, i.e. Muḥammad Šadiḳ, see *Muḥammad Šadiḳ Shihâbî* above.
- Shihâb Shams 'Umar*, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Shikîb*, brother of the poet Mir 'Aziz-allâh Huḍûrî of Kumm, q 1442.
- (Mullâ) *Shikîbî* of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *'Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) above.
- (Malik) *Shimâl-aldîn* of Ghûr, 724-726, 611.
- Shîr 'Alî*, usually styled *Shîr Hamlah*, 2111.
- (Khwâjah) *Shîr 'Alî* (or *Mîr 'Alî*) of Tarshiz, see (Khwâjah Mir or Shir) *'Alî Tarshîzî* above.
- Shîrâzî*, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistarî's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.
- Shîr Hamlah*, see *Shîr 'Alî* above.
- Shîrî*, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهاپهارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) above; (3) of Lâhûr, 724-726, 361.
- Shîrîn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imâm 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* above.
- Shîrîn Parand*, see *Parand* above.
- Shîrkhân*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Nakhshabî, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhân*, above; (2) author of فوائد الصنائع, 2470; author of فوائد الصنائع, q ib.
- Shîrkhân Bâbî*, see *Bâbî* above.
- Shîrkûh*, i.e. Asad-aldin, see *Asad-aldîn Shîrkûh* above.
- Shîr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jîw bin Yûsuf*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.
- Shîrshâh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.
- Shîr Singh*, ruler of the Punjâb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.
- Shîrwânshâh*, i.e. Sulṭân Abû almuẓaffar, see (Shâh) *Abû almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khâḳâni, 3028.
- Shitâbî Junâbâdî*, 724-726, 812.
- Shitâb Râe*, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.
- Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî*, topography and history of the fortress Gauṛ (or Gauṛḥ) and the township Pandwah, 2841.
- Shu'aib*, grandfather of Abû 'Abd-arahmân bin Aḥmad Nasa'i, q 2654, 8.
- Shu'aib* the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bâb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Shufurwah*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- Shuhûdî* of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 778.
- (Sulṭân) *Shujâ'*, a letter to, in Tughrâ of Mashhad's رعات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

- Shujā'-al-daulah*, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Pengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2^a, end; q 2730, colophon.
- (Amir) *Shujā'-al-līn Mahmād bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asud-allāh* of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 889.
- (Amir alumarā) *Shujā'-al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^a; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 × 4.
- Shujā'ī*, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mulūk Shujā'ī* above.
- Shujā' Kāshī*, 724-726. 962.
- (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054. 36.
- Shujā' Nasawī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr. q 724-726, 625.
- (Bābā) *Shūkhī* of Khwānsār. 724-726, 980.
- (Kādi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898. 9^b.
- Shukrallāh*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alakṭāb (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alakṭāb*, No. 2, above.
- Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.
- Shukrī*, ghazals. etc. by, 1743, 25.
- Shukūh*, i.e. Prince Dārā, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.
- (Mullā) *Shukūhī* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās). q 1602.
- (The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.
- (Al) *Shurātī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.
- Shu'ūn Afghān*, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn* above.
- Sībak* of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhī* above.
- Sibawaihī*, q 724-726, 1407.
- Šidkī*, i.e. Maulānā Sulṭān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sulṭān) *Muḥammad Šidkī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Šighar Muḥammad Rāmī*. see *Muḥammad Rāmī* above.
- Šighnākī*, see *Husain-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī* above.
- Šijzī*, see (Sulṭān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'īn-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* above.
- Sikandar*, i.e. (1) see *Nusrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.
- Sikandar bin Sulṭān Bahlūl* of Dihli, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sikandar bin (Ḥakīm) Ismā'īl*, 2358.
- Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjhū Akbar*, 3015.
- Sikandar Lūdī*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sikandarshāh*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sil C'and*, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.
- Simāk*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.
- Simākī*, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.
- Sīmjūr*, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Sīmjūr* above.
- Simnānī*, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-aldīn Alā-aldaulah, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Sind*, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.
- Sinjī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.
- Sipāhī*, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalānbeg) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.
- Sipahsālār*, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm bin *Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above.
- Sipihri*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Sipihri* above.
- Sirāj*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wāldājāh*, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) above.
- Sirāj-aldīn*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *فيء ما فيء*, 3063. fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kādi Masīh-aldīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Shaikh) *Sirāj-aldīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbār*. see *Abū alfarah* above.
- (Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Aḥmad bin Diyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldīn* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān*, see 'Alī bin 'Uthmān *alūshī alfarghānī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj*, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Arif*, see 'Arif, No. 4. above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Balkhī*, 724-726, 565.
- Sirāj-aldīn Kumrī* of Kazwin, see *Kumrī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Lāhūrī*, collaborator in the *تحفة پنجاب*, 2528.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādārshāh Pādīshāh-ighāzī*, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsajāwandī*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn*, author of the *جوامع ابن سيرين* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.
- Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 1370.
- Sirāj-alumarā*, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādūr, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.
- Sīrīn*, father of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, q 2275.
- Sīrrī*, i. e. Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh, see *Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sīrwānī*, q 724-726, 464.
- Sīsī*, love-story of, q 2452.
- Sītā*, story of, 1967-1969.
- Siwā'ī*, i. e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'ī* above.
- Siwāi Singh Kutwāl* of the Bāzār in Kānpūr, 2538, 8 (c).
- Sīwar* (or *Sabwar*), see *Subwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.
- Sīw Sahāi Kāyath*, q 1991, 4.
- Siyādat*, i. e. Mir Jalāl-aldīn, see (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* above.
- Siyādatkhān*, father of Faḍl-allāhkhān, q 2122.
- Siyāh*, i. e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.
- Siyāh Kazwīnī*, i. e. Miram, see *Mīram Siyāh* of Kazwīn above.
- Siyāmak*, 2826, 6th Chapter.
- Siyāwush*, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.
- Siyāwush Pāshā*, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b × 258^b.
- (Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.
- (General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.
- (Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.
- Socrates*, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.
- Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilkīs, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 × 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.
- Solon*, biography of, 1909.
- Somadeva*, author of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Srī Rām*, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.
- (General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.
- (Captain A. W.) *Stiffé*, q 2984.
- (Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.
- Subhān Kulī* of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.
- (Rājah) *Sūbhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.
- Sādī*, Persian commentary on Ḥāfīz, q 1246.
- Ṣāfi*, i. e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣāfi* above; (3) Shaikh Rūzabhān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.
- (Amir-alumarā) *Ṣāfi Khalīl*, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Kāḍī) *Ṣāfi Ladhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.
- Ṣāfi Sulṭān*, see *Adham Sulṭān* above.
- (Khwājah) *Sufyān Thawrī* (d. A.H. 161 or 162), 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 501.
- Sughdī*, i. e. (1) Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī* above; (2) Hāshimī, see *Hāshimī Sughdī* above.
- Suhail*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* above.
- (Khwājah) *Suhail* (or *Suhl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.
- (Al) *Suhailī*, i. e. Nizām-aldīn Amir Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Suhrāb*, son of Rustam, q 894.
- Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh*, see *'Abd-alraz-zākhkhān Kadīrjang* above.
- Suhrawardī*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above; (2) Abū-almajīb Diyā-aldīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkābir* or *Adūd-alkābir*) *Suhrawardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhrawardī* above.
- Sujān Singh* (or *Sujān Rai*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.
- Sulaimān*, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khākāni, q 2646; (3) Mustakīmzāda Sa'd-aldīn, q 2663.
- Sulaimān*, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kubistāni, q 2383; (2) Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.
- Sulaimān*, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724-726, 558.

(Khwâjah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign. q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân alkurdî alkâdirî alkhurâsânî allâ-hûrî*, author of the *منيع الخيرات*. 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'in-aldin, see *Mu'in-aldin*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr-i-'Umar Şalâh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khwâjah) *Sulaimân Karmânî*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shâh) *Sulaimân Şafawî* of Persia, see *Şafî Mirzâ* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimânshôh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwari, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkmân* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-arahmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-arahmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sultân, takhalluṣ of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân* above.

Sultân-al-'ulamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sultân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunâmî, i.e. Diyâ-aldin, see *Diyâ-aldin Sunâmî* above.

Sunbahriyâlî, see *Ikhliyârgana* above.

Sundarâs bin Malik Harûdâs, q 2843.

Sundar Mahâkawî, see *Mahâkawî* above.

Sunjamî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd* above.

Sunḡar, i.e. Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sunḡur bin Maudûd, see *Muzaffar-aldin Sunḡur* above.

Sûr, i.e., Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Sûr* above.

Sûr (or *Sûrdâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *سور ساگر*, q 1954.

Sûratî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâq, see *'Abd-alrazzâq Sûratî* above.

Şûratkhwân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Şûratkhwân* above.

Surnâ'î, i.e. Shâh Muḥammad, see (Shâh) *Muḥammad Surnâ'î* above.

Surûdî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 979; q 2455. No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmîrî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surûrî, i.e. (1) q 2040; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^h-77^b; (2) Ghulâm Murtaḡâ, see *Ghulâm Murtaḡâ Surûrî* above; (3) Muḥammad Kâsim, see (Al) *Kâshânî*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥakim) *Sâzanî* (d A.H. 569), see (Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

Swâmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ba version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Tâ'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 978

Tabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Tabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abû Tayyib, see *Abû Tayyib Tabarî* above.

Tabarkhîz, i.e. Abûbâkr Muḥammad, see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Tabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Maḡmûd, see *Shams-aldin Maḡmûd* above.

Tabâtabâ'î, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î* above.

Tab'î, author of a dakhni version of the story of *نهرام و گلندام*, q 1697.

Tabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbâkr bâḡilâ'î, see *Abûbâkr Tabîb bâḡilâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Aḡmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḡmad Tabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth alḡabîb, see *'Alâ-aldin bin Ḥibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldin, see *Jalâl-aldin Tabîb* above; (5) Muḥammad Naḡar, see *Muḥammad Naḡar alḡabîb* above; (6) Muḥammad Ridâ, see *Muḥammad Ridâ alḡabîb* above; (7) Yûsufî (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 93^b, sq.

Tâbî'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 977.

Tadharwî (or *Tadarwî*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724-726, 1292.

- Taftūzānī*, i.e. (1) Sa'īd-al-dīn Mas'ūd, see (Maulānā) *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-al-dīn, see *Saif-al-dīn Taftūzānī* above.
- Taghārbeḡ bin Muḥammad bin Sulaymān* of Kāshghar, contemporary with Amir Mu'izzi, 724-726, 1554.
- Tahawwarjāng*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣīr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.
- Tāhīr*, father of (1) Abūbakr of Abhar, q 724-726, 1284; (2) Abū Muḥammad alḡuṭbī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr alḡuṭbī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-al-dīn, see *'Izz-al-dīn Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kādi Muḥammad 'Alī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr bin (Kādi) Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin 'Umidī, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin 'Umidī* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhārī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above; (5) Shams-al-dīn Sanjāsī, see *Shams-al-dīn Tāhīr Sanjāsī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Tāhīr*, قضا و قدر of, 1767, 18; a ḡasīdah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tāhīr Āgrāī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr* of Āgra above.
- Tāhīr alḡaryūmadī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Izz-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *'Izz-al-dīn Tāhīr alḡaryūmadī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 7, above.
- Tāhīr Badakhshī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Badakhshī* above.
- Tāhīr bin 'Abd-albāḡī 'Alā'ī* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khwājah) *Tāhīr bin* (Khwājah Darwish) *alḡiṣārī*, q 1361.
- Tāhīr bin 'Alī*, مطالع البیان, 1922, 30.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad al-Asḡarā'īnī*, see (Shaikh-alkabīr) *Abū almuḡaffar Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad Fāryābī*, see *Abū-alfuḡl Tāhīr bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr bin Mu'īn-al-dīn Abū Naṣr* of Kāshān, 724-726, 935.
- Tāhīr bin* (al-) *Muḡaffar Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abū-alfath Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-al-dīn, see *Iftikhār-al-dīn Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above.
- Tāhīr Dakhanī*, see *Dakhanī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Faryūmadī*, i.e. Khwājah Wajih-al-dīn, q 724-726, 668.
- Tāhīr Ghanī*, see *Ghanī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Ghazālī*, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.
- (Shāh) *Tāhīr Ḥusaynī Khwāndī*, see *Khwāndī* above.
- (Al-) *Tāhīrī*, i.e. Dā'ūd bin 'Alī, see *Dā'ūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Inḡyatkhān*, see *'Inḡyatkhān* above.
- (Mullā) *Tāhīr Khādīm*, see *Khādīm* above.
- Tāhīr Kummī*, extracts from his dīwān, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tāhīr Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīnbakhsh*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīnbakhsh* above.
- Tāhīr Mustaufī*, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Mustaufī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrābādī, see *Naṣrābādī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* of Sulṡāniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tāhīr Waḡīd*, i.e. 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad, see *'Imād-aldaulah (Mirzā) Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr Waṣḡī*, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Waṣḡī* above.
- (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abū-almuḡaffar Ṣafawī Bahādurkhān, q 724-726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmāras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmārath bin Kubād*, q 724-726, 261.
- Tahtānī*, i.e. Kuṭb-al-dīn Rāzī, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tā'ī*, i.e. (1) Hātim, see *Hātim Tā'ī* above; (2) Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Sulaymān*) *Dā'ūd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Taifār albiṡāmī*, father of 'Alī almakki, q 891.
- Taifār bin 'Isā bin Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), see (Sulṡān-al'ārifīn Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Biṡāmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Taifār* (incorrectly *Ṣaifār*) *Kāshānī*, see (Maulānā) *Ṣaifār* above.
- Tāj*, father of Aḡmad aldairalmālikī, q 2946, 1.
- (Hāji) *Tāj-al-dīn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāj-al-dīn*, scattered pieces from dīwān of, 1623, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzāk*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn* above.
- (Khwājah) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see '*Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eldūz*, see *Eldūz* above.
- (Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Hasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 16, above.
- (Pādis-hāh al-a'zam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31.
- Tāj-aldīn Ismā'īl*, see *Ismā'īl Bākhari* above.
- Tāj-aldīn Muftī* (or *Tāj-i-Muftī almalikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muftī almalikī*, or *Tāj-i-Ma'āli*, or *Tāj-alghani*) *bin Mu'īn-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the Hito Padeša, 1983-1986.
- (Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Husain*. See *Husain*, No. 27, above.
- (Alṣadr alajall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.
- Tāj-aldīn Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 185.
- Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* (Burhān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām* above.
- Tāj-alkuttāb*, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Zahir of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.
- Tāj-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sulṭān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- (Prince) *Tāj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.
- Tāj-alumarā*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān, see '*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā* above.
- Tajāwaz-allāh*, see *Husan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.
- Tāj-bakhsh*, i.e. Šāhib Kirān-i-A'zam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhzāda) *Khwarshīd* above.
- Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī*, author of *حل لغات و الفاظ قران*, 2700.
- Tājī* (or *Nājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Hasan*, see *Nājī* (or *Tājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Hasan* above.
- Tājkhān*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkmān, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.
- Tāj-Maḥmūd bin Hājī Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabib-allāh, q 2511, colophon.
- Tākī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Tākī* above.
- Takī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Pākīr, see *Muḥammad Takī* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad alja'fari alhusaini, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Takī bin* (Mir) *Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi, see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafi', see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Sharīf*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwārid, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī Marwārid* above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwāri, see *Muḥammad Takī Sabzwāri* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shūsh-tari, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Takī Shūsh-tari* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizi, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.
- (Amir) *Takī-aldīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mir Shāh* above.
- Takī-aldīn 'Alī Dustī*, see *Abū-alburakāt Takī-aldīn* above.
- Takī-aldīn Ḥairatī*, see *Ḥairatī* above.
- Takī-aldīn Kāshī*, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.
- (Ḥakim) *Takī-aldīn Kūmī*, 724-726, 989.
- (Maulānā) *Takī-aldīn Majd-ulḥuznī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 895.
- (Amir) *Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Hasan*, 724-726, 1166.
- Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī*, q 2210.
- (Amir) *Takī-* (or *Nakī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Nakī-* (or *Takī*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Takī 'Alī*, see '*Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.
- Takī Aḥadī*, see *Aḥadī* above.
- Takī bin Maḥmūd Kādīrī* (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.
- Takī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusainī*, q 2692, colophon.
- Takī Marwārid*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī Marwārid* above.
- Takī Munshī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above.
- Takīn Arslān*, see *Abū-aljath Muḥammad Mu'īn* above.
- Takī Pīrzāda*, see *Pīrzāda* above.
- Takī Tabrizī*, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.
- Taklah*, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldin Zangi, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.
- Taklū*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.
- Takūdār*, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol, bāb II, faṣl 2.
- Talḥah*, i.e. Shihāb-aldin Abū alḥasan, see *Abū alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Tālīb*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmuli, see *Muḥammad Tālīb* above; (2) Muḥammad Husain, see *Husain Tālīb* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.
- Tālīb-al'ilm*, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālīb-al'ilm* above.
- (Bābā) *Tālīb* of Isfahān. 724-726, 903.

- Tālibkhān* (or *Abū Tālibkhān*) *bin Hātimbeg*. see *Abū Tālibkhān* (or *Abū Tālibkhān*) *bin Hātimbeg* above.
- Tamannū*, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16^b.
- Tambolī*, q 1989.
- (Hadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.
- Tamīmī*, see *Abū Hāfiẓ* (or *Hāfiẓ*) above.
- (Amir) *Tamīm Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, see *Mu'izz-lidīnillāh* above.
- Tamistānī*, i.e. *Abūbakr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tamistānī* above.
- Tamyīz-aldīn*, copyist of 2199 and 2200.
- Tānāshāh*, see *Abū-alḥasam Kutbshāh* above.
- Tanhā*, see *Abd-allaḥīfkhān* above.
- (Kāḍī Al-) *Tanākhī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin* above.
- Tapish* of Dihlī, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tapish* above.
- Tāramī*, i.e. (1) Maulānā 'Alī, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Tāramī* above; (2) (Mir) Dūst, see (Mir) *Dūst Tāramī* above.
- Targhūlī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Targhūlī* above.
- Tarikah*. i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah* above; (2) Ṣā'in-aldīn 'Alī. see *'Alī Tarikah*, above.
- Tarikah Isfahānī*. see *Afdal bin Ṣadr* above.
- Tarīkī* of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.
- Tarkān Dihlawī*, see *Abd-ulmajīd Tarkān* above.
- Tarkarākyas* (?). i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.
- Tarsūn bin* (Maulānā) *Habīb-allāh alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Mullā) *Tarzā*, author of the *معادن الجواهر* (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.
- Tasallī*, i.e. Mir Maḥmūd of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.
- Taslīm* (under 'Ālamgir), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.
- Tasnīfī* of Khwānsār. a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 983.
- Tāṭār Sultān Walal*. i.e. Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklū, 724-726, 1114 × 1118.
- Ta'thīr*, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Ta'thīr* above.
- Taufī*, i.e. Maulānā Ṭaufī of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1924, 28.
- Taufīk*, i.e. Rafī'-aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- (Mullā) *Taufīk Kashmīrī*, author of the *احوال کشمیر*, 3035.
- Tauḥīd*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.
- Tauḥī* of Tabriz, contemporary with Ṭaḥī Kāshī, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b × 68^a.
- Ṭā'ūs*, i.e. Khwājah Kutb-aldīn of Simnān, see (Khwājah) *Kutb-aldīn Ṭā'ūs* above.
- Ṭā'ūs alḥukarā*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Tauzarī*. i.e. Abū-alfadl Yūsuf, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.
- (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Iṣmā'īl bin Hājī* of Ardabil, see *Ibn Bazzāz* above.
- Tawakkulbeg* (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Tūlakbeg* (or *Tūlak Muḥammad*) *al-Husainī*, author of the *منتخب شاهنامه*, 883.
- Tawīl*. i.e. (1) Majd-aldīn, Kāḍī of Hamadān, see *Majd-aldīn Ṭawīl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn of Kazwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Ṭawīl* above.
- Tayanmunī*, i.e. (1) of Isfahān, author of the *انشای انشایی*, 2141; (2) Rūmī, author of the *افسانت الغرائب*, 799.
- Tāyūlī*, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Tāyūlī* above.
- Tayyūn*, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.
- (Mir) *Tayyīb-allāh* of Rohtās (or Rhotās) in the Punjāb, author of the *جواهر نامه*, 3011.
- (Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.
- Thā'ālibī*, i.e. Abū Mansūr, see *Abū Mansūr 'Abd-almalik* above.
- Thabāt*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm, see *'Azīm Thabāt* above.
- Thābit*, father of Abū Hanifah Nu'mān, q 724-726, 591; 2656, muḥaddimah 2.
- Thābit*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammad Afdal, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* above.
- Thakafī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Thakafī* above; (2) Hājāj bin Yūsuf, see *Hājāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Hārūn* above.
- Thāḥīb*, i.e. Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Thāḥīb* above.
- Thā'labī*, i.e. Abū Ishāq Aḥmad, see *Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* above.
- (Hāji) *Thand-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḥīn Fādīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* of Bangālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.
- Thandī*, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannā'i. see *Bannā'i* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanā'i of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

- (Ḥakim) *Thana'î*, i.e. Khwâjah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakim or Khwâjah) *Husain Thana'î* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Thana'î*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Amâni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- Thânîkhân*, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.
- Thânîsarî*, i.e. (1) Jalâl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muḥammad Thânîsarî* above; (2) Kâdî Mahmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ. see *Mahmûd (Kâdî) bin (Shaikh) Diyâ-aldîn* above.
- Thaurî*, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nûri, 1053, 46; (2) Khwâjah Sutyân (d. A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwâjah) *Sufyân Thaurî* above.
- Thulthî*, i.e. Imân, see (Shaikh) *'Imrân Thulthî* above.
- (Amir) *Tîmâr* of Gurgân, q 724-726, 541 × 567 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shirâz by, 724-726, 1162; conquest of Kâshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416, 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.
- (Mirzâ) *Tîmâr* of Farâh, a poet, 724-726, 318.
- (Amir) *Tîmâr* of Mâzandân, 1571.
- Tîmâr Shifâ'î*, see *Hasan Shifâ'î* above.
- Tîpû Sultân*, i.e. Nawwâb Fath 'Alîkhân of Maisûr (A.H. 1197-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawi in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korân of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.
- Tîrgar*, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḳṣûd*, see *Maḳṣûd Tîrgar* above.
- Tîrmîdhî*, i.e. (1) Abû 'Îsâ, see *Abû 'Îsâ bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî alḥakîm* above.
- (Sultân) *Toghrol II*, father of Arslân Saljûkî, q 724-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- (Sultân) *Toghrolbeg bin Mikâ'îl Saljûkî* (d. A.H. 455), see (Sultân) *Abû Ruḳn-aldîn Toghrolbeg* above.
- (Sultân Sa'id) *Toghrol bin Arslân* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghrol III, see (Sultân) *Abû Tâlib Toghrol III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 724-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.
- Toghroltigîn*, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.
- (Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.
- Trismegistus*, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Tâbâ Tabrîzî*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.
- (Sayyid) *Tufail*, i.e. 'Alî, see (Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 4, above.
- (Ḥakim) *Tufailî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Ḥakim) *Tufailî Lâhijî*, see *Lâhijî*, No. 3, above.
- Tufâllikhân* of Barâr (d. A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).
- (Al) *Tughân*, father of Imâm Shams-aldîn Muḥammad of Kirmân, 724-726, 283.
- Tughânshâh I*, the Saljûk ruler of Nishâpûr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Tughânshâh I* above.
- Tughânshâh II*, q 724-726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.
- Tughâ Tîmûrkhân* (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurâsân, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
- Tughluk*, father of Sultân Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- Tughlukîmûrkhân*, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6^a sq.
- Tughrâ*, i.e. 'Azîz-aldîn, see *'Azîz-aldîn Tughrâ* above.
- (Mullâ) *Tughrâ* of Mashhad (d. before A.H. 1078), q 1494; كَلَّات of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشآت of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.
- Tughrâ'î*, i.e. (1) Kîwâm-aldîn, see *Kîwâm-aldîn Tughrâ'î* above; (2) Amir Yamin-aldîn of Sabzwâr, q 724-726, 769.
- Tughtamish*, q 724-726, 1525.
- Tukush*, the Khwârizmshâh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.
- Tûlakbey* (or *Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî*), q 883.
- Tulsîdâs*, q 1964.
- Tulsîrâm*, son of Dûnicand, q 3049.
- (Amir) *Tûluk*, governor of Kâshghar, 724-726, q 1543.
- Tûlân*, q 724-726, 477 × 478.
- Tûrânshâh*, i.e. Malîk Mu'azzam bin Malîk Sâlih Ayyûb, the 7th Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 724-726, 499.
- Turdîbegkhân bin Jâmîbegkhân*, 724-726, 1360.
- Turî râda* (or *Turûdî râda*) of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1450.

Turkmân bin Tâjkhân, father of Muḥammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkû, i.e. *Badî'-aldîn*, see *Badî'-aldîn Turkû* above.

Turûdî râda, see *Turdî râda* above.

Tûshî Lâmah, letter to the Governor-General of Bangalah from, 2538, 8.

Tûsî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldîn Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣîr-aldîn, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî* above.

Tustarî, i.e. Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallâh, see *Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallâh Shûsharî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Tûfî Tarshîzî* (d A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'*Ubd* (or '*Ibd*), father of Şâhib Kâfi Isma'il, see '*Ibd* (or '*Ubd*) above.

'*Ubdah* (or '*Ubid*), father of the famous Arabic poet Buhturî (or Bukhturî), q 724-726, 443.

'*Ubdalî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Ubdalî* above.

'*Ubd-allâh*, i.e. (1) Khalifah Hayy, see '*Abdallâh*, known as '*Ubid-allâh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdî, see *Mahdî*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin Ahmad, see '*Abdallâh* (or '*Ubid-allâh*) above; (4) Naṣîr-aldin, pupil of Maulânâ Ya'kûb Carkhî q 724-726, 346; (5) Sadr-alshari'at, see *Sadr-alshari'at 'Ubid-allâh* above.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubid-allâh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubid-allâh Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh* (better '*Ubid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

'*Ubid-allâh Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Abû-alghâzi, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî 'Ubid-allâh* above.

'*Ubid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Hanafî*, author of the توضیح and تنقیح, q 724-726, 1162.

'*Ubid-allâh* (or '*Abdallâh*) *bin Muḥammad 'Ubid 'Alî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubidî* above.

(Alsayyid alhusaini alridwi) '*Ubid-allâhkhân aldihtawî*, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 1, above.

'*Ubid-allâhkhân Uzbeq*, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) '*Ubidî*, i.e. (1) Burhân-aldin '*Ubid-allâh*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubidî* above; (2) Shams-aldin of Tabriz, see *Shams-aldîn 'Ubidî* above.

'*Ubid Zâkânî* of Kazwin (d A.H. 772), 724-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'*Ubrî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubidî* above.

Udâicând, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyath, author of دستور العمل, 2736.

(Râjah) *Ûdit Narâ'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Taklû, see *Tâtâr Sultân Walad* above.

Ughûz, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) '*Ukailî*, i.e. Abû Dharr, see *Abû Dharr al-'ukailî* above.

(Sayyid) '*Ukbail bin (Sayyid) Sa'dî*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alhanafî, q 1892.

Uktâi Kârân, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) '*Uktulû*, i.e. Wâhid (or Wâhidî) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Ulyat, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Ulfatî (or *Lâmî'î*), see *Kilîjkhân* above.

Ulfatî Kamrahî, brother of 'Ali Naqî, 724-726, 974.

Ulfatî Mashhadî, 724-726, 716.

(Sultân) *Uljâ'itû*, see *Khulûbanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bâb 2, faşl 2.

(Sultân) *Ulughbeg bin Shâhrakh bin Tîmûr Gurgân*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harât (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzâ) *Ulughbeg 'Alabî*, son of the 'Uthmâni Sultân Muḥammad I, q 2391.

Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeq*) above.

Ulûs Sultân, 11th son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

'*Umar*, father of (1) Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athîr-aldîn Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldin Abû-alfadl Muḥammad Râzi, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imâm Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân Mâlîkî, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldin 'Ali Kâtîbî Kazwîni, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldin Kubrâ, 724-726, 1401; (9) Naṣîr-aldin 'Abdallâh Baidâwi, 724-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nusrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd al-Taftazânî of Nasâ, 724-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sa'id-aldin 'Ali of Ghazna, 724-726, 342.

'*Umar*, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan bin 'Ali al-Dârkaṭani (or Dârkaṭanî), q 2654, 11; (2) Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Çakmîni (or Çaghmîni), 724-726, 1162; (3) Kâdî Shihâb-aldin Malik-al'ulama bin Shams-aldin Zâwulî, q 2679.

- 'Umar, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 724-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2540, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (3) Diyâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Ḍiyâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (4) Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar* above; (5) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihâb-aldin al-Suhrawardi, see 'Abd-alkâdir ('Abd-alkâhîr or 'Aḍud-alkâhîr) *Suhrawardî* above.
- (Maulânâ) 'Umar of Batkâmâh, q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Umar, i.e. (1) first son of Bâyezid Anşârî Yûsuf Zi, 2632, Bayân VIII; (2) of Ankulî, q 1844.
- 'Umar 'Abd-al'azîz, see 'Abd-al'azîz, i.e. 'Umar above.
- 'Umârah, see *Abû Manşûr 'Umârah* above.
- 'Umar bin 'Abîbâkr bin Yânus, q 2434.
- 'Umar bin al-Fâriḍ (d A.H. 632), q 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; author of the *تأنيده فارسيه*, 1811; author of *الفصده الخصريه*, 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.
- 'Umar bin 'Alî, father of 'Alî alnadjâr, q 2383.
- 'Umar bin 'Alî Mişrî, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḍ* and *Abû-alkhaḍḍ* above.
- 'Umar bin Fakhr-aldîn 'Alî, see (Kâḍî Imâm) *Badr-aldîn 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Husain, father of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad alḳuraishi, q 724-726, 1064.
- 'Umar bin Hâzib, father of Shaikh 'Iwad, q 2317, 1 × 3; 3070, colophon.
- 'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm (or al-Khayyâmî), see (Maulânâ) *Abû-alfath 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Ishâk of Lâhûr, see 'Abû Ja'fur 'Umar above.
- 'Umar bin Khâlid, father of Abû-alfadl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.
- (Ḥujjat-alkaḳk Imâm) 'Umar bin Khayyâm of Ni-hâpûr, 724-726, 750; q 1812; poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1751, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.
- 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh, 724-726, 562.
- 'Umar bin Mas'ûd, i.e. (1) the wazir of Khalif Ma'mûn, q 1449, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn, see (Alṣadr-alkabî) *Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad, i.e. Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥaḍḍ, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥaḍḍ Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- (Malik-alkalim) 'Umar bin Muḥammad alḥartâbâdî (or alḥarnâbâdî) of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1423.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasîfî, i.e. Najm-aldin Abû Ḥaḍḍ, see *Abû Ḥaḍḍ 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh albakrî al-Suhrawardî, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, see 'Abd-alkâdir ('Abd-alkâhîr or 'Aḍud-alkâhîr) *Suhrawardî* above.
- 'Umar bin Sahlân of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; author of *شرح رساله طير*, 2150, 2.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmân, father of the poet 'Abdallâh Daulâbi, q 724-726, 1066.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmân, grandfather of Faḍl-allâh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.
- 'Umar (or 'Amr) bin 'Uthmân Makkî, q 724-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.
- 'Umar *Daulatâbâdî*, i.e. Shihâb Shams, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- 'Umar *Ḥaḍḍ*, see *Ḥaḍḍ* above.
- 'Umarî, i.e. Sayyid Ḡhulâm alḥusaini alḳâdiri, see (Sayyid) *Ḡhulâm 'Umarî* above.
- (Bâbâ) 'Umar 'Iyâr, in the Ḥamzanâma, q 785.
- 'Umar Kâtibî, i.e. Maulânâ Najm-aldin, see (Maulânâ) 'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî above.
- 'Umar Miḥrâbî, see *Miḥrâbî* above.
- 'Umar Nâḳûnî, see *Nâḳûnî* above.
- 'Umar Ṣalâḥ, see *Ṣalâḥ*, No. 3, above.
- 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ bin (Amir) *Tîmûr*, q 724-726, 1498 × 1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.
- (Shaikh) 'Umar *Zaḳarâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- 'Umdat-almulk, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî (or 'Alîkhân) above.
- 'Umdat-almulk *Wasîrkhân*, a letter of, 2118, 1.
- (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-almumarâ, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210-1216), q 2904; 3044, colophon.
- Umîdî, a poet, q 724-726, 1081 × 1112 × 1113 × 1114 × 1119 × 1125; 1410.
- 'Ummârah, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Ummîd, takhalluṣ of Kizilbâshkhân, see *Kizilbâshkhân* above.
- Unsî, i.e. Muḥammadshâh, see *Muḥammadshâh Unsî* above.
- (Amir) 'Unşur-almu'âlî, see *Kaikhâs bin Iskandar* above.
- 'Unşurî, i.e. Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan, see *Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan* above.
- (Maulânâ) 'Urfî of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ Sayyid or Sayyidi) *Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Zaim-aldîn 'Alî* above.
- (Maulânâ) 'Urfî *Kamângar*, see *Kamângar* above.
- 'Urwah, father of Hishâm q 2696.

- Ushak al-kutnî*, i.e. Jamâl-aldin. see *Jamâl-aldîn Ushak al-kutnî* above.
- Ushî Kutb-aldîn*, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyâr bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn* above.
- 'Usmî*, see (Amir alajall) *Diyâ-aldîn Maudûd* above.
- Ustâd-ala'imnah Ra'î-aldîn* of Nishâpûr, see *Bandah* above.
- Ustâd-albasha*r, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Mansûr. see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Mansûr* above : (2) Nasir-aldin Tûsi, see (Khwâjah) *Nasîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî* above.
- Ustâd-i-'Abd-alfattâh*, i.e. Fâḍilbeg, see *Fâḍilbeg* above.
- 'Uthmân*, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724-726. 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakrî. q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirâj-aldin 'Ali alûshi alarghâni, q 2630, 1; 2632. Bayân 1; (4) Ya'qûb al-Carkhi, q 3065.
- 'Uthmân*, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Daulâbi, q 724-726, 1066; Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Abibakr al-Imâmî, q 724-726, 629.
- Uthmân*, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mûriyah, see *Ibn Mûriyah* above; (3) Kâdi Nizâm-aldin, see (Kâdi) *Nizâm-aldîn 'Uthmân* above.
- (Khalif) *'Uthmân*, q 724-726. 842; 2571.
- (Khwâjah) *'Uthmân* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.
- 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Alî*, father of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Jullâbi, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.
- 'Uthmân bin al-Maḥmûd*, father of Ya'qûb alghaznawi, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.
- (Ḥakim) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtârî* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtârî* above.
- 'Uthmân bin Ṣalâḥ-aldîn*, see *Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân* above.
- 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus*, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.
- 'Uthmân bin 'Umar Mâtikî*, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.
- (Maulânâ) *'Uthmân C'arkhî*, called Maulânâzâda. 724-726, 347.
- 'Uthmân Harâtî*, i.e. Abû-alfadl, see *Abû-alfadl 'Uthmân* above.
- 'Uthmân Hîrî*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Uthmân* above.
- (Shâh or Khwâjah) *'Uthmân Nakshbandî* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رسالہ عشق، 2915.
- (Shaikh) *'Uthmân Sâwajî* (d A.H. 695), 724-726, 1006.

- Uwais*, father of Sulṭân Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1525.
- Uwais allatîfî* of Ardabil, author of the رسالہ در علم طب، 2359.
- Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn 'Adam*, q 1176.
- (Sulṭân) *Uwais Ilkânî* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.
- Uwais Karûl* (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

- Vâlmikî*, author of the Râmâyana, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.
- (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwâb Nasir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang, Governor of Bangâlah, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.
- Varâhamihira*, son of Âdityadâsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.
- Viegra*, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.
- Vikramâditya*, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.
- Vyâsa*, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

- Wafî* (or *Wasfî*), see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 9, above.
- Wâḍih*, i.e. (1) Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Asghar Wâḍih* above; (2) Mir Mubârak-allâh, see (Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih* above.
- Wafâ*, see *'Alî alḥusainî Kummi* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Wafâ* of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.
- Wafâ'î Kâr*, see *Kâr* above.
- Wâgh*, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhândûji), see *Dhundia* above.
- (Amir) *Wahab-aldîn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-aldîn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad*, ruler of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Wahab-aldîn II Zangî bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Husain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-aldîn*, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.
- Wahdat*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Wahdat* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Âdil, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Wahdat* above.
- Wâhib*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wâhid*, i.e. Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir of Kâzwin, see *Imâd-aldaulah* above.
- Wâhid* (or *Wâhidî*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uḫtulû, see (Mir) *Uḫtulû* above.
- Wâhid Husain*, see *Husain*, No. 28, above.

- Wahidî Kummî*, 724-726, 993.
- Wahmî*, i.e. Hasan, see *Hasan Wahmî* above.
- Wahshat*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wahshatî* of Khurâsân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.
- Wahshî* of Âgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.
- Wahshî Bâfîkî*, see *Bâfîkî*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, مرتفع by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.
- Waisî*, i.e. Darwish 'Ali, see (Darwish) 'Alî, No. 1, above.
- Wâ'iz*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Hasan, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wâ'iz* above; (2) Husain, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above; (3) Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Wâ'iz* above; (4) Kamâl Muḥammad, see *Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz* above; (5) Muḥammad Rafî', see *Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iz* above.
- Wâ'iz alkâshifî*, i.e. Husain bin 'Ali, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Wajhî* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.
- Wâjid*, i.e. Fakhr-altujjâr, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid* above.
- Wâjid 'Alishâh*. see *'Alishâh Pâdishâh* above.
- Wajih-aldin*, father of Muḥammad Mujir, q 1838.
- Wajih-aldin*, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.
- Wajih-aldin*, author of the مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
- Wajih-aldin Adib*, see *Adib* above.
- Wajih-aldin 'Alawî*, commentator on the جام جهان نما, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.
- Wajih-aldin 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 30, above.
- (Shâh) *Wajih-aldin Khalîl-allâh*, see *Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Wajih-aldin Tâhir Faryûmadî*, see *Tâhir Faryûmadî* above.
- Wâkîf*, i.e. Nûr-al-ain, see *Nûr-al-'Ain Wâkîf* above.
- Wâkîfî*, see (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkîfî* above.
- Wâlâ Akhtar*, see *Akhtar* above.
- Walad*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin, father of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldin Walad* above; (2) Sultân Bahâ-aldin, son of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi, see (Sultân) *Bahâ-aldin Walad* above.
- (Prince) *Wâlâguhar Shâh 'Âlam*, afterwards the Emperor Bahâdurshâh, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Amir-alhind) *Wâlâjâh*, i.e. Sirâj-aldaulah, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî (or *'Alikhân*) above.
- Wâlâjâhî*, i.e. Mir Shams-aldin 'Alikhân, see *'Alikhân*, No. 31, above.
- Walî*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alkarim. see *Muḥammad Walî* above; (2) Shâh Ni'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Walî* above.
- (Shâh) *Walî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Ali Mir, see (Sayyid) 'Alî *Mir Shâh Walî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb* above.
- Walî-ahûsainî* (d A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.
- Walî-allâh*, father of Shams-aldin (author of the مخازن الغادريه), q 1799, end.
- (Sayyid) *Walî-allâh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî*, i.e. Sirâj-aldin, see *Sirâj-aldin Shaikh Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Şadîkî Khishtî*, see *Şadîkî Khishtî* above.
- Walî-allâh Shams*, under 'Âlamgir, 1700, B, 29.
- Walî bin Mulâkshâh alşadîkî alkhâdirî*, author of the شرح غوثية. 1797; 1798.
- Walîd*, father of Khâlid, q 1882-1889, bâb 14.
- (Maulânâ) *Walî Dasht-i-Bayâdî*, see *Dasht-i-Bayâdî* above.
- Walîd bin 'Ubaidah* (or *'Ubaid*) *Buhturî* (or *Bukhturî*), see *Abû 'Ubaidah Walîd* above.
- Wâlîh*, i.e. (1) 'Ali Kulikhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulikhân Bahâdur* above; (2) Darwish Husain, see (Darwish) *Husain Wâlîh* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkir Mûsawî, see *Muḥammad Mûsawî Wâlîh* above.
- (Darwish) *Wâlîh* of Harât, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- (Mir) *Wâlîhî* of Kumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Walî Kûhistânî*, 724-726, 833.
- Walî Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*). see *Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.
- Walî Muḥammad*, i.e. Ghulâm Husain, see *Ghulâm Husain* above.
- (Hâfîz) *Walî Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2491, colophon.
- (Shâh) *Walî Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allâh* of Akbarâbâd, author of the مخزن الاسرار, 1107.
- Walî Râm*, takhalluṣ of Banwâlidâs, see *Banwâlidâs* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī', see *Muḥammad Shafī'* *Wārid* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithī* of Ardabil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wāriyā*, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Wasfī* (or *Wādī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Washmān*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsi'*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsi'* above.
- Wāsi'khān*, i.e. Hāfīz Muḥammad, see (Hāfīz) *Muḥammad Wāsi'khān* above.
- Wāsilbeg Kādīrī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsilbeg Kādīrī* above.
- Wāsilī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsilī Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsilī Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsilī Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsilī Marwī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsil Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsilī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr alwāsilī* above.
- Waslī*, i.e. Khwājāh Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājāh) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waslī* above.
- Wasāf*, a historian. q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wāthik-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalif (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3014-3016; 3018.
- Watwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashid-aldin (A.H. 481-578), see (Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Watwāt* above; (2) Rashid-aldin (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب عفیدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mir Bākir, see (Mir) *Bākir Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhān*, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see *'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhān* above.
- (Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mir) *Wīlāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.
- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Karā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdīkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *Alīh*) *Wirdīkhān* above.
- Wiṣālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27^a.
- Wiṣāl Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 1263), completed Wahshi Bāfiqī's *فرهاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wisbeg Fītrat*, see *Fītrat*, No. 3. above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombwell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wuḳū'ī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Sharif of Nishāpūr, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharif Wuḳū'ī* above.
- Wuḳū'ī Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-aldin, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Maḳbūl alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīṣūdarāz, q 1869, II.
- Yādgar*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmir, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādgar Hālatī*, see *Hālatī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfī* (d A.H. 768), author of the *خلاصة المفاحر*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad of Shirāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il al-Mazani, q ib., 466 x 510; (3) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib., 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Būsiṭi, q ib., 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib., 1202; (6) (Imām-ala immah) Muḥammad Nishāpūri, q ib., 733; (7) (Kādi) Salīm Miṣri, q ib., 472; (8) Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad al-Munyarī, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḥmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) 'Imād-aldin, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakri, see *'Imād-aldin* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mir) *Yahyā*, i.e. Hakim Failāsūf-i-Maghribi, see (Hakim) *Failāsūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

- Yahyâ Barmakî bin Khâlid*, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakî*), No. 3, above.
- Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh* of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 445), 724-726, 857.
- Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî*, father of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Miṣri, q 724-726, 475.
- Yahyâ bin 'Alî*, father of Muḥammad aljîlânî allâhiji al-Nûrbakhshî, q 1816; 3066.
- (Wazir) *Yahyâ bin Hubairah*, q 724-726, 850.
- Yahyâ bin 'Isâ bin 'Alî*, author of تقويم الابدان بعداواة الامراض, 2296, 2.
- Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* above.
- Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî* above.
- (Maulânâ Shams-aldin) *Yahyâ Dihlawî*, see (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldin Yahyâ* above.
- Yahyâ Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Kâdi) *Yahyâ Jîlânî*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.
- (Mir) *Yahyâ Kâshî*, 3024, fol. 129^a.
- (Amir) *Yahyâ Kazwînî* (d A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724-726, 1261.
- Yahyâkhân*, i.e. Maulawi Maḥmûd, see *Ghulâm Yahyâ* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Yahyâkhân Bahâdur Hizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.
- (Maulânâ) *Yahyâkhân* (or *Yahyâ Jân*) bin (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabîb* (d A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.
- Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib., 48^b.
- (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Munyarî*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad Munyari, author of a مکتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.
- Yahyâ Sîbak*, see *Fattâhî* above.
- Ya'îsh*, see *Abû-abbâkâ Ya'îsh* above.
- Yâjûj* and *Mâjûj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.
- (Shâh) *Yakîn*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.
- Yakînî*, i.e. Kâdi 'Abdallâh, see (Kâdi) *'Abdallâh Yakînî* above.
- Yakînî Lâhijî*, uncle of *Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yakrang*, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.
- Yaktâshkhân*, ruler of Kirmân under Shâh 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.
- Ya'kûb*, father of (1) Imâm Majd-aldin Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Firûzâbâdî Shirâzî, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Kashmir, q 1782.
- Ya'kûb*, grandfather of Shaikh Abû Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî, q 2640, end.
- Ya'kûb*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ya'kûb* above.
- (Mir) *Ya'kûb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.
- (Sultân) *Ya'kûb*, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.
- (Maulânâ) *Ya'kûb Ardabîlî*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.
- (Sayyid) *Ya'kûb bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, q 1892.
- Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân*, father of Aḥmad Buhâ, q 2561.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk*, grandfather of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad-alrâzî al-Kalîni (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk* (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.
- Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm*, q 2656.
- Ya'kûb bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Kafkânî*, father of Mullâ Bâbâ, q 2558, end.
- Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân al-C'arkhî* (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 346 × 1533; author of رسالہ ابدالتہ, 1774; author of رسالہ انسیتہ, 1919, 1; 1920. 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسیر کلام رتانی, 2678.
- Ya'kûb Ishâk*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ya'kûb* (or *Ya'kûb*) *Ishâk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ya'kûb Kashmîrî*, Şufî and poet, 724-726, 602.
- Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî*, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldîn Ya'kûb* above.
- (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) of Simnân, a poet, 724-726, 1146.
- Yamîn-aldîn Abû-alḥasan* (Amir) *Khusrau*, see (Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Muḥammad Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above.
- Yamîn-aldîn* (or *Yamîn-almulk* or *Yamîn-almulâk*) *Nûshṭigîn*, see *Nûshṭigîn* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Ṭughrâ'î*, see *Ṭughrâ'î*, No. 2, above.
- (Amir) *Yamînî* (or *Yamanî*) of Simnân, see (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) above.
- (Mirzâ) *Yân*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

- Yâr*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Ahmad Yâr* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Yâr Ahmad Najm-i-thânî*, see *Najm-i-thânî*, No. 2, above.
- Yârbeg bin Pîr 'Alîbeg bin Shukarbeg Bahârlû*, grandfather of Bairâmkhân bin Saif 'Alîbeg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yârî Nîrûî*, see *Nîrûî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Yârî Shîrûzî*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yârkhân*, i.e. Mirzâ Muhammad, see (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yâr Muhammad*, father of Jamâl Muhammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yâr Muhammad aljadîd albadakhshî alâtlakânî*, collocator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقى نغسبندى (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yâr Muhammad bin Khulûdâd* of Samarkand, author of قواعد العرآن, 2703.
- (Munshi Shaikh) *Yâr Muhammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Yâr Muhammad Rakhta*, see *Muhammad Rakhta* above.
- Yâsân*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasâr*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalil, the Shirwânshâh, see *Farrukh Yasâr* above.
- Yâsîn*, father of Shaikh Abû alqâsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firûz, q 2215, masâfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd kîsm, bâb 2, kîsm 1; 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st kîsm, 4th maqâlah; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdî*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin 'Ali, see 'Alî *Yazdî* above.
- Yazdiyâr*, i.e. Îrânshâh, see *Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr* above.
- Yazîd*, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muhammad Ibn Mâjah alqazwini, q 2654, 9.
- Yazîd bin Hârân* of Bukhârâ, see *Abû Khâlid Yazîd* above.
- Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah*, father of Muhammad of Kazwin, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderim Bâyazîd*, letter to from Timûr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannâ bin al-Kass Yûsuf al-Ya'qûbî*, author of اربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yâlâjî* (or *Bâlâjî*), see (M r) *Bâlâjî* (or *Yâlâjî*) above.
- Yâlêkhân* (or *Pâlêkhân*), see (Amir) *Pâlêkhân* above.
- Yânus*, father of Abû Nasr Fârâbî's teacher Abû-bashar, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yânus*, great-grandfather of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abibakr (i.e. Ibn al-Hâjib). q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yânus* of Abhar (under Jahângir), extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yânuskhân*, grandfather of Sultân Sa'îdkhân of the Caghatai line, q 2303.
- Yânuskhân*, ruler of the Moghûlistân, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yânuskhân Bahâdur*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Yânuskhân Bahâdur* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Yânus Sajâwandî*, 724-726, 348.
- Yûsuf*, father of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muhammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Hajjâj Thakafi, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muhammad Husaini Gisûdarâz, q 1856.
- Yûsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muhammad Shirin Maghribi, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yûsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-aldin Abû-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad, q 2641.
- Yûsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyâ-aldin bin Ahmad-i-Jâm, see (Shaikh-alislâm) *Diyâ-aldin Yûsuf* above; (2) Mullâ Muhammad, see (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yûsuf* above; (3) Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Nâsir-aldin* (or *Nâsih-aldin*) *Abû Yûsuf* (or *Yûsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yûsuf 'Ali, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-almu'azzam Shâh) *Yûsuf*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 22.
- Yûsuf 'Âdilkhân* of Bijâpûr, 2838, faṣl II.
- Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh* of Bijâpûr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yûsuf 'Alî*, with the takhalluṣ Yûsuf, see *Yûsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yûsuf 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 32, above.
- Yûsuf Anṣârî*, i.e. Mir Muhammad, see (Mir) *Muhammad Yûsuf Anṣârî* above.
- (Mir) *Yûsuf Astarâbâdî*, q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yûsuf bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir Jildânî*, 1799, 11.
- Yûsuf bin al-Ĥâfiẓ lidîmillâh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yûsuf bin al-Husain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1054, 37.
- (Khwâjah) *Yûsuf bin Ayyûb* of Hamadân, see *Yûsuf Hamadânî* below.
- Yûsuf bin Barakah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yûsuf bin Faḳîh* (or *Faḳîh-aldnâs*) *Ilyâs*, grandfather of Mansûr bin Muhammad bin Ahmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yūsuf bin Husain (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzī*, see *Kutb-i-waqt* above.

Yūsuf bin Mānī, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.

Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad, father of the poet *Nizāmi*, q 972.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. *Abū-alfadl Tazari*, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, see *Ahlī* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī, with the *takhalluṣ* *Yūsufī*, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yūsuf bin Najm-aldīn Ayyūb, i.e. *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn*, see (*Amir*) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsūtī (or *Bāsūtī*), i.e. *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf*, see (*Khawājah*) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above.

(*Sayyid Hāji*) *Yūsuf bin* (*Sayyid*) *Ya'qūb*, great-grandfather of *Sayyid Ādam alḥanafī*, q 1892.

Yūsuf bin (*Mir*) *Ya'qūb* of *Kashmir*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf bin* (*Mir*) *Ya'qūb* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Yūsuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Gadā, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Gadā* above.

Yūsuf Hajjām, see *Hajjām*, No. 2, above.

(*Khawājah*) *Yūsuf Hamadānī* (d. A.H. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yūsufī, see *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī* above.

Yūsuf-i-Asbāt, 1051-1053, 52.

Yūsuf-i-Jamāl, an *Indian* prince, 847.

Yūsufī Ṭabīb, see *Ṭabīb*, No. 7, above.

Yūsuf Jarbādkhānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, 724-726, 972.

(*Mirzā*) *Yūsufkhān* of *Kashmir*, q 724-726, 589 × 599.

Yūsufkhān Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsufkhān* above.

Yūsuf Kūrānī, i.e. *Shaikh Jamāl-aldīn*, see (*Shaikh*) *Jamāl-aldīn Yūsuf Kūrānī* above.

Yūsuf Lakhmī, father of *Nūr-aldīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, q 1799.

Yūsuf Māzandarānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Māzandarānī* above.

Yūsuf Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 1292.

Yūsuf Naqshbandī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see (*Hāji*) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Naqshbandī* above.

Yūsufshāh, i.e. (1) brother of *Sultān Ya'qūb Ak-koyunlū*, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of *Kashmir*, 724-726, 589.

Yūsuf Shihābī, see *Shihābī*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Zī, i.e. *Bāyazīd*, see (*Kādi*) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Yuwānjī, see (*Shaikh Maulānā*) *'Abd-alrashīd* above.

Z

Zafur-aldaulah Dābitjang, see *Dābitjang* above.

(*Alajall-alkāfi*) *Zafur-aldīn Hamadānī*, under *Sultān Maliksbāh*, 724-726, 1034.

Zafur-alistām Ṣā'idi, see *Ṣā'idi* above.

Zafarkhān, i.e. (1) governor of *Kābul*, q 1606; (2) *Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang*, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Zafarkhān Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Zafur Naubahārī, see *Naubahārī* above.

Zafaryārkhān, i.e. *Abū-alzafar Ḥusām*, see *Ḥusām* above.

(*Al*) *Zāfir-billāh bin Al-Hāfiẓ*, 724-726, 487.

(*Shaikh*) *Zāhid*, grandfather of *Shaikh Ṣadr-aldīn Mūsā* of *Ardabil*, q 724-726, 1360.

Zāhid, i.e. (1) *Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* above; (2) *Maulānā Muḥammad*, see (*Maulānā*) *Muḥammad Zāhid* above; (3) *Yahyā*, see *Yahyā al-Zāhid* above.

(*Sayyid*) *Zāhid*, one of *Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*'s alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zāhid Hakīm, i.e. *Miyān Muḥammad*, see (*Miyān*) *Muḥammad Zāhid Hakīm* above.

Zāhidī, i.e. *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, see *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Zāhid Jilānī*, contemporary with *Sa'dī*, q 724-726, 1359.

(*Kādi*) *Zāhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari*, 1844.

Zāhīr-aldīn, i.e. *Zāhīr-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.

(*Khawājah*) *Zāhīr-aldīn*, contemporary with *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī* (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Zāhīr-aldīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah, see *'Abdallāh Shufurwah* above.

Zāhīr-aldīn 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-aldīn 'Alī of *Shirāz*, see (*Shaikh*) *'Abd-alrahmān Zāhīr-aldīn* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Zāhīr-aldīn Abū-al'ālā Marghīnānī*, see *Abū-al'ālā Marghīnānī* above.

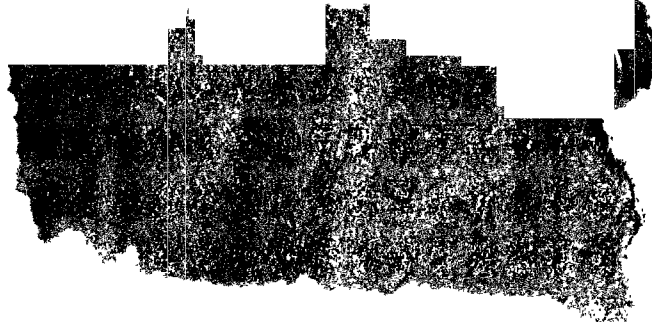
Zāhīr-aldīn Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhīr* above.

- (Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâhîr bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alfuḥl Tâhîr* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâj-alkuttâb*, see *Tâj-alkuttâb* above.
- Ẓahîr-alkuttâb*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- Ẓahîr* (or *Tâhîr*) *Badakhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tâhîr Badakhshî* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓahîr bin al-Hâfiẓ*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Hâfiẓ* above.
- Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawî*, author of *زندہ صرف*, 2411, 4.
- Ẓahîr Fidd'î*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Fidd'î*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓahîr li'zâz dînillâh bin Al-Ḥâkim*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imâm) *Ḥusan bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib*, q 724-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Jân bin Marzubân*, father of *Sâlâr* and grandfather of *Farâmurz*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to *Shâh Jahân*, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-al'âbidîn* (the 4th Imâm), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Ḥakim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabari*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kâdi) *Zain-al'âbidîn*, father of *Muḥammad Ṣadiq* of *Astarâbâd*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-al'âbidîn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724-726, 772 × 1494; 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî *Ridâ*, q 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Inshâ*, fol. 89^{a-b}; (4) Sultân of *Kashmir* (A. H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi* above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn bin Muḥammad 'Alî Abriyâdî*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b × 262^a.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdur*, see *Birâdur* above.
- (Mir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultân) *Zain-al'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-al'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî bin* (Sayyid) *Radî* of *Shûshtar*, author of *فتح المجاهدين*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2759; author of *مآثر المجاهدين*, 2619.
- (Amir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Tahrânî*, 7th son of *Kâdi Mas'ûd* of *Rai*, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldîn*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥyi-aldin*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldîn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbakr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbakr Zain-aldîn* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghozâlî* of *Tûs*, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî*, see *'Alî*, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î*, see *'Alî Rasâ'î* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Sharîf*, see *'Alî Sharîf* above.
- Zain-aldîn al-Jâfarî alzainabî*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamid Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Hâji) *Zain-aldîn Attâr*, see *Attâr*, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldîn Azrakî*, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr* above.
- Zain-aldîn Fâkhta*, see *Fâkhta* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Zain-aldînkhân*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Khwâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of *Bâbar's* memoirs, (d A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of *Abû-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldîn Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abû Sâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'îd* of *Khabûshân*, see *Ḥâtîm-alzamân* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabî*, q 1843; 1844.
- Zainkhân Kûkultâsh*, see *Kûkultâsh*, No. 2, above.
- Zâ'ir Ḥusainkhân*, see *Ḥusainkhân*, No. 3, above.
- Zakânî*, i.e. 'Ubaid of *Kazwin*, see *'Ubaid Zakânî* above.
- Zakariyyâ*, father of (1) *Abûbakr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muḥammad Râzi*, q 724-726, 1065.

- Zakariyyâ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldîn Multânî, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyâ*, q 724-726, 923.
- Zakariyyâ Multânî*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldîn Zakariyyâ Multânî* above.
- Zakî*, i.e. Latîf-aldin, see *Latîf-aldîn Zakî* above.
- Zakîkhân Sâhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakîkhân Sâhib* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Zakî Nadîm* of Iṣfahân, see *Nadîm* above.
- Zalîkhâ* (and *Yûsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zamajî*, see *Mu'in alzamajî* above.
- Zamakhsharî*, see (Iftikhâr-alafâdil) *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamân*, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above; (3) Tanakâbunî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî* above.
- Zamânabeg*, see *Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg* above.
- Zamânâi Mashhûr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamânâi Zarkash*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamânî*, i.e. (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar*, see (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* above.
- Zamân Râsikh*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Zamarradshâh*, in the *Ḥamzanâma*, q 785; 786.
- Zamrî* of Iṣfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zan bin Tahmâsp*, 2215, Kishwar III.
- Zandanî*, i.e. Khwâjah Hâjî Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangî*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldîn Tâhir, q 733; (2) (Atâbeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724-726, 164.
- (Atâbeg) *Zangî bin Âksunkar*, ruler of Mauṣil, q 724-726, 848.
- Zangî Shîrâzî*, q 724-726, 195.
- Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahrâb, see 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahrâb *Zanjânî* above.
- Zanjânî Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Azîz-allâh alḥusain, see (Sayyid) 'Azîz-allâh alḥusainî above.
- Zanjîd*, i.e. Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbakr*) *Zanjîd* above.
- Zarâdî*, i.e. Maulânâ Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldîn Zarâwî* above.
- Zarâfat* (or *Ṣadâkat*), see *Kâsim Ṣadâkat* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2814; 2819; 2826.
- Zarfî* (or *Ẓarîfî*) of Ṭabrîz, 724-726, 1358.
- Ẓarîf Muḥammad*, father of 'Atâ-allâh, q 2424.
- Zarîn-kalam*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 1766.
- Zarkash*, i.e. (1) Âḳâ Zamân, see *Âḳâ Zamân Zarkash* above; (2) Zamânâi, see *Zamânâi Zarkash* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhânî*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, see (Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Zarkhânî* above.
- Zarkûb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldîn Zarkûb* above; (2) Ṣalâḥ-aldin, see *Ṣalâḥ-aldîn Zarkûb* above.
- Zarrîn*, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abû alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* above.
- Zartush bin Bahrâm*, q 2819.
- Zatallî*, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatallî* above.
- (Al-) *Zawwârî*, i.e. 'Ali bin Ḥasan, see 'Alî bin Ḥasan *alzawwârî* above.
- Zhandapîl*, see (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.
- Zîbâ*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zîb-almisâ Begam*, 'Âlamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zind bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, q 1141.
- Ziyâd*, i.e. Kamâl-aldin, see *Kamâl-aldîn Ziyâd* above.
- Ziyâd-alkabîr* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓuhûr-aldîn Hâjî Ḥudûr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓuhûr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see 'Isâ, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Ẓuhûrî* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, a poet, 724-726, 1381; 1499; 1500-1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faiḍî, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقى نامه by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مينا بازار, 1763, 13; منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Ẓuhûrî Turbatî*, a poet, 724-726, 679.
- Zulâlî* of Harât, q 724-726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494-1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurâwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY





62
26/8/77

D.G.A. 80.

**CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
NEW DELHI**

Issue Record.

Catalogue No. 091.49155/I.O.L./Eth.-19409

Author—Ethe, Hermann & Edwards,
Edward.

Title—Catalogue of Persian Manus-
cripts in the Library of the India
Office Vol. II

Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.